ISSN 0378-6978

Official Journal

of the European Communities

L 44

Volume 41

16 February 1998

English edition

Legislation

Contents

I *Acts whose publication is obligatory*

. . . . . .

II *Acts whose publication is not obligatory*

European Parliament

98/132/EC, ECSC, Euratom:

★ **Final adoption of the general budget of the European Union for the financial year 1998** 1

Price: ECU 159

EN

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other Acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

FINAL ADOPTION of the general budget of the European Union for the financial year 1998

(98/132/EC, ECSC, Euratom)

THE PRESIDENT OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 78 (7) thereof,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 203 (7) thereof, as well as the text of Protocol 16 and Declaration 22 annexed thereto,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 177 (7) thereof,

Having regard to the Treaty amending certain financial provisions of the Treaties establishing the European Communities and of the Treaty establishing a Single Council and a Single Commission of the European Communities, which was signed on 22 July 1975,

Having regard to the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities ([1]), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 ([2]), and in particular Articles 10, 15 and 17 thereof,

Having regard to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 29 October 1993 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure ([3]),

([1]) OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1.
([2]) OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12.
([3]) OJ C 331, 7. 12. 1993, p. 1.

Having regard to the adjustment of the financial perspective to take account of the conditions of implementation in accordance with paragraph 10 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 29 October 1993 ([1]),

Having regard to the preliminary draft general budget of the European Union for the financial year 1998 submitted by the Commission,

Having regard to the draft general budget of the European Union for the financial year 1998 established by the Council on 24 July 1997,

Having regard to the deliberations of the European Parliament of 23 October 1997,

Having regard to the outcome of the deliberations of the Council of 27 November 1997 on the proposed modifications and the amendments adopted by the European Parliament on 23 October 1997,

Having regard to letter of amendment No 1 to the draft general budget of the European Union for the financial year 1998, established by the Council on 27 November 1997,

Having regard to the deliberations of the European Parliament of 16 and 18 December 1997,

Having regard to the resolution adopted by the European Parliament on 18 December 1997,

DECLARES:

The procedure laid down in Article 78 of the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, Article 203 of the Treaty establishing the European Community and Article 177 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community has been completed and that the general budget of the European Union for the financial year 1998 has been finally adopted.

Done at Strasbourg, 18 December 1997.

The President

José-María GIL-ROBLES

([1]) OJ C 150, 19. 5. 1997, p. 23.

GENERAL BUDGET OF THE EUROPEAN UNION FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1998

CONTENTS

Page

GENERAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE

A. Total revenue 7

B. Financing of the general budget 119

C. Staff 129

D. Buildings owned by the European Union 159

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY SECTION

Section I: Parliament 163

— Revenue 165

— Expenditure 174

Annex: Ombudsman 243

Section II: Council 269

— Revenue 270

— Expenditure 272

Section III: Commission 311

— Revenue 313

— Expenditure 357

— Part A: Administrative appropriations 365

— Annex I: List of committees working under items A-7 0 3 1 and A-7 0 3 2 499

— Annex II: Office for Official Publications 523

— Part B: Operating appropriations 567

— Annex I: Research and technological development 1257

— Annex II: Borrowing and lending operations guaranteed by the general budget 1301

— Annex III: European economic area 1347

— Annex IV: List of budget lines open to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe, Cyprus and Malta 1351

Section IV: Court of Justice 1355

— Revenue 1357

— Expenditure 1365

Section V: Court of Auditors 1417

— Revenue 1419

— Expenditure 1426

Section VI: Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions 1471

— Part A: Economic and Social Committee 1475

— Revenue 1476

— Expenditure 1483

— Part B: Committee of the Regions 1515

— Revenue 1516

— Expenditure 1523

— Part C: Joint organizational structure 1551

— Revenue 1552

— Expenditure 1560

All amounts in this budget document are expressed in ecus unless otherwise indicated.

A. **TOTAL REVENUE**

Title	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1	Own resources	82 861 096 495	81 753 560 845	70 258 526 530,03
3	Surpluses available			
	— Surplus available from the preceding financial year	44 000 000	p.m.	0,—
	— Surplus own resources resulting from the transfer to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Guarantee Section monetary reserve	p.m.	p.m.	9 215 192 382,86
	— Surplus of value added tax own resources, corresponding financial contributions and the additional resource	p.m.	p.m.	840 169 027,51
4	Miscellaneous Community taxes, levies and dues	486 530 791	484 127 172	417 674 488,60
5	Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the Institutions	78 171 000	97 284 500	94 255 857,99
6	Contributions to Community programmes, repayment of expenditure, revenue from services rendered against payment and contributions within the European Economic Area	35 660 000	7 180 000	309 834 491,05
7	Interest on late payments and fines	p.m.	p.m.	114 664 964,64
8	Borrowing and lending operations	18 544 000	18 258 000	17 373 736,39
9	Miscellaneous revenue	5 165 000	5 176 800	7 380 659,91
	GRAND TOTAL	**83 529 167 286**	**82 365 587 317**	**81 275 072 138,98**

TITLE 1

OWN RESOURCES

CHAPTER 1 0 — AGRICULTURAL DUTIES ESTABLISHED BY THE INSTITUTIONS OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES IN RESPECT OF TRADE WITH THIRD COUNTRIES UNDER THE COMMON AGRICULTURAL POLICY (ARTICLE 2 (1) (a) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM)

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2 (1) (a) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM)

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 0	***Agricultural duties established by the institutions of the European Communities in respect of trade with third countries under the common agricultural policy (Article 2 (1) (a) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom)***			
1 0 0 0	Agricultural duties established by the institutions of the European Communities in respect of trade with third countries under the common agricultural policy (Article 2 (1) (a) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom)	693 200 000	873 400 000	810 146 493,65
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	693 200 000	873 400 000	810 146 493,65
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	693 200 000	873 400 000	810 146 493,65
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Sugar production levies***	682 650 000	799 248 000	711 541 321,87
1 1 1	***Sugar storage levies***	434 957 000	513 425 000	490 764 709,94
1 1 2	***Isoglucose production levies***	5 940 000	6 672 000	6 843 666,—
1 1 3	***Charges levied on non-exported C sugar and C isoglucose production***	p.m.	p.m.	32 378,49
1 1 4	***Charges levied on substituted C sugar and C isoglucose***	p.m.	p.m.	778 688,79
1 1 5	***Production levy for inulin***	2 932 000	3 415 000	1 614 266,11
1 1 6	***Additional levies provided for in Council Regulation (EEC) No 1107/88***	36 921 000	43 240 000	2 123 377,15
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	1 163 400 000	1 366 000 000	1 213 698 408,35

CHAPTER 12 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2 (1) (b) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

CHAPTER 13 — OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2 (1) (c) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

CHAPTER 14 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2 (1) (d) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 12			
120	***Customs duties and other duties referred to in Article 2 (1) (b) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***	12 382 600 000	13 559 100 000	13 069 077 504,09
	CHAPTER 12 — TOTAL	12 382 600 000	13 559 100 000	13 069 077 504,09
	CHAPTER 13			
130	***Own resources accruing from value added tax pursuant to Article 2 (1) (c) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***	34 134 541 186	34 587 742 644	35 676 822 660,12
	CHAPTER 13 — TOTAL	34 134 541 186	34 587 742 644	35 676 822 660,12
	CHAPTER 14			
140	***Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2 (1) (d) and the first subparagraph of Article 6 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***			
1400	Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2 (1) (d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, with the exception of those corresponding to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Guarantee Section monetary reserve, the reserve for loan guarantees and the reserve for emergency aid	34 735 275 309	31 789 168 201	20 847 185 450,82
1401	Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2 (1) (d) and the first subparagraph of Article 6 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Guarantee Section monetary reserve	500 000 000	500 000 000	0,—
1402	Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2 (1) (d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the reserve for loans and loan guarantees	338 000 000	329 000 000	237 883 482,95

CHAPTER 14 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2 (1) (d) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 15 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES

CHAPTER 16 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RELATING TO NON-PARTICIPATION BY THE UNITED KINGDOM IN THE FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE SOCIAL POLICY, AS PROVIDED FOR IN PROTOCOL 14 ANNEXED TO THE TREATY

CHAPTER 19 — COSTS INCURRED BY THE MEMBER STATES IN THE COLLECTION OF OWN RESOURCES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
140	*(cont'd)*			
1403	Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2 (1) (d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the emergency aid reserve	338 000 000	329 000 000	0,—
	Article 140 — Total	35 911 275 309	32 947 168 201	21 085 068 933,77
	CHAPTER 14 — TOTAL	35 911 275 309	32 947 168 201	21 085 068 933,77
	CHAPTER 15			
150	***Correction of budgetary imbalances granted to the United Kingdom in accordance with Articles 4 and 5 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***	0	0	− 86 996 367,68
	CHAPTER 15 — TOTAL	0	0	− 86 996 367,68
	CHAPTER 16			
160	***Impact of non-participation by the United Kingdom in the social chapter***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 16 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 19			
190	***Costs incurred by the Member States in the collection of own resources***	− 1 423 920 000	− 1 579 850 000	− 1 509 291 102,27
	CHAPTER 19 — TOTAL	− 1 423 920 000	− 1 579 850 000	− 1 509 291 102,27
	Title 1 — Total	**82 861 096 495**	**81 753 560 845**	**70 258 526 530,03**

TITLE 1

OWN RESOURCES

CHAPTER 1 0 — AGRICULTURAL DUTIES ESTABLISHED BY THE INSTITUTIONS OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES IN RESPECT OF TRADE WITH THIRD COUNTRIES UNDER THE COMMON AGRICULTURAL POLICY (ARTICLE 2 (1) (a) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM)

1 0 0 ***Agricultural duties established by the institutions of the European Communities in respect of trade with third countries under the common agricultural policy (Article 2 (1) (a) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom)***

1 0 0 0 Agricultural duties established by the institutions of the European Communities in respect of trade with third countries under the common agricultural policy (Article 2 (1) (a) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom)

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
693 200 000	873 400 000	810 146 493,65

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2 (1) (a) thereof.

Agricultural duties are variable charges on imports from third countries of agricultural products subject to legislation, the purpose of which is to offset differences between the world prices and the price levels agreed upon for the Community.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	50 000 000	60 000 000	35 222 840,77
Denmark	7 200 000	7 700 000	7 356 364,37
Germany	98 100 000	128 300 000	179 606 575,69
Greece	7 600 000	8 000 000	7 939 281,16
Spain	55 000 000	135 000 000	35 803 756,66
France	50 300 000	58 300 000	59 124 846,41
Ireland	4 500 000	2 000 000	530 227,25
Italy	46 900 000	80 400 000	44 640 806,72
Luxembourg	300 000	200 000	228 568,57
Netherlands	114 400 000	77 000 000	133 622 460,37
Austria	10 000 000	17 000 000	12 328 027,07
Portugal	40 000 000	50 000 000	36 293 721,03
Finland	9 000 000	22 300 000	9 472 483,04
Sweden	19 900 000	37 700 000	6 535 797,66
United Kingdom	180 000 000	189 500 000	241 440 736,88
Item 1 0 0 0 — Total	693 200 000	873 400 000	810 146 493,65

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2 (1) (a) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM)

1 1 0 *Sugar production levies*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
682 650 000	799 248 000	711 541 321,87

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81 of 30 June 1981 on the common organization of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 177, 1. 7. 1981, p. 4), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 133/94 (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1994, p. 7).

Under the common organization of the market in the sugar sector, sugar producers pay production levies to cover market support expenditure.

However, the application of a ceiling to the levies as provided for in Article 28 of basic Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81 may lead to their not fully covering the estimated total loss due to the existence of an exportable surplus calculated in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 of the said Regulation.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	41 123 000	46 277 000	41 034 830,45
Denmark	26 305 000	29 200 000	26 125 960,76
Germany	218 436 000	239 010 000	212 077 084,14
Greece	6 161 000	9 952 000	3 681 066,18
Spain	18 375 000	20 624 000	21 468 222,32
France	206 346 000	229 178 000	206 886 703,60
Ireland	6 031 000	6 948 000	6 696 903,93
Italy	47 947 000	82 300 000	52 850 028,10
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	41 658 000	55 061 000	48 901 199,44
Austria	19 580 000	22 700 000	20 324 055,51
Portugal	167 000	100 000	66 511,92
Finland	4 770 000	5 300 000	4 727 672,86
Sweden	10 714 000	13 051 000	9 430 862,95
United Kingdom	35 037 000	39 547 000	57 270 219,71
Article 1 1 0 — Total	682 650 000	799 248 000	711 541 321,87

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2 (1) (a) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 ***Sugar storage levies***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
434 957 000	513 425 000	490 764 709,94

Remarks

A system of equalization of storage costs has been set up to ensure regular marketing of sugar throughout the year: the storage levies are thus intended to compensate, on a multiannual basis, for expenditure incurred in the reimbursement of storage costs referred to in Item B1-1 1 1 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	26 819 000	30 181 000	29 430 016,77
Denmark	14 144 000	15 700 000	14 605 310,11
Germany	112 962 000	123 601 000	118 765 713,95
Greece	6 330 000	10 226 000	8 671 139,36
Spain	28 691 000	32 204 000	34 757 754,23
France	118 966 000	132 129 000	121 522 107,80
Ireland	6 119 000	7 049 000	7 284 659,59
Italy	34 198 000	58 700 000	52 578 002,53
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	24 237 000	32 035 000	30 437 975,45
Austria	11 385 000	13 200 000	13 391 541,11
Portugal	333 000	200 000	121 577,75
Finland	3 780 000	4 200 000	5 408 633,41
Sweden	10 714 000	13 051 000	12 988 206,23
United Kingdom	36 279 000	40 949 000	40 802 071,65
Article 1 1 1 — Total	434 957 000	513 425 000	490 764 709,94

1 1 2 ***Isoglucose production levies***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
5 940 000	6 672 000	6 843 666,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81 of 30 June 1981 on the common organization of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 177, 1. 7. 1981, p. 4), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 133/94 (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1994, p. 7).

The common organization of the markets in sugar provides that isoglucose undertakings pay isoglucose production levies intended to cover market support expenditure.

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2 (1) (a) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 2 *(cont'd)*

However, the application of a ceiling to the levies as provided for in Article 28 of basic Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81 may lead to their not fully covering the estimated total loss due to the existence of an exportable surplus calculated in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 of the said Regulation.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	1 788 000	2 012 000	1 743 883,28
Denmark	—	—	0,—
Germany	822 000	899 000	779 137,69
Greece	170 000	274 000	272 484,83
Spain	967 000	1 086 000	1 173 849,15
France	450 000	500 000	474 827,62
Ireland	—	—	0,—
Italy	291 000	500 000	497 697,83
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	151 000	200 000	200 430,73
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	500 000	300 000	223 792,26
Finland	180 000	200 000	161 686,09
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	621 000	701 000	1 315 876,52
Article 1 1 2 — Total	5 940 000	6 672 000	6 843 666,—

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2 (1) (a) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 ***Charges levied on non-exported C sugar and C isoglucose production***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	32 378,49

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2670/81 of 14 September 1981 laying down detailed implementing rules in respect of sugar production in excess of the quota (OJ L 262, 16. 9. 1981, p. 14), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1754/93 (OJ L 161, 2. 7. 1993, p. 45).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	530,90
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	15 953,08
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	15 933,41
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	−38,90
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 1 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	32 378,49

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2 (1) (a) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 ***Charges levied on substituted C sugar and C isoglucose***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	778 688,79

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2670/81 of 14 September 1981 laying down detailed implementing rules in respect of sugar production in excess of the quota (OJ L 262, 16. 9. 1981, p. 14), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1754/93 (OJ L 161, 2. 7. 1993, p. 45).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	778 688,79
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 1 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	778 688,79

1 1 5 ***Production levy for inulin***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
2 932 000	3 415 000	1 614 266,11

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 133/94 of 24 January 1994 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81 on the common organization of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1994, p. 7).

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2 (1) (a) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 5 *(cont'd)*

Continuation of the existing production quota arrangements for sugar for the current marketing year requires that similar arrangements be applied to the production of inulin syrup, a direct sustitute for isoglucose and liquid sugar, to prevent this product from disturbing a market which, because of the surplus, could further increase the export costs of sugar and isoglucose producers alone.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	2 056 000	2 314 000	1 127 764,35
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	270 000	300 000	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	606 000	801 000	486 501,76
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 1 5 — Total	2 932 000	3 415 000	1 614 266,11

1 1 6 ***Additional levies provided for in Council Regulation (EEC) No 1107/88***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
36 921 000	43 240 000	2 123 377,15

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1107/88 of 25 April 1988 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81 on the common organization of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 110, 29. 4. 1988, p. 20).

CHAPTER 11 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2 (1) (a) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 6 *(cont'd)*

The additional levy is intended to eliminate completely the total loss within the meaning of Article 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81 recorded since the 1988/89 marketing year and not covered by the yield of the production levies applicable to those years.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	2 414 000	2 716 000	0,—
Denmark	1 351 000	1 500 000	0,—
Germany	11 780 000	12 890 000	0,—
Greece	339 000	548 000	0,—
Spain	967 000	1 086 000	0,—
France	11 068 000	12 293 000	0,—
Ireland	350 000	403 000	0,—
Italy	2 564 000	4 400 000	0,—
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	2 348 000	3 103 000	0,—
Austria	1 035 000	1 200 000	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	270 000	300 000	0,—
Sweden	572 000	698 000	0,—
United Kingdom	1 863 000	2 103 000	2 123 377,15
Article 1 1 6 — Total	36 921 000	43 240 000	2 123 377,15

CHAPTER 12 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2 (1) (b) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

1 2 0 ***Customs duties and other duties referred to in Article 2 (1) (b) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
12 382 600 000	13 559 100 000	13 069 077 504,09

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2 (1) (b) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 2 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2 (1) (b) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

The assignment of customs duties as own resources to the financing of common expenditure is the logical consequence of the free movement of goods within the Community.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	960 000 000	1 033 300 000	986 838 258,33
Denmark	245 000 000	241 500 000	247 037 287,80
Germany	3 288 000 000	3 312 800 000	3 377 117 094,25
Greece	144 000 000	139 000 000	145 927 215,55
Spain	500 000 000	527 000 000	598 615 121,58
France	1 119 500 000	1 432 000 000	1 326 024 261,81
Ireland	220 100 000	253 700 000	215 152 180,25
Italy	900 000 000	1 257 600 000	1 013 355 720,94
Luxembourg	20 000 000	18 800 000	20 135 529,04
Netherlands	1 482 100 000	1 665 000 000	1 574 456 288,81
Austria	230 000 000	285 000 000	247 076 611,11
Portugal	110 000 000	122 400 000	113 960 816,59
Finland	124 100 000	215 000 000	148 945 933,79
Sweden	339 800 000	366 000 000	397 109 735,84
United Kingdom	2 700 000 000	2 690 000 000	2 657 325 448,40
Article 1 2 0 — Total	12 382 600 000	13 559 100 000	13 069 077 504,09

CHAPTER 1 3 — OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2 (1) (c) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

1 3 0 ***Own resources accruing from value added tax pursuant to Article 2 (1) (c) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
34 134 541 186	34 587 742 644	35 676 822 660,12

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2 (1) (c) thereof.

CHAPTER 13 — OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2 (1) (c) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

130 *(cont'd)*

If account is taken of the capped VAT bases and of the compensation arrangements for the United Kingdom, own resources accruing from value added tax are as follows at the uniform rate (0,99585 %).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	895 140 459	943 065 983	1 002 393 611,73
Denmark	602 487 087	601 829 298	601 109 458,93
Germany	9 460 541 030	10 443 238 945	10 697 893 473,11
Greece	557 673 998	524 428 680	538 958 880,10
Spain	2 274 945 430	2 413 214 382	2 226 963 864,07
France	5 944 508 052	6 301 779 327	6 332 059 292,11
Ireland	293 774 695	251 209 762	263 820 033,14
Italy	4 139 733 586	3 773 148 512	4 196 559 129,21
Luxembourg	81 183 870	83 234 624	85 576 044,84
Netherlands	1 602 255 154	1 600 665 850	1 610 590 353,73
Austria	861 407 157	960 029 882	960 290 744,99
Portugal	474 606 464	470 643 148	478 754 326,35
Finland	436 665 711	468 721 296	456 702 871,76
Sweden	873 835 320	845 228 443	798 250 895,25
United Kingdom	5 635 783 173	4 907 304 512	5 426 899 680,80
Article 1 3 0 — Total	34 134 541 186	34 587 742 644	35 676 822 660,12

CHAPTER 14 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2 (1) (d) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

140 ***Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2 (1) (d) and the first subparagraph of Article 6 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***

1400 Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2 (1) (d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, with the exception of those corresponding to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Guarantee Section monetary reserve, the reserve for loan guarantees and the reserve for emergency aid

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
34 735 275 309	31 789 168 201	20 847 185 450,82

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2 (1) (d) thereof.

CHAPTER 14 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2 (1) (d) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

140 *(cont'd)*

1400 *(cont'd)*

The rate, excluding the EAGGF Guarantee Section monetary reserve, the loan guarantee reserve and the emergency aid reserve, to be applied to Member States' gross national product for this financial year is 0,4724 %.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	1 055 981 491	1 000 595 774	649 002 130,24
Denmark	689 486 376	639 698 443	406 846 455,70
Germany	9 116 641 167	8 747 118 876	5 742 890 121,23
Greece	554 777 374	467 762 789	292 243 865,13
Spain	2 321 775 630	2 250 649 942	1 328 600 163,37
France	6 069 888 032	5 724 230 150	3 699 170 582,65
Ireland	278 695 248	216 040 297	143 103 167,54
Italy	4 964 554 336	4 428 124 215	2 960 369 159,34
Luxembourg	75 506 573	68 828 600	43 776 439,20
Netherlands	1 584 783 996	1 485 701 559	930 420 764,10
Austria	862 773 885	843 227 331	557 743 536,05
Portugal	450 244 927	404 752 923	259 757 655,97
Finland	500 306 624	464 276 077	295 983 264,14
Sweden	968 194 378	868 952 020	552 410 679,82
United Kingdom	5 241 665 272	4 179 209 205	2 984 867 466,34
Item 1 4 0 0 — Total	34 735 275 309	31 789 168 201	20 847 185 450,82

1401 Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2 (1) (d) and the first subparagraph of Article 6 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Guarantee Section monetary reserve

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
500 000 000	500 000 000	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2 (1) (d) and the first subparagraph of Article 6 thereof.

The provisional amount is produced by applying a rate of 0,0068 % to Member States' gross national product.

CHAPTER 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2 (1) (d) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The breakdown of payments is as follows:

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	15 200 419	15 737 999	0,—
Denmark	9 924 873	10 061 579	0,—
Germany	131 230 300	137 580 179	0,—
Greece	7 985 792	7 357 267	0,—
Spain	33 421 005	35 399 636	0,—
France	87 373 541	90 034 286	0,—
Ireland	4 011 703	3 398 017	0,—
Italy	71 462 718	69 648 318	0,—
Luxembourg	1 086 886	1 082 579	0,—
Netherlands	22 812 314	23 368 047	0,—
Austria	12 419 275	13 262 809	0,—
Portugal	6 481 091	6 366 208	0,—
Finland	7 201 708	7 302 426	0,—
Sweden	13 936 760	13 667 423	0,—
United Kingdom	75 451 615	65 733 227	0,—
Item 1 4 0 1 — Total	500 000 000	500 000 000	0,—

However, the amount actually to be paid will be limited to the amount of the transfer from Chapter B1-6 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission', intended for the monetary reserve.

1 4 0 2 Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2 (1) (d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the reserve for loans and loan guarantees

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
338 000 000	329 000 000	237 883 482,95

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2 (1) (d) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 of 31 October 1994 amending Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94 of 31 October 1994 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 7).

CHAPTER 14 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2 (1) (d) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

140 *(cont'd)*

1402 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 14).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	10 275 483	10 355 603	7 325 405,02
Denmark	6 709 214	6 620 519	4 601 875,40
Germany	88 711 683	90 527 760	64 865 899,23
Greece	5 398 395	4 841 082	3 353 636,44
Spain	22 592 599	23 292 960	15 022 475,45
France	59 064 514	59 242 560	41 946 068,66
Ireland	2 711 912	2 235 895	1 655 425,03
Italy	48 308 797	45 828 593	34 510 621,98
Luxembourg	734 735	712 337	494 112,93
Netherlands	15 421 124	15 376 175	10 500 876,40
Austria	8 395 430	8 726 928	6 297 263,24
Portugal	4 381 217	4 188 965	2 944 136,44
Finland	4 868 355	4 804 996	3 378 199,26
Sweden	9 421 250	8 993 164	6 398 959,88
United Kingdom	51 005 292	43 252 463	34 588 527,59
Item 1 4 0 2 — Total	338 000 000	329 000 000	237 883 482,95

1403 Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2 (1) (d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the emergency aid reserve

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
338 000 000	329 000 000	0,—

Remarks

Conclusions of the Edinburgh European Council of 11 and 12 December 1992 concerning the creation of a reserve for emergency aid.

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 of 31 October 1994 amending Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94 of 31 October 1994 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 7).

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 14).

CHAPTER 14 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2 (1) (d) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

140 *(cont'd)*

1403 *(cont'd)*

When the Commission considers it necessary to draw on this reserve, it convenes a three-way meeting as soon as possible in order to obtain the agreement of the two arms of the budgetary authority on the need to use the reserve and on the amount required. The reserve is drawn on by means of a transfer to the budget headings concerned.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	10 275 483	10 355 603	0,—
Denmark	6 709 214	6 620 519	0,—
Germany	88 711 683	90 527 760	0,—
Greece	5 398 395	4 841 082	0,—
Spain	22 592 599	23 292 960	0,—
France	59 064 514	59 242 560	0,—
Ireland	2 711 912	2 235 895	0,—
Italy	48 308 797	45 828 593	0,—
Luxembourg	734 735	712 337	0,—
Netherlands	15 421 124	15 376 175	0,—
Austria	8 395 430	8 726 928	0,—
Portugal	4 381 217	4 188 965	0,—
Finland	4 868 355	4 804 996	0,—
Sweden	9 421 250	8 993 164	0,—
United Kingdom	51 005 292	43 252 463	0,—
Item 1 4 0 3 — Total	338 000 000	329 000 000	0,—

CHAPTER 15 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES

150 ***Correction of budgetary imbalances granted to the United Kingdom in accordance with Articles 4 and 5 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
0	0	− 86 996 367,68

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Articles 4 and 5 thereof.

The breakdown of the correction is as follows:

CHAPTER 1 5 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES *(cont'd)*

1 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Breakdown of the correction for VAT resources

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	75 643 461	95 760 417	111 923 189,48
Denmark	50 912 913	61 110 702	67 112 777,48
Germany	425 752 205	538 999 891	611 704 412,69
Greece	44 658 320	49 918 599	54 185 563,51
Spain	186 897 669	240 184 328	246 404 941,87
France	488 612 212	610 877 039	686 505 177,25
Ireland	22 434 335	23 055 337	26 540 845,27
Italy	349 826 414	383 131 488	467 610 185,15
Luxembourg	6 078 108	7 345 234	8 122 455,85
Netherlands	127 571 515	158 550 747	172 621 230,87
Austria	69 451 340	89 987 335	103 469 238,24
Portugal	36 243 695	43 194 327	48 162 054,31
Finland	36 900 249	47 594 704	50 921 275,64
Sweden	73 843 080	85 825 837	89 077 127,65
United Kingdom	−2 066 051 958	−2 552 000 000	−2 945 343 281,30
Sub-total	−71 226 442	−116 464 015	−200 982 806,04

Breakdown of the correction for GNP resources

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	9 360 653	11 020 926	8 495 267,13
Denmark	4 589 176	7 156 485	8 358 016,11
Germany	—	—	0,—
Greece	—	—	0,—
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	—	—	0,—
Ireland	—	—	0,—
Italy	49 808 944	89 428 024	79 699 091,64
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	—	—	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	3 373 299	1 951 801	4 067 423,10
Sweden	4 094 370	6 906 779	13 366 640,38
United Kingdom	—	—	0,—
Sub-total	71 226 442	116 464 015	113 986 438,36

CHAPTER 1 5 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES *(cont'd)*

1 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Total of the breakdown of the correction

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	85 004 114	106 781 343	120 418 456,61
Denmark	55 502 089	68 267 187	75 470 793,59
Germany	425 752 205	538 999 891	611 704 412,69
Greece	44 658 320	49 918 599	54 185 563,51
Spain	186 897 669	240 184 328	246 404 941,87
France	488 612 212	610 877 039	686 505 177,25
Ireland	22 434 335	23 055 337	26 540 845,27
Italy	399 635 358	472 559 512	547 309 276,79
Luxembourg	6 078 108	7 345 234	8 122 455,85
Netherlands	127 571 515	158 550 747	172 621 230,87
Austria	69 451 340	89 987 335	103 469 238,24
Portugal	36 243 695	43 194 327	48 162 054,31
Finland	40 273 548	49 546 505	54 988 698,74
Sweden	77 937 450	92 732 616	102 443 768,03
United Kingdom	−2 066 051 958	−2 552 000 000	−2 945 343 281,30
Article 1 5 0 — Total	0	0	−86 996 367,68

CHAPTER 1 6 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RELATING TO NON-PARTICIPATION BY THE UNITED KINGDOM IN THE FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE SOCIAL POLICY, AS PROVIDED FOR IN PROTOCOL 14 ANNEXED TO THE TREATY

1 6 0 ***Impact of non-participation by the United Kingdom in the social chapter***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Impact of non-participation by the United Kingdom in the social chapter

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 6 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

The expenditure entered in Item B3-4 0 0 4 for the social policy in which the United Kingdom does not participate is not financed by the United Kingdom and is thus divided between the Member States.

The financing is corrected in the budgets of the three following years on the basis of the expenditure outturn and the revised GNP for the year.

CHAPTER 19 — COSTS INCURRED BY THE MEMBER STATES IN THE COLLECTION OF OWN RESOURCES

190 *Costs incurred by the Member States in the collection of own resources*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
− 1 423 920 000	− 1 579 850 000	− 1 509 291 102,27

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2 (3) thereof.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	−108 420 000	−117 680 000	−109 539 759,45
Denmark	−29 400 000	−29 560 000	−29 512 492,33
Germany	−373 010 000	−381 750 000	−388 912 482,52
Greece	−16 460 000	−16 800 000	−16 649 118,71
Spain	−60 400 000	−71 700 000	−69 181 869,54
France	−150 690 000	−186 470 000	−171 404 799,58
Ireland	−23 710 000	−27 010 000	−22 966 397,10
Italy	−103 190 000	−148 390 000	−116 392 752,05
Luxembourg	−2 030 000	−1 900 000	−2 036 409,73
Netherlands	−166 550 000	−183 320 000	−178 810 481,76
Austria	−27 200 000	−33 910 000	−29 312 023,48
Portugal	−15 100 000	−17 300 000	−15 066 641,96
Finland	−14 210 000	−24 730 000	−16 871 640,73
Sweden	−38 170 000	−43 050 000	−42 606 460,27
United Kingdom	−295 380 000	−296 280 000	−300 027 773,06
Article 1 9 0 — Total	−1 423 920 000	−1 579 850 000	−1 509 291 102,27

The Commission must submit a report on the utilization of the 10 % levied by Member States in respect of costs incurred in the collection of own resources.

TITLE 3

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 30 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

CHAPTER 31 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 30			
300	***Surplus available from the preceding financial year***	p.m.	p.m.	9 215 192 382,86
301	***Surplus of own resources resulting from the transfer to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Guarantee Section monetary reserve***	44 000 000	p.m.	0,—
303	***Result of the recalculation of the financing of the 1995 budget following ratification of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***	—	—	3 044 496,55
	CHAPTER 30 — TOTAL	44 000 000	p.m.	9 218 236 879,41
	CHAPTER 31			
318	***Application for 1981 to 1989 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96***			
3181	Application for 1981 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
3182	Application for 1982 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	− 190 129,64
3183	Application for 1983 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	− 189 934,24
3184	Application for 1984 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	− 221 692,86
3185	Application for 1985 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	− 169 858,70
3186	Application for 1986 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	118 471,91

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
3 1 8	*(cont'd)*			
3 1 8 7	Application for 1987 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 739 295,53
3 1 8 8	Application for 1988 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	2 876 623,96
3 1 8 9	Application for 1989 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	2 872 671,10
	Article 3 1 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	2 356 856,—
3 1 9	***Application for 1990 and subsequent financial years of Article 10 (4) to (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96***			
3 1 9 0	Application for 1990 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	8 701 163,50
3 1 9 1	Application for 1991 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	38 431 064,74
3 1 9 2	Application for 1992 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	– 20 606 388,60
3 1 9 3	Application for 1993 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	9 032 552,04
3 1 9 4	Application for 1994 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	15 812 430,62
3 1 9 5	Application for 1995 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	804 438 158,23
3 1 9 6	Application for 1996 of Article 10 (4), (5) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	
3 1 9 7	Application for 1997 of Article 10 (4), (5) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.		

CHAPTER 31 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 32 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
319	*(cont'd)*			
3198	Application for 1998 of Article 10 (4), (5) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.		
	Article 319 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	855 808 980,53
	CHAPTER 31 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	858 165 836,53
	CHAPTER 32			
328	***Application for 1988 and 1989 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96***			
3288	Application for 1988 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	880 789,99
3289	Application for 1989 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	467 939,13
	Article 328 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 348 729,12
329	***Application for 1990 and subsequent financial years of Article 10 (7) to (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96***			
3290	Application for 1990 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
3291	Application for 1991 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	4 326 567,55
3292	Application for 1992 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	6 913 845,08

CHAPTER 32 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 33 — REFUNDS TO MEMBER STATES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
329	*(cont'd)*			
3293	Application for 1993 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	20 619 489,89
3294	Application for 1994 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	20 105 000,95
3295	Application for 1995 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	– 80 357 708,44
3296	Application for 1996 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.	p.m.	
3297	Application for 1997 of Article 10 (7) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.		
3298	Application for 1998 of Article 10 (7) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96	p.m.		
	Article 329 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 28 392 804,97
	CHAPTER 32 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	– 27 044 075,85
	CHAPTER 33			
330	***Refunds to Greece, Spain and Portugal***	p.m.	p.m.	13 862,93
	CHAPTER 33 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	13 862,93

CHAPTER 35 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RESULTING FROM THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

CHAPTER 36 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON THE GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RELATING TO NON-PARTICIPATION BY THE UNITED KINGDOM IN THE FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE SOCIAL POLICY, AS PROVIDED FOR IN PROTOCOL 14 ANNEXED TO THE TREATY

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 35			
359	***Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1991 and subsequent financial years***			
3592	Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1992	—	—	5 988 907,35
3593	Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1993	—	p.m.	
3594	Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1994	p.m.		
	Article 359 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	5 988 907,35
	CHAPTER 35 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	5 988 907,35
	CHAPTER 36			
369	***Adjustment of the impact of non-participation by the United Kingdom in the social chapter in respect of 1996 and subsequent financial years***			
3696	Adjustment of the impact of non-participation by the United Kingdom in the social chapter in respect of 1996	p.m.	p.m.	
3697	Adjustment of the impact of non-participation by the United Kingdom in the social chapter in respect of 1997	p.m.		
	Article 369 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	
	CHAPTER 36 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	
	Title 3 — Total	**44 000 000**	**p.m.**	**10 055 361 410,37**

TITLE 3

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 3 0 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

3 0 0 *Surplus available from the preceding financial year*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	9 215 192 382,86

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Article 32 of the Financial Regulation states that the balance from each financial year, whether surplus or deficit, is entered as revenue expenditure in the budget of the subsequent financial year.

The relevant estimates of such revenue or expenditure are entered in the budget during the budget procedure and, where appropriate, in a letter of amendment submitted pursuant to Article 14 of the Financial Regulation. They are drawn up in accordance with the principles set out in Article 15 of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

After the closure of the accounts for each financial year, any discrepancy in relation to the estimates is entered in the budget for the following financial year through a supplementary and/or amending budget.

A deficit is entered in Chapter B0-3 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

3 0 1 *Surplus of own resources resulting from the transfer to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Guarantee Section monetary reserve*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
44 000 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 14), and in particular Article 12 thereof.

3 0 3 *Result of the recalculation of the financing of the 1995 budget following ratification of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
—	—	3 044 496,55

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 11 thereof.

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96

3 1 8 Application for 1981 to 1989 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

3 1 8 1 Application for 1981 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 2 Application for 1982 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 190 129,64

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	−3 375,02
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	−186 754,62
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	−190 129,64

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 3 Application for 1983 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 189 934,24

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	−3 206,20
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	−186 728,04
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	−189 934,24

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 4 Application for 1984 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 221 692,86

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	−3 739,60
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	−217 953,26
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	−221 692,86

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 5 Application for 1985 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 169 858,70

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	−2 537,29
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	−361 147,12
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	193 825,71
Item 3 1 8 5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	−169 858,70

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 6 Application for 1986 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	118 471,91

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	1 287,52
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	117 184,39
Item 3 1 8 6 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	118 471,91

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 7 Application for 1987 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 2 739 295,53

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	141 972,28
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	−28 994,93
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	−2 852 272,88
Item 3 1 8 7 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	−2 739 295,53

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 8 Application for 1988 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	2 876 623,96

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	−418 322,09
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	145 422,49
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	3 126 921,70
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	22 601,86
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	2 876 623,96

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 9 Application for 1989 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	2 872 671,10

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	−395 838,46
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	211 471,20
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	3 057 038,36
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	2 872 671,10

CHAPTER 31 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

319 ***Application for 1990 and subsequent financial years of Article 10 (4) to (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96***

3190 Application for 1990 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	8 701 163,50

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	35 562,56
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	−318 737,37
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	359 955,31
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	3 811 688,63
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	1 825,54
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	4 810 868,83
Item 3 1 9 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	8 701 163,50

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 1 Application for 1991 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	38 431 064,74

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	343 527,83
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	−254 816,07
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	28 438,26
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	5 257 746,27
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	33 056 168,45
Item 3 1 9 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	38 431 064,74

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 2 Application for 1992 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 20 606 388,60

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	−4 182 027,67
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	−3 500 387,72
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	42 385,51
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	8 009 414,62
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	142 292,56
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	−190 209,72
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	−20 927 856,18
Item 3 1 9 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	−20 606 388,60

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 3 Application for 1993 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	9 032 552,04

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	566 597,20
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	18 013 851,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	38 772,20
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	1 393 867,86
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	9 802 914,79
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	429 474,71
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	2 240 899,82
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	7 490 735,95
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	−30 944 561,49
Item 3 1 9 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	9 032 552,04

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 4 Application for 1994 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	15 812 430,62

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	2 679 474,85
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	59 392,88
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	2 062 227,65
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	8 774 804,18
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	−1 155 067,08
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	1 885 178,72
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	−243 548,38
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	1 749 967,80
Item 3 1 9 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	15 812 430,62

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 5 Application for 1995 of Article 10 (6) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	804 438 158,23

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	−50 937 745,31
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	21 398 047,29
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	171 651 592,33
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	16 121 875,66
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	100 507 552,97
France	p.m.	p.m.	116 751 393,21
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	10 428 882,26
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	254 155 913,60
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	−147 784,14
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	52 895 330,05
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	−13 042 936,18
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	−20 144 475,51
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	−11 946 059,46
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	102 382 421,59
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	54 364 149,87
Item 3 1 9 5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	804 438 158,23

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 6 Application for 1996 of Article 10 (4), (5) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	
France	p.m.	p.m.	
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	
Item 3 1 9 6 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 7 Application for 1997 of Article 10 (4), (5) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.		
Denmark	p.m.		
Germany	p.m.		
Greece	p.m.		
Spain	p.m.		
France	p.m.		
Ireland	p.m.		
Italy	p.m.		
Luxembourg	p.m.		
Netherlands	p.m.		
Austria	p.m.		
Portugal	p.m.		
Finland	p.m.		
Sweden	p.m.		
United Kingdom	p.m.		
Item 3 1 9 7 — Total	p.m.		

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 8 Application for 1998 of Article 10 (4), (5) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.		
Denmark	p.m.		
Germany	p.m.		
Greece	p.m.		
Spain	p.m.		
France	p.m.		
Ireland	p.m.		
Italy	p.m.		
Luxembourg	p.m.		
Netherlands	p.m.		
Austria	p.m.		
Portugal	p.m.		
Finland	p.m.		
Sweden	p.m.		
United Kingdom	p.m.		
Item 3 1 9 8 — Total	p.m.		

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96

3 2 8 ***Application for 1988 and 1989 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96***

3 2 8 8 Application for 1988 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	880 789,99

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	1 786 138,59
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	−912 852,65
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	729 471,51
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	647 610,97
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	−1 372 743,55
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	12 607,94
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	−9 442,82
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 2 8 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	880 789,99

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 2 8 *(cont'd)*

3 2 8 9 Application for 1989 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	467 939,13

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	759 591,52
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	−470 394,65
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	387 448,97
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	293 710,05
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	−508 630,88
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	6 214,12
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 2 8 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	467 939,13

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 ***Application for 1990 and subsequent financial years of Article 10 (7) to (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96***

3 2 9 0 Application for 1990 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 2 9 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 1 Application for 1991 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	4 326 567,55

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	1 658 421,86
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	−1 116 809,90
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	220 273,31
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	3 265 547,39
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	1 129 365,73
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	−2 887 401,62
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	17 014,24
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	2 040 156,54
Item 3 2 9 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	4 326 567,55

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 2 Application for 1992 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	6 913 845,08

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	1 651 749,39
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	−34 405,93
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	76 763,70
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	3 754 879,41
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	189 918,57
France	p.m.	p.m.	−2 142 637,31
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	1 711 759,12
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	−1 599 516,22
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	127 650,75
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	12 998,94
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	−40 651,32
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	3 205 335,98
Item 3 2 9 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	6 913 845,08

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 3 Application for 1993 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	20 619 489,89

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	3 390 661,59
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	−1 372 152,75
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	4 386 838,60
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	8 604 710,53
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	530 469,69
France	p.m.	p.m.	−1 691 911,33
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	4 335 983,72
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	−1 529 389,40
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	924 616,21
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	3 422 343,22
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	−348 821,36
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	−33 858,83
Item 3 2 9 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	20 619 489,89

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 4 Application for 1994 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	20 105 000,95

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	3 679 231,95
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	−3 250 005,43
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	819 553,99
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	11 430 141,44
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	362 321,06
France	p.m.	p.m.	7 753 656,57
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	3 946 449,25
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	−4 844 277,48
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	1 001 669,90
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	5 666 642,08
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	−109 535,36
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	−6 350 847,02
Item 3 2 9 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	20 105 000,95

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 5 Application for 1995 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 80 357 708,44

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	2 815 800,56
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	−9 854 299,79
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	−18 451 757,14
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	12 909 498,71
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	10 069 989,73
France	p.m.	p.m.	−43 554 298,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	4 400 135,28
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	4 854 243,52
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	−57 733,64
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	17 335 418,59
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	−14 588 820,86
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	−8 499 320,96
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	4 510 571,51
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	1 917 192,24
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	−44 164 328,19
Item 3 2 9 5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	−80 357 708,44

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 6 Application for 1996 of Article 10 (8) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	
France	p.m.	p.m.	
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	
Item 3 2 9 6 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 7 Application for 1997 of Article 10 (7) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.		
Denmark	p.m.		
Germany	p.m.		
Greece	p.m.		
Spain	p.m.		
France	p.m.		
Ireland	p.m.		
Italy	p.m.		
Luxembourg	p.m.		
Netherlands	p.m.		
Austria	p.m.		
Portugal	p.m.		
Finland	p.m.		
Sweden	p.m.		
United Kingdom	p.m.		
Item 3 2 9 7 — Total	p.m.		

CHAPTER 32 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10 (7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EEC, EURATOM) No 1552/89, AS AMENDED BY REGULATION (EURATOM, EC) No 1355/96 *(cont'd)*

329 *(cont'd)*

3298 Application for 1998 of Article 10 (7) and (9) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89, as amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.		
Denmark	p.m.		
Germany	p.m.		
Greece	p.m.		
Spain	p.m.		
France	p.m.		
Ireland	p.m.		
Italy	p.m.		
Luxembourg	p.m.		
Netherlands	p.m.		
Austria	p.m.		
Portugal	p.m.		
Finland	p.m.		
Sweden	p.m.		
United Kingdom	p.m.		
Item 3 2 9 8 — Total	p.m.		

CHAPTER 33 — REFUNDS TO MEMBER STATES

330 ***Refunds to Greece, Spain and Portugal***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	13 862,93

Remarks

Act of 28 May 1979 concerning the Conditions of Accession of the Hellenic Republic and the Adjustments to the Treaties (OJ L 291, 19. 11. 1979, p. 17).

Act of 12 June 1985 concerning the Conditions of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic and the Adjustments to the Treaties (OJ L 302, 15. 11. 1985, p. 23).

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 9 thereof.

Article 127 of the Act of Accession provided that during the transitional period (1981 to 1985) a decreasing proportion of the GNP based financial contributions or of the VAT own resources paid by Greece into the general budget of the European Communities should be refunded.

CHAPTER 33 — REFUNDS TO MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

330 *(cont'd)*

Only the corrections to the VAT balances for 1981 to 1985 entered in Chapter 31 may lead to adjustments of the financial contributions made by Greece for the years in question.

Articles 187 and 374 of the Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal provided that during the transitional period (1986 to 1991) a decreasing proportion of the VAT own resources or of the GNP based financial contributions paid by Spain and Portugal into the general budget, but not including their share in financing the United Kingdom's rebate, should be refunded.

With effect from 1988, Spain and Portugal also receive a refund of a proportion of their payments in respect of the additional resource and their share in financing the United Kingdom's rebate.

Only the adjustments to the VAT and GNP bases for 1986 to 1991 entered in Chapters 31 and 32 may lead to positive or negative refunds to Spain and Portugal.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	3 651,02
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	10 211,91
Article 330 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	13 862,93

CHAPTER 3 5 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RESULTING FROM THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

3 5 9 Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1991 and subsequent financial years

3 5 9 2 Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1992

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
—	—	5 988 907,35

Remarks

Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1992.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	—	—	13 222 369,04
Denmark	—	—	5 131 226,07
Germany	—	—	−25 198 684,07
Greece	—	—	10 326 037,46
Spain	—	—	−12 342 003,78
France	—	—	27 953 977,39
Ireland	—	—	612 767,13
Italy	—	—	−96 603 400,74
Luxembourg	—	—	791 373,65
Netherlands	—	—	22 869 354,20
Austria	—	—	8 640 353,13
Portugal	—	—	2 969 369,69
Finland	—	—	5 882 713,46
Sweden	—	—	10 160 627,65
United Kingdom	—	—	31 572 827,07
Item 3 5 9 2 — Total	—	—	5 988 907,35

CHAPTER 3 5 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RESULTING FROM THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM *(cont'd)*

***3 5 9** (cont'd)*

3 5 9 3 Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1993

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
—	p.m.	

Remarks

Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1993.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	—	p.m.	
Denmark	—	p.m.	
Germany	—	p.m.	
Greece	—	p.m.	
Spain	—	p.m.	
France	—	p.m.	
Ireland	—	p.m.	
Italy	—	p.m.	
Luxembourg	—	p.m.	
Netherlands	—	p.m.	
Austria	—	p.m.	
Portugal	—	p.m.	
Finland	—	p.m.	
Sweden	—	p.m.	
United Kingdom	—	p.m.	
Item 3 5 9 3 — Total	—	p.m.	

CHAPTER 3 5 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RESULTING FROM THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM *(cont'd)*

3 5 9 *(cont'd)*

3 5 9 4 Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1994

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1994.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.		
Denmark	p.m.		
Germany	p.m.		
Greece	p.m.		
Spain	p.m.		
France	p.m.		
Ireland	p.m.		
Italy	p.m.		
Luxembourg	p.m.		
Netherlands	p.m.		
Austria	p.m.		
Portugal	p.m.		
Finland	p.m.		
Sweden	p.m.		
United Kingdom	p.m.		
Item 3 5 9 4 — Total	p.m.		

CHAPTER 3 6 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON THE GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RELATING TO NON-PARTICIPATION BY THE UNITED KINGDOM IN THE FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE SOCIAL POLICY, AS PROVIDED FOR IN PROTOCOL 14 ANNEXED TO THE TREATY

3 6 9 ***Adjustment of the impact of non-participation by the United Kingdom in the social chapter in respect of 1996 and subsequent financial years***

3 6 9 6 Adjustment of the impact of non-participation by the United Kingdom in the social chapter in respect of 1996

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Adjustment of the impact of non-participation by the United Kingdom in the social chapter in respect of 1996.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	
France	p.m.	p.m.	
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	
Item 3 6 9 6 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	

CHAPTER 3 6 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON THE GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RELATING TO NON-PARTICIPATION BY THE UNITED KINGDOM IN THE FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE SOCIAL POLICY, AS PROVIDED FOR IN PROTOCOL 14 ANNEXED TO THE TREATY *(cont'd)*

3 6 9 *(cont'd)*

3 6 9 7 Adjustment of the impact of non-participation by the United Kingdom in the social chapter in respect of 1997

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

Adjustment of the impact of non-participation by the United Kingdom in the social chapter in respect of 1997.

Member States	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Belgium	p.m.		
Denmark	p.m.		
Germany	p.m.		
Greece	p.m.		
Spain	p.m.		
France	p.m.		
Ireland	p.m.		
Italy	p.m.		
Luxembourg	p.m.		
Netherlands	p.m.		
Austria	p.m.		
Portugal	p.m.		
Finland	p.m.		
Sweden	p.m.		
United Kingdom	p.m.		
Item 3 6 9 7 — Total	p.m.		

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institutions, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension, and Members of the governing bodies of the European Investment Bank, the European Monetary Institute, the European Investment Fund, their staff and persons in receipt of a pension***	300 537 586	294 786 583	252 346 800,55
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	146 930 652	149 441 945	130 887 527,18
4 0 3	***Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***	39 062 553	39 898 644	34 440 160,87
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	486 530 791	484 127 172	417 674 488,60
	Title 4 — Total	**486 530 791**	**484 127 172**	**417 674 488,60**

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 40 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

400 ***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institutions, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension, and Members of the governing bodies of the European Investment Bank, the European Monetary Institute, the European Investment Fund, their staff and persons in receipt of a pension***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
300 537 586	294 786 583	252 346 800,55

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8. 8. 1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 1084/92 (OJ L 117, 1. 5. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4. 3. 1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 3162/94 (OJ L 335, 23. 12. 1994, p. 5).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 of 29 June 1976 laying down the conditions of employment of staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 214, 6. 8. 1976, p. 24), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 680/87 (OJ L 72, 14. 3. 1987, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20. 10. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19. 4. 1995, p. 10).

Parliament:		24 978 183
— Parliament	(24 713 762)	
— Ombudsman	(264 421)	
Council		16 305 000
Commission:		223 695 496
— administration	(187 721 000)	
— research and technological development	(30 617 000)	
— Office for Official Publications	(1 705 496)	
— European Environment Agency	(304 000)	
— European Agency for the Evaluation of Medical Products	(660 000)	
— European Agency for Health and Safety at Work	(50 000)	
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training	(320 000)	
— Translation Centre for bodies of the European Union	(260 000)	
— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions	(360 000)	
— European Training Foundation	(585 000)	
— European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction	(155 000)	
— Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market	(888 000)	
— Community Plant Variety Office	(70 000)	
Court of Justice		9 113 200
Court of Auditors		5 075 700
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions:		4 210 007
— Economic and Social Committee	(1 021 049)	
— Committee of the Regions	(514 250)	
— Joint Organizational Structure	(2 674 708)	

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

European Investment Bank		14 000 000
European Monetary Institute		3 000 000
European Investment Fund		160 000
	Total	300 537 586

4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
146 930 652	149 441 945	130 887 527,18

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, in particular Article 83 (2) thereof.

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 510/82 of 22 February 1982 amending Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 laying down the conditions of employment of staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 64, 8. 3. 1982, p. 15), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 680/87 (OJ L 72, 14. 3. 1987, p. 15).

Parliament:		17 863 022
— Parliament	(17 863 022)	
— Ombudsman	(p.m.)	
Council		11 657 000
Commission:		106 892 243
— administration	(80 723 000)	
— research and technological development	(21 233 000)	
— Office for Official Publications	(1 832 243)	
— European Environment Agency	(225 000)	
— European Agency for the Evaluation of Medical Products	(425 000)	
— European Agency for Health and Safety at Work	(27 000)	
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training	(185 000)	
— Translation Centre for bodies of the European Union	(220 000)	
— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions	(295 000)	
— European Training Foundation	(410 000)	
— European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction	(162 000)	
— Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market	(1 075 000)	
— Community Plant Variety Office	(80 000)	
Court of Justice		4 490 400
Court of Auditors		2 776 600
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions:		3 251 387
— Economic and Social Committee	(662 920)	
— Committee of the Regions	(359 102)	
— Joint Organizational Structure	(2 229 365)	
	Total	146 930 652

4 0 3 ***Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
39 062 553	39 898 644	34 440 160,87

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

CHAPTER 40 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

403 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8. 8. 1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 1084/92 (OJ L 117, 1. 5. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20. 10. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19. 4. 1995, p. 10).

Parliament:		4 959 777
— Parliament	(4 959 777)	
— Ombudsman	(p.m.)	
Council		2 848 000
Commission:		28 241 346
— administration	(21 354 000)	
— research and technological development	(5 799 000)	
— Office for Official Publications	(351 346)	
— European Environment Agency	(53 500)	
— European Agency for the Evaluation of Medical Products	(103 000)	
— European Agency for Health and Safety at Work	(14 500)	
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training	(67 000)	
— Translation Centre for bodies of the European Union	(50 000)	
— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions	(68 000)	
— European Training Foundation	(113 000)	
— European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction	(36 000)	
— Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market	(215 000)	
— Community Plant Variety Office	(17 000)	
Court of Justice		1 420 800
Court of Auditors		821 700
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions:		770 930
— Economic and Social Committee	(161 539)	
— Committee of the Regions	(97 777)	
— Joint Organizational Structure	(511 614)	
	Total	39 062 553

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	2 000	1 000	2 070,11
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	94 000	78 000	165 340,36
5 0 3	***Proceeds from the sale of vehicles***	p.m.	20 000	1 904,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	96 000	99 000	169 314,47
	CHAPTER 5 1			
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and sub-letting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***			
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and sub-letting immovable property	24 000	24 500	21 845,48
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	24 000	24 500	21 845,48
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	24 000	24 500	21 845,48
	CHAPTER 5 2			
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institutions' accounts***	42 582 000	52 647 000	29 409 366,89
5 2 1	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organizations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission***	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 421 084,27
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	47 582 000	57 647 000	32 830 451,16

CHAPTER 5 4 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR RE-USE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

CHAPTER 5 6 — EMPLOYER'S CONTRIBUTION TO PENSION SCHEME

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 5 4			
5 4 0	***Miscellaneous revenue available for re-use (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used***	20 000 000	20 000 000	12 459 130,89
	CHAPTER 5 4 — TOTAL	20 000 000	20 000 000	12 459 130,89
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	7 769 000	16 459 000	44 699 499,09
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	7 769 000	16 459 000	44 699 499,09
	CHAPTER 5 6			
5 6 0	***Employer's contribution by the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking to the pension scheme***	1 150 000	1 505 000	3 084 581,42
	CHAPTER 5 6 — TOTAL	1 150 000	1 505 000	3 084 581,42
	CHAPTER 5 8			
5 8 0	***Miscellaneous compensation***	150 000	150 000	375 591,92
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	150 000	150 000	375 591,92
	CHAPTER 5 9			
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	1 400 000	1 400 000	615 443,56
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	1 400 000	1 400 000	615 443,56
	Title 5 — Total	**78 171 000**	**97 284 500**	**94 255 857,99**

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 *Proceeds from the sale of movable property*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
2 000	1 000	2 070,11

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of movable property which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Parliament		p.m.
Council		1 000
Commission:		
— administration	(p.m.)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
Court of Justice		p.m.
Court of Auditors		1 000
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions:		
— Economic and Social Committee	(p.m.)	
— Committee of the Regions	(p.m.)	
— Joint organizational structure	(p.m.)	
	Total	2 000

5 0 1 *Proceeds from the sale of immovable property*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of immovable property which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

5 0 2 *Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
94 000	78 000	165 340,36

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Parliament		p.m.
Council		p.m.
Commission:		
— administration	(p.m.)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

5 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Court of Justice		p.m.
Court of Auditors		94 000
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions:		p.m.
— Economic and Social Committee	(p.m.)	
— Committee of the Regions	(p.m.)	
— Joint organizational structure	(p.m.)	
Total		94 000

5 0 3 ***Proceeds from the sale of vehicles***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	20 000	1 904,—

Remarks

Parliament p.m.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 ***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council		p.m.
Commission:		
— administration	(p.m.)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions:		
— Economic and Social Committee	(p.m.)	
— Committee of the Regions	(p.m.)	
— Joint organizational structure	(p.m.)	
Total		p.m.

5 1 1 ***Proceeds from letting and sub-letting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and sub-letting immovable property

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
24 000	24 500	21 845,48

Remarks

Proceeds from letting and sub-letting immovable property which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Parliament —

Council 24 000

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Commission:		
— administration	(p.m.)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
Court of Justice		—
Court of Auditors		—
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions:		p.m.
— Economic and Social Committee	(p.m.)	
— Committee of the Regions	(p.m.)	
— Joint organizational structure	(p.m.)	
	Total	24 000

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Charges connected with lettings which are reimbursed but cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Parliament		—
Council		—
Commission:		p.m.
— administration	(p.m.)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
Court of Justice		—
Court of Auditors		—
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions:		p.m.
— Economic and Social Committee	(p.m.)	
— Committee of the Regions	(p.m.)	
— Joint organizational structure	(p.m.)	
	Total	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institutions' accounts***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
42 582 000	52 647 000	29 409 366,89

Remarks

Parliament		2 200 000
Council		200 000
Commission:		40 000 000
— administration	(40 000 000)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
Court of Justice		75 000
Court of Auditors		7 000

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST *(cont'd)*

5 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions:		100 000
— Economic and Social Committee	(p.m.))	
— Committee of the Regions	(p.m.)	
— Joint organizational structure	(100 000)	
	Total	42 582 000

5 2 1 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organizations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
5 000 000	5 000 000	3 421 084,27

Remarks

Commission 5 000 000

CHAPTER 5 4 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR RE-USE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

5 4 0 ***Miscellaneous revenue available for re-use (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
20 000 000	20 000 000	12 459 130,89

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation, any sums available must be re-used before the end of the financial year following that in which the revenue was collected. Revenue for re-use which has not been used within the appointed time is entered under this article.

Commission	20 000 000
Court of Justice	p.m.
Total	20 000 000

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 ***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
7 769 000	16 459 000	44 699 499,09

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 107 thereof and Articles 4, 11 (2) and 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

Parliament		1 000 000
Council		1 000 000
Commission:		5 000 000
— administration	(5 000 000)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
— Office for Official Publications	(p.m.)	

CHAPTER 55 — TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF *(cont'd)*

550 *(cont'd)*

Court of Justice		250 000
Court of Auditors		514 000
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions:		5 000
— Economic and Social Committee	(p.m.)	
— Committee of the Regions	(p.m.)	
— Joint organizational structure	(5 000)	
	Total	7 769 000

CHAPTER 56 — EMPLOYER'S CONTRIBUTION TO PENSION SCHEME

560 ***Employer's contribution by the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking to the pension scheme***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 150 000	1 505 000	3 084 581,42

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83 (2) thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 43 thereof.

Council Decision 78/471/Euratom of 30 May 1978 on the establishment of the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking (OJ L 151, 7. 6. 1978, p. 10), and in particular points 5 and 7 of Article 8 of the statutes annexed thereto.

Council Decision 91/677/Euratom of 19 December 1991 approving amendments to the Statutes of the Joint European Torus (JET), joint undertaking (OJ L 375, 31. 12. 1991, p. 9).

CHAPTER 58 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

580 ***Miscellaneous compensation***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
150 000	150 000	375 591,92

Remarks

Miscellaneous compensation which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 59 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

590 ***Other revenue from administrative operations***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 400 000	1 400 000	615 443,56

Remarks

Commission	1 400 000

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE, REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT AND CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 60			
601	***Cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics***			
6011	Switzerland/Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics	p.m.	p.m.	13 687 934,—
	Article 601 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	13 687 934,—
602	***Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community research programmes***	p.m.	p.m.	30 441 847,82
603	***Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community industrial programmes***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
604	***Cooperation agreements with institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others)***	p.m.	300 000	101 419,—
605	***Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research***	200 000	200 000	682 394,29
607	***Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States***			
6071	Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States under Community programmes for cooperation between universities and industry in training for technology	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6072	Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States under the Community programme for cooperation between European universities and mobility of university students and teachers	p.m.	p.m.	142 600,—
	Article 607 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	142 600,—
608	***Miscellaneous revenue relating to humanitarian aid***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
609	***Participation of outside bodies in Community activities***			
6091	Revenue accruing from the participation of the associated countries of central and eastern Europe in Community programmes	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6092	Participation of outside bodies in Community activities	p.m.	p.m.	230 052,22

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 61 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
609	*(cont'd)*			
6093	Revenue accruing from the participation of third countries in customs cooperation agreements	p.m.		
	Article 609 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	230 052,22
	CHAPTER 60 — TOTAL	200 000	500 000	45 286 247,33
	CHAPTER 61			
610	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***			
6100	Portion of proceeds of ECSC levies paid pursuant to Article 20 of the Treaty of 8 April 1965	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000,—
6101	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution	p.m.	730 000	429 540,—
6102	Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution	p.m.	230 000	80 443,—
6103	Repayment of subsidies	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 610 — Total	5 000 000	5 960 000	5 509 983,—
611	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more States***			
6110	Contributions to be recovered from States taking part in inter-governmental conferences	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 611 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
612	***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
613	***Sums recovered pursuant to Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
614	***Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities***			
6140	Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities in the field of new energy technology	200 000	300 000	324 683,11
6141	Repayment of Community support to commercially successful data processing projects	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
6 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
6 1 4 2	Repayment of Community support to commercially successful agro-industrial demonstration projects	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 4 3	Repayment of Community support to European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises	p.m.	p.m.	323 341,40
	Article 6 1 4 — Total	200 000	300 000	648 024,51
6 1 5	***Repayment of unused Community aid***			
6 1 5 0	Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund	p.m.	p.m.	83 030,17
6 1 5 1	Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets	p.m.	p.m.	3 511 882,13
6 1 5 2	Repayment of unused interest subsidies	p.m.	p.m.	16 626,43
6 1 5 3	Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the institution	p.m.	p.m.	860 287,97
6 1 5 8	Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 5 9	Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been re-used	30 000 000	p.m.	166 091 960,96
	Article 6 1 5 — Total	30 000 000	p.m.	170 563 787,66
6 1 6	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 8	***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid***			
6 1 8 0	Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 8 1	Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 9	***Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	35 200 000	6 260 000	176 721 795,17

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 6 2			
6 2 0	***Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (Article 6 (b) of the EAEC Treaty)***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 2 1	***Revenue from services rendered against payment to Member States, persons or undertakings (Article 6 (c) of the EAEC Treaty)***			
6 2 1 0	Repayments by certain national bodies in respect of staff placed at their disposal	240 000	400 000	565 245,—
	Article 6 2 1 — Total	240 000	400 000	565 245,—
6 2 2	***Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment***			
6 2 2 1	Revenue from the operation of the HFR to be used to provide additional appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	11 763 253,37
6 2 2 2	Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to cover appropriations entered in the statement of expenditure	p.m.	p.m.	4 324,36
6 2 2 3	Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	30 228 798,96
6 2 2 4	Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented	p.m.	p.m.	2 976,67
6 2 2 5	Miscellaneous revenue for the Joint Research Centre	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 2 2 6	Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other services of the Commission on a competitive basis, causing supplementary appropriations.	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article 6 2 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	41 999 353,36
6 2 3	***Revenue from services provided by the Directorate-General for Science, Research and Development to outside bodies against payment***	p.m.	p.m.	3 831,19
6 2 4	***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action)***	20 000	20 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 6 2 — TOTAL	260 000	420 000	42 568 429,55

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 6 3			
6 3 0	***Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the cooperation agreement on the European Economic Area***	p.m.	p.m.	45 258 019,—
	CHAPTER 6 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	45 258 019,—
	Title 6 — Total	**35 660 000**	**7 180 000**	**309 834 491,05**

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE, REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT AND CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES

601 *Cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics*

6011 Switzerland/Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	13 687 934,—

Remarks

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between Switzerland and the European Atomic Energy Community, notably that of 14 September 1978.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 4 1 (Indirect Action) of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission', depending on the expenditure to be covered.

Such revenue covers Switzerland's share of the Community contribution to financing the JET (Joint European Torus) joint undertaking, expenditure arising out of the cooperation agreement and expenditure resulting from any other present or future association agreements with Community research bodies.

602 *Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community research programmes*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	30 441 847,82

Remarks

Resolution of 21 November 1991 of the Ministers of State participating in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24. 12. 1991, p. 1).

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Community and third countries, notably those participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research in order to associate them with Community research programmes.

Any contributions received are to cover the costs of meetings, experts' contracts and research contracts under the programmes in question.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 4 1 (Indirect Action) of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission', depending on the expenditure to be covered.

603 *Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community industrial programmes*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Resolution of 21 November 1991 of the Ministers of State participating in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24. 12. 1991, p. 1).

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Community and European third countries, notably those participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research in order to associate them with Community research programmes.

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

603 *(cont'd)*

If these contributions are not re-used under Article B5-4 0 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission', they will be booked to this article.

604 ***Cooperation agreements with institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others)***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	300 000	101 419,—

Remarks

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Community and institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others).

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), the revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations in Article B6-5 4 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

605 ***Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
200 000	200 000	682 394,29

Remarks

Resolution of 21 November 1991 of the Ministers of State participating in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24. 12. 1991, p. 1).

Revenue from States taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research to cover the expenditure entered under Item B6-7 2 1 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue in excess of the estimate shall be used to provide additional appropriations in Article B6-5 4 1.

607 ***Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States***

6071 Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States under Community programmes for cooperation between universities and industry in training for technology

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 89/27/EEC of 16 December 1988 adopting the second phase of the programme on cooperation between universities and industry regarding training in the field of technology (Comett II) (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 13, 17. 1. 1989, p. 28).

Council Decision of 22 May 1989 opening the Comett II programme to EFTA States.

Council Decision of 27 July 1990 concerning the conclusion of an agreement between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Liechtenstein establishing cooperation in the field of training in the context of the implementation of Comett II (1990 to 1994).

Revenue resulting from cooperation between the Community and EFTA countries and Liechtenstein in order to associate them in Community programmes for cooperation between universities and industry in training for technology.

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***607** (cont'd)*

6072 Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States under the Community programme for cooperation between European universities and mobility of university students and teachers

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	142 600,—

Remarks

Council Decision 87/327/EEC of 15 June 1987 adopting the European Community action scheme for the mobility of university students (Erasmus) (OJ L 166, 25. 6. 1987, p. 20), as amended by Decision 89/663/EEC (OJ L 395, 30. 12. 1989, p. 23).

Revenue resulting from cooperation between the Community and EFTA States in order to associate them in the Community programme for cooperation between European universities and the mobility of students and teachers.

608 ***Miscellaneous revenue relating to humanitarian aid***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 4 thereof.

Any contributions by outside bodies relating to emergency humanitarian aid.

Any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Chapter B7-2 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

609 ***Participation of outside bodies in Community activities***

6091 Revenue accruing from the participation of the associated countries of central and eastern Europe in Community programmes

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part (OJ L 347, 31. 12. 1993, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part (OJ L 348, 31. 12. 1993, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 1 February 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Romania, of the other part (OJ L 357, 31. 12. 1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 8 March 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Bulgaria, of the other part (OJ L 358, 31. 12. 1994, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Slovak Republic, of the other part (OJ L 359, 31. 12. 1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Czech Republic, of the other part (OJ L 358, 31. 12. 1994, p. 2).

Directives adopted by the Council on 28 and 29 November 1994 for the negotiation of Europe Agreements with Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania.

Additional protocols to the Europe Agreements (Articles 228 and 238) opening up Community programmes to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe.

Revenue accruing from the association agreements concluded between the Community and the abovementioned countries of central Europe as a result of their participation in various Community programmes.

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

609 *(cont'd)*

6091 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue shall be used to provide appropriations under the relevant chapters of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

6092 Participation of outside bodies in Community activities

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	230 052,22

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 4 thereof.

Any contributions by outside bodies to Community activities.

Any revenue shall be used to provide appropriations under the relevant chapters of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

6093 Revenue accruing from the participation of third countries in customs cooperation agreements

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

Decision No 210/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 December 1996 adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ L 33, 4. 2. 1997, p. 24).

Convention of 20 May 1987 on a common transit procedure (OJ L 226, 13. 8. 1987, p. 2), as last amended by Decisions 1/95, 2/95 and 3/95 of the EC-EFTA Joint Committee (OJ L 117, 14. 5. 1996, p. 13).

This item is intended to receive third-country contributions to customs cooperation agreements, in particular under the Transit project and the project for the dissemination of tariff and other particulars (by computer).

In accordance with Article 27 (2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue shall be used to provide appropriations under Article B5-303 (Customs 2000) of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

CHAPTER 61 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

610 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***

6100 Portion of proceeds of ECSC levies paid pursuant to Article 20 of the Treaty of 8 April 1965

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000,—

Remarks

Council Decision 77/729/ECSC of 21 November 1977 adjusting the proportion of the administrative expenditure of the European Coal and Steel Community to be covered by levies on the production of coal and steel (OJ L 306, 30. 11. 1977, p. 28).

This decision fixed the portion of the administrative expenditure of the ECSC to be covered by levies at ECU 5 000 000.

CHAPTER 61 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

610 *(cont'd)*

6101 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	730 000	429 540,—

Remarks

Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution which cannot be re-used under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Parliament		p.m.
Council		p.m.
Commission:		
— administration	p.m.	
— research and technological development	p.m.	
	Total	p.m.

6102 Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	230 000	80 443,—

Remarks

Parliament p.m.

6103 Repayment of subsidies

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Parliament p.m.

611 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more States***

6110 Contributions to be recovered from States taking part in inter-governmental conferences

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of Member States taking part in inter-governmental conferences and events which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 61 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

612 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically in carrying out work upon request and against payment if this sum cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

613 ***Sums recovered pursuant to Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28. 4. 1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2048/88 (OJ L 185, 15. 7. 1988, p. 1).

Sums which are lost in the financing of the common agricultural policy as a result of irregularities or negligence and then recovered are paid to the paying departments or agencies and deducted by them from the expenditure financed by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund. A revenue entry will therefore be made only if the sums recovered should exceed expenditure.

614 ***Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities***

6140 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities in the field of new energy technology

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
200 000	300 000	324 683,11

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3056/73 of 9 November 1973 on support for Community projects in the hydrocarbons sector (OJ L 312, 13. 11. 1973, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 of 12 June 1978 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 158, 16. 6. 1978, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1303/78 of 12 June 1978 on the granting of financial support for demonstration projects in the field of energy-saving (OJ L 158, 16. 6. 1978, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 727/79 of 9 April 1979 on the implementation in the solar energy sector of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 93, 12. 4. 1979, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 728/79 of 9 April 1979 on the implementation in the solid fuel liquefaction and gasification sectors of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 93, 12. 4. 1979, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1971/83 of 11 July 1983 on the granting of financial support for pilot industrial projects and demonstration projects relating to the liquefaction and gasification of solid fuels (OJ L 195, 19. 7. 1983, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2125/84 (OJ L 196, 26. 7. 1984, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1972/83 of 11 July 1983 on the granting of financial support for demonstration projects relating to the exploitation of alternative energy sources and to energy saving and the substitution of hydrocarbons (OJ L 195, 19. 7. 1983, p. 6), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2126/84 (OJ L 196, 26. 7. 1984, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3639/85 of 20 December 1985 on a programme of support for technological development in the hydrocarbons sector (OJ L 350, 27. 12. 1985, p. 25).

CHAPTER 61 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

614 *(cont'd)*

6 1 4 1 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful data processing projects

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1996/79 of 11 September 1979 on a Community support mechanism in the field of data processing (OJ L 231, 13. 9. 1979, p. 1).

6 1 4 2 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful agro-industrial demonstration projects

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue from repayment of Community support to commercially successful agro-industrial demonstration projects.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations in Article B6-5 4 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

6 1 4 3 Repayment of Community support to European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	323 341,40

Remarks

Commission Decision of 21 December 1988 on the launching of a Eurotech Capital pilot measure (E/1783/88).

615 ***Repayment of unused Community aid***

6 1 5 0 Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	83 030,17

Remarks

Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund which cannot be re-used under the rules governing the Fund concerned or pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 61 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

615 *(cont'd)*

6151 Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	3 511 882,13

Remarks

Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

6152 Repayment of unused interest subsidies

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	16 626,43

Remarks

Repayment of unused interest subsidies which are not re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

6153 Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the institution

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	860 287,97

Remarks

Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the Commission which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

6158 Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid which is not re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 61 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

615 *(cont'd)*

6159 Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been re-used

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
30 000 000	p.m.	166 091 960,96

Remarks

Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been re-used pursuant to Article 7 (7) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

616 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment by the International Atomic Energy Agency of sums which were advanced by the Commission to pay for the controls carried out by the Agency under the verification agreements (Items B4-2 0 0 0, B4-2 0 2 0 and B4-2 0 2 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission') and which are not being re-used under the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

618 ***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid***

6180 Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Provisions contained in the invitations to tender or in the financial conditions attached to the Commission's letters setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

6181 Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Provisions contained in the terms of delivery attached to the Commission's letters setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

CHAPTER 61 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

619 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Other repayments of expenditure incurred on behalf of other parties which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 62 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

620 Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (Article 6 (b) of the EAEC Treaty)

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 6 (b) thereof.

Revenue from the supply to Member States against payment of source materials or special fissile materials for their research programmes, which is not re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

621 Revenue from services rendered against payment to Member States, persons or undertakings (Article 6 (c) of the EAEC Treaty)

6210 Repayments by certain national bodies in respect of staff placed at their disposal

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
240 000	400 000	565 245,—

Remarks

Revenue from the placing of scientific staff at the disposal of certain national bodies, in accordance with the provisions of Article 6 (c) of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, on the basis of the Euratom/Commissariat à l'énergie atomique français (CEA) Agreement.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue in excess of the estimate shall be used to provide additional appropriations in Item B6-8 1 1 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

622 Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment

6221 Revenue from the operation of the HFR to be used to provide additional appropriations

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	11 763 253,37

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Articles 92 (1) (e) and 96 (1) thereof.

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Revenue resulting from the operation of the HFR (high-flux reactor) at the Petten establishment of the Joint Research Centre.

Payments by outside bodies, in particular Germany and the Netherlands, to cover all types of expenditure involved in the operation of the high-flux reactor by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1 and B6-4 2 2 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

Completion of the previous programmes

The revenue is provided by Germany and the Netherlands (50 % each).

6 2 2 2 Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to cover appropriations entered in the statement of expenditure

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	4 324,36

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 92 (1) (e) thereof.

Revenue from persons, firms and national bodies for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment.

The appropriations will also be used for repayments under the advance fund of the 1988 to 1991 joint programme.

6 2 2 3 Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	30 228 798,96

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Articles 92 (1) (e) and 96 (1) thereof.

Revenue from persons, firms and national bodies for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment.

In accordance with Article 4a (2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1 and B6-4 3 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' amounting to the specific expenditure under each contract with an outside body.

In particular, revenue from the supply and certification of samples (CRM) as part of the activities of the Central Bureau of Reference may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 2 1 and B6-4 3 1 to cover expenditure on infrastructure, administration and investment relating to this activity.

6 2 2 4 Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	2 976,67

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20. 9. 1974, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 4 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1, B6-4 3 1 and B6-4 3 2 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

6 2 2 5 Miscellaneous revenue for the Joint Research Centre

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular the second indent of Article 4 (2) thereof.

Contributions, gifts or bequests from third parties for the various activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre.

6 2 2 6 Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other services of the Commission on a competitive basis, causing supplementary appropriations.

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Articles 92 (1) (i) and 96 (1) thereof.

Revenue from other services of the Commission for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment (outside the fourth RTD framework programme).

In accordance with Article 4a (2), second subparagraph, and Article 96 (4) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1, B6-2 9 1, B6-3 9 1 and B6-4 3 2 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' amounting to the specific expenditure under each contract with other services of the Commission.

6 2 3 ***Revenue from services provided by the Directorate-General for Science, Research and Development to outside bodies against payment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	3 831,19

Remarks

Revenue from contracts for services provided for outside bodies and against payment.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 4 1 (Indirect Action) of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission', depending on the expenditure to be covered.

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 4 ***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action)***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
20 000	20 000	0,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20. 9. 1974, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

6 3 0 ***Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the cooperation agreement on the European Economic Area***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	45 258 019,—

Remarks

Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3. 1. 1994, p. 3).

This article is intended to cover contributions from the European Free Trade Association Member States resulting from their financial participation in certain Community activities in accordance with Article 82 and Protocols 31 and 32 of the Agreement.

The total contribution planned is shown in the summary presented for information in Annex III to Part B of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

Appropriations will be made available matching the contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States are paid to the Commission in accordance with Articles 1 to 3 of Protocol 32 to the Agreement.

Appropriations will be made available matching the contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States booked to this article, which constitute 'earmarked revenue' in accordance with Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

TITLE 7

INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 7 0			
7 0 0	***Interest on late payments***			
7 0 0 0	Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States	p.m.	p.m.	1 866 283,52
7 0 0 1	Other interest on late payments	p.m.	p.m.	29 526 969,03
	Article 7 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	31 393 252,55
	CHAPTER 7 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	31 393 252,55
	CHAPTER 7 1			
7 1 0	***Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties***	p.m.	p.m.	83 271 712,09
7 1 1	***Collection of fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the Community's financial interests***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
7 1 2	***Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment by the Court of Justice on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty***	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 7 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	83 271 712,09
	Title 7 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**114 664 964,64**

TITLE 7

INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES

CHAPTER 70 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

700 *Interest on late payments*

7000 Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	1 866 283,52

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 33 (4) thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3), and in particular Article 11 thereof.

7001 Other interest on late payments

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	29 526 969,03

Remarks

Council Regulation No 17 of 6 February 1962: First Regulation implementing Articles 85 and 86 of the Treaty (OJ 13, 21. 2. 1962, p. 204/62), as supplemented and amended by Regulations:

— No 59 (OJ 58, 10. 7. 1962, p. 1655/62),

— No 118/63/EEC (OJ 162, 7. 11. 1963, p. 2696/63),

— (EEC) No 2822/71 (OJ L 285, 29. 12. 1971, p. 49).

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 49 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11), and in particular Article 24 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 of 21 December 1989 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 395, 30. 12. 1989, p. 1; corrigendum: OJ L 257, 21. 9. 1990, p. 13), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1865/90 of 2 July 1990 concerning interest on account of late payment to be charged in the event of late repayment of assistance from the Structural Funds (OJ L 170, 3. 7. 1990, p. 35).

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES

7 1 0 *Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	83 271 712,09

Remarks

Council Regulation No 11 of 27 June 1960 concerning the abolition of discrimination in transport rates and conditions, in implementation of Article 79 (3) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community (OJ 52, 16. 8. 1960, p. 1121/60), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3626/84 (OJ L 335, 22. 12. 1984, p. 4), and in particular Articles 17 and 18 thereof.

Council Regulation No 17 of 6 February 1962: First Regulation implementing Articles 85 and 86 of the Treaty (OJ 13, 21. 2. 1962, p. 204/62), as supplemented and amended by Regulations:

— No 59 (OJ 58, 10. 7. 1962, p. 1655/62),

— No 118/63/EEC (OJ 162, 7. 11. 1963, p. 2696/63),

— (EEC) No 2822/71 (OJ L 285, 29. 12. 1971, p. 49),

and in particular Articles 15 and 16 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1017/68 of 19 July 1968 applying rules of competition to transport by rail, road and inland waterway (OJ L 175, 23. 7. 1968, p. 1), and in particular Articles 22 and 23 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 of 21 December 1989 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 395, 30. 12. 1989, p. 1; corrigendum: OJ L 257, 21. 9. 1990, p. 13), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

7 1 1 *Collection of fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the Community's financial interests*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 of 12 October 1992 establishing the Community Customs Code (OJ L 302, 19. 10. 1992, p. 1).

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 6 April 1995, adopting an action programme for Community customs (Customs 2000) (OJ C 346, 23. 12. 1995, p. 4), as amended of 6 October 1995 (OJ C 327, 7. 12. 1995, p. 32).

7 1 2 *Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment by the Court of Justice on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

New article

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 171 (2) thereof, introduced by the Treaty on European Union (Article G, point 51).

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 8 0			
800	***European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
801	***European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
802	***European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investments in the Community (New Community Instrument)***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 1			
810	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean third countries***	18 488 000	18 182 000	17 237 441,78
811	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted by the Commission to improve housing for migrant workers***	36 000	40 000	44 033,94
812	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of building loans granted by the Commission to officials of Community institutions***	20 000	36 000	48 666,65
813	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Community Investment Partners operation***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
814	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted to the countries most directly affected by the Gulf crisis***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 1 — TOTAL	18 544 000	18 258 000	17 330 142,37
	CHAPTER 8 2			
820	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of the Mediterranean basin***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
8 2 1	***European Community guarantee for a borrowing contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of central and eastern Europe***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 2 3	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the Commonwealth of Independent States***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 2 6	***European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 3			
8 3 0	***European Economic Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in the Mediterranean region***	p.m.	p.m.	43 594,02
8 3 1	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries in central and eastern Europe***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 3 2	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to other third countries***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 3 3	***European Community guarantee on Community loans and loans granted to cover the export of agricultural and food products to the former Soviet Union***			
8 3 3 0	Community guarantee to cover the export of agricultural and food products to the former Soviet Union	—	—	0,—
	Article 8 3 3 — Total	—	—	0,—
8 3 4	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	43 594,02

CHAPTER 8 4 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM OPERATION OF THE GUARANTEE FUND

CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 8 4			
8 4 1	***Repayment of the Guarantee Fund surplus***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 5			
8 5 0	***Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 8 — Total	**18 544 000**	**18 258 000**	**17 373 736,39**

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 80 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES

800 *European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 397/75 of 17 February 1975 concerning Community loans (OJ L 46, 20. 2. 1975, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 of 16 March 1981 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balance of payments of Member States (OJ L 73, 19. 3. 1981, p. 1).

Council Decision 83/298/EEC of 16 May 1983 concerning a Community loan to the French Republic (OJ L 153, 11. 6. 1983, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1131/85 of 30 April 1985 amending Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balances of payments of Community Member States (OJ L 118, 1. 5. 1985, p. 59).

Act of 12 June 1985 concerning the conditions of accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties (OJ L 302, 15. 11. 1985, p. 23), and in particular the declaration by the European Economic Community on the application of the Community loan mechanism in favour of Portugal.

Council Decision 85/543/EEC of 9 December 1985 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 341, 19. 12. 1985, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1969/88 of 24 June 1988 establishing a single facility providing medium-term financial support for Member States' balances of payments (OJ L 178, 8. 7. 1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 91/136/EEC of 4 March 1991 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 66, 13. 3. 1991, p. 22).

Council Decision 93/67/EEC of 18 January 1993 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Italian Republic (OJ L 22, 30. 1. 1993, p. 121).

The Community guarantee is for loans raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The amount in principal of loans which may then be granted to the Member States is limited to ECU 14 000 000 000.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

801 *European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power-stations (OJ L 88, 6. 4. 1977, p. 9).

Council Decision 77/271/Euratom of 29 March 1977 on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power-stations (OJ L 88, 6. 4. 1977, p. 11).

Council Decision 80/29/Euratom of 20 December 1979 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to contract Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power-stations (OJ L 12, 17. 1. 1980, p. 28).

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

8 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 82/170/Euratom of 15 March 1982 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power-stations (OJ L 78, 24. 3. 1982, p. 21).

Council Decision 85/537/Euratom of 5 December 1985 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power-stations (OJ L 334, 12. 12. 1985, p. 23).

Council Decision 90/212/Euratom of 23 April 1990 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power-stations (OJ L 112, 3. 5. 1990, p. 26).

The authorized Euratom borrowing ceiling is fixed at ECU 4 000 000 000, of which ECU 1 000 000 000 is authorized under Decision 77/270/Euratom, ECU 1 000 000 000 under Decision 82/170/Euratom, ECU 1 000 000 000 under Decision 85/537/Euratom and ECU 1 000 000 000 under Decision 90/212/Euratom.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 0 2 ***European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investments in the Community (New Community Instrument)***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 78/870/EEC of 16 October 1978 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 298, 25. 10. 1978, p. 9).

Council Decision 79/486/EEC of 14 May 1979 applying Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 125, 22. 5. 1979, p. 16).

Council Decision 80/739/EEC of 22 July 1980 applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 205, 7. 8. 1980, p. 19).

Council Decision 80/1103/EEC of 25 November 1980 supplementing, as regards the application of part of the second tranche of loans, Decision 80/739/EEC applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 326, 2. 12. 1980, p. 19).

Council Decision 81/19/EEC of 20 January 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Italian earthquake in November 1980 (OJ L 37, 10. 2. 1981, p. 21).

Council Decision 81/1013/EEC of 14 December 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Greek earthquakes in February and March 1981 (OJ L 367, 23. 12. 1981, p. 27).

Council Decision 82/169/EEC of 15 March 1982 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 78, 24. 3. 1982, p. 19).

Council Decision 82/268/EEC of 26 April 1982 implementing Decision 82/169/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 116, 30. 4. 1982, p. 16).

Council Decision 83/200/EEC of 19 April 1983 empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 112, 28. 4. 1983, p. 26).

Council Decision 83/308/EEC of 13 June 1983 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 164, 23. 6. 1983, p. 31).

Council Decision 84/383/EEC of 23 July 1984 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 208, 3. 8. 1984, p. 53).

Council Decision 87/182/EEC of 9 March 1987 empowering the Commission to borrow under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 71, 14. 3. 1987, p. 34).

The authorized borrowing ceiling is fixed at ECU 6 830 000 000, of which ECU 1 000 000 000 is authorized under Decision 78/870/EEC, ECU 1 000 000 000 under Decision 82/169/EEC, ECU 1 080 000 000 under Decisions 81/19/EEC and 81/1013/EEC, the value of loans granted for the same purpose by the European Investment Bank from its own resources to be deducted from this amount and ECU 3 000 000 000 under Decision 83/200/EEC, and ECU 750 000 000 under Decision 87/182/EEC.

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

8 0 2 *(cont'd)*

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 2 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION

8 1 0 ***Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean third countries***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
18 488 000	18 182 000	17 237 441,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to record capital repayments and interest payments on special loans and risk capital granted from the appropriations in Chapters B7-4 0 and B7-4 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' to Mediterranean third countries.

The revenue obtained normally exceeds the amounts forecast in the budget because of the interest payments on special loans and risk capital which may still be disbursed during the preceeding financial year as well as during the current financial year. The interest on special loans and risk capital is charged from the moment the loans are disbursed; interest on special loans is paid in six-monthly instalments, and interest on risk capital generally in annual instalments.

8 1 1 ***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted by the Commission to improve housing for migrant workers***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
36 000	40 000	44 033,94

Remarks

The loans granted to migrant workers forming part of the appropriation under Item B3-4 1 1 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' yield interest and give rise to capital repayments.

8 1 2 ***Capital repayments and interest in respect of building loans granted by the Commission to officials of Community institutions***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
20 000	36 000	48 666,65

Remarks

The building loans granted to officials yield interest and give rise to capital repayments.

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION *(cont'd)*

8 1 3 ***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Community Investment Partners operation***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 213/96 of 29 January 1996 on the implementation of the European Communities Investment Partners financial instrument for the countries of Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa (OJ L 28, 6. 2. 1996, p. 2).

This article is intended to record capital repayments and interest payment on loans and risk capital granted from the appropriations in Article B7-8 7 2 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' under the European Communities Investment Partners operation.

8 1 4 ***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted to the countries most directly affected by the Gulf crisis***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3557/90 of 4 December 1990 on financial assistance for the countries most directly affected by the Gulf crisis (OJ L 347, 12. 12. 1990, p. 1).

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

8 2 0 ***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of the Mediterranean basin***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Articles 827 and 828

Council Decision 91/408/EEC of 22 July 1991 on financial aid for Israel and the Palestinian population of the Occupied Territories (OJ L 227, 15. 8. 1991, p. 33).

Council Decision 91/510/EEC of 23 September 1991 providing a medium-term loan to Algeria (OJ L 272, 28. 9. 1991, p. 90).

Council Decision 94/938/EC of 22 December 1994 providing further macro-financial assistance for Algeria (OJ L 366, 31. 12. 1994, p. 28).

Council Decision 97/471/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macro-financial assistance for the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 200, 29. 7. 1997, p. 59).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 2 1 ***European Community guarantee for a borrowing contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of central and eastern Europe***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Articles 8 2 0, 8 2 2, 8 2 3, 8 2 4 and 8 2 5

Council Decision 90/83/EEC of 22 February 1990 providing medium-term financial assistance for Hungary (OJ L 58, 7. 3. 1990, p. 7).

Council Decision 90/681/EEC of 21 December 1990 granting a second tranche of medium-term financial assistance to Hungary (OJ L 375, 31. 12. 1990, p. 18).

Council Decision 91/106/EEC of 25 February 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic (OJ L 56, 2. 3. 1991, p. 24).

Council Decision 91/310/EEC of 24 June 1991 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Hungary (OJ L 174, 3. 7. 1991, p. 34).

Council Decision 91/311/EEC of 24 June 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for Bulgaria (OJ L 174, 3. 7. 1991, p. 36).

Council Decision 91/384/EEC of 22 July 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 208, 30. 7. 1991, p. 64).

Council Decision 92/511/EEC of 19 October 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Bulgaria (OJ L 317, 31. 10. 1992, p. 94).

Council Decision 92/542/EEC of 23 November 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 351, 2. 12. 1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/551/EEC of 27 November 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 353, 3.12.1992, p. 30).

Council Decision 94/369/EC of 20 June 1994 providing further macro-financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 168, 2. 7. 1994, p. 29).

Council Decision 97/472/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macro-financial assistance for Bulgaria (OJ L 200, 29. 7. 1997, p. 61).

The separation into the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic on 1 January 1993 meant that the loan contract had to be amended to divide the amount of the loan between each of the two Republics concerned.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 2 3 ***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the Commonwealth of Independent States***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Articles 8 2 1 and 8 2 9

Council Decision 91/658/EEC of 16 December 1991 granting a medium-term loan to the Soviet Union and its constituent Republics (OJ L 362, 31. 12. 1991, p. 89).

Council Decision 94/346/EC of 13 June 1994 providing macro-financial assistance for Moldova (OJ L 155, 22. 6. 1994, p. 27).

Council Decision 94/940/EC of 22 December 1994 providing macro-financial assistance for Ukraine (OJ L 366, 31. 12. 1994, p. 32).

Council Decision 95/132/EC of 10 April 1995 providing macro-financial assistance for Belarus (OJ L 89, 21. 4. 1995, p. 28).

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***8 2 3** (cont'd)*

Council Decision 95/442/EC of 23 October 1995 providing further macro-financial assistance for Ukraine (OJ L 258, 28. 10. 1995, p. 63).

Council Decision 96/242/EC of 25 March 1996 providing further macro-financial assistance for Moldova (OJ L 80, 30. 3. 1996, p. 60).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 3 February 1997, providing exceptional financial assistance to Armenia, Georgia and, if appropriate, Tajikistan (COM(97) 24 final).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 3 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 2 6 ***European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 94/179/Euratom of 21 March 1994, amending Decision 77/270/Euratom to authorize the Commission to contract Euratom borrowings in order to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in certain non-member countries (OJ L 84, 29. 3. 1994, p. 41).

For the legal base for Euratom loans, see remarks for Article 8 0 1.

The maximum amount of Euratom borrowings for the Member States and non-member countries remains fixed at ECU 4 000 000 000, as indicated in Article 8 0 1.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 6 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1.), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

8 3 0 ***European Economic Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in the Mediterranean region***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	43 594,02

Remarks

Council Decision of 7 October 1975 (emergency aid to Portugal).

Council Decision (EEC) No 939/76 of 23 April 1976 concluding the Financial Protocol and Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta (OJ L 111, 28. 4. 1976, p. 1).

Council Decision of 19 October 1976 (Agreement with Yugoslavia).

Council Decision of 8 March 1977 (Mediterranean Protocols).

Council Decision of 20 December 1977 (exceptional aid to Lebanon).

Council Decision 78/666/EEC of 25 July 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece (OJ L 225, 16. 8. 1978, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2210/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 263, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2211/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 264, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2212/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 265, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2213/78 of 26 September 1978 on the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 266, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2214/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 267, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2215/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 268, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2216/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 269, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2117/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel, and of the Protocol relating to financial cooperation (OJ L 270, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2237/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol and the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic (OJ L 274, 29. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2760/78 of 23 November 1978 on the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 332, 29. 11. 1978, p. 1).

Council Decision 79/281/EEC of 5 March 1979 concerning the conclusion of a Financial Protocol between the European Community and Turkey (OJ L 67, 17. 3. 1979, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1273/80 of 23 May 1980 on the conclusion of the Interim Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia on the advance implementation of Protocol 2 to the Cooperation Agreement (OJ L 130, 27. 5. 1980, p. 98).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3323/80 of 18 December 1980 on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning the implementation of pre-accession aid for Portugal (OJ L 349, 23. 12. 1980, p. 1).

Council Decision of 4 June 1981 (financial cooperation with Spain).

Council Decision of 19 July 1982 (further exceptional aid for the reconstruction of Lebanon).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3177/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3178/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3180/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3181/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3182/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 36).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 43).

Council Decision of 17 October 1983 (extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3354/83 of 22 November 1983 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 335, 30. 11. 1983, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 787/84 of 26 March 1984 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 85, 28. 3. 1984, p. 37).

Council Decision of 18 June 1984 (letter from the President of the Council to the EIB recommending a second extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Decision of 9 October 1984 (loan outside the Yugoslavia Protocol).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2458/86 of 7 July 1986 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1986, p. 1).

Council Decision 87/604/EEC of 21 December 1987 concerning the conclusion of the Second Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 389, 31. 12. 1987, p. 65).

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 88/30/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 88/31/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 9).

Council Decision 88/32/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 17).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13. 8. 1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 88/597/EEC of 21 November 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 327, 30. 11. 1988, p. 51).

Council Decision 89/378/EEC of 12 June 1989 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and Malta (OJ L 180, 27. 6. 1989, p. 46).

Council Decision 90/153/EEC of 26 February 1990 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 82, 29. 3. 1990, p. 32).

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25. 1. 1992, p. 34).

Council Decision 92/206/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/210/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1763/92 of 29 June 1992 concerning financial cooperation in respect of all Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1. 7. 1992, p. 5).

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2. 12. 1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2. 12. 1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 93/408/EEC of 19 July 1993 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia (OJ L 189, 29. 7. 1993, p. 152).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5. 2. 1994, p. 44).

Council Decision 95/484/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 278, 21. 11. 1995, p. 14).

Council Decision 95/485/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 278, 21. 11. 1995, p. 22).

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on ..., regarding the implementation of a special financial cooperation measure for Turkey (COM(95) 389/3).

Recommendation for a Council Decision on the negotiating directives for a Financial Protocol between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, presented by the Commission on 17 November 1995 (SEC(95) 1934 final).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 0 *(cont'd)*

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from the exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 3 1 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries in central and eastern Europe***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 90/62/EEC of 12 February 1990 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 42, 16. 2. 1990, p. 68).

Council Decision 91/252/EEC of 14 May 1991 extending to Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania Decision 90/62/EEC granting the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 123, 18. 5. 1991, p. 44).

Council Decision 93/166/EEC of 15 March 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 69, 20. 3. 1993, p. 42).

Council Decision 93/696/EC of 13 December 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in central and eastern European countries (Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania (OJ L 321, 23. 12. 1993, p. 27).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 1 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 3 2 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to other third countries***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 93/115/EEC of 15 February 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (OJ L 45, 23. 2. 1993, p. 27).

Council Decision 96/723/EC of 12 December 1996 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in Latin American and Asian countries with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements (OJ L 329, 19. 12. 1996, p. 45).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 2 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 2 *(cont'd)*

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 3 3 ***European Community guarantee on Community loans and loans granted to cover the export of agricultural and food products to the former Soviet Union***

8 3 3 0 Community guarantee to cover the export of agricultural and food products to the former Soviet Union

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
—	—	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 599/91 of 5 March 1991 introducing a credit guarantee for exports of agricultural products and foodstuffs from the Community to the former Soviet Union (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3281/91 (OJ L 310, 12. 11. 1991, p. 1).

Regulation (EEC) No 599/91 is the basis for the contract of guarantee signed between the European Economic Community and the syndicate of banks, represented by the Deutsche Bank, on 26 November 1991 concerning loans to the former Soviet Union. An agreement between the European Economic Community and the former Soviet Union, dated 26 November 1991, governs the terms of the loan and the use of the funds.

This item is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 3 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 3 4 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 95/207/EC of 1 June 1995 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in South Africa (OJ L 131, 15. 6. 1995, p. 31).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 4 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

CHAPTER 8 4 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM OPERATION OF THE GUARANTEE FUND

8 4 1 *Repayment of the Guarantee Fund surplus*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 of 18 September 1995 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This article is intended to receive any surplus in the Guarantee Fund once the target amount has been achieved, in accordance with Article 14 of Decision 94/729/EC and Article 3 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94.

CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

8 5 0 *Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 94/375/EC of 6 June 1994 on Community membership of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 173, 7. 7. 1994, p. 12).

This article is intended to receive any dividends paid by the European Investment Fund in respect of this contribution.

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT TO A PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 9 0			
900	***Miscellaneous revenue***	3 985 000	4 066 800	6 106 406,91
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	3 985 000	4 066 800	6 106 406,91
	CHAPTER 9 1			
910	***Contributions by Members of the European Parliament to a pension scheme***	1 180 000	1 110 000	1 274 253,—
	CHAPTER 9 1 — TOTAL	1 180 000	1 110 000	1 274 253,—
	Title 9 — Total	**5 165 000**	**5 176 800**	**7 380 659,91**
	GRAND TOTAL	**83 529 167 286**	**82 365 587 317**	**81 275 072 138,98**

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 ***Miscellaneous revenue***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
3 985 000	4 066 800	6 106 406,91

Remarks

Parliament		p.m.
Council		920 000
Commission		3 000 000
Court of Justice		10 000
Court of Auditors		30 000
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions:		25 000
— Economic and Social Committee	(p.m.)	
— Committee of the Regions	(p.m.)	
— Joint organizational structure	25 000	
	Total	3 985 000

CHAPTER 9 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT TO A PENSION SCHEME

9 1 0 ***Contributions by Members of the European Parliament to a pension scheme***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 180 000	1 110 000	1 274 253,—

Remarks

Parliament	1 180 000

B. **FINANCING OF THE GENERAL BUDGET**

Appropriations to be covered during the 1998 financial year pursuant to Article 1 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources and Article 10 of the Treaty of 22 April 1970 amending certain budgetary provisions of the Treaties establishing the European Communities and of the Treaty establishing a Single Council and a Single Commission of the European Communities

Description	Amount
Expenditure	
A. *Section III — Commission (Part B)*	
1. EAGGF Guarantee Section (Subsection B1)	40 937 000 000
2. Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries (Subsection B2)	28 594 690 000
3. Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations (Subsection B3)	712 180 000
4. Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment (Subsection B4)	182 240 000
5. Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks (Subsection B5)	784 831 000
6. Research and technological development (Subsection B6)	2 999 267 000
7. External action (Subsection B7)	4 508 297 500
8. Common Foreign and Security Policy (Subsection B8)	20 250 000
9. Guarantees, reserves and compensation (Subsection B0)	437 000 000
Section III Part B — Sub-total	79 175 755 500
B. *Section III — Commission (Part A)*	2 843 098 180
Section III — Sub-total	82 018 853 680
C. *Sections I, II, IV, V and VI (Other institutions)*	1 510 313 606
Total expenditure	**83 529 167 286**
Revenue	
Miscellaneous revenue (Titles 4 to 9)	624 070 791
Surplus available from the preceding financial year	p.m.
Surplus of own resources accruing from VAT and own resources based on GNP relating to previous financial years	p.m.
Surplus of own resources accruing from the EAGGF monetary reserve	44 000 000
Total revenue	**668 070 791**
Appropriations to be covered by the own resources referred to in Article 2 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom	**82 861 096 495**

Expenditure to be financed by the own resources referred to in Article 2 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom	82 861 096 495
Net amount (90 %) of customs duties, agricultural levies and sugar and isoglucose levies (see Table 8)	−12 815 280 000
Amount remaining to be financed	70 045 816 495

TABLE 1

Breakdown of own resources accruing from VAT pursuant to Article 2 (1) (c) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom

Member States	1 % of the non-capped VAT base	1 % of gross national product	Capping rate (in %)	1 % of gross national product multiplied by the capping rate
Belgium	898 874 000	2 235 521 000	51	1 140 115 710
Denmark	605 000 000	1 459 648 000	51	744 420 480
Germany	9 500 000 000	19 300 000 000	51	9 843 000 000
Greece	560 000 000	1 174 468 000	50	587 234 000
Spain	2 284 434 000	4 915 217 000	50	2 457 608 500
France	5 969 302 000	12 850 000 000	51	6 553 500 000
Ireland (1)	339 832 000	590 000 000	50	295 000 000
Italy	4 157 000 000	10 510 000 000	51	5 360 100 000
Luxembourg (1)	91 182 000	159 848 000	51	81 522 480
Netherlands	1 608 938 000	3 355 000 000	51	1 711 050 000
Austria	865 000 000	1 826 499 000	51	931 514 490
Portugal (1)	570 022 000	953 172 000	50	476 586 000
Finland	438 487 000	1 059 153 000	51	540 168 030
Sweden	877 480 000	2 049 675 000	51	1 045 334 250
United Kingdom (1)	5 703 238 000	11 096 646 000	51	5 659 289 460
Total	34 468 789 000	73 534 847 000		37 426 443 400

(1) Member States with a capped VAT base.

Member States	1 % of the capped VAT base	Maximum VAT call-in rate (in %)	Uniform rate of VAT own resources (in %) (1)	VAT own resources at the uniform rate
Belgium	898 874 000	1,08	0,995846424	895 140 459
Denmark	605 000 000	1,08	0,995846424	602 487 087
Germany	9 500 000 000	1,08	0,995846424	9 460 541 030
Greece	560 000 000	1,08	0,995846424	557 673 998
Spain	2 284 434 000	1,08	0,995846424	2 274 945 430
France	5 969 302 000	1,08	0,995846424	5 944 508 052
Ireland	295 000 000	1,08	0,995846424	293 774 695
Italy	4 157 000 000	1,08	0,995846424	4 139 733 586
Luxembourg	81 522 480	1,08	0,995846424	81 183 870
Netherlands	1 608 938 000	1,08	0,995846424	1 602 255 154
Austria	865 000 000	1,08	0,995846424	861 407 157
Portugal	476 586 000	1,08	0,995846424	474 606 464
Finland	438 487 000	1,08	0,995846424	436 665 711
Sweden	877 480 000	1,08	0,995846424	873 835 320
United Kingdom	5 659 289 460	1,08	0,995846424	5 635 783 173
Total	34 276 912 940			34 134 541 186

(1) Calculation of rate: $\frac{34\ 134\ 541\ 186}{34\ 276\ 912\ 940} = 0{,}995846424260866\ \%$.

Amount remaining to be financed by additional resource:

ECU 70 045 816 495 − ECU 34 134 541 186 = ECU 35 911 275 309.

TABLE 2

Determination of VAT own resources to be paid and the costs borne by the other Member States to finance the United Kingdom correction to be added to the additional resource in accordance with Article 5 (2) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom

Member States	VAT own resources at uniform rate	United Kingdom correction	Total	Maximum VAT call-in rate (in %)	VAT at maximum call-in rate	Contribution to United Kingdom correction to be added to the additional resource	VAT own resources to be paid (memorandum item)
Belgium	895 140 459	85 004 114	980 144 573	1,08	970 783 920	9 360 653	970 783 920
Denmark	602 487 087	55 502 089	657 989 176	1,08	653 400 000	4 589 176	653 400 000
Germany	9 460 541 030	425 752 205	9 886 293 235	1,08	10 260 000 000		9 886 293 235
Greece	557 673 998	44 658 320	602 332 318	1,08	604 800 000		602 332 318
Spain	2 274 945 430	186 897 669	2 461 843 099	1,08	2 467 188 720		2 461 843 099
France	5 944 508 052	488 612 212	6 433 120 264	1,08	6 446 846 160		6 433 120 264
Ireland	293 774 695	22 434 335	316 209 030	1,08	318 600 000		316 209 030
Italy	4 139 733 586	399 635 358	4 539 368 944	1,08	4 489 560 000	49 808 944	4 489 560 000
Luxembourg	81 183 870	6 078 108	87 261 978	1,08	88 044 278		87 261 978
Netherlands	1 602 255 154	127 571 515	1 729 826 669	1,08	1 737 653 040		1 729 826 669
Austria	861 407 157	69 451 340	930 858 497	1,08	934 200 000		930 858 497
Portugal	474 606 464	36 243 695	510 850 159	1,08	514 712 880		510 850 159
Finland	436 665 711	40 273 548	476 939 259	1,08	473 565 960	3 373 299	473 565 960
Sweden	873 835 320	77 937 450	951 772 770	1,08	947 678 400	4 094 370	947 678 400
United Kingdom	5 635 783 173	−2 066 051 958	3 569 731 215	1,08	6 112 032 617		3 569 731 215
Total	34 134 541 186	0	34 134 541 186		37 019 065 975	71 226 442	34 063 314 744

TABLE 3

Determination of uniform rate and breakdown of resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2 (1) (d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom

Member States	1 % of GNP	Uniform rate of 'additional base' own resources	'Additional base' own resources at uniform rate
Belgium	2 235 521 000	0,4883572 (1)	1 091 732 876
Denmark	1 459 648 000		712 829 677
Germany	19 300 000 000		9 425 294 833
Greece	1 174 468 000		573 559 956
Spain	4 915 217 000		2 400 381 833
France	12 850 000 000		6 275 390 601
Ireland	590 000 000		288 130 775
Italy	10 510 000 000		5 132 634 648
Luxembourg	159 848 000		78 062 929
Netherlands	3 355 000 000		1 638 438 558
Austria	1 826 499 000		891 984 020
Portugal	953 172 000		465 488 452
Finland	1 059 153 000		517 245 042
Sweden	2 049 675 000		1 000 973 638
United Kingdom	11 096 646 000		5 419 127 471
Total	73 534 847 000		35 911 275 309

(1) Calculation of rate: $\frac{35\ 911\ 275\ 309}{73\ 534\ 847\ 000} = 0{,}488357245225519\ \%$.

Own resources ceiling (% of GNP): 1,26 %.

TABLE 4

Determination of the additional resource in accordance with Articles 2 (1) (d) and 5 (2) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom

Member States	Additional resource at uniform rate	Additional resource excluding reserves	Additional resource, financing of reserves	Non-participation by United Kingdom in financial consequences of social policy	Contribution to United Kingdom correction not covered by VAT	Total additional resource to be paid (memorandum item)
Belgium	1 091 732 876	1 055 981 491	35 751 385	0	9 360 653	1 101 093 529
Denmark	712 829 677	689 486 376	23 343 301	0	4 589 176	717 418 853
Germany	9 425 294 833	9 116 641 167	308 653 666	0		9 425 294 833
Greece	573 559 956	554 777 374	18 782 582	0		573 559 956
Spain	2 400 381 833	2 321 775 630	78 606 203	0		2 400 381 833
France	6 275 390 601	6 069 888 032	205 502 569	0		6 275 390 601
Ireland	288 130 775	278 695 248	9 435 527	0		288 130 775
Italy	5 132 634 648	4 964 554 336	168 080 312	0	49 808 944	5 182 443 592
Luxembourg	78 062 929	75 506 573	2 556 356	0		78 062 929
Netherlands	1 638 438 558	1 584 783 996	53 654 562	0		1 638 438 558
Austria	891 984 020	862 773 885	29 210 135	0		891 984 020
Portugal	465 488 452	450 244 927	15 243 525	0		465 488 452
Finland	517 245 042	500 306 624	16 938 418	0	3 373 299	520 618 341
Sweden	1 000 973 638	968 194 378	32 779 260	0	4 094 370	1 005 068 008
United Kingdom	5 419 127 471	5 241 665 272	177 462 199	0		5 419 127 471
Total	35 911 275 309	34 735 275 309	1 176 000 000	0	71 226 442	35 982 501 751
Percentage of 1 % of GNP	0,4884	0,4724	0,0160			

Additional resource — Reserve financing

Member States	Monetary reserve	Reserve for loans and loan guarantees	Emergency aid reserve	Total of reserve financing
Belgium	15 200 419	10 275 483	10 275 483	35 751 385
Denmark	9 924 873	6 709 214	6 709 214	23 343 301
Germany	131 230 300	88 711 683	88 711 683	308 653 666
Greece	7 985 792	5 398 395	5 398 395	18 782 582
Spain	33 421 005	22 592 599	22 592 599	78 606 203
France	87 373 541	59 064 514	59 064 514	205 502 569
Ireland	4 011 703	2 711 912	2 711 912	9 435 527
Italy	71 462 718	48 308 797	48 308 797	168 080 312
Luxembourg	1 086 886	734 735	734 735	2 556 356
Netherlands	22 812 314	15 421 124	15 421 124	53 654 562
Austria	12 419 275	8 395 430	8 395 430	29 210 135
Portugal	6 481 091	4 381 217	4 381 217	15 243 525
Finland	7 201 708	4 868 355	4 868 355	16 938 418
Sweden	13 936 760	9 421 250	9 421 250	32 779 260
United Kingdom	75 451 615	51 005 292	51 005 292	177 462 199
Total	500 000 000	338 000 000	338 000 000	1 176 000 000
Percentage of 1 % of GNP	0,0068	0,0046	0,0046	0,0160

TABLE 5

CALCULATION OF FINANCING OF UNITED KINGDOM CORRECTION

Calculation of financing of United Kingdom correction amounting to: −ECU 2 066 051 958

Member States	Percentage share of GNP base	Percentage share excluding United Kingdom	Percentage share excluding United Kingdom and Germany	1/3 of Germany's share in 'Share excluding United Kingdom'	1/3 of Germany's share distributed between Member States other than United Kingdom and Germany	Financing scale	Financing scale applied to the correction
Belgium	3,04	3,58	5,18		0,53	4,11	85 004 114
Denmark	1,98	2,34	3,38		0,35	2,69	55 502 089
Germany	26,25	30,91	0,00	−10,30	0,00	20,61	425 752 207
Greece	1,60	1,88	2,72		0,28	2,16	44 658 320
Spain	6,68	7,87	11,39		1,17	9,05	186 897 669
France	17,47	20,58	29,79		3,07	23,65	488 612 212
Ireland	0,80	0,94	1,37		0,14	1,09	22 434 335
Italy	14,29	16,83	24,36		2,51	19,34	399 635 358
Luxembourg	0,22	0,26	0,37		0,04	0,29	6 078 108
Netherlands	4,56	5,37	7,78		0,80	6,17	127 571 515
Austria	2,48	2,93	4,23		0,44	3,36	69 451 340
Portugal	1,30	1,53	2,21		0,23	1,75	36 243 695
Finland	1,44	1,70	2,46		0,25	1,95	40 273 548
Sweden	2,79	3,28	4,75		0,49	3,77	77 937 450
United Kingdom	15,09	0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0
Total	100,00	100,00	100,00	−10,30	10,30	100,00	2 066 051 958

(Calculations are accurate to 15 decimal places.)

TABLE 6

CALCULATION OF GROSS AMOUNT OF UNITED KINGDOM CORRECTION

(under Article 2 (4) of the Decision on the own resources system)

Member States	1 % of capped VAT base	Distribution of United Kingdom correction
Belgium	898 874 000	75 643 461
Denmark	605 000 000	50 912 913
Germany	9 500 000 000	457 235 582
Greece	560 000 000	47 126 002
Spain	2 284 434 000	192 243 290
France	5 969 302 000	502 338 108
Ireland	295 000 000	24 825 305
Italy	4 157 000 000	349 826 414
Luxembourg	81 522 480	6 860 408
Netherlands	1 608 938 000	135 397 886
Austria	865 000 000	72 792 843
Portugal	476 586 000	40 106 416
Finland	438 487 000	36 900 249
Sweden	877 480 000	73 843 080
United Kingdom	5 659 289 460	−2 066 051 958
Total	34 276 912 940	0

Calculation of Member States' shares

Germany:

$$\frac{9\ 500\ 000\ 000}{34\ 276\ 912\ 940 - 5\ 659\ 289\ 460} \times 2\ 066\ 051\ 958 \times \frac{2}{3} = 457\ 235\ 582$$

Other countries (e.g. Belgium):

$$\frac{898\ 874\ 000}{34\ 276\ 912\ 940 - 5\ 659\ 289\ 460 - 9\ 500\ 000\ 000} \times \frac{2\ 066\ 051\ 958 - 457\ 235\ 582}{1} = 75\ 643\ 461$$

VAT rate frozen by UK correction (e.g. Belgium):

$$\frac{75\ 643\ 461}{898\ 874\ 000} = 0{,}084153576$$

Gross amount:

$$0{,}084153576 \times 34\ 276\ 912\ 940 = 2\ 884\ 524\ 790$$

TABLE 7

CALCULATION OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO FINANCE NON-PARTICIPATION BY THE UNITED KINGDOM IN THE FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES OF SOCIAL POLICY

Total payment appropriations for which the United Kingdom does not contribute to financing: ECU 0.

Member States	1 % of gross national product	Percentage of GNP of 15 Member States accounted for by United Kingdom (to be applied to payment appropriations)	Amount to which United Kingdom does not contribute	1 % of gross national product excluding United Kingdom	Percentage share of GNP of 14 Member States (to be applied to payment appropriations)	Financing of non-participation by United Kingdom
	15 Member States			14 Member States		
Belgium	2 235 521 000			2 235 521 000	3,580373800 %	0
Denmark	1 459 648 000			1 459 648 000	2,337748300 %	0
Germany	19 300 000 000			19 300 000 000	30,910563900 %	0
Greece	1 174 468 000			1 174 468 000	1,881008700 %	0
Spain	4 915 217 000			4 915 217 000	7,872131000 %	0
France	12 850 000 000			12 850 000 000	20,580349500 %	0
Ireland	590 000 000			590 000 000	0,944934300 %	0
Italy	10 510 000 000			10 510 000 000	16,832643800 %	0
Luxembourg	159 848 000			159 848 000	0,256009900 %	0
Netherlands	3 355 000 000			3 355 000 000	5,373313000 %	0
Austria	1 826 499 000			1 826 499 000	2,925290900 %	0
Portugal	953 172 000			953 172 000	1,526584700 %	0
Finland	1 059 153 000			1 059 153 000	1,696322100 %	0
Sweden	2 049 675 000			2 049 675 000	3,282725900 %	0
United Kingdom	11 096 646 000	15,090323100 %	0			0
Total	73 534 847 000			62 438 201 000		0

TABLE 8

Summary of financing of expenditure

Member States	Net agricultural levies (90 %)	Net sugar and isoglucose levies (90 %)	Net customs duties (90 %)	Total net traditional own resources (90 %)	VAT own resources at uniform rate	GNP own resources not including reserves	GNP own resources, reserves	United Kingdom correction VAT and GNP own resources	Non-participation by United Kingdom in financial consequences of social policy	Total financing
Belgium	45 000 000	66 780 000	864 000 000	975 780 000	895 140 459	1 055 981 491	35 751 385	85 004 114	0	3 047 657 449
Denmark	6 480 000	37 620 000	220 500 000	264 600 000	602 487 087	689 486 376	23 343 301	55 502 089	0	1 635 418 853
Germany	88 290 000	309 600 000	2 959 200 000	3 357 090 000	9 460 541 030	9 116 641 167	308 653 666	425 752 205	0	22 668 678 068
Greece	6 840 000	11 700 000	129 600 000	148 140 000	557 673 998	554 777 374	18 782 582	44 658 320	0	1 324 032 274
Spain	49 500 000	44 100 000	450 000 000	543 600 000	2 274 945 430	2 321 775 630	78 606 203	186 897 669	0	5 405 824 932
France	45 270 000	303 390 000	1 007 550 000	1 356 210 000	5 944 508 052	6 069 888 032	205 502 569	488 612 212	0	14 064 720 865
Ireland	4 050 000	11 250 000	198 090 000	213 390 000	293 774 695	278 695 248	9 435 527	22 434 335	0	817 729 805
Italy	42 210 000	76 500 000	810 000 000	928 710 000	4 139 733 586	4 964 554 336	168 080 312	399 635 358	0	10 600 713 592
Luxembourg	270 000	0	18 000 000	18 270 000	81 183 870	75 506 573	2 556 356	6 078 108	0	183 594 907
Netherlands	102 960 000	62 100 000	1 333 890 000	1 498 950 000	1 602 255 154	1 584 783 996	53 654 562	127 571 515	0	4 867 215 227
Austria	9 000 000	28 800 000	207 000 000	244 800 000	861 407 157	862 773 885	29 210 135	69 451 340	0	2 067 642 517
Portugal	36 000 000	900 000	99 000 000	135 900 000	474 606 464	450 244 927	15 243 525	36 243 695	0	1 112 238 611
Finland	8 100 000	8 100 000	111 690 000	127 890 000	436 665 711	500 306 624	16 938 418	40 273 548	0	1 122 074 301
Sweden	17 910 000	19 800 000	305 820 000	343 530 000	873 835 320	968 194 378	32 779 260	77 937 450	0	2 296 276 408
United Kingdom	162 000 000	66 420 000	2 430 000 000	2 658 420 000	5 635 783 173	5 241 665 272	177 462 199	−2 066 051 958	0	11 647 278 686
Total	623 880 000	1 047 060 000	11 144 340 000	12 815 280 000	34 134 541 186	34 735 275 309	1 176 000 000	0	0	82 861 096 495

C. **STAFF**

Authorized Staff

Institution	1997		1998	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
Parliament and Ombudsman	3 491	618	3 490	620
Council	2 510	19	2 514	20
Commission:				
— administration	15 994	795	16 344	750
— research and technological development	3 558	154	3 598	114
— Office for Official Publications	525	—	525	—
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training	52	29	52	29
— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions	83	—	83	—
Court of Justice	842	111	727	226
Court of Auditors	436	92	460	93
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions and joint organizational structure	739	—	711	29

The distribution per category and grade for these members of staff must be kept within the limits shown in the tables on the following pages.

Section I — Parliament

Category and grade	1997			
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts	
			Other	Political groups
Non-category	1	—	—	—
A 1	9 (1)	—	1	—
A 2	23	—	1	10
A 3	87	—	5	22
A 4	85	2	6	53
A 5	63	3	3	42
A 6	50	4	4	56
A 7	88	4	5	34
A 8	7	—	—	—
Total	412	13	25	217
LA 3	41	—	—	—
LA 4	316	—	—	—
LA 5	116	—	—	—
LA 6	150	—	—	—
LA 7	205	—	—	—
LA 8	13	—	—	—
Total	841 (2)	—	—	—
B 1	141	4	3	40
B 2	61	1	—	26
B 3	97	4	2	29
B 4	74	3	7	11
B 5	112	2	2	6
Total	485	14	14	112
C 1	699 (3)	18	16	82
C 2	201 (4)	4	5	64
C 3	202	8	8	28
C 4	192	13	1	17
C 5	180	—	—	2
Total	1 474	43	30	193
D 1	172	3	2	6
D 2	74	1	—	—
D 3	32	—	—	2
D 4	—	—	—	1
Total	278	4	2	9
Grand Total	**3 491** (5) (6)	**74** (7)	**71** (8) (9)	**531**
	4 093 (10)			

(1) Of which one A 1 post for the head of the Epicentre (Bureau decision of 9 October 1995), the appropriations for which are entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) Of which 583 for the Translation Directorate and 258 for the Interpreting Directorate.
(3) Of which five B 3/B 2 *ad personam.*
(4) Of which five C 1 *ad personam.*

(5) Of which 12 *ad personam* promotions (two A 2 to A 1, one A 3 to A 2, one LA 4 to LA 3, two from B 1 to A 5, five C 1 to B 3 and one D 1 to C 3) awarded in exceptional cases to deserving members of staff near the end of their careers (aged at least 60 and having been in the last step of the highest grade in their category for at least two years) and after long service (at least 25 years).

(6) Of which 15 posts (one A, one LA, four B, eight C and one D) labelled 'to be abolished' pursuant to Article 55 (2) of the Financial Regulation and a maximum of two posts (one A and one C) governed by Article 41 of the Staff Regulations.

(7) Notional reserve for officials seconded to the political groups and not included in the grand total.

(8) Of which 20 for the office of the President, 14 for the Vice-Presidents' Secretariat, five C 3 half-time for the Quaestors' Secretariat, one attached to the Secretary-General, four for DG II, three for DG IV, six for DG V (including one half-time A 7 post), two for DG VI, three for the Staff Committee and 12 for data processing.

(9) Of which two A 7/A 6 up to and including 1998.

(10) Half-time working in certain posts may be offset by the recruitment of other staff within the limit of the number of posts thus released in each category.

Authorized staff for 1998

Category and grade	Permanent posts		Temporary posts	
			Other	Political groups
Non-category	1	—	—	—
A 1	9 (1)	—	1	—
A 2	23	—	1	10
A 3	87	—	5	22
A 4	91	2	6	53
A 5	63	3	3	42
A 6	48	4	4	57
A 7	84	4	5	34
A 8	7	—	—	—
Total	412	13	25	218
LA 3	41	—	—	—
LA 4	330	—	—	—
LA 5	106	—	—	—
LA 6	148	—	—	—
LA 7	203	—	—	—
LA 8	13	—	—	—
Total	841 (2)	—	—	—
B 1	149	4	3	40
B 2	65	1	—	28
B 3	93	4	2	27
B 4	65	3	7	11
B 5	112	2	2	6
Total	484	14	14	112
C 1	725 (3)	18	16	82
C 2	205 (4)	4	5	64
C 3	198	8	8	29
C 4	178	13	1	16
C 5	183	—	—	2
Total	1 489	43	30	193
D 1	159	3	2	6
D 2	72	1	—	—
D 3	32	—	—	2
D 4	—	—	—	1
Total	263	4	2	9
Grand Total	**3 490** (5) (6)	**74** (7)	**71** (8) (9)	**532** (10)
	4 093 (11)			

(1) Of which one A 1 post for the head of the Epicentre (Bureau decision of 9 October 1995), the appropriations for which are entered in Chapter 10 0.

(2) Of which 583 for the Translation Directorate and 258 for the Interpreting Directorate.

(3) Of which five B 3/B 2 on an *ad personam* basis.

(4) Of which five C 1 on an *ad personam* basis.

(5) Of which 18 *ad personam* promotions (two A 2 to A 1, one A 3 to A 2, one LA 4 to LA 3, three B 1 to A 5, seven C 1 to B 3 and four D 1 to C 3) granted in exceptional cases to deserving officials having reached the end of their career brackets (at least 60 years of age and having been in the last step of the highest grade in their category for at least two years) and after long service (at least 25 years).

(6) Of which 14 posts (one A, one LA, three B, eight C and one D) labelled 'to be abolished' pursuant to Article 55 (2) of the Financial Regulation and a maximum of six posts (four A 3, one A and one C) governed by Article 41 of the Staff Regulations.

(7) Notional reserve for officials seconded to the political groups and not included in the grand total.

(8) Of which 20 for the President's Office, 14 for the Secretariat of the Vice-Presidents, five half-time C 3 for the Quaestors' Secretariat, one attached to the Secretary-General, three for DG II, two for DG III, three for DG IV, six for DG V (including one half-time A 7), two for DG VI, three for the Staff Committee, 12 for the Data-Processing and Telecommunications Directorate.

(9) Of which two A 7/A 6 up to and including 1998.

(10) Of which one A 3 to A 2 on an *ad personam* basis.

(11) Half-time working in certain posts may be offset by the recruitment of other staff up to the number of posts thus released in each category.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

1998 Establishment Plan

Category and grade	1997	1998
	Temporary posts	Temporary posts
A 1	—	—
A 2	—	—
A 3	1	1
A 4	—	—
A 5	3	3
A 6	—	—
A 7	3	4
Total	7	8
B 1	—	—
B 2	—	—
B 3	1	1
B 4	—	—
B 5	2	2
Total	3	3
C 1	—	—
C 2	—	1
C 3	2	1
C 4	—	2
C 5	3	1
Total	5	5
D 3	1	1
Grand Total	**16**	**17**

Section II — Council

Category and grade	1997		1998	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
Non-category	1	—	1	—
A 1	13	1	13	1
A 2	24 (1)	4	24 (1)	4
A 3	44 (2)	1	44 (2)	1
A 4	66 (3)	12	68 (3)	12
A 5	61	—	61	—
A 6	33	—	33	—
A 7	34	—	34	—
A 8	—	—	—	—
Total	275	18	277	18
LA 3	26	—	26	—
LA 4	156	—	158	—
LA 5	210	—	210	—
LA 6	91	—	91	—
LA 7	110	—	110	—
LA 8	—	—	—	—
Total	593	—	595	—
B 1	46	1	46	2
B 2	48	—	48	—
B 3	40	—	40	—
B 4	21	—	21	—
B 5	57	—	57	—
Total	212	1	212	2
C 1	412	—	412	—
C 2	328	—	328	—
C 3	239	—	239	—
C 4	128	—	128	—
C 5	190	—	190	—
Total	1 297	—	1 297	—
D 1	85	—	85	—
D 2	47	—	47	—
D 3	—	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—	—
Total	132	—	132	—
Grand Total	**2 510** (4)	**19**	**2 514** (4)	**20**

(1) Of which three A 1 *ad personam.*
(2) Of which seven A 2 *ad personam.*
(3) Of which five A 3 *ad personam.*
(4) Half-time working in certain posts may be offset by the recruitment of other staff within the limit of the number of posts thus released in each category.

Section III — Commission

Administration

Category and grade	1997		
	Permanent posts	Of which permanent posts in the Supply Agency	Temporary posts
A 1	27	—	—
A 2	186 (1)	—	22
A 3	558 (2) (3)	2 (4)	32
A 4	1 250 (5) (6)	3	154
A 5	1 200 (5) (6)	1	148
A 6	847	2	36
A 7	833	—	50
A 8	68	—	5
Total	4 969	8	447
LA 3	54 (7)	—	—
LA 4	507 (8)	—	1
LA 5	486	—	2
LA 6	372	—	2
LA 7	438	—	8
LA 8	46	—	—
Total	1 903	—	13 (9)
B 1	758	1	48
B 2	677 (10)	2	52
B 3	826	1	66
B 4	500	3	37
B 5	369	—	24
Total	3 130 (11)	7	227 (12)
C 1	1 330	6	24
C 2	1 295	1	42
C 3	1 352	—	20
C 4	658	2	9
C 5	518	—	13
Total	5 153	9	108
D 1	465	—	—
D 2	228	—	—
D 3	146	—	—
D 4	—	—	—
Total	839	—	—
Grand Total	**15 994** (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	**24**	**795** (17)

(1) Of which 27 A 1 *ad personam.*

(2) Of which 21 A 2 *ad personam.*

(3) Of which two A 2 *ad personam* pursuant to Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.

(4) The duties of Director-General of the Supply Agency are carried out by an A 2 official *ad personam* appointed Director-General pursuant to Article 53 of the European Atomic Energy Community Treaty.

(5) Of which one A 3 *ad personam*, this classification applying to the official who is eligible for it under the ruling of the Court of Justice in Cases 20/63 and 21/63, 79/63 and 82/63.

(6) Of which 11 A 3 *ad personam.*

(7) Of which one A 2 *ad personam.*

(8) Of which two LA 3 *ad personam* for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

(9) Of which 10 LA for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

(10) Of which one B 1 *ad personam* pursuant to Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.

(11) Of which 206 posts of senior secretarial assistant, secretarial assistant, senior technical assistant and technical assistant.

(12) Of which 17 posts of senior secretarial assistant and senior technical assistant.

(13) Furthermore, 34 *pro forma* A 7/A 6 posts must be added to this total with no appropriation in order to enable officials to be seconded to the ACP countries.

(14) Of which 10 A (of which three A 2), 494 LA (of which 14 LA 3), 41 B, 76 C and four D for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service, and eight A (of which two A 2), 1 347 LA (of which 35 LA 3), 51 B, 529 C and four D for the translation service.

(15) Additional staff may be engaged to make up for the occupation of posts by staff working part-time. The number of such additional staff shall be limited to the number of posts freed in this way in each category.

(16) Of which two posts for the Secretariat of the Economic and Monetary Committee.

(17) Of which 330 posts (110 A, 62 LA, 62 B, 90 C and six D) set aside for the recruitment of nationals of the new Member States in 1997.

Section III — Commission

Administration

Category and grade	1998		
	Permanent posts	Of which permanent posts in the Supply Agency	Temporary posts
A 1	28	—	—
A 2	193 (1)	—	22
A 3	555 (2) (3)	2 (4)	32
A 4	1 303 (5) (6)	3	154
A 5	1 219 (5) (6)	1	133
A 6	878	2	41
A 7	938	—	35
A 8	95	—	5
Total	5 209	8	422
LA 3	54 (7)	—	—
LA 4	517 (8)	—	1
LA 5	486	—	2
LA 6	362	—	2
LA 7	438	—	8
LA 8	46	—	—
Total	1 903	—	13 (9)
B 1	780	1	46
B 2	667 (10)	2	52
B 3	844	1	58
B 4	526	3	36
B 5	405	—	15
Total	3 222 (11)	7	207 (12)
C 1	1 349	6	24
C 2	1 273	1	42
C 3	1 361	—	20
C 4	683	2	9
C 5	510	—	13
Total	5 176	9	108
D 1	463	—	—
D 2	225	—	—
D 3	146	—	—
D 4	—	—	—
Total	834	—	—
Grand Total	**16 344** (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	**24**	**750** (17)

(1) Of which 27 A 1 *ad personam.*

(2) Of which 21 A 2 *ad personam.*

(3) Of which two A 2 *ad personam* pursuant to Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.

(4) The duties of Director-General of the Supply Agency are carried out by an A 2 official *ad personam* appointed Director-General pursuant to Article 53 of the European Atomic Energy Community Treaty.

The duties of the Assistant Director-General of the Supply Agency are carried out by an A 3 official appointed Assistant Director-General pursuant to Article 53 of the European Atomic Energy Community Treaty.

(5) Of which 1 A 3 *ad personam*, this classification applying to the official who is eligible for it under the ruling of the Court of Justice in Cases 20/63 and 21/63, 79/63 and 82/63.

(6) Of which 11 A 3 *ad personam.*

(7) Of which 1 A 2 *ad personam.*

(8) Of which 2 LA 3 *ad personam* for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

(9) Of which 10 LA for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

(10) Of which 1 B 1 *ad personam* pursuant to Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.

(11) Of which 206 posts of senior secretarial assistant, secretarial assistant, senior technical assistant and technical assistant.

(12) Of which 17 posts of senior secretarial assistant and senior technical assistant.

(13) Furthermore, 34 *pro forma* A 7/A 6 posts must be added to this total with no appropriation in order to enable officials to be seconded to the ACP countries.

(14) Of which 10 A (of which 3 A 2), 512 LA (of which 14 LA 3), 40 B, 78 C and 4 D for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service, and 8 A (of which 2 A 2), 1 347 LA (of which 35 LA 3), 51 B, 529 C and 4 D for the translation service.

(15) Additional staff may be engaged to make up for the occupation of posts by staff working part-time. The number of such additional staff shall be limited to the number of posts freed in this way in each category.

(16) Of which 2 posts for the Secretariat of the Economic and Monetary Committee.

(17) Of which 224 posts (90 A, 62 B, 68 C and 4 D) set aside for the recruitment of nationals of the new Member States in 1998.

Research and technological development

Joint Research Centre

Category and grade	1997		
	Scientific and technical (1)	Administrative (2)	Total
A 1	1 (3)	—	1
A 2	10 (4)	1	11
A 3	38	8	46
A 4	185	10	195
A 5	162	7	169
A 6	113	2	115
A 7	66	1	67
A 8	5	—	5
Total	580	29	609
B 1	185	37	222
B 2	172	23	195
B 3	116	16	132
B 4	112	12	124
B 5	53	17	70
Total	638	105 (5)	743
C 1	253	152	405
C 2	94	65	159
C 3	62	19	81
C 4	32	3	35
C 5	9	—	9
Total	450	239	689
D 1	20	15	35
D 2	2	2	4
D 3	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—
Total	22	17	39
Grand Total	**1 690**	**390**	**2 080** (6)

(1) The following are regarded as occupying scientific or technical posts: all staff assigned to scientific or technical departments (including managerial staff).

(2) The following are regarded as occupying administrative posts: all staff assigned to administrative, financial and supply departments of the establishments; all secretaries, whatever the department to which they have been assigned; and the small number of staff assigned to the scientific and technical departments and made available to the establishments.

(3) Of which one official benefiting from the advantages provided for in Article 93 of the Staff Regulations.

(4) Of which one A 1 *ad personam.*

(5) Of which 11 posts of senior secretarial assistant and secretarial assistant.

(6) Appropriations not used as a result of the partial occupation of certain posts (half-time working) may lead to the recruitment of further staff.

Research and technological development

Joint Research Centre

Category and grade	1998		
	Scientific and technical (1)	Administrative (2)	Total
A 1	1 (3)	—	1
A 2	10 (4)	1	11
A 3	38	8	46
A 4	185	10	195
A 5	162	7	169
A 6	113	2	115
A 7	66	1	67
A 8	5	—	5
Total	580	29	609
B 1	185	37	222
B 2	172	23	195
B 3	116	16	132
B 4	112	12	124
B 5	53	17	70
Total	638	105 (5)	743
C 1	253	152	405
C 2	94	65	159
C 3	62	19	81
C 4	32	3	35
C 5	9	—	9
Total	450	239	689
D 1	20	15	35
D 2	2	2	4
D 3	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—
Total	22	17	39
Grand Total	**1 690**	**390**	**2 080** (6)

(1) The following are regarded as occupying scientific or technical posts: all staff assigned to scientific or technical departments (including managerial staff).

(2) The following are regarded as occupying administrative posts: all staff assigned to administrative, financial and supply departments of the establishments; all secretaries, whatever the department to which they have been assigned; and the small number of staff assigned to the scientific and technical departments and made available to the establishments.

(3) Of which one official benefiting from the advantages provided for in Article 93 of the Staff Regulations.

(4) Of which one A 1 *ad personam.*

(5) Of which 11 posts of senior secretarial assistant and secretarial assistant.

(6) Appropriations not used as a result of the partial occupation of certain posts (half-time working) may lead to the recruitment of further staff.

Indirect action

Category and grade	1997					
	Permanent posts			Temporary posts JET		
	Scientific and technical (1)	Administrative (2)	Total	Scientific and technical (1)	Administrative (2)	Total
A 1	1	—	1	—	—	—
A 2	16 (3)	2	18	1 (4)	—	1
A 3	63	8	71	11	1	12
A 4	243	27	270	36	6	42
A 5	207	24	231	49	3	52
A 6	129	17	146	3	—	3
A 7	76	4	80	—	—	—
A 8	9	2	11	—	—	—
Total	744	84	828	100	10	110
B 1	27	39	66	17	1	18
B 2	10	40	50	19	—	19
B 3	2	56	58	5	—	5
B 4	4	38	42	—	—	—
B 5	1	19	20	—	—	—
Total	44	192	236	41	1	42
C 1	—	87	87	—	2	2
C 2	—	89	89	—	—	—
C 3	—	106	106	—	—	—
C 4	—	87	87	—	—	—
C 5	—	45	45	—	—	—
Total	—	414	414	—	2	2
D 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
D 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
D 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grand Total	**788** (5)	**690**	**1 478** (6)	**141**	**13**	**154**

(1) The following are regarded as occupying scientific or technical posts: all staff assigned to scientific or technical departments (including managerial staff).

(2) The following are regarded as occupying administrative posts: all staff assigned to administrative and financial departments; all secretaries, whatever the departments to which they have been assigned; and the small number of staff assigned to scientific departments as administrative assistants.

(3) Of which one official benefiting 100 % from the advantages provided for in Article 93 of the Staff Regulations and one A 1 *ad personam.*

(4) Of which one official benefiting 100 % from the advantages provided for in Article 93 of the Staff Regulations.

(5) Of which three posts occupied by staff made available to national bodies in accordance with Article 6 (c) of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community.

(6) Additional staff may be engaged to make up for the occupation of posts by staff working part-time. The number of such additional staff shall be limited to the number of posts freed in this way in each category.

Indirect action

Category and grade	1998					
	Permanent posts			Temporary posts JET		
	Scientific and technical (1)	Administrative (2)	Total	Scientific and technical (1)	Administrative (2)	Total
A 1	1	—	1	—	—	—
A 2	16 (3)	2	18	1 (4)	—	1
A 3	66	8	74	6	1	7
A 4	260	27	287	19	6	25
A 5	221	24	245	37	3	40
A 6	129	17	146	3	—	3
A 7	76	4	80	—	—	—
A 8	9	2	11	—	—	—
Total	778	84	862	66	10	76
B 1	33	35	68	17	1	18
B 2	13	37	50	13	—	13
B 3	4	56	60	5	—	5
B 4	7	35	42	—	—	—
B 5	1	19	20	—	—	—
Total	58	182	240	35	1	36
C 1	—	88	88	—	2	2
C 2	—	90	90	—	—	—
C 3	—	106	106	—	—	—
C 4	—	87	87	—	—	—
C 5	—	45	45	—	—	—
Total	—	416	416	—	2	2
D 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
D 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
D 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grand Total	**836** (5)	**682**	**1 518** (6)	**101**	**13**	**114**

(1) The following are regarded as occupying scientific or technical posts: all staff assigned to scientific or technical departments (including managerial staff).

(2) The following are regarded as occupying administrative posts: all staff assigned to administrative and financial departments; all secretaries, whatever the departments to which they have been assigned; and the small number of staff assigned to scientific departments as administrative assistants.

(3) Of which one official benefiting 100 % from the advantages provided for in Article 93 of the Staff Regulations and one A 1 *ad personam.*

(4) Of which one official benefiting 100 % from the advantages provided for in Article 93 of the Staff Regulations.

(5) Of which two posts occupied by staff made available to national bodies in accordance with Article 6 (c) of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community.

(6) Additional staff may be engaged to make up for the occupation of posts by staff working part-time. The number of such additional staff shall be limited to the number of posts freed in this way in each category.

Office for Official Publications

Category and grade	1997	1998
	Permanent posts	Permanent posts
A 1	—	—
A 2	1 (1)	1 (1)
A 3	2	2
A 4	5	5
A 5	10	10
A 6	10	10
A 7	12	12
A 8	—	—
Total	40	40
B 1	32	32
B 2	59	59
B 3	75	75
B 4	58	58
B 5	29	29
Total	253	253
C 1	33	33
C 2	34	34
C 3	32	32
C 4	38	38
C 5	18	23
Total	155	160
D 1	29	31
D 2	30	23
D 3	18	18
D 4	—	—
Total	77	72
Grand Total	**525** (2) (3)	**525** (2) (3)

(1) The Office for Official Publications is managed by a graded officer/one A 1 *ad personam*.

(2) Of which two posts of senior technical assistant and senior secretarial assistant.

(3) Additional staff may be engaged to make up for the occupation of posts by staff working part-time. The number of such additional staff shall be limited to the number of posts freed in this way in each category.

European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training

Category and grade	1997		1998	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
A 2	—	—	—	1
A 3	—	1	—	1
A 4	4 (1)	4 (1)	4 (1)	3 (1)
A 5	12 (2)	3 (1)	12 (2)	3 (1)
A 6	3 (1)	3	3 (1)	3
A 7	4	2	4	2
A 8	—	—	—	—
Total	23	13	23	13
B 1	4	—	4	—
B 3	3	2	3	2
B 5	4	2	4	2
Total	11	4	11	4
C 1	4	1	4	1
C 2	3	1	3	1
C 3	9	5	9	5
C 4	—	2	—	2
C 5	—	2	—	2
Total	16	11	16	11
D 1	1	—	1	—
D 2	1	1	1	1
Total	2	1	2	1
Grand Total	**52**	**29**	**52**	**29**

(1) Of which one translator.
(2) Of which seven translators.

European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions

Category and grade	1997	1998
	Permanent posts	Permanent posts
Director	1	1
Deputy Director	1	1
A 4	6	8
A 5	3	7
A 6	9	13
A 7	—	1
A 8	—	—
Total	20	31
LA 4	2	—
LA 5	4	—
LA 6	4	—
LA 7	1	—
Total	11	—
B 1	3	3
B 2	2	2
B 3	3	3
B 4	5	5
B 5	1	1
Total	14	14
C 1	4	4
C 2	4	7
C 3	9	7
C 4	12	11
C 5	7	7
Total	36	36
D 1	2	2
D 2	—	—
D 3	—	—
D 4	—	—
Total	2	2
Grand Total	**83**	**83**

Section IV — Court of Justice

Category and grade	1997	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
A 1	—	—
A 2	5	—
A 3	10 (1)	23 (2)
A 4	10 (3)	35
A 5	18	32
A 6	10	15
A 7	19	—
A 8	—	—
Total	72	105
LA 3	13	—
LA 4	55	—
LA 5	95	1 (4)
LA 6	99	2 (4)
LA 7	3	—
LA 8	—	—
Total	265	3
B 1	21	—
B 2	25 (5)	—
B 3	48	—
B 4	41 (6)	—
B 5	47 (7)	—
Total	182	—
C 1	34	—
C 2	50	—
C 3	108	2 (4)
C 4	46	1 (4)
C 5	14	—
Total	252	3
D 1	24	—
D 2	17	—
D 3	30	—
D 4	—	—
Total	71	—
Grand Total	**842** (8)	**111**
	953 (9) (10)	

(1) Of which one A 2 *ad personam* (deputy registrar for the duration of his appointment).

(2) Of which two established officials classified as grade A 2 *ad personam* and five established officials classified as grade A 2 *ad personam* and for the duration of their duties as legal secretaries, it being understood that, as posts for legal secretaries fall vacant, they will be filled by members of temporary staff.

(3) Of which one A 3 *ad personam.*

(4) These posts are created for a maximum duration of three or four years.

(5) Of which two posts of senior secretarial or senior technical assistant.

(6) Of which ten posts of secretarial or technical assistant.

(7) Of which eight posts of secretarial or technical assistant.

(8) Not including the contingency reserve, without allocation of appropriations, for officials seconded to Members of the Court of Justice or Members of the Court of First Instance (one A 4, one A 5, one A 6, one LA 4, one LA 5, four LA 6, five B 4, one B 5, two C 1, 10 C 2, 10 C 3, two D 1 and two D 2).

(9) Not including the contingency reserve for secondment.

(10) Posts occupied part-time may be made up by appointing staff to fill the number of posts thus left unoccupied in each category.

Section IV — Court of Justice

Category and grade	1998	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
A 1	—	—
A 2	5	—
A 3	10 (1)	23 (2)
A 4	10 (3)	35
A 5	19	32
A 6	10	15
A 7	18	—
A 8	—	—
Total	72	105
LA 3	13	—
LA 4	57	—
LA 5	94	1 (4)
LA 6	98	2 (4)
LA 7	3	—
LA 8	—	—
Total	265	3
B 1	20	1
B 2	25 (5)	1
B 3	32	16
B 4	33 (6)	7
B 5	18 (7)	31
Total	128	56
C 1	35	—
C 2	49	—
C 3	67	41 (4)
C 4	46	1 (4)
C 5	14	—
Total	211	42
D 1	23	1
D 2	15	3
D 3	13	16
D 4	—	—
Total	51	20
Grand Total	**727** (8)	**226**
	953 (9) (10)	

(1) Of which one A 2 *ad personam* (Deputy Registrar for his period of office).

(2) Of which two established officials classified as grade A 2 *ad personam* and five established officials classified as grade A 2 *ad personam* and for the duration of their duties as legal secretaries, it being understood that, as posts for legal secretaries fall vacant, they will be filled by members of temporary staff.

(3) Of which one A 3 *ad personam.*

(4) 1 LA 5, 2 LA 6, 2 C 3 and 1 C 4 until the end of 2000.

(5) Of which two posts of senior secretarial or senior technical assistant.

(6) Of which ten posts of secretarial or technical assistant.

(7) Of which eight posts of secretarial or technical assistant.

(8) Not including the contingency reserve, without allocation of appropriations, for officials seconded to Members of the Court of Justice or Members of the Court of First Instance (2 A 4, 2 A 5, 2 A 6, 2 LA 4, 2 LA 5, 6 LA 6, 5 B 4, 1 B 5, 2 C 1, 10 C 2, 10 C 3, 4 D 1, 4 D 2).

(9) Not including the contingency reserve for secondment.

(10) Posts occupied part-time may be made up by appointing staff to fill the number of posts thus left unoccupied in each category.

Section V — Court of Auditors

Category and grade	Permanent posts		Temporary posts	
	1997	1998	1997	1998
A 1	—	—	1	1
A 2	7	7	—	—
A 3	20	20	15 (1)	15 (1)
A 4	29	29	19	19
A 5	33	37	17 (1)	17 (1)
A 6	35	33	1	1
A 7	49	63	—	—
A 8	—	—	—	—
Total	173	189	53	53
LA 3	1	1	—	—
LA 4	15	15	—	—
LA 5	15	15	—	—
LA 6	12	12	—	—
LA 7	20	20	—	—
LA 8	—	—	—	—
Total	63	63	—	—
B 1	16	17	—	—
B 2	21 (2)	20 (2)	—	—
B 3	23	22	13 (3)	14 (3)
B 4	7	7	—	—
B 5	5	9	—	—
Total	72	75	13	14
C 1	22	24	—	—
C 2	24	23	—	—
C 3	33	32	15	15
C 4	16	16	—	—
C 5	12	16	—	—
Total	107	111	15	15
D 1	7	8	—	—
D 2	7	7	—	—
D 3	7	7	11	11
D 4	—	—	—	—
Total	21	22	11	11
Grand Total	**436** (4)	**460** (4)	**92** (4)	**93** (4)

(1) The same grading criteria as those applied to officials are applied when filling the 15 A 3 posts and the 15 A 5 posts attached to the Member's private offices.
(2) Including one post for a secretariat assistant.
(3) Posts for secretariat assistants.
(4) Part-time work in some positions may be compensated for by the employment of extra staff up to the number of posts thus made available for each category.

Section VI — Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions

Part A: Economic and Social Committee

Category and grade	1997	1998	
	Posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
Non-category	1	1	—
A 1	—	—	—
A 2	5 (1)	5 (1)	—
A 3	9	8	1
A 4	10	8	2
A 5	6	5	1
A 6	4	4	—
A 7	13	13	—
A 8	—	—	—
Total	47	43	4
LA 3	—	—	—
LA 4	—	—	—
LA 5	—	—	—
LA 6	—	—	—
LA 7	—	—	—
LA 8	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—
B 1	5	4	1
B 2	6	5	1
B 3	8	6	2
B 4	7	7	—
B 5	3	3	—
Total	29	25	4
C 1	18	18	—
C 2	13	12	1
C 3	14	8	6
C 4	7	7	—
C 5	6	6	—
Total	58	51	7
D 1	—	—	—
D 2	—	—	—
D 3	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—
Grand Total	**135** (2) (3)	**120** (2)	**15** (4)

(1) One A 2 post labelled 'to be abolished' pursuant to Article 55 (2) of the Financial Regulation.

(2) The effect of filling certain posts with half-timers may be offset by recruiting additional staff, subject to the balance of posts thus released in each category.

(3) Of which one A 3, two A 4, one A 5, one B 1, one B 2, two B 3, one C 2 and six C 3 as temporary posts for the secretariat of the President and the Group secretariats.

(4) For the secretariat of the President and the Group secretariats.

Section VI — Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions

Part B: Committee of the Regions

Category and grade	1997	1998	
	Posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
Non-category	1	1	—
A 1	—	—	—
A 2	2	2	—
A 3	4	3	1
A 4	—	—	—
A 5	10	10	—
A 6	3	3	—
A 7	22	15	7
A 8	—	—	—
Total	41	33	8
LA 3	—	—	—
LA 4	—	—	—
LA 5	—	—	—
LA 6	—	—	—
LA 7	—	—	—
LA 8	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—
B 1	—	—	—
B 2	—	—	—
B 3	5	4	1
B 4	2	2	—
B 5	4	4	—
Total	11	10	1
C 1	2	2	—
C 2	1	1	—
C 3	7	6	1
C 4	10	10	—
C 5	12	12	3
Total	32	31	4
D 1	—	—	—
D 2	—	—	—
D 3	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—
Grand Total	**85** (1) (2) (3)	**75** (1)	**13** (4)

(1) The effects of filling certain posts by half-timers may be offset by recruiting additional staff, subject to the balance of posts thus released in each category.

(2) Of which one A 3, one A 7, one B 3 and one C 3 as temporary posts assigned to the chairman's private office.

(3) Of which 6 A 7 as temporary posts assigned to the political groups.

(4) 1 A 3, 1 A 7, 1 B 3 and 1 C 3 as posts assigned to the chairman's private office, 6 A 7 and 3 C 5 as posts assigned to the political groups.

Section VI — Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions

Part C: Joint organizational structure

Category and grade	1997	1998
	Permanent posts	Permanent posts
Non-category	—	—
A 1	—	—
A 2	1	1
A 3	2	2
A 4	3	3
A 5	3	3
A 6	4	4
A 7	5	5
A 8	—	—
Total	18	18
LA 3	12 (1)	12
LA 4	31	32
LA 5	49	48
LA 6	31	33
LA 7	75	73
LA 8	—	—
Total	198	198
B 1	8	8
B 2	10	10
B 3	14	14
B 4	7	8
B 5	14	13
Total	53	53
C 1	29	29
C 2	54	54
C 3	66	66
C 4	23	23
C 5	36	33
Total	208	205
D 1	10	10
D 2	14	14
D 3	18	18
D 4	—	—
Total	42	42
Grand Total	**519** (2) (3)	**516** (2) (3)

(1) Of which one A 2 *ad personam.*

(2) The effects of filling certain posts by half-timers may be offset by recruiting additional staff, subject to the balance of posts thus released in each category.

(3) Of which 408 posts belong to the Economic and Social Committee and 108 to the Committee of the Regions.

D. **BUILDINGS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION**

Summary table

Institutions		Buildings rented		Buildings owned by the Union (2)
		Appropriations 1998 (1)	Appropriations 1997 (1)	
Section I	Parliament	149 610 700 (3)	136 915 523	7 620 000 (4)
	Ombudsman	220 000	218 000	—
Section II	Council	4 050 000	4 265 000	336 370 000
Section III	Commission (5):	213 629 481	205 856 403	578 210 828
	— headquarters (Brussels and Luxembourg)	170 953 000	164 353 000	299 013 622
	— offices in the Community	6 430 000	6 420 000	4 036 153
	— Delegations	32 059 481	30 973 403	38 497 361
	— Joint Research Centre	—	—	236 663 692
	— Office for Official Publications	4 187 000	4 110 000	—
Section IV	Court of Justice	10 087 300 (6)	13 911 527 (7)	110 774 214 (8)
Section V	Court of Auditors	1 270 000	1 226 000	24 018 918
Section VI	Economic and Social Committee, Committee of the Regions, Joint Organizational Structure	2 879 000 (9)	5 700 000	—
	Total	**381 746 481** (10)	**368 092 453** (7)	**1 056 993 960**

(1) These figures represent the cumulative amounts entered in Article 2 0 0 (rent) and Article 2 0 6 (acquisition of immovable property).

(2) Expressed in current prices. The list of buildings is given below.

(3) ECU 21 669 260 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

(4) As at the date of the financial statement established on 31 December 1996, buildings D1 and D2 in Brussels had been handed over to the European Parliament for a definitive investment cost of ECU 343 000 000, fully settled (revenue and expenditure account and financial statement for the 1996 financial year, Volume III, p. 91).

(5) Including the external offices and costs incurred in terms of expenditure on administrative infrastructure for research policy.

(6) ECU 2 195 800 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

(7) ECU 2 287 473 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

(8) Payments made on 31 December 1996 under the rental/purchasing contract of 15 November 1994 relating to the Palais annexes A, B and C. Ownership of these buildings is due to pass to the Court in 2007.

(9) ECU 2 878 000 and ECU 6 000 000 are entered in Chapters C-10 0 and C-10 2 (creation of a new chapter for buildings to be occupied).

(10) A provisional appropriation of ECU 36 311 546 is to be added to this amount (see Notes 3, 5 and 8).

List of buildings owned by the European union

Institution	Location	Year of purchase	Amounts	
			Sub-total	Total
Parliament	Brussels			p.m.
	Lisbon	1986	660 000	
		1993	1 290 000	
	Athens	1991	5 400 000	
	Houjarray (Paris)	1982	270 000	7 620 000
Council	Brussels	1995		336 370 000
Commission	*Brussels*			
	Overijse	1974	336 235	
	Loi, 130	1987	92 817 997	
	Breydel	1989	60 289 254	
	Haren	1993	7 588 501	
	Clovis	1995	22 013 866	
	Belliard, 232	1997	37 092 203	
	Demot, 24	1997	49 875 566	
	Cours Saint-Michel 1	1997	29 000 000	299 013 622
	Marseille	1994		485 474
	Milan	1994		879 883
	Lisbon	1994		2 670 796
	Ispra		152 519 750	
	Geel		51 400 860	
	Karlsruhe		13 612 883	
	Petten		19 130 199	236 663 692
	External services [1]			
	Pretoria (South Africa)	1994	1 536 385	
	Buenos Aires (Argentina)	1992	1 042 721	
	Cotonou (Benin)	1992	918 241	
	Gaborone (Botswana)	1982	919 832	
	Brasilia (Brazil)	1994	745 907	
	Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso)	1984	237 655	
	Bujumbura (Burundi)	1986	1 010 000	
	Ottawa (Canada)	1977	239 100	
	Praia (Cape Verde)	1980	149 024	
	Bangui (Central African Republic)	1983	128 025	
	Beijing (China)	1995	6 383 336	
	Nicosia (Cyprus)	1992	378 279	
	Moroni (Comoros)	1988	303 791	
	Brazzaville (Congo)	1994	186 601	
	San José (Costa Rica)	1994	983 389	
	Abidjan (Cote d'Ivoire)	1994	947 411	
	Paris (France)	1990	6 072 378	
	Libreville (Gabon)	1996	182 580	
	Banjul (Gambia)	1989	74 500	
	Bissau (Guinea-Bissau)	1989	833 642	
	Malabo (Equatorial Guinea)	1986	356 050	

List of buildings owned by the European union *(cont'd)*

Institution	Location	Year of purchase	Amounts	
			Sub-total	Total
	Maseru (Lesotho)	1991	1 090 795	
	Lilongwe (Malawi)	1982	300 650	
	Rabat (Morocco)	1987	662 500	
	Mexico City (Mexico)	1994	3 008 000	
	Windhoek (Namibia)	1992	1 195 620	
	Abuja (Nigeria)	1992	873 400	
	Niamey (Niger)	1997	150 000	
	Port Moresby (Papua New Guinea)	1982	329 519	
	Kigali (Rwanda)	1980	509 500	
	Dakar (Senegal)	1987	540 000	
	Honiara (Solomon Islands)	1990	80 266	
	Mbabane (Swaziland)	1982	307 650	
	N'Djamena (Chad)	1982	348 371	
	Kampala (Uganda)	1986	551 795	
	New York (USA)	1996	2 167 187	
	Washington (USA)	1997	931 781	
	Montevideo (Uruguay)	1990	453 352	
	Kinshasa (Democratic Republic of the Congo)	1985	130 000	
	Lusaka (Zambia)	1982	456 530	
	Harare (Zimbabwe)	1982	781 598	38 497 361
			Total Commission	578 210 828
Court of Justice	Luxembourg	1994		110 774 214
Court of Auditors	Luxembourg	1990		24 018 918
			Grand Total	**1 056 993 960**

([1]) The buildings of the external services include 22 office buildings, 24 Heads of Delegation residences and 25 official staff residences.

SECTION I

PARLIAMENT

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of the expenditure of the Parliament for the financial year 1998

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	910 936 503
Own resources	− 52 180 982
Contribution due	**858 755 521**

PARLIAMENT

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

CHAPTER 4 8 — DEDUCTIONS FROM THE REMUNERATION OF THE OMBUDSMAN AND HIS STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***	24 713 762	25 158 270	23 169 527,—
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	17 863 022	18 158 856	17 511 740,—
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***	4 959 777	5 028 641	4 231 066,—
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	47 536 561	48 345 767	44 912 333,—
	CHAPTER 4 8			
4 8 0	***Deductions from the remuneration of the Ombudsman and his staff***	264 421	260 321	174 863,—
	CHAPTER 4 8 — TOTAL	264 421	260 321	174 863,—
	Title 4 — Total	**47 800 982**	**48 606 088**	**45 087 196,—**

PARLIAMENT

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 40 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

400 ***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
24 713 762	25 158 270	23 169 527,—

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4. 3. 1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2190/97 (OJ L 301, 5. 11. 1997, p. 1).

401 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
17 863 022	18 158 856	17 511 740,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83 (2) thereof.

403 ***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
4 959 777	5 028 641	4 231 066,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of Officials and the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1991, p. 7).

CHAPTER 48 — DEDUCTIONS FROM THE REMUNERATION OF THE OMBUDSMAN AND HIS STAFF

480 ***Deductions from the remuneration of the Ombudsman and his staff***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
264 421	260 321	174 863,—

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	p.m.	p.m.	242,—
5 0 3	***Proceeds from the sale of transport equipment***	p.m.	20 000	1 904,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	20 000	2 146,—
	CHAPTER 5 2			
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest***	2 200 000	2 200 000	1 943 064,—
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	2 200 000	2 200 000	1 943 064,—
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***	1 000 000	1 000 000	6 505 051,—
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	1 000 000	1 000 000	6 505 051,—
	Title 5 — Total	**3 200 000**	**3 220 000**	**8 450 261,—**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 ***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	242,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of movable property which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

5 0 3 ***Proceeds from the sale of transport equipment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	20 000	1 904,—

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
2 200 000	2 200 000	1 943 064,—

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 ***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 000 000	1 000 000	6 505 051,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 107 thereof and Articles 11 (2) and 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 6 1			
6 1 0	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***			
6 1 0 1	Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution	p.m.	730 000	429 540,—
6 1 0 2	Repayment of expenditure, incurred on behalf of other institutions, on staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by the Conditions of Employment of other servants (Early Childhood Centre)	p.m.	230 000	80 443,—
	Article 6 1 0 — Total	p.m.	960 000	509 983,—
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	960 000	509 983,—
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**960 000**	**509 983,—**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

CHAPTER 61 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

610 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***

6101 Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	730 000	429 540,—

6102 Repayment of expenditure, incurred on behalf of other institutions, on staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by the Conditions of Employment of other servants (Early Childhood Centre)

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	230 000	80 443,—

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 1 — CONTRIBUTION BY MEMBERS TO A RETIREMENT PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 9 0			
9 0 4	***Salaries***	p.m.	50 000	145 235,—
9 0 5	***Surpluses from canteens, restaurants and staff shop***	p.m.	p.m.	21 601,—
9 0 6	***Miscellaneous***			
9 0 6 0	Parliament	p.m.	p.m.	871 144,—
9 0 6 1	Ombudsman	p.m.	p.m.	2 137,—
	Article 9 0 6 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	873 281,—
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	50 000	1 040 117,—
	CHAPTER 9 1	1 180 000	1 110 000	1 274 253,—
	CHAPTER 9 1 — TOTAL	1 180 000	1 110 000	1 274 253,—
	Title 9 — Total	**1 180 000**	**1 160 000**	**2 314 370,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**52 180 982**	**53 946 088**	**56 361 810,—**
	of which Parliament's own resources	**51 916 561**	**53 685 767**	**56 186 947,—**

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 90 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

904 ***Salaries***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	50 000	145 235,—

Remarks

Reimbursement by insurance companies of the salaries of officials involved in accidents.

905 ***Surpluses from canteens, restaurants and staff shop***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	21 601,—

906 ***Miscellaneous***

9060 Parliament

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	871 144,—

9061 Ombudsman

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	2 137,—

CHAPTER 91 — CONTRIBUTION BY MEMBERS TO A RETIREMENT PENSION SCHEME

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 180 000	1 110 000	1 274 253,—

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex III thereof.

PARLIAMENT

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	164 831 920	165 717 488	158 139 677,—
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	296 041 209	307 916 574	278 511 866,—
1 2	ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE	7 372 000	6 960 000	4 305 493,—
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	17 838 000	18 875 000	17 282 536,—
1 4	SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	390 000	380 000	339 134,—
1 5	GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS	1 081 529	1 284 000	1 151 730,—
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	190 000	184 000	127 341,—
1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	36 790 000	33 441 000	38 842 364,—
	Title 1 — Total	**524 534 658**	**534 758 062**	**498 700 141,—**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	192 627 177	181 327 104	161 796 896,—
2 1	DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	17 900 000	25 746 000	34 100 960,—
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	15 438 305	23 968 710	15 226 364,—
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	18 053 747	18 480 183	15 325 437,—
2 4	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	726 000	722 000	572 184,—
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	1 195 000	1 335 000	878 395,—
2 6	EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	2 000 000	2 600 000	2 089 468,—
2 7	EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	28 558 000	28 228 000	26 637 360,—
2 8	MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY AND INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES	10 680 000	11 734 000	9 118 642,—
2 9	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	1 075 000	1 350 000	1 387 692,—
	Title 2 — Total	**288 253 229**	**295 490 997**	**267 133 398,—**
3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
3 7	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES	34 734 000	34 412 000	33 859 964,—
3 8	OMBUDSMAN	2 782 178	2 581 819	1 269 259,—
	Title 3 — Total	**37 516 178**	**36 993 819**	**35 129 223,—**

PARLIAMENT

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	52 216 463	15 782 449	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	8 415 979	4 182 587	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**60 632 442**	**19 965 036**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**910 936 507**	**887 207 914**	**800 962 762,—**
	of which Parliament's own expenditure	**908 154 329**	**884 626 095**	**799 693 503,—**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
1 0 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 0 0 1	Residence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 0 0 2	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 0 0 3	Representation allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 0 0 4	Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	48 400 000	48 030 000	47 386 479,—
1 0 0 5	Special travel expenses in the exercise of the parliamentary mandate Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000	999 999,—
1 0 0 6	Allowances to cover expenditure resulting from the activities of Members of the institution other than activities covered by Item 1 0 0 5 Non-differentiated appropriations	24 884 000	24 298 000	23 241 252,—
1 0 0 7	Allowances for performance of duties Non-differentiated appropriations	132 920	131 688	129 000,—
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	74 416 920	73 459 688	71 756 730,—
1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 593 000	1 433 000	1 479 222,—
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances*** Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	150 000	1 925,—
1 0 3	***Pensions***			
1 0 3 0	Retirement pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	4 600 000	4 600 000	4 123 284,—
1 0 3 1	Invalidity pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	140 000	134 388,—
1 0 3 2	Survivors' pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 106 800	1 883 371,—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
103	*(cont'd)*			
1033	Optional pension scheme for Members Non-differentiated appropriations	8 010 000	11 062 000 (1)	10 706 038,—
	Article 103 — Total	14 760 000	17 908 800	16 847 081,—
105	***Courses for Members***			
1050	Language courses Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	600 000	593 211,—
1051	Data-processing courses Non-differentiated appropriations	296 000	196 000	154 273,—
	Article 105 — Total	896 000	796 000	747 484,—
106	***Members' secretarial expenses*** Non-differentiated appropriations	72 316 000	70 620 000	67 232 235,—
108	***Exchange losses*** Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000	250 000	75 000,—
109	***Provisional appropriation to cover the allowances of Members of the institution*** Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000	1 100 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 — TOTAL	164 831 920	165 717 488	158 139 677,—
	CHAPTER 11			
110	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1100	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	212 877 378 (2)	218 303 358 (3)	202 989 530,—
1101	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	19 140 748 (4)	19 557 807 (5)	18 185 501,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 137 344 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 141 547 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 12 305 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(5) An appropriation of ECU 12 585 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations) Non-differentiated appropriations	30 132 178 (1)	30 734 932 (2)	28 631 837,—
1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowance Non-differentiated appropriations	2 358 021	2 359 489	2 170 368,—
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	264 508 325	270 955 586	251 977 236,—
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	8 185 282	10 617 403	8 082 861,—
1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 2	Local staff Non-differentiated appropriations	257 000	270 000	0,—
1 1 1 3	Special advisers Non-differentiated appropriations	145 000	145 000	109 370,—
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	8 587 282	11 032 403	8 192 231,—
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment and maintenance of pension rights***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness Non-differentiated appropriations	7 499 967 (3)	7 575 125 (4)	7 052 957,—
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease Non-differentiated appropriations	1 750 746 (5)	1 807 002 (6)	2 666 716,—
1 1 3 2	Insurance against unemployment for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	244 419	243 378	225 484,—
1 1 3 3	Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	19 800	37 000	17 570,—
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	9 514 932	9 662 505	9 962 727,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 19 372 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 19 813 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 4 766 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 4 939 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(5) An appropriation of ECU 1 058 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(6) An appropriation of ECU 1 198 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants Non-differentiated appropriations	17 000	17 000	15 350,—
1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin Non-differentiated appropriations	4 500 000	4 950 000	3 872 501,—
1 1 4 2	Housing and transport allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	3 300	6 000	3 408,—
1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	94 000	94 000	81 018,—
1 1 4 4	Fixed travel allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	67 000	67 000	61 825,—
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	25 494,—
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	785,—
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	4 711 300	5 164 000	4 060 381,—
1 1 5	***Overtime*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 330 000	1 360 000	1 211 662,—
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses in connection with officials entering and leaving the service and transfers***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses, including members of the family Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	80 000	79 692,—
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	1 381 993	2 615 517	1 115 422,—
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	697 878	1 271 140	440 599,—
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	814 588	2 288 582	1 101 088,—
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	2 974 459	6 255 239	2 736 801,—
1 1 9	***Appropriations intended to cover adjustments to officials' salaries***			
1 1 9 0	Salary weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	400 148	264 000	370 828,—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 9	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	4 014 763 (1)	3 222 841 (2)	0,—
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	4 414 911	3 486 841	370 828,—
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	296 041 209	307 916 574	278 511 866,—
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
1 2 1 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations Non-differentiated appropriations	1 400 000	1 490 000	1 290 014,—
1 2 1 5	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85) Non-differentiated appropriations	850 000	1 575 000	1 862 089,—
1 2 1 6	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87) Non-differentiated appropriations	650 000	710 000	663 974,—
1 2 1 7	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulations (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2688/95 and (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2689/95) Non-differentiated appropriations	3 980 000	2 765 000	263 700,—
	Article 1 2 1 — Total	6 880 000	6 540 000	4 079 777,—
1 2 3	***Insurance against sickness*** Non-differentiated appropriations	237 400	222 000	123 764,—
1 2 9	***Adjustments to the various allowances***			
1 2 9 0	Salary weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	174 600	98 000	101 952,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 2 360 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 2 367 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

CHAPTER 1 5 — GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 2 9	*(cont'd)*			
1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	100 000	0,—
	Article 1 2 9 — Total	254 600	198 000	101 952,—
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	7 372 000	6 960 000	4 305 493,—
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
1 3 0 1	Mission expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	17 838 000	18 875 000	17 282 536,—
	Article 1 3 0 — Total	17 838 000	18 875 000	17 282 536,—
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	17 838 000	18 875 000	17 282 536,—
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 1	***Medical service*** Non-differentiated appropriations	390 000	380 000	339 134,—
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	390 000	380 000	339 134,—
	CHAPTER 1 5			
1 5 0	***Cost of organizing graduate traineeships within the institution*** Non-differentiated appropriations	991 529	1 199 000	1 061 678,—
1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between the institution and the public sector in the Member States*** Non-differentiated appropriations	90 000	85 000	90 052,—
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	1 081 529	1 284 000	1 151 730,—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 16 — SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER 18 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 16			
160	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	13 000	13 000	43,—
162	***Welfare expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	77 000	71 000	60 067,—
164	***Aid for disabled persons***			
1640	Expenses not refunded by the Joint Sickness Insurance Scheme and other specific expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	100 000	67 231,—
	Article 164 — Total	100 000	100 000	67 231,—
	CHAPTER 16 — TOTAL	190 000	184 000	127 341,—
	CHAPTER 18			
182	***Further training***			
1820	Joint professional training, retraining and information for staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	989 000	975 000	888 365,—
	Article 182 — Total	989 000	975 000	888 365,—
184	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1840	Current operating expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 550 000	2 560 000	1 696 849,—
	Article 184 — Total	1 550 000	2 560 000	1 696 849,—
186	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
1860	Social contacts between members of staff and other social measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	195 000	180 000	153 297,—
1863	Early Childhood Centre and approved day nurseries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 339 000	1 711 000	1 714 461,—
	Article 186 — Total	2 534 000	1 891 000	1 867 758,—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 8 7	***Supplementary services***			
1 8 7 0	Interpreters and conference technicians Non-differentiated appropriations	23 487 000 (1)	24 000 000 (2)	27 630 000,—
1 8 7 2	Other services and work sent out for translation and typing Non-differentiated appropriations	7 650 000	3 325 000	6 149 899,—
	Article 1 8 7 — Total	31 137 000	27 325 000	33 779 899,—
1 8 8	***Expenditure on recruitment***			
1 8 8 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment Non-differentiated appropriations	580 000	690 000	609 493,—
	Article 1 8 8 — Total	580 000	690 000	609 493,—
	CHAPTER 1 8 — TOTAL	36 790 000	33 441 000	38 842 364,—
	Title 1 — Total	**524 534 658**	**534 758 062**	**498 700 141,—**

(1) An appropriation of ECU 5 871 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 4 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 ***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***

1 0 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the salaries of the Members of the European Parliament which should be provided through the budget of that institution rather than from the budgets of the Member States, in conformity with the practice for Members of other Community institutions.

1 0 0 1 Residence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

These allowances have been entered with a view to forthcoming decisions on the payment of Members' salaries on a Community basis.

1 0 0 2 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

These allowances have been entered with a view to forthcoming decisions on the payment of Members' salaries on a Community basis.

1 0 0 3 Representation allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

These allowances have been entered with a view to forthcoming decisions on the payment of Members' salaries on a Community basis.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 4 Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
48 400 000	48 030 000	47 386 479,—

Remarks

This appropriation has been calculated on the basis of current regulations for the refund of travel and subsistence expenses.

It breaks down as follows:

— part-sessions	18 550 000
— committee meetings and others in the three places of work	16 600 000
— meetings of committees or their delegations and others away from the three places of work	1 000 000
— delegations for relations with the Parliaments of third countries	900 000
— ACP meetings	650 000
— political group meetings away from the three places of work	2 800 000
— political group meetings in the three places of work	7 350 000
— joint parliamentary committee delegations	450 000
— *ad hoc* missions outside the three places of work	100 000
Total	48 400 000

1 0 0 5 Special travel expenses in the exercise of the parliamentary mandate

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	1 000 000	999 999,—

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 10 thereof.

Bureau decisions of 13 December 1989, 3 April 1990 and 24 March 1992.

The annual sum of ECU 3 000 per Member may not be exceeded.

1 0 0 6 Allowances to cover expenditure resulting from the activities of Members of the institution other than activities covered by Item 1 0 0 5

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
24 884 000	24 298 000	23 241 252,—

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 13 and 16a thereof.

Bureau decisions of 18 and 19 October 1982 and 10 May 1989.

This flat-rate monthly allowance is intended to cover, *inter alia*, travel expenses and ancillary costs in the country of origin, office management costs, telephone and postal charges and the telematics allowance.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 7 Allowances for performance of duties

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
132 920	131 688	129 000,—

Remarks

Bureau decision of 20 March 1991.

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate subsistence and representation allowances in connection with the duties of the President.

1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 593 000	1 433 000	1 479 222,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges in respect of Members of Parliament.

It breaks down as follows:

— accident insurance, Articles 17 and 18 of the Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament (Bureau decision of 20 October 1958, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 3 April 1990)	215 000
— sickness insurance, Article 21 of the Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, (Bureau decision of 24 September 1986, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 15 June 1996), repatriation costs and reimbursement of the cost of the annual medical examination	450 000
— life assurance, Articles 17 and 19 of the Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament (Bureau decision of 18 June 1975, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 3 April 1990)	870 000
— loss and theft insurance covering personal effects and data-processing equipment, Articles 17 and 20 of the Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament (Bureau decision of 19 January 1978, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 3 April 1990)	58 000
Total	1 593 000

1 0 2 ***Temporary allowances***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
50 000	150 000	1 925,—

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex V thereto.

Bureau decision of 18 May 1988, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 10 July 1995.

This appropriation is intended to cover the end-of-service allowance.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 ***Pensions***

1 0 3 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 600 000	4 600 000	4 123 284,—

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex III thereto. Bureau decision of 24 and 25 May 1982, as amended on 13 September 1995.

1 0 3 1 Invalidity pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
150 000	140 000	134 388,—

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex II thereto. Bureau decision of 24 and 25 May 1982, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 10 July 1995.

1 0 3 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000 000	2 106 800	1 883 371,—

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex I thereto. Bureau decision of 29 April 1980, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 10 July 1995.

1 0 3 3 Optional pension scheme for Members

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
8 010 000	11 062 000 ([1])	10 706 038,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex IX thereto. Bureau decision of 12 June 1990, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 13 November 1995.
This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's contribution to the voluntary supplementary pension scheme for Members. Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100 000.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 *Courses for Members*

1 0 5 0 Language courses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
600 000	600 000	593 211,—

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 4, 8, 12 and 22 thereof.

Bureau decisions of 10 May 1989 and 3 April 1990.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of language courses for Members of the institution.

1 0 5 1 Data-processing courses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
296 000	196 000	154 273,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of data-processing courses for Members of the institution, Article 22a of the Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament (Bureau decisions of 3 April 1990 and 9 July 1992)	226 000
— the cost of refunding Members' expenditure on training their assistants in data processing, Article 22a of the Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament (Bureau decisions of 3 April 1990 and 9 July 1992)	70 000
Total	296 000

1 0 6 *Members' secretarial expenses*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
72 316 000	70 620 000	67 232 235,—

Remarks

Bureau decision of 9 July 1987.

Decision of the College of Quaestors of 2 December 1987.

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 14 to 16 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses incurred by Members in recruiting secretarial, research and other assistants on the basis of a private law contract between the Member and the assistant, covering also social security and tax arrangements.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 8 *Exchange losses*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
400 000	250 000	75 000,—

Remarks

Former Item 2 3 2 1

This appropriation is intended to cover exchange differences to be met from the budget of the European Parliament in accordance with the Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament and in connection with the payment of allowances to Members of Parliament.

1 0 9 *Provisional appropriation to cover the allowances of Members of the institution*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
400 000	1 100 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any adjustments to payments to Members of the institution.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

1 1 0 *Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan*

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
212 877 378 (1)	218 303 358 (2)	202 989 530,—
(1) An appropriation of ECU 137 344 is entered in Chapter 10 0. (2) An appropriation of ECU 141 547 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover basic salaries of officials and temporary staff. It is calculated on the basis of the establishment plan for the financial year, taking account of the posts for which the recruitment procedure is in progress.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 895 000.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
19 140 748 (3)	19 557 807 (4)	18 185 501,—
(3) An appropriation of ECU 12 305 is entered in Chapter 10 0. (4) An appropriation of ECU 12 585 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68a thereof and Section I of Annex VII thereto.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances which include:

— head of household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance,

for officials and temporary staff.

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 132 178 (1)	30 734 932 (2)	28 631 837,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 19 372 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 19 813 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the expatriation and foreign-residence allowances of officials and temporary staff.

1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 358 021	2 359 489	2 170 368,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate secretarial allowance paid to officials in category C employed as shorthand-typists or typists, teleprinter operators, typesetters, executive secretaries or principal secretaries.

1 1 1 ***Other staff***

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
8 185 282	10 617 403	8 082 861,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of, and the employer's social security contributions for, auxiliary staff recruited:

— to replace officials temporarily unable to perform their duties	4 700 000
— to strengthen the staff, especially during part-sessions, and in particular to increase the technical staff (printing, reproduction, distribution, messengers, audiovisual)	3 485 282
Total	8 185 282

It also covers fees of medical and paramedical staff paid under the arrangements for the provision of services.

It is calculated in the light of experience and average statistical data for recent years, having regard, in particular, to the staff requirements during part-sessions and the increase in the salaries of auxiliary staff recruited during part-sessions.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
257 000	270 000	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 and Title IV thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration and the employer's share of the social security contributions of local staff.

1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
145 000	145 000	109 370,—

1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment and maintenance of pension rights***

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 499 967 (1)	7 575 125 (2)	7 052 957,—
(1) An appropriation of ECU 4 766 is entered in Chapter 10 0. (2) An appropriation of ECU 4 939 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.
Rules on sickness insurance for officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 23 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution to sickness insurance (3,4 % of the basic salary).
The officials' contribution is 1,7 % of the basic salary.

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 750 746 (3)	1 807 002 (4)	2 666 716,—
(3) An appropriation of ECU 1 058 is entered in Chapter 10 0. (4) An appropriation of ECU 1 198 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution to insurance against the risk of accidents and occupational diseases (0,77 % of the basic salary) and to meet any additional expenditure resulting from the application of the relevant provisions of the Staff Regulations.

The officials' contribution is 0,1 % of the basic salary.

1 1 3 2 Insurance against unemployment for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
244 419	243 378	225 484,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 28a thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's contribution to the special unemployment funds under the abovementioned Article 28a (7).

1 1 3 3 Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
19 800	37 000	17 570,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments by the institution to temporary staff in order to constitute or maintain their pension rights in their countries of origin.

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
17 000	17 000	15 350,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the birth grant (Bfrs 8 000) and, in the event of the death of an official, the cost of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

1 1 4 1 Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 500 000	4 950 000	3 872 501,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate travel expenses for officials or temporary staff, their spouses and dependants from their place of employment to their place of origin, in accordance with the following conditions:

— once per calendar year if the distance by rail is greater than 50 km and less than 725 km,

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 1 *(cont'd)*

— twice per calendar year if the distance by rail is at least 725 km.

1 1 4 2 Housing and transport allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 300	6 000	3 408,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 14a and 14b of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
94 000	94 000	81 018,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover fixed entertainment allowances.

1 1 4 4 Fixed travel allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
67 000	67 000	61 825,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover fixed travel allowances.

1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 000	30 000	25 494,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular the first subparagraph of Article 75 (4) thereof.
A special indexed allowance is granted to accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of imprest accounts.

1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	785,—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 330 000	1 360 000	1 211 662,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

Under the provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, overtime is paid only to category C and D officials and other servants with reference to their basic salaries.

This appropriation breaks down as follows:

— flat-rate payments for drivers and switchboard operators	570 000
— payments at the hourly rate for overtime worked by other staff in categories C and D which has not been compensated	760 000
Total	1 330 000

1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses in connection with officials entering and leaving the service and transfers***

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses, including members of the family

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
80 000	80 000	79 692,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses of officials (including members of their families) entering or leaving the service or on geographical redeployment.

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 381 993	2 615 517	1 115 422,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover these allowances which are the equivalent of two months' basic salary for officials who are heads of households and one month's basic salary for others. They are paid to staff obliged to change their place of residence upon taking up their duties, upon leaving the service or upon transfer to a new place of work.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
697 878	1 271 140	440 599,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover removal expenses for the staff referred to in Item 1 1 8 2.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
814 588	2 288 582	1 101 088,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 25 and 69 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the daily allowances to which staff who can prove that they have been obliged to change their place of residence after taking up their duties are entitled.

1 1 9 ***Appropriations intended to cover adjustments to officials' salaries***

1 1 9 0 Salary weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
400 148	264 000	370 828,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof and Annex XI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of salary weightings applicable to the remuneration of officials, temporary and auxiliary staff and to overtime.

1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 014 763 ([1])	3 222 841 ([2])	0,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 2 360 is entered in Chapter 10 0. ([2]) An appropriation of ECU 2 367 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof and Annex XI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of any salary adjustments agreed by the Council during the financial year.

It is provisional and can be used only after transfer to the appropriate headings of this chapter.

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE

1 2 1 ***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***

1 2 1 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 400 000	1 490 000	1 290 014,—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

1 2 1 5 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
850 000	1 575 000	1 862 089,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13. 12. 1985, p. 56).

1 2 1 6 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
650 000	710 000	663 974,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87 of 23 July 1987 introducing special measures to terminate the service of temporary staff of the European Communities (OJ L 209, 31. 7. 1987, p. 1).

1 2 1 7 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulations (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2688/95 and (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2689/95)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 980 000	2 765 000	263 700,—

Remarks

— Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2688/95 of 17 November 1995 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden (OJ L 280, 23. 11. 1995, p. 1)	2 600 000
— Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2689/95 of 17 November 1995 introducing special measures to terminate the service of temporary staff of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden (OJ L 280, 23. 11. 1995, p. 4)	1 380 000
Total	3 980 000

1 2 3 ***Insurance against sickness***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
237 400	222 000	123 764,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution to the sickness insurance of the recipients of the allowances referred to in Items 1 2 1 0 and 1 2 1 5 to 1 2 1 7.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 9 Adjustments to the various allowances

1 2 9 0 Salary weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
174 600	98 000	101 952,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 64 thereof.

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13. 12. 1985, p. 56).

Council Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87 of 23 July 1987 introducing special measures to terminate the service of temporary staff of the European Communities (OJ L 209, 31. 7. 1987, p. 1), and in particular Article 4 (3) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2688/95 of 17 November 1995 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden (OJ L 280, 23. 11. 1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2689/95 of 17 November 1995 introducing special measures to terminate the service of temporary staff of the European Communities as result of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden (OJ L 280, 23. 11. 1995 , p. 4).

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of the salary weightings applicable to the allowances referred to in Items 1 2 1 0 and 1 2 1 5 to 1 2 1 7.

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
80 000	100 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of any salary adjustments agreed on by the Council during the financial year.

It is provisional and can be used only after transfer to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure

1 3 0 1 Mission expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
17 838 000	18 875 000	17 282 536,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 71 thereof and Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on transport costs, the payment of daily mission allowances and the ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred in the performance of a mission.

It breaks down as follows:

— part-sessions 10 083 000

— committee meetings in the three places of work 1 190 000

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 1 *(cont'd)*

— meetings of committees or their delegations away from the three places of work	285 000
— delegations for relations with the Parliaments of third countries	480 000
— ACP meetings	500 000
— political group meetings in the three places of work	275 000
— political group meetings away from the three places of work	950 000
— other missions in the three places of work	2 270 000
— other missions away from the three places of work	1 100 000
— professional training	365 000
— joint parliamentary committee delegations	250 000
— *ad hoc* missions away from the three places of work	90 000
Total	17 838 000

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 1 ***Medical service***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
390 000	380 000	339 134,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the medical service at the three places of work including the purchase of materials and pharmaceutical products, etc., expenditure on preventive medical check-ups, expenditure arising from the operation of the Invalidity Committee and expenditure on services provided by outside medical specialists deemed necessary by the medical officers.

It also covers expenditure involving the purchase of certain work tools deemed necessary on medical grounds.

CHAPTER 1 5 — GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS

1 5 0 ***Cost of organizing graduate traineeships within the institution***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
991 529	1 199 000	1 061 678,—

Remarks

Former Article 1 5 0 (in part) and former Item 2 9 4 0

This appropriation is intended to cover an allowance, travel and mission expenses for trainees, and accident and sickness insurance during courses.

It breaks down as follows:

— paid traineeships	767 260
— unpaid traineeships	224 269
Total	991 529

CHAPTER 1 5 — GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS *(cont'd)*

1 5 2 *Staff exchanges between the institution and the public sector in the Member States*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
90 000	85 000	90 052,—

Remarks

Bureau decision of 26 October 1988.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising from the application of the rules concerning staff exchanges between the European Parliament and the public sector in the Member States.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 *Special assistance grants*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 000	13 000	43,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover action taken in respect of officials and other servants in particularly difficult situations.

1 6 2 *Welfare expenditure*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
77 000	71 000	60 067,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third subparagraph of Article 9 (3) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of a grant for the staff committee and incidental expenditure in the Welfare Service.

It breaks down as follows:

— Luxembourg	60 000
— Brussels	17 000
Total	77 000

1 6 4 *Aid for disabled persons*

1 6 4 0 Expenses not refunded by the Joint Sickness Insurance Scheme and other specific expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	100 000	67 231,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the following categories of disabled persons as part of a policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

1 6 4 *(cont'd)*

1 6 4 0 *(cont'd)*

It enables non-medical expenditure that is deemed necessary, results from disablement and is duly substantiated, to be reimbursed, subject to budgetary ceilings, once any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or of origin have been exhausted.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered by this chapter will be carried out under an interinstitutional cooperation procedure involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalizing expenditure.

1 8 2 ***Further training***

1 8 2 0 Joint professional training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
989 000	975 000	888 365,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 24 (3) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover further professional training and retraining courses, including language courses run on an interinstitutional basis. In duly justified cases, some of the appropriations may be used to cover the organization of courses within the institution. The language courses run in Brussels are also open to parliamentary assistants in Brussels and in respect of which an allowance is paid by the European Parliament pursuant to Article 14 of the Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members.

It also covers expenditure relating to the purchase or production of teaching materials and to the performance of specific studies by specialists for devising and implementing training programmes.

This appropriation furthermore covers professional training courses which raise awareness about matters concerning disabled people.

1 8 4 ***Restaurants and canteens***

1 8 4 0 Current operating expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 550 000	2 560 000	1 696 849,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the satisfactory functioning of the cafeterias and canteens in Luxembourg, Brussels and Strasbourg.

It breaks down as follows:

— operating costs in the three places of work	1 200 000
— purchase of essential equipment	350 000
Total	1 550 000

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 6 ***Social contacts between members of staff***

1 8 6 0 Social contacts between members of staff and other social measures

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
195 000	180 000	153 297,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to encourage and provide financial backing for schemes to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities, e.g. subsidies to staff clubs, sports associations, cultural societies, etc., and to make a contribution to the cost of a permanent leisure centre (cultural and sports activities, hobbies, restaurant).

It also covers financial support for interinstitutional social activities in Luxembourg.

It breaks down as follows:

— Luxembourg	161 000
— Brussels	34 000
Total	195 000

1 8 6 3 Early Childhood Centre and approved day nurseries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 339 000	1 711 000	1 714 461,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Parliament's contribution to all the expenditure of the Early Childhood Centre and outside crèches with which an agreement has been concluded.

It breaks down as follows:

— external management of Parliament's crèche and family room in Brussels and related costs	955 000
— Parliament's contribution to the Early Childhood Centre run by the Commission	101 000
— operation of the family room on Parliament's premises in Strasbourg	7 000
— Luxembourg	1 276 000
Total	2 339 000

Revenue from parental contributions available for re-use is estimated at ECU 937 280.

1 8 7 ***Supplementary services***

1 8 7 0 Interpreters and conference technicians

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
23 487 000 (1)	24 000 000 (2)	27 630 000,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 5 871 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 4 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Bureau decision of 16 February 1983.

Rules governing interpreters.

This appropriation is calculated on the basis of the revised working schedule.

ECU 320 000 is intended for meetings of committees or their delegations away from the three places of work.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 7 *(cont'd)*

1 8 7 0 *(cont'd)*

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100 000.

1 8 7 2 Other services and work sent out for translation and typing

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 650 000	3 325 000	6 149 899,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the translation, typing, printing, microfiche, coding and technical assistance work sent to outside suppliers.

It breaks down as follows:

— translation of the verbatim report of proceedings		5 900 000
— other translation and typing		1 750 000
	Total	7 650 000

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 140 000.

1 8 8 ***Expenditure on recruitment***

1 8 8 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
580 000	690 000	609 493,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, candidates' travel, and the hire of rooms and equipment and other costs incurred (medicals, outside assessors) in organizing open competitions on an interinstitutional basis. In cases duly justified by operating requirements and after consulting the other institutions, part of this appropriation may be used to organize competitions by the institution on its own.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 58 000.

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rent and annual lease payments***			
2 0 0 0	Rent and annual lease payments Non-differentiated appropriations	121 110 710 (1)	136 915 523	120 825 084,—
2 0 0 1	Deposits Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	1 429,—
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	121 110 710	136 915 523	120 826 513,—
2 0 1	***Insurance*** Non-differentiated appropriations	480 000	396 000	221 004,—
2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating*** Non-differentiated appropriations	9 895 573	7 712 188	5 009 563,—
2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance*** Non-differentiated appropriations	13 749 894 (2)	15 230 993 (3)	10 604 591,—
2 0 4	***Fitting-out of premises*** Non-differentiated appropriations	5 097 000	6 269 400	12 209 305,—
2 0 5	***Security and surveillance of buildings*** Non-differentiated appropriations	10 225 000 (4)	11 014 000 (5)	9 784 231,—
2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property*** Non-differentiated appropriations	28 500 000	p.m.	0,—
2 0 7	***Construction of buildings*** Non-differentiated appropriations	90 000	125 000	0,—
2 0 8	***Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 21 669 258 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 4 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 6 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(5) An appropriation of ECU 4 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 0 9	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 479 000	3 664 000	3 141 689,—
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	192 627 177	181 327 104	161 796 896,—
	CHAPTER 2 1			
2 1 0	***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing***			
2 1 0 0	Systems at the data-processing centre			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 735 000 (1)	2 117 000	3 429 146,—
2 1 0 1	Distributed data-processing systems			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 012 000 (2)	5 670 000	7 516 779,—
2 1 0 2	Outside assistance in connection with the operation, development and maintenance of data-processing systems			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 247 000 (3)	7 703 000	6 219 206,—
2 1 0 3	Data-processing operations entrusted to third parties			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	700 000	1 108 000	1 064 557,—
	Article 2 1 0 — Total	10 694 000	16 598 000	18 229 688,—
2 1 1	***Equipment, installation costs and services relating to telecommunications***			
2 1 1 0	Telecommunications equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 243 000 (4)	5 769 000	11 971 713,—
2 1 1 1	Installation costs for telecommunications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 058 000 (5)	2 005 000	2 967 647,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 294 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 4 511 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 4 481 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 3 860 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(5) An appropriation of ECU 253 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 1 1	*(cont'd)*			
2 1 1 2	Outside assistance in connection with the operation, development and maintenance of telecommunications software and systems Non-differentiated appropriations	905 000 (1)	1 374 000	931 912,—
	Article 2 1 1 — Total	7 206 000	9 148 000	15 871 272,—
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	17 900 000	25 746 000	34 100 960,—
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Office machines*** Non-differentiated appropriations	105 000	105 000	66 184,—
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	New purchases of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	773 000	9 700 000 (2)	3 014 884,—
2 2 1 1	Replacement of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	372 000	493 000	517 671,—
2 2 1 2	Hire of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	p.m.	0,—
2 2 1 3	Maintenance, use and repair of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	21 258,—
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	1 180 000	10 223 000	3 553 813,—
2 2 2	***Technical equipment and installations***			
2 2 2 0	New purchases of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	1 806 000	2 124 810	2 721 607,—
2 2 2 1	Replacement of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	1 497 500	1 254 500	955 816,—
2 2 2 2	Hire of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	730 000	730 000	618 146,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 100 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 300 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
222	*(cont'd)*			
2223	Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	4 096 905	3 063 000	2 373 478,—
	Article 2 2 2 — Total	8 130 405	7 172 310	6 669 047,—
223	***Vehicles***			
2230	New purchases of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	93 000	19 601,—
2231	Replacement of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	540 000	540 000	474 114,—
2232	Hire of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	1 590 000	2 002 000	1 359 494,—
2233	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	780 000	745 000	650 702,—
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	2 910 000	3 380 000	2 503 911,—
225	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2250	Library stock, purchase of books, subscriptions and other forms of documentation Non-differentiated appropriations	1 615 000	1 465 000	1 276 728,—
2251	Special library, documentation and media library equipment and services Non-differentiated appropriations	390 000	560 000	289 807,—
2252	Documentary databases Non-differentiated appropriations	295 000	287 500	261 017,—
	Article 2 2 5 — Total	2 300 000	2 312 500	1 827 552,—
226	***Other documentation expenditure***			
2260	Purchase of books, subscriptions and documentation materials for the language services Non-differentiated appropriations	94 400	94 400	89 746,—
2261	Subscriptions Non-differentiated appropriations	593 500	581 500	418 729,—
	Article 2 2 6 — Total	687 900	675 900	508 475,—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 2 7	***Expenditure on archive resources***			
2 2 7 0	Processing of the archive resources of Parliament and its bodies in all media and acquisition of archive resources in substitute media Non-differentiated appropriations	125 000	100 000	97 382,—
2 2 7 1	Processing of the papers of Members of the European Parliament lodged in the form of donations or legacies Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
	Article 2 2 7 — Total	125 000	100 000	97 382,—
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	15 438 305	23 968 710	15 226 364,—
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies*** Non-differentiated appropriations	2 160 000	1 800 000	2 045 422,—
2 3 1	***Postal charges and telecommunications***			
2 3 1 0	Postage on correspondence and delivery charges Non-differentiated appropriations	2 093 747	2 076 183	1 929 520,—
2 3 1 1	Telephone, telegraph, telex, television Non-differentiated appropriations	10 737 000	11 548 000	9 071 662,—
	Article 2 3 1 — Total	12 830 747	13 624 183	11 001 182,—
2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
2 3 2 0	Bank charges Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	265 000	220 170,—
2 3 2 9	Other financial charges Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	150 000	126 969,—
	Article 2 3 2 — Total	400 000	415 000	347 139,—
2 3 3	***Legal costs*** Non-differentiated appropriations	230 000	260 000	130 987,—
2 3 4	***Damages, interest and anterior debts*** Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	4 282,—
2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance Non-differentiated appropriations	360 000	318 000	280 322,—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
235	*(cont'd)*			
2351	Uniforms and working clothes Non-differentiated appropriations	215 000	405 000	190 504,—
2352	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	900 000	826 776,—
2353	Departmental removals and associated handling Non-differentiated appropriations	775 000	675 000	439 738,—
2354	Petty expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	41 085,—
2359	Other operating expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	18 000	18 000	18 000,—
	Article 235 — Total	2 418 000	2 366 000	1 796 425,—
239	***Services rendered between institutions***			
2391	Joint Interpreting and Conference Service Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 239 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 23 — TOTAL	18 053 747	18 480 183	15 325 437,—
	CHAPTER 24			
240	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
2400	Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution Non-differentiated appropriations	645 000	645 000	501 038,—
2401	Entertainment and representation expenses for staff Non-differentiated appropriations	28 000	30 000	29 533,—
2402	Fund for expenses in accordance with the provisions of Article 19 of the Rules of Procedure of the European Parliament Non-differentiated appropriations	22 000	22 000	22 000,—
2403	Works of art Non-differentiated appropriations	31 000	25 000	19 613,—
	Article 240 — Total	726 000	722 000	572 184,—
	CHAPTER 24 — TOTAL	726 000	722 000	572 184,—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 25			
250	***Meetings in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	220 000	200 000	213 249,—
255	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	975 000	1 135 000	665 146,—
	CHAPTER 25 — TOTAL	1 195 000	1 335 000	878 395,—
	CHAPTER 26			
260	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys,* Stoa *programme***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 600 000	2 089 468,—
	CHAPTER 26 — TOTAL	2 000 000	2 600 000	2 089 468,—
	CHAPTER 27			
270	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000 000	9 250 000	8 900 000,—
271	***Publications***			
2710	General publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 800 000	1 450 000	1 793 155,—
	Article 271 — Total	1 800 000	1 450 000	1 793 155,—
272	***Expenditure in connection with the institution's information policy***			
2721	Expenditure on publication, information and participation in public events			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 900 000	4 380 000 [1]	4 023 178,—
2723	Organization and reception of groups of visitors, Euroscola and invitations to opinion multipliers from third countries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000 000	11 300 000	10 450 560,—

[1] An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 28 — MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY AND INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
272	*(cont'd)*			
2725	Organization of seminars, symposia and cultural activities Non-differentiated appropriations	1 858 000	1 848 000 (1)	1 470 467,—
	Article 272 — Total	17 758 000	17 528 000	15 944 205,—
	CHAPTER 27 — TOTAL	28 558 000	28 228 000	26 637 360,—
	CHAPTER 28			
280	***External offices — infrastructures*** Non-differentiated appropriations	3 242 000	3 251 000	2 890 258,—
281	***External offices — other charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	3 918 000	4 072 000	2 894 722,—
282	***Audiovisual — infrastructure expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 320 000	2 811 000	1 746 482,—
283	***Expenditure on audiovisual information***			
2830	Expenditure on audiovisual information Non-differentiated appropriations	2 100 000	1 600 000 (2)	1 587 180,—
	Article 283 — Total	2 100 000	1 600 000	1 587 180,—
284	***Advanced telecommunications systems*** Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 28 — TOTAL	10 680 000	11 734 000	9 118 642,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 300 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 29			
294	***Study grants***			
2941	Grants for training and further training of conference interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	600 000	504 538,—
	Article 294 — Total	600 000	600 000	504 538,—
299	***Other subsidies***			
2993	Expenditure on the promotion of relations between the European Parliament and national parliaments Non-differentiated appropriations	125 000	150 000	88 199,—
2995	Aid to the democratically elected parliaments in central and eastern Europe and the Mediterranean basin Non-differentiated appropriations	350 000	350 000	322 703,—
2996	Conferences to prepare for the 1996 Intergovernmental Conference Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	250 000	472 252,—
	Article 299 — Total	475 000	750 000	883 154,—
	CHAPTER 29 — TOTAL	1 075 000	1 350 000	1 387 692,—
	Title 2 — Total	**288 253 229**	**295 490 997**	**267 133 398,—**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 ***Rent and annual lease payments***

2 0 0 0 Rent and annual lease payments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
121 110 710 ([1])	136 915 523	120 825 084,—

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 21 669 258 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

This appropriation breaks down as follows:

— Luxembourg:		
— BAK building	9 895 000	
— NHE building	225 000	
— Schuman building	3 689 000	
— Senningerberg building	324 000	
— Tower building	1 757 000	
		15 890 000
— Strasbourg:		
— palais de l'Europe	529 000	
— IPE 0, IPE I and IPE II	8 702 000	
— IPE III	3 298 000	
— 'Europe' car park	36 000	
— IPE IV	39 158 045	
		51 723 045
— Brussels:		
— Belliard I and II buildings	3 568 486	
— footbridge I	4 151	
— footbridge II	4 411	
— Montoyer building	5 076 909	
— Eastman building	347 541	
— Remorqueur building	245 128	
— Remard building	1 180 028	
— D 1 building (annual lease payments)	p.m.	
— D 2 building (annual lease payments)	p.m.	
— D 3 building (annual lease payments)	43 071 007	
		53 497 661
	Total	121 110 706

It also covers property tax. The rentals are calculated over 12 months on the basis of existing leases or leases in preparation, which normally provide for indexing to the cost of living or to construction costs.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 61 500.

Revenue from the leasing of the Van Maerlant building is estimated at ECU 4 200 000.

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 1 Deposits

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	1 429,—

2 0 1 ***Insurance***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
480 000	396 000	221 004,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of insurance policy premiums.

2 0 2 ***Water, gas, electricity and heating***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 895 573	7 712 188	5 009 563,—

Remarks

This appropriation breaks down as follows:

— Luxembourg	1 929 695
— Strasbourg	2 487 375
— Brussels	5 478 503
Total	9 895 573

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 19 500.

2 0 3 ***Cleaning and maintenance***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 749 894 ([1])	15 230 993 ([2])	10 604 591,—

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
([2]) An appropriation of ECU 4 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost, on the basis of current contracts, of maintaining premises, lifts, heating and air-conditioning systems and fire-doors and rat extermination, repainting and repair work, etc.

It breaks down as follows:

— Luxembourg	2 988 894
— Strasbourg	6 161 000
— Brussels	4 600 000
Total	13 749 894

Before renewing or concluding contracts the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained (prices, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 55 500.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 4 *Fitting-out of premises*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 097 000	6 269 400	12 209 305,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the performance of fitting-out work, including other expenditure connected with that work, in particular architects' or engineers' fees, etc.

It breaks down as follows:

— Luxembourg	567 000
— Strasbourg	1 030 000
— Brussels	3 500 000
Total	5 097 000

ECU 300 000 is intended to ensure access to Parliament's buildings for disabled people.

2 0 5 *Security and surveillance of buildings*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 225 000 ([1])	11 014 000 ([2])	9 784 231,—

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 6 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
([2]) An appropriation of ECU 4 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover essentially the costs of caretaking and surveillance in respect of buildings occupied by Parliament at its three habitual places of work.

It breaks down as follows:

— Luxembourg	2 025 000
— Strasbourg	3 800 000
— Brussels	4 400 000
Total	10 225 000

Before renewing or concluding contracts the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained (prices, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 115 000.

2 0 6 *Acquisition of immovable property*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
28 500 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition of immovable property. The subsidies in respect of the site for the D 3 building and its development will be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 7 *Construction of buildings*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
90 000	125 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation covers the advance payment for construction and the first tranche of works (60 %), ECU 125 000, for establishing a reception centre on the site of Jean Monnet House.

The Jean Monnet Association must provide the European Parliament with a progress report on the works.

2 0 8 *Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 0 9 *Other expenditure on buildings*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 479 000	3 664 000	3 141 689,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other current expenditure on buildings not specifically provided for in the other articles in this chapter, including technical assistance in connection with large-scale building work.

It also covers the architect's fees (60 %) for establishing a reception centre on the site of Jean Monnet House: ECU 12 000.

This appropriation also covers public-utility service charges.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or the conclusion of a rental or rental-purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the supply or provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

2 1 0 *Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing*

2 1 0 0 Systems at the data-processing centre

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 735 000 ([1])	2 117 000	3 429 146,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 294 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software for the central systems at the computer centre.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 2 000.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

***2 1 0** (cont'd)*

2 1 0 1 Distributed data-processing systems

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 012 000 (1)	5 670 000	7 516 779,—
(1) An appropriation of ECU 4 511 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of terminal networks, microcomputers, minicomputers and their software connected with decentralized data processing	3 532 000
— purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software for the political groups	480 000
Total	4 012 000

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 39 000.

2 1 0 2 Outside assistance in connection with the operation, development and maintenance of data-processing systems

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 247 000 (2)	7 703 000	6 219 206,—
(2) An appropriation of ECU 4 481 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside assistance from service bureaux and data-processing consultants in connection with:

— operation of the data-processing centre (operators, systems analysts, systems engineers, etc.) and support for the analysis of procedures and for the inventory, etc.	260 000
— maintenance of existing applications (analysis of modifications, programming, debugging)	880 000
— introduction of new applications and extension of existing ones (feasibility studies, analysis, programming, debugging)	250 000
— outside assistance for Infocentres and users, including Members	1 620 000
— carrying out special studies (complicated specifications, strategy, etc.) and drawing up and bringing forward of technical documentation (procedure and user manuals, etc.)	37 000
— political groups support	1 200 000
Total	4 247 000

Revenue available for re-use (revenue from electronic data transmission services and from contracted licences to use, in accordance with the contracts, specific software owned by the European Parliament) is estimated at ECU 125 000.

2 1 0 3 Data-processing operations entrusted to third parties

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
700 000	1 108 000	1 064 557,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of operations entrusted to outside firms (service bureaux, data input, etc.) as well as subscriptions to network services (outside electronic mail, etc.) and their utilization.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 17 000.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

2 1 1 Equipment, installation costs and services relating to telecommunications

2 1 1 0 Telecommunications equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 243 000 (1)	5 769 000	11 971 713,—
(1) An appropriation of ECU 3 860 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of:

— transmission networks	1 558 000
— telephone switchboards, telephones and similar equipment (answering machines, modems, etc.)	3 417 000
— telecopiers	268 000
— telex equipment	p.m.
Total	5 243 000

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

2 1 1 1 Installation costs for telecommunications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 058 000 (2)	2 005 000	2 967 647,—
(2) An appropriation of ECU 253 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of wiring up, installing and transferring telecommunications equipment:

— Luxembourg	75 000
— Strasbourg	433 000
— Brussels	550 000
Total	1 058 000

2 1 1 2 Outside assistance in connection with the operation, development and maintenance of telecommunications software and systems

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
905 000 (3)	1 374 000	931 912,—
(3) An appropriation of ECU 100 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside assistance from service bureaux and data-processing and telecommunications consultants in connection with:

— network operations	230 000
— maintenance of telecommunications systems	105 000
— studies and/or software relating to telecommunications	423 000
— assistance in the context of the new buildings	147 000
Total	905 000

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or the conclusion of a rental or rental-purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the supply or provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

2 2 0 Office machines

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
105 000	105 000	66 184,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the equipment (initial purchase, renewal or rental), maintenance of and repairs to office machines such as calculators, dictaphones and typewriters, etc.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 2 000.

2 2 1 Furniture

2 2 1 0 New purchases of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
773 000	9 700 000 (1)	3 014 884,—
(1) An appropriation of ECU 300 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular furnishings for the D 3 building in Brussels and the IPE IV building in Strasbourg.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 10 000.

2 2 1 1 Replacement of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
372 000	493 000	517 671,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of furniture which is old, does not comply with hygiene and ergonomic standards or is unsuited to new technologies and office organization methods.

2 2 1 2 Hire of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	p.m.	0,—

2 2 1 3 Maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 000	30 000	21 258,—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 2 Technical equipment and installations

2 2 2 0 New purchases of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 806 000	2 124 810	2 721 607,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of miscellaneous additional technical installations and equipment.

It breaks down as follows:

— publishing and distribution by conventional or electronic means	200 000
— archives	66 000
— buildings	150 000
— conferences	185 000
— canteens	350 000
— equipment	325 000
— mail	p.m.
— security	530 000
Total	1 806 000

2 2 2 1 Replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 497 500	1 254 500	955 816,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the renewal of certain equipment for the print shop, the archives, the telephone service and the canteens and staff shops.

It breaks down as follows:

— publishing and distribution by conventional or electronic means	600 000
— archives	60 000
— buildings	10 000
— conferences	216 000
— canteens	313 000
— equipment	83 500
— mail	p.m.
— security	215 000
Total	1 497 500

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 2 *(cont'd)*

2 2 2 2 Hire of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
730 000	730 000	618 146,—

Remarks

This appropriation breaks down as follows:

— reprography equipment (supply and maintenance)	720 000
— miscellaneous equipment	10 000
— publishing and distribution by conventional or electronic means	p.m.
Total	730 000

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 15 000.

2 2 2 3 Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 096 905	3 063 000	2 373 478,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the maintenance of equipment including audiovisual.

It breaks down as follows:

— publishing and distribution by conventional or electronic means	1 500 000
— archives	24 000
— buildings	220 000
— conferences	440 000
— canteens	225 000
— equipment	30 000
— mail	4 905
— security	1 353 000
— audiovisual, technical and telecommunications equipment and installations for rooms and areas for use by reporters in Strasbourg (maintenance and support)	300 000
Total	4 096 905

2 2 3 ***Vehicles***

2 2 3 0 New purchases of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	93 000	19 601,—

2 2 3 1 Replacement of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
540 000	540 000	474 114,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of the fleet of cars.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 20 000.

2 2 3 2 Hire of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 590 000	2 002 000	1 359 494,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the hire of cars, taxis, coaches and lorries, with or without drivers.

It breaks down as follows:

— Luxembourg	75 000
— Strasbourg	685 000
— Brussels	830 000
Total	1 590 000

2 2 3 3 Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
780 000	745 000	650 702,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of maintaining, using and repairing official vehicles. This amount takes account of the likely increase in the cost of the services provided.

2 2 5 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

2 2 5 0 Library stock, purchase of books, subscriptions and other forms of documentation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 615 000	1 465 000	1 276 728,—

Remarks

Former Items 2 2 5 0 (in part), 2 2 5 2 (in part), 2 2 5 3 (in part) and 2 2 5 5

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the extension and renewal of the general reference works section and keeping the library stock up to date,

— subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals and news agencies, including copyright fees for the reproduction and dissemination of the above in written and/or electronic form,

— subscriptions or service contracts for the supply of summaries and analyses of the content of peroidicals or the storage on optical media of articles taken from such periodicals,

— utilizing external documentary and statistical databases (computer hardware and telecommunications charges excepted),

— international and/or interinstitutional cooperation (Brel, Eurolib, etc.).

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 0 *(cont'd)*

It breaks down as follows:

— books, subscriptions, newspapers, periodicals and media library	635 000
— subscriptions to publications and on-line services from news agencies	800 000
— utilization or external databases	165 000
— international and interinstitutional cooperation	15 000
Total	1 615 000

2 2 5 1 Special library, documentation and media library equipment and services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
390 000	560 000	289 807,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase or rental of special library, documentation and media library materials, including electric, electronic and computer materials and/or systems as well as outside services for the acquisition, development, installation, use and maintenance of these materials and systems (Centrepoint, GED, Biblioéconomie, EPPI, etc.),

— binding and preservation equipment and work for the library, documentation and media library,

— the cost of internal publications (brochures, studies, etc), including equipment, and communication costs (newsletters, CD-ROMs, etc.).

2 2 5 2 Documentary databases

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
295 000	287 500	261 017,—

Remarks

Former Item 2 2 5 6

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of managing and using the Epoque database, including the cost of outside services in connection with the compilation and dissemination of the database.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 20 000.

2 2 6 ***Other documentation expenditure***

Remarks

New article

2 2 6 0 Purchase of books, subscriptions and documentation materials for the language services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
94 400	94 400	89 746,—

Remarks

Former Item 2 2 5 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of dictionaries, glossaries and other works.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 6 *(cont'd)*

2 2 6 0 *(cont'd)*

It breaks down as follows:

— translation and terminology	92 400
— sitting	2 000
Total	94 400

2 2 6 1 Subscriptions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
593 500	581 500	418 729,—

Remarks

Former Items 2 2 5 2 (in part) and 2 2 5 3 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals and news agencies.

It breaks down as follows:

— newspapers, periodicals and small works and, where appropriate, service contracts for the supply of summaries of the content of newspapers (press review, press cuttings) and copyright fees for the reproduction and dissemination of press cuttings	150 000
— subscriptions and renewals of subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals/specialist publications for various sections in the Translation Directorate	31 500
— subscriptions to news agency dispatches (AFP, ANSA, Belga, DPA, Reuter, Press Associations, etc.) and the cost of receiving, processing and disseminating information via Europarl (Internet) and other support systems	412 000
Total	593 500

2 2 7 ***Expenditure on archive resources***

Remarks

New article

2 2 7 0 Processing of the archive resources of Parliament and its bodies in all media and acquisition of archive resources in substitute media

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
125 000	100 000	97 382,—

Remarks

Former Item 2 2 5 4

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 354/84 of 1 February 1983 concerning the opening to the public of the historical archives of the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 43, 15. 2. 1982, p. 1).

Commission Decision No 359/83/ECSC of 8 February 1983 concerning the opening to the public of the historical archives of the European Coal and Steel Community (OJ L 43, 15. 2. 1983, p. 14).

Rules of Procedure of the European Parliament.

Bailment contract of 17 December 1983 between the European Institutions and the Historical Archives of the European Communities in Florence.

Cooperation agreement of 25 August 1995 between the European Parliament and the Historical Archives of the European Communities.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

***2 2 7** (cont'd)*

2 2 7 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of outside services in connection with all archiving operations, including sorting, filing and refiling in the depositories	50 000
— the cost of archive services	50 000
— the acquisition and use of archive resources in substitute media (microfilms discs, cassettes, etc.)	25 000
Total	125 000

2 2 7 1 Processing of the papers of Members of the European Parliament lodged in the form of donations or legacies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

New Item

This item is intended to cover the cost of processing the papers of Members of the European Parliament accumulated in the exercise of their office and handed over, in the form of legal donations or legacies, to the European Parliament, to the Historical Archives of the European Communities (HAEC) or an association or foundation governed by law and approved by the European Parliament and/or the HAEC *via* the International Archives Council

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or the conclusion of a rental or rental-purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the supply or provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

2 3 0 ***Stationery and office supplies***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 160 000	1 800 000	2 045 422,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of paper, envelopes, office supplies, supplies for the print shop and reproduction workshops, etc.

It breaks down as follows:

— consumables for publishing and distribution by conventional or electronic means	100 000
— paper for printing	860 000
— photocopying paper for photocopiers, laser printers and fax machines	400 000
— office supplies	800 000
Total	2 160 000

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 8 000.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 1 ***Postal charges and telecommunications***

2 3 1 0 Postage on correspondence and delivery charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 093 747	2 076 183	1 929 520,—

Remarks

This appropriation breaks down as follows:

— mail, Luxembourg postal charges and charges for delivery by a courier service	185 672
— mail, Strasbourg postal charges and charges for delivery by a courier service	49 440
— mail, Brussels postal charges and charges for delivery by a courier service	263 635
— packages, customs clearance	40 000
— distribution, Luxembourg	770 000
— distribution, Strasbourg	35 000
— distribution, Brussels	p.m.
— postal charges for the monthly bulletins and newspapers for the general public	750 000
Total	2 093 747

2 3 1 1 Telephone, telegraph, telex, television

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 737 000	11 548 000	9 071 662,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the telephone rental and the charges for communications by telephone, and telegraph and telex communications.

It breaks down as follows:

— Luxembourg	1 227 000
— Strasbourg	1 262 000
— Brussels	2 733 000
— telex charges, Luxembourg and Strasbourg	20 000
— telex charges, Brussels	11 000
— additional installation costs	p.m.
— costs of electronic data transmission (subscriptions, communications charges and use of data transmission networks)	4 734 000
— telecommunications costs of political groups	750 000
Total	10 737 000

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 140 000.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 2 ***Financial charges***

2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
250 000	265 000	220 170,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios and miscellaneous charges).

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
150 000	150 000	126 969,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other financial charges.

2 3 3 ***Legal costs***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
230 000	260 000	130 987,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs which may be awarded against the European Parliament by the Court of Justice and the Court of First Instance of the European Communities, the cost of hiring outside lawyers to represent Parliament in Community and national courts, the cost of hiring legal advisers to assist the legal service with other matters referred to it and the purchase of legal works.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

2 3 4 ***Damages, interest and anterior debts***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 000	15 000	4 282,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to damages, interest and any debts within the meaning of Article 6 of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 ***Other operating expenditure***

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
360 000	318 000	280 322,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs connected with insurance not specifically provided for in another item.

It breaks down as follows:

— miscellaneous insurance policies covering, in particular, telephone, data-processing and audiovisual equipment, the transport of equipment and exhibitions, and thefts and losses suffered while on mission	345 000
— insurances for the Treasury	15 000
Total	360 000

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
215 000	405 000	190 504,—

Remarks

Rules of 17 June 1996 concerning the provision of uniforms and professional clothing.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in connection with the purchase of uniforms for ushers, drivers and removal men, medical services and various technical services.

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	900 000	826 776,—

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
775 000	675 000	439 738,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of removal and handling work carried out by removal firms or by temporary handling staff supplied by outside agencies.

2 3 5 4 Petty expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
50 000	50 000	41 085,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various minor items of expenditure.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

***235** (cont'd)*

2359 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
18 000	18 000	18 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution to the secretarial expenses of the President's office.

239** **Services rendered between institutions

2391 Joint Interpreting and Conference Service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

240** **Entertainment and representation expenses

2400 Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
645 000	645 000	501 038,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the entire cost of receptions arranged by the European Parliament, including the funds for each parliamentary committee and interparliamentary delegation, together with the purchase of representational items.

It breaks down as follows:

— reception and representation costs incurred by the President and the institution	345 000
— reception and representation costs incurred by the parliamentary committees and interparliamentary delegations	75 000
— purchase of representational items	125 000
— miscellaneous operating costs for the protocol service	100 000
Total	645 000

2401 Entertainment and representation expenses for staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
28 000	30 000	29 533,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover receptions given by the General Secretariat.

CHAPTER 2 4 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

2 4 0 *(cont'd)*

2 4 0 2 Fund for expenses in accordance with the provisions of Article 19 of the Rules of Procedure of the European Parliament

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
22 000	22 000	22 000,—

2 4 0 3 Works of art

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
31 000	25 000	19 613,—

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 ***Meetings in general***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
220 000	200 000	213 249,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts and other persons invited to take part in committee, study group or working party meetings.

2 5 5 ***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
975 000	1 135 000	665 146,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular expenditure connected with the organization of meetings outside the places of work.

It breaks down as follows:

— meetings of committees or their delegations	65 000
— political group meetings	900 000
— other meetings	10 000
Total	975 000

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

2 6 0 ***Limited consultations, studies and surveys,* Stoa *programme***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000 000	2 600 000	2 089 468,—

Remarks

Former Articles 2 6 0 and 2 6 1

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of studies for the political organs and for the administration contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes, as well as expenditure on fees and associated costs.

In connection with scientific and technological options assessment *(Stoa)*, expenditure breaks down as follows:

— contracts with independent scientific consultants: 35 %

— research contracts: 40 %

— meeting, seminars, workshops: 15 %

— miscellaneous administrative expenditure: 5 %

— independent experts responsible for assessing final reports: 5 %.

This appropriation breaks down as follows:

— experts	500 000
— expenditure on studies by outside experts and organizations, publication of such studies and associated costs	750 000
— Stoa programme	750 000
Total	2 000 000

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

2 7 0 ***Official Journal***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 000 000	9 250 000	8 900 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of printing, by traditional (on paper or on microfilm) or electronic methods, the texts which Parliament is required to publish in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* in application of its Rules of Procedure (namely Articles 17, 36 and 45 thereof), and of the Rules of Procedure of the ACP-EU Joint Assembly (budgets, written questions, minutes, notices).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 520 000.

2 7 1 ***Publications***

2 7 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 800 000	1 450 000	1 793 155,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of publishing, by traditional (on paper or on microfilm) or electronic methods, the official publications of the European Parliament, other than in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*, such as publications of a general nature, working documents and various printed matter, as well as the subcontracting relating to such publications, documents and printed matter.

It also covers the cost of publications focusing on Parliament's activities, with a view to guaranteeing access to information by the disabled.

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

2 7 1 *(cont'd)*

2 7 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 80 000.

2 7 2 ***Expenditure in connection with the institution's information policy***

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover operational expenditure on information, except for that concerning audiovisual media.

2 7 2 1 Expenditure on publication, information and participation in public events

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 900 000	4 380 000 ([1])	4 023 178,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover information expenditure on:

— the publication of information material other than that printed by the Secretariat's own services, including expenditure on outside services and assistance in connection with the production and dissemination of these publications; the production of the monthly publication *European Parliament*, the basic brochure, specialized leaflets and other publications; the electronic printing and dissemination of publications via Parliament's own servers and networks, external servers or CD-ROMs or CDIs; the publication and adaptation of the basic brochure, the printing and distribution of the monthly brochure, and the equipment needed for its production; the production of specialized brochures, leaflets, stickers, small posters, various publications, etc.	2 300 000
— information activities such as the organization of opinion polls (Eurobarometer), participation in individual events (conferences, ACP-EU meetings) and the financing of material which helps to develop information activities. It also covers the organization of public relations and communications activities, including expenditure on outside services and assistance in connection with all these tasks; the organization of press conferences and invitations to journalists to report on the activities of the European Parliament, contributions to the operating costs of the International Press Centre in Brussels and European journalists' associations; the electronic printing and dissemination of information on the European Parliament (formatting, server and network costs)	1 600 000
— participation by the European Parliament in trade fairs and in staging exhibitions, in particular those involving associations or held in public places; facilities, transport, publicity material (promotional material, publications and audiovisual material) and the operating costs, including the use of outside services and assistance, incurred in connection with such events	1 000 000
— Parliament's share of the joint financing (Parliament/Commission) of a conference on the elderly, once the Bureau has laid down the detailed arrangements governing participation	p.m.
Total	4 900 000

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

***27 2** (cont'd)*

2 7 2 3 Organization and reception of groups of visitors, Euroscola and invitations to opinion multipliers from third countries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 000 000	11 300 000	10 450 560,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— subsidies granted for group visits during and between part-sessions and the refund of expenses incurred during study visits, and all associated reception, supervision and infrastructure costs, including the costs of producing promotional material and publications intended for such groups	9 000 000
— the running costs, including services and outside assistance, publications and promotional material, of a programme of meetings, held chiefly in Brussels and Strasbourg, between young people of school age from Community countries	1 500 000
— the financing of other grants for other studies and training courses, the appropriate information material and any external assistance costs relating to information activities *vis-à-vis* third countries, including the associated countries in the framework of the Phare, Tacis and MEDA programmes	500 000
These activities are also designed for young university students from ACP and Central American countries, for research into human rights under the aegis of services with specific responsibility for this field	
Total	11 000 000

An amount of ECU 50 000 shall be available for disabled visitors.

2 7 2 5 Organization of seminars, symposia and cultural activities

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 858 000	1 848 000 ([1])	1 470 467,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 300 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure or subsidies connected with the organization of national or multinational seminars and symposia (infrastructure, travel and reception costs, publications, the cost of outside services and assistance) for 'opinion multipliers' from the Member States and the cost of organizing parliamentary seminars and symposia	1 800 000
— the financing of cultural projects of European interest, in particular the Sakharov Prize	58 000
Total	1 858 000

CHAPTER 28 — MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY AND INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or the conclusion of a rental or rental-purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the supply or provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 2 8 — MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY AND INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

2 8 0 *External offices — infrastructures*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 242 000	3 251 000	2 890 258,—

Remarks

This appropriation breaks down as follows:

— Athens — car park (14 000),
— Berlin (169 000),
— Bonn (207 000),
— Copenhagen (95 000),
— Dublin (149 000),
— Helsinki (120 000),
— The Hague (125 000),
— London (550 000),
— Madrid (226 000),
— Paris (758 000),
— Rome (409 000),
— Stockholm (181 000),
— Vienna (199 000),
— Other premises (40 000).

It also covers taxes relating to buildings. Rentals are calculated on a 12-month period and on the basis of contracts already existing or in preparation that normally stipulate indexation on the cost of living or the cost of construction.

2 8 1 *External offices — other charges*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 918 000	4 072 000	2 894 722,—

Remarks

This appropriation breaks down as follows:

— water, gas, electricity and heating	482 000
— cleaning and maintenance	850 000
— development of premises	500 000
— security and surveillance of buildings	800 000
— installation and telecommunications expenses	80 000
— vehicle rental	28 000
— stationery and office supplies	110 000
— postage and delivery charges	600 000
— telephones, telegraphs, telex and television	405 000
— maintenance work and removal of services	33 000
— incidental expenditure	30 000
Total	3 918 000

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 8 — MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY AND INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

2 8 2 Audiovisual — infrastructure expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 320 000	2 811 000	1 746 482,—

Remarks

This appropriation breaks down as follows:

— initial equipment with materials and installations, including ancillary costs relating to such purchases, e.g. studies, engineers' fees, outside assistance	265 000
— replacement of materials and technical installations	350 000
— maintenance, use and repairs to materials and technical installations	350 000
— stationery and office supplies	205 000
— furniture	50 000
— common equipment infrastructure and audiovisual installations, including the ancillary costs relating to such purchases, e.g. studies, engineers' fees, outside assistance	100 000
Total	1 320 000

2 8 3 Expenditure on audiovisual information

2 8 3 0 Expenditure on audiovisual information

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 100 000	1 600 000 ([1])	1 587 180,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating budget of the audiovisual sector (including services under its own control and outside assistance such as technical services for radio-television stations, provision, production and co-production of audiovisual programmes, the hiring of lines, the transmission of TV and radio programmes, and other measures to develop relations between the institution and audiovisual broadcasting bodies).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 13 000.

2 8 4 Advanced telecommunications systems

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the development of the 'Europa' site on the Internet, common to all the institutions. The purpose of this site is to allow members of the European public, wherever they are, to obtain full information on-line on the aims of the European Union, the structure of its institutions, the policies under way and to be applied. It is also intended to create a letter-box enabling the European public to communicate with the various institutions of the European Union.

Any revenue may be made available for re-use.

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

294 Study grants

2941 Grants for training and further training of conference interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
600 000	600 000	504 538,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover grants for the training and further training of interpreters, and associated costs.

299 Other subsidies

2993 Expenditure on the promotion of relations between the European Parliament and national parliaments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
125 000	150 000	88 199,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure committed for promoting relations between the European Parliament and the national parliaments.

It breaks down as follows:

— parliamentary relations other than those covered by Chapters 1 0, 1 3 and 3 7	60 000
— exchange of information and documentation and assistance in the analysis and management of that information, including those carried out by the European Centre for Parliamentary Research and Documentation (ECPRD)	65 000
Total	125 000

2995 Aid to the democratically elected parliaments in central and eastern Europe and the Mediterranean basin

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
350 000	350 000	322 703,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the strengthening of cooperation between the European Parliament and the democratically elected parliaments of central and eastern Europe, the former USSR and the Mediterranean Basin. The parliaments of future Member States of the Union will enjoy favoured-status collaboration.

It also covers the funding of cooperation programmes and training schemes for officials of the aforementioned parliaments.

The training schemes include study visits to the European Parliament in Brussels, Luxembourg and Strasbourg; the appropriation is intended to cover all or part of the expenditure incurred by participants, in particular travelling costs, travel expenses, accommodation and daily allowances.

It breaks down as follows:

— cooperation, including those linked to legislative	175 000
— measures linked to documentation, analysis and information, including those carried out by the European Centre for Parliamentary Research and Documentation (ECPRD)	175 000
Total	350 000

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS *(cont'd)*

299 (cont'd)

2996 Conferences to prepare for the 1996 Intergovernmental Conference

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	250 000	472 252,—

Remarks

This item is intended to fund the organization in the 15 Member States of conferences involving a delegation from the European Parliament and delegations from representative national bodies.

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

CHAPTER 38 — OMBUDSMAN

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 37			
370	***Special expenditure of the European Parliament***			
3700	Expenditure on parliamentary delegations and institutions stipulated in the ACP-EU Convention Non-differentiated appropriations	506 000	541 000	306 910,—
3705	Contribution to secretarial expenses and administrative expenditure of the political groups and expenses of the non-attached Members Non-differentiated appropriations	12 725 000	12 500 000	12 375 000,—
3706	Other political activities Non-differentiated appropriations	7 126 000	7 000 000	6 819 999,—
3708	Information work Non-differentiated appropriations	14 350 000	14 350 000	14 350 000,—
3709	Contributions to international organizations Non-differentiated appropriations	27 000	21 000	8 055,—
	Article 370 — Total	34 734 000	34 412 000	33 859 964,—
371	***Contributions to European political parties***			
3710	Contributions to European political parties Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
	Article 371 — Total	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 37 — TOTAL	34 734 000	34 412 000	33 859 964,—
	CHAPTER 38			
380	***Ombudsman*** Non-differentiated appropriations	2 782 178	2 581 819	1 269 259,—
	CHAPTER 38 — TOTAL	2 782 178	2 581 819	1 269 259,—
	Title 3 — Total	**37 516 178**	**36 993 819**	**35 129 223,—**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

370 ***Special expenditure of the European Parliament***

3700 Expenditure on parliamentary delegations and institutions stipulated in the ACP-EU Convention

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
506 000	541 000	306 910,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover administrative expenditure of the parliamentary delegations on the one hand and the twice-yearly meetings of the ACP-EU Joint Assembly and its working groups on the other.

It breaks down as follows:

— delegations for relations with the parliaments of third countries	196 000
— ACP countries	170 000
— joint parliamentary committee delegations	100 000
— other *ad hoc* missions	40 000
Total	506 000

3705 Contribution to secretarial expenses and administrative expenditure of the political groups and expenses of the non-attached Members

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
12 725 000	12 500 000	12 375 000,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 138a thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover a fixed minimum amount per group and a variable depending on the number of Members and languages used.

3706 Other political activities

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 126 000	7 000 000	6 819 999,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 138a thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover activities other than those financed from Items 3 7 0 5 and 3 7 0 8, as well as the political activities of the non-attached Members.

3708 Information work

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
14 350 000	14 350 000	14 350 000,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 138a thereof.

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES *(cont'd)*

37 0 *(cont'd)*

3708 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of political information about the role and work of the European Parliament, its political groups and their members and its other bodies, in accordance with the Bureau's rules of 28 January 1992.

3709 Contributions to international organizations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
27 000	21 000	8 055,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover affiliation fees in respect of international organizations to which the European Parliament or one of its bodies belongs (12+ Group, Association of Secretaries-General of Parliaments, International Institute for Democracy, etc.).

37 1 ***Contributions to European political parties***

3710 Contributions to European political parties

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 138a thereof.

This item is intended to finance, at European level, political parties which contribute to forming a European awareness and to expressing the political will of the citizens of the Union.

CHAPTER 38 — OMBUDSMAN

38 0 ***Ombudsman***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 782 178	2 581 819	1 269 259,—

Remarks

See the Annex to this section.

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 10 0	52 216 463	15 782 449	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	52 216 463	15 782 449	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1	8 415 979	4 182 587	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	8 415 979	4 182 587	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**60 632 442**	**19 965 036**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**910 936 507**	**887 207 914**	**800 962 762,—**
	of which Parliament's own expenditure	**908 154 329**	**884 626 095**	**799 693 503,—**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
52 216 463	15 782 449	0,—

Remarks

A reserve should be created to cover any needs in connection with expenditure under the following budgetary lines:

Chapter	1 1	Staff in active employment *(appropriations corresponding to one A 1 post)*				
		Item	1 1 0 0	Basic salaries	137 344	
		Item	1 1 0 1	Family allowances	12 305	
		Item	1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)	19 372	
		Item	1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness	4 766	
		Item	1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease	1 058	
		Item	1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation	2 360	
						177 205
Item	1 8 7 0	Interpreters and conference technicians				5 871 000
Item	2 0 0 0	Rent and annual lease payments				21 669 258
Item	2 0 3	Cleaning and maintenance *(Brussels)*				5 000 000
Item	2 0 5	Security and surveillance of buildings *(Brussels)*				6 000 000
Item	2 1 0 0	Systems at the data-processing centre				294 000
Item	2 1 0 1	Distributed data-processing systems *(purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software for decentralized data processing and for the political groups)*				4 511 000
Item	2 1 0 2	Outside assistance in connection with the operation, development and maintenance of data-processing systems *(operation of the data-processing centre, introduction of new applications, outside assistance for users and carrying out special studies)*				4 481 000
Item	2 1 1 0	Telecommunications equipment *(transmission networks, switchboards, telephones and similar equipment; fax machines)*				3 860 000
Item	2 1 1 1	Installation costs for telecommunications *(Luxembourg, Strasbourg and Brussels)*				253 000
Item	2 1 1 2	Outside assistance in connection with the operation, development and maintenance of telecommunications software and systems *(studies and/or software)*				100 000
					Total	52 216 463

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
8 415 979	4 182 587	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from budgetary decisions taken in the course of the financial year (expenditure that cannot be estimated).

ANNEX

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

The European Ombudsman took up his duties on 1 September 1995. Pursuant to Article 16 of the regulations governing the European Ombudsman, the Secretariat of the European Parliament supplied the human resources and assumed responsibility for administrative expenditure on behalf of the European Ombudsman during the financial years 1995 and 1996.

For the 1998 financial year, as in 1997, the budget of the European Ombudsman covers all his operating costs, while avoiding unnecessary duplication in terms of staff and expenditure with the European Parliament's Secretariat.

PARLIAMENT

Annex
(Ombudsman)

REVENUE

Title Chapter	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
2				
2 0	DEDUCTIONS FROM THE REMUNERATION OF THE OMBUDSMAN AND HIS STAFF	264 421	260 321	174 863,47
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	264 421	260 321	174 863,47
	Title 2 — Total	**264 421**	**260 321**	**174 863,47**
9				
9 0	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	p.m.	p.m.	2 136,53
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	2 136,53
	Title 9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**2 136,53**
	GRAND TOTAL	**264 421**	**260 321**	**177 000,—**

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	309 440	302 591	286 941,93
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	1 587 738	1 407 228	867 055,76
1 2	ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE	p.m.	p.m.	
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	74 000	92 000	
1 5	GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS	30 000	12 000	
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	1 000	1 000	
1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	1 000	1 000	
	Title 1 — Total	**2 003 178**	**1 815 819**	**1 153 997,69**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	232 000	218 000	
2 1	DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	65 000	60 000	
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	78 000	128 000	
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	45 000	28 000	115 261,54
2 4	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	5 000	5 000	
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	29 000	25 000	
2 6	EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	18 000	15 000	
2 7	EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	300 000	285 000	
2 9	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	p.m.	p.m.	
	Title 2 — Total	**772 000**	**764 000**	**115 261,54**
3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
3 7	SPECIAL EXPENDITURE OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES	2 000	2 000	
	Title 3 — Total	**2 000**	**2 000**	
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	5 000	p.m.	p.m.

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	
	Title 10 — Total	**5 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**
	GRAND TOTAL	**2 782 178**	**2 581 819**	**1 269 259,23**

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries*** Non-differentiated appropriations	230 356	233 392	227 921,45
1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	7 743	7 719	7 101,85
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 0 3	***Pensions*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 0 4	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	28 000	30 000	23 263,89
1 0 5	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 0 6	***Courses*** Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	6 000	
1 0 9	***Adjustments of emoluments*** Non-differentiated appropriations	37 341	25 480	28 654,74
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	309 440	302 591	286 941,93
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	795 061	748 605	867 055,76
1 1 0 1	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	59 399	67 415	
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations) Non-differentiated appropriations	113 694	105 295	

PARLIAMENT

Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowance Non-differentiated appropriations	7 186	6 340	
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	975 340	927 655	867 055,76
1 1 1	***Other staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	p.m.	
1 1 2	***Further training*** Non-differentiated appropriations	29 000	30 000	
1 1 3	***Sickness, accident, occupational disease and unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights*** Non-differentiated appropriations	45 291	37 561	
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants*** Non-differentiated appropriations	28 004	38 200	
1 1 5	***Overtime*** Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	
1 1 7	***Supplementary services*** Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	95 000	
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses in connection with officials entering and leaving the service and transfers*** Non-differentiated appropriations	40 776	152 617	
1 1 9	***Adjustments to salaries of officials and other servants*** Non-differentiated appropriations	164 327	121 195	
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	1 587 738	1 407 228	867 055,76
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
1 2 3	***Insurance against sickness*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 1 5 — GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 2 9	***Adjustments to the various allowances*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	74 000	92 000	
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	74 000	92 000	
	CHAPTER 1 5			
1 5 0	***Cost of organizing graduate traineeships within the institution and staff exchanges between the institution and the public sector in the Member States*** Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	12 000	
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	30 000	12 000	
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	1 000	1 000	

PARLIAMENT

Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 8			
1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	
	CHAPTER 1 8 — TOTAL	1 000	1 000	
	Title 1 — Total	**2 003 178**	**1 815 819**	**1 153 997,69**

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 ***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
230 356	233 392	227 921,45

Remarks

European Parliament Decision 94/262/ECSC, EC, Euratom of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4. 5. 1994, p. 15).

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice (OJ 187, 8. 8. 1967, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 3762/92 (OJ L 383, 29. 12. 1992, p. 4).

1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 743	7 719	7 101,85

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institutions, and in particular Articles 11 and 14 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the institutions' contributions (0,77 %) towards insurance against accident and occupational disease,

— the institutions' contributions (3,4 %) towards sickness insurance,

— birth grants,

— allowances payable in the event of death.

1 0 2 ***Temporary allowances***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institutions, and in particular Article 7 thereof.

This article is intended to cover transitional allowances, family allowances and weighting in respect of countries of residence.

PARLIAMENT

Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 ***Pensions***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institutions, and in particular Articles 8, 9, 15 and 18 thereof.

This article is intended to cover the retirement pensions and the weighting in respect of the countries of residence of the members of the institutions as well as the survivors' pensions of widows and orphans and the weightings applied in respect of their countries of residence.

1 0 4 ***Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
28 000	30 000	23 263,89

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the institutions, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances whilst on missions and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission.

1 0 5 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the institutions, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This article is intended to cover travel expenses due to members (including their families) on taking up duty or leaving the institution, installation and resettlement allowances due to members on taking up duty or leaving the institution and removal expenses due to members on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

1 0 6 ***Courses***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 000	6 000	

Remarks

This article is intended to cover expenses incurred in attending language courses or other professional training seminars.

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 ***Adjustments of emoluments***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
37 341	25 480	28 654,74

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the institutions, and in particular Article 4a thereof, and the Financial Regulation.

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of weighting and any adjustments to salaries and pensions made by the Council during the financial year.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

1 1 0 ***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
795 061	748 605	867 055,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover basic salaries of officials and temporary staff.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
59 399	67 415	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances which include:
— head of household allowance,
— dependent child allowance,
— education allowance,
for officials and temporary staff.

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
113 694	105 295	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expatriation and foreign-residence allowances of officials and temporary staff.

PARLIAMENT

Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 186	6 340	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate secretarial allowance paid to officials in category C.

1 1 1 ***Other staff***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	p.m.	

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of, and the employer's social security contributions for auxiliary staff, local staff and special advisers.

1 1 2 ***Further training***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
29 000	30 000	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 24 (8) thereof.

1 1 3 ***Sickness, accident, occupational disease and unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
45 291	37 561	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's contribution towards sickness insurance (Article 72) and towards insurance against accident and occupational disease (Article 73), the institution's contribution to the setting up of a special unemployment fund (Article 28 (7) of the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities), payments to be made by the institution for temporary staff in order to constitute or maintain pension rights in their countries of origin (Article 42 of the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities).

This appropriation also includes a sum of ECU 6 000 to cover expenses in connection with the annual medical check-up for officials and other servants entitled to it, including the analyses and medical examinations requested in connection with that check-up.

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
28 004	38 200	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the birth grant (Articles 70, 74 and 75) and the flat-rate travel expenses from the place of employment to the place of origin (Article 8 of Annex VII), rent and transport allowances (Articles 14a and 14b of Annex VII), fixed rate entertainment allowances (Article 14 of Annex VII), fixed travel allowances (Article 15 of Annex VII) and the special allowances granted to accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts (Article 75).

1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	5 000	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

Under the provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, overtime is paid only to category C and D officials and other servants with reference to their basic salaries.

1 1 7 ***Supplementary services***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
200 000	95 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of any supplementary services, in particular the translation, typing, printing of the annual report and miscellaneous documents, the services of contract and occasional interpreters and other associated costs.

1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses in connection with officials entering and leaving the service and transfers***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
40 776	152 617	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to recruitment procedures (Articles 27 to 31 and 33 and Annex III), travel expenses of officials (including members of their families) entering or leaving the service or on geographical redeployment (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 7 of Annex VII), allowances for staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties, terminating their service or being transferred to a new place of work (Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII), removal expenses (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 9 of Annex VII), daily allowances for staff who can prove that they have been obliged to change their place of residence after taking up their duties (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 10 of Annex VII).

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 ***Adjustments to salaries of officials and other servants***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
164 327	121 195	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of salary weighting (Articles 64 and 65 and Annex XI) and any salary adjustments agreed by the Council during the financial year (Article 65 and Annex XI).

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE

1 2 1 ***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

This item is intended to cover the allowances payable to staff assigned non-active status or retired in the interests of the service.

1 2 3 ***Insurance against sickness***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution to the sickness insurance of the recipients of the allowances referred to in Article 1 2 1.

1 2 9 ***Adjustments to the various allowances***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of the salary weighting applicable to the allowances referred to in Article 121 (Articles 64 and 65) and the impact of any salary adjustments agreed on by the Council during the financial year (Article 65).

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 *Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
74 000	92 000	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 71 thereof and Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on transport costs, the payment of daily mission allowances and the ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred in the performance of a mission.

CHAPTER 1 5 — GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS

1 5 0 *Cost of organizing graduate traineeships within the institution and staff exchanges between the institution and the public sector in the Member States*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 000	12 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover an allowance, travel and mission expenses for trainees, and accident and sickness insurance during courses as well as expenditure arising from staff exchanges between the European Ombudsman, national ombudsmen and international organizations of Ombudsmen.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 *Special assistance grants*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000	1 000	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover action taken in respect of officials and other servants in particularly difficult situations.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

1 8 6 *Social contacts between members of staff*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000	1 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to encourage and provide financial backing for schemes to promote social contacts between staff of different nationalities, e.g. subsidies to staff clubs, associations, cultural activities, etc. and to make a contribution to the cost of a permanent leisure centre (cultural and sports activities, etc.).

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rents, charges and buildings expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	232 000	218 000	
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	232 000	218 000	
	CHAPTER 2 1			
2 1 0	***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	
2 1 1	***Equipment, installation costs and services relating to telecommunications***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	10 000	
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	65 000	60 000	
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Movable property and associated costs***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	70 000	120 000	
2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000	8 000	
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	78 000	128 000	

PARLIAMENT

Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 4 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

Article Item	Heading		Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 2 3				
2 3 0	***Current administrative expenditure***	Non-differentiated appropriations	45 000 ([1])	28 000	115 261,54
		CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	45 000	28 000	115 261,54
	CHAPTER 2 4				
2 4 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	
		CHAPTER 2 4 — TOTAL	5 000	5 000	
	CHAPTER 2 5				
2 5 0	***Meetings in general***	Non-differentiated appropriations	29 000	25 000	
		CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	29 000	25 000	
	CHAPTER 2 6				
2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***	Non-differentiated appropriations	18 000	15 000	
		CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	18 000	15 000	

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 27			
270	***Expenditure on publishing and information***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000	285 000	
	CHAPTER 27 — TOTAL	300 000	285 000	
	CHAPTER 29			
299	***Other subsidies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	CHAPTER 29 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	
	Title 2 — Total	**772 000**	**764 000**	**115 261,54**

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 ***Rents, charges and buildings expenditure***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
232 000	218 000	

Remarks

Administrative arrangement between the European Ombudsman and the European Parliament.

This appropriation is intended to cover rents, insurance, water, electricity, heating, cleaning and maintenance, security and surveillance as well as other miscellaneous buildings expenditure of the Ombudsman offices within the premises of the European Parliament in Strasbourg and Brussels.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

2 1 0 ***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
50 000	50 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of equipment and development of software,

— assistance in connection with the operation and maintenance of data-processing systems,

— data-processing operations entrusted to third parties and other data-processing service expenditure.

2 1 1 ***Equipment, installation costs and services relating to telecommunications***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 000	10 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the hiring, servicing and maintenance of telecommunications equipment and other telecommunication-related expenses (transmission networks, telephone switchboards, telephones and similar equipment, telecopiers, telex systems, installation costs, etc.).

PARLIAMENT

Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 2 0 *Movable property and associated costs*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
70 000	120 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure, and in particular, on:

— equipment such as telephones, calculators, archives, etc.,

— office machines (typewriters, photocopiers, reader-printers, etc.),

— replacement and maintenance of technical installations,

— technical and transport equipment,

— purchase and replacement of furniture,

— any other relevant items and associated costs.

2 2 5 *Documentation and library expenditure*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
8 000	8 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to the library of the European Ombudsman and in particular:

— the costs of keeping the library stock up to date, subscriptions and translation as well as the purchase of library materials and their installation,

— subscriptions and renewals of subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals and news agencies and other associated costs.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

2 3 0 *Current administrative expenditure*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
45 000 ([1])	28 000	115 261,54
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase of paper, envelopes, office supplies and reproduction of workshops (photocopying paper, paper for publishing and distribution by conventional or electronic means, office supplies, etc.),

— mail, postal charges, charges for delivery by a courier service, packages and distribution to the public at large,

— the telephone rental and the charges for communications by telephone, telegraph and telex, costs of electronic data transmission and other related installation costs,

— other current administrative expenditure (financial charges, legal costs, etc.).

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

240 *Entertainment and representation expenses*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	5 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of receptions, representation costs and the purchase of representational items.

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

250 *Meetings in general*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
29 000	25 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts and other persons invited to take part in committees, study groups or working meetings in Strasbourg and Brussels as well as expenditure on recruitment (costs for advertising posts, inviting candidates, etc.).

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

260 *Limited consultations, studies and surveys*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
18 000	15 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of studies and/or surveys contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes, as well as the publication costs of such studies and associated costs.

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

270 *Expenditure on publishing and information*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
300 000	285 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on publishing and information, and in particular:

— printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*,

— the cost of printing and reproducing, in the official languages, various publications (annual report, etc.),

— printed material (by traditional or electronic means) promoting information with regards to the European Ombudsman (publicity and measures to promote the principle of the European Ombudsman to the public at large),

PARLIAMENT

Annex
(Ombudsman)

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

***2 7 0** (cont'd)*

— any other expenses in connection with the institution's information policy (symposia, seminars, participation in public events, etc.).

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

2 9 9 ***Other subsidies***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This article is intended to cover expenditure (other than those in Article 2 7 0) related to Ombudsman's visitors groups as well as expenditure with regards to publicity and measures to inform the general public (amongst the other opinion multipliers) of the aims, activities and the role of the European Ombudsman.

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 7 — SPECIAL EXPENDITURE OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 3 7			
3 7 0	***Special expenditure of the Ombudsman***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	
	CHAPTER 3 7 — TOTAL	2 000	2 000	
	Title 3 — Total	**2 000**	**2 000**	

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 7 — SPECIAL EXPENDITURE OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

3 7 0 ***Special expenditure of the Ombudsman***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	2 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred owing to the special nature of the Ombudsman's duties such as relations with the national ombudsmen and international organizations of ombudsmen and subscriptions to international organizations.

PARLIAMENT
Annex
(Ombudsman)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 10 0	5 000	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	5 000	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	
	Title 10 — Total	**5 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**
	GRAND TOTAL	**2 782 178**	**2 581 819**	**1 269 259,23**

PARLIAMENT

Annex
(Ombudsman)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1) as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and can only be used after they have been transferred to another chapter in the budget.

They break down as follows:

Article	2 3 0	Current administrative expenditure	5 000

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from budgetary decisions taken in the course of the financial year (that cannot be estimated).

SECTION II

COUNCIL

COUNCIL

REVENUE

Own resources

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
4	**MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES**			
4 0	DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION			
4 0 0	**Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants**	16 305 000	17 010 000	15 074 689,38
4 0 1	**Staff contributions to the pension scheme and to the unemployment scheme**	11 657 000	12 190 000	10 777 779,47
4 0 3	**Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of officials and other servants in active employment**	2 848 000	2 955 000	2 632 812,63
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	30 810 000	32 155 000	28 485 281,48
	Title 4 — Total	**30 810 000**	**32 155 000**	**28 485 281,48**
5	**REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION**			
5 0	PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY			
5 0 0	**Proceeds from the sale of movable property**	1 000	p.m.	1 828,11
5 0 2	**Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films**	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	1 000	p.m.	1 828,11
5 1	PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING			
5 1 0	**Proceeds from hiring out furniture and equipment**	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 1 1	**Proceeds from letting immovable property and other charges connected with lettings**	24 000	24 500	21 845,48
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	24 000	24 500	21 845,48
5 2	REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS			
5 2 0	**Revenue from investments, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts**	200 000	250 000	195 353,90
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	200 000	250 000	195 353,90
5 3	EXCHANGE GAINS			
5 3 0	**Exchange gains**	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 5	TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF			
5 5 0	**Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff**	1 000 000	p.m.	2 156 966,80
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	1 000 000	p.m.	2 156 966,80
	Title 5 — Total	**1 225 000**	**274 500**	**2 375 994,29**

COUNCIL

Own resources *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
6	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE**			
6 1	REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE			
6 1 0	**Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution**			
6 1 0 1	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 1	**Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more States**			
6 1 1 0	Contributions to be recovered from States having taken part in inter-governmental conferences	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
7	**INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS**			
7 0	INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS			
7 0 0	**Interest on late payments**	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 7 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 7 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
9	**MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE**			
9 0	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE			
9 0 0	**Miscellaneous revenue**	920 000	961 800	936 470,79
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	920 000	961 800	936 470,79
	Title 9 — Total	**920 000**	**961 800**	**936 470,79**
	GRAND TOTAL	**32 955 000**	**33 391 300**	**31 797 746,56**

COUNCIL

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	144 500	112 000	142 999,99
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	193 742 000	194 329 000	177 049 288,20
1 2	VARIOUS ALLOWANCES AND CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE	800 000	1 187 000	1 204 341,98
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	3 100 000	2 900 000	3 290 000,—
1 4	SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	599 000	585 000	585 354,19
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	287 500	279 000	306 505,15
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	625 000	550 000	714 661,58
1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	3 081 000	2 996 000	2 831 789,87
	Title 1 — Total	**202 379 000**	**202 938 000**	**186 124 940,96**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	20 560 000	18 610 000	18 404 151,21
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	15 144 000	14 537 000	15 052 257,05
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	46 045 000	46 147 000	53 523 318,29
2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	3 050 000	3 450 000	2 295 186,88
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	22 065 000	21 565 000	29 904 532,28
2 6	EXPENDITURE ON CONSULTATIONS, STUDIES AND SURVEYS	60 000	50 000	76 759,99
2 7	EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	10 934 000	11 740 000	14 491 598,05
2 8	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	35 000	35 000	40 189,37
2 9	CONTRACT CONCERNING THE NEW BUILDING	p.m.	1 200 000	8 819 999,16
	Title 2 — Total	**117 893 000**	**117 334 000**	**142 607 992,28**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**320 272 000**	**320 272 000**	**328 732 933,24**

COUNCIL

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	112 000	142 999,99
1 0 3	***Pensions***			
1 0 3 0	Retirement pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	115 000	—	0,—
1 0 3 2	Survivors' pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	—	0,—
	Article 1 0 3 — Total	115 000	—	0,—
1 0 9	***Provisional appropriation for the adjustment of allowances and pensions***			
1 0 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	27 900	—	0,—
1 0 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 600	—	0,—
	Article 1 0 9 — Total	29 500	—	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	144 500	112 000	142 999,99
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Official and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	137 427 000	138 650 000	127 406 795,48
1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	13 150 000	13 150 000	12 013 035,36
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including those granted under Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	18 690 000	18 690 000	17 302 325,10

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	1 977 000	1 977 000	1 947 097,50
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	171 244 000	172 467 000	158 669 253,44
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 2	Local staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 3	Special advisers and other persons authorized by the Council Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	200 000	148 767,80
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	600 000	200 000	148 767,80
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease and unemployment insurance***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness Non-differentiated appropriations	4 849 000	4 844 000	4 405 783,54
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease Non-differentiated appropriations	1 109 000	1 107 000	1 004 162,10
1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000	17 000	15 294,27
1 1 3 3	Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	47 000	51 000	3 170,28
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	6 021 000	6 019 000	5 428 410,19
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	62 000	63 000	18 670,35
1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from the place of employment to the place of origin Non-differentiated appropriations	3 602 000	3 460 000	3 202 084,53
1 1 4 2	Accommodation and transport allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	26 000	24 620,63
1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000	11 000	11 090,02

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	4 620,—
1 1 4 7	Allowances for shiftwork or standby duty at the official's place of work or at home Non-differentiated appropriations	344 000	387 000	278 833,62
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments Non-differentiated appropriations	1 271 000	1 106 000	1 085 980,05
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	5 320 000	5 058 000	4 625 899,20
1 1 5	***Overtime*** Non-differentiated appropriations	2 791 000	2 700 000	3 011 836,62
1 1 7	***Supplementary services***			
1 1 7 5	Other translation and typing services and work to be contracted out Non-differentiated appropriations	2 500 000	3 100 000	2 051 391,20
	Article 1 1 7 — Total	2 500 000	3 100 000	2 051 391,20
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including family members) Non-differentiated appropriations	56 000	46 000	102 000,—
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	687 000	636 000	908 000,—
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	437 000	343 000	567 000,—
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	510 000	446 000	644 000,—
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	1 690 000	1 471 000	2 221 000,—
1 1 9	***Appropriation to cover any adjustments to the remuneration and pensions of officials and other staff***			
1 1 9 0	Salary weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	1 109 000	1 315 000	892 729,75

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — VARIOUS ALLOWANCES AND CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
119	*(cont'd)*			
1191	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	2 467 000	1 999 000	0,—
	Article 119 — Total	3 576 000	3 314 000	892 729,75
	CHAPTER 11 — TOTAL	193 742 000	194 329 000	177 049 288,20
	CHAPTER 12			
121	***Allowances in the case of assignment to non-active status, retirement and dismissal***			
1210	Allowances in the case of retirement in the interests of the service in application of Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations Non-differentiated appropriations	217 000	314 000	142 600,12
1215	Allowances for termination of service (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85) Non-differentiated appropriations	541 000	814 000	1 029 567,71
	Article 121 — Total	758 000	1 128 000	1 172 167,83
123	***Sickness insurance*** Non-differentiated appropriations	29 000	39 000	32 174,15
129	***Review of various allowances***			
1290	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	6 000	0,—
1291	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000	14 000	0,—
	Article 129 — Total	13 000	20 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 12 — TOTAL	800 000	1 187 000	1 204 341,98

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	3 100 000	2 900 000	3 290 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	3 100 000	2 900 000	3 290 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 0	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 4 0 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens Non-differentiated appropriations	310 000	322 000	248 627,46
1 4 0 1	Conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	78 000	141 781,61
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	390 000	400 000	390 409,07
1 4 1	***Medical service*** Non-differentiated appropriations	209 000	185 000	194 945,12
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	599 000	585 000	585 354,19
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants*** Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	15 000,—
1 6 1	***Social contacts between staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	112 500	100 000	119 999,99
1 6 2	***Other welfare expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	40 000	58 505,16
1 6 4	***Supplementary aid for the disabled*** Non-differentiated appropriations	120 000	124 000	113 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	287 500	279 000	306 505,15

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	625 000	550 000	714 661,58
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	625 000	550 000	714 661,58
	CHAPTER 1 8			
1 8 2	***Further training, language courses, retraining and information for staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	930 000	900 000	899 217,43
1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
1 8 6 3	Early Childhood Centre and other crèches			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 676 000	1 596 000	1 464 000,—
	Article 1 8 6 — Total	1 676 000	1 596 000	1 464 000,—
1 8 8	***Expenditure on recruitment***			
1 8 8 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	475 000	500 000	468 572,44
	Article 1 8 8 — Total	475 000	500 000	468 572,44
	CHAPTER 1 8 — TOTAL	3 081 000	2 996 000	2 831 789,87
	Title 1 — Total	**202 379 000**	**202 938 000**	**186 124 940,96**

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 2 ***Temporary allowances***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	112 000	142 999,99

1 0 3 ***Pensions***

Remarks

New article

1 0 3 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
115 000	—	0,—

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pension of the Secretary-General of the Institution in office from 8 October 1980 to 31 August 1994.

1 0 3 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	—	0,—

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to cover the widow's and orphans' survivors' pensions of the former Secretary-General of the Institution referred to in Item 1 0 3 0.

1 0 9 ***Provisional appropriation for the adjustment of allowances and pensions***

Remarks

New article

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
27 900	—	0,—

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover payment of the weightings applied to the retirement pension of the former Secretary-General of the Institution referred to in Item 1 0 3 0.

1 0 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 600	—	0,—

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is of a purely provisional nature and may be used only after being transferred to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the provisions of the Financial Regulation.

It is intended to cover the impact of any adjustments to remuneration, temporary allowances and pensions to be decided by the Council during the financial year.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

A 3,5 % standard abatement has been applied to Items 1 1 0 0, 1 1 0 1, 1 1 0 2, 1 1 3 0, 1 1 3 1, 1 1 4 1, 1 1 9 0 and 1 1 9 1.

The appropriations entered in this chapter are assessed on the basis of the Council's establishment plan for the financial year.

1 1 0 ***Official and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
137 427 000	138 650 000	127 406 795,48

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 150 000	13 150 000	12 013 035,36

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68a thereof and Section I of Annex VII thereto.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances which include:

— head of household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance.

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including those granted under Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
18 690 000	18 690 000	17 302 325,10

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances paid to officials fulfilling the conditions laid down in the said Articles.

1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 977 000	1 977 000	1 947 097,50

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 1 ***Other staff***

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This item is intended to cover allowances paid to staff recruited specifically to deal with excess work and to replace officials temporarily unable to carry out their duties (illness, maternity, etc.).

1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 3 Special advisers and other persons authorized by the Council

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
600 000	200 000	148 767,80

1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease and unemployment insurance***

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 849 000	4 844 000	4 405 783,54

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof and Article 24 of Annex X thereto.

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 109 000	1 107 000	1 004 162,10

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof, Article 15 of Annex VIII and Article 25 of Annex X thereto.

1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 000	17 000	15 294,27

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 28a thereof (relating to temporary staff).

1 1 3 3 Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
47 000	51 000	3 170,28

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments made by the institution to allow temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights in their country of origin.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1 1 4 0 Birth and death allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
62 000	63 000	18 670,35

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

1 1 4 1 Annual travel expenses from the place of employment to the place of origin

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 602 000	3 460 000	3 202 084,53

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

An official is entitled to the reimbursement of annual travel expenses from the place where he is employed to the place of origin for himself and his family.

1 1 4 2 Accommodation and transport allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
25 000	26 000	24 620,63

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14a of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover payment of the accommodation allowance, pursuant to the said Article, whereby an official employed in a place where the problem of accommodation is recognized as being particularly difficult may be given an accommodation allowance.

1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 000	11 000	11 090,02

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover fixed duty allowances pursuant to the said Article.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

11 4 *(cont'd)*

1145 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	5 000	4 620,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the special allowance granted to officials with the grade of accounting officer, assistant accounting officer or administrator of advance funds, referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

1147 Allowances for shiftwork or standby duty at the official's place of work or at home

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
344 000	387 000	278 833,62

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 56a and 56b thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the allowances for shiftwork or standby duty at work or at home.

1149 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 271 000	1 106 000	1 085 980,05

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 34 and 70a thereof and Annex X thereto.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payment of other allowances payable under the following provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities:

— Article 34 (2) (severance grant for probationers),

— Article 70a (allowance for staff training courses given),

— Annex X to the Staff Regulations (payment by the institution of the accommodation expenses for officials employed at Geneva or New York),

— Article 47 (1) of the conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities (allowance to temporary staff on termination of contract).

115 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 791 000	2 700 000	3 011 836,62

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the fixed allowances and hourly-rate remuneration for overtime worked by officials and temporary staff in categories C and D whom it has not been possible to compensate by free time.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 7 ***Supplementary services***

1 1 7 5 Other translation and typing services and work to be contracted out

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 500 000	3 100 000	2 051 391,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all services performed by persons not linked to the institution and in particular:

— supplementary telecommunications (telephony, etc.) staff,

— supplementary staff for meetings in Luxembourg and Strasbourg,

— interim persons for various services including translation.

In the case of translation and typing work contracted out, before any contracts involving more than ECU 42 000 are renewed or concluded and in order to rationalize expenditure, the institution obtains information from the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained for a similar contract.

1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including family members)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
56 000	46 000	102 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments of travel expenses due to staff entering and leaving the service.

It also covers the travel expenses of members of their families.

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
687 000	636 000	908 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover installation and resettlement allowances which amount to two months' basic salary for officials who are entitled to the household allowance, and to one month's basic salary for others.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
437 000	343 000	567 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
510 000	446 000	644 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the daily allowances payable to officials and temporary staff who provide proof that they have had to change their residence after taking up their duties.

1 1 9 ***Appropriation to cover any adjustments to the remuneration and pensions of officials and other staff***

1 1 9 0 Salary weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 109 000	1 315 000	892 729,75

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the weighting applicable to the remuneration of officials, temporary staff and auxiliary staff and to overtime payments.

1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 467 000	1 999 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any adjustments in remuneration which may be made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can only be used after it has been transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER 1 2 — VARIOUS ALLOWANCES AND CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

1 2 1 ***Allowances in the case of assignment to non-active status, retirement and dismissal***

1 2 1 0 Allowances in the case of retirement in the interests of the service in application of Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
217 000	314 000	142 600,12

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 2 — VARIOUS ALLOWANCES AND CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

1 2 1 5 Allowances for termination of service (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
541 000	814 000	1 029 567,71

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13. 12. 1985, p. 56).

1 2 3 ***Sickness insurance***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
29 000	39 000	32 174,15

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution to the sickness insurance of persons eligible for allowances in the case of assignment to non-active service, retirement and dismissal.

1 2 9 ***Review of various allowances***

1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000	6 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
12 000	14 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any review of allowances decided on by the Council during the financial year. It is of a provisional nature and may only be used after being transferred to the relevant headings of this chapter.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 *Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 100 000	2 900 000	3 290 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover mission expenses and staff duty travel expenses.

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 0 *Restaurants and canteens*

1 4 0 0 Running costs of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
310 000	322 000	248 627,46

1 4 0 1 Conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
80 000	78 000	141 781,61

Remarks

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 500.

1 4 1 *Medical service*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
209 000	185 000	194 945,12

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover operating expenditure of the dispensary, expenses relating to medical examinations and the invalidity committees.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 *Special assistance grants*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 000	15 000	15 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover payments to officials and other servants in particularly difficult circumstances.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 *Social contacts between staff*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
112 500	100 000	119 999,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs in connection with social relations between staff.

1 6 2 *Other welfare expenditure*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
40 000	40 000	58 505,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other social payments.

1 6 4 *Supplementary aid for the disabled*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
120 000	124 000	113 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, as part of a policy to assist the disabled, the following categories of disabled persons:

— officials in service,

— spouses of officials in service,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations.

They serve to reimburse, within the limits of the resources available under the budget and after any national entitlements in the country of residence or origin have been exhausted, duly substantiated non-medical expenditure acknowledged to be necessary as a result of the disability.

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

1 7 0 *Entertainment and representation expenses*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
625 000	550 000	714 661,58

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered in this chapter are the subject of interinstitutional cooperation, involving consultation between the institutions and greater use of joint management arrangements in order to rationalize expenditure.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 2 ***Further training, language courses, retraining and information for staff***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
930 000	900 000	899 217,43

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the organization of language courses, training and retraining, both interinstitutionally and within each institution.

It also covers the purchase of the teaching materials and technical equipment required for staff training.

1 8 6 ***Social contacts between members of staff***

1 8 6 3 Early Childhood Centre and other crèches

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 676 000	1 596 000	1 464 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Council's contribution to the cost of the Early Childhood Centre and other crèches (to be paid to the Commission).

1 8 8 ***Expenditure on recruitment***

1 8 8 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
475 000	500 000	468 572,44

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the organization of competitions for the recruitment of staff (advertisements, publication expenses, travel expenses for candidates, hiring of rooms, furniture, machines, outside initial medical examinations, etc.) on an interinstitutional basis.

In cases duly justified by operational requirements, after consultation with the other institutions, these appropriations may in part be used for the organization of competitions by an individual institution.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 60 000.

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rent***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 050 000	4 265 000	4 977 997,65
2 0 1	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	160 000	151 572,97
2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 100 000	2 200 000	1 849 991,38
2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 800 000	6 250 000	6 049 996,11
2 0 4	***Fitting-out of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 230 000	2 750 000	2 349 996,98
2 0 5	***Building security and surveillance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 800 000	2 500 000	2 499 893,61
2 0 8	***Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	130 000	200 000	195 628,61
2 0 9	***Other expenditure relating to buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000	285 000	329 073,90
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	20 560 000	18 610 000	18 404 151,21
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Office machinery***			
2 2 0 0	Purchase and replacement of office machinery			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000	50 000	74 911,57
2 2 0 2	Rental, maintenance and repair of office machinery			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	10 000	9 999,50
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	75 000	60 000	84 911,07
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	Purchase and replacement of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	950 000	1 150 000	1 463 005,12

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
221	*(cont'd)*			
2212	Rental, maintenance and repair of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	80 802,74
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 543 807,86
222	***Technical equipment and installations***			
2220	Purchase and replacement of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	4 500 000	3 300 000	3 516 287,76
2222	Rental, maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	3 900 000	5 000 000	4 768 485,18
2224	Studies Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	4 450 000	4 558 355,01
	Article 2 2 2 — Total	13 400 000	12 750 000	12 843 127,95
223	***Vehicles***			
2230	Purchase and replacement of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	120 000	30 000	48 630,99
2232	Rental, maintenance, use and repair of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	90 000	131 975,16
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	220 000	120 000	180 606,15
225	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2250	Library funds, purchase of books Non-differentiated appropriations	130 000	125 000	131 987,72
2252	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals Non-differentiated appropriations	145 000	140 000	136 499,95
2253	Subscriptions to news agencies Non-differentiated appropriations	44 000	42 000	29 546,75
2254	Binding and upkeep of library books Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	10 499,98

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 2 5	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 5 5	Subscriptions to rapid information display services Non-differentiated appropriations	115 000	85 000	91 269,62
	Article 2 2 5 — Total	449 000	407 000	399 804,02
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	15 144 000	14 537 000	15 052 257,05
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies*** Non-differentiated appropriations	3 900 000	3 645 000	3 442 963,05
2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
2 3 2 0	Bank charges Non-differentiated appropriations	42 000	42 000	35 615,44
2 3 2 1	Exchange losses Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 2 9	Other financial charges Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 3 2 — Total	42 000	42 000	35 615,44
2 3 3	***Legal expenses*** Non-differentiated appropriations	180 000	180 000	77 196,87
2 3 4	***Damages and interest***			
2 3 4 0	Damages and interest Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 4 1	Compensation Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 3 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance Non-differentiated appropriations	85 000	85 000	55 652,86
2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes Non-differentiated appropriations	153 000	150 000	147 083,21
2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	100 000	218 980,90

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 3 5	*(cont'd)*			
2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and transport of equipment for meetings Non-differentiated appropriations	120 000	100 000	207 870,08
2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000	65 000	57 955,88
	Article 2 3 5 — Total	623 000	500 000	687 542,93
2 3 9	***Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service*** Non-differentiated appropriations	41 300 000	41 780 000	49 280 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	46 045 000	46 147 000	53 523 318,29
	CHAPTER 2 4			
2 4 0	***Postal and delivery charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	550 000	600 000	549 968,78
2 4 1	***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television*** Non-differentiated appropriations	2 500 000	2 850 000	1 745 218,10
	CHAPTER 2 4 — TOTAL	3 050 000	3 450 000	2 295 186,88
	CHAPTER 2 5			
2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
2 5 0 1	Meetings in general Non-differentiated appropriations	22 000 000	21 500 000	29 835 000,—
2 5 0 2	Meetings of the Standing Committee on Employment (travel and subsistence expenses) Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000	35 000	35 000,—
	Article 2 5 0 — Total	22 035 000	21 535 000	29 870 000,—
2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings*** Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	34 532,28
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	22 065 000	21 565 000	29 904 532,28

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON CONSULTATIONS, STUDIES AND SURVEYS

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

CHAPTER 28 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 26			
260	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000	50 000	76 759,99
	CHAPTER 26 — TOTAL	60 000	50 000	76 759,99
	CHAPTER 27			
270	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	10 812 000	13 614 350,—
271	***Publications***			
2710	General publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	600 000	598 482,11
2719	Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications and public events			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	160 000	155 000	154 883,87
	Article 271 — Total	760 000	755 000	753 365,98
272	***Expenditure on audiovisual dissemination of information***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	105 000	55 891,55
273	***Training of young people in the European spirit***			
2733	Grants for traineeships in the institution's departments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	74 000	68 000	67 990,52
	Article 273 — Total	74 000	68 000	67 990,52
	CHAPTER 27 — TOTAL	10 934 000	11 740 000	14 491 598,05
	CHAPTER 28			
280	***Subsidies and financial contributions***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000	35 000	40 189,37
	CHAPTER 28 — TOTAL	35 000	35 000	40 189,37

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 9 — CONTRACT CONCERNING THE NEW BUILDING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 2 9			
2 9 7	***Contract between the Council and Belgium for the construction of the new building for the Council and its departments in Brussels***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 200 000	8 819 999,16
	CHAPTER 2 9 — TOTAL	p.m.	1 200 000	8 819 999,16
	Title 2 — Total	**117 893 000**	**117 334 000**	**142 607 992,28**

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

200 *Rent*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 050 000	4 265 000	4 977 997,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the rents and taxes on buildings occupied by the Council and the rent for meeting rooms, a warehouse and parking spaces:

— premises occupied in Brussels,

— premises occupied in Luxembourg (Kirchberg),

— premises occupied in Geneva,

— premises occupied in New York,

— rental of meeting rooms for external meetings and missions.

201 *Insurance*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
150 000	160 000	151 572,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the premiums on contracts concluded with insurance companies for the buildings occupied by the Council.

202 *Water, gas, electricity and heating*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 100 000	2 200 000	1 849 991,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas, electricity and heating costs.

203 *Cleaning and maintenance*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 800 000	6 250 000	6 049 996,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following cleaning and maintenance costs:

— cleaning of offices, workshops and warehouses (including curtains, carpets, blinds etc.),

— replacement of worn-out curtains and carpets,

— painting,

— miscellaneous maintenance work,

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 20 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

203 *(cont'd)*

— repairs to technical installations,

— technical supplies,

— contracts for the maintenance of the various technical installations (air conditioning, heating, waste handling, lifts).

Before the renewal or conclusion of contracts for an amount greater than ECU 42 000, the institution will, in order to rationalize expenditure, ascertain from the other institutions the terms (price, currency, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each for a similar contract.

204 ***Fitting-out of premises***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 230 000	2 750 000	2 349 996,98

Remarks

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at the workplace (OJ L 183, 29. 6. 1989, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover fitting-out work, *inter alia:*

— fitting-out of premises in accordance with operational requirements,

— adaptation of working conditions to the safety and health requirements and standards in force.

205 ***Building security and surveillance***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 800 000	2 500 000	2 499 893,61

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the various forms of expenditure relating to the safety of buildings, in particular the caretaking contract for the buildings.

Before the renewal or conclusion of contracts, the institution will, in order to rationalize expenditure, ascertain from the other institutions the terms obtained by each for a similar contract.

208 ***Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
130 000	200 000	195 628,61

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia*, experts' contributions to the studies on adapting and extending the Justus Lipsius building.

209 ***Other expenditure relating to buildings***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
300 000	285 000	329 073,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other current expenditure relating to buildings which is not provided for in the other articles of this chapter, in particular the technical assistance involved in large-scale work.

It also covers waste removal costs, signwriting materials, etc.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 2 0 *Office machinery*

2 2 0 0 Purchase and replacement of office machinery

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
60 000	50 000	74 911,57

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase and replacement of typewriters, calculators, dictaphones and notebook machines (for missions).

Replacement occurs after a nine-year period of use in the case of all equipment except notebook machines for which there is a four-year period.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

2 2 0 2 Rental, maintenance and repair of office machinery

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 000	10 000	9 999,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the rental, maintenance and repair of typewriters, calculators and dictaphones.

2 2 1 *Furniture*

2 2 1 0 Purchase and replacement of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
950 000	1 150 000	1 463 005,12

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of furniture and specialized furniture as well as the replacement of some of the furniture which was purchased at least 15 years ago or cannot be recuperated.

Revenue from the sale of used furniture available for re-use is estimated at ECU 2 000.

2 2 1 2 Rental, maintenance and repair of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
50 000	50 000	80 802,74

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of:

— rental of furniture during missions and meetings outside the Council premises,

— maintenance and repair of furniture.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 2 ***Technical equipment and installations***

Remarks

Where the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the purchase of or the conclusion of a hire or hire-purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the supply and provision of services in the field of information technology, the institution will consult the other institutions under existing interinstitutional arrangements to ascertain the conditions obtained by each.

2 2 2 0 Purchase and replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 500 000	3 300 000	3 516 287,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of technical equipment and installations for the following services: reproduction/diffusion, security, telecommunications, new technologies, internal, conferences.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 2 000.

2 2 2 2 Rental, maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 900 000	5 000 000	4 768 485,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the rental and maintenance of the following:

— equipment involved in new technologies,

— facsimile machines (connections with Geneva, New York, Luxembourg, Strasbourg, the other institutions and between buildings), fast fax,

— equipment rented during missions abroad (in particular interpreting booths and installations),

— technical equipment and installations used in various services.

2 2 2 4 Studies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000 000	4 450 000	4 558 355,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of studying and cost of developing and acquiring the applications software (including the associated training) for carrying out the 'new technologies' plan.

2 2 3 ***Vehicles***

2 2 3 0 Purchase and replacement of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
120 000	30 000	48 630,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the replacement of one service car and one van.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 2 Rental, maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	90 000	131 975,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia*:

— the cost of renting cars when it is impossible to make use of the means of transport available at the Council, particularly in the course of missions,

— the cost of maintenance and repair of service cars (purchase of petrol, tyres, etc.).

2 2 5 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

2 2 5 0 Library funds, purchase of books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
130 000	125 000	131 987,72

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of works necessary for the Council's departments.

2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
145 000	140 000	136 499,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals.

2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
44 000	42 000	29 546,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions to teleprinter news agencies.

2 2 5 4 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 000	15 000	10 499,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bookbinding and other costs essential for preserving works and periodicals.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

***225** (cont'd)*

2255 Subscriptions to rapid information display services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
115 000	85 000	91 269,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of such subscriptions.

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

230** **Stationery and office supplies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 900 000	3 645 000	3 442 963,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:
— offset paper,
— paper and office supplies (day-to-day supplies),
— supplies for dispatching mail (envelopes, wrapping paper, plates for franking machine),
— printed forms,
— supplies for the document reproduction workshop (printers' inks, offset plates, films and chemicals for preparing plates),
— supplies for recording meetings and magnetic tapes for automatic typewriters and computers,
— supplies for the distribution and archives services,
— supplies for the security department and the conference department,
— cost of photocopies and fees,
— xerographic paper.
Revenue from the sale of office supplies and equipment for recycling available for re-use is estimated at ECU 20 000.

232** **Financial charges

2320 Bank charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
42 000	42 000	35 615,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios, miscellaneous charges).

2321 Exchange losses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 2 *(cont'd)*

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 3 ***Legal expenses***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
180 000	180 000	77 196,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any expenditure incurred in employing the services of lawyers or other experts acting in an advisory capacity.

It also covers any costs which the Court of Justice may award against the Council.

2 3 4 ***Damages and interest***

2 3 4 0 Damages and interest

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 4 1 Compensation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 5 ***Other operating expenditure***

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
85 000	85 000	55 652,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover insurance other than insurance on buildings which will be charged to Article 2 0 1.

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
153 000	150 000	147 083,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of working clothes for conference service staff and security service staff, working equipment for workshop staff and internal services staff and the repair and maintenance of working clothes.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

***2 3 5** (cont'd)*

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
200 000	100 000	218 980,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of drinks and occasional snacks served during meetings.

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and transport of equipment for meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
120 000	100 000	207 870,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the removal and transport of equipment for Council and Association Council meetings, as well as internal handling of this equipment.

2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
65 000	65 000	57 955,88

2 3 9** **Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
41 300 000	41 780 000	49 280 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payment of services to the Council by Commission interpreters.

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

2 4 0** **Postal and delivery charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
550 000	600 000	549 968,78

2 4 1** **Telephone, telegraph, telex, television

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 500 000	2 850 000	1 745 218,10

Remarks

In drawing up these estimates, account was taken of the re-usable value when recovering the costs of telephone and telegraph communications and of new tariff agreements concluded with Belgacom.

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

2 4 1 *(cont'd)*

The amount recovered and re-usable is estimated at ECU 400 000.

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 ***Meetings in general***

2 5 0 1 Meetings in general

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
22 000 000	21 500 000	29 835 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the refunding of travel expenses incurred by the presidency and by delegations at:
— meetings of the Council,
— meetings held within Council framework,
— meetings held within Intergovernmental Conference framework.

2 5 0 2 Meetings of the Standing Committee on Employment (travel and subsistence expenses)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
35 000	35 000	35 000,—

2 5 5 ***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 000	30 000	34 532,28

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON CONSULTATIONS, STUDIES AND SURVEYS

2 6 0 ***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
60 000	50 000	76 759,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of specialized studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts. It also covers the purchase of studies already carried out or subscriptions to specialized research institutes.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

270 Official Journal

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 000 000	10 812 000	13 614 350,—

Remarks

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 300 000.

271 Publications

2710 General publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
600 000	600 000	598 482,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of publications in 11 languages in accordance with Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OJ L 13, 18. 1. 1969, p. 19).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 30 000.

2719 Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications and public events

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
160 000	155 000	154 883,87

272 Expenditure on audiovisual dissemination of information

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	105 000	55 891,55

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising, *inter alia*, from public meetings of the Council and assistance for audiovisual media covering the work of the institution (renting of equipment and radio/TV service contracts, purchase, maintenance and repair of the equipment necessary for radio/TV transmissions, external photo services, etc.).

273 Training of young people in the European spirit

2733 Grants for traineeships in the institution's departments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
74 000	68 000	67 990,52

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover grants for traineeships within the General Secretariat of the Council.

CHAPTER 28 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

280 *Subsidies and financial contributions*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
35 000	35 000	40 189,37

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Council contribution towards the expenditure of some associations whose activities are directly related to those of the Community institutions.

CHAPTER 29 — CONTRACT CONCERNING THE NEW BUILDING

297 *Contract between the Council and Belgium for the construction of the new building for the Council and its departments in Brussels*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	1 200 000	8 819 999,16

COUNCIL

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**320 272 000**	**320 272 000**	**328 732 933,24**

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and may be used only after their transfer to other chapters in accordance with the procedure laid down for that purpose in the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

SECTION III

COMMISSION

COMMISSION

REVENUE

COMMISSION

TITLE 3

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 30 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 30			
300	***Surplus available from the preceding financial year***	p.m.	p.m.	9 215 192 382,86
301	***Surplus own resources resulting from the transfer to the EAGGF Guarantee Section monetary reserve***	44 000 000	p.m.	0,—
303	***Result of the recalculation of the financing of the 1995 budget following ratification of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***	—	—	3 044 496,55
	CHAPTER 30 — TOTAL	44 000 000	p.m.	9 218 236 879,41
	Title 3 — Total	**44 000 000**	**p.m.**	**9 218 236 879,41**

COMMISSION

TITLE 3

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 3 0 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

3 0 0 ***Surplus available from the preceding financial year***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	9 215 192 382,86

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

In accordance with the provisions of Article 32 of the Financial Regulation, the balance from each financial year, whether surplus or deficit, is entered as revenue or expenditure in the budget of the subsequent financial year.

The relevant estimates of such revenue or expenditure are entered in the budget during the budget procedure and, where appropriate, in a letter of amendment submitted pursuant to Article 14 of the Financial Regulation. They are drawn up in accordance with the principles set out in Article 15 of Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1355/96 (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 3).

After the closure of accounts for each financial year, any discrepancy with the estimates is entered in the budget for the following financial year through a supplementary and/or amending budget.

A deficit is entered in Chapter B0-3 0 of the statement of expenditure of this section.

3 0 1 ***Surplus own resources resulting from the transfer to the EAGGF Guarantee Section monetary reserve***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
44 000 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 14), and in particular Article 12 thereof.

3 0 3 ***Result of the recalculation of the financing of the 1995 budget following ratification of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
—	—	3 044 496,55

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 11 thereof.

COMMISSION

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension***	223 695 496	217 239 274	182 504 001,56
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	106 892 243	108 629 494	92 879 659,30
4 0 3	***Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***	28 241 346	28 941 317	24 807 188,89
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	358 829 085	354 810 085	300 190 849,75
	Title 4 — Total	**358 829 085**	**354 810 085**	**300 190 849,75**

COMMISSION

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 40 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

400 *Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
223 695 496	217 239 274	182 504 001,56

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8. 8. 1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 1084/92 (OJ L 117, 1. 5. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4. 3. 1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 3162/94 (OJ L 335, 23. 12. 1994, p. 5).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 of 29 June 1976 laying down the conditions of employment of staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 214, 6. 8. 1976, p. 24), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 680/87 (OJ L 72, 14. 3. 1987, p. 15).

401 *Staff contributions to the pension scheme*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
106 892 243	108 629 494	92 879 659,30

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83 (2) thereof,

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 510/82 of 22 February 1982 amending Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 laying down the conditions of employment of staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 64, 8. 3. 1982, p. 15), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 680/87 (OJ L 72, 14. 3. 1987, p. 15).

403 *Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
28 241 346	28 941 317	24 807 188,89

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8. 8. 1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 1084/92 (OJ L 117, 1. 5. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20. 10. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19. 4. 1995, p. 10).

COMMISSION

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 1			
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and sub-letting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***			
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and sub-letting immovable property	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 2			
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	40 000 000	50 000 000	27 032 056,72
5 2 1	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organizations receiving subsidies transferred to the institution***	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 421 084,27
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	45 000 000	55 000 000	30 453 140,99

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 4 — REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR RE-USE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

CHAPTER 5 6 — EMPLOYER'S CONTRIBUTION TO PENSION SCHEME

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 5 4			
5 4 0	***Miscellaneous revenue available for re-use (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used***	20 000 000	20 000 000	12 453 623,29
	CHAPTER 5 4 — TOTAL	20 000 000	20 000 000	12 453 623,29
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	5 000 000	15 000 000	30 593 300,81
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	5 000 000	15 000 000	30 593 300,81
	CHAPTER 5 6			
5 6 0	***Employer's contribution by the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking to the pension scheme***	1 150 000	1 505 000	3 084 581,42
	CHAPTER 5 6 — TOTAL	1 150 000	1 505 000	3 084 581,42
	CHAPTER 5 8			
5 8 0	***Miscellaneous compensation***	150 000	150 000	375 591,92
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	150 000	150 000	375 591,92
	CHAPTER 5 9			
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	1 400 000	1 400 000	615 443,56
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	1 400 000	1 400 000	615 443,56
	Title 5 — Total	**72 700 000**	**93 055 000**	**77 575 681,99**

COMMISSION

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 ***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of movable property which cannot be re-used in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

5 0 1 ***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of immovable property which cannot be re-used in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

5 0 2 ***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films which cannot be re-used in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 ***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 *Proceeds from letting and sub-letting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings*

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and sub-letting immovable property

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from letting and sub-letting immovable property which cannot be re-used in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Charges connected with lettings which are reimbursed but cannot be re-used in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 *Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
40 000 000	50 000 000	27 032 056,72

Remarks

This revenue does not include revenue from investments or loans granted. It refers only to bank interest paid into the Commission's current accounts.

5 2 1 *Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organizations receiving subsidies transferred to the institution*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
5 000 000	5 000 000	3 421 084,27

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 4 — REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR RE-USE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

5 4 0 Miscellaneous revenue available for re-use (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
20 000 000	20 000 000	12 453 623,29

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

In accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation, sums available must be re-used before the end of the financial year following that in which the revenue was collected. Revenue for re-use which has not been used within the appointed time is entered under this article.

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
5 000 000	15 000 000	30 593 300,81

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 107 thereof and Articles 4, 11 (2) and 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

CHAPTER 5 6 — EMPLOYER'S CONTRIBUTION TO PENSION SCHEME

5 6 0 Employer's contribution by the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking to the pension scheme

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 150 000	1 505 000	3 084 581,42

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83 (2) thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 43 thereof.

Council Decision 78/471/Euratom of 30 May 1978 on the establishment of the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking (OJ L 151, 7. 6. 1978, p. 10), and in particular points 5 and 7 of Article 8 of the statutes annexed thereto.

Council Decision 91/677/Euratom of 19 December 1991 approving amendments to the Statutes of the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking (OJ L 375, 31. 12. 1991, p. 9).

CHAPTER 58 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

580 *Miscellaneous compensation*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
150 000	150 000	375 591,92

Remarks

Miscellaneous compensation which cannot be re-used in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 59 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

590 *Other revenue from administrative operations*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 400 000	1 400 000	615 443,56

COMMISSION

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE, REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT AND CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 60			
601	***Cooperation agreements relating to controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics***			
6011	Switzerland/Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics	p.m.	p.m.	13 687 934,—
	Article 601 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	13 687 934,—
602	***Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community research programmes***	p.m.	p.m.	30 441 847,82
603	***Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community industrial programmes***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
604	***Cooperation agreements with institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others)***	p.m.	300 000	101 419,—
605	***Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research***	200 000	200 000	682 394,29
607	***Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States***			
6071	Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States under Community programmes for cooperation between universities and industry in training for technology	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6072	Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States under the Community programme for cooperation between European universities and mobility of university students and teachers	p.m.	p.m.	142 600,—
	Article 607 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	142 600,—
608	***Miscellaneous revenue relating to emergency humanitarian aid***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
609	***Participation of outside bodies in Community activities***			
6091	Revenue accruing from the participation of the associated countries of central Europe in Community programmes	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 61 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
609	*(cont'd)*			
6092	Participation of outside bodies in Community activities	p.m.	p.m.	230 052,22
6093	Revenue accruing from the participation of third countries in customs cooperation agreements	p.m.		
	Article 609 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	230 052,22
	CHAPTER 60 — TOTAL	200 000	500 000	45 286 247,33
	CHAPTER 61			
610	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***			
6100	Portion of proceeds of ECSC levies paid in accordance with Article 20 of the Treaty of 8 April 1965	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000,—
6101	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 610 — Total	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000,—
611	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more States***			
6110	Contributions to be recovered from States taking part in inter-governmental conferences	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 611 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
612	***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
613	***Sums recovered in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
614	***Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities***			
6140	Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities in the field of new energy technology	200 000	300 000	324 683,11
6141	Repayment of Community support to commercially successful data processing projects	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
6 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
6 1 4 2	Repayment of Community support to commercially successful agro-industrial demonstration projects	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 4 3	Repayment of Community support to European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises	p.m.	p.m.	323 341,40
	Article 6 1 4 — Total	200 000	300 000	648 024,51
6 1 5	***Repayment of unused Community aid***			
6 1 5 0	Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund	p.m.	p.m.	83 030,17
6 1 5 1	Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets	p.m.	p.m.	3 511 882,13
6 1 5 2	Repayment of unused interest subsidies	p.m.	p.m.	16 626,43
6 1 5 3	Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the Institution	p.m.	p.m.	860 287,97
6 1 5 8	Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 5 9	Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been re-used	30 000 000	p.m.	166 091 960,96
	Article 6 1 5 — Total	30 000 000	p.m.	170 563 787,66
6 1 6	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 8	***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid***			
6 1 8 0	Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 8 1	Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 9	***Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	35 200 000	5 300 000	176 211 812,17

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 6 2			
6 2 0	***Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (Article 6 (b) of the EAEC Treaty)***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 2 1	***Revenue from services rendered against payment to Member States, persons or undertakings (Article 6 (c) of the EAEC Treaty)***			
6 2 1 0	Payments by certain national bodies in respect of staff placed at their disposal	240 000	400 000	565 245,—
	Article 6 2 1 — Total	240 000	400 000	565 245,—
6 2 2	***Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment***			
6 2 2 1	Revenue from the operation of the HFR to be used to provide additional appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	11 763 253,37
6 2 2 2	Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to cover appropriations entered in the statement of expenditure	p.m.	p.m.	4 324,36
6 2 2 3	Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	30 228 798,96
6 2 2 4	Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented	p.m.	p.m.	2 976,67
6 2 2 5	Miscellaneous revenue for the Joint Research Centre	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 2 2 6	Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other services of the Commission on a competitive basis, causing supplementary appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article 6 2 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	41 999 353,36
6 2 3	***Revenue from services provided by the Directorate-General for Science, Research and Development to outside bodies against payment***	p.m.	p.m.	3 831,19
6 2 4	***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action)***	20 000	20 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 6 2 — TOTAL	260 000	420 000	42 568 429,55

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 6 3			
6 3 0	***Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the cooperation agreement on the European Economic Area***	p.m.	p.m.	45 258 019,—
	CHAPTER 6 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	45 258 019,—
	Title 6 — Total	**35 660 000**	**6 220 000**	**309 324 508,05**

COMMISSION

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE, REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT AND CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES

601 *Cooperation agreements relating to controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics*

6011 Switzerland/Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	13 687 934,—

Remarks

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between Switzerland and the European Atomic Energy Community, notably the one of 14 September 1978.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 4 1 (Indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in this section, depending on the expenditure to be covered.

Such revenue covers Switzerland's share of the Community contribution to financing the JET (Joint European Torus) joint undertaking, expenditure arising out of the cooperation agreement and expenditure resulting from any other present or future association agreements with Community research bodies.

602 *Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community research programmes*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	30 441 847,82

Remarks

Resolution of 21 November 1991, of the Ministers of States participating in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24. 12. 1991, p. 1).

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Community and third countries, notably those participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST), in order to associate them with Community research programmes.

Any contributions received are to cover the costs of items such as meetings, experts' contracts and research contracts under the programmes in question.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 4 1 (Indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in this section, depending on the expenditure to be covered.

603 *Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community industrial programmes*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Resolution of 21 November 1991, of the Ministers of States participating in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24. 12. 1991, p. 1).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***603** (cont'd)*

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Community and European third countries, notably those participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research, in order to associate them with Community research programmes.

If these contributions are not re-used under Article B5-4 0 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section of the general budget, they will be booked to this article.

604 ***Cooperation agreements with institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others)***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	300 000	101 419,—

Remarks

These contributions result from cooperation agreements between the Community and institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others).

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), the revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-5 4 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

605 ***Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
200 000	200 000	682 394,29

Remarks

Resolution of 21 November 1991, of the Ministers of States participating in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24. 12. 1991, p. 1).

Revenue from States taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research and intended to cover expenditure entered in Item B6-7 2 1 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue in excess of the estimate shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-5 4 1.

607 ***Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States***

6071 Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States under Community programmes for cooperation between universities and industry in training for technology

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 89/27/EEC of 16 December 1988 adopting the second phase of the programme on cooperation between universities and industry regarding training in the field of technology (Comett II) (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 13, 17. 1. 1989, p. 28).

Council Decision of 22 May 1989 opening the Comett II programme to EFTA States.

Council Decision of 27 July 1990 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Liechtenstein establishing cooperation in the field of training in the context of the implementation of Comett II (1990 to 1994).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

607 *(cont'd)*

6071 *(cont'd)*

Revenue resulting from cooperation between the Community and EFTA countries and Liechtenstein in order to associate them in Community programmes for cooperation between universities and industry in training for technology.

6072 Cooperation agreements with European Free Trade Association States under the Community programme for cooperation between European universities and mobility of university students and teachers

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	142 600,—

Remarks

Council Decision 87/327/EEC of 15 June 1987 adopting the European Community action scheme for the mobility of university students (Erasmus) (OJ L 166, 25. 6. 1987, p. 20), as amended by Decision 89/663/EEC (OJ L 395, 30. 12. 1989, p. 23).

Revenue resulting from cooperation between the Community and EFTA countries in order to associate them in the Community programme for cooperation between European universities and the mobility of students and teachers.

608 ***Miscellaneous revenue relating to emergency humanitarian aid***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 4 thereof.

Any contributions by outside bodies relating to emergency humanitarian aid.

Any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Chapter B7-2 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

609 ***Participation of outside bodies in Community activities***

6091 Revenue accruing from the participation of the associated countries of central Europe in Community programmes

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part (OJ L 347, 31. 12. 1993, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part (OJ L 348, 31. 12. 1993, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 1 February 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Romania, of the other part (OJ L 357, 31. 12. 1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 8 March 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Bulgaria, of the other part (OJ L 358, 31. 12. 1994, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Slovak Republic, of the other part (OJ L 359, 31. 12. 1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Czech Republic, of the other part (OJ L 358, 31. 12. 1994, p. 2).

Directives adopted by the Council on 28 and 29 November 1994 for the negotiation of Europe Agreements with Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 60 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***609** (cont'd)*

6091 *(cont'd)*

Additional protocols to the Europe Agreements (Articles 228 and 238) opening up Community programmes to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe.

Revenue accruing from the association agreements concluded between the Community and the abovementioned countries of central Europe as a result of their participation in various Community programmes.

Any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under the relevant chapters of the statement of expenditure in this section.

6092 Participation of outside bodies in Community activities

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	230 052,22

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1) as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 4 thereof.

Any contributions by outside bodies to Community activities.

Any revenue shall be used to provide appropriations under the relevant chapters of the statement of expenditure.

6093 Revenue accruing from the participation of third countries in customs cooperation agreements

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

Decision No 210/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 December 1996 adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ L 33, 4. 2. 1997, p. 24).

Convention of 20 May 1987 on a common transit procedure (OJ L 226, 13. 8. 1987, p. 2), as last amended by Decisions 1/95, 2/95 and 3/95 of the EC-EFTA Joint Committee (OJ L 117, 14. 5. 1996, p. 13).

This item is intended to receive third-country contributions to customs cooperation agreements, in particular under the Transit project and the project for the dissemination of tariff and other particulars (by computer).

In accordance with Article 27 (2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue shall be used to provide appropriations under Article B5-3 0 3 (Customs 2000) of the statement of expenditure.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

6 1 0 Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

6 1 0 0 Portion of proceeds of ECSC levies paid in accordance with Article 20 of the Treaty of 8 April 1965

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000,—

Remarks

Council Decision 77/729/ECSC of 21 November 1977 adjusting the proportion of the administrative expenditure of the European Coal and Steel Community to be covered by levies on the production of coal and steel (OJ L 306, 30. 11. 1977, p. 28).

That Decision fixed the portion of the administrative expenditure of the European Coal and Steel Community to be covered by levies at ECU 5 000 000.

6 1 0 1 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution which cannot be re-used under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

6 1 1 Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more States

6 1 1 0 Contributions to be recovered from States taking part in inter-governmental conferences

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of Member States taking part in intergovernmental conferences and events which cannot be re-used under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

6 1 2 Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically in carrying out work upon request and against payment if this sum cannot be re-used under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 3 Sums recovered in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28. 4. 1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2048/88 (OJ L 185, 15. 7. 1988, p. 1).

Sums which are lost in the financing of the common agricultural policy as a result of irregularities or negligence and then recovered are paid to the paying departments or agencies and deducted by them from the expenditure financed by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund. A revenue entry will therefore be made only if the sums recovered should exceed expenditure.

6 1 4 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities

6 1 4 0 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities in the field of new energy technology

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
200 000	300 000	324 683,11

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3056/73 of 9 November 1973 on the support of Community projects in the hydrocarbons sector (OJ L 312, 13. 11. 1973, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 of 12 June 1978 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 158, 16. 6. 1978, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1303/78 of 12 June 1978 on the granting of financial support for demonstration projects in the field of energy saving (OJ L 158, 16. 6. 1978, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 727/79 of 9 April 1979 on the implementation in the solar energy sector of Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 93, 12. 4. 1979, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 728/79 of 9 April 1979 on the implementation in the solid fuel liquefaction and gasification sectors of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 93, 12. 4. 1979, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1971/83 of 11 July 1983 on the granting of financial support for pilot industrial projects and demonstration projects relating to the liquefaction and gasification of solid fuels (OJ L 195, 19. 7. 1983, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2125/84 (OJ L 196, 26. 7. 1984, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1972/83 of 11 July 1983 on the granting of financial support for demonstration projects relating to the exploitation of alternative energy sources and to energy saving and the substitution of hydrocarbons (OJ L 195, 19. 7. 1983, p. 6), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2126/84 (OJ L 196, 26. 7. 1984, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3639/85 of 20 December 1985 on a programme of support for technological development in the hydrocarbons sector (OJ L 350, 27. 12. 1985, p. 25).

6 1 4 1 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful data processing projects

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1996/79 of 11 September 1979 on a Community support mechanism in the field of data processing (OJ L 231, 13. 9. 1979, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 4 *(cont'd)*

6 1 4 2 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful agro-industrial demonstration projects

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue from repayment of Community support to commercially successful agro-industrial demonstration projects.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-5 4 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

6 1 4 3 Repayment of Community support to European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	323 341,40

Remarks

Commission Decision of 21 December 1988 on the launching of a Eurotech Capital pilot measure (E/1783/88).

6 1 5 ***Repayment of unused Community aid***

6 1 5 0 Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	83 030,17

Remarks

Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund which cannot be re-used under the rules governing the Fund or under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

6 1 5 1 Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	3 511 882,13

Remarks

Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets which cannot be re-used under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 2 Repayment of unused interest subsidies

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	16 626,43

Remarks

Repayment of unused interest subsidies which cannot be re-used under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

6 1 5 3 Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the Institution

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	860 287,97

Remarks

Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the Commission which cannot be re-used under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

6 1 5 8 Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid which cannot be re-used under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

6 1 5 9 Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been re-used

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
30 000 000	p.m.	166 091 960,96

Remarks

Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been re-used pursuant to Article 7 (7) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 6 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment by the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) of sums which were advanced by the Commission to pay for controls carried out by the IAEA under the verification agreements (see Items B4-2 0 0 0, B4-2 0 2 0 and B4-2 0 2 1 in the statement of expenditure in this section) and which are not being re-used under the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

6 1 8 ***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid***

6 1 8 0 Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Provisions contained in the invitations to tender or in the financial conditions attached to the Commission's letters setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

6 1 8 1 Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Provisions contained in the terms of delivery attached to the Commission's letters to recipients setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

6 1 9 ***Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Other repayments of expenditure incurred on behalf of other parties which cannot be re-used under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

6 2 0 *Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (Article 6 (b) of the EAEC Treaty)*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 6 (b) thereof.

Revenue from the supply to Member States against payment of source materials or special fissile materials for their research programmes, which is not re-used in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

6 2 1 *Revenue from services rendered against payment to Member States, persons or undertakings (Article 6 (c) of the EAEC Treaty)*

6 2 1 0 Payments by certain national bodies in respect of staff placed at their disposal

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
240 000	400 000	565 245,—

Remarks

Revenue from the placing of scientific staff at the disposal of certain national bodies, in accordance with the provisions of Article 6 (c) of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, on the basis of the Euratom/Commissariat à l'énergie atomique français (CEA) Agreement.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue in excess of the estimate shall be used to provide additional appropriations in Item B6-8 1 1 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

6 2 2 *Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment*

6 2 2 1 Revenue from the operation of the HFR to be used to provide additional appropriations

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	11 763 253,37

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Articles 92 (1) (e) and 96 (1) thereof.

Revenue resulting from the operation of the HFR (high-flux reactor) at the Petten establishment of the Joint Research Centre.

Payments by outside bodies, in particular Germany and the Netherlands, to cover all types of expenditure involved in the operation of the high-flux reactor by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Article B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1 and B6-4 4 2.

Completion of the previous programmes

The revenue is provided by Germany and the Netherlands (50 % each).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 2 Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to cover appropriations entered in the statement of expenditure

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	4 324,36

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 92 (1) (e) thereof.

Revenue from persons, firms and national bodies for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment.

These appropriations will also be used for repayments under the advance fund of the 1988 to 1991 joint programme.

6 2 2 3 Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	30 228 798,96

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Articles 92 (1) (e) and 96 (1) thereof.

Revenue from persons, firms and national bodies for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment.

In accordance with Article 4a (2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1 and B6-4 3 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section amounting to the expenditure under each contract with an outside body.

In particular, revenue from the supply and certification of samples (CRM) as part of the activities of the Central Bureau of Reference may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 2 1 and B6-4 3 1 to cover expenditure on infrastructure, administration and investment relating to this activity.

6 2 2 4 Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	2 976,67

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20. 9. 1974, p. 1).

In accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1, B6-4 3 1 and B6-4 3 2.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 5 Miscellaneous revenue for the Joint Research Centre

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular the second indent of Article 4 (2) thereof.

Contributions, gifts or bequests from third parties for the various activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre.

6 2 2 6 Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other services of the Commission on a competitive basis, causing supplementary appropriations

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Articles 92 (1) (i) and 96 (1) thereof.

Revenue from other services of the Commission for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment (outside the fourth RTD framework programme).

In accordance with Article 4a (2), second subparagraph, and Article 96 (4) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1, B6-2 9 1, B6-3 9 1 and B6-4 3 2 of the statement of expenditure in this section amounting to the specific expenditure under each contract with other services of the Commission.

6 2 3 ***Revenue from services provided by the Directorate-General for Science, Research and Development to outside bodies against payment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	3 831,19

Remarks

Revenue from contracts for services provided for outside bodies against payment.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 4 1 (Indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in this section, depending on the expenditure to be covered.

6 2 4 ***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action)***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
20 000	20 000	0,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 4 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20. 9. 1974, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

6 3 0 ***Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the cooperation agreement on the European Economic Area***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	45 258 019,—

Remarks

Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3. 1. 1994, p. 3).

This article is intended to cover contributions from the European Free Trade Association Member States resulting from their financial participation in certain Community activities in accordance with Article 82 and Protocols 31 and 32 of the Agreement.

The total contribution planned is shown in the summary presented for information in Annex III to Part B of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Appropriations will be made available matching the contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States are paid to the Commission in accordance with Articles 1 to 3 of Protocol 32 to the Agreement.

Appropriations will be made available matching the contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States booked to this article, which constitute 'earmarked revenue' in accordance with Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

TITLE 7

INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 7 0			
7 0 0	***Interest on late payments***			
7 0 0 0	Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States	p.m.	p.m.	1 866 283,52
7 0 0 1	Other interest on late payments	p.m.	p.m.	29 526 969,03
	Article 7 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	31 393 252,55
	CHAPTER 7 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	31 393 252,55
	CHAPTER 7 1			
7 1 0	***Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties***	p.m.	p.m.	83 271 712,09
7 1 1	***Collection of fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the European Community's financial interests***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
7 1 2	***Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment by the Court of Justice on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty***	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 7 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	83 271 712,09
	Title 7 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**114 664 964,64**

COMMISSION

TITLE 7

INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES

CHAPTER 70 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

700 *Interest on late payments*

7000 Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	1 866 283,52

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 33 (4) thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), and in particular Article 11 thereof.

7001 Other interest on late payments

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	29 526 969,03

Remarks

Council Regulation No 17 of 6 February 1962: First Regulation implementing Articles 85 and 86 of the Treaty (OJ 13, 21. 2. 1962, p. 204/62), as amended and supplemented by Regulations:

— No 59 (OJ 58, 10. 7. 1962, p. 1655/62),

— No 118/63 EEC (OJ 162, 7. 11. 1963, p. 2696/63),

— (EEC) No 2822/71 (OJ L 285, 29. 12. 1971, p. 49).

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 49 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11), and in particular Article 24 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 of 21 December 1989 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 395, 30. 12. 1989, p. 1; corrigendum: OJ L 257, 21. 9. 1990, p. 13), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1865/90 of 2 July 1990 concerning interest on account of late payment to be charged in the event of late repayment of assistance from the Structural Funds (OJ L 170, 3. 7. 1990, p. 35).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES

7 1 0 *Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	83 271 712,09

Remarks

Council Regulation No 11 of 27 June 1960 concerning the abolition of discrimination in transport rates and conditions, in implementation of Article 79 (3) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community (OJ 52, 16. 8. 1960, p. 1121/60), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3626/84 (OJ L 335, 22. 12. 1984, p. 4), and in particular Articles 17 and 18 thereof.

Council Regulation No 17 of 6 February 1962: First Regulation implementing Articles 85 and 86 of the Treaty (OJ 13, 21. 2. 1962, p. 204/62), as amended and supplemented by Regulations:

— No 59 (OJ 58, 10. 7. 1962, p. 1655/62),

— No 118/63/EEC (OJ 162, 7. 11. 1963, p. 2696/63),

— (EEC) No 2822/71 (OJ L 285, 29. 12. 1971, p. 49),

and in particular Articles 15 and 16 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1017/68 of 19 July 1968 applying rules of competition to transport by road, rail and inland waterway (OJ L 175, 23. 7. 1968, p. 1), and in particular Articles 22 and 23 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 of 21 December 1989 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 395, 30. 12. 1989, p. 1; corrigendum: OJ L 257, 21. 9. 1990, p. 13), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

7 1 1 *Collection of fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the European Community's financial interests*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 of 12 October 1992 establishing the Community Customs Code (OJ L 302, 19. 10. 1992, p. 1).

Amended proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 21 November 1995, adopting an action programme for Community customs (Customs 2000) (OJ C 23, 27. 1. 1996, p. 7).

7 1 2 *Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment by the Court of Justice on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.		

Remarks

New article

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 171 (2) thereof, introduced by the Treaty on European Union (Article G, point 51).

COMMISSION

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 8 0			
800	***European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
801	***European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
802	***European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investment in the Community (new Community instrument)***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 1			
810	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean third countries***	18 488 000	18 182 000	17 237 441,78
811	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted by the Commission to improve housing for migrant workers***	36 000	40 000	44 033,94
812	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of building loans granted by the Commission to officials of Community institutions***	20 000	36 000	48 666,65
813	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Community Investment Partners operation***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
814	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted to the countries most affected by the Gulf crisis***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 1 — TOTAL	18 544 000	18 258 000	17 330 142,37
	CHAPTER 8 2			
820	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of the Mediterranean basin***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
8 2 1	***European Community guarantee for a borrowing contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of central and eastern Europe***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 2 3	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 2 6	***European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 3			
8 3 0	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in the Mediterranean region***	p.m.	p.m.	43 594,02
8 3 1	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries in central and eastern Europe***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 3 2	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to other third countries***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 3 3	***European Community guarantee for Community loans and loans granted to cover the export of agricultural and food products to the former Soviet Union***			
8 3 3 0	Community guarantee to cover the export of agricultural and food products to the former Soviet Union	—	—	0,—
	Article 8 3 3 — Total	—	—	0,—
8 3 4	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	43 594,02

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 4 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM OPERATION OF THE GUARANTEE FUND

CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 8 4			
8 4 1	***Repayment of the Guarantee Fund surplus***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 5			
8 5 0	***Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 8 — Total	**18 544 000**	**18 258 000**	**17 373 736,39**

COMMISSION

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES

8 0 0 *European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 0 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 0, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

8 0 1 *European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 0 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 1, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

8 0 2 *European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investment in the Community (new Community instrument)*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 0 2 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 2 provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION

8 1 0 *Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean third countries*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
18 488 000	18 182 000	17 237 441,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to record capital repayments and interest payments on special loans granted from the appropriations in Chapters B7-4 0 and B7-4 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section to Mediterranean third countries.

The revenue obtained normally exceeds the amounts forecast in the budget because of the interest payments on special loans which may still be disbursed during the preceding financial year as well as during the current financial year. The interest on special loans and risk capital is charged from the moment the loans are disbursed; interest on special loans is paid in six-monthly instalments and interest on risk capital generally in annual instalments.

8 1 1 *Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted by the Commission to improve housing for migrant workers*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
36 000	40 000	44 033,94

Remarks

The loans granted to migrant workers forming part of the appropriation under Item B3-4 1 1 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section yield interest and give rise to capital repayments.

8 1 2 *Capital repayments and interest in respect of building loans granted by the Commission to officials of Community institutions*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
20 000	36 000	48 666,65

Remarks

The building loans granted to officials yield interest and give rise to capital repayments.

8 1 3 *Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Community Investment Partners operation*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B7-8 7 2 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

This article is intended to record capital repayments and interest payments on loans and risk capital granted from the appropriations in Article B7-8 7 2 under the European Community Investment Partners operation.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION *(cont'd)*

8 1 4 *Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted to the countries most affected by the Gulf crisis*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B7-7 0 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

8 2 0 *European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of the Mediterranean basin*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Articles 8 2 7 and 8 2 8

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 1 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 0, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

8 2 1 *European Community guarantee for a borrowing contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of central and eastern Europe*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Articles 8 2 0, 8 2 2, 8 2 3, 8 2 4 and 8 2 5

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 1 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 1, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 2 3 *European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Articles 8 2 1 and 8 2 9

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 1 3 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 3, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

8 2 6 *European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 1 6 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 6 provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

8 3 0 *European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in the Mediterranean region*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	43 594,02

Remarks

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 2 0 of the statement of expenditure of this section.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 0, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 1 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries in central and eastern Europe***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 2 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 1 provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

8 3 2 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to other third countries***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 2 2 of the statement of expenditure of this section.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 2, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

8 3 3 ***European Community guarantee for Community loans and loans granted to cover the export of agricultural and food products to the former Soviet Union***

8 3 3 0 Community guarantee to cover the export of agricultural and food products to the former Soviet Union

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
—	—	0,—

Remarks

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 2 3 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

This item is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 3, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 4 *European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 2 4 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

This item is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 4, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

CHAPTER 8 4 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM OPERATION OF THE GUARANTEE FUND

8 4 1 *Repayment of the Guarantee Fund surplus*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 of 18 September 1995 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities, with regard to the special provisions applicable to research and technological development appropriations (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This article is intended to receive any surplus in the Guarantee Fund once the target amount has been achieved, in accordance with Article 14 of the Decision 94/729/EC concerning budgetary discipline and Article 3 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94, establishing a Guarantee Fund.

CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

8 5 0 *Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 94/375/EC of 6 June 1994, on Community membership of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 173, 7. 7. 1994, p. 12).

This article is intended to receive any dividends paid by the European Investment Fund in respect of this contribution.

COMMISSION

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 9 0			
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	3 000 000	3 000 000	4 019 838,82
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	3 000 000	3 000 000	4 019 838,82
	Title 9 — Total	**3 000 000**	**3 000 000**	**4 019 838,82**
	GRAND TOTAL	**532 733 085**	**475 343 085**	**10 041 386 459,05**

COMMISSION

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 90 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

900 *Miscellaneous revenue*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
3 000 000	3 000 000	4 019 838,82

Remarks

Revenue accruing from general operations.

COMMISSION

EXPENDITURE

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Part A

Title	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION	1 707 465 000	1 650 742 599	1 500 004 252,88
A-2	BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE	320 207 000	309 869 000	328 419 070,95
A-3	EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION	243 115 180	250 582 245	250 056 958,73
A-4	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES	68 613 000	65 265 000	60 124 293,12
A-5	DATA PROCESSING	93 900 000	95 929 000	96 925 351,32
A-6	STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS	202 630 000	186 479 000	194 558 200,—
A-7	DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION	192 518 000	215 186 401	232 578 148,16
A-10	OTHER EXPENDITURE	14 650 000	23 675 000	0,—
	Part A — Total	**2 843 098 180**	**2 797 728 245**	**2 662 666 275,16**

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Part B

Sub-section Title	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B1	**EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUARANTEE SECTION**						
B1-1	PLANT PRODUCTS	26 316 000 000	26 316 000 000	25 196 800 000	25 196 800 000	24 933 193 894,58	24 933 193 894,58
B1-2	ANIMAL PRODUCTS	10 742 000 000	10 742 000 000	13 371 100 000	13 371 100 000	12 332 615 527,34	12 332 615 527,34
B1-3	ANCILLARY EXPENDITURE	896 000 000	896 000 000	320 000 000	320 000 000	– 29 926 150,24	– 29 926 150,24
B1-4	INCOME AID	3 000 000	3 000 000	9 700 000	9 700 000	19 542 076,30	19 542 076,30
B1-5	ACCOMPANYING MEASURES	2 280 000 000	2 280 000 000	1 835 400 000	1 835 400 000	1 852 332 087,98	1 852 332 087,98
B1-6	MONETARY RESERVE	500 000 000	500 000 000	500 000 000	500 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Subsection B1 — Total	**40 737 000 000**	**40 737 000 000**	**41 233 000 000**	**41 233 000 000**	**39 107 757 435,96**	**39 107 757 435,96**
B2	**STRUCTURAL OPERATIONS, STRUCTURAL AND COHESION EXPENDITURE, FINANCIAL MECHANISM, OTHER AGRICULTURAL AND REGIONAL OPERATIONS, TRANSPORT AND FISHERIES**						
B2-1	STRUCTURAL FUNDS	30 482 000 000	25 643 200 000	28 720 000 000	23 936 000 000	26 141 239 295,48	22 467 487 794,49
B2-3	COHESION FUND	2 871 000 000	2 648 800 000	2 749 000 000	2 326 000 000	2 443 932 981,—	1 872 188 223,67
B2-4	EXPENDITURE FOR THE FINANCIAL MECHANISM RELATING TO THE ACCESSION OF NEW MEMBER STATES	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	87 076 000,—	87 076 000,—
B2-5	OTHER AGRICULTURAL OPERATIONS	145 900 000	121 300 000	161 935 000	152 950 000	134 752 799,15	94 126 815,94
B2-6	OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS	17 000 000	22 000 000	22 000 000	39 500 000	21 990 749,—	43 169 217,45
B2-7	TRANSPORT	19 050 000	20 790 000	21 595 000	28 495 000	40 989 086,99	30 520 985,62
B2-9	OTHER MEASURES CONCERNING FISHERIES AND THE SEA	48 100 000	30 600 000	49 950 000	37 950 000	35 130 357,59	16 200 834,26
	Subsection B2 — Total	**33 691 050 000**	**28 594 690 000**	**31 832 480 000**	**26 628 895 000**	**28 905 111 269,21**	**24 610 769 871,43**
B3	**TRAINING, YOUTH, CULTURE, AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA, INFORMATION AND OTHER SOCIAL OPERATIONS**						
B3-1	EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH	410 650 000	368 950 000	376 155 000	369 655 000	394 086 980,35	373 003 174,92
B3-2	CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA	99 150 000	107 700 000	118 290 000	120 090 000	122 854 234,73	96 383 246,28

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Part B *(cont'd)*

Sub-section Title	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-3	INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION	79 400 000	67 200 000	81 800 000	79 200 000	109 476 362,18	75 379 995,23
B3-4	SOCIAL DIMENSION AND EMPLOYMENT	155 085 000	147 900 000	156 860 000	151 050 000	170 588 656,66	125 478 039,95
	Subsection B3 — Total	**744 285 000**	**691 750 000**	**733 105 000**	**719 995 000**	**797 006 233,92**	**670 244 456,38**
B4	**ENERGY, EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS AND ENVIRONMENT**						
B4-1	ENERGY	22 000 000	36 800 000	26 100 000	48 800 000	37 736 284,45	35 389 809,79
B4-2	EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS	16 000 000	17 000 000	15 787 000	16 887 000	15 891 097,78	14 499 500,13
B4-3	ENVIRONMENT	140 500 000	128 440 000	131 769 000	133 569 000	135 621 766,98	120 607 677,01
	Subsection B4 — Total	**178 500 000**	**182 240 000**	**173 656 000**	**199 256 000**	**189 249 149,21**	**170 496 986,93**
B5	**CONSUMER PROTECTION, INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY AND TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS**						
B5-1	CONSUMER POLICY AND CONSUMER HEALTH PROTECTION	20 870 000	21 170 000	19 575 000	24 475 000	20 039 116,08	14 629 262,05
B5-2	AID FOR RECONSTRUCTION	2 976 000	2 976 000	3 876 000	3 876 000	4 285 164,95	4 234 526,63
B5-3	INTERNAL MARKET	157 300 000	146 735 000	194 015 000	183 178 000	224 543 703,69	189 460 704,84
B5-4	INDUSTRY	84 100 000	77 000 000	84 322 000	83 200 000	86 200 000,—	8 255 869,44
B5-5	LABOUR MARKET AND TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION	191 000 000	100 000 000	45 771 000	41 071 000	38 423 634,42	34 353 758,67
B5-6	STATISTICAL INFORMATION	29 800 000	29 000 000	28 225 000	26 425 000	40 709 258,49	34 838 082,99
B5-7	TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS	559 900 000	388 800 000	452 554 000	315 065 000	380 838 834,73	263 379 023,66
B5-8	COOPERATION IN THE FIELDS OF JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS	11 750 000	10 750 000	p.m.	3 598 000	1 402 693,48	2 194 403,65
B5-9	MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD AND SUPPORT EXPENDITURE FOR INTERNAL POLICIES	5 400 000	5 400 000	19 900 000	19 900 000	4 268 053,—	3 430 703,61
	Subsection B5 — Total	**1 063 096 000**	**781 831 000**	**848 238 000**	**700 788 000**	**800 710 458,84**	**554 776 335,54**

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Part B *(cont'd)*

Sub-section Title	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6	**RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT**						
B6-1	JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — STAFF AND RESOURCES	207 494 000	203 557 000	200 406 000	198 807 000	185 350 462,08	186 676 997,12
B6-2	JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME 1994 TO 1998	40 712 000	34 693 000	36 715 000	31 333 000	29 509 626,23	31 076 587,60
B6-3	JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)	11 794 000	9 390 000	7 979 000	7 178 000	8 616 231,68	8 670 638,87
B6-4	JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT ACTION — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES AND OTHER JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE ACTIVITIES	p.m.	1 360 000	p.m.	1 682 000	0,—	7 075 350,42
B6-5	INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS) AND CONCERTED ACTION — COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROJECTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	p.m.	222 167 000	p.m.	510 306 000	0,—	742 242 928,83
B6-7	INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)	3 024 193 000	2 338 709 000	3 054 900 000	2 210 579 000	2 711 893 693,86	1 643 566 499,39
B6-8	INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST ACTIVITIES), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)	203 207 000	175 791 000	200 000 000	200 474 000	266 959 985,93	234 532 971,68
B6-9	FIFTH RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)	p.m.	p.m.				
	Subsection B6 — Total	**3 487 400 000**	**2 985 667 000**	**3 500 000 000**	**3 160 359 000**	**3 202 329 999,78**	**2 853 841 973,91**
B7	**EXTERNAL ACTIONS**						
B7-1	EUROPEAN DEVELOPMENT FUND	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B7-2	HUMANITARIAN AND FOOD AID	914 450 000	754 950 000	904 450 000	772 450 000	1 220 240 293,87	989 549 920,95
B7-3	COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN ASIA, LATIN AMERICA AND SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA	808 150 000	455 400 000	799 300 000	468 100 000	818 224 510,—	473 608 652,64

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Part B *(cont'd)*

Sub-section Title	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-4	COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES AND THE MIDDLE EAST	995 000 000	557 735 000	941 700 000	633 700 000	653 739 313,25	357 498 665,25
B7-5	COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE, THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES AND MONGOLIA	1 837 785 000	1 454 387 500	2 001 100 000	1 766 593 000	1 858 080 399,80	1 223 741 578,01
B7-6	OTHER COOPERATION MEASURES	387 100 000	292 170 000	354 650 000	312 250 000	406 950 053,80	288 122 365,38
B7-7	EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS	97 400 000	75 800 000	78 925 000	65 225 000	82 723 000,—	57 089 469,29
B7-8	EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF CERTAIN COMMUNITY POLICIES	364 130 000	386 605 000	340 217 000	330 867 000	427 086 401,21	352 473 246,10
B7-9	RESERVE	338 000 000	338 000 000	344 000 000	344 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Subsection B7 — Total	**5 742 015 000**	**4 315 047 500**	**5 764 342 000**	**4 693 185 000**	**5 467 043 971,93**	**3 742 083 897,62**
B8	**COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY**						
B8-0	COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY	30 000 000	20 250 000	p.m.	1 000 000	56 487 000,—	51 405 129,26
	Subsection B8 — Total	**30 000 000**	**20 250 000**	**p.m.**	**1 000 000**	**56 487 000,—**	**51 405 129,26**
B0	**GUARANTEES AND RESERVES**						
B0-2	GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS	338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	235 390 000,—	235 390 000,—
B0-3	DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B0-4	RESERVES AND PROVISIONS	549 230 000	430 280 000	227 895 000	204 797 000	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Part B *(cont'd)*

Sub-section Title	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-5	BUDGETARY COMPENSATION FOR THE NEW MEMBER STATES	99 000 000	99 000 000	212 000 000	212 000 000	701 000 000,—	701 000 000,—
	Subsection B0 — Total	**986 230 000**	**867 280 000**	**768 895 000**	**745 797 000**	**936 390 000,—**	**936 390 000,—**
	Part B — Total	**86 659 576 000**	**79 175 755 500**	**84 853 716 000**	**78 082 275 000**	**79 462 085 518,85**	**72 697 766 087,03**
	Part A — Total	**2 843 098 180**	**2 843 098 180**	**2 797 728 245**	**2 797 728 245**	**2 662 666 275,16**	**2 662 666 275,16**
	GRAND TOTAL	**89 502 674 180**	**82 018 853 680**	**87 651 444 245**	**80 880 003 245**	**82 124 751 794,01**	**75 360 432 362,19**

COMMISSION

PART A

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROPRIATIONS

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
A-1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	10 536 000	11 261 000	10 968 000,—
A-1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	1 220 078 000	1 205 948 599	1 083 029 351,16
A-1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE	4 808 000	7 073 000	7 535 000,—
A-1 4	MEDICAL SERVICE AND PROTECTION OF STAFF EXPOSED TO RADIATION	4 331 000	4 412 000	4 398 901,72
A-1 5	EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS	500 000	375 000	682 000,—
A-1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	400 000	400 000	450 000,—
A-1 9	PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS	466 812 000	421 273 000	392 941 000,—
	Title A-1 — Total	**1 707 465 000**	**1 650 742 599**	**1 500 004 252,88**
A-2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
A-2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	255 035 000	240 548 000	260 395 348,45
A-2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	13 152 000	14 321 000	14 551 092,15
A-2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	15 582 000	14 805 000	15 687 583,31
A-2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	34 185 000	37 885 000	35 341 000,—
A-2 5	OTHER EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	2 253 000	2 310 000	2 444 047,04
	Title A-2 — Total	**320 207 000**	**309 869 000**	**328 419 070,95**
A-3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
A-3 0	COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES	16 347 500	19 340 000	21 246 303,61
A-3 1	OTHER SUBSIDIES	7 412 500	6 900 000	5 025 000,—
A-3 2	YOUTH, EDUCATION AND TOWN-TWINNING	111 948 180	109 802 245	106 263 673,—
A-3 4	PUBLISHING	98 936 000	104 360 000	107 580 300,94
A-3 5	MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS IN THE FIELD OF ECONOMICS, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AND OTHER SECTORS	8 471 000	10 180 000	9 941 681,18
	Title A-3 — Total	**243 115 180**	**250 582 245**	**250 056 958,73**

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-4	**INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES**			
A-4 0	MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES	45 381 000	46 505 000	43 074 471,62
A-4 1	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL SPHERE	3 182 000	3 285 000	3 154 078,47
A-4 2	INTERINSTITUTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	17 850 000	13 475 000	12 195 743,03
A-4 3	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF COMPUTERIZATION	2 200 000	2 000 000	1 700 000,—
A-4 5	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	—	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-4 — Total	**68 613 000**	**65 265 000**	**60 124 293,12**
A-5	**DATA PROCESSING**			
A-5 0	DATA PROCESSING	93 900 000	95 929 000	96 925 351,32
	Title A-5 — Total	**93 900 000**	**95 929 000**	**96 925 351,32**
A-6	**STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS**			
A-6 0	STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS	189 050 000	186 479 000	194 558 200,—
A-6 5	GLOBAL RESERVE FOR DELEGATIONS	13 580 000	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-6 — Total	**202 630 000**	**186 479 000**	**194 558 200,—**
A-7	**DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION**			
A-7 0	DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION	192 518 000	215 186 401	232 578 148,16
	Title A-7 — Total	**192 518 000**	**215 186 401**	**232 578 148,16**
A-10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
A-10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	14 650 000	23 675 000	0,—
A-10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-10 2	RESERVE TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS CONVERTED INTO NATIONAL CURRENCIES RESULTING FROM DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE ECU CONVERSION RATES USED WHEN THE BUDGET IS DRAWN UP AND THE CONVERSION RATES OBTAINING AT THE TIME OF IMPLEMENTATION	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-10 — Total	**14 650 000**	**23 675 000**	**0,—**
	Part A — Total	**2 843 098 180**	**2 797 728 245**	**2 662 666 275,16**

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-1 0			
A-1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
A-1 0 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	3 768 000	3 831 000	3 762 000,—
A-1 0 0 1	Residence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	565 000	575 000	570 000,—
A-1 0 0 2	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	225 000	273 000	294 000,—
A-1 0 0 3	Representation allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	164 000	169 000	168 000,—
	Article A-1 0 0 — Total	4 722 000	4 848 000	4 794 000,—
A-1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	273 000	305 000	247 000,—
A-1 0 2	***Temporary allowances*** Non-differentiated appropriations	66 000	840 000	1 022 000,—
A-1 0 3	***Pensions***			
A-1 0 3 0	Retirement pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	2 688 000	2 586 000	2 212 000,—
A-1 0 3 1	Invalidity pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
A-1 0 3 2	Survivors' pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	667 000	660 000	669 000,—
	Article A-1 0 3 — Total	3 355 000	3 246 000	2 881 000,—
A-1 0 4	***Mission expenses, travel and other incidental expenses*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 850 000	1 850 000	1 850 000,—

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1 0 5	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***			
A-1 0 5 0	Travel expenses (including members of the family) Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
A-1 0 5 1	Installation and resettlement allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
A-1 0 5 2	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article A-1 0 5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	
A-1 0 9	***Adjustments to emoluments***			
A-1 0 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	152 000	71 000	174 000,—
A-1 0 9 1	Adjustments to remunerations, transitional allowances and pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	118 000	101 000	
	Article A-1 0 9 — Total	270 000	172 000	174 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 0 — TOTAL	10 536 000	11 261 000	10 968 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 1			
A-1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
A-1 1 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	902 338 000 ([1])	897 518 000	815 886 500,—
A-1 1 0 1	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	90 558 000	91 841 000	80 400 000,—
A-1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations) Non-differentiated appropriations	118 202 000	118 444 000	104 772 000,—
A-1 1 0 3	Fixed allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	7 689 000	7 365 000	6 841 000,—
	Article A-1 1 0 — Total	1 118 787 000	1 115 168 000	1 007 899 500,—

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 4 700 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1 1 1	***Other staff***			
A-1 1 1 2	Local staff Non-differentiated appropriations	6 500 000	6 200 000	6 693 000,—
A-1 1 1 3	Special advisers Non-differentiated appropriations	165 000	165 000	164 996,16
	Article A-1 1 1 — Total	6 665 000	6 365 000	6 857 996,16
A-1 1 2	***Information for staff***			
A-1 1 2 3	Information for staff Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	40 000	59 740,—
	Article A-1 1 2 — Total	50 000	40 000	59 740,—
A-1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
A-1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness Non-differentiated appropriations	30 839 000	30 638 000	28 452 000,—
A-1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease Non-differentiated appropriations	7 124 000	7 079 000	6 712 000,—
A-1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	447 000	371 000	403 000,—
A-1 1 3 3	Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	227 000	138 000	241 000,—
	Article A-1 1 3 — Total	38 637 000	38 226 000	35 808 000,—
A-1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
A-1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants Non-differentiated appropriations	59 000	48 995	78 766,—
A-1 1 4 1	Annual travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin Non-differentiated appropriations	14 789 000	14 338 000	13 875 000,—
A-1 1 4 2	Rent and transport allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	114 000	83 000	153 000,—
A-1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	187 000	141 000	180 000,—
A-1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	27 000	23 000	30 000,—

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts Non-differentiated appropriations	114 000	100 000	136 000,—
A-1 1 4 7	Allowances for shiftwork or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home Non-differentiated appropriations	1 156 000	1 166 963	1 185 130,—
A-1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	77 000,—
	Article A-1 1 4 — Total	16 476 000	15 930 958	15 714 896,—
A-1 1 7	***Supplementary services***			
A-1 1 7 4	Freelance proofreaders Non-differentiated appropriations	210 000	210 000	210 000,—
	Article A-1 1 7 — Total	210 000	210 000	210 000,—
A-1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
A-1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including members of the family) Non-differentiated appropriations	328 000	292 894	264 625,—
A-1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	6 250 000	5 409 000	5 502 000,—
A-1 1 8 3	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	4 076 000	4 090 000	3 006 000,—
A-1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	4 506 000	3 616 633	3 002 464,—
	Article A-1 1 8 — Total	15 160 000	13 408 527	11 775 089,—
A-1 1 9	***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
A-1 1 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	7 560 000	3 728 963	4 704 130,—

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1 1 9	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 1 9 1	Adjustments to remunerations Non-differentiated appropriations	16 533 000	12 871 151	
	Article A-1 1 9 — Total	24 093 000	16 600 114	4 704 130,—
	CHAPTER A-1 1 — TOTAL	1 220 078 000	1 205 948 599	1 083 029 351,16
	CHAPTER A-1 2			
A-1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
A-1 2 1 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service in accordance with Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations Non-differentiated appropriations	2 318 000	3 079 000	2 235 000,—
A-1 2 1 4	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated — Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1679/85 Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	67 000	309 000,—
A-1 2 1 5	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated — Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 Non-differentiated appropriations	360 000	1 036 000	562 000,—
A-1 2 1 6	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated — Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87 Non-differentiated appropriations	816 000	1 155 000	1 718 000,—
A-1 2 1 7	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated — Regulation (EEC) No 1857/89 Non-differentiated appropriations	954 000	1 376 000	2 268 000,—
	Article A-1 2 1 — Total	4 448 000	6 713 000	7 092 000,—
A-1 2 3	***Insurance against sickness*** Non-differentiated appropriations	151 000	228 000	220 000,—
A-1 2 9	***Adjustments to various allowances***			
A-1 2 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	143 000	55 000	223 000,—

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-1 4 — MEDICAL SERVICE AND PROTECTION OF STAFF EXPOSED TO RADIATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1 2 9	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 2 9 1	Adjustments to various allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	66 000	77 000	
	Article A-1 2 9 — Total	209 000	132 000	223 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 2 — TOTAL	4 808 000	7 073 000	7 535 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 4			
A-1 4 1	***Medical service***			
A-1 4 1 0	Medical service Non-differentiated appropriations	3 306 000	3 306 000	3 243 999,39
A-1 4 1 1	Purchase of medical equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	370 000	350 000	429 044,33
	Article A-1 4 1 — Total	3 676 000	3 656 000	3 673 043,72
A-1 4 2	***Health checks for staff exposed to radiation*** Non-differentiated appropriations	655 000	756 000	725 858,—
	CHAPTER A-1 4 — TOTAL	4 331 000	4 412 000	4 398 901,72

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS

CHAPTER A-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER A-1 9 — PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-1 5			
A-1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
A-1 5 2 1	Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organizations or to public or private institutions or undertakings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	500 000	375 000 ([1])	682 000,—
	Article A-1 5 2 — Total	500 000	375 000	682 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 5 — TOTAL	500 000	375 000	682 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 7			
A-1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
A-1 7 0 0	Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000	400 000	450 000,—
	Article A-1 7 0 — Total	400 000	400 000	450 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 7 — TOTAL	400 000	400 000	450 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 9			
A-1 9 0	***Pensions and severance grants***			
A-1 9 0 0	Retirement pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	261 646 000	239 590 000	218 736 000,—
A-1 9 0 1	Invalidity pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	103 511 000	99 514 000	94 439 000,—
A-1 9 0 2	Survivors' pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	51 557 000	48 047 000	46 385 000,—
A-1 9 0 3	Severance grants			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 340 000	10 053 000	9 549 000,—

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 375 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 9 — PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1 9 0	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 9 0 4	Budgetization of pension entitlements during the financial year Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article A-1 9 0 — Total	426 054 000	397 204 000	369 109 000,—
A-1 9 3	***Insurance against sickness*** Non-differentiated appropriations	14 051 000	12 949 000	11 510 000,—
A-1 9 6	***Social assistance for recipients of a Community pension or their surviving dependants*** Non-differentiated appropriations	280 000	200 000	260 000,—
A-1 9 9	***Adjustments to pensions and various allowances***			
A-1 9 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	20 197 000	6 516 000	12 062 000,—
A-1 9 9 1	Adjustments to pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	6 230 000	4 404 000	0,—
	Article A-1 9 9 — Total	26 427 000	10 920 000	12 062 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 9 — TOTAL	466 812 000	421 273 000	392 941 000,—
	Title A-1 — Total	**1 707 465 000**	**1 650 742 599**	**1 500 004 252,88**

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

A-1 0 0 ***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***

A-1 0 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 768 000	3 831 000	3 762 000,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Article 2 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of Members of the Commission.

A-1 0 0 1 Residence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
565 000	575 000	570 000,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Article 4 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the residence allowances of Members of the Commission.

A-1 0 0 2 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
225 000	273 000	294 000,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Article 3 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the family allowances of:
— household allowance,
— dependent child allowance,
— education allowance,
of Members of the Commission.

A-1 0 0 3 Representation allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
164 000	169 000	168 000,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Article 4 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the representation allowances of Members of the Commission.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 1 *Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
273 000	305 000	247 000,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Articles 11 and 14 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover:
— the institution's contributions towards insurance against accidents and occupational disease,
— the institution's contributions towards sickness insurance,
— birth grants,
— in the event of the death of a Member of the Commission:
  — the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred,
  — the costs of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

A-1 0 2 *Temporary allowances*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
66 000	840 000	1 022 000,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Article 7 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover:
— transitional allowances,
— family allowances,
of Members of the Commission after termination of service.

A-1 0 3 *Pensions*

A-1 0 3 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 688 000	2 586 000	2 212 000,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Articles 8, 9 and 18 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions of former Members of the Commission.

A-1 0 3 1 Invalidity pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Articles 10 and 18 thereof.
This item is intended to cover the invalidity pensions of former Members of the Commission.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 3 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
667 000	660 000	669 000,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Articles 15 and 18 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the survivors' pensions of widows and/or orphans of former Members of the Commission.

A-1 0 4 ***Mission expenses, travel and other incidental expenses***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 850 000	1 850 000	1 850 000,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission.

Refunds of mission expenses paid for the account of other Community institutions or bodies and for third parties will be available for re-use.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 50 000.

A-1 0 5 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***

Remarks

The appropriations entered under this article are intended to cover expenses due to Members of the Commission on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

A-1 0 5 0 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 7 of Annex VII thereto (application by analogy).

This item is intended to cover travel expenses due to Members of the Commission (including their families) on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

***A-1 0 5** (cont'd)*

A-1 0 5 1 Installation and resettlement allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This item is intended to cover installation and resettlement allowances due to Members of the Commission on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

A-1 0 5 2 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This item is intended to cover removal expenses due to Members of the Commission on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

A-1 0 9* *Adjustments to emoluments

A-1 0 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
152 000	71 000	174 000,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Article 4a thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of weightings applied to the emoluments, transitional allowances, retirement pensions, invalidity pensions and survivors' pensions of Members and former Members of the Commission and other persons entitled to such payments.

It also covers the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment.

A-1 0 9 1 Adjustments to remunerations, transitional allowances and pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
118 000	101 000	

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Commission, and in particular Articles 2, 3 and 4a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 9 *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 9 1 *(cont'd)*

It is intended to cover any adjustments to remunerations, transitional allowances and pensions approved by the Council during the financial year.

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

1. **Commission establishment plan by area of activity** ([1])

Regular staff
(permanent and temporary posts)

Area of activity	A and LA	B	C	D	Total
1. Internal market					
Staff complement 1997	1 085	451	647	1	2 184
Redeployment 1997	—	1	12	—	13
Redeployment 1998:					
— reduction	−11	−6	−9	—	−26
— increase (including new posts)	37	12	23	—	72
Conversion of appropriations into posts	13	10	7	—	30
Total 1998	1 124	468	680	1	2 273
2. Social area					
Staff complement 1997	339	162	205	—	706
Redeployment 1998:					
— reduction	−3	−2	−2	—	−7
— increase (including new posts)	4	2	2	—	8
Conversion of appropriations into posts	19	10	11	—	40
Total 1998	359	172	216	—	747
3. Flanking policies					
Staff complement 1997	720	405	464	5	1 594
Redeployment 1997	—	4	3	—	7
Redeployment 1998:					
— reduction	−7	−4	−4	—	−15
— increase (including new posts)	9	9	5	—	23
Conversion of appropriations into posts	6	1	3	—	10
Total 1998	728	415	471	5	1 619

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1. **Commission establishment plan by area of activity** ([1]) *(cont'd)*

Regular staff
(permanent and temporary posts)

Area of activity	A and LA	B	C	D	Total
4. Economic development and structural measures					
Staff complement 1997	575	318	323	3	1 219
Redeployment 1998:					
— reduction	−5	−3	−3	—	−11
— increase (including new posts)	13	3	1	—	17
Conversion of appropriations into posts	—	—	—	—	—
Total 1998	583	318	321	3	1 225
5. Common policies					
Staff complement 1997	268	175	260	5	708
Redeployment 1998:					
— reduction	−2	−1	—	—	−3
— increase (including new posts)	4	—	—	—	4
Conversion of appropriations into posts	1	—	—	—	1
Total 1998	271	174	260	5	710
6. External relations					
Staff complement 1997	1 316	605	643	15	2 579
Redeployment 1998:					
— reduction	−13	−5	−8	—	−26
— increase (including new posts)	22	14	9	—	45
Conversion of appropriations into posts	9	14	12	—	35
Total 1998	1 334	628	656	15	2 663
7. Horizontal services					
(a) Coordination					
Staff complement 1997	627	462	656	62	1 807
Redeployment 1998:					
— reduction	−7	−5	−9	—	−21
— increase (including new posts)	20	12	6	—	38
Conversion of appropriations into posts	3	3	3	—	9
Total 1998	643	472	656	62	1 833

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1. **Commission establishment plan by area of activity** ([1]) *(cont'd)*

Regular staff
(permanent and temporary posts)

Area of activity	A and LA	B	C	D	Total
(b) Finance and control					
Staff complement 1997	177	162	188	5	532
Redeployment 1998:					
— reduction	−2	−1	−2	—	−5
— increase (including new posts)	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of appropriations into posts	—	—	—	—	—
Total 1998	175	161	186	5	527
(c) Administration and data processing					
Staff complement 1997	244	499	1 104	730	2 577
Redeployment 1998:					
— reduction	−3	−4	−10	—	−17
— increase (including new posts)	3	3	1	—	7
Conversion of appropriations into posts	—	—	—	—	—
Total 1998	244	498	1 095	730	2 567
(d) Language services					
Staff complement 1997	1 887	80	599	6	2 572
Redeployment 1997	—	−5	−15	—	−20
Redeployment 1998:					
— reduction	—	−1	−6	—	−7
— increase (including new posts)	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of appropriations into posts	—	—	—	—	—
Total 1998	1 887	74	578	6	2 545
Total of areas 1 to 7					
Staff complement 1997	7 238	3 319	5 089	832	16 478
Redeployment 1998:					
— reduction	−53	−32	−53	—	−138
— increase (including new posts)	112	55	47	—	214
Conversion of appropriations into posts	51	38	36	—	125
Total 1998	7 348	3 380	5 119	832	16 679
Members' Offices					
Staff complement 1997	129	38	172	7	346
Conversion of appropriations into posts	—	—	—	—	—
Total 1998	129	38	172	7	346

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1. **Commission establishment plan by area of activity** (1) *(cont'd)*

Regular staff

(permanent and temporary posts)

Area of activity	A and LA	B	C	D	Total
Miscellaneous					
Redeployment posts in reserve (in particular for tasks relating to the next enlargement)	11	9	14	—	34
Conversion of appropriations into posts (allocation pending)	19	2	4	—	25
Conversion of posts (C to A) (allocation pending)(2)	20	—	−30	—	−10
Preparation for future enlargement(3)	20	—	—	—	20
Sub-total	70	11	−12	—	69
Grand total					
Staff complement 1997	7 367	3 357	5 261	839	16 824
New posts 1998	70	32	8	—	110
Conversion of appropriations into posts	70	40	40	—	150
Conversion of posts (C to A)(allocation pending)(2)	20	—	−30	—	−10
Preparation for future enlargement(3)	20	—	—	—	20
Total 1998	**7 547**	**3 429**	**5 279**	**839**	**17 094**

(1) This table supplements the list of posts included in the budget, in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

(2) The A posts are intended for DG XXIV.

(3) These posts are entered conditional upon the appropriate agreements being reached on enlargement at the European Council in Luxembourg on 13 December 1997.

2. **Commission's outside resources** (1) **by area of activity**

(man/years)

Area of activity	Equivalent categories				Total
	A	B	C	D	
1. Internal market					
Resources 1997	248	35	169	—	452
Resources 1998	243	32	140	—	415
Conversion of appropriations into posts in 1998	—	—	—	—	—
Total resources	243	32	140	—	415

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

2. **Commission's outside resources** ([1]) **by area of activity** *(cont'd)*

(man/years)

Area of activity	Equivalent categories				Total
	A	B	C	D	
2. Social area					
Resources 1997	117	47	118	—	282
Resources 1998	101	34	87	—	222
Conversion of appropriations into posts in 1998	—	—	—	—	—
Total resources	101	34	87	—	222
3. Flanking policies					
Resources 1997	99	7	69	—	175
Resources 1998	97	9	56	—	162
Conversion of appropriations into posts in 1998	—	—	—	—	—
Total resources	97	9	56	—	162
4. Economic development and structural measures					
Resources 1997	45	3	32	—	80
Resources 1998	63	3	34	—	100
Conversion of appropriations into posts in 1998	—	—	—	—	—
Total resources	63	3	34	—	100
5. Common policies					
Resources 1997	22	4	12	—	38
Resources 1998	21	3	11	—	35
Conversion of appropriations into posts in 1998	—	—	—	—	—
Total resources	21	3	11	—	35
6. External relations					
Resources 1997	162	42	150	1	355
Resources 1998	146	58	152	1	357
Conversion of appropriations into posts in 1998	—	—	—	—	—
Total resources	146	58	152	1	357
7. Horizontal services					
(a) Coordination					
Resources 1997	131	19	79	10	239
Resources 1998	123	14	79	5	221
Conversion of appropriations into posts in 1998	—	—	—	—	—
Total resources	123	14	79	5	221

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

2. **Commission's outside resources** (1) **by area of activity** *(cont'd)*

(man/years)

Area of activity	Equivalent categories				Total
	A	B	C	D	
(b) Finance and control					
Resources 1997	16	1	20	—	37
Resources 1998	17	1	17	—	35
Conversion of appropriations into posts in 1998	—	—	—	—	—
Total resources	17	1	17	—	35
(c) Administration and data processing					
Resources 1997	12	6	80	46	144
Resources 1998	11	7	79	30	127
Conversion of appropriations into posts in 1998	—	—	—	—	—
Total resources	11	7	79	30	127
(d) Language services					
Resources 1997	p.m.	1	36	—	37
Resources 1998	p.m.	4	31	—	35
Conversion of appropriations into posts in 1998	—	—	—	—	—
Total resources	—	4	31	—	35
Grand total					
Resources 1997	852	165	765	57	1 839
Reserve (2)	31	14	11	1	57
Resources 1998	822	165	686	36	1 709
Conversion of appropriations into posts in 1998	—	—	—	—	—
Total resources	**822**	**165**	**686**	**36**	**1 709**

(1) Excluding:

— the resources assigned to Members' Offices, the medical and social services, training, freelance translators and interpreters, and resources paid from Title A-2 (maintenance, surveillance and security) estimated in 1997 and 1998 at a total of 1 400 man/years,

— the resources paid from Title A-5 (data processing) and Title A-6 (staff outside the Community),

— the resources paid from the mini-budgets of the European Social Fund and the European Regional Development Fund (Subsection B2),

— the resources paid from Subsection B6 (Research and technological development).

(2) Resources corresponding to the appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 entered in Chapter A-10 0 in respect of Item A-1 1 7 8 (Technical and administrative assistance in support of different activities).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 0 ***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

A-1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
902 338 000 ([1])	897 518 000	815 886 500,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 4 700 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the establishment plans, with the exception of the staff of the European Association for Cooperation and staff serving in third countries.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 30 800 000.

A-1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
90 558 000	91 841 000	80 400 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68a thereof and Section 1 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances:

— household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance,

of officials and temporary staff.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

A-1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
118 202 000	118 444 000	104 772 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the expatriation and foreign residence allowances of officials and temporary staff, with the exception of staff assigned to the European Association for Cooperation and in non-member countries.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 0 3 Fixed allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 689 000	7 365 000	6 841 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the fixed allowances of officials and temporary staff in category C employed as copy typists, shorthand typists, telex operators, varitypists, executive secretaries or principal secretaries.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-1 1 1 ***Other staff***

A-1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 500 000	6 200 000	6 693 000,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 and Title IV thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of local staff and the institution's social security contributions.

It also covers the remuneration of local staff employed in offices in the Community.

A-1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
165 000	165 000	164 996,16

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of special advisers, their mission expenses and the institution's accident insurance contributions.

A-1 1 2 ***Information for staff***

A-1 1 2 3 Information for staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
50 000	40 000	59 740,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to staff information, and in particular the *Courrier du personnel.*

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

A-1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 839 000	30 638 000	28 452 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's sickness insurance contributions.

It also covers payments in the form of supplementary reimbursements of sickness expenses to former deportees and members of the resistance who were interned.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 124 000	7 079 000	6 712 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof and Article 15 of Annex VIII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the institution's contribution to insurance against accidents and occupational disease,

— supplementary expenditure incurred pursuant to the relevant provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
447 000	371 000	403 000,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 2799/85 of 27 September 1985 amending the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities (OJ L 265, 8. 10. 1985, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover unemployment insurance for temporary staff.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 3 3 Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
227 000	138 000	241 000,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments by the institution to constitute or maintain pension rights for temporary staff in their country of origin.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

A-1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
59 000	48 995	78 766,—

Remarks

Former Item A-1 1 4 0 (in part)

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover, in respect of officials and temporary staff:

— birth grants,

— in the event of death:

  — the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred,

  — the costs of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-1 1 4 1 Annual travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
14 789 000	14 338 000	13 875 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the lump-sum payment of travel costs of officials and temporary staff, their spouses and dependants from the place of employment to the place of origin, on the following conditions:

— once in each calendar year if the distance by rail is more than 50 but less than 725 kilometres,

— twice in each calendar year if the distance by rail is 725 kilometres or more.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 4 2 Rent and transport allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
114 000	83 000	153 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 14a and 14b of Annex VII thereto.

Council Regulations No 6/66/Euratom and No 121/66/EEC of 28 July 1966 laying down the list of places for which a rent allowance may be granted, the maximum amount of that allowance and the rules for granting it (OJ 150, 12. 8. 1966, p. 2749/66), as amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 3358/94 (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulations No 7/66/Euratom and No 122/66/EEC of 28 July 1966 laying down the list of places for which a transport allowance may be granted, the maximum amount of that allowance and the rules for granting it (OJ 150, 12. 8. 1966, p. 2751/66).

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— rent allowances for officials employed in places where the problem of accommodation is recognized as being particularly difficult,

— transport allowances for officials employed in places where transport is recognized as being particularly difficult and costly because of the distance between the place of residence and the place of work.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
187 000	141 000	180 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover a flat-rate allowance for officials who, by reason of their duties, regularly incur entertainment expenses and, in special cases, part of the cost of accommodation.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
27 000	23 000	30 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the travel allowance not exceeding Bfrs 3 000 for officials in grades other than A 1 and A 2 whose duties frequently require them to make journeys for which they are authorized to use their own car.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
114 000	100 000	136 000,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover a special allowance for accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of imprest accounts.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-1 1 4 7 Allowances for shiftwork or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 156 000	1 166 963	1 185 130,—

Remarks

Former Item A-1 1 4 7 (in part)

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 56a and 56b thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover, in respect of officials and temporary staff, allowances for shiftwork or standby duty at the official's place of work or at home.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 000	30 000	77 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 95 thereof.

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— compensatory allowances granted to officials of the European Coal and Steel Community who suffered a reduction in their net salary,

— allowances in the event of dismissal of a probationary official for obvious inadequacy,

— allowances in the event of cancellation by the institution of the contract of a temporary staff member,

— reimbursement of expenditure on security measures at the homes of officials working in offices and delegations in the Community.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 7 ***Supplementary services***

A-1 1 7 4 Freelance proofreaders

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
210 000	210 000	210 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the services of freelance proofreaders engaged upon work which cannot be done by Commission officials alone.

It also covers the insurance and travel expenses of freelance proofreaders.

A-1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

A-1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
328 000	292 894	264 625,—

Remarks

Former Item A-1 1 8 1 (in part)

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the institution or transfer to another place of employment.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 250 000	5 409 000	5 502 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover installation and resettlement allowances due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 076 000	4 090 000	3 006 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

A-1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 506 000	3 616 633	3 002 464,—

Remarks

Former Item A-1 1 8 4 (in part)

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover temporary daily subsistence allowance for officials and temporary staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-1 1 9 ***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***

A-1 1 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 560 000	3 728 963	4 704 130,—

Remarks

Former Item A-1 1 9 0 (in part)

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof and Article 17 (3) of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff.

It also covers the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 9 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 9 1 Adjustments to remunerations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 533 000	12 871 151	

Remarks

Former Item A-1 1 9 1 (in part)

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to remunerations approved by the Council during the financial year.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

A-1 2 1 ***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***

A-1 2 1 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service in accordance with Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 318 000	3 079 000	2 235 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances for officials:

— assigned non-active status following a reduction in the number of posts in the institution,

— holding a post in grade A 1 or A 2 withdrawn in the interests of the service.

A-1 2 1 4 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated — Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1679/85

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	67 000	309 000,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1679/85 of 19 June 1985 introducing special and temporary measures to terminate the service of certain officials in the scientific and technical services of the European Communities (OJ L 162, 21. 6. 1985, p. 1), and in particular Article 3 thereof.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

A-1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

A-1 2 1 5 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated — Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
360 000	1 036 000	562 000,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13. 12. 1985, p. 56).

A-1 2 1 6 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated — Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
816 000	1 155 000	1 718 000,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87 of 23 July 1987 introducing special measures to terminate the service of temporary staff of the European Communities (OJ L 209, 31. 7. 1987, p. 1).

A-1 2 1 7 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated — Regulation (EEC) No 1857/89

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
954 000	1 376 000	2 268 000,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1857/89 of 21 June 1989 introducing special and temporary measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities (OJ L 181, 28. 6. 1989, p. 2).

A-1 2 3 ***Insurance against sickness***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
151 000	228 000	220 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for pensioners and recipients of allowances for assignment of non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service and dismissal.

It also covers supplementary payments for reimbursement of medical expenses for former deportees or members of the Resistance who were interned.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

A-1 2 9 ***Adjustments to various allowances***

A-1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
143 000	55 000	223 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of weightings applicable to pensions and allowances in the event of assignment of non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service or dismissal.

A-1 2 9 1 Adjustments to various allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
66 000	77 000	

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to allowances approved by the Council during the financial year.

CHAPTER A-1 4 — MEDICAL SERVICE AND PROTECTION OF STAFF EXPOSED TO RADIATION

A-1 4 1 ***Medical service***

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 59 thereof (check on sickness absences and preventive medical examination) and Article 8 of Annex II thereto (Invalidity Committee).

Apart from doctors' fees, the appropriations under this article are intended to cover the cost of check-ups (special examinations, analyses, etc.), consumables (dressings, medicines, etc.), special equipment and fittings and the administrative costs of the Invalidity Committee.

They also cover the cost of pre-recruitment medical examinations for assistants at the child-minding centres.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

A-1 4 1 0 Medical service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 306 000	3 306 000	3 243 999,39

Remarks

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 2 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 4 — MEDICAL SERVICE AND PROTECTION OF STAFF EXPOSED TO RADIATION *(cont'd)*

***A-1 4 1** (cont'd)*

A-1 4 1 1 Purchase of medical equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
370 000	350 000	429 044,33

A-1 4 2 ***Health checks for staff exposed to radiation***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
655 000	756 000	725 858,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Chapter III thereof.

National legislation on basic standards.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of health checks for staff exposed to radiation and the mission expenses of inspectors who have to visit a control centre.

CHAPTER A-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS

A-1 5 2 ***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***

A-1 5 2 1 Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organizations or to public or private institutions or undertakings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
500 000	375 000 ([1])	682 000,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 375 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 38 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the reimbursement of supplementary expenses incurred by Community officials on secondment and the cost of training schemes outside the institution (including travel expenses and daily allowances) under the exchange arrangements.

CHAPTER A-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

A-1 7 0 *Entertainment and representation expenses*

A-1 7 0 0 Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
400 000	400 000	450 000,—

Remarks

Commission Decision of 19 September 1979.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the Commission's obligations in respect of entertainment and representation.

This expenditure may be incurred individually by the Members of the Commission in the fulfilment of their duties and as part of the institution's activities.

CHAPTER A-1 9 — PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS

A-1 9 0 *Pensions and severance grants*

A-1 9 0 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
261 646 000	239 590 000	218 736 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 77 thereof and Annex VIII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions of officials and temporary staff of all the institutions of the European Communities, including those paid from research and technological development appropriations.

It also covers payments (pension bonus) to former deportees or members of the resistance who were interned.

A-1 9 0 1 Invalidity pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
103 511 000	99 514 000	94 439 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 78 thereof and Annex VIII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the invalidity pensions of officials and temporary staff of all the institutions of the European Communities, including those paid from the research and technological development appropriations.

It also covers payments (pension bonus) to former deportees or members of the resistance who were interned.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 9 — PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS *(cont'd)*

A-1 9 0 *(cont'd)*

A-1 9 0 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
51 557 000	48 047 000	46 385 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 79 and 80 thereof and Annex VIII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the survivors' pensions of former officials and temporary staff of all the institutions of the European Communities, including those paid from research and technological development appropriations.

It also covers payments (pension bonus) to survivors of former deportees or members of the resistance who were interned.

A-1 9 0 3 Severance grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 340 000	10 053 000	9 549 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 and 12 of Annex VIII thereto.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 39 thereof.

A-1 9 0 4 Budgetization of pension entitlements during the financial year

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Former Article A-1 9 8

This item is intended to cover the actuarially calculated capital value of future pension payments to officials arising within the financial year (in addition to those existing from previous financial years).

It will be used to constitute a pension fund. It also covers the entitlements to be met under Article A-1 0 3.

A-1 9 3 ***Insurance against sickness***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
14 051 000	12 949 000	11 510 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for pensioners.

It also covers supplementary payments for reimbursement of medical expenses for former deportees or members of the resistance who were interned.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 9 — PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS *(cont'd)*

A-1 9 6 ***Social assistance for recipients of a Community pension or their surviving dependants***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
280 000	200 000	260 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover specific payments to persons receiving a Community pension or their surviving dependants who are in particularly difficult circumstances.

A-1 9 9 ***Adjustments to pensions and various allowances***

A-1 9 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
20 197 000	6 516 000	12 062 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of weightings applicable to pensions.

A-1 9 9 1 Adjustments to pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 230 000	4 404 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 65a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to pensions approved by the Council during the financial year.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading		Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-2 0				
A-2 0 0	***Rent***	Non-differentiated appropriations	168 941 000	164 353 000	145 226 362,72
A-2 0 1	***Insurance***	Non-differentiated appropriations	507 000	400 000	453 000,—
A-2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***	Non-differentiated appropriations	13 986 000	13 800 000	13 332 000,—
A-2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***				
A-2 0 3 0	Cleaning and maintenance	Non-differentiated appropriations	34 827 000	29 000 000	29 887 099,36
A-2 0 3 1	Treatment of waste	Non-differentiated appropriations	856 000	900 000	723 000,—
		Article A-2 0 3 — Total	35 683 000	29 900 000	30 610 099,36
A-2 0 4	***Fitting out of premises***	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 355 000	5 390 000	5 901 324,01
A-2 0 5	***Security of buildings and persons***				
A-2 0 5 0	Security and surveillance of buildings	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 530 000	24 000 000	21 792 174,88
A-2 0 5 1	Health and safety at work	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 104 000	1 050 000	938 168,24
		Article A-2 0 5 — Total	26 634 000	25 050 000	22 730 343,12
A-2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property***	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 012 000	p.m.	40 409 999,94
A-2 0 7	***Construction of buildings***	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	—	0,—
A-2 0 8	***Expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition or rental of immovable property***	Non-differentiated appropriations	966 000	500 000	522 512,—

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-2 0 9	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	951 000	1 155 000	1 209 707,30
	CHAPTER A-2 0 — TOTAL	255 035 000	240 548 000	260 395 348,45
	CHAPTER A-2 2			
A-2 2 0	***Purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of technical equipment and installations***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 297 000	1 700 000	1 385 442,23
A-2 2 1	***Purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 827 000	4 450 000	5 030 920,55
A-2 2 3	***Purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 590 000	2 596 000	2 369 747,37
A-2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
A-2 2 5 0	Library stocks, purchase of books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	557 000	720 000	681 000,—
A-2 2 5 4	Binding and upkeep of library books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	139 000	180 000	185 000,—
A-2 2 5 5	Subscriptions and purchase of information media			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 218 000	3 125 000	3 299 000,—
A-2 2 5 8	Documentary databases			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 524 000	1 550 000	1 599 982,—
	Article A-2 2 5 — Total	5 438 000	5 575 000	5 764 982,—
	CHAPTER A-2 2 — TOTAL	13 152 000	14 321 000	14 551 092,15
	CHAPTER A-2 3			
A-2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 535 000	7 710 000	7 964 894,65

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
A-2 3 2 0	Bank charges Non-differentiated appropriations	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 500 000,—
A-2 3 2 9	Other financial charges Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article A-2 3 2 — Total	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 500 000,—
A-2 3 3	***Legal expenses*** Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000,—
A-2 3 4	***Damages***			
A-2 3 4 0	Damages Non-differentiated appropriations	43 000	p.m.	51 255,38
A-2 3 4 1	Compensation Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article A-2 3 4 — Total	43 000	p.m.	51 255,38
A-2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
A-2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance Non-differentiated appropriations	217 000	215 000	181 000,—
A-2 3 5 1	Working equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	695 000	500 000	662 864,22
A-2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings Non-differentiated appropriations	355 000	345 000	350 000,—
A-2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and associated handling Non-differentiated appropriations	3 100 000	3 000 000	3 436 070,29
A-2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	37 000	35 000	41 498,77
	Article A-2 3 5 — Total	4 404 000	4 095 000	4 671 433,28
	CHAPTER A-2 3 — TOTAL	15 582 000	14 805 000	15 687 583,31
	CHAPTER A-2 4			
A-2 4 0	***Postage and delivery charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	11 461 000	13 000 000	13 453 000,—

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-2 5 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-2 4 1	***Telecommunications***			
A-2 4 1 0	Telecommunications subscriptions and charges Non-differentiated appropriations	12 834 000 ([1])	15 500 000	13 751 000,—
A-2 4 1 1	Purchase and installation of telecommunications equipment and material Non-differentiated appropriations	9 890 000	9 385 000	8 137 000,—
	Article A-2 4 1 — Total	22 724 000	24 885 000	21 888 000,—
	CHAPTER A-2 4 — TOTAL	34 185 000	37 885 000	35 341 000,—
	CHAPTER A-2 5			
A-2 5 2	***European Coal and Steel Community committees and commissions***			
A-2 5 2 0	European Coal and Steel Community Consultative Committee Non-differentiated appropriations	638 000	645 000	650 000,—
	Article A-2 5 2 — Total	638 000	645 000	650 000,—
A-2 5 3	***Bodies specializing in industrial safety***			
A-2 5 3 0	Mines Safety and Health Commission Non-differentiated appropriations	320 000	340 000	340 000,—
A-2 5 3 1	Advisory Committee on Safety, Hygiene and Health Protection at Work Non-differentiated appropriations	385 000	375 000	375 000,—
	Article A-2 5 3 — Total	705 000	715 000	715 000,—
A-2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings for specific purposes***			
A-2 5 5 2	Conferences, congresses and meetings in connection with the European Coal and Steel Community Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-2 5 5 3	Conferences, congresses and meetings organized by the institution for inspectors and fund administrators in the Member States Non-differentiated appropriations	384 000	400 000	469 073,22

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 5 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-2 5 5	*(cont'd)*			
A-2 5 5 4	Conferences, congresses and meetings in connection with the activities of the associations of European lawyers for the protection of the financial interests of the Community			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	260 000	289 973,82
	Article A-2 5 5 — Total	634 000	660 000	759 047,04
A-2 5 6	***Cost of preliminary consultation meetings with trade union representatives***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	276 000	290 000	320 000,—
	CHAPTER A-2 5 — TOTAL	2 253 000	2 310 000	2 444 047,04
	Title A-2 — Total	**320 207 000**	**309 869 000**	**328 419 070,95**

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Revenue accruing from the contributions by EFTA States towards the Community's administrative costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area is used to provide additional appropriations for the budget headings concerned in this title in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12). The amount of such revenue is estimated at ECU 497 000.

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

A-2 0 0 ***Rent***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
168 941 000	164 353 000	145 226 362,72

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of rents relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

An amount of ECU 4 200 000 is intended for rental of the Van Maerlant building.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 1 500 000.

A-2 0 1 ***Insurance***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
507 000	400 000	453 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the institution.

It also covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

A-2 0 2 ***Water, gas, electricity and heating***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 986 000	13 800 000	13 332 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas, electricity and heating charges.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

It also covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 40 000.

A-2 0 3 ***Cleaning and maintenance***

A-2 0 3 0 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
34 827 000	29 000 000	29 887 099,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance costs, calculated from current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure is occasioned by regular cleaning operations, the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of ECU 42 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalizing expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 50 000.

A-2 0 3 1 Treatment of waste

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
856 000	900 000	723 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

A-2 0 4 ***Fitting out of premises***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 355 000	5 390 000	5 901 324,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the fitting out of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 0 4 *(cont'd)*

It also covers the cost of the necessary equipment.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of ECU 42 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalizing expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

A-2 0 5 ***Security of buildings and persons***

A-2 0 5 0 Security and surveillance of buildings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
25 530 000	24 000 000	21 792 174,88

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses concerned with the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations and the purchase of minor items of equipment.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of ECU 42 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalizing expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

A-2 0 5 1 Health and safety at work

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 104 000	1 050 000	938 168,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses concerned with the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of ECU 42 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalizing expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 0 6 ***Acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 012 000	p.m.	40 409 999,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of purchase or rental with purchase option for buildings.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

A-2 0 7 ***Construction of buildings***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	—	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation for the construction of buildings.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

A-2 0 8 ***Expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition or rental of immovable property***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
966 000	500 000	522 512,—

Remarks

Former Articles A-2 0 8 and A-2 0 9 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 0 9 *Other expenditure on buildings*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
951 000	1 155 000	1 209 707,30

Remarks

Former Article A-2 0 9 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on buildings not specifically provided for in the other articles of Chapter A-2 0, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (refuse collection, etc.).

It also covers technical assistance fees relating to major fitting-out operations for premises.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

A-2 2 0 *Purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of technical equipment and installations*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 297 000	1 700 000	1 385 442,23

Remarks

Former Items A-2 2 0 0 and A-2 2 0 2

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the initial installation,

— the renewal,

— the maintenance and repair, and

— the hire,

of equipment, in particular publishing facilities and equipment for reproducing and archiving documents in any form (paper, electronic media); audiovisual, library and interpreting equipment (booths, headsets and switching units for simultaneous interpreting facilities); and various tools for building-maintenance shops.

It also covers installations and equipment for handicapped officials.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of ECU 42 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalizing expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 8 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 2 1 *Purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 827 000	4 450 000	5 030 920,55

Remarks

Former Items A-2 2 1 0 and A-2 2 1 2

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase of office furniture and specialized furniture, including ergonomic furniture, shelving for archives, etc.,

— the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture,

— supplies of special equipment for libraries (card indexes, shelving, catalogue units, etc.),

— the hire of furniture,

— furniture maintenance and repair costs.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of ECU 42 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalizing expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 10 000.

A-2 2 3 *Purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 590 000	2 596 000	2 369 747,37

Remarks

Former Items A-2 2 3 0 and A-2 2 3 2

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— new purchases of vehicles,

— the replacement of vehicles which, during the year, reach a total mileage such as to justify replacement,

— the cost of hiring cars for short or long periods when demand exceeds the capacity of the vehicle fleet,

— the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring official vehicles (fuel, lubricants, tyres, inner tubes, miscellaneous supplies, spare parts, tools, etc.).

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 120 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 2 5 Documentation and library expenditure

A-2 2 5 0 Library stocks, purchase of books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
557 000	720 000	681 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of books, documents and other non-periodic publications, the updating of existing volumes and the purchase of electronic identification equipment required by Commission departments.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 10 000.

A-2 2 5 4 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
139 000	180 000	185 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

A-2 2 5 5 Subscriptions and purchase of information media

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 218 000	3 125 000	3 299 000,—

Remarks

Former Items A-2 2 5 2 and A-2 2 5 5

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, official journals, parliamentary papers, foreign trade statistics, press agency bulletins and various other specialized publications,

— the cost of subscriptions and access to electronic information services and external data bases and the acquisition of electronic media (CD-ROM, etc.),

— the training and support required for accessing this information.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

***A-2 2 5** (cont'd)*

A-2 2 5 8 Documentary databases

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 524 000	1 550 000	1 599 982,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the cost of carrying out the methodical analysis of texts for input into the Commission's databases and the cost of inputting the information.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

A-2 3 0 ***Stationery and office supplies***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 535 000	7 710 000	7 964 894,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the reproduction rooms and of some printing done outside.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of ECU 42 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalizing expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 250 000.

A-2 3 2 ***Financial charges***

A-2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 600 000	1 500 000	1 500 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios and miscellaneous expenditure).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

***A-2 3 2** (cont'd)*

A-2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover any possible cash differences, loss or depreciation in value of funds and securities, within the limits of Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

A-2 3 3 ***Legal expenses***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover preliminary legal costs and the services of lawyers or other experts called in to advise the Commission.

It also covers costs awarded against the Commission by the Court of Justice, or other courts.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 50 000.

A-2 3 4 ***Damages***

A-2 3 4 0 Damages

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
43 000	p.m.	51 255,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover damages and the cost of settling claims against the Commission (civil liability).

A-2 3 4 1 Compensation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation to cover expenditure relating to certain cases where, for reasons of equity, compensation has to be paid without any legal claim whatsoever arising therefrom.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A-2 3 5 ***Other operating expenditure***

A-2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
217 000	215 000	181 000,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover various types of insurance (in particular civil liability and insurance against theft) and the insurance costs referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

A-2 3 5 1 Working equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
695 000	500 000	662 864,22

Remarks

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29. 6. 1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16 (1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21. 6. 1990, p. 14).

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchase of uniforms for floor messengers and drivers,

— purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,

— purchase or reimbursement of the cost of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Council Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

A-2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
355 000	345 000	350 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of refreshments and occasional snacks served during internal meetings.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A-2 3 5 *(cont'd)*

A-2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 100 000	3 000 000	3 436 070,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover departmental removals and regrouping and handling costs (reception, storage, placing) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 1 000.

A-2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
37 000	35 000	41 498,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other operating expenditure not specifically provided for in other items in this article, such as:

— conference enrolment fees, excluding training expenses,

— subscriptions to trade and scientific associations,

— the cost of medals for officials who have completed 20 years' service.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

CHAPTER A-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A-2 4 0 ***Postage and delivery charges***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 461 000	13 000 000	13 453 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail, on reports and publications, on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, and on the Commission's internal mail.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Expenditure relating to the diplomatic bag between headquarters and delegations outside the Community is also entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 1 000 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-2 4 1 Telecommunications

A-2 4 1 0 Telecommunications subscriptions and charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
12 834 000 ([1])	15 500 000	13 751 000,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscription charges, the cost of cable or radio communications (telephone, telex, telegraph, television, teleconferencing, videoconferencing, not including data transmission).

It covers the purchase of directories.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 2 500 000.

A-2 4 1 1 Purchase and installation of telecommunications equipment and material

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 890 000	9 385 000	8 137 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-2 4 1 1 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, notably purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of cabling.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

CHAPTER A-2 5 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

A-2 5 2 European Coal and Steel Community committees and commissions

A-2 5 2 0 European Coal and Steel Community Consultative Committee

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
638 000	645 000	650 000,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 18 thereof.

Treaty establishing a Single Council and a Single Commission of the European Communities, and in particular Article 20 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of experts and the cost of organizing meetings of the Consultative Committee of the European Coal and Steel Community and entertainment and representation costs incurred by the chairman of the Consultative Committee in the course of his duties.

CHAPTER A-2 5 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

A-2 5 3 ***Bodies specializing in industrial safety***

A-2 5 3 0 Mines Safety and Health Commission

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
320 000	340 000	340 000,—

Remarks

Decision of the representatives of the governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 9 and 10 May 1957 concerning the terms of reference and the rules of procedure of the Mines Safety Commission (OJ 28, 31. 8. 1957, p. 487/57).

Council Decision 74/326/EEC of 27 June 1974 on the extension of the responsibilities of the Mines Safety and Health Commission to all mineral-extracting industries (OJ L 185, 9. 7. 1974, p. 18).

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of members and experts, expenses related to the organization of meetings, the expenses incurred on practical tests in respect of rescue apparatus and safety equipment, and the cost of safety campaigns.

A-2 5 3 1 Advisory Committee on Safety, Hygiene and Health Protection at Work

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
385 000	375 000	375 000,—

Remarks

Council Decision 74/325/EEC of 27 June 1974 on the setting up of an Advisory Committee on Safety, Hygiene and Health Protection at Work (OJ L 185, 9. 7. 1974, p. 15).

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of members and experts, expenses related to the organization of meetings, and expenses in respect of practical tests of equipment within the purview of this committee.

A-2 5 5 ***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings for specific purposes***

Remarks

The appropriations entered under this article cover all expenditure connected with the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses, etc., with the exception of any expenditure which can be covered by the existing infrastructure when these conferences are held at one of the provisional seats of the Communities or at an external office.

A-2 5 5 2 Conferences, congresses and meetings in connection with the European Coal and Steel Community

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation to cover the costs of the various conferences, congresses and meetings held on topics within the province of the European Coal and Steel Community.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 5 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

A-2 5 5 *(cont'd)*

A-2 5 5 3 Conferences, congresses and meetings organized by the institution for inspectors and fund administrators in the Member States

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
384 000	400 000	469 073,22

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to conferences, seminars, meetings, training courses and practical in-house training for officials of the Member States who manage or monitor operations financed by the Community Funds or operations to collect revenue that constitutes Community own resources or cooperate in the Community statistics system.

It is also intended to cover expenditure of the same type for officials from the countries of central and eastern Europe managing or monitoring operations financed under Community programmes.

Also charged to this item is expenditure on training non-member country officials who carry out management or control duties with a direct bearing on protecting the Community's financial interests.

A-2 5 5 4 Conferences, congresses and meetings in connection with the activities of the associations of European lawyers for the protection of the financial interests of the Community

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
250 000	260 000	289 973,82

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of initiatives by the Commission in connection with financial control which are aimed at coordinating activities by associations of European lawyers with a view to protecting the financial interests of the Community at both national and transnational level, and activities in the countries bordering on the European Union.

In particular it covers the operating costs of associations, the cost of organizing seminars, meetings, studies and conferences, and the cost of training courses and other initiatives to promote and foster such associations.

A-2 5 6 ***Cost of preliminary consultation meetings with trade union representatives***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
276 000	290 000	320 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on preliminary consultation meetings between European trade union representatives with a view to helping them form their opinions and harmonize their positions regarding the development of Community policies.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-3 0			
A-3 0 0	***Euratom subsidy for operation of the Supply Agency***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	240 000	245 000	245 000,—
A-3 0 1	***Institutions of European interest***			
A-3 0 1 0	College of Europe, Bruges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	1 900 000	1 900 000,—
A-3 0 1 1	European University Institute, Florence			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 945 000	4 745 000	4 745 000,—
A-3 0 1 2	European Law Academy (Trier)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000,—
A-3 0 1 3	European Institute of Public Administration, Maastricht			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	550 000	500 000	484 628,—
	Article A-3 0 1 — Total	8 695 000	8 345 000	8 329 628,—
A-3 0 2	***Community participation in the financing of organizations advancing the idea of the European civil society (co-financing section) — Part 1***			
A-3 0 2 0	'Our Europe' Association (co-financing section)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000	p.m.	
A-3 0 2 1	Grants to organizations advancing the idea of Europe (co-financing section)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	3 150 000	2 925 000,—
A-3 0 2 2	Study and research centres (co-financing section)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	750 000	2 000 000	1 728 000,—
A-3 0 2 3	European Union Youth Forum (co-financing section)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	p.m.	0,—
A-3 0 2 4	Grants for projects organized by associations and federations of European interest (co-financing section)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	675 000	1 350 000	1 640 000,—
A-3 0 2 5	Journalists in Europe (co-financing section)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	125 000	255 000	255 000,—
A-3 0 2 6	Centre for European Political Studies (co-financing section)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	125 000	250 000	250 000,—

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-3 0 2	*(cont'd)*			
A-3 0 2 7	International Centre for European Training (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	675 000	750 000	750 000,—
A-3 0 2 8	European Union Analysis and Evaluation Centre (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	p.m.	
A-3 0 2 9	Support for international non-governmental youth organizations (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	550 000	1 300 000	1 300 000,—
	Article A-3 0 2 — Total	5 450 000	9 055 000	8 848 000,—
A-3 0 3	***Community participation in the financing of organizations advancing the idea of the European civil society (co-financing section) — Part 2***			
A-3 0 3 0	European Council on Refugees and Exiles (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	175 000	p.m.	
A-3 0 3 1	European Institute for Asian Studies (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	137 500	175 000 ([1])	356 675,61
A-3 0 3 2	Europe-Latin America Institute (Irela) (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	950 000	p.m.	0,—
A-3 0 3 3	North-South European Centre for Interdependence and Global Solidarity (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	500 000	500 000,—
A-3 0 3 4	Latin-American Centre for Relations with Europe (Celare) (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	p.m.	0,—
A-3 0 3 5	Preservation of Nazi concentration camp sites as historical monuments (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	200 000	247 000,—
A-3 0 3 6	Support for the Jean Monnet House (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	250 000	250 000,—
A-3 0 3 7	European Women's Lobby (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000	p.m.	0,—
A-3 0 3 8	Other general grants (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	570 000	470 000,—

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 200 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-3 1 — OTHER SUBSIDIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-3 0 3	*(cont'd)*			
A-3 0 3 9	European Institute for Research on Mediterranean and Euro-Arab Cooperation (co-financing section) Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	p.m.	0,—
	Article A-3 0 3 — Total	1 962 500	1 695 000	1 823 675,61
A-3 0 6	***European Association for Cooperation (EAC)***			
A-3 0 6 0	European Association for Cooperation (EAC) Non-differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	2 000 000,—
	Article A-3 0 6 — Total	—	p.m.	2 000 000,—
	CHAPTER A-3 0 — TOTAL	16 347 500	19 340 000	21 246 303,61
	CHAPTER A-3 1			
A-3 1 0	***European grants — Part 1***			
A-3 1 0 0	'Our Europe' Association Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000	600 000	
A-3 1 0 1	Grants to organizations advancing the idea of Europe Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	p.m.	0,—
A-3 1 0 2	Study and research centres Non-differentiated appropriations	750 000	p.m.	0,—
A-3 1 0 3	European Union Youth Forum Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000,—
A-3 1 0 4	Grants for projects organized by associations and federations of European interest Non-differentiated appropriations	675 000	p.m.	25 000,—
A-3 1 0 5	Journalists in Europe Non-differentiated appropriations	125 000	p.m.	0,—
A-3 1 0 6	Centre for European Political Studies Non-differentiated appropriations	125 000	p.m.	0,—
A-3 1 0 7	International Centre for European Training Non-differentiated appropriations	675 000	p.m.	0,—
A-3 1 0 8	European Union Analysis and Evaluation Centre Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	1 000 000	

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 1 — OTHER SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-3 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
A-3 1 0 9	Support for international non-governmental youth organizations Non-differentiated appropriations	550 000	p.m.	0,—
	Article A-3 1 0 — Total	5 450 000	3 600 000	2 025 000,—
A-3 1 1	***European subsidies — Part 2***			
A-3 1 1 0	European Council on Refugees and Exiles Non-differentiated appropriations	175 000	350 000	0,—
A-3 1 1 1	European Institute for Asian Studies Non-differentiated appropriations	137 500	p.m.	0,—
A-3 1 1 2	Europe-Latin America Institute (Irela) Non-differentiated appropriations	950 000	1 900 000	1 900 000,—
A-3 1 1 3	North-South European Centre for Interdependence and Global Solidarity Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-3 1 1 4	Latin-American Centre for Relations with Europe (Celare) Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	250 000	250 000,—
A-3 1 1 5	Preservation of Nazi concentration camp sites as historical monuments Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	p.m.	0,—
A-3 1 1 6	Support for the Jean Monnet House Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	p.m.	0,—
A-3 1 1 7	European Women's Lobby Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000	600 000	600 000,—
A-3 1 1 8	Other general grants Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-3 1 1 9	European Institute for Research on Mediterranean and Euro-Arab Cooperation Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	200 000 ([1])	250 000,—
	Article A-3 1 1 — Total	1 962 500	3 300 000	3 000 000,—
	CHAPTER A-3 1 — TOTAL	7 412 500	6 900 000	5 025 000,—

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 50 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 2 — YOUTH, EDUCATION AND TOWN-TWINNING

CHAPTER A-3 4 — PUBLISHING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-3 2			
A-3 2 0	***Cost of organizing graduate traineeships with the institution***			
A-3 2 0 0	Cost of organizing graduate traineeships with the institution Non-differentiated appropriations	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 685 000,—
A-3 2 0 1	Subsidy for organizing traineeships for young diplomats from central and eastern European countries Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	500 000	215 000,—
	Article A-3 2 0 — Total	3 500 000	4 000 000	3 900 000,—
A-3 2 1	***Town-twinning schemes in the European Community*** Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	7 500 000	6 954 324,—
A-3 2 7	***European Schools***			
A-3 2 7 0	Remunerations and social security contributions Non-differentiated appropriations	80 085 393	80 619 502	76 105 904,—
A-3 2 7 1	Other allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	5 652 688	5 530 762	5 991 776,—
A-3 2 7 2	Operating expenditure: buildings Non-differentiated appropriations	6 368 764	6 255 298	6 092 269,—
A-3 2 7 3	Operating expenditure and equipment for schools Non-differentiated appropriations	6 341 335	5 896 683	7 219 400,—
	Article A-3 2 7 — Total	98 448 180	98 302 245	95 409 349,—
	CHAPTER A-3 2 — TOTAL	111 948 180	109 802 245	106 263 673,—
	CHAPTER A-3 4			
A-3 4 0	***Official Journal*** Non-differentiated appropriations	36 900 000 ([1])	40 000 000	43 500 000,—

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 4 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 4 — PUBLISHING *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-3 5 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS IN THE FIELD OF ECONOMICS, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AND OTHER SECTORS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-3 4 1	***Publications***			
A-3 4 1 0	General publications Non-differentiated appropriations	3 900 000 ([1])	4 900 000	4 945 000,—
A-3 4 1 1	Priority publications programme Non-differentiated appropriations	3 900 000	4 845 000	5 249 607,32
A-3 4 1 2	Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	260 000	260 000,—
	Article A-3 4 1 — Total	8 000 000	10 005 000	10 454 607,32
A-3 4 2	***Office for Official Publications*** Non-differentiated appropriations	54 036 000	54 355 000	53 625 693,62
	CHAPTER A-3 4 — TOTAL	98 936 000	104 360 000	107 580 300,94
	CHAPTER A-3 5			
A-3 5 0	***Economic information and administration of economic and monetary union***			
A-3 5 0 0	Harmonized European economic surveys and use of findings Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	2 960 000	3 030 438,—
A-3 5 0 1	Preparatory and support operations for the achievement of economic and monetary union Non-differentiated appropriations	1 080 000	950 000	1 137 608,—
	Article A-3 5 0 — Total	4 080 000	3 910 000	4 168 046,—
A-3 5 2	***Operations relating to competition, including merger control*** Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	600 000	618 449,24
A-3 5 3	***Coordination of action against fraud***			
A-3 5 3 0	Unit to coordinate action against fraud Non-differentiated appropriations	188 000	190 000	198 582,—
A-3 5 3 1	Controls, studies, analysis in connection with the fight against fraud Non-differentiated appropriations	2 764 000	3 980 000	3 808 582,44

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 5 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS IN THE FIELD OF ECONOMICS, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AND OTHER SECTORS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-3 5 3	*(cont'd)*			
A-3 5 3 2	Combating fraud in the textile sector (TAFI) Non-differentiated appropriations	545 000	800 000	762 668,—
	Article A-3 5 3 — Total	3 497 000	4 970 000	4 769 832,44
A-3 5 4	***Unit for the management and supervision of outside contracts in the external sector*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	200 000	
A-3 5 5	***European documentation, coordination and study network to control cross-border crime and fraud*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-3 5 6	***Action on statutory contributions and charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	294 000	300 000	385 353,50
A-3 5 7	***Environmental impact coordination unit*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	200 000	
	CHAPTER A-3 5 — TOTAL	8 471 000	10 180 000	9 941 681,18
	Title A-3 — Total	**243 115 180**	**250 582 245**	**250 056 958,73**

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

Remarks

Revenue accruing from the contributions by EFTA States towards the Community's administrative costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area is used to provide additional appropriations for the budget headings concerned in this title in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12). The amount of such revenue is estimated at ECU 4 000.

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES

Remarks

Subsidies granted under Chapter A-3 0 are intended to finance institutions of European interest and to provide a share in the financing of organizations or projects advancing the idea of the European civil society, while respecting the following criteria:

(a) promotion of European integration;

(b) development of networks throughout Europe;

(c) encouragement of partnerships with organizations in the public and private sector;

(d) ability to attract co-financing from external sources;

(e) budget transparency and annual accountability.

A report on these subsidies shall be presented to the budgetary authority before 30 May each year.

A-3 0 0 Euratom subsidy for operation of the Supply Agency

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
240 000	245 000	245 000,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Articles 52 to 54 thereof.

Statutes of the Euratom Supply Agency, and in particular Article VI thereof.

At its 23rd session on 1 and 2 February 1960, the Euratom Council proposed unanimously that the Commission postpone not only the levying of the charge (intended to cover the operating expenditure of the Euratom Supply Agency) but also the actual introduction of the said charge. Since then a subsidy has been included in the Commission's budget to balance the revenue side against the Agency expenditure figures shown in the statement of estimates.

A-3 0 1 Institutions of European interest

A-3 0 1 0 College of Europe, Bruges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000 000	1 900 000	1 900 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to the College of Europe, Bruges.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 1 1 European University Institute, Florence

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 945 000	4 745 000	4 745 000,—

Remarks

Convention setting up a European University Institute (OJ C 29, 9. 2. 1976, p. 1), and in particular Article 19 (2) thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 354/83 of 1 February 1983 concerning the opening to the public of the historical archives of the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 43, 15. 2. 1983, p. 1).

Commission Decision 359/83/ECSC of 8 February 1983 concerning the opening to the public of the historical archives of the European Coal and Steel Community (OJ L 43, 15. 2. 1983, p. 14).

Contract between the Commission and the European University Institute, Florence, signed on 17 December 1984.

Resolution of the Council and the Ministers of Culture meeting within the Council of 14 November 1991 on arrangements concerning archives (OJ C 314, 5. 12. 1991, p. 2).

Council conclusions of 17 June 1994 concerning greater cooperation in the field of archives (OJ C 235, 23. 8. 1994, p. 3).

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of equipment and the academic running of the European University Institute in Florence and the financing of a European library,

— the financial contribution to the running of the Robert Schuman interdisciplinary research centre, the European Forum and certain research projects being conducted at the European University Institute, Florence,

— the financing of a number of Jean Monnet scholarships, a Jean Monnet Chair and a Summer Academy on European Law and the Protection of Human Rights,

— the cost of receiving researchers preparing theses relating to the progress made towards European Union.

It also covers expenditure relating to the management (staff and operating costs) by the European University Institute of the historical archives and the acquisition of documents of historical interest belonging to individuals or public or private organizations.

A-3 0 1 2 European Law Academy (Trier)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community subsidy to the European Law Academy.

It may also cover the cost of interpreting and translation out of and into languages other than German, English and French.

A-3 0 1 3 European Institute of Public Administration, Maastricht

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
550 000	500 000	484 628,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to the Maastricht European Institute.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of the activities of the Institute.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 2 ***Community participation in the financing of organizations advancing the idea of the European civil society (co-financing section) — Part 1***

Remarks

Former Articles A-3 0 1, A-3 0 2, A-3 0 3 and A-3 0 4 (in part)

The amount of the appropriation entered under this article is fixed according to the conditions set out in the following remarks.

It is intended for organizations and projects receiving co-financing of at least 10 % of their budget from sources other than the budget of the European Union (both Parts A and B).

The Commission shall assess the degree of co-financing of each organization and project, before making a decision on European Union financing, if any. The decision shall be made before 30 May each year.

The Commission shall ensure that the first part of any subsidy granted is paid, in any case, within three months of the request being submitted.

An annual report and the accounts supplied by the beneficiaries shall be made available to the budgetary authority and to the Court of Auditors, which may examine them according to their powers under the Treaty.

A-3 0 2 0 'Our Europe' Association (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
300 000	p.m.	

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 1 4 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the 'Our Europe' Association and expenditure on its programme of European activities.

A-3 0 2 1 Grants to organizations advancing the idea of Europe (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	3 150 000	2 925 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 2 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended in particular to cover expenditure on the activities and operation of organizations actively working for European integration:

— ECU 150 000 is earmarked for a grant to the International Secretariat of the European Movement,

— ECU 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the International Secretariat of the Union of European Federalists,

— ECU 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Council of European Municipalities and Regions,

— ECU 25 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Trans-European Policy Studies Association (Tepsa),

— ECU 100 000 is earmarked for a grant to the European Citizens' Action Service (ECAS),

— ECU 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Observatory on southern Europe,

— ECU 25 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Centre for Advanced European Studies in Strasbourg,

— ECU 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the College of Europe in Hamburg.

— ECU 87 500 is earmarked for a grant to the Global Legislators Organization for a Balanced Environment (Globe).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 2 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 2 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation also covers grants to public-law and non-profit-making European organizations involved in advancing and raising awareness of the European ideal, particularly those seeking to establish transnational networks in order to increase their impact at European level.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of organizations and activities benefiting from this appropriation.

A-3 0 2 2 Study and research centres (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
750 000	2 000 000	1 728 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 2 2 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure by European study and research centres.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of organizations and activities benefiting from this appropriation.

A-3 0 2 3 European Union Youth Forum (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 2 4 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the European Union Youth Forum:

— administrative costs of the secretariat (staff, rental of offices and meeting rooms, miscellaneous costs),

— travel, subsistence and incidental costs of delegates to the meetings of the Forum,

— costs associated with the meetings if not covered by the existing services and facilities available to the secretariat,

— costs associated with promoting the European Youth Forum.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of the activities of the Forum.

A-3 0 2 4 Grants for projects organized by associations and federations of European interest (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
675 000	1 350 000	1 640 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 3 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of European activities and projects carried out by associations and federations of European citizens. It may not be used to cover the operating costs of beneficiary organizations.

It is also intended to support activities connected with reflection at European level on the ethical and spiritual foundations of European integration.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 2 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 2 5 Journalists in Europe (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
125 000	255 000	255 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 3 1 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to the 'Journalists in Europe' association.

A-3 0 2 6 Centre for European Political Studies (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
125 000	250 000	250 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 3 2 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to the programme of the Centre for European Political Studies (CEPS).

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of the activities of the CEPS.

A-3 0 2 7 International Centre for European Training (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
675 000	750 000	750 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 3 3 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover a financial contribution to the training, publication and research programme on European integration launched by the International Centre for European Training.

A-3 0 2 8 European Union Analysis and Evaluation Centre (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
250 000	p.m.	

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 3 4 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to finance the setting-up of an EU Analysis and Evaluation Centre in order to prepare for CFSP-related decision-making in accordance with the provisions of the European Parliament's resolution of 14 June 1995 (OJ C 166, 3. 7. 1995, p. 59).

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of the activities of the Centre.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 2 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 2 9 Support for international non-governmental youth organizations (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
550 000	1 300 000	1 300 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 4 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover grants to international non-governmental youth organizations working in a European context.

It also covers support for teachers' non-governmental organizations seeking to establish closer links between teachers in the European Union.

A-3 0 3 ***Community participation in the financing of organizations advancing the idea of the European civil society (co-financing section) — Part 2***

Remarks

Former Articles A-3 0 4 and A-3 0 5 (in part)

The amount of the appropriation entered under this article is fixed according to the conditions set out in the following remarks.

It is intended for organizations and projects receiving co-financing of at least 10 % of their budget from sources other than the budget of the European Union (both Parts A and B).

The Commission shall assess the degree of co-financing of each organization and project, before making a decision on European Union financing, if any. The decision shall be made before 30 May each year.

The Commission shall ensure that the first part of any subsidy granted is paid, in any case, within three months of the request being submitted.

An annual report and the accounts supplied by the beneficiaries shall be made available to the budgetary authority and to the Court of Auditors, which may examine them according to their powers under the Treaty.

A-3 0 3 0 European Council on Refugees and Exiles (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
175 000	p.m.	

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 4 2 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community subsidy for the European Council on Refugees and Exiles. Measures must be taken on behalf of refugees and fresh political initiatives must be developed.

An amount of ECU 175 000 is earmarked for ECRE (the European Council on Refugees and Exiles). Comprehensive information on and an assessment of the refugee situation throughout Europe and the asylum policy of the Member States is urgently required.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 3 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 3 1 European Institute for Asian Studies (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
137 500	175 000 ([1])	356 675,61
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 200 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to the cost of organizing congresses, occasional events, and European or scientific measures of interest to the Community.

A-3 0 3 2 Europe-Latin America Institute (Irela) (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
950 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 1 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the grant required for the operation of the Europe-Latin America Institute and the Institute's joint programme with the Latin-American Parliament.

A-3 0 3 3 North-South European Centre for Interdependence and Global Solidarity (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	500 000	500 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 2 (in part)

This item is intended to cover the financing of aid to the North-South European Centre for Interdependence and Global Solidarity (Lisbon) for conferences, seminars and exhibitions on European development cooperation policy.

A-3 0 3 4 Latin-American Centre for Relations with Europe (Celare) (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 3 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover part of the expenditure generated by the operation of the Latin-American Centre for Relations with Europe (Celare) and the subsidizing of its activities.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 3 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 3 5 Preservation of Nazi concentration camp sites as historical monuments (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	200 000	247 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 4 (in part)

European Parliament resolution of 11 February 1993 on European and international protection for Nazi concentration camps as historical monuments (OJ C 72, 15. 3. 1993, p. 118).

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Union's contribution to the preservation of the main sites and archives associated with the deportations, symbolized by the memorials which have been raised on the sites of the former camps.

A-3 0 3 6 Support for the Jean Monnet House (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	250 000	250 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 6 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the activities and programmes organized by the Jean Monnet House.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of activities of Jean Monnet House.

A-3 0 3 7 European Women's Lobby (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
300 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 7 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to enable the European Women's Lobby to operate.

Like the Youth Forum, the European Women's Lobby has become an essential adjunct to Community measures in support of women.

It is also intended to cover the development of the ideas contained in the Action Platform at European level, drawn up by the Commission and the non-governmental organizations during the non-governmental organizations forum in Beijing.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 3 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 3 8 Other general grants (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	570 000	470 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 8 (in part)

This item is intended to cover various specific grants not related to the other items in this chapter.

A-3 0 3 9 European Institute for Research on Mediterranean and Euro-Arab Cooperation (co-financing section)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 9 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover a contribution to the work of the institute, the exchange of information between academics, journalists, non-governmental organizations and politicians; the promotion of independent research and the communication of findings to political decision makers and to Members of the European Parliament.

A-3 0 6 ***European Association for Cooperation (EAC)***

A-3 0 6 0 European Association for Cooperation (EAC)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
—	p.m.	2 000 000,—

CHAPTER A-3 1 — OTHER SUBSIDIES

Remarks

New chapter

Subsidies granted under Chapter A-3 1 are intended to finance other organizations, bodies and projects of European interest, while respecting as far as possible the following criteria:

(a) promotion of European integration;

(b) development of networks throughout Europe;

(c) encouragement of partnerships with organizations in the public and private sector;

(d) ability to attract co-financing from external sources;

(e) budget transparency and annual accountability.

A report on these subsidies shall be presented to the budgetary authority before 30 May each year.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 1 — OTHER SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 0 ***European grants — Part 1***

Remarks

Former Articles A-3 0 1, A-3 0 2, A-3 0 3 and A-3 0 4 (in part)

The amount of this appropriation is fixed according to the conditions set out in the remarks below.

It is intended to finance organizations or projects which are very largely or entirely supported by the contribution from the budget of the European Union. They may be covered by Articles A-3 0 2 and A-3 0 3 if the extent of external co-financing exceeds 10 %.

The Commission shall decide on the eligibility of each request and on whether the conditions for financing under Articles A-3 0 2 and A-3 0 3 are fulfilled. A report on these subsidies shall be presented to the budgetary authority before 30 May each year, indicating the extent of co-financing.

The Commission shall ensure that the first part of any subsidy granted is paid, in any case, within three months of the request being submitted.

An annual report and the accounts supplied by the beneficiaries shall be made available to the budgetary authority and to the Court of Auditors, which may examine them according to their powers under the Treaty.

A-3 1 0 0 'Our Europe' Association

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
300 000	600 000	

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 1 4 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the 'Our Europe' Association and expenditure on its programme of European activities.

A-3 1 0 1 Grants to organizations advancing the idea of Europe

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 2 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended in particular to cover expenditure on the activities and operation of organizations actively working for European integration:

— ECU 150 000 is earmarked for a grant to the International Secretariat of the European Movement,

— ECU 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the International Secretariat of the Union of European Federalists,

— ECU 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Council of European Municipalities and Regions,

— ECU 25 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Trans-European Policy Studies Association (Tepsa),

— ECU 100 000 is earmarked for a grant to the European Citizens' Action Service (ECAS),

— ECU 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Observatory on southern Europe,

— ECU 25 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Centre for Advanced European Studies in Strasbourg,

— ECU 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the College of Europe in Hamburg,

— ECU 87 500 is earmarked for a grant to the Global Legislators Organization for a Balanced Environment (Globe).

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 1 — OTHER SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation also covers grants to public-law and non-profit-making European organizations involved in advancing and raising awareness of the European ideal, particularly those seeking to establish transnational networks in order to increase their impact at European level.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of organizations and activities benefiting from this appropriation.

A-3 1 0 2 Study and research centres

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
750 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 2 2 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure by European study and research centres.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of organizations and activities benefiting from this appropriation.

A-3 1 0 3 European Union Youth Forum

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 2 4 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the European Union Youth Forum:

— administrative costs of the secretariat (staff, rental of offices and meeting rooms, miscellaneous costs),

— travel, subsistence and incidental costs of delegates to the meetings of the Forum,

— costs associated with the meetings if not covered by the existing services and facilities available to the secretariat,

— costs associated with promoting the European Youth Forum.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of the activities of the Forum.

A-3 1 0 4 Grants for projects organized by associations and federations of European interest

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
675 000	p.m.	25 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 3 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of European activities and projects carried out by associations and federations of European citizens. It may not be used to cover the operating costs of beneficiary organizations.

It is also intended to support activities connected with reflection at European level on the ethical and spiritual foundations of European integration.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 1 — OTHER SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 0 5 Journalists in Europe

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
125 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 3 1 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to the 'Journalists in Europe' association.

A-3 1 0 6 Centre for European Political Studies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
125 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 3 2 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to the programme of the Centre for European Political Studies (CEPS).

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of the activities of the CEPS.

A-3 1 0 7 International Centre for European Training

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
675 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 3 3 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover a financial contribution to the training, publication and research programme on European integration launched by the International Centre for European Training.

A-3 1 0 8 European Union Analysis and Evaluation Centre

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
250 000	1 000 000	

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 3 4 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to finance the setting-up of an EU Analysis and Evaluation Centre in order to prepare for CFSP-related decision-making in accordance with the provisions of the European Parliament's resolution of 14 June 1995 (OJ C 166, 3. 7. 1995, p. 59).

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of the activities of the Centre.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 1 — OTHER SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 0 9 Support for international non-governmental youth organizations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
550 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 4 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover grants to international non-governmental youth organizations working in a European context.

It also covers support for teachers' non-governmental organizations seeking to establish closer links between teachers in the European Union.

A-3 1 1 ***European subsidies — Part 2***

Remarks

Former Articles A-3 0 4 and A-3 0 5 (in part)

The amount of the appropriation entered under this article is fixed according to the conditions set out in the remarks below.

It is intended to finance aid for organizations, bodies or projects which are very largely or entirely supported by the contribution from the budget of the European Union. They may be covered by Article A-3 0 3 if the extent of external co-financing exceeds 10 %.

The Commission shall decide on the eligibility of each request and on whether the conditions for financing under Article A-3 0 3 are fulfilled. A report on these subsidies shall be presented to the budgetary authority before 30 May each year, indicating the extent of co-financing.

The Commission shall ensure that the first part of any subsidy granted is paid, in any case, within three months of the request being submitted.

An annual report and the accounts supplied by the beneficiaries shall be made available to the budgetary authority and to the Court of Auditors, which may examine them according to their powers under the Treaty.

A-3 1 1 0 European Council on Refugees and Exiles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
175 000	350 000	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 4 2 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community subsidy for the European Council on Refugees and Exiles. Measures must be taken on behalf of refugees and fresh political initiatives must be developed.

An amount of ECU 175 000 is earmarked for ECRE (the European Council on Refugees and Exiles). Comprehensive information on and an assessment of the refugee situation throughout Europe and the asylum policy of the Member States is urgently required.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 1 — OTHER SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 1 1 European Institute for Asian Studies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
137 500	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to the cost of organizing congresses, occasional events, and European or scientific measures of interest to the Community.

A-3 1 1 2 Europe-Latin America Institute (Irela)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
950 000	1 900 000	1 900 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 1 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the grant required for the operation of the Europe-Latin America Institute and the Institute's joint programme with the Latin-American Parliament.

A-3 1 1 3 North-South European Centre for Interdependence and Global Solidarity

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 2 (in part)

This item is intended to cover the financing of aid to the North-South European Centre for Interdependence and Global Solidarity (Lisbon) for conferences, seminars and exhibitions on European development cooperation policy.

A-3 1 1 4 Latin-American Centre for Relations with Europe (Celare)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	250 000	250 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 3 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover part of the expenditure generated by the operation of the Latin-American Centre for Relations with Europe (Celare) and the subsidizing of its activities.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 1 — OTHER SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 1 5 Preservation of Nazi concentration camp sites as historical monuments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 4 (in part)

European Parliament resolution of 11 February 1993 on European and international protection for Nazi concentration camps as historical monuments (OJ C 72, 15. 3. 1993, p. 118).

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Union's contribution to the preservation of the main sites and archives associated with the deportations, symbolized by the memorials which have been raised on the sites of the former camps.

A-3 1 1 6 Support for the Jean Monnet House

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 6 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the activities and programmes organized by the Jean Monnet House.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of activities of Jean Monnet House.

A-3 1 1 7 European Women's Lobby

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
300 000	600 000	600 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 7 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to enable the European Women's Lobby to operate.

Like the Youth Forum, the European Women's Lobby has become an essential adjunct to Community measures in support of women.

It is also intended to cover the development of the ideas contained in the Action Platform at European level, drawn up by the Commission and the non-governmental organizations during the non-governmental organizations forum in Beijing.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 1 — OTHER SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

A-3 1 1 8 Other general grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 8 (in part)

This item is intended to cover various specific grants not related to the other items in this chapter.

A-3 1 1 9 European Institute for Research on Mediterranean and Euro-Arab Cooperation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	200 000 ([1])	250 000,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 50 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 9 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover a contribution to the work of the institute, the exchange of information between academics, journalists, non-governmental organizations and politicians; the promotion of independent research and the communication of findings to political decision makers and to Members of the European Parliament.

CHAPTER A-3 2 — YOUTH, EDUCATION AND TOWN-TWINNING

A-3 2 0 ***Cost of organizing graduate traineeships with the institution***

A-3 2 0 0 Cost of organizing graduate traineeships with the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 500 000	3 500 000	3 685 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in practical administrative training for young graduates, training for interpreters and translators to facilitate recruitment and short training visits for civil servants of the Member States. This expenditure includes trainees' social security allowances and contributions, travel expenses at the beginning and end of the course, travel expenses for travel connected with the training programme and reception or meal and documentation costs.

Since 1987, additional in-service training places are available for young graduates in Commission delegations based in ACP, Latin American and Asian developing countries. They are placed in lower-cost countries so as to minimize expenditure and make the scheme cost-effective.

Particular attention is devoted to making places available to trainees from ACP and Latin American and Asian developing countries in the run-up to the internal market.

The Commission must ensure that the selection of trainees is based on objective, transparent criteria and reflects a geographical balance.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 2 — YOUTH, EDUCATION AND TOWN-TWINNING *(cont'd)*

A-3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

A-3 2 0 1 Subsidy for organizing traineeships for young diplomats from central and eastern European countries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	500 000	215 000,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover a contribution towards European-affairs-related training for young diplomats from central and eastern European countries.

It is also intended to cover a contribution to the training of young diplomats from central and eastern European countries in the field of eastern European affairs, with the assistance of training institutes which already provide similar training in the European Union.

A-3 2 1 ***Town-twinning schemes in the European Community***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 000 000	7 500 000	6 954 324,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 2 1

This appropriation is intended to cover the promotion of town-twinning schemes in the Union.

Part of this funding is intended to encourage twinning between towns in the European Union and the countries of central and eastern Europe and also to encourage links between the Union's peripheral, mountain and island regions, account being taken also of the necessary geographical balance.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of organizations and activities benefiting from this appropriation.

A-3 2 7 ***European Schools***

Remarks

Statute of the European School of 12 April 1957.

Protocol of 13 April 1962 setting up the European Schools and Additional Protocol of 15 December 1975.

Financial Regulation adopted by the Board of Governors of the European Schools on 18 October 1988.

Council Decision 94/557/EC, Euratom of 17 June 1994 authorizing the European Community and the European Atomic Energy Community to sign and conclude the Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17. 8. 1994, p. 1).

Commission Decision 94/558/ECSC of 17 June 1994 on the conclusion of the Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17. 8. 1994, p. 15).

A-3 2 7 0 Remunerations and social security contributions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
80 085 393	80 619 502	76 105 904,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Chapters 1 and 5 of the budget of the European Schools.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 2 — YOUTH, EDUCATION AND TOWN-TWINNING *(cont'd)*

***A-3 2 7** (cont'd)*

A-3 2 7 1 Other allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 652 688	5 530 762	5 991 776,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Chapter 4 of the budget of the European Schools.

A-3 2 7 2 Operating expenditure: buildings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 368 764	6 255 298	6 092 269,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Article 20 of the budget of the European Schools.

A-3 2 7 3 Operating expenditure and equipment for schools

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 341 335	5 896 683	7 219 400,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Chapters 2 (except Article 20), 3 and 7 of the budget of the European Schools.

CHAPTER A-3 4 — PUBLISHING

A-3 4 0 ***Official Journal***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
36 900 000 ([1])	40 000 000	43 500 000,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 4 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 191 thereof.

Council Regulation No 1 of 15 April 1958 determining the languages to be used in the European Economic Community (OJ 17, 6. 10. 1958, p. 385/58), as last amended by the Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Council Decision of 15 September 1958 creating the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (OJ 17, 6. 10. 1958, p. 390/58), as last amended by the Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OJ L 13, 18. 1. 1969, p. 19).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on publication, in whatever form, including computerized distribution methods such as the Internet, of the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 4 000 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 4 — PUBLISHING *(cont'd)*

A-3 4 1 ***Publications***

A-3 4 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 900 000 ([1])	4 900 000	4 945 000,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the publication of:

— publications provided for in the Treaties or in Council Regulations,

— periodicals, collections, and other Commission publications,

— brochures and publications relating to the dissemination of technical and economic information.

Publishing costs include all expenditure relating to preparation and drafting (including authors' contracts), freelance editing, use of documentation, reproduction of documents, editing, translation, revision (including checking the concordance of texts), printing and distribution, expenditure on electronic publishing, management costs and data purchase costs.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 2 500 000.

A-3 4 1 1 Priority publications programme

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 900 000	4 845 000	5 249 607,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure connected with the issuing of publications on matters of major topical importance relating to Commission activities and the work of the European Union, selected under the priority publications programme. The publications may be targeted directly at the public, or at opinion-leaders and national government departments.

Publication costs include all expenditure relating to preparation and drafting (including authors' contracts), freelance editing, use of documentation, reproduction of documents, editing, translation, revision (including checking the concordance of texts), promotion, printing and distribution, expenditure on electronic publishing, management costs and data purchase costs.

A-3 4 1 2 Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
200 000	260 000	260 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of printing and distributing brochures and also expenditure on the dissemination of technical and economic information and on electronic publishing.

It is also to cover the cost of promoting all Commission publications, except those of the Statistical Office.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

CHAPTER A-3 4 — PUBLISHING *(cont'd)*

A-3 4 2 ***Office for Official Publications***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
54 036 000	54 355 000	53 625 693,62

Remarks

Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OJ L 13, 18. 1. 1969, p. 19), and in particular Articles 5 and 7 thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 133 thereof.

The amount entered corresponds to the appropriations for the Office for Official Publications set out in detail in Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section.

On the basis of the Office's cost-accounting forecasts, the cost of the services it will render to each institution is estimated as follows:

Parliament		4 735 514
Council		2 690 361
Commission		38 787 489
Court of Justice		7 064 842
Court of Auditors		371 604
Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions		386 190
	Total	54 036 000

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 15 278 500.

CHAPTER A-3 5 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS IN THE FIELD OF ECONOMICS, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AND OTHER SECTORS

A-3 5 0 ***Economic information and administration of economic and monetary union***

A-3 5 0 0 Harmonized European economic surveys and use of findings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000 000	2 960 000	3 030 438,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of carrying out or continuing the following surveys and making use of the findings:

— Decisions taken by the Commission on 15 November 1961:
  — the monthly Community business survey (since 1962),
  — the building industry survey (since 1963),
  — the survey of capital investment (since 1966),
  — the retail trade sector survey,
  — the services sector survey,
  — *ad hoc* survey on topical issues,
— Council Decision of 15 September 1970:
  — the European Economic Community consumer survey (since 1972).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 15 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 5 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS IN THE FIELD OF ECONOMICS, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AND OTHER SECTORS *(cont'd)*

A-3 5 0 *(cont'd)*

A-3 5 0 1 Preparatory and support operations for the achievement of economic and monetary union

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 080 000	950 000	1 137 608,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of technical assistance in preparing Member States' and Community economic policy guidelines and preparatory, support and evaluation studies and activities related to the implementation of economic and monetary union.

A-3 5 2 ***Operations relating to competition, including merger control***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
600 000	600 000	618 449,24

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Articles 65, 66 and 95 thereof.

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 85, 86, 90, 92 and 93 thereof.

Commission Directive 88/301/EEC of 16 May 1988 on competition in the markets in telecommunications terminal equipment (OJ L 131, 27. 5. 1988, p. 73).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 of 21 December 1989 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 395, 30. 12. 1989, p. 1; corrigendum: OJ L 257, 21. 9. 1990, p. 13).

Commission Directive 90/388/EEC of 28 June 1990 on competition in the markets in telecommunications services (OJ L 192, 24. 7. 1990, p. 10).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2367/90 of 25 July 1990 on the notifications, time limits and hearings provided for in Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 219, 14. 8. 1990, p. 5).

Council Directive 90/684/EEC of 21 December 1990 on aid to shipbuilding (OJ L 380, 31. 12. 1990, p. 27), as last amended by Directive 94/73/EC (OJ L 351, 31. 12. 1994, p. 10).

Commission Decision No 3855/91/ECSC of 27 November 1991 establishing Community rules for aid to the steel industry (OJ L 362, 31. 12. 1991, p. 57).

Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3. 1. 1994, p. 3), and in particular Articles 52 to 62 and the relevant protocols on the implementation of competition rules in the area covered by the Agreement.

This appropriation is intended to finance studies of sectors and markets in the Member States and their development from the point of view of concentration and competition, and control relating to the analysis of mergers reported to the Commission in close liaison with the Member States.

A-3 5 3 ***Coordination of action against fraud***

A-3 5 3 0 Unit to coordinate action against fraud

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
188 000	190 000	198 582,—

Remarks

Council conclusions of 11 July 1994 concerning the fight against fraud (OJ C 292, 20. 10. 1994, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 5 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS IN THE FIELD OF ECONOMICS, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AND OTHER SECTORS *(cont'd)*

A-3 5 3 *(cont'd)*

A-3 5 3 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure of the unit for coordination of action against fraud, which has been set up by the Commission to:

— research, gather, examine, utilize and pass on all information which is useful for the detection and pursuit of fraud,

— coordinate and keep under review action undertaken by its services,

— devise, develop and manage the common infrastructures, in particular data processing,

— take any measure designed to improve staff training and step up relations with the national administrations,

— organize and participate, wherever necessary, in monitoring and inquiries, possibly at Parliament's request,

— monitor national authorities' action to detect and punish fraud, recover defrauded monies and take the necessary measures to protect the Community's financial interests at both administrative and judicial level (including formal notices of complaint, instructions for damages in criminal proceedings),

— handle coordination with the national agencies for centralized analysis, controls and evaluations concerning corruption and organized crime.

It also covers expenditure incurred by any initiative the unit for the coordination of action against fraud may take, in the context of the objectives set out above, to coordinate and prosecute action by Commission departments, to organize and participate in monitoring operations and on-the-spot inspections, and to strengthen cooperation with national administrations in exchanging information.

A-3 5 3 1 Controls, studies, analysis in connection with the fight against fraud

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 764 000	3 980 000	3 808 582,44

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4045/89 of 21 December 1989 on scrutiny by Member States of transactions forming part of the system of financing by the Guarantee Section of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund and repealing Directive 77/435/EEC (OJ L 388, 30. 12. 1989, p. 18).

Commission Decision 94/442/EC of 1 July 1994 setting up a conciliation procedure in the context of the clearance of the accounts of European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) Guarantee Section (OJ L 182, 16. 7. 1994, p. 45).

Council conclusions of 11 July 1994 concerning the fight against fraud (OJ C 292, 20. 10. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 3235/94 of 20 December 1994 amending, as a result of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden, certain regulations in the agricultural sector providing for part-financing of certain measures in favour of the new Member States (OJ L 338, 28. 12. 1994, p. 16).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on new measures to combat fraud and for implementing and simplifying Community rules.

It also covers expenditure incurred by any initiative the unit for coordination of action against fraud may take outside the abovementioned legal bases to coordinate and follow up action by Commission departments, to organize and participate in monitoring operations and on-the-spot inspections, and to strengthen cooperation with national administrations in exchanging information.

Also charged to this item is the financing of installations for checking goods imported in containers by installing scanners at the various ports of the European Union.

A 15% share of the appropriation is intended for analyses to examine whether the proposals of the *corpus juris* for common European legal provisions in the fields of criminal law and criminal law procedure are compatible with the national legal systems, which are being carried out with assistance from specialist organizations (such as the Association of lawyers for the protection of the European Union's financial interests).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 20 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 5 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS IN THE FIELD OF ECONOMICS, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AND OTHER SECTORS *(cont'd)*

A-3 5 3 *(cont'd)*

A-3 5 3 2 Combating fraud in the textile sector (TAFI)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
545 000	800 000	762 668,—

Remarks

Council conclusions of 11 July 1994 concerning the fight against fraud (OJ C 292, 20. 10. 1994, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to specific operations to combat fraud in trade in textiles and clothing and expenditure on monitoring operations and on-the-spot inspections in the event of fraud.

It also covers the expenditure for participation by the Community in the creation of an 'anti-fraud unit' in collaboration with businessmen in the textile sector.

A-3 5 4 ***Unit for the management and supervision of outside contracts in the external sector***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	200 000	

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation to finance a unit for the management and supervision of outside contracts, to be set up by the Commission under the responsibility of the Commissioner responsible for the budget, in order to centralize and harmonize contracts for outside staff recruited by DGs operating in external-sector areas charged to operating appropriations.

A-3 5 5 ***European documentation, coordination and study network to control cross-border crime and fraud***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council conclusions of 11 July 1994 concerning the fight against fraud (OJ C 292, 20. 10. 1994, p. 1).

This article is intended to help finance a European documentation, coordination and study network to control cross-border crime and fraud, in conjunction with all the measures taken outside Community structures to provide legal protection of the Community's financial interests (for example, with the European law institutes and European lawyers' associations).

CHAPTER A-3 5 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS IN THE FIELD OF ECONOMICS, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AND OTHER SECTORS *(cont'd)*

A-3 5 6 ***Action on statutory contributions and charges***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
294 000	300 000	385 353,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the preparation and implementation of a programme of Community action and Member States cooperation on statutory contributions and charges covering:

— surveys, studies and other activities, including the establishment of specialized information exchanges (universities, independent experts), regarding the various aspects of the process of restructuring statutory contributions and charges: impact on employment, macro- and micro-economic impact, redistribution impact, advantages and disadvantages of fiscal restructuring in relation to other policies and the interaction between the internal European market and statutory contributions and charges,

— distribution of information on statutory contributions and charges to the Community institutions, internal administrations and the public in the desired form by the deadline set (state-of-play reports, information bulletins, presentations, seminars, workshops).

A-3 5 7 ***Environmental impact coordination unit***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	200 000	

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation for the financing of a coordination unit operating on the basis of the Commission's existing establishment plan, and responsible for monitoring programmes financed under Community policies with regard to the four main stages involved in integrating the environmental dimension:

— establishment of eligibility criteria for projects and programmes under the Structural Funds, transport policy and energy policy,

— follow-up and implementation of decisions,

— quantitative and qualitative assessment of environment impact measures,

— evaluation of damage caused by failure to take into account the environmental dimension (green audit) with regard to Community policies (Structural Funds, transport, energy).

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-4

INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-4 0			
A-4 0 0	***Common management of freelance and conference services interpreters***			
A-4 0 0 0	Freelance Joint Interpreting and Conference Service interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	12 150 000	12 435 000	11 679 000,—
A-4 0 0 1	Other freelance interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	6 400 000	6 600 000	6 500 000,—
A-4 0 0 2	Temporary Joint Interpreting and Conference Service conference technicians Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	140 000	153 000,—
A-4 0 0 3	Other temporary conference technicians Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-4 0 0 4	Other support services Non-differentiated appropriations	8 251 000	8 251 000	7 277 080,53
A-4 0 0 5	Services rendered by European Parliament interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	654 000	635 000,—
A-4 0 0 6	Training and further training of conference interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	200 000	200 000,—
	Article A-4 0 0 — Total	27 751 000	28 280 000	26 444 080,53
A-4 0 1	***Common management of translators***			
A-4 0 1 1	Support services for the Translation Service Non-differentiated appropriations	7 900 000	8 900 000	7 688 000,—
A-4 0 1 2	Services rendered by the Commission (Medium- and Long-term Translation Service) to the Office for Official Publications Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-4 0 1 3	Multilingual terminology data banks (Eurodicautom and Euramis) and translation tools Non-differentiated appropriations	2 100 000	1 660 000	1 609 941,91
A-4 0 1 4	Documentation and library expenditure for the Translation Service Non-differentiated appropriations	340 000	340 000	375 000,—

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-4 1 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL SPHERE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-4 0 1	*(cont'd)*			
A-4 0 1 5	Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m. ([1])	300 000	0,—
	Article A-4 0 1 — Total	10 340 000	11 200 000	9 672 941,91
A-4 0 2	***Interinstitutional competitions (miscellaneous expenditure)*** Non-differentiated appropriations	3 560 000	4 300 000	2 988 736,45
A-4 0 3	***Professional training for staff***			
A-4 0 3 0	Language courses Non-differentiated appropriations	3 730 000	2 725 000 ([2])	3 968 712,73
	Article A-4 0 3 — Total	3 730 000	2 725 000	3 968 712,73
	CHAPTER A-4 0 — TOTAL	45 381 000	46 505 000	43 074 471,62
	CHAPTER A-4 1			
A-4 1 0	***Interinstitutional cooperation in the social sphere***			
A-4 1 0 0	Social contacts between staff and other welfare expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	605 000	650 000	710 600,48
A-4 1 0 1	Special assistance grants Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	20 000,—
A-4 1 0 2	Early Childhood Centres and other crèches Non-differentiated appropriations	173 000	145 000	145 000,—
A-4 1 0 3	Supplementary aid for the disabled Non-differentiated appropriations	662 000	645 000	646 000,—
A-4 1 0 4	Exceptional education costs Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	150 000	150 000,—
	Article A-4 1 0 — Total	1 605 000	1 605 000	1 671 600,48

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 450 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.
([2]) An appropriation of ECU 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 1 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL SPHERE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-4 2 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-4 1 1	***Restaurants and canteens***			
A-4 1 1 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens and miscellaneous purchases Non-differentiated appropriations	1 227 000	1 227 000	1 285 764,92
A-4 1 1 1	Routine conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens Non-differentiated appropriations	350 000	453 000	196 713,07
	Article A-4 1 1 — Total	1 577 000	1 680 000	1 482 477,99
	CHAPTER A-4 1 — TOTAL	3 182 000	3 285 000	3 154 078,47
	CHAPTER A-4 2			
A-4 2 0	***Offices in the Community: Investments in immovable property, rental of buildings and associated costs***			
A-4 2 0 0	Rent and associated costs Non-differentiated appropriations	9 250 000	9 175 000	9 147 000,—
A-4 2 0 1	Acquisition of immovable property, construction of buildings and other preliminary expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article A-4 2 0 — Total	9 250 000	9 175 000	9 147 000,—
A-4 2 1	***Operation of radio and television studios and audiovisual equipment*** Non-differentiated appropriations	3 800 000 (1)	1 900 000 (2)	1 948 985,50
A-4 2 2	***International meetings*** Non-differentiated appropriations	4 800 000	2 400 000	1 099 757,53
	CHAPTER A-4 2 — TOTAL	17 850 000	13 475 000	12 195 743,03

(1) An appropriation of ECU 1 500 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 1 250 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 3 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF COMPUTERIZATION

CHAPTER A-4 5 — SPECIAL RESERVE FOR INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-4 3			
A-4 3 0	***Interinstitutional cooperation in the field of computerization and development of the Internet Europa site***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 200 000	2 000 000 ([1])	1 700 000,—
	CHAPTER A-4 3 — TOTAL	2 200 000	2 000 000	1 700 000,—
	CHAPTER A-4 5			
A-4 5 0	***Special reserve for interinstitutional cooperation***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-4 5 — TOTAL	—	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-4 — Total	**68 613 000**	**65 265 000**	**60 124 293,12**

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-4

INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES

Remarks

The activities covered by this chapter will be carried out under an interinstitutional cooperation procedure involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalizing expenditure.

A-4 0 0 ***Common management of freelance and conference services interpreters***

A-4 0 0 0 Freelance Joint Interpreting and Conference Service interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
12 150 000	12 435 000	11 679 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended, as a complement to revenue available for re-use, to cover the fees, social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of freelance and other non-permanent interpreters convened by the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service to service meetings organized by the Commission or other institutions which cannot be serviced by Commission interpreters (officials, temporary and auxiliary staff).

It also covers the cost of freelance interpreters for the preparation of meetings and training courses.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 18 225 000.

A-4 0 0 1 Other freelance interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 400 000	6 600 000	6 500 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the fees, social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of freelance and other non-permanent interpreters convened by the Commission to service meetings organized by itself or other institutions which cannot be serviced by Commission interpreters (officials, temporary and auxiliary staff).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 60 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 0 2 Temporary Joint Interpreting and Conference Service conference technicians

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
150 000	140 000	153 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the services of agency and other temporary conference technicians used by the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service to service meetings organized by the Commission or other institutions which cannot be serviced by Commission officials, or by temporary or auxiliary staff.

A-4 0 0 3 Other temporary conference technicians

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the services of agency and other temporary conference technicians convened by the Commission to service meetings organized by itself or other institutions which cannot be serviced by Commission officials, or by temporary or auxiliary staff.

A-4 0 0 4 Other support services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
8 251 000	8 251 000	7 277 080,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— temporary staff and staff covered by Luxembourg private law working in the staff restaurants, shops and workshops,

— temporaries working in the after-school child-minding centres, holiday centres and open-air centres organized by Commission departments,

— reproduction work which cannot be handled in-house and has to be sent out,

— computerized preparation of explanatory and supporting documents for the Commission's own requirements and for submission to the budgetary authority,

— expenditure on private-law contracts with persons replacing the regular nurses and children's nurses at the crèches.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 150 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 0 5 Services rendered by European Parliament interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
600 000	654 000	635 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payment made in respect of the services to the Commission provided by European Parliament interpreters (both officials and temporary staff).

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

A-4 0 0 6 Training and further training of conference interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
200 000	200 000	200 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 2 3

This appropriation is intended to cover a financial contribution towards the programme organized within the Standing Conference of the Directors of University Translation and Interpreting Institutes (Ciuti) or in a suitably qualified higher-education or post-graduate establishment for the training of conference interpreters.

It also covers the allocation of study grants to enable interpreters to learn additional working languages.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 300 000.

A-4 0 1 ***Common management of translators***

A-4 0 1 1 Support services for the Translation Service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 900 000	8 900 000	7 688 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the services of freelance translators and computational linguists and typing or other work sent out by the Translation Service.

A-4 0 1 2 Services rendered by the Commission (Medium- and Long-term Translation Service) to the Office for Official Publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Agreement of 8 December 1972 between the Commission and the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities concerning the attachment to the Office of the Medium- and Long-term Translation Service (MLTS).

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 1 2 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with the provisions of that Agreement, which entered into force on 1 January 1973, the Commission undertook to place at the disposal of the Office the translation staff required for the execution of all work requested by the Office to fulfil its own needs or those of the Community institutions. This work will be carried out by the translators employed in Luxembourg, as shown in the Commission's establishment plan.

When necessary, freelance translators may also be used on a temporary basis.

The number of translation staff of the Medium- and Long-term Translation Service (MLTS) attached to the Office for Official Publications in 1996 was 18 LA and nine C.

The corresponding appropriations come under Title A-1.

A-4 0 1 3 Multilingual terminology data banks (Eurodicautom and Euramis) and translation tools

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 100 000	1 660 000	1 609 941,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended mainly to cover the cost of contracts for the input of data and management of the Eurodicautom data bank, the cost of developing, generating and managing Euramis, a language database, and the cost of customizing, implementing and managing certain translation tools (e.g. computer-assisted translation).

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 45 000.

A-4 0 1 4 Documentation and library expenditure for the Translation Service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
340 000	340 000	375 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover documentation and library expenditure to meet the needs of translators, in particular:

— the purchase of works (studies, dictionaries, glossaries, encyclopaedias, yearbooks and series) and updatings,

— general subscriptions (periodicals, journals, etc.) on paper, diskette, CD-ROM, etc.,

— costs of preservation of works (purchase of special files, binding costs, etc.).

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 1 5 Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m. (1)	300 000	0,—
(1) An appropriation of ECU 450 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

Declaration of the Representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting in Brussels on 29 October 1993 at head of State or government level.

Council Regulation (EC), No 2965/94 of 28 November 1994, setting up a Translation Centre for bodies of the European Union (OJ L 314, 7. 12. 1994, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 2610/95 (OJ L 268, 10. 11. 1995, p. 1).

This item covers the payment of a subsidy to the Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union for balancing the budget.

The Centre's budget resources come from financial contributions from the agencies which it serves and the institutions and bodies with which it cooperates, without prejudice to other revenue.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows :

Revenue:

Title 1 'EU subsidy' (1)		450 000
Title 2 'Other income'		11 166 000
	Total	11 616 000

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

Expenditure:

Title 1 'Staff'		9 345 000
Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		1 821 000
Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		450 000
	Total	11 616 000

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 1 5 *(cont'd)*

Authorized staff

Category and grade	Posts	
	1997	1998
A 3	1	1
A 7	—	1
Total	1	2
LA 4	1	1
LA 5	5	7
LA 6	7	11
LA 7/LA 8	18	23
Total	31	42
B 3	2	3
B 5	4	5
Total	6	8
C 1	1	—
C 3	3	4
C 5	5	8
Total	9	12
D	1	1
Total	1	1
Grand Total	**48**	**65**

The Centre shall seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. Any modifications to the tables included in this item shall be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority. Before payment of the third part of the subsidy, the Commission shall report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the Centre's budget.

Given the possible increase or reduction in the call for translation from bodies, freelance or temporary staff shall be recruited until the Centre has reached its normal operational level.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the organization of interinstitutional cooperation between the translation services through the Centre as stipulated in Council Regulation (EC) No 2610/95 amending Regulation (EC) No 2965/94, and on organizational matters not directly linked to translation services rendered for the bodies of the European Union.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 2 ***Interinstitutional competitions (miscellaneous expenditure)***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 560 000	4 300 000	2 988 736,45

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the organization of competitions for staff recruitment on an interinstitutional basis, including:

— publication costs,

— travel and subsistence costs and accident insurance for candidates called for examinations and interviews,

— costs directly linked to the promotion and organization of group recruitment tests (hire of rooms, furniture, machines and miscellaneous equipment, remuneration of invigilators recruited locally, fees for the preparation and correction of tests, etc.),

— pre-recruitment medical examinations.

In cases justified by operational requirements, and after consultation with the other institutions, part of this appropriation may be used by Parliament to organize competitions of its own.

Sums received as partial reimbursement of the following costs can be re-used:

— publication costs,

— costs incurred by the Commission in organizing joint competitions for recruitment of officials for more than one institution of the European Communities,

— expenditure on the recruitment of officials and other servants for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100 000.

A-4 0 3 ***Professional training for staff***

A-4 0 3 0 Language courses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 730 000	2 725 000 ([1])	3 968 712,73
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organizing language courses.

It also covers the costs arising from the purchase of equipment and documentation required and from use of experts.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 150 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 1 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL SPHERE

A-4 1 0 *Interinstitutional cooperation in the social sphere*

A-4 1 0 0 Social contacts between staff and other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
605 000	650 000	710 600,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— some of the costs of the recreation centre, cultural activities, subsidies to staff clubs, the management of, and extra equipment for, sports centres, and projects to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities,

— a contribution towards the expenses incurred by members of staff for activities such as home helps, legal advice, open-air centres, courses in languages and the arts,

— the cost of reception facilities for new officials and other staff and assistance in accommodation matters for the staff.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 35 000.

A-4 1 0 1 Special assistance grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 000	15 000	20 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on gifts, loans or advances which may be made to an official, a former official or survivors of an official who are in particularly difficult circumstances.

Appropriations to cover equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-4 1 0 2 Early Childhood Centres and other crèches

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
173 000	145 000	145 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover certain expenditure relating to the Early Childhood Centres and other crèches.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

The revenue deriving from the parental contribution may be re-used.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 560 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 1 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL SPHERE *(cont'd)*

A-4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

A-4 1 0 3 Supplementary aid for the disabled

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
662 000	645 000	646 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for disabled persons in the following categories, as part of the policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

With the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, this appropriation covers any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from disablement.

A-4 1 0 4 Exceptional education costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
150 000	150 000	150 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover some of the expenditure on schooling children who for ineluctable pedagogical reasons are not or are no longer admitted to European Schools, or cannot attend a European School because of the place of work of either parent (external offices).

A-4 1 1 ***Restaurants and canteens***

A-4 1 1 0 Running costs of restaurants and canteens and miscellaneous purchases

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 227 000	1 227 000	1 285 764,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of running restaurants, cafeterias and canteens, notably maintenance of facilities, and miscellaneous purchases.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 2 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 1 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL SPHERE *(cont'd)*

A-4 1 1 *(cont'd)*

A-4 1 1 1 Routine conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
350 000	453 000	196 713,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— routine expenditure on replacement of existing equipment and purchase of new equipment which is not suitable for inclusion in maintenance expenditure,

— major conversion and replacement costs which clearly need to be separated from routine expenditure on conversion, repair and replacement of installations and equipment.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

CHAPTER A-4 2 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

The appropriations in this chapter are intended to cover the infrastructure and administrative expenditure of the external offices within the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6, and expenditure relating to the use of the Commission studios.

The Commission and Parliament are urged to introduce a policy of cooperation/consultation in these areas and joint management of the external offices.

These appropriations also cover the use of radio and television studios and audiovisual equipment.

A-4 2 0 ***Offices in the Community: Investments in immovable property, rental of buildings and associated costs***

A-4 2 0 0 Rent and associated costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 250 000	9 175 000	9 147 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the payment of rents relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,

— the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the institution,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges,

— maintenance costs, calculated from current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure is occasioned by regular cleaning operations, the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops,

— the fitting out of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc.,

— the cost of the necessary equipment,

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 2 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A-4 2 0 *(cont'd)*

A-4 2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— expenses concerned with the security of persons and buildings, both as regards the health and safety of individuals and the physical and material security of persons and property. These expenses include, for example, the purchase, the hire and the maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs as well as contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations and the purchase of minor items of equipment,

— expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (refuse collection, etc.),

— technical assistance fees relating to major fitting-out operations for premises.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 10 000.

A-4 2 0 1 Acquisition of immovable property, construction of buildings and other preliminary expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the costs of purchase or rental with purchase option for buildings.

Appropriation to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

A-4 2 1 ***Operation of radio and television studios and audiovisual equipment***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 800 000 (1)	1 900 000 (2)	1 948 985,50

(1) An appropriation of ECU 1 500 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 1 250 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all the costs of operating the Commission's studios and other audiovisual information facilities: staff and the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of the necessary equipment and material.

It also covers satellite rental to provide information on the European Union's activities to television channels. These appropriations must be managed in compliance with the principles of interinstitutional cooperation in order to ensure the dissemination of all information concerning the European Union.

The Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the performance, in terms of value for money, of the *Europe by Satellite* contract before any further contract is negotiated and signed.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 50 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 2 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A-4 2 2 *International meetings*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 800 000	2 400 000	1 099 757,53

Remarks

Former Item A-3 0 5 5

This appropriation is intended to fund information and communication measures which provide back-up for various activities in the context of fairs, exhibitions and other events.

It is partly intended to cover the costs of European Union participation in the international exhibition in Lisbon in 1998 and in particular the operating expenditure on rental of sites, information stands and on related exhibitions and events arranged (ECU 3 700 000).

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the budgetary authority on the breakdown of expenditure and details of organizations and activities benefiting from this appropriation.

CHAPTER A-4 3 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF COMPUTERIZATION

A-4 3 0 *Interinstitutional cooperation in the field of computerization and development of the Internet Europa site*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 200 000	2 000 000 ([1])	1 700 000,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of programmes of interest to the institutions. In any new development, the Commission, when it is taking the lead role, must show that it has made the necessary approaches with a view to involving the other institutions at the planning stage of the project.

It covers the following activities:

— the new PAIE,

— production of budget documents,

— compilation and dissemination of press cuttings,

— competition procedures,

— management of freelance translators,

— management of terminology,

— support for computerized translation

— production and transmission of texts during the interinstitutional legislative procedure,

— use of the Europa server,

— development of instruments for drawing up inventories,

— management of computer equipment,

— renewal of the personnel management system,

— electronic publication of the monthly bulletin of Community staff,

— new initiatives.

This appropriation is furthermore intended for the development of the 'Europa' site on the Internet, common to all the institutions. The purpose of this site is to allow members of the European public, wherever they are, to obtain full information on-line on the aims of the European Union, the structure of its institutions, the policies under way and to be applied.

It is also intended to create a letterbox enabling the European public to communicate with the various institutions of the European Union.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 3 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF COMPUTERIZATION *(cont'd)*

***A-4 3 0** (cont'd)*

The departments concerned will in due time deliver a report to the European Parliament on the activity of the Europa site, including the interinstitutional pages and the development of the letterbox, including the assistance it gives to MEPs in their communication with the general public (factual information).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 600 000.

CHAPTER A-4 5 — SPECIAL RESERVE FOR INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

A-4 5 0 ***Special reserve for interinstitutional cooperation***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
—	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-5

DATA PROCESSING

CHAPTER A-5 0 — DATA PROCESSING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-5 0			
A-5 0 0	***Central data processing***			
A-5 0 0 0	Computer Centre Non-differentiated appropriations	16 400 000	16 400 000	16 623 161,54
A-5 0 0 1	Development of applications for general use Non-differentiated appropriations	1 900 000	1 900 000	1 902 562,25
A-5 0 0 2	Technical support and central software Non-differentiated appropriations	3 200 000	3 300 000	3 314 999,25
A-5 0 0 5	Data transmission equipment and licences Non-differentiated appropriations	11 315 000	11 565 000	10 272 703,67
	Article A-5 0 0 — Total	32 815 000	33 165 000	32 113 426,71
A-5 0 1	***Decentralized data processing***			
A-5 0 1 0	Departmental equipment and software Non-differentiated appropriations	31 650 000	32 281 000	34 225 415,99
A-5 0 1 1	Development of departments' own applications Non-differentiated appropriations	16 830 000	16 930 000	16 037 992,14
A-5 0 1 2	Technical support and assistance for users in the departments Non-differentiated appropriations	12 605 000	13 553 000	14 548 516,48
	Article A-5 0 1 — Total	61 085 000	62 764 000	64 811 924,61
	CHAPTER A-5 0 — TOTAL	93 900 000	95 929 000	96 925 351,32
	Title A-5 — Total	**93 900 000**	**95 929 000**	**96 925 351,32**

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-5

DATA PROCESSING

Remarks

Revenue accruing from the contributions by EFTA States towards the Community's administrative costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area is used to provide additional appropriations for the budget headings concerned in this title in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12). The amount of such revenue is estimated at ECU 187 000.

CHAPTER A-5 0 — DATA PROCESSING

A-5 0 0 ***Central data processing***

A-5 0 0 0 Computer Centre

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 400 000	16 400 000	16 623 161,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the purchase or leasing of computers, peripherals and software for the Computer Centre, and the costs of back-up facilities,

— maintenance, support, studies, documentation, training and supplies related to this equipment and outside operating personnel,

— the development and maintenance, under contract, of the necessary software for the operation of the Computer Centre.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 300 000.

A-5 0 0 1 Development of applications for general use

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 900 000	1 900 000	1 902 562,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the development and maintenance under contract of software for general use,

— studies, documentation and training linked to this software and project management,

— the acquisition of skills and expertise in the areas of data processing quality, security, technology, management, etc.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-5 0 — DATA PROCESSING *(cont'd)*

A-5 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-5 0 0 2 Technical support and central software

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 200 000	3 300 000	3 314 999,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— general technical and logistical back-up activities relating to computer equipment and software,

— general data processing training, subscriptions to technical documentation in printed or electronic form, subscriptions to international organizations, service bureaux, etc.

A-5 0 0 5 Data transmission equipment and licences

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 315 000	11 565 000	10 272 703,67

Remarks

Former Items A-5 0 0 4, A-5 0 0 5 and A-2 4 1 1 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the purchase or leasing of data transmission equipment, computers, peripherals and software related to data transmission,

— maintenance, support, studies, documentation, training and supplies related to this equipment and outside operating personnel,

— the development and maintenance, under contract, of the necessary software for the operation of the data transmission network,

— subscription charges, the cost of communications (telex, telegraph, data transmission networks, telematic services, etc.) and the purchase of directories.

A-5 0 1 ***Decentralized data processing***

A-5 0 1 0 Departmental equipment and software

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
31 650 000	32 281 000	34 225 415,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the purchase or leasing of computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,

— the purchase or leasing of typewriters, word processors, photocopiers, microcopiers, fax machines and any other electronic office equipment,

— installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and supplies related to this equipment.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 600 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-5 0 — DATA PROCESSING *(cont'd)*

A-5 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-5 0 1 1 Development of departments' own applications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 830 000	16 930 000	16 037 992,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the development and maintenance under contract of specialized information systems for various Commission departments,

— studies, documentation and training linked with this software and project management,

— acquisition of skills and expertise in the area of data processing quality, security technology, development methodology, management, etc.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 300 000.

A-5 0 1 2 Technical support and assistance for users in the departments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
12 605 000	13 553 000	14 548 516,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on specific work for various Commission departments relating to:

— technical and logistical back-up and training related to data processing equipment and software,

— outside operating personnel, service bureaux, subscriptions to international organizations, etc.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-6

STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-6 0			
A-6 0 0	***Staff expenditure of European Community delegations***			
A-6 0 0 0	Salaries, allowances and reimbursement of expenses for officials and temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	74 957 000	73 150 000	71 147 000,—
A-6 0 0 1	Remuneration of other staff Non-differentiated appropriations	33 444 000	32 200 000	33 402 000,—
A-6 0 0 2	Expenses of other staff and payment for other services Non-differentiated appropriations	4 181 000	3 500 000	6 446 000,—
A-6 0 0 3	Further training of officials Non-differentiated appropriations	495 000	516 000	571 200,—
A-6 0 0 4	Expenses and allowances related to recruitment, transfers and termination of service Non-differentiated appropriations	4 560 000	5 970 000	6 400 000,—
A-6 0 0 5	Entertainment expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	2 842 000	2 500 000	2 630 000,—
A-6 0 0 6	Mission expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	3 239 000	3 213 000	3 100 000,—
A-6 0 0 7	Social and medical expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	241 000	249 000	239 000,—
A-6 0 0 8	Training of young experts and national officials in the delegations Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	3 465 000	2 460 000,—
A-6 0 0 9	Appropriation to cover any adjustments to remuneration Non-differentiated appropriations	1 019 000	916 000	0,—
	Article A-6 0 0 — Total	127 978 000	125 679 000	126 395 200,—
A-6 0 1	***Administrative expenses relating to staff in European Community delegations***			
A-6 0 1 0	Rent and other charges on buildings Non-differentiated appropriations	41 797 000	36 850 000	45 740 000,—
A-6 0 1 1	Construction and acquisition of buildings Non-differentiated appropriations	819 000	2 500 000	1 595 000,—
A-6 0 1 2	Office furniture and equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	3 500 000	3 950 000	4 405 000,—

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-6 5 — GLOBAL RESERVE FOR DELEGATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-6 0 1	*(cont'd)*			
A-6 0 1 3	Vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	2 750 000	2 410 000	2 250 000,—
A-6 0 1 4	Documentation and library expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	870 000	820 000	800 000,—
A-6 0 1 5	Stationery and office supplies Non-differentiated appropriations	1 290 000	1 248 000	1 250 000,—
A-6 0 1 6	Other administrative expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	1 890 000	1 882 000	1 923 000,—
A-6 0 1 7	Furniture and fittings for residential accommodation Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 390 000	2 500 000,—
A-6 0 1 8	Postage, diplomatic bag and telecommunications charges Non-differentiated appropriations	6 156 000	7 750 000	7 700 000,—
	Article A-6 0 1 — Total	61 072 000	59 800 000	68 163 000,—
A-6 0 3	***Provisional appropriation for security operations*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 000 000	0,—
	CHAPTER A-6 0 — TOTAL	189 050 000	186 479 000	194 558 200,—
	CHAPTER A-6 5			
A-6 5 0	***Global reserve for delegations*** Non-differentiated appropriations	13 580 000	p.m. ([1])	0,—
	CHAPTER A-6 5 — TOTAL	13 580 000	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-6 — Total	**202 630 000**	**186 479 000**	**194 558 200,—**

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 15 300 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-6

STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS

Remarks

This chapter is intended to cover the staff and administrative expenditure of the European Community delegations outside the Community and the delegations to international organizations situated inside the Community.

The provisions of Annex X to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities apply solely to officials posted outside the Community. For other officials Annex X is not applicable.

A-6 0 0 Staff expenditure of European Community delegations

A-6 0 0 0 Salaries, allowances and reimbursement of expenses for officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
74 957 000	73 150 000	71 147 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities.

Councils Regulation No 6/66/Euratom, No 121/66/EEC of 28 July 1966 laying down the list of places for which a rent allowance may be granted, the maximum amount of that allowance and the rules for granting it (OJ 150, 12. 8. 1966, p. 2749/66), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 3358/94 (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1994, p. 1).

Councils Regulation No 7/66/Euratom, No 122/66/EEC of 28 July 1966 laying down the list of places for which a transport allowance may be granted, the maximum amount of that allowance and the rules for granting it (OJ 150, 12. 8. 1966, p. 2751/66).

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

Commission Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EC) No 3418/93 of 9 December 1993 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of certain provisions of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 (OJ L 315, 16. 12. 1993, p. 1), and in particular Article 31 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover officials and temporary staff holding a post on the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— overtime.

It also covers the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff.

A-6 0 0 1 Remuneration of other staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
33 444 000	32 200 000	33 402 000,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 and Title IV thereof.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of auxiliary and local staff, and the social security charges and benefits to be met by the employer.

A-6 0 0 2 Expenses of other staff and payment for other services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 181 000	3 500 000	6 446 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— employer's contributions towards supplementary social security cover for other staff,

— services of agency and freelance staff,

— services contracted out, for example for the development, maintenance and support of data-processing systems,

— miscellaneous costs and allowances concerning other staff.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 40 000.

A-6 0 0 3 Further training of officials

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
495 000	516 000	571 200,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24, thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure incurred by training and further training (language courses, induction courses for new recruits, staff development courses, information on the use of modern techniques, seminars and training courses on data processing, and diplomatic procedures).

It also covers expenditure for the purchase of equipment and documentation required and the cost of analysing departmental operation and structure.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 1 000.

A-6 0 0 4 Expenses and allowances related to recruitment, transfers and termination of service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 560 000	5 970 000	6 400 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annexes III, VII and X thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure arising from recruitment procedures, including publication costs, travel and subsistence costs and accident insurance for candidates called for examinations and interviews, costs connected with the organization of group recruitment tests and pre-recruitment medical examinations,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to officials obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— temporary accommodation allowance,

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 4 *(cont'd)*

— travel expenses due to officials (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the service or transfer, if this involves a change in place of employment,

— the removal expenses due to officials obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere.

A-6 0 0 5 Entertainment expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 842 000	2 500 000	2 630 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the fixed allowance granted to officials who regularly incur entertainment expenses by reason of their duties, and the reimbursement of costs incurred by authorized Commission officials to represent the Commission in the interests of the service and by reason of their duties.

In the case of delegations within the territory of the Community, part of the accommodation expenses will be covered by the fixed entertainment allowance.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 2 000.

A-6 0 0 6 Mission expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 239 000	3 213 000	3 100 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by Commission officials.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

A-6 0 0 7 Social and medical expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
241 000	249 000	239 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition, replacement, conversion and maintenance of equipment of a medical nature installed in delegations.

It is also to cover the expenses related to the cost of medical examinations of officials, including analyses and tests carried out as part of such examinations, cultural activities and initiatives for encouraging social contacts.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 1 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 8 Training of young experts and national officials in the delegations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000 000	3 465 000	2 460 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended:

— to finance or co-finance the training of young national experts (university graduates) in the European Community delegations,

— to meet the costs of seminars organized for young diplomats from the Member States and non-member countries,

— to cover expenditure relating to the secondment or temporary assignment of officials from the Member States to delegations.

A-6 0 0 9 Appropriation to cover any adjustments to remuneration

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 019 000	916 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to remuneration approved by the Council during the financial year.

A-6 0 1 ***Administrative expenses relating to staff in European Community delegations***

A-6 0 1 0 Rent and other charges on buildings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
41 797 000	36 850 000	45 740 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 23 of Annex X thereto (for delegations outside the Community).

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— for the delegations outside the Community:

  — for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the offices of delegations outside the Community or by officials posted outside the Community: rents and taxes, insurance premiums, fitting-out and major repairs, routine expenditure relating to the security of persons and goods (cypher, safes, fencing, etc.),

  — for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the offices of delegations outside the Community and delegates' residences: water, gas, electricity and fuel charges, maintenance and repairs, handling, fitting-out and other routine expenses (local taxes for street maintenance and refuse collection and the purchase of signs and signposts),

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

— for delegations within the territory of the Community:

— for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the office of delegations: rent; water, gas, electricity and heating energy charges; insurance premiums; maintenance and repairs; fitting-out and major repairs; expenditure relating to security, particularly contracts for surveillance and the hiring and refilling of extinguishers; the purchase and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment and the replacement of equipment of voluntary fire-fighting officials; the cost of statutory inspections, etc.,

— for the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by officials: reimbursement of expenditure relating to the security of housing.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 550 000.

A-6 0 1 1 Construction and acquisition of buildings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
819 000	2 500 000	1 595 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in the acquisition of building land and buildings (purchase or rental with purchase option) or construction of offices or other accommodation, including the costs of preliminary studies and various fees.

It takes account of revenue re-use operations pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

A-6 0 1 2 Office furniture and equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 500 000	3 950 000	4 405 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, replacement, hire, leasing, maintenance and repair of furniture and equipment, in particular audiovisual, archive, library, interpretation, data processing equipment (computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices) and electronic office equipment (word processors, photocopiers, microcopiers, microfiche reader-printers, fax machines, telecommunications equipment, etc.) as well as the acquisition of software, documentation and supplies related to this equipment.

It also covers expenditure on the acquisition, maintenance and repair of technical equipment, generators, air-conditioners, etc., the cost of facilities and equipment for the handicapped and the acquisition, replacement, conversion and maintenance of equipment for welfare facilities installed in the delegations.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 60 000.

A-6 0 1 3 Vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 750 000	2 410 000	2 250 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in the purchase, renewal, hire, leasing, maintenance, running and repair of vehicles, including tools.

It also covers insurance premiums for vehicles.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 300 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 4 Documentation and library expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
870 000	820 000	800 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of books, documents and other non-periodical publications, including updates, and subscriptions to various newspapers, periodicals and general publications, and the cost of binding and other costs for the preservation of periodicals.

It also covers subscriptions to news agencies.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

A-6 0 1 5 Stationery and office supplies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 290 000	1 248 000	1 250 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for reproduction, and some printing done outside.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

A-6 0 1 6 Other administrative expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 890 000	1 882 000	1 923 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the transport and customs clearance of equipment, the purchase and cleaning of uniforms for floor messengers, drivers, etc., various types of insurance (in particular civil liability and theft), expenditure on internal meetings (drinks, occasional snacks), the cost of participation in conferences and symposia, and subscriptions to professional and scientific associations.

It also covers the cost of studies, surveys and consultations connected with the administrative operation of delegations and any other operating expenses not specifically covered by the other items in this article.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 50 000.

A-6 0 1 7 Furniture and fittings for residential accommodation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000 000	2 390 000	2 500 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Annex X thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 7 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover all expenditure on furniture and fittings for residential accommodation made available to officials.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 50 000.

A-6 0 1 8 Postage, diplomatic bag and telecommunications charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 156 000	7 750 000	7 700 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover postal and delivery charges for mail, reports and publications, postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, fixed subscriber costs (telephone, telegraph, telex, fax), the cost of telephone lines, communications charges (telephone, telegraph, telex, fax), the purchase of directories, rental of telephone lines between buildings, etc.

It also covers the cost of the diplomatic bag.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 120 000.

A-6 0 3 ***Provisional appropriation for security operations***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	1 000 000	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation intended to cover expenditure on active security operations in delegations in emergencies.

It is purely provisional and may not be used until it has been transferred to other articles or items of this chapter.

CHAPTER A-6 5 — GLOBAL RESERVE FOR DELEGATIONS

A-6 5 0 ***Global reserve for delegations***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 580 000	p.m. ([1])	0,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 15 300 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

This article is intended to allow the entry of an appropriation to be allocated to Title A-6 as a whole under the procedures set out in Article 26 (5) (b) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-7

DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-7 0			
A-7 0 0	***Decentralized expenditure on support staff***			
A-7 0 0 0	Auxiliary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	30 576 000	32 053 552	40 678 885,—
A-7 0 0 1	Agency staff Non-differentiated appropriations	12 200 000	14 950 000	16 125 000,—
A-7 0 0 2	Technical and administrative assistance in support of different activities Non-differentiated appropriations	35 560 000	52 163 000 ([1])	59 856 807,20
A-7 0 0 3	National and international civil servants and private sector staff temporarily assigned to services of the institution Non-differentiated appropriations	21 184 000	21 900 000	21 398 000,—
A-7 0 0 4	Overtime Non-differentiated appropriations	3 660 000	3 000 000	3 541 000,—
A-7 0 0 9	Adjustments to remunerations Non-differentiated appropriations	418 000	404 849	
	Article A-7 0 0 — Total	103 598 000	124 471 401	141 599 692,20
A-7 0 1	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	38 700 000	38 850 000	37 685 099,43
A-7 0 2	***Entertainment and representative expenses for members of staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	495 000	500 000	593 455,40
A-7 0 3	***Expenditure on formal and other meetings***			
A-7 0 3 0	Meetings in general Non-differentiated appropriations	18 300 000	19 400 000	18 573 756,—
A-7 0 3 1	Expenditure on meetings of committees whose consultation is compulsory in the procedure for drafting Community legislation Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000 000	15 000 000	15 803 834,—
A-7 0 3 2	Expenditure on meetings of committees whose consultation is not compulsory in the procedure for drafting Community legislation Non-differentiated appropriations	3 500 000	3 840 000	3 770 000,—

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-7 0 3	*(cont'd)*			
A-7 0 3 3	Other commissions and committees operating within the European Coal and Steel Community Non-differentiated appropriations	750 000	900 000	780 000,—
	Article A-7 0 3 — Total	38 550 000	39 140 000	38 927 590,—
A-7 0 4	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
A-7 0 4 0	Conferences, congresses and meetings organized by the institution Non-differentiated appropriations	2 500 000	2 750 000	2 207 928,44
A-7 0 4 1	Cost of the institution's participation in conferences, congresses and meetings Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	600 000	727 394,—
	Article A-7 0 4 — Total	3 100 000	3 350 000	2 935 322,44
A-7 0 5	***Studies and consultations*** Non-differentiated appropriations	5 200 000	6 000 000	7 425 050,30
A-7 0 6	***Further training and retraining for staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	2 875 000	2 875 000	3 411 938,39
	CHAPTER A-7 0 — TOTAL	192 518 000	215 186 401	232 578 148,16
	Title A-7 — Total	**192 518 000**	**215 186 401**	**232 578 148,16**

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-7

DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION

Remarks

Revenue accruing from the contributions by EFTA States towards the Community's administrative costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area is used to provide additional appropriations for the budget headings concerned in this title in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12). The amount of such revenue is estimated at ECU 1 067 000.

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION

A-7 0 0 ***Decentralized expenditure on support staff***

A-7 0 0 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 576 000	32 053 552	40 678 885,—

Remarks

Former Items A-1 1 1 0, A-1 1 1 1, A-1 1 1 4 and former Items A-1 1 4 0, A-1 1 4 7, A-1 1 8 1, A-1 1 8 4 and A-1 1 9 0 (in part)

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the remuneration of auxiliary staff within the meaning of Article 61 of the Conditions of employment,

— the institution's social security contributions for auxiliary staff,

— the amounts paid in the form of weightings.

It includes a sum to cover the remuneration of auxiliary staff acting as guides to handicapped persons.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of auxiliary staff paid from the research appropriations are entered under various items of Subsection B6.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The indicative breakdown of outside human resources to be financed by this appropriation by area of activity is as follows:

Area of activity	Number of man/years
1. Internal market	130
2. Social area	43
3. Flanking policies	51
4. Economic development and structural measures	30
5. Common policies	13
6. External relations	157
7. Horizontal services:	
(a) coordination	59
(b) finance and control	16
(c) administration and data processing	95
(d) language services	25
Total area 7	195
Total areas 1 to 7	619
Members' Offices and miscellaneous	28
Total	647

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 70 000.

A-7 0 0 1 Agency staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
12 200 000	14 950 000	16 125 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-1 1 7 5

This appropriation is intended to cover the employment of temporary agency staff, particularly clerical staff and shorthand typists. Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items of Subsection B6.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The indicative breakdown of outside human resources to be financed by this appropriation by area of activity is as follows:

Area of activity	Number of man/years
1. Internal market	49
2. Social area	20
3. Flanking policies	23
4. Economic development and structural measures	10
5. Common policies	1
6. External relations	67
7. Horizontal services:	
(a) coordination	28
(b) finance and control	3
(c) administration and data processing	20
(d) language services	9
Total area 7	60
Total areas 1 to 7	230
Members' Offices and miscellaneous	—
Total	230

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 135 000.

A-7 0 0 2 Technical and administrative assistance in support of different activities

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
35 560 000	52 163 000 ([1])	59 856 807,20

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

Remarks

Former Item A-1 1 7 8 and former Article A-2 3 8

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on staff included in service contracts for technical and administrative work and the supply of intellectual services.

It also covers expenditure on buildings and equipment and operating costs relating to this type of staff.

The appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 2 *(cont'd)*

The indicative breakdown of outside human resources to be financed by this appropriation, by area of activity is as follows:

Area of activity	Number of man/years
1. Internal market	70
2. Social area	106
3. Flanking policies	13
4. Economic development and structural measures	10
5. Common policies	4
6. External relations	30
7. Horizontal services:	
(a) coordination	44
(b) finance and control	3
(c) administration and data processing	2
(d) language services	1
Total area 7	50
Total areas 1 to 7	283
Members' Offices and miscellaneous	—
Total	283

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 50 000.

A-7 0 0 3 National and international civil servants and private sector staff temporarily assigned to services of the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
21 184 000	21 900 000	21 398 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-1 5 2 0

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of national civil servants or other experts on secondment or temporary assignments to the Commission or called for short consultations, particularly to draft legislation on harmonization in various areas. Exchanges are also organized to allow uniform application of Community legislation by the Member States.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 3 *(cont'd)*

The indicative breakdown of outside human resources to be financed by this appropriation, by area of activity is as follows:

Area of activity	Number of man/years
1. Internal market	165
2. Social area	52
3. Flanking policies	75
4. Economic development and structural measures	50
5. Common policies	17
6. External relations	104
7. Horizontal services:	
(a) coordination	89
(b) finance and control	14
(c) administration and data processing	10
(d) language services	—
Total area 7	113
Total areas 1 to 7	576
Members' Offices and miscellaneous	6
Total	582

A-7 0 0 4 Overtime

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 660 000	3 000 000	3 541 000,—

Remarks

Former Article A-1 1 5

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate allowances and payments at hourly rates for overtime worked by officials and auxiliary staff in categories C and D and by local staff who could not be given compensatory leave in accordance with the procedures laid down.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 9 Adjustments to remunerations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
418 000	404 849	

Remarks

Former Item A-1 1 9 1 (in part)

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to remunerations approved by the Council during the financial year.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

A-7 0 1 ***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
38 700 000	38 850 000	37 685 099,43

Remarks

Former Article A-1 3 0

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by Commission staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials seconded to Commission departments.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The breakdown of this appropriation by area of activity is as follows:

Area of activity	Amount
1. Internal market	5 559 000
2. Social area	1 562 000
3. Flanking policies	3 809 000
4. Economic development and structural measures	3 730 000
5. Common policies	2 770 000
6. External relations	9 349 000
7. Horizontal services:	
(a) coordination	5 375 000
(b) finance and control	1 122 000
(c) administration and data processing	2 712 000
(d) language services	1 259 000
Total area 7	10 468 000
Total areas 1 to 7	37 247 000
Members' Offices and miscellaneous	1 453 000
Total	38 700 000

Refunds of mission expenses paid for the account of other Community institutions or bodies and for third parties will be available for re-use.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 2 000 000.

A-7 0 2 ***Entertainment and representative expenses for members of staff***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
495 000	500 000	593 455,40

Remarks

Former Item A-1 7 0 1

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.

The costs incurred by persons officially representing the Commission are refunded. Reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties *vis-à-vis* staff of the Commission or other institutions of the European Communities.

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 2 *(cont'd)*

The breakdown of this appropriation by area of activity is as follows:

Area of activity	Amount
1. Internal market	72 000
2. Social area	22 000
3. Flanking policies	44 000
4. Economic development and structural measures	41 000
5. Common policies	18 000
6. External relations	176 000
7. Horizontal services:	
(a) coordination	97 000
(b) finance and control	5 000
(c) administration and data processing	6 000
(d) language services	5 000
Total area 7	113 000
Total areas 1 to 7	486 000
Members' Offices and miscellaneous	9 000
Total	495 000

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

A-7 0 3 ***Expenditure on formal and other meetings***

A-7 0 3 0 Meetings in general

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
18 300 000	19 400 000	18 573 756,—

Remarks

Former Article A-2 5 0

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organizing such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the provisional headquarters of the institutions or external offices).

Experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 3 *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 3 0 *(cont'd)*

The breakdown of this appropriation by area of activity is as follows:

Area of activity	Amount
1. Internal market	4 826 000
2. Social area	4 074 000
3. Flanking policies	2 453 000
4. Economic development and structural measures	2 005 000
5. Common policies	2 231 000
6. External relations	402 000
7. Horizontal services:	
(a) coordination	1 807 000
(b) finance and control	18 000
(c) administration and data processing	432 000
(d) language services	23 000
Total area 7	2 280 000
Total areas 1 to 7	18 271 000
Members' Offices and miscellaneous	29 000
Total	18 300 000

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

A-7 0 3 1 Expenditure on meetings of committees whose consultation is compulsory in the procedure for drafting Community legislation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 000 000	15 000 000	15 803 834,—

Remarks

Former Item A-2 5 1 0

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in committees set up by the Treaty and by regulations (Council or Commission), and the cost of organizing such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the provisional headquarters of the institutions or external offices).

Experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission.

A list of these committees is given in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 3 *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 3 1 *(cont'd)*

The breakdown of the appropriation by area of activity is as follows:

Area of activity	Amount
1. Internal market	4 684 000
2. Social area	1 453 000
3. Flanking policies	1 217 000
4. Economic development and structural measures	2 414 000
5. Common policies	4 505 000
6. External relations	939 000
7. Horizontal services:	
(a) coordination	676 000
(b) finance and control	112 000
(c) administration and data processing	—
(d) language services	—
Total area 7	788 000
Total areas 1 to 7	16 000 000
Members' Offices and miscellaneous	—
Total	16 000 000

A-7 0 3 2 Expenditure on meetings of committees whose consultation is not compulsory in the procedure for drafting Community legislation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 500 000	3 840 000	3 770 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-2 5 1 1

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in committees set up by the Treaty and by regulations (Council or Commission), and the cost of organizing such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the provisional headquarters of the institutions or external offices).

Experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission.

A list of these committees is given in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 3 *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 3 2 *(cont'd)*

The breakdown of the appropriation by area of activity is as follows:

Area of activity	Amount
1. Internal market	706 000
2. Social area	644 000
3. Flanking policies	364 000
4. Economic development and structural measures	441 000
5. Common policies	1 190 000
6. External relations	—
7. Horizontal services:	
(a) coordination	155 000
(b) finance and control	—
(c) administration and data processing	—
(d) language services	—
Total area 7	155 000
Total areas 1 to 7	3 500 000
Members' Offices and miscellaneous	—
Total	3 500 000

A-7 0 3 3 Other commissions and committees operating within the European Coal and Steel Community

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
750 000	900 000	780 000,—

Remarks

Former Item A-2 5 2 1

Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Articles 46, 54 and 55 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenses of experts and the cost of organizing meetings of the committees and working parties set up in connection with European Coal and Steel Community activities.

A-7 0 4 ***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***

Remarks

The appropriations entered under this article cover all expenditure connected with the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses, etc., with the exception of any expenditure which can be covered by the existing infrastructure when these conferences are held at one of the provisional seats of the Communities or at an external office.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 4 *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 4 0 Conferences, congresses and meetings organized by the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 500 000	2 750 000	2 207 928,44

Remarks

Former Item A-2 5 5 0

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to conferences, congresses and meetings organized by the Commission in support of its various policies.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

A-7 0 4 1 Cost of the institution's participation in conferences, congresses and meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
600 000	600 000	727 394,—

Remarks

Former Item A-2 5 5 1

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the Commission's participation in conferences, congresses and meetings.

A-7 0 5 ***Studies and consultations***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 200 000	6 000 000	7 425 050,30

Remarks

Former Article A-2 6 0

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on specialized studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts (individuals or firms) if the Commission does not have suitable staff available to carry out such studies.

It also covers the purchase of studies already carried out or subscriptions from specialist research institutions.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 5 *(cont'd)*

The breakdown of this appropriation by area of activity is as follows:

Area of activity	Amount
1. Internal market	1 646 000
2. Social area	270 000
3. Flanking policies	915 000
4. Economic development and structural measures	433 000
5. Common policies	166 000
6. External relations	205 000
7. Horizontal services:	
(a) coordination	891 000
(b) finance and control	150 000
(c) administration and data processing	250 000
(d) language services	35 000
Total area 7	1 326 000
Total areas 1 to 7	4 961 000
Members' Offices and miscellaneous	239 000
Total	5 200 000

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 76 000.

A-7 0 6 ***Further training and retraining for staff***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 875 000	2 875 000	3 411 938,39

Remarks

Former Item A-4 0 3 1

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover induction courses for new recruits, staff development courses, retraining, courses on the use of modern techniques (Computer Centre, Ecdoc, Celex, Sincom, etc.), seminars, etc.

It also covers the purchase of equipment and documentation and the hiring of organization consultants.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in Subsection B6.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 75 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER A-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER A-10 2 — RESERVE TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS CONVERTED INTO NATIONAL CURRENCIES RESULTING FROM DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE ECU CONVERSION RATES USED WHEN THE BUDGET IS DRAWN UP AND THE CONVERSION RATES OBTAINING AT THE TIME OF IMPLEMENTATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-10 0	14 650 000	23 675 000	0,—
	CHAPTER A-10 0 — TOTAL	14 650 000	23 675 000	0,—
	CHAPTER A-10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-10 2	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-10 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-10 — Total	**14 650 000**	**23 675 000**	**0,—**
	Part A — Total	**2 843 098 180**	**2 797 728 245**	**2 662 666 275,16**

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
14 650 000	23 675 000	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and may be used only after their transfer to other chapters in accordance with the procedure laid down for that purpose in the Financial Regulation.

These appropriations break down as follows:

1. Item	A-1 1 0 0	Basic salaries	4 700 000
2. Item	A-2 4 1 0	Telecommunications subscriptions and charges	3 000 000
3. Article	A-3 4 0	Official Journal	4 000 000
4. Item	A-3 4 1 0	General publications	1 000 000
5. Item	A-4 0 1 5	Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union	450 000
6. Article	A-4 2 1	Operation of radio and television studios and audiovisual equipment	1 500 000
			14 650 000

CHAPTER A-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER A-10 2 — RESERVE TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS CONVERTED INTO NATIONAL CURRENCIES RESULTING FROM DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE ECU CONVERSION RATES USED WHEN THE BUDGET IS DRAWN UP AND THE CONVERSION RATES OBTAINING AT THE TIME OF IMPLEMENTATION

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ANNEX I

LIST OF COMMITTEES
WORKING UNDER ITEMS A-7 0 3 1 AND A-7 0 3 2

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

(a) **List of committees for which the meeting costs are charged to Item A-7 0 3 1**

(Expenditure on meetings of committees whose consultation is compulsory in the procedure for drafting Community legislation)

Group 1: Government and other experts entitled to a refund of travel and subsistence expenses.

Group 2: Non-government experts entitled to a refund of travel and subsistence expenses.

Group 3: Government experts entitled to a refund of travel expenses only.

Group 4: Government experts and others, the former being entitled to a refund of travel expenses only and the latter to a refund of both travel and subsistence expenses.

The estimated expenditure for each committee is based on a programme of activity which will be adjusted to circumstances in the light of economic and political events during the budget year.

In due course, the Commission will also make the necessary adjustments to keep expenditure within the limit of the appropriations available.

The implementing powers established by Council Decision 87/373/EEC of 13 July 1987 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers conferred on the Commission (OJ L 197, 18. 7. 1987, p. 33) are subject to one of the following procedures:

— procedure 1: advisory committee,

— procedure 2 (a) and (b): management committee,

— procedure 3 (a) and (b): regulatory committee,

— variants (a) and (b) for the procedure applicable to decisions on safeguard measures.

The budget heading involved indicates the heading in Part A or Part B of this section which contains the legal base for the committee.

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
External relations: Commercial policy and relations with North America, the Far East, Australia and New Zealand				
Advisory Committee on protection against dumped or subsidized imports	3	70 000	1	—
Committee against illicit commercial practices	3	p.m.	1	—
Quota Administration Committee	3	p.m.	2 a)	B5-7 2 1
Textile Committee (conventional regime)	3	120 000	1	—
Coordinating Group for the Community regime for the control of exports of dual-use goods ([1])	3	p.m.	1	—
Advisory Committee on common rules for exports	3	1 000	1	—
Advisory Committee for implementation of the programme of promoting exports to Japan	3	p.m.	1	B7-8 5 1 0

([1]) In cooperation with DG III and DG XXI.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Committee on common rules for imports of textile products from certain third countries (autonomous regime)	3	p.m.	2 a)/3 b)	—
Committee for the harmonization of the common credit insurance policy for transactions with medium- and long-term cover	3	21 000	2 a)	—
Committee for the double-checking system without quantitative limits in respect of the export of certain steel products covered by the EC and ECSC Treaties from Ukraine to the European Community ([1])	3	p.m.	2 a)	—
Committee for the double-checking system without quantitative limits in respect of the export of certain steel products covered by the EC and ECSC Treaties from the Russian Federation to the European Community ([1])	3	p.m.	2 a)	—
Advisory Committee on common rules for imports from certain third countries	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Australia)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Cooperation Committee (EEC-Canada)	4	1 000	1	B7-8 7 0
Joint Committee (EEC-China)	3	p.m.	1	B7-3 0
Joint Committee (EEC-Macao)	3	1 000	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Uruguay)	3	1 000	1	—
External relations: Europe and the new independent States, common foreign and security policy and external service				
Association Committees with the countries of central and eastern Europe (EEC-Hungary/Romania/Czech Republic/Slovak Republic/Poland/Bulgaria)	3	4 000	1	B7-5 0 0
Committee on economic aid to the countries of central and eastern Europe (Phare)	3	p.m.	3 a)	—
Tacis Committee (regulation on technical assistance to economic reform and recovery in the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and in Mongolia)	3	p.m.	3 a)	—
European Economic Area Joint Committee	3	1 730 000	1	B7-6 0 0
Joint Committee on the Agreement concerning products of the clock and watch industry between the EEC and Switzerland	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Commission on the Agreement between Switzerland and the EEC on the processing traffic in textiles	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committees with the countries of the European Free Trade Association (Iceland, Norway and Switzerland)	3	p.m.	1	—
Committee on aid for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	3	p.m.	3 a)	—
Advisory Committee on respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EC-Albania)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Andorra)	3	500	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Bulgaria)	3	1 000	1	B7-5 0 0
Joint Committee (EEC-Estonia)	3	1 000	1	B7-5 0 0
EC-Kazakhstan Cooperation Committee	3	p.m.	1	—

([1]) In cooperation with DG III.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
EC-Kyrgyzstan Cooperation Committee	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Latvia)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Lithuania)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Mongolia)	3	1 000	1	B7-3 0
Joint Committee (EC-Romania)	3	1 000	1	—
EEC-Russia Cooperation Committee	3	p.m.	1	—
EC-San Marino Cooperation Committee	3	p.m.	1	—
EEC-Slovenia Cooperation Committee	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Turkey)	3	1 000	1	B7-4 0 3
EEC-Ukraine Cooperation Committee	3	p.m.	1	—
External relations: Southern Mediterranean, Middle East, Latin America, South and South-East Asia and North-South Cooperation				
MED Committee (Financial and technical cooperation between the Community and Mediterranean non-member countries)	3	106 000	3 a)	B7-4 0 1 0
Committee on financial assistance for Israel and the Palestinian populations of the occupied territories	3	p.m.	2 b)	—
Joint Cooperation Committee (EEC-Asean)	3	12 000	1	B7-3 0
Joint Council (EEC-Countries of the Gulf Cooperation Council)	3	2 000	1	—
EEC-Mercosur Joint Advisory Committee	3	p.m.	1	—
Advisory Committee on tropical forests	3	p.m.	1	B7-6 2 0 1
Joint Committee (EEC-Central America)	3	1 000	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Argentina)	3	1 000	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Bangladesh)	3	1 000	1	B7-3 0
Joint Committee (EEC-Brazil)	3	15 000	1	—
Joint Committee (EC-Kingdom of Cambodia)	4	p.m.	1	—
Joint Commission (EEC-Chile)	3	1 000	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-India)	3	1 000	1	B7-3 0
Joint Committee (EEC-Mexico)	3	1 000	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Nepal)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Andean Pact)	3	1 000	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Pakistan)	3	1 000	1	B7-3 0
Joint Committee (EC-Palestinian Authority)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Paraguay)	3	1 000	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Sri Lanka)	3	1 000	1	B7-3 0
Joint Committee (EEC-Vietnam)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Yemen)	3	2 500	1	B7-8 7 0
Committee on financial and technical assistance and economic cooperation with developing countries in Asia and Latin America	3	99 000	3 a)	B7-3 0 B7-3 1

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Committee for the management of generalized preferences	3	p.m.	3 a)	—
Economic and financial affairs				
Economic Policy Committee (working party and reduced compositions):	3	275 000	1	—
— reduced 'medium-term' composition				
— reduced 'budgets' composition				
Monetary Committee (including alternates and working party)	1	724 000	1	—
Industry				
Advisory Committee on medical devices	3	6 000	1/3 a)	B5-3 0 0
Advisory Committee on the pricing of medicinal products for human use	4	59 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Advisory Committee: Senior officials group on standardization in the field of information technology (Sogits)	4	76 000	1	B5-4 0 2 0 B5-7 2 0
Advisory Committee on adopting a multiannual Community programme to support the implementation of trans-European networks for the interchange of data between administrations (IDA)	3	1 100 000	1	B5-7 2 1
Advisory Committee (Tedis)	3	45 000	1/2 b)	B5-4 0 2 3
EC-US Steel Arrangement Committee	3	p.m.	2 b)	B5-4 1 1
Standing Committee for veterinary medicinal products	3	6 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Standing Committee on foodstuffs	3	89 000	3 a)/3 b)	B5-3 0 0
Standing Committee on technical standards and regulations	4	73 000	1	B5-3 0 0 B5-4 0 1 1
Standing Committee on construction products	3	74 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
Standing Committee on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to machinery	3	45 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Standing Committee on medicinal products for human use	3	6 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
Pharmaceutical Committee ([1])	3	45 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Committees for the adaptation to technical progress of Directives on the removal of technical barriers to trade in the sectors of:				
— lifting and mechanical handling appliances	3	15 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
— electric materials used in an explosive atmosphere	3	15 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
— detergents	3	30 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
— fertilizers	3	30 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
— explosives for civil uses	3	15 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
— aerosol dispensers	3	15 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
— dangerous substances and preparations	3	30 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
— agricultural and forestry tractors	3	15 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
— motor vehicles and their trailers	3	15 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0

([1]) In cooperation with DG XV.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Management Committee on horizontal questions concerning trade in processed agricultural products not listed in Annex II (1)	3	p.m.	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
Committee for the application of the rules on the manufacture and placing on the market of certain substances used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances (2)	4	15 000	2 b)	B5-3 0 0
Competition				
Advisory Committee on restrictive practices and dominant positions	3	100 000	1	A-3 5 2
Advisory Committee on restrictive practices and dominant positions in the transport industry	3	13 000	1	—
Advisory Committee on restrictive practices and dominant positions in the shipping industry	3	13 000	1	—
Advisory Committee on restrictive practices and dominant positions in air transport	3	13 000	1	—
Advisory Committee on concentrations between undertakings	3	100 000	1	—
European Economic Area Advisory Committee	3	13 300		—
Advisory Committee on State aids	3	p.m.	1	—
Employment, industrial relations and social affairs				
Advisory Committee on community actions for the elderly	3	64 000	1	B3-4 1 0 4
Advisory Committee on the free movement of workers	1	217 080	1	B3-4 1 1 0
Advisory Committee on the medium-term Community action programme to combat social exclusion and promote solidarity	3	32 000	1	B3-4 1 0 3
Committee on Europe against cancer	3	120 000	1	B3-4 3 0 1
Committee on the Europe against Aids Programme	3	90 000	1	B3-4 3 0 3
Technical Adaptation Committee on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers	3	150 000	3 a)	B3-4 3 1 0
Technical Adaptation Committee on the improvement of medical aid on board ships	3	60 000	3 a)	—
Committee of the European Social Fund	1	410 000	1	B2-1 8 3
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress: protection of workers from the risks related to exposure to chemical, physical and biological agents at work	3	60 000	3 a)	B3-4 3 1 0
Committee for special measures in favour of Greece in the social field	3	50 000	2 b)	B3-4 1 2
Technical Committee on the free movement of workers	1	72 360	1	B3-4 0 1 1
Administrative Commission on social security for migrant workers and working parties	1	237 216	1	B3-4 1 1 1
Audit Board of the Administrative Commission on social security for migrant workers	1	70 560	1	B3-4 1 1 1

(1) In cooperation with DG VI.
(2) In cooperation with DG XXI.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Committee on the Community action programme on health promotion, information, education and training	3	70 000	2 a)	B3-4 3 0 0
Advisory Committee on the programme of Community action on the prevention of drug dependence within the framework for action in the field of public health	3	90 000	2 a)	B3-4 3 0 2
Committee on the Community action programme on health monitoring in the context of the framework for action in the field of public health	3	81 000	1/2 a)	B3-4 3 0 0
Committee of Member States representatives for implementing the medium-term Community action programme on equal opportunities for men and women	3	48 140	2 b)	B3-4 0 1 2
Employment and Labour Market Committee	3	200 000	1	—
Advisory Committee on special measures of Community interest in the field of employment.	3	p.m.	1	—
Advisory Committee on the programme of Community action on pollution-related diseases in the context of the framework for action in the field of public health	4	20 850	1	B3
Advisory Committee on the programme of Community action on rare diseases in the context of the framework for action in the field of public health	4	20 850	1	B3
Advisory Committee on the programme of Community action on injury prevention in the context of the framework for action in the field of public health	4	20 850	1	B3
Agriculture				
Ad hoc Committee on STM (Supplementary Trade Mechanism)	3	19 000	3 a)	—
Community Committee on the farm accountancy data network	3	48 000	2 a)	B2-5 1 2
Implementation Committee for spirit drinks	3	55 000	2 a)/3 a)	B1-1 6 0
Implementation Committee on aromatized wine-based drinks	3	38 000	2 a)/3 a)	B1-1 6 0
Committee on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs	4	p.m.	3 a)	—
Management Committee for agricultural income aids	3	36 000	2 a)	B1-4 0 0
Committee on the conservation, characterization, collection and utilization of genetic resources in agriculture	3	p.m.	2 a)	—
Committee on certificates of specific character for agricultural products and foodstuffs	3	54 000	3 a)	B1-3 8 1
Committee on the protection of geographical indications and designations of origin for agricultural products and foodstuffs	3	82 000	3 a)	B1-3 8 1
Advisory Committee on the special system of assistance to traditionnal ACP suppliers of bananas	3	p.m.	1	—
Scientific and Technical Committee for the Community Fund for tobacco research and information	2	7 000	1	—
European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Committee (and working party on irregularities)	3	259 000	2 a)	B1-3 4 0
Committee on the loan to the former Soviet Union and its constituent Republics	3	35 000	2 b)	B1-1 8 9 0
Standing Committee on organic farming	3	86 000	3 a)	B2-5 1 0 2
Standing Committee on agricultural research	3	24 000	2 a)	B6-5 2 1 1
Standing Committee on feedingstuffs	3	84 000	3 a)/3 b)	B2-5 1 0 2

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Standing Committee on seeds and propagating material for agriculture, horticulture and forestry	3	132 000	2 a)/3 a)	B2-5 1 0 2
Standing Forestry Committee	3	60 000	1/3 a)	B2-5 1 5
Standing Committee on propagating material and plants of fruit genera and species	3	42 000	3 a)	B2-5 1 0 2
Standing Committee on propagating material and ornamental plants	3	42 000	2 a)/3 a)	B2-5 1 0 2
Standing Committee on plant health	3	325 000	1/3 a)/3 b)	B2-5 1 0 2
Standing Veterinary Committee	3	251 000	3 a)/3 b)	B2-5 1 0 0
Standing Committee on zootechnics	3	58 000	3 a)/3 b)	B2-5 1 0 0
Management Committees of the common organizations of agricultural markets for:				
— cereals	3	488 000	2 a)	B1-1 0 0
— pigmeat	3	160 000	2 a)	B1-2 3 0
— poultrymeat and eggs	3	144 000	2 a)	B1-2 4
— milk and milk products	3	312 000	2 a)	B1-2 0 0
— fresh fruit and vegetables	3	214 000	2 a)	B1-1 5 0
— wines	3	296 000	2 a)	B1-1 6 0
— sugar	3	367 000	2 a)	B1-1 1
— oils and fats	3	300 000	2 a)	B1-1 2 0
— beef and veal	3	384 000	2 a)	B1-2 1 0
— products processed from fruit and vegetables	3	144 000	2 a)	B1-1 5 1
— live plants and floriculture products	3	19 000	2 a)	—
— raw tobacco	3	113 000	2 a)	B1-1 7 0
— hops	3	38 000	2 a)	B1-1 8 1
— seeds	3	36 000	2 a)	B1-1 8 0
— flax and hemp	3	29 000	2 a)	B1-1 4 0
— potatoes	3	p.m.	2 a)	—
— dehydrated fodder	3	76 000	2 a)	B1-1 3 0
— sheep and goats	3	168 000	2 a)	B1-2 2 0
— bananas	3	130 000	2 a)	—
Management Committee on agricultural structures and rural development	3	185 000	2 a)	B2-1 0
Joint Meetings of Management and/or Regulatory Committees for agricultural products ([1])	3	144 000	2 a)	B1
Joint Meetings of Management Committees on:				
— agri-monetary questions ([1])	3	125 000	2 a)	B1
— trade mechanisms ([1])	3	125 000	2 a)	B1
— conditions of competition in agriculture ([1])	3	p.m.	2 a)	—
EC-New Zealand Joint Committee	3	p.m.	1	—

([1]) Committees which, when dealing with matters common to all products/sectors/fields, constitute joint meetings of the various management committees.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Transport				
Advisory Committee on access for Community air carriers to intra-Community air routes	3	63 000	1	B2-7 0 4
Advisory Committee on the conditions under which non-resident carriers may operate national road passenger transport services within a Member State	3	p.m.	1	—
Advisory Committee on transport	1	p.m.	1	B2-7 0 4
Advisory Committee on aids to transport by rail, road and inland waterway	4	38 000	1	B2-7 0 4
Committee for the directive on the minimum level of training for seafarers	3	p.m.	3 a)	—
Committee on the approximation of the laws of the Member States with regard to the transport of dangerous goods	3	37 916	3 a)	B2-7 0 2
Committee on trans-European transport networks (1)	1	70 000	3 a)	B5-7 0 0
Advisory Committee on costing for railway undertakings	3	p.m.	1	B2-7 0 4
Advisory Committee on the accounts of railway undertakings	3	p.m.	1	B2-7 0 4
Advisory Committee on the definition and use of compatible technical and operating specifications for the procurement of air traffic management equipment and systems	3	38 000	1	B2-7 0 2
Advisory Committee on measures to be taken in the event of a crisis in the market in the carriage of goods by road	3	38 000	1	B2-7 0 4
Advisory Committee on unfair pricing practices in maritime transport (2)	3	13 000	1	B2-7 0 4
Advisory Committee on the development of the Community railways	3	25 000	1	B2-7 0 4
Committee on the Agreement between the EEC and Austria on the transit of goods by road and rail:				
— ecopoints for heavy goods vehicles	4	12 639	3 a)	—
— EEC-Austria Transit Committee	3	p.m.	1	—
Committee on the harmonization of technical requirements and administrative procedures in the field of civil aviation	3	51 000	3 a)	B2-7 0 2
Committee on minimum requirements for vessels bound for or leaving Community ports and carrying dangerous or polluting goods	3	75 832	1	B2-7 0 2
Committee on the system of charging for the use of transport infrastructure	3	p.m.	1	—
Committee on transport infrastructure	3	63 000	3 a)	B5-7 0 0
Community/Switzerland Transport Committee (rail and road)	3	p.m.	1	—
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress on tachographs	4	38 000	3 a)	B2-7 0 2
Committee on the adaptation to technical progress of the Directives on roadworthiness tests of vehicles	4	38 000	2 a)	B2-7 0 2
Air traffic Management Committee	4	92 572	1	—
Committee on the transfer of ships from one register to another within the Community	4	25 277	3 a)	B2-7 0 2

(1) In cooperation with DG XV.
(2) In cooperation with DG IV.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Committee on the reciprocal recognition of national boatmasters' certificates for the carriage of goods and passengers by inland waterway	3	25 277	3 a)	—
Committee for the application of legislation on the interoperability of the trans-European high-speed rail system	4	p.m.	3 b)	B5-7 0 0
Committee for the consultation procedure on relations between Member States and third countries in the field of maritime transport	3	p.m.	3 a)	—
Joint Committee on the carriage of goods and passengers by inland waterway (EC-Czech Republic-Republic of Poland-Slovak Republic)	4	p.m.	1	—
EEC-Slovenia Joint Transport Committee	3	p.m.	1	—
EC-Bulgaria Joint Transport Committee ([1])	4	p.m.	1	—
EC-Hungary Joint Transport Committee ([1])	4	p.m.	1	—
EC-Poland Joint Transport Committee	4	p.m.	1	—
EC-Romania Joint Transport Committee ([1])	4	p.m.	1	—
EC-Slovak Republic Joint Transport Committee	4	p.m.	1	—
EC-Czech Republic Joint Transport Committee	4	p.m.	1	—
Development				
Committee on food security and food aid	3	153 000	2 b)	B7-2 0 0
European Development Fund Committee	3	232 000	3 a)	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Côte d'Ivoire)	3	1 000	1	—
Committee on development cooperation with South Africa	3 a)	p.m.	1	—
Committee on co-financing operations with European non-governmental development organizations in fields of interest to the developing countries	3	20 000	2 a)/2 b)	B7-6 0 0 0
Audiovisual, information, communications and culture				
Advisory Committee on Media	3	150 000	1	B3-2 0 1 0
Advisory Committee on advanced television services in Europe ([2])	3	60 000	3 a)/3 b)	B3-2 0 1 3
Committee for the programme to support artistic and cultural activities having a European dimension (Kaleidoscope)	4	180 000	2 a)	B3-2 0 0 0 B3-2 0 0 2
Committee for the Community action programme in the field of cultural heritage (Raphael)	4	180 000	1/2 a)	B3-2 0 0 0
Committee for the programme of support, including translation, in the field of books and reading (Ariane)	4	180 000	1/2 a)	B3-2 0 0 0

([1]) In cooperation with DG IA.
([2]) In cooperation with DG XIII.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Environment, nuclear safety and civil protection				
Ad hoc Committee on the Regulation concerning the conditions governing imports of agricultural products originating in third countries following the accident at the Chernobyl nuclear power station	3	30 000	2 a)	—
Advisory Committee on implementing legislation on ambient air quality assessment and management	3	16 000	3 a)	B4-3 0 4
Advisory Committee on the transportation of radioactive waste (surveillance and control)	3	20 000	2 a)	—
Advisory Committee on the monitoring mechanism of Community CO_2 and other greenhouse gas emissions	3	75 000	3 a)	—
Committee on the Regulation concerning substances that deplete the ozone layer	3	75 000	2 a)	B4-3 0 4
Committee on the financial instrument for the environment (LIFE)	3	35 000	3 a)	B4-3 2 0
Committee on the Convention on international trade in endangered species of wild fauna and flora (CITES)	3	50 000	3 a)/3 b)	B4-3 0
Committee for the directive on the incineration of hazardous waste	3	21 000	3 b)	—
Committee on the standardization and rationalization of reports on the implementation of certain directives relating to the environment	3	10 000	2 a)	B4-3 0 4
Committee for the adaptation to technical and scientific progress of:				
— the implementation of the directive on waste	3	44 000	3 a)	B4-3 0 4
— methods of measurement and frequencies of sampling and analysis of surface water intended for the abstraction of drinking water in the Member States	3	p.m.	3 a)	—
— air quality limit values and guide values for sulphur dioxide and suspended particulates	3	p.m.	1/3 a)	—
— fresh waters/fish life	3	p.m.	3 a)	B4-3 0
Committee on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora	3	30 000	3 a)	B4-3 0
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress and the implementation of the directive on the control of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions resulting from the storage of petrol and its distribution from terminals to service stations	3	11 000	3 a)	—
Committee for the application of the regulation authorizing voluntary participation by undertakings in the industrial sector in a Community eco-management and audit scheme	3	52 500	3 a)	—
Regulatory Committee on the Community award scheme for an eco-label	3	44 000	3 a)	B4-3 0
Regulatory Committee on the deliberate release into the environment of genetically modified organisms	3	24 000	3 a)	B4-3 0
Committees for the adaptation to technical progress on:				
— bathing water	3	20 000	3 a)	B4-3 0 4
— common procedure for the exchange of information on the quality of surface water in the Community	3	p.m.	3 a)	B4-3 0
— evaluation and control of the risks of existing substances	4	40 000	3 a)/3 b)	—
— urban waste water treatment	3	11 000	3 b)	B4-3 0 4
— conservation of wild birds	3	20 000	3 a)	B4-3 0 4

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
— water intended for human consumption	3	10 000	3 b)	B4-3 0 4
— noise emission of construction plant and equipment	3	10 000	3 a)	B4-3 0 4
— major accident hazards of certain industrial activities	4	36 000	3 a)	B4-3 0 4
— protection of waters against pollution caused by nitrates from agricultural sources	3	11 000	3 b)	B4-3 0 4
— contained use of genetically modified organisms	4	24 000	3 a)	B4-3 0
— of directives on the removal of technical barriers to trade in the sector of dangerous susbstances and preparations	4	120 000	3 a)	B4-3 0 4
Committee on the control of major accident hazards involving dangerous substances	3	p.m.	3 a)	B4-3 0 4
Committee on cetacean products	3	p.m.	3 a)	B4-3 0 4 0
Group of scientific experts:	2	140 000	1	Euratom Treaty
— basic standards				
— radioactive effluents				
— Scientific Review Group (CITES Regulation)				
Committee on packaging and packaging waste	3	44 000	3 a)	—
Committee for the transmission of information concerning integrated pollution prevention and control	3	p.m.	3 a)	—
Science, research and development				
Scientific and Technical Research Committee (Crest)	4	42 000	1	B6-8 3 9 1
Euratom Scientific and Technical Committee	1	114 000	1	B6-3 9 1
EC-Israel Joint Research Committee	1	p.m.	—	—
EC-Republic of South Africa Joint Committee on scientific and technological cooperation	3	p.m.	1	—
Telecommunications, information market and research exploitation				
Advisory Committee on the implementation of open network provision (ONP)	1	57 000	1/3 a)	B5-4 0 1
Advisory Committee on postal services	3	32 000	1	B5-4 0 1
Approval Committee for telecommunications equipment (ACTE)	3	25 000	1	B5-4 0 1 0
Advisory Committee on telecommunications procurement ([1])	3	25 000	1	B5-4 0 1 0
Senior officials group on security of information systems	4	120 000	1	B5-7 2 4
Committee for the implementation of the multiannual Community programme to stimulate the development of a European multimedia content industry and to encourage the use of multimedia content in the emerging information society (INFO 2000)	3	135 000	3 a)	B5-7 2 3

([1]) In cooperation with DG XV.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Committee for the implementation of the multiannual programme to promote the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society	3	40 000	3 a)	B5-4 0 3
Committee on conformity assessment and surveillance of the telecommunications market	3	p.m.	1	—
Committee for the implementation of the multiannual Community programme to stimulate the establishment of the information society in Europe	3	p.m.	1	—
Licensing Committee (EUTC)	3	152 000	1/2 b)	—
Committee on projects of common interest in the field of trans-European telecommunications networks (TEN-TELECOM)	3	p.m.	3 a)	—
Fisheries				
Management Committee for fisheries products	3	70 000	2 a)	B2-1 1
Management Committee for the fisheries and aquaculture sector	3	50 000	2 a)	B1-2 6 1
Standing Committee on the fishing industry	3	100 000	2 a)	B2-1 1
Joint Committee (EEC-Angola)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Argentina)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Cape Verde)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Comores)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EC-Côte d'Ivoire)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EC-Estonia)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Gambia)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EC-Greenland)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Guinea)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Guinea-Bissau)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Equatorial Guinea)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Mauritius)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EC-Latvia)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EC-Lithuania)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Madagascar)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Morocco)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Mauritania)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EC-Poland)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EC-Russia)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-São Tomé e Príncipe)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Senegal)	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee (EEC-Seychelles)	3	p.m.	1	—
Internal market and financial services				
Banking Advisory Committee	3	50 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Advisory Committee on training in architecture	4	29 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Advisory Committee on training in nursing	4	29 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Advisory Committee on medical training	4	29 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Advisory Committee on the training of chemists	4	29 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Advisory Committee on the training of dental practitioners	4	29 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Advisory Committee on the training of midwives	4	29 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Advisory Committee on veterinary training	4	29 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Advisory Committee on public contracts ([1])	3	89 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Accounting Directives Contact Committee	3	30 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Contact Committee on prevention of the use of the financial system for the purpose of money laundering	3	30 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Contact Committee — undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities	3	30 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Contact Committee — European Economic Interest Grouping	3	20 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Committee of senior officials on public health	3	15 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Insurance Committee	3	50 000	3 b)	B5-3 0 0
Committee on checks for conformity of products imported from third countries	3	45 000	2 b)	B5-3 0 0
Committee on transferable securities	3	50 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 0
Committee on the exchange of officials (Karolus)	3	45 000	2 a)	B5-3 0 0
Pharmaceutical Committee ([2])	3	45 000	1	—
Committee on the second general system for the recognition of professional education and training	4	p.m.	2 b)	—
Committee on fees, implementation rules and the procedure of the boards of appeal of the Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market (trade marks and designs)	3	p.m.	1	—
Committee on the introduction of a uniform format for visas	3	35 000	3 b)	—
Committee on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data	3	25 000	2 b)	—
Regional policy and cohesion				
Advisory Committee on the development and reconversion of regions	1	66 250	1	B2-1 2 0
Management Committee for Community initiatives ([3])	4	p.m.	2 a)	—
Energy				
SAVE Advisory Committee	4	50 000	2 a)	B4-1 0 3 1

([1]) In cooperation with DG I, DG XIII and DG XXIII.
([2]) In cooperation with DG III.
([3]) In cooperation with DG V, DG VI and DG XIV.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Advisory Committee on the efficient use of electricity (PACE)	4	30 000	1	B4-1 0 0 9
Advisory Committee on the labelling of household appliances	4	50 000	3 b)	B4-1 0 3 1
Committee on the specific programme of research, technological development and demonstration in the field of non-nuclear energy — Demonstration	4	40 000	2 a)	B4-1 0 0 0
Advisory Committee on promotion of renewable energy sources in the Community (Altener)	4	50 000	1	B4-1 0 3 0
Committee for the implementation of the series of guidelines for trans-European energy networks	3	20 000	3 a)	B5-7 1 0
Committee for the adaptation to scientific and technical progress of the Directive on crude oil saving through the use of substitute fuel components in petrol	4	20 000	3 a)	—
Budgets				
Advisory Committee on the Communities' own resources	3	120 000	1	Revenue 1, 3
Customs and indirect taxation				
Advisory Committee on Value Added Tax	3	50 000	1	B5-3 0 0
Committee on mutual assistance in customs and agricultural matters	3	40 000	3 b)	—
Committee on the export of cultural goods	3	30 000	1	—
Committee on administrative cooperation in the field of indirect taxation	3	108 000	3 b)	B5-3 0 0
Customs Cooperation Committee EEC-Turkey	3	12 000	1	—
Committee on the movement of air or sea passengers' baggage (principles)	3	20 000	3 a)	—
Committee on excise duties	3	50 000	3 b)	—
Customs Code Committees:	3	620 000	3 a)	B5-3 0 5 1
— movement of air or sea passengers' baggage				
— single administrative document				
— customs warehouses and free zones				
— duty-free arrangements				
— origin				
— customs procedures with economic impact				
— tariff and statistical nomenclature				
— general legislation				
— recovery of claims				
— Community transit				
— tariff quotas				
— customs valuation				

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
— counterfeit and pirated goods				
Committee on recovery of claims	3	10 000	3 a)	—
Committee on economic outward processing arrangements for textiles	3	20 000	3 a)	—
Joint Committee EEC-Denmark and Faroe Islands	3	10 000	1	—
Matthaeus Committee	3	70 000	2 a)	B5-3 0 5 1
Matthaeus-Tax Committee	3	12 000	2 a)	B5-3 0 5 1
Customs Cooperation Committees:	3	12 000	3 a)	—
— EEC-Andorra	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Cyprus	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Malta	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-San Marino	3	12 000	1	—
— Customs Section of the Joint Committee EEC-Norway	3	10 000	3 a)	—
— Customs Section of the Joint Committee EEC-Iceland	3	12 000	3 a)	—
— Customs Section of the Joint Committee EEC-Switzerland-Liechtenstein	3	12 000	3 a)	—
Joint Committee EEC-European Free Trade Association (and working parties):	3	60 000	3 a)	—
— joint transit				
— single document				
Joint Committee EEC-Switzerland on the simplification of inspections and formalities, and working party	3	10 000	1	—
Customs Cooperation Subcommittees:				
— EEC-Albania	3	p.m.	1	—
— EEC-Bulgaria	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Canada	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Korea	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Estonia	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-United States	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Hungary	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Israel	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Latvia	3	p.m.	1	—
— EEC-Lithuania	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Poland	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Czech Republic	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Romania	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Russia	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Slovak Republic	3	12 000	1	—
— EEC-Slovenia	3	12 000	1	—

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Education / Training / Youth				
Committee on the Community action programme 'European voluntary service for young people'	3	46 000	1/2 a)	B3-1 0 1 1
Advisory Committee on the European Year of Lifelong Learning (1996)	3	46 216	1	B3-1 0 0 8
Advisory Committee on vocational training and the steering group	4	120 832	1	B3-1 0 2 0
Advisory Committee on Youth for Europe	3	80 932	1	B3-1 0 1 0
Leonardo de Vinci Committee	4	101 165	1/2 b)	B3-1 0 2 1
Socrates Committee (and Erasmus-Lingua subcommittees)	4	184 864	1/2 b)	B3-1 0 0 1
Tempus Committee	4	40 500	2 b)	B7-5 0 0
Joint Committee EC-Canada	3	p.m.	1	—
Joint Committee EC-United States	3	p.m.	1	—
Enterprise Policy, Distributive Trades, Tourism and Cooperatives				
Advisory Committee on tourism	4	p.m.	1	B5-3 2 5
Management Committee implementing the multiannual programme of Community measures to intensify the priority areas and to ensure the continuity and consolidation of policy for enterprises, in particular small and medium-sized enteprises	3	75 000	2 b)	B5-3 2 0
Committee on the Community action plan to assist tourism	2	75 000	2 b)	B5-3 2 5
Committee on the multiannual programme of work for cooperatives, mutual societies, associations and foundations in the Community	4	90 000	2 a)	B5-3 2 1
Consumer policy and health protection				
Committee on product safety emergencies (EHLASS) ([1])	3	40 000	3 b)	B5-3 0 0
Committees for the adaptation to technical progress of:				
— toy safety	3	50 000	2 b)	B5-1 0 5
— directives on cosmetic products	3	28 000	3 a)	B5-1 0 5
Committee on directives relating to textile names and labelling ([2])	4	p.m.	3 a)	B5-1 0 5
Committee for the implementation of the incentive and exchange programme for persons responsible for combating trade in human beings and the sexual exploitation of children (STOP)	3	20 000	K.3	B5-8 0 0
Committee for the implementation of the Joint Action introducing a programme of training, exchanges and cooperation in the field of asylum, immigration and crossing of external borders (Odysseus)	4	20 000	K.3	B5-8 0 0

([1]) In cooperation with DG III and SOEC.
([2]) In cooperation with DG III and DG XV.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
Committee for the financing of specific projects in favour of asylum seekers and refugees	3	20 000	K.3	B5-8 0 3
Committee for the financing of specific projects in favour of displaced persons who have found temproray protection in the Member States and asylum-seekers	3	20 000	K.3	B7-6 0 0 8
Committee for the implementation of the Joint Action establishing a programme of exchanges, training and cooperation for persons responsible for action to combat organized crime (Falcone)	3	20 000	K.3	—
Secretariat-General				
Committee for the implementation of a joint action on a programme of incentives and exchanges for legal practitioners ('Grotius')	3	204 875	K.3	B5-8 0 0
Committee for the implementation of a joint action introducing a programme of training, exchanges and cooperation in the field of identity documents ('Sherlock')	3	236 775	K.3	B5-8 0 0
Committee on the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks:				
— transport ([1])	1	70 000	3 a)	B5-7 0 0
— telecommunications ([1])	1	70 000	3 a)	B5-7 2 0
— energy ([1])	1	70 000	3 a)	B5-7 1 0
Committee on the common programme for the exchange and training of, and cooperation between, law enforcement authorities (OISIN)	3	20 000	K.3	B5-8 0 0
Statistics				
European Advisory Committee on statistical information in the economic and social spheres (CEIES)	4	104 000	1	B5-6 0 0
Tariff and Statistical Nomenclature Committee ([2])	3	70 000	2 b)	B5-6 0 0
Committee on external trade statistics (Nimexe, methods, working parties)	3	30 000	2 b)	B5-6 0 0
Committee on monetary, financial and balance of payments statistics	4	12 000	1	B5-6 0 0
Committee on the European Communities statistics programme (DGINS)	3	72 000	2 b)/3 a)	B5-6 0 0
Confidentiality of Statistics Committee	3	12 000	2 b)	B5-6 0 0
Standing Committee on agricultural statistics	3	10 000	3 a)	B5-6 0 0
Committee on the harmonization of the compilation of gross national product at market prices	3	40 000	2 b)	B5-6 0 0

([1]) In cooperation with DG VII, DG XIII and DG XVIII.
([2]) In cooperation with DG XXI.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Type of committee	Budget heading involved
European Community Humanitarian Office				
Advisory Committee on humanitarian aid	4	140 000	2 b)/3 a)	B7-2 1 0 B7-2 1 4

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

(b) **List of committees for which the meeting costs are charged to Item A-7 0 3 2**

(Expenditure on meetings of committees whose consultation is not compulsory in the procedure for drafting Community legislation)

Group 1: Government and other experts entitled to a refund of travel and subsistence expenses.

Group 2: Non-government experts entitled to a refund of travel and subsistence expenses.

Group 3: Government experts entitled to a refund of travel expenses only.

Group 4: Government experts and others, the former being entitled to a refund of travel expenses only and the latter to a refund of both travel and subsistence expenses.

The estimated expenditure for each committee is based on a programme of activity which will be adjusted to circumstances in the light of economic and political events during the budget year.

In due course, the Commission will also make the necessary adjustments to keep expenditure within the limit of the appropriations available.

The budget heading involved indicates the heading in Part A or Part B of this section which contains the legal base for the committee.

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Budget heading involved
Combating fraud			
Advisory Committee on coordination in the field of combating fraud	3	250 000	—
Industry			
Advisory Committee on Community policy regarding forestry and forest-based industries	4	43 000	B5-3 0 0
Advisory Committee on foodstuffs	2	89 000	B5-3 0 0
Committee for coordination in the internal market field	3	89 000	B5-3 0 0
Employment, industrial relations and social affairs			
Joint Committee on civil aviation (1)	2	162 408	B3-4 0 0 0
Joint Committee on railways (1)	2	242 808	B3-4 0 0 0
Joint Committee for the postal service (2)	2	266 928	—
Joint Committee on telecommunications services (2)	2	266 928	B3-4 0 0 0
Joint Committee on shipping (1)	2	151 152	B3-4 0 0 0
Joint Committee on road transport (1)	2	236 376	B3-4 0 0 0

(1) In cooperation with DG VII.
(2) In cooperation with DG XIII.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Budget heading involved
Joint Committee on social problems in inland navigation ([1])	2	69 848	B3-4 0 0 0
Joint Committee on social problems in sea fishing	2	225 120	B3-4 0 0 0
Joint Committee on social problems of agricultural workers	2	325 620	B3-4 0 0 0
Advisory Committee on equal opportunity for women and men	2	209 040	B3-4 0 1 2
Committee of Senior Labour Inspectors	4	180 000	B3-4 3 1 0
Advisory Committee for cancer prevention	4	83 400	B3-4 3 0 1
Advisory Committee on the labelling of tobacco products	3	p.m.	B3-4 3 0 0
Agriculture			
Advisory Committee on questions of agricultural structure policy	2	59 000	B1-5 0 0
Advisory Committee on social questions affecting farmers and the members of their family	2	25 500	—
Advisory Veterinary Committee	2	34 000	B2-5 1 0 0
Scientific Committee on designations of origin, geographical indications and certificates of specific character	2	58 000	—
Advisory Committees on the common organization of the agricultural markets in:			
— cereals	2	143 000	B1-1 0 0
— rice (special section of the Advisory Committee on cereals)	2	45 000	B1-1 0 4
— pigmeat	2	56 000	B1-2 3 0
— poultrymeat	2	43 000	B1-2 4 0
— eggs	2	43 000	B1-2 4 0
— milk and milk products	2	51 000	B1-2 0 0
— beef and veal	2	59 000	B1-2 1 0
— fresh and processed fruit and vegetables	2	72 000	B1-1 5 0
— wine-growing	2	64 000	B1-1 6 0
— oils and fats			
(two specialized sections:			
(a) olives and derived products	2	56 000	B1-1 2 0
(b) oil seeds and derived products)	2	56 000	B1-1 2 0
— sugar (and joint working party)	2	97 000	B1-1 1 0
— live plants and floriculture	2	32 000	—
— raw tobacco (and joint working party)	2	43 000	B1-1 7 0
— flax and hemp (and joint working party)	2	32 000	B1-1 4 0
— hops (and joint working party)	2	25 000	B1-1 8 1
— silkworms (special section of the Advisory Committee on flax and hemp)	2	11 000	B1-1 4 2
— seeds (and section: harmonization of legislation)	2	57 000	B1-1 8 0
— feedingstuffs (and section: approximation of legislation)	2	46 000	B1-1 3 0

([1]) In cooperation with DG VII.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Budget heading involved
— cotton	2	32 000	B1-1 4 1
— sheepmeat and goatmeat	2	51 000	B1-2 2 0
— cork	2	22 000	—
Transport			
Advisory Committee on the safety assessment of third-country aircraft using Community airports	3	p.m.	—
Information, communication, culture and audiovisual			
Users Advisory Council	3	90 000	B3-3 0 0 0
Environment, nuclear safety and civil protection			
Advisory Committee on the control and reduction of pollution caused by the discharge of hydrocarbons and other dangerous substances at sea	3	20 000	B4-3 3 0 0
Advisory Committee on the protection of animals used for experimental and other scientific purposes (1)	4	36 000	B4-3 0
Industrial Waste Management Committee	3	40 000	B4-3 0
General consultative forum on the environment	2	p.m.	—
Science, research and development			
Industrial Research and Development Advisory Committee (Irdac) (2)	2	122 000	—
Fisheries			
Advisory Committee on fisheries	2	200 000	—
Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee on fisheries	2	50 000	B2-1 8 1
Internal market and financial services			
Advisory Committee for coordination in the internal market field	4	p.m.	—
Advisory Committee on opening up public contracts (3)	4	92 000	B5-3 0 0
Working Party on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data	4	81 000	—

(1) In cooperation with DG VI and DG XII.
(2) In cooperation with DG XIII.
(3) In cooperation with DG I, DG XIII and DG XXIII.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of committees)

Sector and title	Group	Scheduled expenditure	Budget heading involved
Regional policy and cohesion			
Scientific and Technical Advisory Committee in the field of the environment and trans-European transport infrastructure networks	2	18 000	B2-3 0 0
Energy			
Committee of experts on the transit of electricity through grids	4	10 000	—
Committee of experts on the transit of natural gas through grids	4	10 000	—
Advisory Committee on energy	4	50 000	B5-7 1 0
Customs and indirect taxation			
Advisory Committee on value added tax	2	18 000	—
Enterprise Policy, Distributive Trades, Tourism and Cooperatives			
Advisory Committee on cooperatives	2	40 000	B5-3 2 1
Committee on commerce and distribution	2	575 000	B5-3 2 0
Consumer policy and health protection			
Consumer Committee	1	113 000	B5-1 0 5
Scientific Steering Committee	3	175 000	B5-1 0 3
Scientific Committee on food	2	144 000	B5-1 0 3
Scientific Committee on toxicity, ecotoxicity and the environment	2	144 000	B5-1 0 3
Scientific Committee on animal nutrition	2	144 000	B5-1 0 3
Scientific Committee on plants	2	144 000	B5-1 0 3
Scientific Committee on animal health and animal welfare	2	144 000	B5-1 0 3
Scientific Committee on veterinary measures relating to public health	2	144 000	B5-1 0 3
Scientific Committee on cosmetic products and non-food products intended for consumers	2	144 000	B5-1 0 3
Scientific Committee on medicinal products and medical devices	2	144 000	B5-1 0 5

ANNEX II

OFFICE FOR OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

REVENUE

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***	1 705 496	1 832 247	1 595 471,53
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	1 832 243	1 838 018	1 728 679,52
4 0 3	***Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the remunerations of officials and other servants in active employment***	351 346	391 108	328 676,96
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	3 889 085	4 061 373	3 652 828,01
	Title 4 — Total	**3 889 085**	**4 061 373**	**3 652 828,01**
	GRAND TOTAL	**3 889 085**	**4 061 373**	**3 652 828,01**

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

REVENUE

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 ***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 705 496	1 832 247	1 595 471,53

4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 832 243	1 838 018	1 728 679,52

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the contributions deducted monthly from the salaries of the staff of the Office for Official Publications in accordance with Article 83 (2) of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and used to finance the pension scheme.

4 0 3 ***Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the remunerations of officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
351 346	391 108	328 676,96

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of Officials and the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1991, p. 7).

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	31 748 500	31 543 600	30 676 211,36
1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	320 000	320 000	310 000,—
1 4	SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	19 100	15 000	21 000,—
1 5	EXCHANGE OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS	40 000	40 000	97 200,—
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	407 000	432 000	355 600,—
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	4 400	4 400	4 200,—
	Title 1 — Total	**32 539 000**	**32 355 000**	**31 464 211,36**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	6 484 500	6 433 400	6 497 472,79
2 1	DATA PROCESSING	4 350 000	4 350 000	4 299 998,62
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	1 422 100	1 356 200	1 403 829,44
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	942 400	943 400	944 092,15
2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	6 950 000	7 517 000	6 699 994,83
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	58 000	60 000	41 265,93
2 6	STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Title 2 — Total	**20 207 000**	**20 660 000**	**19 886 653,76**
3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
3 4	PUBLISHING	1 290 000	1 340 000	1 693 588,77
	Title 3 — Total	**1 290 000**	**1 340 000**	**1 693 588,77**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	—	—	0,—

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**54 036 000**	**54 355 000**	**53 044 453,89**

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	22 209 000	22 279 000	20 776 196,56
1 1 0 1	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	2 350 000	2 290 100	2 255 801,05
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations) Non-differentiated appropriations	2 985 000	2 950 000	2 784 191,03
1 1 0 3	Fixed allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	192 000	190 000	190 078,57
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	27 736 000	27 709 100	26 006 267,21
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	304 000	306 000	446 325,79
1 1 1 2	Local staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	304 000	306 000	446 325,79
1 1 2	***Further training, retraining and information for staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	90 000	90 000	137 096,94
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness Non-differentiated appropriations	757 000	753 000	713 017,50
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease Non-differentiated appropriations	175 000	152 000	161 479,53
1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000	15 000	14 446,87

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 3	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 3 3	Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	939 000	920 000	888 943,90
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants Non-differentiated appropriations	500	500	205,86
1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from the place of work to the place of origin Non-differentiated appropriations	407 000	363 500	391 446,49
1 1 4 2	Rent and transport allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 1 4 7	Allowance for shiftwork or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000	20 500	26 506,36
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	442 500	384 500	418 158,71
1 1 5	***Overtime*** Non-differentiated appropriations	53 000	55 000	53 738,17
1 1 7	***Supplementary services***			
1 1 7 4	Supplementary proof-reading services Non-differentiated appropriations	1 267 000	1 200 000	1 710 000,—
1 1 7 5	Other support services Non-differentiated appropriations	72 000	73 000	100 000,—
	Article 1 1 7 — Total	1 339 000	1 273 000	1 810 000,—

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including members of the family) Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000	35 000	40 000,—
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000	60 000	160 000,—
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	72 000	134 000	140 000,—
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	148 000	437 000,—
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	317 000	377 000	777 000,—
1 1 9	***Adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
1 1 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	222 000	123 000	138 680,64
1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	306 000	306 000	
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	528 000	429 000	138 680,64
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	31 748 500	31 543 600	30 676 211,36
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 9	***Adjustments to various allowances***			
1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 2 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGE OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	320 000	320 000	310 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	320 000	320 000	310 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 0	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 4 0 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 100	10 000	6 000,—
1 4 0 1	Routine conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000	5 000	15 000,—
1 4 0 2	Exceptional conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	19 100	15 000	21 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	19 100	15 000	21 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 5			
1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
1 5 2 0	National and international officials and private sector staff temporarily assigned to services of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	40 000	97 200,—

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGE OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 5 2	*(cont'd)*			
1 5 2 1	Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organizations or to public or private institutions or undertakings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 5 2 — Total	40 000	40 000	97 200,—
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	40 000	40 000	97 200,—
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 6 1	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	26 500	26 500	23 200,—
1 6 2	***Other welfare expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 500	10 500	2 400,—
1 6 3	***Early Childhood Centre and other crèches***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	370 000	395 000	330 000,—
1 6 4	***Complementary aid for the handicapped***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	407 000	432 000	355 600,—

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff Non-differentiated appropriations	4 400	4 400	4 200,—
	Article 1 7 0 — Total	4 400	4 400	4 200,—
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	4 400	4 400	4 200,—
	Title 1 — Total	**32 539 000**	**32 355 000**	**31 464 211,36**

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

1 1 0 ***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
22 209 000	22 279 000	20 776 196,56

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of officials and temporary staff on the establishment plan.
Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 125 000.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 350 000	2 290 100	2 255 801,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances:
— household allowance,
— dependent child allowance,
— education allowance
of officials and temporary staff.

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 985 000	2 950 000	2 784 191,03

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover the allowance payable to officials who fulfil the conditions stipulated.

1 1 0 3 Fixed allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
192 000	190 000	190 078,57

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the fixed allowances of officials and temporary staff in category C employed as copy typists, shorthand-typists, telex operators, varitypists, executive secretaries or principal secretaries.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 ***Other staff***

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
304 000	306 000	446 325,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of auxiliary staff of different categories employed on work overflow, or to replace staff on sick leave, to fill temporary vacancies and to work part-time in the Office for Official Publications.

1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the remuneration of local staff and the institution's contributions to their social security scheme.

1 1 2 ***Further training, retraining and information for staff***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
90 000	90 000	137 096,94

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organizing training and retraining courses and information on the use of modern techniques, etc.

1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
757 000	753 000	713 017,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's sickness insurance contributions.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

***11 3** (cont'd)*

1131 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
175 000	152 000	161 479,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the institution's contribution to insurance against accidents and occupational disease,

— supplementary expenditure incurred pursuant to the relevant provisions of the Staff Regulations.

1132 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 000	15 000	14 446,87

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 2799/85 of 27 September 1985 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities (OJ L 265, 8. 10. 1985, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover unemployment insurance for temporary staff.

1133 Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This item is intended to cover payments made by the institutions to allow temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights in their country of origin.

11 4** **Miscellaneous allowances and grants

1140 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
500	500	205,86

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

In the event of an official's death, the surviving spouse or dependent children are entitled to receive the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred.

In accordance with the provisions of the Staff Regulations:

— an allowance is granted upon the birth of a child,

— in the event of an official's death, the institution pays the cost of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

***114** (cont'd)*

1141 Annual travel expenses from the place of work to the place of origin

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
407 000	363 500	391 446,49

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 26 thereof.

An official or member of the temporary staff is entitled for himself and for his spouse and dependants to the flat-rate payment of their travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin, subject to the following conditions:

— once in each calendar year if the distance by rail is more than 50 but less than 725 kilometres,

— twice in each calendar year if the distance by rail is at least 725 kilometres.

1142 Rent and transport allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

1143 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

1144 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

This item is intended to cover the fixed local travel allowance.

1145 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

***11 4** (cont'd)*

1147 Allowance for shiftwork or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
35 000	20 500	26 506,36

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 56a and 56b thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances for shiftwork or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home.

1149 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

115** **Overtime

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
53 000	55 000	53 738,17

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover hourly payments for overtime worked by officials and auxiliary staff in categories C and D and by local staff who could not be given compensatory leave.

117** **Supplementary services

1174 Supplementary proof-reading services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 267 000	1 200 000	1 710 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover supplementary proof-reading services, expenditure on the use of temporary and freelance staff and ancillary administrative expenditure.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 10 000.

1175 Other support services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
72 000	73 000	100 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the employment of temporary staff,

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

***11 7** (cont'd)*

1 1 7 5 *(cont'd)*

— reproduction work, notably for works out of print as part of its document delivery service, preparation of internal documents and typing which cannot be carried out by the Office for Official Publications.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

11 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
35 000	35 000	40 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to officials (including their families) upon taking up duties, leaving the institution or being transferred to another place of employment.

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
60 000	60 000	160 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the installation allowance and the resettlement allowance due to officials obliged to change their place of residence upon taking up their duties, upon transfer to a new place of work, and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
72 000	134 000	140 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the repayment of removal expenses due to officials obliged to change their place of residence upon taking up their duties, upon transfer to a new place of work, and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

***11 8** (cont'd)*

1184 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
150 000	148 000	437 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover temporary daily subsistence allowances due to officials furnishing evidence that they must change their place of residence upon taking up their duties or upon transfer to a new place of work.

11 9** **Adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff

1190 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
222 000	123 000	138 680,64

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of weightings applied to the remunerations of officials and auxiliary staff and to overtime by officials.

1191 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
306 000	306 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is purely provisional and may not be used until it has been transferred to another article or item in this chapter in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to remunerations approved by the Council during the financial year.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

1 2 9 Adjustments to various allowances

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This item is purely provisional and may not be used until it has been transferred to another article or item in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to allowances approved by the Council during the financial year.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
320 000	320 000	310 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials on secondment.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 40 000.

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 0 Restaurants and canteens

1 4 0 0 Running costs of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
12 100	10 000	6 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of running restaurants, cafeterias and canteens, notably maintenance of facilities.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 1 Routine conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 000	5 000	15 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of routine conversion and replacement of equipment and purchase of new equipment which is not suitable for inclusion in current expenditure.

1 4 0 2 Exceptional conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This item is intended to cover major conversion and replacement costs which clearly need to be separated from routine expenditure on conversion, repair and replacement of installations and equipment.

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGE OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS

1 5 2 ***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***

1 5 2 0 National and international officials and private sector staff temporarily assigned to services of the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
40 000	40 000	97 200,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of national officials or other experts on secondment or temporary assignments to the Office for Official Publications or called for short consultations, particularly to step up cooperation with national publications offices and to provide specific experience for adapting the presentation of publications and marketing techniques to the different cultural environments.

1 5 2 1 Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organizations or to public or private institutions or undertakings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 38 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the reimbursement of supplementary expenses incurred by Community officials on secondment and the cost of training schemes.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 *Special assistance grants*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This article is intended to cover expenditure on gifts, loans or advances which may be made to an official, a former official or survivors of an official who are in particularly difficult circumstances.

1 6 1 *Social contacts between members of staff*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
26 500	26 500	23 200,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution of the Office for Official Publications to the costs of the recreation centre and to other cultural and sports activities in Luxembourg.

1 6 2 *Other welfare expenditure*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 500	10 500	2 400,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution of the Office for Official Publications to subsidies for welfare operations in Luxembourg.

It also covers reception expenditure and the cost of legal aid to staff.

1 6 3 *Early Childhood Centre and other crèches*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
370 000	395 000	330 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution of the Office for Official Publications to the cost of the Early Childhood Centre (6,69 %) and other crèches (5,71 %) and for school transport.

1 6 4 *Complementary aid for the handicapped*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This article is intended for disabled persons in the following categories, as part of the policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 16 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

164 *(cont'd)*

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

Within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, this appropriation covers any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from disablement.

CHAPTER 17 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

170 ***Entertainment and representation expenses***

1701 Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 400	4 400	4 200,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.

The costs incurred by persons officially representing the Commission are refunded. Reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties *vis-à-vis* staff of the Commission or other institutions of the European Communities.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rent***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 187 000	4 110 000	4 079 773,49
2 0 1	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	12 700	5 700,—
2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	590 000	590 000	554 000,—
2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	670 000	670 000	635 000,—
2 0 4	***Fitting out of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	105 000	140 000	279 999,30
2 0 5	***Security and surveillance of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	765 500	765 500	798 000,—
2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 0 7	***Construction of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	—	—	—
2 0 8	***Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 0 9	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	152 000	145 200	145 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	6 484 500	6 433 400	6 497 472,79
	CHAPTER 2 1			
2 1 0	***Computer centre operations***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 755 000	2 065 000	2 229 999,40

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 21 — DATA PROCESSING *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
212	***Staff services of computer operations***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 595 000	2 285 000	2 069 999,22
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	4 350 000	4 350 000	4 299 998,62
	CHAPTER 2 2			
220	***Equipment and technical installations***			
2200	New purchases of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	195 000	188 000	625 800,—
2202	Hire of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	725 000	687 000	343 907,04
2203	Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	311 000	300 000	254 665,01
2204	Electronic office equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	4 000	3 000,—
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	1 234 000	1 179 000	1 227 372,05
221	***Furniture***			
2210	New purchases of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	69 000	61 000	68 000,—
2212	Hire of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2213	Maintenance, use and repair of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	1 983,—
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	71 000	63 000	69 983,—
223	***Vehicles***			
2230	New purchases of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	28 500	28 500	17 384,—
2232	Hire of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	37 000	35 000	36 327,80
2233	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	27 000	27 000	27 023,20
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	92 500	90 500	80 735,—

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
225	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2250	Library stocks, purchase of books Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000	9 200	9 200,—
2251	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500	1 500	1 431,40
2252	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals Non-differentiated appropriations	4 600	4 600	4 500,—
2253	Subscriptions to news agencies Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500	1 500	1 232,99
2254	Binding and upkeep of library books Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000	6 500	9 375,—
2255	Subscriptions to view-data services Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	400	
	Article 225 — Total	24 600	23 700	25 739,39
	CHAPTER 22 — TOTAL	1 422 100	1 356 200	1 403 829,44
	CHAPTER 23			
230	***Stationery and office supplies*** Non-differentiated appropriations	900 000	900 000	900 000,—
232	***Financial charges***			
2320	Bank charges Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2329	Other financial charges Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 232 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
233	***Legal expenses*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	
234	***Damages*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
235	***Other administrative expenditure***			
2350	Miscellaneous insurance Non-differentiated appropriations	500	3 500	

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
235	*(cont'd)*			
2351	Uniforms and working clothes Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	18 000	18 000,—
2352	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings Non-differentiated appropriations	3 400	3 400	3 300,—
2353	Departmental removals and associated handling Non-differentiated appropriations	17 000	17 000	22 492,15
2359	Other administrative expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	500	500	300,—
	Article 235 — Total	41 400	42 400	44 092,15
239	***Services rendered between institutions***			
2392	Services rendered by the Commission (Medium- and Long-term Translation Service) to the Office for Official Publications Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 239 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 23 — TOTAL	942 400	943 400	944 092,15
	CHAPTER 24			
240	***Postage and delivery charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	6 550 000	7 117 000	6 300 000,—
241	***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television*** Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000	400 000	399 994,83
	CHAPTER 24 — TOTAL	6 950 000	7 517 000	6 699 994,83
	CHAPTER 25			
250	***Meetings in general*** Non-differentiated appropriations	58 000	60 000	41 265,93
	CHAPTER 25 — TOTAL	58 000	60 000	41 265,93

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 2 6			
2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Title 2 — Total	**20 207 000**	**20 660 000**	**19 886 653,76**

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

200 ***Rent***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 187 000	4 110 000	4 079 773,49

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of rents relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 550 000.

201 ***Insurance***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 000	12 700	5 700,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office for Official Publications.

202 ***Water, gas, electricity and heating***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
590 000	590 000	554 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of water, gas, electricity and heating.

203 ***Cleaning and maintenance***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
670 000	670 000	635 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and cleaning costs, calculated from the present maintenance contracts (including air-conditioning equipment and lifts).

It also covers the purchase of cleaning products, cleaning and laundry, necessary repairs and repainting.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 4 ***Fitting out of premises***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
105 000	140 000	279 999,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the fitting out of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc.

It also covers the cost of the necessary equipment.

2 0 5 ***Security and surveillance of buildings***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
765 500	765 500	798 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various expenses concerned with the security of persons and buildings, especially contracts for the guarding of buildings, the purchase, the hire and the maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs.

2 0 6 ***Acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

2 0 7 ***Construction of buildings***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
—	—	—

2 0 8 ***Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

2 0 9 ***Other expenditure on buildings***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
152 000	145 200	145 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other current expenditure on buildings, particularly taxes in respect of public highways, public health measures and refuse and waste-paper collection.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING

2 1 0 *Computer centre operations*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 755 000	2 065 000	2 229 999,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following operating costs:

— purchase, hire and maintenance of computers, software packages and software and hire of composition equipment,

— purchase of equipment, supplies and documentation.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 50 000.

2 1 2 *Staff services of computer operations*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 595 000	2 285 000	2 069 999,22

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside staff (operators, console operators, data processing managers, system engineers, input operators, etc.).

It also covers the cost of:

— maintaining and developing software,

— computer projects.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 50 000.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 2 0 *Equipment and technical installations*

2 2 0 0 New purchases of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
195 000	188 000	625 800,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchases of equipment for the various workshops, installations and equipment for handicapped officials and audiovisual equipment,

— the replacement of technical equipment and installations.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 1 000.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

***220** (cont'd)*

2202 Hire of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
725 000	687 000	343 907,04

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the hire of teleprinters, telecopiers, photocopying machines and technical equipment for the various workshops, including the cost of consumables.

2203 Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
311 000	300 000	254 665,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and repair costs of workshop equipment, including the purchase of spare parts for this equipment.

2204 Electronic office equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000	4 000	3 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition, hire and maintenance of all electronic office equipment.

221** **Furniture

2210 New purchases of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
69 000	61 000	68 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of shelving, filing equipment and additional office furniture.
It also covers the replacement of equipment which is obsolete or has been accidentally damaged.
Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 500.

2212 Hire of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

***221** (cont'd)*

2213 Maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	2 000	1 983,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover furniture maintenance and repair costs.

223 ***Vehicles***

2230 New purchases of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
28 500	28 500	17 384,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover new purchases of vehicles.
It also covers the replacement of vehicles which, during the year, reach a total mileage such as to justify replacement.
Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 1 000.

2232 Hire of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
37 000	35 000	36 327,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the hire of vehicles.

2233 Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
27 000	27 000	27 023,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring the Office's vehicles.
Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 500.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

225 Documentation and library expenditure

2250 Library stocks, purchase of books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 000	9 200	9 200,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of dictionaries, glossaries, etc., and manuals relating to the activities of the Office.

2251 Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 500	1 500	1 431,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the installation of special library equipment (files, shelving, furniture, catalogues, etc.).

2252 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 600	4 600	4 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, official journals, parliamentary papers, foreign trade statistics, various bulletins and other specialized publications.

2253 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 500	1 500	1 232,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of subscriptions to press agencies (wire services and press and information bulletins).

2254 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
8 000	6 500	9 375,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications, in particular the *Official Journal of the European Communities.*

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

***2 2 5** (cont'd)*

2 2 5 5 Subscriptions to view-data services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	400	

Remarks

This item is intended to cover subscriptions to view-data services.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

2 3 0 ***Stationery and office supplies***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
900 000	900 000	900 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the workshops.
Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 500.

2 3 2 ***Financial charges***

2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This item is to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover bank charges (commission, agios, miscellaneous expenditure).

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This item is to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover any possible cash differences, loss or depreciation in value of funds and securities, within the limits of Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 3 ***Legal expenses***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000	1 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover preliminary legal costs and the services of lawyers or other experts called in to advise the Office for Official Publications. It also covers costs awarded against the Office by the Court of Justice, or other courts.

2 3 4 ***Damages***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This article is to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover damages and the cost of settling claims against the Office for Official Publications (civil liability).

2 3 5 ***Other administrative expenditure***

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
500	3 500	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various types of insurance (in particular civil liability, insurance against theft) and the insurance costs referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
20 000	18 000	18 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchase of uniforms for floor messengers and drivers,

— purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt is necessary,

— purchase or reimbursement of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Council Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 400	3 400	3 300,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of refreshments and occasional snacks served during internal meetings.

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
17 000	17 000	22 492,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover departmental removals and regrouping and handling costs (reception, storage, placing) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies.

2 3 5 9 Other administrative expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
500	500	300,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other operating expenditure not specifically provided for in other items in this article, such as:

— conference fees,

— subscriptions to trade and scientific associations.

2 3 9 ***Services rendered between institutions***

2 3 9 2 Services rendered by the Commission (Medium- and Long-term Translation Service) to the Office for Official Publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Agreement of 8 December 1972 between the Commission of the European Communities and the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities concerning the attachment to the Office of the Medium- and Long-term Translation Service (MLTS).

In accordance with the provisions of that agreement, which entered into force on 1 January 1973, the Commission undertook to make available to the Office a translation capacity adequate to carry out all work requested by the Office for its own requirements or for those of the Community institutions. This work will be done by the translators assigned to Luxembourg listed in the Commission's establishment plan.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

2 4 0 ***Postage and delivery charges***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 550 000	7 117 000	6 300 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of dispatching the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (packaging, addressing, mailing and routing), other publications and postage.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 13 000 000, of which ECU 6 500 000 is from the sale of publications (Article 27 (2) (e) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12)) and ECU 6 500 000 from the proceeds from the supply of services to other institutions or bodies (Article 27 (2) (b) of the Financial Regulation).

2 4 1 ***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
400 000	400 000	399 994,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover fixed rental costs and the cost of communications (telephone, telegraph, telex, data transmission networks), plus expenditure on the installation, maintenance and repair of equipment and lines.

It also covers expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, notably purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of cabling.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 30 000.

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 ***Meetings in general***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
58 000	60 000	41 265,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular, the expenses connected with two annual meetings between the Office for Official Publications, the information offices in the various capital cities and representatives of national sales offices.

It also covers the expenditure involved in convening to the Office the sales network staff in Member States and outside the Community to train in using the Office's computerized systems and in marketing electronic products.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 26 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

260 ***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This article is intended to cover the cost of specialized studies and consultations on the design and marketing of publications.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 4 — PUBLISHING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 3 4			
3 4 1	***Publications***			
3 4 1 0	General publications Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	10 000	9 999,92
3 4 1 2	Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications Non-differentiated appropriations	220 000	220 000	205 999,99
	Article 3 4 1 — Total	230 000	230 000	215 999,91
3 4 3	***Electronic publications***			
3 4 3 0	Dissemination of data bases Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	10 000	49 294,46
3 4 3 1	Celex Non-differentiated appropriations	900 000	1 000 000	1 328 846,90
3 4 3 2	Data base production Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	100 000	99 447,50
3 4 3 3	Consolidation of Community law Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000		
	Article 3 4 3 — Total	1 060 000	1 110 000	1 477 588,86
	CHAPTER 3 4 — TOTAL	1 290 000	1 340 000	1 693 588,77
	Title 3 — Total	**1 290 000**	**1 340 000**	**1 693 588,77**

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 4 — PUBLISHING

3 4 1 ***Publications***

3 4 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 000	10 000	9 999,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the Office's involvement in joint publishing ventures with public and private sector publishers.

It also covers the cost of reprinting publications and, if necessary, correcting errors for which the Office bears responsibility.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 200 000.

3 4 1 2 Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
220 000	220 000	205 999,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's expenditure on sales promotion for publications, including the production of catalogues.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 50 000.

3 4 3 ***Electronic publications***

3 4 3 0 Dissemination of data bases

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 000	10 000	49 294,46

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of disseminating data bases, including technical and computer infrastructure costs, marketing and help and training for users.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 600 000.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

CHAPTER 3 4 — PUBLISHING *(cont'd)*

3 4 3 *(cont'd)*

3 4 3 1 Celex

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
900 000	1 000 000	1 328 846,90

Remarks

Council resolution of 26 November 1974 on the automation of legal documentation (OJ C 20, 28. 1. 1975, p. 2).

Council resolution of 13 November 1991 on the reorganization of the operating structures of the Celex system (automated documentation on Community law) (OJ C 308, 28. 11. 1991, p. 2).

Council resolution of 20 June 1994 on the electronic dissemination of Community law and national implementing laws and on improved access conditions (OJ C 179, 1. 7. 1994, p. 3).

This appropriation is intended to cover all the costs for developing and disseminating Celex (the documentation system relating to Community law), in particular documentary analysis, data input, development and operation of computer systems, drafting and production of user documentation and the design and manufacture of related products.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 550 000.

3 4 3 2 Data base production

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	100 000	99 447,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the documentary analysis, drafting, input and checking of the bibliographical information needed to establish a data base listing European Union publications.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 5 000.

3 4 3 3 Consolidation of Community law

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
50 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all the costs involved in the routine 'documentary' consolidation of Community instruments that have been amended, for dissemination in electronic form and in other media.

It is aimed primarily at instruments amended for the first time, but may cover other instruments, at the request of a Community body.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 10 000.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 10 0	—	—	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	—	—	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**54 036 000**	**54 355 000**	**53 044 453,89**

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for Official Publications)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
—	—	0,—

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

PART B

OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B1

EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUARANTEE SECTION

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-1	**PLANT PRODUCTS**			
B1-1 0	ARABLE CROPS	17 102 000 000	16 160 400 000	16 372 271 928,55
B1-1 1	SUGAR	1 650 000 000	1 833 500 000	1 711 326 700,20
B1-1 2	OLIVE OIL	2 256 000 000	2 167 700 000	1 988 058 963,35
B1-1 3	DRIED FODDER AND GRAIN LEGUMES	374 000 000	393 500 000	365 244 283,20
B1-1 4	FIBRE PLANTS AND SILKWORMS	860 000 000	832 700 000	851 715 650,30
B1-1 5	FRUIT AND VEGETABLES	1 921 000 000	1 659 700 000	1 547 884 360,43
B1-1 6	PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR	806 000 000	862 800 000	776 929 051,95
B1-1 7	TOBACCO	995 000 000	1 021 200 000	1 025 645 157,52
B1-1 8	OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS	352 000 000	265 300 000	294 117 799,08
	Title B1-1 — Total	**26 316 000 000**	**25 196 800 000**	**24 933 193 894,58**
B1-2	**ANIMAL PRODUCTS**			
B1-2 0	MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS	2 976 000 000	3 480 000 000	3 441 278 404,07
B1-2 1	BEEF/VEAL	5 786 000 000	7 451 000 000	6 797 124 442,83
B1-2 2	SHEEPMEAT AND GOATMEAT	1 413 000 000	1 978 800 000	1 681 110 408,74
B1-2 3	PIGMEAT	329 000 000	168 000 000	124 206 752,04
B1-2 4	EGGS AND POULTRYMEAT	86 000 000	137 800 000	138 712 563,97
B1-2 5	OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCT AID MEASURES	113 000 000	112 700 000	116 066 297,49
B1-2 6	EUROPEAN FISHERIES GUARANTEE FUND	39 000 000	42 800 000	34 116 658,20
	Title B1-2 — Total	**10 742 000 000**	**13 371 100 000**	**12 332 615 527,34**
B1-3	**ANCILLARY EXPENDITURE**			
B1-3 0	REFUNDS ON CERTAIN GOODS OBTAINED BY PROCESSING AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS	532 000 000	519 800 000	491 131 145,79
B1-3 1	FOOD AID	429 000 000	452 700 000	298 568 178,96
B1-3 4	INTEREST TO BE PAID TO THE MEMBER STATES AS A RESULT OF THE REFORM OF THE METHOD USED FOR FINANCING EXPENDITURE FROM THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B1-3 6	MONITORING AND PREVENTATIVE MEASURES CONCERNING THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION	45 000 000	42 800 000	28 931 333,—
B1-3 7	CLEARANCE OF PREVIOUS YEARS' ACCOUNTS	– 710 000 000	– 910 000 000	– 1 122 689 826,67

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-3 8	PROMOTION MEASURES	95 000 000	73 800 000	48 832 170,95
B1-3 9	OTHER MEASURES	505 000 000	140 900 000	225 300 847,73
	Title B1-3 — Total	**896 000 000**	**320 000 000**	**– 29 926 150,24**
B1-4	**INCOME AID**			
B1-4 0	INCOME AID	3 000 000	9 700 000	19 542 076,30
	Title B1-4 — Total	**3 000 000**	**9 700 000**	**19 542 076,30**
B1-5	**ACCOMPANYING MEASURES**			
B1-5 0	ACCOMPANYING MEASURES	2 280 000 000	1 835 400 000	1 852 332 087,98
	Title B1-5 — Total	**2 280 000 000**	**1 835 400 000**	**1 852 332 087,98**
B1-6	**MONETARY RESERVE**			
B1-6 0	MONETARY RESERVE	500 000 000	500 000 000	0,—
	Title B1-6 — Total	**500 000 000**	**500 000 000**	**0,—**
	Subsection B1 — Total	**40 737 000 000**	**41 233 000 000**	**39 107 757 435,96**

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-1

PLANT PRODUCTS

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B1-1 0			
B1-1 0 0	***Refunds on cereals***			
B1-1 0 0 0	Refunds on common wheat grain and flour Non-differentiated appropriations	87 000 000 (1)	65 100 000	81 866 885,08
B1-1 0 0 1	Refunds on barley grain and malt Non-differentiated appropriations	202 000 000 (2)	192 400 000	113 243 430,93
B1-1 0 0 2	Refunds on durum wheat and on durum wheat flour, groats and meal Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	p.m.	4 398 151,60
B1-1 0 0 3	Refunds on other cereals Non-differentiated appropriations	107 000 000 (3)	108 800 000	113 262 223,56
	Article B1-1 0 0 — Total	397 000 000	366 300 000	312 770 691,17
B1-1 0 1	***Intervention storage of cereals***			
B1-1 0 1 1	Technical costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	77 000 000	177 800 000	154 556 822,05
B1-1 0 1 2	Financial costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000 000	38 900 000	22 330 923,58
B1-1 0 1 3	Other public storage costs Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000 000	p.m.	– 299 848 294,34
B1-1 0 1 4	Depreciation of cereal stocks Non-differentiated appropriations	88 000 000 (4)	192 400 000	76 497 531,70
B1-1 0 1 9	Other intervention storage Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article B1-1 0 1 — Total	186 000 000	409 100 000	– 46 463 017,01

(1) An appropriation of ECU 82 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 35 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 12 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-1 0 2	***Intervention, other than storage, of cereals***			
B1-1 0 2 1	Compensatory payments and premiums for potato starch Non-differentiated appropriations	203 000 000	182 600 000	177 083 282,32
B1-1 0 2 2	Production refunds for starch Non-differentiated appropriations	52 000 000 ([1])	123 400 000	96 915 283,04
B1-1 0 2 9	Other intervention Non-differentiated appropriations	21 000 000	33 000 000	30 607 216,85
	Article B1-1 0 2 — Total	276 000 000	339 000 000	304 605 782,21
B1-1 0 4	***Per hectare aid for arable crops (small producers)***			
B1-1 0 4 0	Aid for producers of maize (base area for maize) Non-differentiated appropriations	459 000 000	358 500 000	462 566 900,81
B1-1 0 4 1	Aid for producers of cereals not subject to the base area for maize Non-differentiated appropriations	2 100 000 000	2 650 700 000	2 376 350 108,14
B1-1 0 4 2	Aid for producers of soya beans, colza seed and sunflower seed Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000 000	4 900 000	25 422 382,12
B1-1 0 4 3	Aid for producers of peas, beans, field beans and sweet lupins Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000 000	4 900 000	11 141 008,92
B1-1 0 4 4	Aid for producers of non-textile flax seed Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	4 900 000	162 414,—
	Article B1-1 0 4 — Total	2 596 000 000	3 023 900 000	2 875 642 813,99
B1-1 0 5	***Per hectare aid for arable crops (large-scale producers) and aid for durum wheat***			
B1-1 0 5 0	Aid for producers of maize (base area for maize) Non-differentiated appropriations	799 000 000	658 700 000	510 391 797,83
B1-1 0 5 1	Aid for producers of cereals not subject to the base area for maize Non-differentiated appropriations	7 365 000 000	6 739 300 000	6 262 288 182,30
B1-1 0 5 2	Aid for producers of soya beans, colza seed and sunflower seed Non-differentiated appropriations	2 505 000 000	1 276 800 000	2 355 551 687,80
B1-1 0 5 3	Aid for producers of peas, beans, field beans and sweet lupins Non-differentiated appropriations	595 000 000	481 000 000	511 590 425,63

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 21 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B1-1 1 — SUGAR

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-1 0 5	*(cont'd)*			
B1-1 0 5 4	Aid for producers of non-textile flax seed Non-differentiated appropriations	126 000 000	80 700 000	72 252 452,16
B1-1 0 5 5	Supplementary aid for durum wheat Non-differentiated appropriations	1 007 000 000	1 103 700 000	948 335 316,57
	Article B1-1 0 5 — Total	12 397 000 000	10 340 200 000	10 660 409 862,29
B1-1 0 6	***Set-aside***			
B1-1 0 6 0	Set-aside related to per hectare aid Non-differentiated appropriations	1 240 000 000	1 553 600 000	2 112 053 266,54
B1-1 0 6 2	Five-year set-aside Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	128 300 000	159 339 210,43
	Article B1-1 0 6 — Total	1 250 000 000	1 681 900 000	2 271 392 476,97
B1-1 0 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 6 086 681,07
	CHAPTER B1-1 0 — TOTAL	17 102 000 000	16 160 400 000	16 372 271 928,55
	CHAPTER B1-1 1			
B1-1 1 0	***Refunds on sugar and isoglucose*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 181 000 000 (1)	1 360 300 000	1 230 007 420,24
B1-1 1 1	***Intervention for sugar***			
B1-1 1 1 0	Reimbursement of storage costs Non-differentiated appropriations	335 000 000	350 800 000	361 112 839,03
B1-1 1 1 1	Public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B1-1 1 1 2	Refunds on sugar used in the chemical industry Non-differentiated appropriations	78 000 000	79 700 000	80 934 433,96
B1-1 1 1 3	Measures to aid the disposal of raw sugar Non-differentiated appropriations	13 000 000	16 500 000	15 355 882,43

(1) An appropriation of ECU 24 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 1 — SUGAR *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B1-1 2 — OLIVE OIL

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-1 1 1	*(cont'd)*			
B1-1 1 1 9	Other intervention for sugar Non-differentiated appropriations	43 000 000	26 200 000	25 314 997,90
	Article B1-1 1 1 — Total	469 000 000	473 200 000	482 718 153,32
B1-1 1 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 398 873,36
	CHAPTER B1-1 1 — TOTAL	1 650 000 000	1 833 500 000	1 711 326 700,20
	CHAPTER B1-1 2			
B1-1 2 0	***Refunds on olive oil*** Non-differentiated appropriations	42 000 000	41 700 000	59 308 808,57
B1-1 2 1	***Production aid and schemes related to production of olive oil***			
B1-1 2 1 0	Production aid Non-differentiated appropriations	1 985 000 000	1 912 200 000	1 774 128 203,89
B1-1 2 1 1	Schemes related to production Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000 000	38 900 000	17 760 570,79
	Article B1-1 2 1 — Total	2 025 000 000	1 951 100 000	1 791 888 774,68
B1-1 2 2	***Consumption aid and schemes related to consumption of olive oil***			
B1-1 2 2 0	Consumption aid Non-differentiated appropriations	149 000 000	144 800 000	112 551 090,87
	Article B1-1 2 2 — Total	149 000 000	144 800 000	112 551 090,87
B1-1 2 3	***Storage measures for olive oil***			
B1-1 2 3 0	Technical costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	p.m.	4 674 693,79
B1-1 2 3 1	Financial costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	p.m.	1 868 509,34
B1-1 2 3 2	Other public storage costs Non-differentiated appropriations	– 3 000 000	p.m.	– 7 224 735,65

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 2 — OLIVE OIL *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B1-1 3 — DRIED FODDER AND GRAIN LEGUMES

CHAPTER B1-1 4 — FIBRE PLANTS AND SILKWORMS

Article Item	Heading		Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-1 2 3	*(cont'd)*				
B1-1 2 3 3	Depreciation of stocks	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000 000	p.m.	581 179,40
B1-1 2 3 9	Other storage measures	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	22 040,04
		Article B1-1 2 3 — Total	13 000 000	p.m.	– 78 313,08
B1-1 2 4	***Other intervention for olive oil***	Non-differentiated appropriations	27 000 000	30 100 000	26 308 288,48
B1-1 2 9	***Other***	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 919 686,17
		CHAPTER B1-1 2 — TOTAL	2 256 000 000	2 167 700 000	1 988 058 963,35
	CHAPTER B1-1 3				
B1-1 3 0	***Production aid for dried fodder***	Non-differentiated appropriations	304 000 000	320 700 000	297 402 935,72
B1-1 3 1	***Production aid for grain legumes***	Non-differentiated appropriations	70 000 000	72 800 000	68 761 081,13
B1-1 3 9	***Other***	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 919 733,65
		CHAPTER B1-1 3 — TOTAL	374 000 000	393 500 000	365 244 283,20
	CHAPTER B1-1 4				
B1-1 4 0	***Fibre flax and hemp***				
B1-1 4 0 0	Production aid for fibre flax	Non-differentiated appropriations	97 000 000	72 800 000	82 060 747,35
B1-1 4 0 2	Production aid for hemp	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000 000	7 800 000	6 667 737,53
B1-1 4 0 9	Other intervention	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	2 900 000	0,—
		Article B1-1 4 0 — Total	113 000 000	83 500 000	88 728 484,88

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 4 — FIBRE PLANTS AND SILKWORMS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES

Article Item	Heading		Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-1 4 1	***Aid for cotton***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	747 000 000 (1)	748 200 000	762 744 373,86
B1-1 4 2	***Silkworms***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 000 000	242 791,56
B1-1 4 9	***Other***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER B1-1 4 — TOTAL		860 000 000	832 700 000	851 715 650,30
	CHAPTER B1-1 5				
B1-1 5 0	***Fresh fruit and vegetables***				
B1-1 5 0 0	Export refunds				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	68 000 000	71 000 000	73 407 146,31
B1-1 5 0 1	Compensation for withdrawals and buying in				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	279 000 000	299 400 000 (2)	159 720 518,33
B1-1 5 0 2	Operational fund for producer organizations				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	279 000 000	97 200 000	
B1-1 5 0 4	Specific measures for hazelnut producers				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000 000	11 600 000	
B1-1 5 0 5	Measures to improve production				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	91 000 000	p.m.	108 154 781,24
B1-1 5 0 7	Nuts				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	101 000 000	103 000 000	79 851 058,87
B1-1 5 0 8	Bananas				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	224 000 000	189 500 000	202 910 192,05
B1-1 5 0 9	Other intervention				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	44 000 000	36 900 000	21 016 637,69
	Article B1-1 5 0 — Total		1 100 000 000	808 600 000	645 060 334,49
B1-1 5 1	***Processed fruit and vegetables***				
B1-1 5 1 0	Export refunds				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000 000	10 600 000	24 960 882,14

(1) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 1 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B1-1 6 — PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-1 5 1	*(cont'd)*			
B1-1 5 1 1	Production aid for processed tomato products Non-differentiated appropriations	348 000 000	368 200 000	357 424 506,75
B1-1 5 1 2	Production aid for fruit-based products Non-differentiated appropriations	107 000 000	106 800 000	138 089 638,60
B1-1 5 1 3	Production aid and intervention for processed dried grape products Non-differentiated appropriations	143 000 000	145 800 000	130 339 068,01
B1-1 5 1 4	Production aid for tinned pineapple Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000 000	7 800 000	17 142 736,22
B1-1 5 1 5	Compensation to encourage processing of citrus fruits Non-differentiated appropriations	188 000 000	206 000 000	234 612 171,89
B1-1 5 1 6	Production aid for processed raspberries Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000	693 143,84
B1-1 5 1 7	Specific measures Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	4 900 000	
B1-1 5 1 9	Other intervention Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article B1-1 5 1 — Total	821 000 000	851 100 000	903 262 147,45
B1-1 5 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 438 121,51
	CHAPTER B1-1 5 — TOTAL	1 921 000 000	1 659 700 000	1 547 884 360,43
	CHAPTER B1-1 6			
B1-1 6 0	***Refunds on products of the vine-growing sector*** Non-differentiated appropriations	51 000 000	52 500 000	40 769 130,37
B1-1 6 1	***Intervention for products of the vine-growing sector***			
B1-1 6 1 0	Intervention storage of wine and grape must Non-differentiated appropriations	55 000 000	31 100 000	27 939 147,08
B1-1 6 1 1	Distillation of wine Non-differentiated appropriations	264 000 000	183 600 000	57 927 524,92

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 6 — PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B1-1 7 — TOBACCO

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-1 6 1	*(cont'd)*			
B1-1 6 1 2	Compulsory distillation of the by-products of wine-making Non-differentiated appropriations	64 000 000	63 200 000	53 974 854,91
	Article B1-1 6 1 — Total	383 000 000	277 900 000	139 841 526,91
B1-1 6 2	***Taking over of alcohol from compulsory distillation***			
B1-1 6 2 0	Technical costs Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	2 000 000	6 659 751,33
B1-1 6 2 1	Financial costs Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	465 910,64
B1-1 6 2 2	Other costs Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000 000	20 400 000	8 342 574,57
B1-1 6 2 3	Depreciation of stocks Non-differentiated appropriations	140 000 000	150 600 000	100 346 145,99
	Article B1-1 6 2 — Total	159 000 000	173 000 000	115 814 382,53
B1-1 6 3	***Aid for the use of must*** Non-differentiated appropriations	148 000 000	119 500 000	148 782 914,80
B1-1 6 4	***Permanent abandonment premiums in respect of areas under vines*** Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000 000	239 900 000	333 128 615,86
B1-1 6 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 407 518,52
	CHAPTER B1-1 6 — TOTAL	806 000 000	862 800 000	776 929 051,95
	CHAPTER B1-1 7			
B1-1 7 1	***Premiums for tobacco*** Non-differentiated appropriations	987 000 000	1 002 700 000	1 007 565 029,68
B1-1 7 3	***Conversion premium*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	13 600 000	32 507 641,45
B1-1 7 5	***Community fund for research and information*** Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	4 900 000	3 936 115,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 7 — TOBACCO *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-1 7 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 18 363 628,61
	CHAPTER B1-1 7 — TOTAL	995 000 000	1 021 200 000	1 025 645 157,52
	CHAPTER B1-1 8			
B1-1 8 0	***Seeds*** Non-differentiated appropriations	89 000 000	85 500 000	91 815 003,21
B1-1 8 1	***Hops*** Non-differentiated appropriations	13 000 000	14 600 000	24 084 531,72
B1-1 8 3	***Programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of certain regions — Plant products***			
B1-1 8 3 0	Poseidom programme Non-differentiated appropriations	22 000 000	36 000 000	23 740 173,38
B1-1 8 3 1	Poseima programme Non-differentiated appropriations	18 000 000	25 200 000	16 343 391,81
B1-1 8 3 2	Poseican programme Non-differentiated appropriations	37 000 000	40 800 000	30 873 859,20
B1-1 8 3 3	Smaller Aegean islands Non-differentiated appropriations	22 000 000	20 400 000	18 662 719,84
	Article B1-1 8 3 — Total	99 000 000	122 400 000	89 620 144,23
B1-1 8 4	***Table olives*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000	0,—
B1-1 8 5	***Rice***			
B1-1 8 5 0	Refunds for rice Non-differentiated appropriations	55 000 000	38 900 000	33 271 302,94
B1-1 8 5 1	Technical costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	1 000 000	7 378,21
B1-1 8 5 2	Financial costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	p.m.	1 852,96
B1-1 8 5 3	Other public storage costs Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	p.m.	– 90 887,70
B1-1 8 5 4	Depreciation of stocks Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000 000	p.m.	72 594,54

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-1 8 5	*(cont'd)*			
B1-1 8 5 5	Production refunds for starch and brewing Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	11 117,33
B1-1 8 5 6	Subsidies for deliveries to Reunion Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	p.m.	0,—
B1-1 8 5 8	Per hectare aid Non-differentiated appropriations	38 000 000		
B1-1 8 5 9	Other intervention Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	1 900 000	0,—
	Article B1-1 8 5 — Total	150 000 000	41 800 000	33 273 358,28
B1-1 8 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	55 324 761,64
	CHAPTER B1-1 8 — TOTAL	352 000 000	265 300 000	294 117 799,08
	Title B1-1 — Total	**26 316 000 000**	**25 196 800 000**	**24 933 193 894,58**

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-1

PLANT PRODUCTS

Remarks

Expenditure on the common agricultural policy dealt with by the EAGGF Guarantee Section consists of refunds financed pursuant to Article 2 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28. 4. 1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8. 6. 1995, p. 1), and intervention expenditure financed in accordance with Article 3 of that Regulation, the rules for financing being laid down in Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 on general rules for financing interventions by the Guarantee Section of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 10).

The appropriations entered for the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section have as a general rule been arrived at:

— on the basis of the rules now in force in each agricultural market,

— on the basis of forecasts of market developments.

An amount of ECU 262 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0 for Items B1-1 0 1 1, B1-1 0 1 2, B1-1 0 1 3 and B1-1 0 1 4 and for Article B1-1 1 0.

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS

B1-1 0 0 *Refunds on cereals*

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organization of the market in cereals (OJ L 181, 1. 7. 1992, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 923/96 (OJ L 126, 24. 5. 1996, p. 37).

B1-1 0 0 0 Refunds on common wheat grain and flour

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
87 000 000 (1)	65 100 000	81 866 885,08
(1) An appropriation of ECU 82 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 0 1 Refunds on barley grain and malt

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
202 000 000 (2)	192 400 000	113 243 430,93
(2) An appropriation of ECU 35 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 0 2 Refunds on durum wheat and on durum wheat flour, groats and meal

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	p.m.	4 398 151,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 0 3 Refunds on other cereals

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
107 000 000 ([1])	108 800 000	113 262 223,56
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 12 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 1 ***Intervention storage of cereals***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organization of the market in cereals (OJ L 181, 1. 7. 1992, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 923/96 (OJ L 126, 24. 5. 1996, p. 37).

B1-1 0 1 1 Technical costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
77 000 000	177 800 000	154 556 822,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical costs resulting from buying in for public storage in accordance with Articles 4 and 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 1 2 Financial costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
14 000 000	38 900 000	22 330 923,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover financial costs resulting from buying in for public storage in accordance with Articles 4 and 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 1 3 Other public storage costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 000 000	p.m.	− 299 848 294,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other public storage costs in accordance with Articles 4 and 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92; this refers mainly to the difference between the book value and the sale value.

B1-1 0 1 4 Depreciation of cereal stocks

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
88 000 000 ([1])	192 400 000	76 497 531,70
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8 (1) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

B1-1 0 1 9 Other intervention storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover *ad hoc* intervention measures and the special intervention measures taken in particular in accordance with Article 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 2 ***Intervention, other than storage, of cereals***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organization of the market in cereals (OJ L 181, 1. 7. 1992, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 923/96 (OJ L 126, 24. 5. 1996, p. 37).

B1-1 0 2 1 Compensatory payments and premiums for potato starch

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
203 000 000	182 600 000	177 083 282,32

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1868/94 of 27 July 1994 establishing a quota system in relation to the production of potato starch (OJ L 197, 30. 7. 1994, p. 4), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1863/95 (OJ L 179, 29. 7. 1995, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 2 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover compensatory payments for producers of potatoes to be used in the manufacture of potato starch in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 as well as the premiums paid pursuant to Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1868/94.

B1-1 0 2 2 Production refunds for starch

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
52 000 000 ([1])	123 400 000	96 915 283,04
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 21 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the other production refunds in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 2 9 Other intervention

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
21 000 000	33 000 000	30 607 216,85

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3653/90 of 11 December 1990 introducing transitional measures governing the common organization of the market in cereals and rice in Portugal (OJ L 362, 27. 12. 1990, p. 28), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1664/95 (OJ L 158, 8. 7. 1995, p. 13).

This appropriation is intended to cover *inter alia* aid granted to Portuguese producers of cereals placed on the market or sold by the producer to an intervention agency.

B1-1 0 4 ***Per hectare aid for arable crops (small producers)***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92 of 30 June 1992 establishing a support system for producers of certain arable crops (OJ L 181, 1. 7. 1992, p. 12), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1575/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 1).

B1-1 0 4 0 Aid for producers of maize (base area for maize)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
459 000 000	358 500 000	462 566 900,81

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover per hectare compensatory payments pursuant to Articles 1, 4 and 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92 to small producers of maize who are subject to a regional base area for maize as defined in the second subparagraph of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 4 1 Aid for producers of cereals not subject to the base area for maize

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 100 000 000	2 650 700 000	2 376 350 108,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover per hectare compensatory payments to other small producers of cereals pursuant to Articles 1, 4 and 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 4 2 Aid for producers of soya beans, colza seed and sunflower seed

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
25 000 000	4 900 000	25 422 382,12

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover per hectare compensatory payments to small producers of soya beans, colza seed and sunflower seed pursuant to Articles 1, 5 and 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 4 3 Aid for producers of peas, beans, field beans and sweet lupins

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 000 000	4 900 000	11 141 008,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover per hectare compensatory payments to small producers of peas, beans, field beans and sweet lupins pursuant to Articles 1 and 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 4 4 Aid for producers of non-textile flax seed

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	4 900 000	162 414,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover per hectare compensatory payments to small producers of flax seed pursuant to Articles 1 and 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 5 ***Per hectare aid for arable crops (large-scale producers) and aid for durum wheat***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92 of 30 June 1992 establishing a support system for producers of certain arable crops (OJ L 181, 1. 7. 1992, p. 12), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1575/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 5 0 Aid for producers of maize (base area for maize)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
799 000 000	658 700 000	510 391 797,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover per hectare compensatory payments pursuant to Articles 1, 4 and 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92 to large-scale producers of maize who are subject to a regional base area for maize as defined in the second subparagraph of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 5 1 Aid for producers of cereals not subject to the base area for maize

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 365 000 000	6 739 300 000	6 262 288 182,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover per hectare compensatory payments to large-scale producers of cereals pursuant to Articles 1 and 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 5 2 Aid for producers of soya beans, colza seed and sunflower seed

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 505 000 000	1 276 800 000	2 355 551 687,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover per hectare compensatory payments to large-scale producers of soya beans, colza seed and sunflower seed pursuant to Articles 1 and 5 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 5 3 Aid for producers of peas, beans, field beans and sweet lupins

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
595 000 000	481 000 000	511 590 425,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover per hectare compensatory payments to large-scale producers of peas, beans, field beans and sweet lupins pursuant to Articles 1 and 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 5 4 Aid for producers of non-textile flax seed

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
126 000 000	80 700 000	72 252 452,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover per hectare compensatory payments to large-scale producers of flax seed pursuant to Articles 1, 6a and 17a of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 5 5 Supplementary aid for durum wheat

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 007 000 000	1 103 700 000	948 335 316,57

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover supplements to per hectare compensatory payments to producers of durum wheat pursuant to Articles 1 and 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 6 ***Set-aside***

B1-1 0 6 0 Set-aside related to per hectare aid

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 240 000 000	1 553 600 000	2 112 053 266,54

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92 of 30 June 1992 establishing a support system for producers of certain arable crops (OJ L 181, 1. 7. 1992, p. 12), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1575/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover compensation for the set-aside requirement pursuant to Articles 1 and 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 6 2 Five-year set-aside

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 000 000	128 300 000	159 339 210,43

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 223/90 of 26 January 1990 fixing the rates of Community part-financing for the measures referred to in Council Regulations (EEC) No 797/85, (EEC) No 1096/88, (EEC) No 1360/78, (EEC) No 389/82 and (EEC) No 1696/71 (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1990, p. 62), repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1282/94 (OJ L 140, 3. 6. 1994, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2328/91 of 15 July 1991 on improving the efficiency of agricultural structures (OJ L 218, 6. 8. 1991, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2843/94 (OJ L 302, 25. 11. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1992/93 of 19 July 1993 transferring the financing of certain aids provided for in Regulations (EEC) No 1096/88 and (EEC) No 2328/91 from the EAGGF Guidance Section to the EAGGF Guarantee Section and amending Regulation (EEC) No 2328/91 as regards part-financing of the system to encourage the set-aside of arable land (OJ L 182, 24. 7. 1993, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding balances of expenditure on the Community's financial contribution to the aids in accordance with Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 2328/91.

The rates of Community part-financing are laid down in Annex III to Regulation (EEC) No 223/90.

In accordance with Council Regulation (EEC) No 1992/93, 100 % of the expenditure is payable from the Guarantee Section.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 6 086 681,07

Remarks

Former Items B1-1 0 4 9 and B1-1 0 5 9 and former Article B1-1 0 9

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

It is also intended to cover other per hectare compensatory payments.

CHAPTER B1-1 1 — SUGAR

Remarks

To offset the expenditure under Chapter B1-1 1, the industry makes contributions by way of storage levies, and also by way of production levies which cover a substantial portion of refund expenditure.

B1-1 1 0 ***Refunds on sugar and isoglucose***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 181 000 000 ([1])	1 360 300 000	1 230 007 420,24
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 24 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81 of 30 June 1981 on the common organization of the market in sugar (OJ L 177, 1. 7. 1981, p. 4), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1599/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 43).

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds granted in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81, including those relating to certain sugars incorporated into processed fruit and vegetables in accordance with the provisions of Articles 16 and 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 1 — SUGAR *(cont'd)*

B1-1 1 1 ***Intervention for sugar***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81 of 30 June 1981 on the common organization of the market in sugar (OJ L 177, 1. 7. 1981, p. 4), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1599/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 43).

B1-1 1 1 0 Reimbursement of storage costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
335 000 000	350 800 000	361 112 839,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the reimbursement of storage costs in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81.

B1-1 1 1 1 Public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Items B1-1 1 1 1 and B1-1 1 1 5

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8 (1) thereof.

This item is intended to cover expenditure on public storage in accordance with Article 9 (1) of Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81, and the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

B1-1 1 1 2 Refunds on sugar used in the chemical industry

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
78 000 000	79 700 000	80 934 433,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on refunds for use in the chemical industry in accordance with Article 9 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81.

B1-1 1 1 3 Measures to aid the disposal of raw sugar

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 000 000	16 500 000	15 355 882,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on measures taken for sugar produced in the French overseas departments in accordance with Article 9 (4) of Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 1 — SUGAR *(cont'd)*

B1-1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 1 1 9 Other intervention for sugar

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
43 000 000	26 200 000	25 314 997,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other expenditure, in particular expenditure incurred in accordance with Articles 9 (4), 18 (2) and 46 (6) and (8) of Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81, and Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 3814/92.

B1-1 1 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 1 398 873,36

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 2 — OLIVE OIL

B1-1 2 0 *Refunds on olive oil*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
42 000 000	41 700 000	59 308 808,57

Remarks

Council Regulation No 136/66/EEC of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30. 9. 1966, p. 3025/66), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1581/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 11).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on export refunds for olive oil in accordance with Article 20 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC.

B1-1 2 1 *Production aid and schemes related to production of olive oil*

Remarks

Council Regulation No 136/66/EEC of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30. 9. 1966, p. 3025/66), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1581/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 154/75 of 21 January 1975 on the establishment of a register of olive cultivation in the Member States producing olive oil (OJ L 19, 24. 1. 1975, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3788/85 (OJ L 367, 31. 12. 1985, p. 1).

B1-1 2 1 0 Production aid

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 985 000 000	1 912 200 000	1 774 128 203,89

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover production aid in accordance with Article 5 (1) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC less the deductions made in accordance with Article 5 (4) of the said Regulation (specific measures) and Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 154/75.

B1-1 2 1 1 Schemes related to production

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
40 000 000	38 900 000	17 760 570,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in accordance with Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 154/75 and Article 5 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC providing for measures to improve the quality of olive production.

B1-1 2 2 *Consumption aid and schemes related to consumption of olive oil*

Remarks

Council Regulation No 136/66/EEC of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30. 9. 1966, p. 3025/66), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1581/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 11).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 2 — OLIVE OIL *(cont'd)*

B1-1 2 2 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 2 2 0 Consumption aid

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
149 000 000	144 800 000	112 551 090,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the consumption aid for Community olive oil, in accordance with Article 11 (1) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC less the deductions made pursuant to Article 11 (6) of the said Regulation (information or other measures to promote the consumption of Community olive oil).

B1-1 2 3 ***Storage measures for olive oil***

Remarks

Council Regulation No 136/66/EEC of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30. 9. 1966, p. 3025/66), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1581/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 11).

B1-1 2 3 0 Technical costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 000 000	p.m.	4 674 693,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical costs of public storage in accordance with Articles 12 and 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC.

B1-1 2 3 1 Financial costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	p.m.	1 868 509,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover financial costs of public storage in accordance with Articles 12 and 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC.

B1-1 2 3 2 Other public storage costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
− 3 000 000	p.m.	− 7 224 735,65

Remarks

This item is intended to cover other public storage costs in accordance with Articles 12 and 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 2 — OLIVE OIL *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 2 3** (cont'd)*

B1-1 2 3 3 Depreciation of stocks

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 000 000	p.m.	581 179,40

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8 (1) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

B1-1 2 3 9 Other storage measures

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	22 040,04

Remarks

This item is intended to cover other expenditure, particularly that incurred in accordance with Article 20d (3) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC (storage contracts).

B1-1 2 4* *Other intervention for olive oil

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
27 000 000	30 100 000	26 308 288,48

Remarks

Council Regulation No 136/66/EEC of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30. 9. 1966, p. 3025/66), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1581/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 11).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of the granting of a production refund for olive oil used in the manufacture of preserved fish and vegetables in accordance with Article 20a of Regulation No 136/66/EEC.

B1-1 2 9* *Other

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 1 919 686,17

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 2 — OLIVE OIL *(cont'd)*

B1-1 2 9 *(cont'd)*

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of the Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

CHAPTER B1-1 3 — DRIED FODDER AND GRAIN LEGUMES

B1-1 3 0 ***Production aid for dried fodder***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
304 000 000	320 700 000	297 402 935,72

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 603/95 of 21 February 1995 on the common organization of the market in dried fodder (OJ L 63, 21. 3. 1995, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1347/95 (OJ L 131, 15. 6. 1995, p. 1).

B1-1 3 1 ***Production aid for grain legumes***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
70 000 000	72 800 000	68 761 081,13

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1577/96 of 30 July 1996 introducing a specific measure in respect of certain grain legumes (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 4).

This appropriation is intended to cover aid per hectare to maintain crops of chick-peas, lentils and vetches.

B1-1 3 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 919 733,65

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 3 — DRIED FODDER AND GRAIN LEGUMES *(cont'd)*

B1-1 3 9 *(cont'd)*

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

CHAPTER B1-1 4 — FIBRE PLANTS AND SILKWORMS

B1-1 4 0 ***Fibre flax and hemp***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70 of 29 June 1970 on the common organization of the market in flax and hemp (OJ L 146, 4. 7. 1970, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3290/94 (OJ L 349, 31. 12. 1994, p. 105).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 1 March 1996, amending Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70 (COM(96) 44 final).

B1-1 4 0 0 Production aid for fibre flax

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
97 000 000	72 800 000	82 060 747,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on production aid for fibre flax pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70, less the deductions made in accordance with Article 2 of the said Regulation for information campaigns to promote the use of fibre flax.

B1-1 4 0 2 Production aid for hemp

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 000 000	7 800 000	6 667 737,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover production aid for hemp in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70.

B1-1 4 0 9 Other intervention

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	2 900 000	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover other measures in respect of fibre flax and hemp, in particular private storage aid granted in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 4 — FIBRE PLANTS AND SILKWORMS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 4 1 *Aid for cotton*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
747 000 000 (1)	748 200 000	762 744 373,86
(1) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Remarks

Former Items B1-1 4 1 0 and B1-1 4 1 1

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1152/90 of 27 April 1990 instituting a system of aid in favour of small cotton producers (OJ L 116, 8. 5. 1990, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2054/92 (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 13).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1554/95 of 29 June 1995 laying down the general rules for the system of aid for cotton (OJ L 148, 30. 6. 1995, p. 48), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1584/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 16).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on production aid for cotton, not carded or combed, under Regulation (EC) No 1554/95.

It is also intended to cover expenditure resulting from the application of Regulation (EEC) No 1152/90 to reduce the impact of the stabilizers on the income of small cotton producers.

B1-1 4 2 *Silkworms*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	1 000 000	242 791,56

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 845/72 of 24 April 1972 laying down special measures to encourage silkworm rearing (OJ L 100, 27. 4. 1972, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2059/92 (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 19).

This article is intended to cover aid granted in accordance with Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 845/72.

B1-1 4 9 *Other*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 4 — FIBRE PLANTS AND SILKWORMS *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 4 9** (cont'd)*

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES

B1-1 5 0 ***Fresh fruit and vegetables***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 297, 21. 11. 1996, p. 1).

B1-1 5 0 0 Export refunds

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
68 000 000	71 000 000	73 407 146,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on refunds on fresh fruit and vegetables in accordance with Article 35 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96.

B1-1 5 0 1 Compensation for withdrawals and buying in

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
279 000 000	299 400 000 ([1])	159 720 518,33
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 1 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Remarks

Former Item B1-1 5 0 1 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— financial compensation to producers' organizations, pursuant to Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96,

— the processing and distribution of products withdrawn or bought in in accordance with Article 30 of the abovementioned Regulation.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on defraying transport, sorting and packaging costs in connection with free distribution of fruit and vegetables, in accordance with the provisions of Article 30 (6) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 297, 21. 11. 1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 5 0** (cont'd)*

B1-1 5 0 2 Operational fund for producer organizations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
279 000 000	97 200 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's share of co-financed expenditure connected with the Operational Fund for producer organizations, in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96.

B1-1 5 0 4 Specific measures for hazelnut producers

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
14 000 000	11 600 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of specific measures to finance, in particular, aid to hazelnut producers, in accordance with Article 55 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96.

B1-1 5 0 5 Measures to improve production

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
91 000 000	p.m.	108 154 781,24

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 2505/95 of 24 October 1995 on the improvement of the Community production of peaches and nectarines (OJ L 258, 28. 10. 1995, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on grubbing-up of apples, pears, peaches and nectarines in accordance with the proposal for a Council Regulation submitted by the Commission on 13 February 1997 (COM(97) 35 final).

B1-1 5 0 7 Nuts

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
101 000 000	103 000 000	79 851 058,87

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 789/89 of 20 March 1989 instituting specific measures for nuts and locust beans and amending Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 on the common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 85, 30. 3. 1989, p. 3).

This appropriation is intended to cover specific aid to producer's organizations which set up a revolving fund and Community aid for quality improvement plans.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 0 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 0 8 Bananas

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
224 000 000	189 500 000	202 910 192,05

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organization of the market in bananas (OJ L 47, 25. 2. 1993, p. 1), as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 478/95 (OJ L 49, 4. 3. 1995, p. 13).

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— aid to compensate for loss of income granted to Community producers who market their bananas in compliance with the common standards, as laid down in Article 12 of that Regulation,

— single premiums granted to Community producers who cease to produce bananas, as laid down in Article 13 of that Regulation.

B1-1 5 0 9 Other intervention

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
44 000 000	36 900 000	21 016 637,69

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3816/92 of 28 December 1992 providing for, in the fruit and vegetables sector, the abolition of the compensation mechanism in trade between Spain and the other Member States and allied measures (OJ L 387, 31. 12. 1992, p. 10).

This appropriation is intended to cover other expenditure, in particular financial contributions for the purpose of restructuring the fruit and vegetable sectors most affected by the abolition of the transitional measures laid down in the Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal, granted pursuant to the provisions of Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 3816/92.

B1-1 5 1 ***Processed fruit and vegetables***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 2201/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organization of the markets in processed fruit and vegetable products (OJ L 297, 21. 11. 1996, p. 29).

B1-1 5 1 0 Export refunds

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 000 000	10 600 000	24 960 882,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on refunds on products processed from fruit and vegetables, other than added sugar, in accordance with Articles 16 and 17 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 1 1 Production aid for processed tomato products

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
348 000 000	368 200 000	357 424 506,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on tomato-processing premiums in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

B1-1 5 1 2 Production aid for fruit-based products

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
107 000 000	106 800 000	138 089 638,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid for processing peaches, pears, prunes and figs in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

B1-1 5 1 3 Production aid and intervention for processed dried grape products

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
143 000 000	145 800 000	130 339 068,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on processing aid and intervention for dried grapes in accordance with Articles 7 and 9 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

It is also intended to cover expenditure arising from Council Regulation (EC) No 399/94 of 21 February 1994 concerning specific measures for dried grapes (OJ L 54, 25. 2. 1994, p. 3).

B1-1 5 1 4 Production aid for tinned pineapple

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 000 000	7 800 000	17 142 736,22

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 525/77 of 14 March 1977 establishing a system of production aid for tinned pineapples (OJ L 73, 21. 3. 1977, p. 46), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1699/85 (OJ L 163, 22. 6. 1985, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid for preserved pineapple in accordance with Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 527/77.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 1 5 Compensation to encourage processing of citrus fruits

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
188 000 000	206 000 000	234 612 171,89

Remarks

Former Item B1-1 5 0 3

Council Regulation (EC) No 2202/96 of 28 October 1996 introducing a Community aid scheme for producers of certain citrus fruits (OJ L 297, 21. 11. 1996, p. 49).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising from the Community aid scheme for producers of certain citrus fruits in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EC) No 2202/96.

It also covers outstanding balances of expenditure arising from the application of Regulations (EEC) No 1035/77 and (EC) No 3119/93 laying down special measures for the citrus fruit sector.

B1-1 5 1 6 Production aid for processed raspberries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	1 000 000	693 143,84

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1991/92 of 13 July 1992 establishing a special scheme for raspberries intended for processing (OJ L 199, 18. 7. 1992, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from Community contributions to lump-sum aid to producer organizations and expenditure incurred by trade associations in application of programmes to improve competitiveness.

B1-1 5 1 7 Specific measures

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
12 000 000	4 900 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of specific measures to finance, in particular, aid to asparagus producers, in accordance with Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

B1-1 5 1 9 Other intervention

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover other expenditure in respect of processed fruit and vegetables.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 9 *Other*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 438 121,51

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to cover other expenditure on fruit and vegetables.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

CHAPTER B1-1 6 — PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR

B1-1 6 0 *Refunds on products of the vine-growing sector*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
51 000 000	52 500 000	40 769 130,37

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 of 16 March 1987 on the common organization of the market in wine (OJ L 84, 27. 3. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1417/97 (OJ L 196, 24. 7. 1997, p. 10).

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on wine-sector products in accordance with Article 56 of Regulation (EEC) No 822/87.

B1-1 6 1 *Intervention for products of the vine-growing sector*

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 of 16 March 1987 on the common organization of the market in wine (OJ L 84, 27. 3. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1417/97 (OJ L 196, 24. 7. 1997, p. 10).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 6 — PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B1-1 6 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 6 1 0 Intervention storage of wine and grape must

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
55 000 000	31 100 000	27 939 147,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— aid for the private storage of wine and grape must in accordance with Article 32 of Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 and additional storage aid pursuant to Article 42 of the abovementioned Regulation,

— aid for re-storage of table wine in accordance with Article 34 of the abovementioned Regulation.

B1-1 6 1 1 Distillation of wine

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
264 000 000	183 600 000	57 927 524,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the distillation of wine in accordance with Articles 36, 38, 39, 41 and 42 of Regulation (EEC) No 822/87.

B1-1 6 1 2 Compulsory distillation of the by-products of wine-making

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
64 000 000	63 200 000	53 974 854,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the distillation of the by-products of wine-making in accordance with Article 35 of Regulation (EEC) No 822/87.

B1-1 6 2 ***Taking over of alcohol from compulsory distillation***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 of 16 March 1987 on the common organization of the market in wine (OJ L 84, 27. 3. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1417/97 (OJ L 196, 24. 7. 1997, p. 10).

B1-1 6 2 0 Technical costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000 000	2 000 000	6 659 751,33

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical costs of bought-in alcohol in public storage, in accordance with Articles 35, 36 and 39 of Regulation (EEC) No 822/87.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 6 — PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 6 2** (cont'd)*

B1-1 6 2 1 Financial costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	465 910,64

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the financial costs of bought-in alcohol in public storage, in accordance with Articles 35, 36 and 39 of Regulation (EEC) No 822/87.

B1-1 6 2 2 Other costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 000 000	20 400 000	8 342 574,57

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the other costs of storage of alcohol, in accordance with Articles 37 and 40 of Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 (discrepancy between book value and sale value).

B1-1 6 2 3 Depreciation of stocks

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
140 000 000	150 600 000	100 346 145,99

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8 (1) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

B1-1 6 3* *Aid for the use of must

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
148 000 000	119 500 000	148 782 914,80

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 of 16 March 1987 on the common organization of the market in wine (OJ L 84, 27. 3. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1417/97 (OJ L 196, 24. 7. 1997, p. 10).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid for the use of must, in particular:

— in the manufacture of grape juice for direct consumption,

— in concentrated form to enrich certain wines or for animal feed,

— whether or not concentrated, in the manufacture of British, Irish and home-made wines,

pursuant to Articles 45 and 46 of Regulation (EEC) No 822/87.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 6 — PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B1-1 6 4 ***Permanent abandonment premiums in respect of areas under vines***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
65 000 000	239 900 000	333 128 615,86

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1442/88 of 24 May 1988 on the granting, for the 1988/89 to 1995/96 wine years, of permanent abandonment premiums in respect of wine-growing areas (OJ L 132, 28. 5. 1988, p. 3), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 534/97 (OJ L 83, 25. 3. 1997, p. 2).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on grubbing premiums in respect of vine-growing areas, pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 1442/88.

B1-1 6 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 1 407 518,52

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 of 16 March 1987 on the common organization of the market in wine (OJ L 84, 27. 3. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1417/97 (OJ L 196, 24. 7. 1997, p. 10).

This article is intended to take account in particular of:

— intervention measures taken in accordance with Article 51 of Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 for products other than table wine,

— measures to remedy an exceptional situation resulting from natural disasters, in accordance with Article 78 of that Regulation,

— measures to promote expansion of the markets for table wine in accordance with Article 49 of that Regulation,

— measures to encourage the use of methods other than distillation in accordance with Articles 41 and 48 of that Regulation.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 7 — TOBACCO

B1-1 7 1 *Premiums for tobacco*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
987 000 000	1 002 700 000	1 007 565 029,68

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organization of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 70), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2444/96 (OJ L 333, 21. 12. 1996, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2076/92 of 30 June 1992 fixing the premiums for leaf tobacco by group of tobacco varieties and the guarantee thresholds allocated by group of varieties and by Member State (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 77), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 164/94 (OJ L 24, 29. 1. 1994, p. 4).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on premiums granted in accordance with Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 727/70.

B1-1 7 3 *Conversion premium*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	13 600 000	32 507 641,45

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organization of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 70), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2444/96 (OJ L 333, 21. 12. 1996, p. 4).

This article is intended to cover expenditure on the conversion programme in accordance with Article 14 of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92.

B1-1 7 5 *Community fund for research and information*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
8 000 000	4 900 000	3 936 115,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organization of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 70), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2444/96 (OJ L 333, 21. 12. 1996, p. 4).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92.

B1-1 7 9 *Other*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 18 363 628,61

Remarks

Former Items B1-1 7 2 0, B1-1 7 2 1, B1-1 7 2 2, B1-1 7 2 3 and former Articles B1-1 7 0 and B1-1 7 9

Council Regulation (EEC) No 727/70 of 21 April 1970 on the common organization of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 94, 28. 4. 1970, p. 1), repealed from the 1993 harvest by Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 70).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 7 — TOBACCO *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 7 9** (cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8 (1) thereof.

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organization of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 70), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2444/96 (OJ L 333, 21. 12. 1996, p. 4).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to cover outstanding balances of refunds on tobacco in accordance with Article 9 of Regulation (EEC) No 727/70.

It is also intended to cover outstanding balances of expenditure in respect of public storage in accordance with Articles 5 to 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 727/70, and expenditure on other intervention measures for tobacco.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS

B1-1 8 0 ***Seeds***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
89 000 000	85 500 000	91 815 003,21

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2358/71 of 26 October 1971 on the common organization of the market in seeds (OJ L 246, 5. 11. 1971, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3290/94 (OJ L 349, 31. 12. 1994, p. 105).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on production aid in accordance with Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 2358/71.

B1-1 8 1 ***Hops***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 000 000	14 600 000	24 084 531,72

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1696/71 of 26 July 1971 on the common organization of the market in hops (OJ L 175, 4. 8. 1971, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1554/97 (OJ L 208, 2. 8. 1997, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 8 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid per hectare granted to producers in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 1696/71.

B1-1 8 3 ***Programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of certain regions — Plant products***

Remarks

The appropriations of this article are intended to cover expenditure in the agricultural sector arising from new measures aimed at compensating for the remote geographical situation of certain regions.

It regroups measures in the plant sector. For the animal sector, measures are regrouped under Article B1-2 5 1.

B1-1 8 3 0 Poseidom programme

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
22 000 000	36 000 000	23 740 173,38

Remarks

Council Decision 89/687/EEC of 22 December 1989 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the French overseas departments (Poseidom) (OJ L 399, 30. 12. 1989, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3763/91 of 16 December 1991 introducing specific measures in respect of certain agricultural products for the benefit of the French overseas departments (OJ L 356, 24. 12. 1991, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2598/95 (OJ L 267, 9. 11. 1995, p. 1).

B1-1 8 3 1 Poseima programme

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
18 000 000	25 200 000	16 343 391,81

Remarks

Council Decision 91/315/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of Madeira and the Azores (Poseima) (OJ L 171, 29. 6. 1991, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1600/92 of 15 June 1992 concerning specific measures for the Azores and Madeira relating to certain agricultural products (OJ L 173, 27. 6. 1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2348/96 (OJ L 320, 11. 12. 1996, p. 1).

B1-1 8 3 2 Poseican programme

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
37 000 000	40 800 000	30 873 859,20

Remarks

Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Poseican) (OJ L 171, 29. 6. 1991, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1601/92 of 15 June 1992 concerning specific measures for the Canary Islands with regard to certain agricultural products (OJ L 173, 27. 6. 1992, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2348/96 (OJ L 320, 11. 12. 1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 8 3 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 8 3 3 Smaller Aegean islands

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
22 000 000	20 400 000	18 662 719,84

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2019/93 of 19 July 1993 introducing specific measures for the smaller Aegean islands concerning certain agricultural products (OJ L 184, 27. 7. 1993, p. 1).

B1-1 8 4 ***Table olives***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	1 000 000	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1332/92 of 18 May 1992 introducing specific measures for table olives (OJ L 145, 27. 5. 1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1267/95 (OJ L 123, 3. 6. 1995, p. 4), and in particular Article 3 thereof.

B1-1 8 5 ***Rice***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 3072/95 of 22 December 1995 on the common organization of the market in rice (OJ L 329, 30. 12. 1995, p. 18).

B1-1 8 5 0 Refunds for rice

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
55 000 000	38 900 000	33 271 302,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

B1-1 8 5 1 Technical costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 000 000	1 000 000	7 378,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical costs resulting from buying in in accordance with Articles 4, 5 and 8 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 8 5** (cont'd)*

B1-1 8 5 2 Financial costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 000 000	p.m.	1 852,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover financial costs resulting from buying in in accordance with Articles 4, 5 and 8 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

B1-1 8 5 3 Other public storage costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	p.m.	− 90 887,70

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other storage costs pursuant to Articles 4, 5 and 8 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95, in particular the difference between book value and sale value.

B1-1 8 5 4 Depreciation of stocks

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
35 000 000	p.m.	72 594,54

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8 (1) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover depreciation of 'newly constituted' stocks.

B1-1 8 5 5 Production refunds for starch and brewing

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	11 117,33

Remarks

This item is intended to cover aid for the production of starch and for the brewing industry pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

B1-1 8 5 6 Subsidies for deliveries to Reunion

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subsidies for Community rice supplied to the French overseas department of Reunion pursuant to Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 8 5** (cont'd)*

B1-1 8 5 8 Per hectare aid

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
38 000 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the compensatory payment per hectare referred to in Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

B1-1 8 5 9 Other intervention

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000 000	1 900 000	0,—

Remarks

Former Items B1-1 8 5 7 and B1-1 8 5 9

Council Regulation (EEC) No 738/93 of 17 March 1993 amending the transitional measures governing common organization of the cereals and rice market in Portugal as provided for by Regulation (EEC) No 3653/90 (OJ L 77, 31. 3. 1993, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under other intervention schemes for rice, in particular expenditure arising from the payment of aid to paddy rice producers in Portugal for the marketing years 1992/93 to 1997/98 in accordance with Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 738/93.

It is also intended to cover residual aid for the production of certain varieties of rice of the Indica type or profile pursuant to Article 8a of Regulation (EEC) No 1418/76.

B1-1 8 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	55 324 761,64

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to cover expenditure resulting from other operations relating to rice.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 8 9 *(cont'd)*

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-2

ANIMAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS

Article Item	Heading		Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B1-2 0				
B1-2 0 0	***Refunds on milk and milk products***				
B1-2 0 0 0	Refunds on butter and butter oil	Non-differentiated appropriations	491 000 000	303 700 000 ([1])	236 851 632,27
B1-2 0 0 1	Refunds on skimmed-milk powder	Non-differentiated appropriations	160 000 000	162 300 000	137 964 394,44
B1-2 0 0 2	Refunds on cheese	Non-differentiated appropriations	246 000 000	456 700 000	469 235 249,81
B1-2 0 0 3	Refunds on other milk products	Non-differentiated appropriations	696 000 000	798 600 000	761 196 696,03
		Article B1-2 0 0 — Total	1 593 000 000	1 721 300 000	1 605 247 972,55
B1-2 0 1	***Intervention storage of skimmed-milk powder***				
B1-2 0 1 0	Private storage	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B1-2 0 1 1	Technical costs of public storage	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	p.m.	1 765 426,18
B1-2 0 1 2	Financial costs of public storage	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	p.m.	279 830,26
B1-2 0 1 3	Other public storage costs	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 31 000 000	p.m.	– 10 472 153,93
B1-2 0 1 4	Depreciation of stocks	Non-differentiated appropriations	49 000 000	p.m.	163 077 807,79
		Article B1-2 0 1 — Total	28 000 000	p.m.	154 650 910,30
B1-2 0 2	***Aid for skimmed milk***				
B1-2 0 2 0	Aid for skimmed-milk powder for use as feed for calves	Non-differentiated appropriations	373 000 000	406 100 000	411 005 280,11

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 7 200 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-2 0 2	*(cont'd)*			
B1-2 0 2 1	Aid for liquid skimmed milk for use as feed for calves Non-differentiated appropriations	21 000 000	21 400 000	26 511 935,23
B1-2 0 2 4	Aid for skimmed milk processed into casein Non-differentiated appropriations	294 000 000	258 500 000	311 227 306,90
B1-2 0 2 9	Other aid Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	716 208,08
	Article B1-2 0 2 — Total	688 000 000	686 000 000	749 460 730,32
B1-2 0 3	***Intervention storage of butter and cream***			
B1-2 0 3 0	Private storage Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000 000	30 100 000	28 280 085,03
B1-2 0 3 1	Technical costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	p.m.	2 460 980,61
B1-2 0 3 2	Financial costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	p.m.	1 289 985,97
B1-2 0 3 3	Other storage costs Non-differentiated appropriations	– 29 000 000	p.m.	– 32 037 832,60
B1-2 0 3 4	Depreciation of stocks Non-differentiated appropriations	19 000 000	p.m.	54 422 609,—
	Article B1-2 0 3 — Total	24 000 000	30 100 000	54 415 828,01
B1-2 0 4	***Other measures relating to butterfat*** Non-differentiated appropriations	624 000 000	635 500 000	624 597 354,76
B1-2 0 5	***Intervention for other milk products*** Non-differentiated appropriations	93 000 000	92 300 000	83 970 302,32
B1-2 0 6	***Other measures in the milk and milk products sector***			
B1-2 0 6 5	Premium for definitive cessation or reduction of milk production Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	291 500 000	324 715 162,64
B1-2 0 6 6	Premium for definitive cessation of milk production Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000 000	6 800 000	8 234 045,42
B1-2 0 6 9	Other measures Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	16 500 000	38 654 735,03
	Article B1-2 0 6 — Total	14 000 000	314 800 000	371 603 943,09

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-2 0 7	***Financial contribution by milk producers***			
B1-2 0 7 1	Additional levy Non-differentiated appropriations	– 88 000 000	p.m.	– 193 668 051,29
	Article B1-2 0 7 — Total	– 88 000 000	p.m.	– 193 668 051,29
B1-2 0 9	***Other measures***			
B1-2 0 9 0	Compensation for non-allocation of milk quotas Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	4 274 415,91
B1-2 0 9 9	Other Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 13 275 001,90
	Article B1-2 0 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 9 000 585,99
	CHAPTER B1-2 0 — TOTAL	2 976 000 000	3 480 000 000	3 441 278 404,07
	CHAPTER B1-2 1			
B1-2 1 0	***Refunds on beef/veal*** Non-differentiated appropriations	998 000 000	1 601 000 000	1 559 391 654,45
B1-2 1 1	***Intervention storage of beef/veal***			
B1-2 1 1 0	Private storage Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	875 468,20
B1-2 1 1 1	Technical costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	157 000 000	188 000 000	54 249 758,87
B1-2 1 1 2	Financial costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	21 000 000	32 000 000	3 029 769,48
B1-2 1 1 3	Other public storage costs Non-differentiated appropriations	– 79 000 000	– 49 000 000	– 29 204 441,47
B1-2 1 1 4	Depreciation of stocks Non-differentiated appropriations	308 000 000	1 137 000 000	591 557 054,59
	Article B1-2 1 1 — Total	407 000 000	1 308 000 000	620 507 609,67
B1-2 1 2	***Intervention other than storage of beef/veal***			
B1-2 1 2 0	Suckler cow premiums Non-differentiated appropriations	1 531 000 000	1 456 000 000	1 587 386 533,87

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B1-2 2 — SHEEPMEAT AND GOATMEAT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-2 1 2	*(cont'd)*			
B1-2 1 2 1	Additional premiums for suckler cows Non-differentiated appropriations	85 000 000	96 000 000	44 304 523,23
B1-2 1 2 2	Special premiums Non-differentiated appropriations	1 439 000 000	1 293 000 000	1 407 187 506,58
B1-2 1 2 3	Deseasonalization premiums Non-differentiated appropriations	38 000 000	23 000 000	23 023 677,12
B1-2 1 2 4	Premiums for fattening young male calves Non-differentiated appropriations	111 000 000	49 000 000	24 384 715,36
B1-2 1 2 5	Extensification premiums Non-differentiated appropriations	713 000 000	471 000 000	507 334 076,07
B1-2 1 2 6	Exceptional support measures Non-differentiated appropriations	289 000 000	319 000 000	154 796 011,01
B1-2 1 2 7	Compulsory slaughter programme Non-differentiated appropriations	72 000 000	p.m.	933 513,85
B1-2 1 2 8	Premium for the early slaughter of calves Non-differentiated appropriations	103 000 000	393 000 000	
B1-2 1 2 9	Other intervention Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	59 909 314,33
	Article B1-2 1 2 — Total	4 381 000 000	4 100 000 000	3 809 259 871,42
B1-2 1 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	442 000 000	807 965 307,29
	CHAPTER B1-2 1 — TOTAL	5 786 000 000	7 451 000 000	6 797 124 442,83
	CHAPTER B1-2 2			
B1-2 2 1	***Intervention in the form of storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	3 900 000	1 670 876,03
B1-2 2 2	***Intervention other than storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat***			
B1-2 2 2 0	Ewe and goat premiums Non-differentiated appropriations	1 028 000 000	1 613 500 000 (1)	1 320 842 572,77

(1) An appropriation of ECU 42 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 2 — SHEEPMEAT AND GOATMEAT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B1-2 3 — PIGMEAT

CHAPTER B1-2 4 — EGGS AND POULTRYMEAT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-2 2 2	*(cont'd)*			
B1-2 2 2 1	Fixed flat-rate ewe and goat premium in less-favoured and mountain areas Non-differentiated appropriations	384 000 000	361 400 000	359 900 969,26
	Article B1-2 2 2 — Total	1 412 000 000	1 974 900 000	1 680 743 542,03
B1-2 2 9	***Other measures*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 304 009,32
	CHAPTER B1-2 2 — TOTAL	1 413 000 000	1 978 800 000	1 681 110 408,74
	CHAPTER B1-2 3			
B1-2 3 0	***Refunds on pigmeat*** Non-differentiated appropriations	116 000 000	134 900 000	101 408 238,14
B1-2 3 1	***Intervention for pigmeat*** Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000 000	23 400 000	18 135 166,45
B1-2 3 2	***Exceptional market support measures*** Non-differentiated appropriations	197 000 000	9 700 000	5 583 020,16
B1-2 3 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 919 672,71
	CHAPTER B1-2 3 — TOTAL	329 000 000	168 000 000	124 206 752,04
	CHAPTER B1-2 4			
B1-2 4 0	***Refunds on eggs*** Non-differentiated appropriations	19 000 000	18 500 000	12 173 680,26
B1-2 4 1	***Refunds on poultrymeat*** Non-differentiated appropriations	67 000 000	119 300 000	127 010 736,11
B1-2 4 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 471 852,40
	CHAPTER B1-2 4 — TOTAL	86 000 000	137 800 000	138 712 563,97

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 5 — OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCT AID MEASURES

CHAPTER B1-2 6 — EUROPEAN FISHERIES GUARANTEE FUND

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B1-2 5			
B1-2 5 1	***Programme of options specific to remote and insular areas — Livestock products chapter***			
B1-2 5 1 0	Poseidom Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	12 600 000	2 515 967,59
B1-2 5 1 1	Poseima Non-differentiated appropriations	18 000 000	20 400 000	26 828 294,31
B1-2 5 1 2	Poseican Non-differentiated appropriations	67 000 000	75 800 000	84 885 850,98
B1-2 5 1 3	Smaller Aegean islands Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	3 900 000	965 480,28
	Article B1-2 5 1 — Total	98 000 000	112 700 000	115 195 593,16
B1-2 5 3	***Measures to control epizootic diseases*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	874 894,55
B1-2 5 4	***Specific aid for bee-keeping*** Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000 000	p.m.	0,—
B1-2 5 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 4 190,22
	CHAPTER B1-2 5 — TOTAL	113 000 000	112 700 000	116 066 297,49
	CHAPTER B1-2 6			
B1-2 6 1	***Intervention for fishery products*** Non-differentiated appropriations	27 500 000	33 100 000	25 316 410,70
B1-2 6 2	***Programme of options specific to remote and insular areas — Fishery products***			
B1-2 6 2 0	Aid for cephalopod producers permanently based in the Canary Islands Non-differentiated appropriations	2 500 000	p.m.	– 44 043,84
B1-2 6 2 1	Additional marketing costs Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000 000	9 700 000	8 883 983,05
	Article B1-2 6 2 — Total	11 500 000	9 700 000	8 839 939,21

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 6 — EUROPEAN FISHERIES GUARANTEE FUND *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B1-2 6 9	***Other measures***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 39 691,71
	CHAPTER B1-2 6 — TOTAL	39 000 000	42 800 000	34 116 658,20
	Title B1-2 — Total	**10 742 000 000**	**13 371 100 000**	**12 332 615 527,34**

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-2

ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Remarks

An amount of ECU 67 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0 for Items B1-2 1 1 1, B1-2 1 1 2, B1-2 1 1 3, B1-2 1 1 4 and Articles B1-2 3 0 and B1-2 3 2.

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS

B1-2 0 0 ***Refunds on milk and milk products***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 804/68 of 27 June 1968 on the common organization of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 148, 28. 6. 1968, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2931/95 (OJ L 307, 20. 12. 1995, p. 10).

The appropriations of this article are intended to cover export refunds in accordance with Article 17 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 0 0 Refunds on butter and butter oil

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
491 000 000	303 700 000 ([1])	236 851 632,27
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 7 200 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

B1-2 0 0 1 Refunds on skimmed-milk powder

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
160 000 000	162 300 000	137 964 394,44

B1-2 0 0 2 Refunds on cheese

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
246 000 000	456 700 000	469 235 249,81

B1-2 0 0 3 Refunds on other milk products

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
696 000 000	798 600 000	761 196 696,03

B1-2 0 1 ***Intervention storage of skimmed-milk powder***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 804/68 of 27 June 1968 on the common organization of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 148, 28. 6. 1968, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2931/95 (OJ L 307, 20. 12. 1995, p. 10).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 1 0 Private storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover expenditure on private storage aid granted in accordance with Article 7 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 1 1 Technical costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000 000	p.m.	1 765 426,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical costs of public storage in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 1 2 Financial costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000 000	p.m.	279 830,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover financial costs of public storage in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 1 3 Other public storage costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
− 31 000 000	p.m.	− 10 472 153,93

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the other public storage costs in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 1 4 Depreciation of stocks

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
49 000 000	p.m.	163 077 807,79

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8 (1) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 2 ***Aid for skimmed milk***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 804/68 of 27 June 1968 on the common organization of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 148, 28. 6. 1968, p.13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2931/95 (OJ L 307, 20. 12. 1995, p. 10).

B1-2 0 2 0 Aid for skimmed-milk powder for use as feed for calves

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
373 000 000	406 100 000	411 005 280,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid for feed for calves granted in accordance with Article 10 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 2 1 Aid for liquid skimmed milk for use as feed for calves

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
21 000 000	21 400 000	26 511 935,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid for feed for calves granted in accordance with Article 10 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 2 4 Aid for skimmed milk processed into casein

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
294 000 000	258 500 000	311 227 306,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid granted in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 2 9 Other aid

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	716 208,08

Remarks

This item is intended to cover expenditure on aid for specific uses granted in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on:

— aid for skimmed milk for feed for animals other than calves granted in accordance with Article 10 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68,

— aid for partly-skimmed-milk powder for calves granted in accordance with Article 10 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 3 ***Intervention storage of butter and cream***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 804/68 of 27 June 1968 on the common organization of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 148, 28. 6. 1968, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2931/95 (OJ L 307, 20. 12. 1995, p. 10).

B1-2 0 3 0 Private storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 000 000	30 100 000	28 280 085,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on private storage aid granted in accordance with Article 6 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 3 1 Technical costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000 000	p.m.	2 460 980,61

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical costs resulting from buying in for public storage in accordance with Article 6 (1) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 3 2 Financial costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	p.m.	1 289 985,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover financial costs resulting from buying in for public storage in accordance with Article 6 (1) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 3 3 Other storage costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
− 29 000 000	p.m.	− 32 037 832,60

Remarks

This item is intended to cover other public storage costs and other expenditure incurred, in particular, subsidies for specific uses, pursuant to Article 6 (1) and (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 3 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 3 4 Depreciation of stocks

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
19 000 000	p.m.	54 422 609,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8 (1) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

B1-2 0 4 ***Other measures relating to butterfat***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
624 000 000	635 500 000	624 597 354,76

Remarks

Former Item B1-2 0 4 9

This appropriation is intended to cover aids for specific uses in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 5 ***Intervention for other milk products***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
93 000 000	92 300 000	83 970 302,32

Remarks

Former Items B1-2 0 5 0 and B1-2 0 5 9

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on intervention storage of cheese in accordance with Articles 8 and 9 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-2 0 6 ***Other measures in the milk and milk products sector***

B1-2 0 6 5 Premium for definitive cessation or reduction of milk production

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	291 500 000	324 715 162,64

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1637/91 of 13 June 1991 fixing compensation with regard to the reduction of the reference quantities referred to in Article 5 (c) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68 and compensation for the definitive cessation of milk production (OJ L 150, 15. 6. 1991, p. 30), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1188/92 (OJ L 124, 9. 5. 1992, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 6 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 6 6 Premium for definitive cessation of milk production

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 000 000	6 800 000	8 234 045,42

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 857/84 of 31 March 1984 adopting general rules for the application of the levy referred to in Article 5 (c) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68 in the milk and milk products sector (OJ L 90, 1. 4. 1984, p. 13), repealed by Regulation (EEC) No 3950/92 (OJ L 405, 31. 12. 1992, p. 1).

B1-2 0 6 9 Other measures

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
8 000 000	16 500 000	38 654 735,03

Remarks

Former Items B1-2 0 6 8 and B1-2 0 6 9

Council Regulation (EEC) No 739/93 of 17 March 1993 on application of the common price for milk powder in Portugal (OJ L 77, 31. 3. 1993, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 740/93 of 17 March 1993 setting Community compensation for definitive discontinuation of milk production in Portugal (OJ L 77, 31. 3. 1993, p. 5).

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on measures to be implemented under the following Regulations:

— Council Regulation (EEC) No 1078/77 of 17 May 1977 introducing a system of premiums for the non-marketing of milk and milk products and for the conversion of dairy herds (OJ L 131, 26. 5. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1300/84 (OJ L 125, 12. 5. 1984, p. 3),

— Council Regulation (EEC) No 1079/77 of 17 May 1977 on a co-responsibility levy and on measures for expanding the markets in milk and milk products (OJ L 131, 26. 5. 1977, p. 6), repealed by Regulation (EEC) No 1029/93 (OJ L 108, 1. 5. 1993, p. 4),

— Council Regulation (EEC) No 775/87 of 16 March 1987 temporarily withdrawing a proportion of the reference quantities mentioned in Article 5 (c) (1) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68 on the common organization of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 78, 20. 3. 1987, p. 5), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3643/90 (OJ L 362, 27. 12. 1990, p. 9).

B1-2 0 7 ***Financial contribution by milk producers***

B1-2 0 7 1 Additional levy

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
− 88 000 000	p.m.	− 193 668 051,29

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 804/68 of 27 June 1968 on the common organization of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 148, 28. 6. 1968, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1538/95 (OJ L 148, 30. 6. 1995, p. 17), and in particular Article 5 (c) thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3950/92 of 28 December 1992 establishing an additional levy in the milk and milk products sector (OJ L 405, 31. 12. 1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1552/95 (OJ L 148, 30. 6. 1995, p. 43).

The levy, payable by producers or purchasers of cows' milk, is fixed at 115 % of the target price for milk, and is payable on any quantities of milk and/or milk equivalent marketed in excess of a reference quantity over the 12-month period concerned.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 9 ***Other measures***

B1-2 0 9 0 Compensation for non-allocation of milk quotas

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	4 274 415,91

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2187/93 of 22 July 1993 providing for the offer of compensation to certain producers of milk or milk products who have been temporarily prevented from carrying out their activity (OJ L 196, 5. 8. 1993, p. 6).

This item is intended to cover expenditure on compensation for certain producers of milk or milk products, known as 'SLOM'.

B1-2 0 9 9 Other

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 13 275 001,90

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This item is intended to cover expenditure on other measures, in particular outstanding balances for measures to help small producers, the co-responsibility levy and measures for expanding the markets in milk and milk products, in accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 1079/77.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL

B1-2 1 0 *Refunds on beef/veal*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
998 000 000	1 601 000 000	1 559 391 654,45

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 of 27 June 1968 on the common organization of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 148, 28. 6. 1968, p. 24), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2222/96 (OJ L 296, 21. 11. 1996, p. 50).

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds in accordance with Article 18 of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.

B1-2 1 1 *Intervention storage of beef/veal*

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 of 27 June 1968 on the common organization of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 148, 28. 6. 1968, p. 24), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2222/96 (OJ L 296, 21. 11. 1996, p. 50).

B1-2 1 1 0 Private storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	875 468,20

Remarks

This item is intended to cover aid for private storage in accordance with Article 5 (1) (a) of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.

B1-2 1 1 1 Technical costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
157 000 000	188 000 000	54 249 758,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical costs arising from buying in for public storage in accordance with Articles 5 to 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.

B1-2 1 1 2 Financial costs of public storage

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
21 000 000	32 000 000	3 029 769,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover financial costs arising from buying in for public storage in accordance with Articles 5 to 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 1 3 Other public storage costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
− 79 000 000	− 49 000 000	− 29 204 441,47

Remarks

This item is intended to cover other public storage costs, and in particular the difference between the book value and the sale value, in accordance with Articles 5 to 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.

B1-2 1 1 4 Depreciation of stocks

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
308 000 000	1 137 000 000	591 557 054,59

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8 (1) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

B1-2 1 2 ***Intervention other than storage of beef/veal***

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 of 27 June 1968 on the common organization of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 148, 28. 6. 1968, p. 24), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2222/96 (OJ L 296, 21. 11. 1996, p. 50).

B1-2 1 2 0 Suckler cow premiums

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 531 000 000	1 456 000 000	1 587 386 533,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the suckler cow premiums, in accordance with Article 4d of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68, with the exception of the additional premiums resulting from the application of the last subparagraph of Article 4d (7) of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 (regions specified in the Annex to Regulation (EEC) No 2092/88 and Member States with a high proportion of suckler cows in the cattle population, see Item B1-2 1 2 1).

It is also intended to cover the additional premiums resulting from the application of Council Regulation (EEC) No 747/93 of 17 March 1993 derogating, with regard to the granting to Portugal of the suckler cow premium, from Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 on the common organization of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 77, 31. 3. 1993, p. 15).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 1 Additional premiums for suckler cows

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
85 000 000	96 000 000	44 304 523,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the additional suckler cow premiums, in accordance with the last subparagraph of Article 4d (7) of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68, granted in the regions specified in the Annex to Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88, and in Member States with a high proportion of suckler cows in the cattle population.

B1-2 1 2 2 Special premiums

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 439 000 000	1 293 000 000	1 407 187 506,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the special premiums in accordance with Article 4b of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.

B1-2 1 2 3 Deseasonalization premiums

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
38 000 000	23 000 000	23 023 677,12

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the deseasonalization premiums in accordance with Article 4c of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.

B1-2 1 2 4 Premiums for fattening young male calves

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
111 000 000	49 000 000	24 384 715,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the processing premiums for young male calves in accordance with Article 4i of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.

B1-2 1 2 5 Extensification premiums

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
713 000 000	471 000 000	507 334 076,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the extensification premiums in accordance with Article 4h of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 6 Exceptional support measures

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
289 000 000	319 000 000	154 796 011,01

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EC) No 716/96 of 19 April 1996 adopting exceptional support measures for the beef market in the United Kingdom (OJ L 99, 20. 4. 1996, p. 14), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1365/97 (OJ L 188, 17. 7. 1997, p. 6).

In accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68, Regulation (EC) No 716/96 provides for exceptional support measures for the United Kingdom beef and veal market on account of the appearance of bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE).

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to the cost of the voluntary slaughter of cattle of more than 30 months old to be financed jointly with the United Kingdom.

B1-2 1 2 7 Compulsory slaughter programme

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
72 000 000	p.m.	933 513,85

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EC) No 716/96 of 19 April 1996 adopting exceptional support measures for the beef market in the United Kingdom (OJ L 99, 20. 4. 1996, p. 14), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1365/97 (OJ L 188, 17. 7. 1997, p. 6).

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to the cost of the compulsory selective slaughter and destruction of animals identified as being most likely to have been given meat and bone meal infected with bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE).

B1-2 1 2 8 Premium for the early slaughter of calves

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
103 000 000	393 000 000	

Remarks

Former Item B1-2 1 3 0

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3886/92 of 23 December 1992 laying down detailed rules for the application of the premium schemes provided for in the common organization of the market in beef (OJ L 391, 31. 12. 1992, p. 20), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 616/97 (OJ L 94, 9. 4. 1997, p. 8).

This appropriation is intended to cover the early-slaughter premium for calves agreed in principle by the Agriculture Council on 30 October 1996 as part of the bovine sector emergency plan to combat the consequences of BSE.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 9 Other intervention

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	59 909 314,33

Remarks

This item is intended to cover other forms of intervention, particularly those resulting in accordance with Article 22 (a) of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.

B1-2 1 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	442 000 000	807 965 307,29

Remarks

Former Item B1-2 1 2 8 and former Article B1-2 1 9

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1357/96 of 8 July 1996 providing for additional payments to be made in 1996 with the premiums referred to in Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 on the common organization of the market in beef and veal and amending that Regulation (OJ L 175, 13. 7. 1996, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1504/96 (OJ L 189, 30. 7. 1996, p. 77).

This article is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on short-term measures to compensate producers for loss of income due to BSE, pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1357/96.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage counts.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 2 — SHEEPMEAT AND GOATMEAT

B1-2 2 1 Intervention in the form of storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	3 900 000	1 670 876,03

Remarks

Former Items B1-2 2 1 0 and B1-2 2 1 9

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3013/89 of 25 September 1989 on the common organization of the market in sheepmeat and goatmeat (OJ L 289, 7. 10. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1589/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 25).

This appropriation is intended to cover private storage expenditure in accordance with Article 6 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3013/89.

It is also intended to cover other storage costs, in particular expenditure on storage in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EEC) No 3013/89.

B1-2 2 2 Intervention other than storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3013/89 of 25 September 1989 on the common organization of the market in sheepmeat and goatmeat (OJ L 289, 7. 10. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1589/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 25).

B1-2 2 2 0 Ewe and goat premiums

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 028 000 000	1 613 500 000 (1)	1 320 842 572,77
(1) An appropriation of ECU 42 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover income premiums in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EEC) No 3013/89.

B1-2 2 2 1 Fixed flat-rate ewe and goat premium in less-favoured and mountain areas

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
384 000 000	361 400 000	359 900 969,26

Remarks

Former Article B1-2 2 3

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1323/90 of 14 May 1990 instituting specific aid for sheep and goat farming in certain less-favoured areas of the Community (OJ L 132, 23. 5. 1990, p. 17), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 40/96 (OJ L 10, 13. 1. 1996, p. 6).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from the application of Regulation (EEC) No 1323/90 to reduce the effects of the stabilizers by the grant of specific aid per ewe or she-goat for producers of sheepmeat or goatmeat in less-favoured or mountain areas.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 2 — SHEEPMEAT AND GOATMEAT *(cont'd)*

B1-2 2 9 *Other measures*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 1 304 009,32

Remarks

Former Item B1-2 2 2 9 and former Articles B1-2 2 0 and B1-2 2 9

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3013/89 of 25 September 1989 on the common organization of the market in sheepmeat and goatmeat (OJ L 289, 7. 10. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1589/96 (OJ L 206, 16. 8. 1996, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to cover expenditure on export refunds in accordance with Article 16 of Regulation (EEC) No 3013/89.

It is also intended to cover the outstanding expenditure still chargeable under the heading of slaughter premiums pursuant to Article 24 of Regulation (EEC) No 3013/89.

This article also covers other interventions, in particular that in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EEC) No 3013/89 (with the exception of storage costs, see Article B1-2 2 1).

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

CHAPTER B1-2 3 — PIGMEAT

B1-2 3 0 *Refunds on pigmeat*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
116 000 000	134 900 000	101 408 238,14

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organization of the market in pigmeat (OJ L 282, 1. 11. 1975, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3290/94 (OJ L 349, 31. 12. 1994, p. 105).

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 3 — PIGMEAT *(cont'd)*

B1-2 3 1 ***Intervention for pigmeat***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 000 000	23 400 000	18 135 166,45

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organization of the market in pigmeat (OJ L 282, 1. 11. 1975, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3290/94 (OJ L 349, 31. 12. 1994, p. 105).

This appropriation is intended to cover storage expenditure in accordance with Articles 3 to 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75.

B1-2 3 2 ***Exceptional market support measures***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
197 000 000	9 700 000	5 583 020,16

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organization of the market in pigmeat (OJ L 282, 1. 11. 1975, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3290/94 (OJ L 349, 31. 12. 1994, p. 105).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on other measures decided on in accordance with Article 20 of Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75.

B1-2 3 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 919 672,71

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 4 — EGGS AND POULTRYMEAT

B1-2 4 0 *Refunds on eggs*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
19 000 000	18 500 000	12 173 680,26

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2771/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organization of the market in eggs (OJ L 282, 1. 11. 1975, p. 49), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3290/94 (OJ L 349, 31. 12. 1994, p. 105), and in particular Article 9 thereof.

B1-2 4 1 *Refunds on poultrymeat*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
67 000 000	119 300 000	127 010 736,11

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2777/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organization of the market in poultrymeat (OJ L 282, 1. 11. 1975, p. 77), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2916/95 (OJ L 305, 19. 12. 1995, p. 49).

B1-2 4 9 *Other*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 471 852,40

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2771/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organization of the market in eggs (OJ L 282, 1. 11. 1975, p. 49), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3290/94 (OJ L 349, 31. 12. 1994, p. 105).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2777/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organization of the market in poultrymeat (OJ L 282, 1. 11. 1975, p. 77), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2916/95 (OJ L 305, 19. 12. 1995, p. 49).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to cover expenditure on other measures decided on in accordance with Article 14 of Regulation (EEC) No 2771/75 and Article 14 of Regulation (EEC) No 2777/75.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 4 — EGGS AND POULTRYMEAT *(cont'd)*

B1-2 4 9 *(cont'd)*

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

CHAPTER B1-2 5 — OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCT AID MEASURES

B1-2 5 1 ***Programme of options specific to remote and insular areas — Livestock products chapter***

Remarks

The appropriations of this article are intended to cover expenditure in the agricultural sector arising from new measures aimed at compensating for the remote geographical situation of certain regions.

It groups together the measures taken in the livestock sectors. As regards the plant sectors, the measures are consolidated in Article B1-1 8 3.

B1-2 5 1 0 Poseidom

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
12 000 000	12 600 000	2 515 967,59

Remarks

Council Decision 89/687/EEC of 22 December 1989 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the French overseas department (Poseidom) (OJ L 399, 30. 12. 1989, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3763/91 of 16 December 1991 introducing specific measures in respect of certain agricultural products for the benefit of the French overseas departments (OJ L 356, 24. 12. 1991, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2598/95 (OJ L 267, 9. 11. 1995, p. 1).

B1-2 5 1 1 Poseima

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
18 000 000	20 400 000	26 828 294,31

Remarks

Council Decision 91/315/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of Madeira and the Azores (Poseima) (OJ L 171, 29. 6. 1991, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1600/92 of 15 June 1992 concerning specific measures for the Azores and Madeira relating to certain agricultural products (OJ L 173, 27. 6. 1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2348/96 (OJ L 320, 11. 12. 1996, p. 1).

B1-2 5 1 2 Poseican

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
67 000 000	75 800 000	84 885 850,98

Remarks

Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Poseican) (OJ L 171, 29. 6. 1991, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1601/92 of 15 June 1992 concerning specific measures for the Canary Islands with regard to certain agricultural products (OJ L 173, 27. 6. 1992, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2348/96 (OJ L 320, 11. 12. 1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 5 — OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCT AID MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B1-2 5 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 5 1 3 Smaller Aegean islands

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000 000	3 900 000	965 480,28

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2019/93 of 19 July 1993 introducing specific measures for the smaller Aegean islands concerning certain agricultural products (OJ L 184, 27. 7. 1993, p. 1).

B1-2 5 3 ***Measures to control epizootic diseases***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	874 894,55

Remarks

Council Decision 90/424/EEC of 26 June 1990 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 19), as last amended by Decision 94/370/EC (OJ L 168, 2. 7. 1994, p. 31).

This article is intended to cover expenditure necessitated by measures for the control of foot-and-mouth disease in the event of a serious epidemic in accordance with Articles 11 and 15 of Decision 90/424/EEC.

B1-2 5 4 ***Specific aid for bee-keeping***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 000 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 21 November 1996, laying down general rules for the application of measures to improve the production and marketing of honey (COM(96) 596 final).

This appropriation is intended to support, with specific measures, the bee-keeping sector, to compensate income losses and to improve consumer information and market transparency as well as quality control.

B1-2 5 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 4 190,22

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 764/85 of 12 March 1985 introducing aid for the transhumance of sheep, goats and cattle in Greece (OJ L 86, 27. 3. 1985, p. 4).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 5 — OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCT AID MEASURES *(cont'd)*

***B1-2 5 9** (cont'd)*

This article is intended to cover expenditure for other measures relating to animal products, in particular those arising from Regulation (EEC) No 764/85.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

CHAPTER B1-2 6 — EUROPEAN FISHERIES GUARANTEE FUND

B1-2 6 1 ***Intervention for fishery products***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
27 500 000	33 100 000	25 316 410,70

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92 of 17 December 1992 on the common organization of the market in fishery and aquaculture products (OJ L 388, 31. 12. 1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3318/94 (OJ L 350, 31. 12. 1994, p. 15).

B1-2 6 2 ***Programme of options specific to remote and insular areas — Fishery products***

B1-2 6 2 0 Aid for cephalopod producers permanently based in the Canary Islands

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 500 000	p.m.	− 44 043,84

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 712/97 of 22 April 1997 setting up a specific measure in favour of cephalopod producers permanently based in the Canary Islands (OJ L 106, 22. 4. 1997, p. 3).

B1-2 6 2 1 Additional marketing costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 000 000	9 700 000	8 883 983,05

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 2337/95 of 2 October 1995 establishing a system of compensation for the additional costs incurred in the marketing of certain fishery products from the Azores, Madeira, the Canary Islands and the French department of Guiana as a result of their very remote location (OJ L 236, 5. 10. 1995, p. 2).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 6 — EUROPEAN FISHERIES GUARANTEE FUND *(cont'd)*

B1-2 6 9 Other measures

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 39 691,71

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92 of 17 December 1992 on the common organization of the market in fishery and aquaculture products (OJ L 388, 31. 12. 1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3318/94 (OJ L 350, 31. 12. 1994, p. 15).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to cover other expenditure in accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 110/76 of 19 January 1976 laying down general rules for granting export refunds on fishery products and criteria for fixing the amount of such refunds (OJ L 20, 28. 1. 1976, p. 48).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3687/91 of 28 November 1991 on the common organization of the market in fishery products (OJ L 354, 23. 12. 1991, p. 1), repealed by Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92 of 17 December 1992 on the common organization of the market in fishery and aquaculture products (OJ L 388, 31. 12. 1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3318/94 (OJ L 350, 31. 12. 1994, p. 15).

This article was intended to cover export refunds on fishery products in accordance with Article 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 3687/91.

It is intended to cover the outstanding balances of previous marketing years.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-3

ANCILLARY EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER B1-3 0 — REFUNDS ON CERTAIN GOODS OBTAINED BY PROCESSING AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B1-3 0			
B1-3 0 0	***Refunds on cereals exported in the form of certain spirituous beverages*** Non-differentiated appropriations	18 000 000	20 400 000	8 227 287,93
B1-3 0 1	***Refunds on certain goods obtained by processing agricultural products***			
B1-3 0 1 0	Cereals and rice Non-differentiated appropriations	49 000 000 (1)	64 100 000	60 712 887,20
B1-3 0 1 1	Sugar and isoglucose Non-differentiated appropriations	235 000 000 (2)	227 300 000	220 711 533,28
B1-3 0 1 2	Skimmed milk and other milk products Non-differentiated appropriations	143 000 000	127 300 000	132 407 209,73
B1-3 0 1 3	Butter Non-differentiated appropriations	83 000 000	74 800 000	63 404 722,50
B1-3 0 1 4	Eggs Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	5 900 000	5 423 529,84
B1-3 0 1 9	Other agricultural products Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	3 017 979,15
	Article B1-3 0 1 — Total	514 000 000	499 400 000	485 677 861,70
B1-3 0 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 774 003,84
	CHAPTER B1-3 0 — TOTAL	532 000 000	519 800 000	491 131 145,79

(1) An appropriation of ECU 8 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 1 — FOOD AID

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B1-3 1			
B1-3 1 0	***Distribution of agricultural products to deprived persons in the Community***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	196 000 000	194 300 000	102 122 374,82
B1-3 1 1	***Refunds in connection with food aid***			
B1-3 1 1 0	Refunds in connection with food aid (cereals)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	46 000 000	46 600 000	7 403 726,52
B1-3 1 1 1	Refunds in connection with food aid (rice)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	19 000 000	20 400 000	9 298 601,86
B1-3 1 1 2	Refunds in connection with food aid (sugar)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	3 900 000	1 600 177,16
B1-3 1 1 3	Refunds in connection with food aid (milk powder)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	22 000 000	21 400 000	9 812 019,52
B1-3 1 1 4	Refunds in connection with food aid (butter oil)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 000 000	775 618,88
B1-3 1 1 9	Other refunds			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article B1-3 1 1 — Total	93 000 000	94 300 000	28 890 143,94
B1-3 1 2	***School milk***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	114 000 000	131 200 000	123 591 469,34
B1-3 1 3	***Consumption aid for butter for those receiving social assistance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000 000	13 600 000	10 894 586,11
B1-3 1 4	***Free distribution of fruit and vegetables***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 000 000	19 300 000	33 184 570,75
B1-3 1 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 114 966,—
	CHAPTER B1-3 1 — TOTAL	429 000 000	452 700 000	298 568 178,96

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 4 — INTEREST TO BE PAID TO THE MEMBER STATES AS A RESULT OF THE REFORM OF THE METHOD USED FOR FINANCING EXPENDITURE FROM THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION

CHAPTER B1-3 6 — MONITORING AND PREVENTATIVE MEASURES CONCERNING THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION

CHAPTER B1-3 7 — CLEARANCE OF PREVIOUS YEARS' ACCOUNTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B1-3 4			
B1-3 4 0	***Interest to be paid to Member States as a result of the reform of the method used for financing the expenditure of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER B1-3 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER B1-3 6			
B1-3 6 0	***Monitoring and preventative measures concerning the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section***			
B1-3 6 0 0	Monitoring and preventative measures — Payments by the Member States			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000 000		
B1-3 6 0 1	Monitoring and preventative measures — Direct payments by the European Union			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000 000	42 800 000	28 931 333,—
	Article B1-3 6 0 — Total	45 000 000	42 800 000	28 931 333,—
	CHAPTER B1-3 6 — TOTAL	45 000 000	42 800 000	28 931 333,—
	CHAPTER B1-3 7			
B1-3 7 0	***Clearance of previous years' accounts***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 710 000 000	– 910 000 000	– 1 122 689 826,67
	CHAPTER B1-3 7 — TOTAL	– 710 000 000	– 910 000 000	– 1 122 689 826,67

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 8 — PROMOTION MEASURES

CHAPTER B1-3 9 — OTHER MEASURES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B1-3 8			
B1-3 8 0	***Promotion measures***			
B1-3 8 0 0	Promotion measures — Payments by the Member States Non-differentiated appropriations	64 000 000	49 600 000 (1)	21 257 609,97
B1-3 8 0 1	Promotion measures — Direct payments by the European Union Non-differentiated appropriations	31 000 000	24 200 000	27 574 560,98
	Article B1-3 8 0 — Total	95 000 000	73 800 000	48 832 170,95
	CHAPTER B1-3 8 — TOTAL	95 000 000	73 800 000	48 832 170,95
	CHAPTER B1-3 9			
B1-3 9 0	***Agri-monetary aid*** Non-differentiated appropriations	505 000 000	140 900 000	225 011 413,95
B1-3 9 9	***Other*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	289 433,78
	CHAPTER B1-3 9 — TOTAL	505 000 000	140 900 000	225 300 847,73
	Title B1-3 — Total	**896 000 000**	**320 000 000**	**– 29 926 150,24**

(1) An appropriation of ECU 20 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-3

ANCILLARY EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER B1-3 0 — REFUNDS ON CERTAIN GOODS OBTAINED BY PROCESSING AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

B1-3 0 0 ***Refunds on cereals exported in the form of certain spirituous beverages***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
18 000 000	20 400 000	8 227 287,93

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organization of the market in cereals (OJ L 181, 1. 7. 1992, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 923/96 (OJ L 126, 24. 5. 1996, p. 37).

This appropriation is intended to cover adjusted refunds on cereals exported in the form of certain spirituous beverages, in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-3 0 1 ***Refunds on certain goods obtained by processing agricultural products***

Remarks

Proposal for a Council Regulation, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 laying down the trade arrangements applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products (COM(96) 49 final).

B1-3 0 1 0 Cereals and rice

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
49 000 000 ([1])	64 100 000	60 712 887,20
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 8 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of cereals and rice in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

B1-3 0 1 1 Sugar and isoglucose

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
235 000 000 ([2])	227 300 000	220 711 533,28
([2]) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of sugar and isoglucose in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 0 — REFUNDS ON CERTAIN GOODS OBTAINED BY PROCESSING AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-3 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-3 0 1 2 Skimmed milk and other milk products

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
143 000 000	127 300 000	132 407 209,73

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of skimmed milk in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

B1-3 0 1 3 Butter

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
83 000 000	74 800 000	63 404 722,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of butter in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

B1-3 0 1 4 Eggs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 000 000	5 900 000	5 423 529,84

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of eggs in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

B1-3 0 1 9 Other agricultural products

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	3 017 979,15

Remarks

This item is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of other agricultural products in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

B1-3 0 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 2 774 003,84

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 0 — REFUNDS ON CERTAIN GOODS OBTAINED BY PROCESSING AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-3 0 9 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

CHAPTER B1-3 1 — FOOD AID

B1-3 1 0 ***Distribution of agricultural products to deprived persons in the Community***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
196 000 000	194 300 000	102 122 374,82

Remarks

Former Article B1-3 5 0

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3730/87 of 10 December 1987 laying down the general rules for the supply of food from intervention stocks to designated organizations for distribution to the most deprived persons in the Community (OJ L 352, 15. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2535/95 (OJ L 260, 31. 10. 1995, p. 3).

B1-3 1 1 ***Refunds in connection with food aid***

B1-3 1 1 0 Refunds in connection with food aid (cereals)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
46 000 000	46 600 000	7 403 726,52

Remarks

Former Article B1-3 3 0

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3972/86 of 22 December 1986 on food-aid policy and food-aid management (OJ L 370, 30. 12. 1986, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1930/90 (OJ L 174, 7. 7. 1990, p. 6), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 1 — FOOD AID *(cont'd)*

B1-3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-3 1 1 1 Refunds in connection with food aid (rice)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
19 000 000	20 400 000	9 298 601,86

Remarks

Former Article B1-3 3 1

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3972/86 of 22 December 1986 on food-aid policy and food-aid management (OJ L 370, 30. 12. 1986, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1930/90 (OJ L 174, 7. 7. 1990, p. 6), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

B1-3 1 1 2 Refunds in connection with food aid (sugar)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 000 000	3 900 000	1 600 177,16

Remarks

Former Article B1-3 3 2

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3972/86 of 22 December 1986 on food-aid policy and food-aid management (OJ L 370, 30. 12. 1986, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1930/90 (OJ L 174, 7. 7. 1990, p. 6), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

B1-3 1 1 3 Refunds in connection with food aid (milk powder)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
22 000 000	21 400 000	9 812 019,52

Remarks

Former Article B1-3 3 4

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3972/86 of 22 December 1986 on food-aid policy and food-aid management (OJ L 370, 30. 12. 1986, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1930/90 (OJ L 174, 7. 7. 1990, p. 6), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

B1-3 1 1 4 Refunds in connection with food aid (butter oil)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000 000	2 000 000	775 618,88

Remarks

Former Article B1-3 3 5

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3972/86 of 22 December 1986 on food-aid policy and food-aid management (OJ L 370, 30. 12. 1986, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1930/90 (OJ L 174, 7. 7. 1990, p. 6), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 1 — FOOD AID *(cont'd)*

***B1-3 1 1** (cont'd)*

B1-3 1 1 9 Other refunds

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Article B1-3 3 3

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3972/86 of 22 December 1986 on food-aid policy and food-aid management (OJ L 370, 30. 12. 1986, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1930/90 (OJ L 174, 7. 7. 1990, p. 6), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This article is intended to take account of possible expenditure on refunds in connection with food aid (olive oil).

B1-3 1 2* *School milk

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
114 000 000	131 200 000	123 591 469,34

Remarks

Former Item B1-2 0 6 1

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1842/83 of 30 June 1983 on the supply of milk and certain milk products at reduced prices to schoolchildren (OJ L 183, 7. 7. 1983, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2748/93 (OJ L 249, 7. 10. 1993, p. 1).

B1-3 1 3* *Consumption aid for butter for those receiving social assistance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 000 000	13 600 000	10 894 586,11

Remarks

Former Item B1-2 0 4 0

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on special measures to reduce butterfat surpluses in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

B1-3 1 4* *Free distribution of fruit and vegetables

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
17 000 000	19 300 000	33 184 570,75

Remarks

Former Item B1-1 5 0 1 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— financial compensation to producers' organizations, pursuant to Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96,

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 1 — FOOD AID *(cont'd)*

***B1-3 1 4** (cont'd)*

— the processing and distribution of products withdrawn or bought in in accordance with Article 30 of the abovementioned Regulation.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on defraying transport, sorting and packaging costs in connection with free distribution of fruit and vegetables, in accordance with the provisions of Article 30 (6) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 297, 21. 11. 1996, p. 1).

B1-3 1 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 114 966,—

Remarks

Former Article B1-3 3 9

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

CHAPTER B1-3 4 — INTEREST TO BE PAID TO THE MEMBER STATES AS A RESULT OF THE REFORM OF THE METHOD USED FOR FINANCING EXPENDITURE FROM THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION

B1-3 4 0 ***Interest to be paid to Member States as a result of the reform of the method used for financing the expenditure of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28. 4. 1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8. 6. 1995, p. 1), and in particular Article 5a thereof.

This article is intended to cover possible interest payments — in respect of the national funds set aside for prefinancing the expenditure of the departments and agencies responsible for payment — to Member States which experience difficulties in applying the new system.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 6 — MONITORING AND PREVENTATIVE MEASURES CONCERNING THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION

B1-3 6 0 Monitoring and preventative measures concerning the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section

B1-3 6 0 0 Monitoring and preventative measures — Payments by the Member States

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 000 000		

Remarks

New item

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Council Regulation (EC) No 723/97 of 22 April 1997 on the implementation of Member States' action programmes on control of EAGGF Guarantee Section expenditure (OJ L 108, 25. 4. 1997, p. 6).

This appropriation is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

B1-3 6 0 1 Monitoring and preventative measures — Direct payments by the European Union

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 000 000	42 800 000	28 931 333,—

Remarks

Former Article B1-3 6 0

Council Regulation (EEC) No 386/90 of 12 February 1990 on the monitoring carried out at the time of export of agricultural products receiving refunds or other amounts (OJ L 42, 16. 2. 1990, p. 6), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 163/94 (OJ L 24, 29. 1. 1994, p. 2).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organization of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 70), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 415/96 (OJ L 59, 8. 3. 1996, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3508/92 of 27 November 1992 establishing an integrated administration and control system for certain Community aid schemes (OJ L 355, 5. 12. 1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3235/94 (OJ L 338, 28. 12. 1994, p. 16).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 6 — MONITORING AND PREVENTATIVE MEASURES CONCERNING THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION *(cont'd)*

B1-3 6 0 *(cont'd)*

B1-3 6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 165/94 of 24 January 1994 concerning the co-financing by the Community of remote sensing checks and amending Regulation (EEC) No 3508/92 establishing an integrated administration and control system for certain Community aid schemes (OJ L 24, 29. 1. 1994, p. 6), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3235/94 (OJ L 338, 28. 12. 1994, p. 16).

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— a contribution to the expenditure involved in increasing the staff of the control departments,

— a contribution to the costs involved in recovering sums wrongly paid,

— joint financing of expenditure and/or payment of costs under contracts in properly justified cases (e.g. controls relating to export refunds, non-payments, intervention storage, etc.),

— expenditure incurred in accordance with the provisions of Article 20 of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92,

— the monitoring of animal protection provisions during the transport of animals for slaughter inside and outside the European Union.

It also covers implementation of new monitoring measures necessary for the functioning of specifically determined market organization arrangements and expenditure incurred for the evaluation of Community measures financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section, in particular expenditure on studies or meetings of experts for the purpose of global evaluation of certain chapters of the EAGGF Guarantee Section.

The integrated administration and control system (IACS) for some Community aid schemes is intended to accompany the reform of the CAP. It provides, *inter alia*, for the setting up of a computerized data base for registering holdings and the livestock on them, a livestock identification system and a digital identification system for parcels and farmers' annual declarations.

Also charged to this item is expenditure resulting from:

— harmonization of the computer systems of the Commission and the Member States in order to allow a rapid exchange of data on movements on the agricultural markets and their financial consequences,

— a study of the possibility of improving information flows between paying agencies and the Commission, so that budget implementation can be monitored in real time.

CHAPTER B1-3 7 — CLEARANCE OF PREVIOUS YEARS' ACCOUNTS

B1-3 7 0 ***Clearance of previous years' accounts***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
− 710 000 000	− 910 000 000	− 1 122 689 826,67

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28. 4. 1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8. 6. 1995, p. 1).

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This article is intended to cover the application of Article 102 of the Financial Regulation under which the difference between the expenditure charged to the accounts of a financial year and that established by the Commission when clearing the accounts as provided for in Article 5 (2) (b) of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 shall be charged as expenditure to the financial year during which the accounts are cleared.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 8 — PROMOTION MEASURES

B1-3 8 0 *Promotion measures*

Remarks

The appropriations covered by this article include up to ECU 1 000 000 for meetings of experts, seminars and conferences in third countries with a view to promoting agricultural products for which there are promotion measures on the Community market.

B1-3 8 0 0 Promotion measures — Payments by the Member States

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
64 000 000	49 600 000 ([1])	21 257 609,97

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 20 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Former Articles B1-3 8 0 (in part) and B1-3 8 9

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from measures intended to promote a quality policy for agricultural products and foodstuffs, in particular expenditure:

— on measures to increase the consumption and utilization of apples pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1195/90 (OJ L 119, 11. 5. 1990, p. 53),

— on measures to increase the consumption of citrus fruit pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1201/90 (OJ L 119, 11. 5. 1990, p. 65),

— with a view to promoting the use of dried grapes in accordance with the second indent of Article 1 of Council Regulation (EC) No 399/94 (OJ L 54, 25. 2. 1994, p. 3),

— on campaigns to promote the consumption of grape juice in accordance with Article 46 (4) of Council Regulation (EEC) No 827/87 (OJ L 84, 27. 3. 1987, p. 1),

— on measures to promote the consumption of table olives in accordance with Articles 1 and 2 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1332/92 (OJ L 145, 27. 5. 1992, p. 1),

— on promoting consumption in the Community and expanding the markets for milk and milk products pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 2073/92 (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 67),

— on measures to promote and market quality beef and veal pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 2067/92 (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 57),

— resulting from the adoption of Council Regulation (EC) No 2275/96 of 22 November 1996 introducing specific measures for live plants and floricultural products (OJ L 308, 29. 11. 1996, p. 7).

This appropriation is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 8 — PROMOTION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B1-3 8 0 *(cont'd)*

B1-3 8 0 1 Promotion measures — Direct payments by the European Union

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
31 000 000	24 200 000	27 574 560,98

Remarks

Former Article B1-3 8 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from measures intended to promote a quality policy for agricultural products and foodstuffs, in particular expenditure:

— incurred in accordance with Article 11 (6) (information or other measures to promote the consumption of Community olive oil) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC including a contribution to the publicity fund of the International Olive Oil Council,

— on publicity measures intended to encourage the use of fibre flax in accordance with Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70,

— resulting from participation in the financing of measures intended to develop and increase the consumption and utilization in the Community of nuts and/or locust beans in accordance with Article 14 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72,

— incurred as a result of the creation and promotion of a graphic symbol for Poseidom, Poseican and Poseima in accordance with the rules of Article 20 (4) of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3763/91 (OJ L 356, 24. 12. 1991, p. 1), of Article 31 (4) of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1600/92 (OJ L 173, 27. 6. 1992, p. 1) and Article 26 (4) of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1601/92 (OJ L 173, 27. 6. 1992, p. 13) respectively,

— resulting from application of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91 of 24 June 1991 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs (OJ L 198, 22. 7. 1991, p. 1) and Council Regulation (EEC) No 2082/92 of 14 July 1992 on certificates of specific character for agricultural products and foodstuffs (OJ L 208, 24. 7. 1992, p. 9).

CHAPTER B1-3 9 — OTHER MEASURES

B1-3 9 0 ***Agri-monetary aid***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
505 000 000	140 900 000	225 011 413,95

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3813/92 of 28 December 1992 on the unit of account and the conversion rates to be applied for the purposes of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 387, 31. 12. 1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 150/95 (OJ L 22, 31. 1. 1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1527/95 of 29 June 1995 regulating compensation for reductions in the agricultural conversion rates of certain national currencies (OJ L 148, 30. 6. 1995, p. 1), and in particular Article 2 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2990/95 of 18 December 1995 regulating compensation for appreciable reductions in the agricultural conversion rates before 1 July 1996 (OJ L 312, 23. 12. 1995, p. 7), and in particular Article 2 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 724/97 of 22 April 1997 determining measures and compensation relating to appreciable revaluations that affect farm incomes (OJ L 108, 25. 4. 1997, p. 9), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 9 — OTHER MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B1-3 9 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	289 433,78

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to cover the outstanding accession compensatory amounts and the monetary compensatory amounts.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-4

INCOME AID

CHAPTER B1-4 0 — INCOME AID

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B1-4 0			
B1-4 0 0	***Income aid***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	9 700 000	19 542 076,30
	CHAPTER B1-4 0 — TOTAL	3 000 000	9 700 000	19 542 076,30
	Title B1-4 — Total	**3 000 000**	**9 700 000**	**19 542 076,30**

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-4

INCOME AID

CHAPTER B1-4 0 — INCOME AID

B1-4 0 0 ***Income aid***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000 000	9 700 000	19 542 076,30

Remarks

Former Articles B1-4 0 0 and B1-4 0 9

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 768/89 of 21 March 1989 establishing a system of transitional aids to agricultural income (OJ L 84, 29. 3. 1989, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to aid granted in accordance with Title 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 768/89.

This appropriation is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a Regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-5

ACCOMPANYING MEASURES

CHAPTER B1-5 0 — ACCOMPANYING MEASURES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B1-5 0			
B1-5 0 0	***Accompanying measures (former system)***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000 000	29 100 000	71 972 137,88
B1-5 0 1	***Accompanying measures (new system)***			
B1-5 0 1 0	Early retirement			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	247 000 000	250 700 000	148 838 831,30
B1-5 0 1 1	Environment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 632 000 000	1 193 200 000	1 391 183 748,46
B1-5 0 1 2	Afforestation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	381 000 000	362 400 000	240 990 498,92
	Article B1-5 0 1 — Total	2 260 000 000	1 806 300 000	1 781 013 078,68
B1-5 0 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 653 128,58
	CHAPTER B1-5 0 — TOTAL	2 280 000 000	1 835 400 000	1 852 332 087,98
	Title B1-5 — Total	**2 280 000 000**	**1 835 400 000**	**1 852 332 087,98**

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-5

ACCOMPANYING MEASURES

CHAPTER B1-5 0 — ACCOMPANYING MEASURES

B1-5 0 0 ***Accompanying measures (former system)***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
20 000 000	29 100 000	71 972 137,88

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1096/88 of 25 April 1988 establishing a Community scheme to encourage the cessation of farming (OJ L 110, 29. 4. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3808/89 (OJ L 371, 20. 12. 1989, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the EAGGF Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 25), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2085/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2328/91 of 15 July 1991 on improving the efficiency of agricultural structures (OJ L 218, 6. 8. 1991, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2843/94 (OJ L 302, 25. 11. 1994, p. 1).

B1-5 0 1 ***Accompanying measures (new system)***

B1-5 0 1 0 Early retirement

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
247 000 000	250 700 000	148 838 831,30

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2079/92 of 30 June 1992 instituting a Community aid scheme for early retirement from farming (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 91).

B1-5 0 1 1 Environment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 632 000 000	1 193 200 000	1 391 183 748,46

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2078/92 of 30 June 1992 on agricultural production methods compatible with the requirements of the protection of the environment and the maintenance of the countryside (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 85).

B1-5 0 1 2 Afforestation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
381 000 000	362 400 000	240 990 498,92

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2080/92 of 30 June 1992 instituting a Community aid scheme for forestry measures in agriculture (OJ L 215, 30. 7. 1992, p. 96).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-5 0 — ACCOMPANYING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B1-5 0 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	− 653 128,58

Remarks

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87 of 27 November 1987 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 351, 14. 12. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 495/97 (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1997, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 3665/87,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a Regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-6

MONETARY RESERVE

CHAPTER B1-6 0 — MONETARY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B1-6 0			
B1-6 0 0	***Monetary reserve***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	500 000 000	500 000 000	0,—
	CHAPTER B1-6 0 — TOTAL	500 000 000	500 000 000	0,—
	Title B1-6 — Total	**500 000 000**	**500 000 000**	**0,—**
	Subsection B1 — Total	**40 737 000 000**	**41 233 000 000**	**39 107 757 435,96**

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-6

MONETARY RESERVE

CHAPTER B1-6 0 — MONETARY RESERVE

B1-6 0 0 ***Monetary reserve***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
500 000 000	500 000 000	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 14), and in particular Article 10 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the reserve entered as a provision to cover any needs arising from significant and unforeseen movements in the US $/ECU market exchange rate in relation to the rate used in the budget (US $ 1 = ECU 0,85).

The reserve is not included in the agricultural guideline.

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B2

**STRUCTURAL OPERATIONS,
STRUCTURAL AND COHESION EXPENDITURE, FINANCIAL MECHANISM,
OTHER AGRICULTURAL AND REGIONAL OPERATIONS,
TRANSPORT AND FISHERIES**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-1	**STRUCTURAL FUNDS**						
B2-1 0	EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUIDANCE SECTION	4 183 100 000	3 521 500 000	4 026 100 000	3 580 000 000	3 772 000 000,—	3 360 293 603,05
B2-1 1	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR FISHERIES GUIDANCE	464 200 000	390 000 000	490 650 000	367 900 000	337 188 471,80	421 584 780,63
B2-1 2	EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND	14 000 400 000	12 045 300 000	12 989 700 000	11 122 600 000	11 862 499 739,—	10 610 257 173,35
B2-1 3	EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND	8 628 050 000	6 807 800 000	7 639 100 000	6 143 400 000	7 150 123 249,—	6 035 923 248,89
B2-1 4	COMMUNITY INITIATIVES	2 856 100 000	2 558 800 000	3 273 400 000	2 349 300 000	2 819 367 110,61	1 691 387 816,54
B2-1 5	ACTION AGAINST FRAUD IN THE FIELD OF STRUCTURAL POLICY	750 000	800 000	750 000	600 000	703 000,—	453 350,—
B2-1 6	IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT OF PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		
B2-1 8	TRANSITIONAL MEASURES AND INNOVATORY SCHEMES	346 400 000	316 000 000	297 300 000	369 200 000	199 357 725,07	347 587 822,03
	Title B2-1 — Total	**30 482 000 000**	**25 643 200 000**	**28 720 000 000**	**23 936 000 000**	**26 141 239 295,48**	**22 467 487 794,49**
B2-3	**COHESION FUND**						
B2-3 0	COHESION FUND	2 871 000 000	2 648 800 000	2 749 000 000	2 326 000 000	2 443 932 981,—	1 872 188 223,67
	Title B2-3 — Total	**2 871 000 000**	**2 648 800 000**	**2 749 000 000**	**2 326 000 000**	**2 443 932 981,—**	**1 872 188 223,67**
B2-4	**EXPENDITURE FOR THE FINANCIAL MECHANISM RELATING TO THE ACCESSION OF NEW MEMBER STATES**						
B2-4 0	EXPENDITURE FOR THE FINANCIAL MECHANISM RELATING TO THE ACCESSION OF NEW MEMBER STATES	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	87 076 000,—	87 076 000,—
	Title B2-4 — Total	**108 000 000**	**108 000 000**	**108 000 000**	**108 000 000**	**87 076 000,—**	**87 076 000,—**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-5	**OTHER AGRICULTURAL OPERATIONS**						
B2-5 1	COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR	145 900 000	121 300 000	161 935 000	152 950 000	134 752 799,15	94 126 815,94
	Title B2-5 — Total	**145 900 000**	**121 300 000**	**161 935 000**	**152 950 000**	**134 752 799,15**	**94 126 815,94**
B2-6	**OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS**						
B2-6 0	OTHER REGIONAL POLICY OPERATIONS	17 000 000	22 000 000	22 000 000	39 500 000	21 990 749,—	43 169 217,45
	Title B2-6 — Total	**17 000 000**	**22 000 000**	**22 000 000**	**39 500 000**	**21 990 749,—**	**43 169 217,45**
B2-7	**TRANSPORT**						
B2-7 0	TRANSPORT	19 050 000	20 790 000	21 595 000	28 495 000	40 989 086,99	30 520 985,62
	Title B2-7 — Total	**19 050 000**	**20 790 000**	**21 595 000**	**28 495 000**	**40 989 086,99**	**30 520 985,62**
B2-9	**OTHER MEASURES CONCERNING FISHERIES AND THE SEA**						
B2-9 0	CONTROLS, INSPECTIONS AND SURVEILLANCE AT SEA	46 100 000	28 600 000	45 950 000	35 950 000	35 130 357,59	16 200 834,26
B2-9 1	SPECIFIC OPERATION IN FAVOUR OF SMALL-SCALE FISHERIES AND SMALL-SCALE COASTAL FISHING	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Title B2-9 — Total	**48 100 000**	**30 600 000**	**49 950 000**	**37 950 000**	**35 130 357,59**	**16 200 834,26**
	Subsection B2 — Total	**33 691 050 000**	**28 594 690 000**	**31 832 480 000**	**26 628 895 000**	**28 905 111 269,21**	**24 610 769 871,43**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-1

STRUCTURAL FUNDS

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUIDANCE SECTION

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR FISHERIES GUIDANCE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B2-1 0						
B2-1 0 0	***Community support frameworks***						
B2-1 0 0 0	Objective 1 Differentiated appropriations	2 436 000 000	2 240 000 000	2 438 800 000	2 368 800 000	2 416 500 000,—	2 157 600 000,—
B2-1 0 0 1	Objective 5 (a) (outside Objectives 1, 5 (b) and 6 areas) Differentiated appropriations	545 500 000	406 500 000	512 000 000	393 900 000	425 830 000,—	388 871 574,51
B2-1 0 0 2	Objective 5 (a) (inside Objective 5 (b) areas) Differentiated appropriations	587 600 000	415 000 000	484 000 000	330 900 000	376 600 000,—	343 290 916,46
B2-1 0 0 3	Objective 5 (b) Differentiated appropriations	559 000 000	410 000 000	540 000 000	433 400 000	508 400 000,—	433 874 112,08
B2-1 0 0 4	Objective 6 Differentiated appropriations	55 000 000	50 000 000	51 300 000	53 000 000	44 670 000,—	36 657 000,—
	Article B2-1 0 0 — Total	4 183 100 000	3 521 500 000	4 026 100 000	3 580 000 000	3 772 000 000,—	3 360 293 603,05
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	4 183 100 000	3 521 500 000	4 026 100 000	3 580 000 000	3 772 000 000,—	3 360 293 603,05
	CHAPTER B2-1 0 — TOTAL	4 183 100 000	3 521 500 000	4 026 100 000	3 580 000 000	3 772 000 000,—	3 360 293 603,05
	CHAPTER B2-1 1						
B2-1 1 0	***Community support frameworks***						
B2-1 1 0 0	Objective 1 Differentiated appropriations	349 000 000	260 000 000	324 950 000	250 000 000	222 155 100,—	335 559 358,81
B2-1 1 0 1	Objective 5 (a) Differentiated appropriations	112 000 000	127 000 000	164 000 000	116 900 000	115 033 371,80	86 025 421,82

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR FISHERIES GUIDANCE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B2-1 2 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-1 1 0	*(cont'd)*						
B2-1 1 0 2	Objective 6 Differentiated appropriations	3 200 000	3 000 000	1 700 000	1 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Article B2-1 1 0 — Total	464 200 000	390 000 000	490 650 000	367 900 000	337 188 471,80	421 584 780,63
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	464 200 000	390 000 000	490 650 000	367 900 000	337 188 471,80	421 584 780,63
	CHAPTER B2-1 1 — TOTAL	464 200 000	390 000 000	490 650 000	367 900 000	337 188 471,80	421 584 780,63
	CHAPTER B2-1 2						
B2-1 2 0	***Community support frameworks***						
B2-1 2 0 0	Objective 1 Differentiated appropriations	11 115 500 000	9 241 300 000	9 930 700 000	8 789 700 000	9 331 069 380,—	9 095 903 618,08
B2-1 2 0 1	Objective 2 Differentiated appropriations	2 247 000 000	2 270 000 000	2 334 000 000	1 809 400 000	2 139 947 430,—	1 149 818 693,74
B2-1 2 0 2	Objective 5 (b) Differentiated appropriations	567 900 000	477 000 000	665 000 000	468 500 000	360 982 929,—	357 814 861,53
B2-1 2 0 3	Objective 6 Differentiated appropriations	70 000 000	57 000 000	60 000 000	55 000 000	30 500 000,—	6 720 000,—
	Article B2-1 2 0 — Total	14 000 400 000	12 045 300 000	12 989 700 000	11 122 600 000	11 862 499 739,—	10 610 257 173,35
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	14 000 400 000	12 045 300 000	12 989 700 000	11 122 600 000	11 862 499 739,—	10 610 257 173,35
	CHAPTER B2-1 2 — TOTAL	14 000 400 000	12 045 300 000	12 989 700 000	11 122 600 000	11 862 499 739,—	10 610 257 173,35

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B2-1 3						
B2-1 3 0	***Community support frameworks***						
B2-1 3 0 0	Objective 1 Differentiated appropriations	4 358 000 000	3 361 800 000	3 933 100 000	3 347 100 000	3 399 403 000,—	3 110 407 999,89
B2-1 3 0 1	Objective 2 Differentiated appropriations	763 000 000	589 000 000	635 900 000	516 200 000	565 500 000,—	486 200 000,—
B2-1 3 0 2	Objective 3 Differentiated appropriations	2 573 000 000	2 132 000 000	2 267 600 000	1 742 800 000	2 798 240 249,—	2 192 573 423,—
B2-1 3 0 3	Objective 4 Differentiated appropriations	650 000 000	500 000 000	558 400 000	342 200 000	271 500 000,—	129 081 826,—
B2-1 3 0 4	Objective 5 (b) Differentiated appropriations	248 000 000	197 000 000	208 900 000	165 300 000	102 000 000,—	109 900 000,—
B2-1 3 0 5	Objective 6 Differentiated appropriations	36 050 000	28 000 000	35 200 000	29 800 000	13 480 000,—	7 760 000,—
	Article B2-1 3 0 — Total	8 628 050 000	6 807 800 000	7 639 100 000	6 143 400 000	7 150 123 249,—	6 035 923 248,89
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	8 628 050 000	6 807 800 000	7 639 100 000	6 143 400 000	7 150 123 249,—	6 035 923 248,89
	CHAPTER B2-1 3 — TOTAL	8 628 050 000	6 807 800 000	7 639 100 000	6 143 400 000	7 150 123 249,—	6 035 923 248,89
	CHAPTER B2-1 4						
B2-1 4 0	***Pesca (restructuring of the fisheries sector)*** Differentiated appropriations	35 000 000	60 000 000	71 000 000	40 500 000	137 927 035,61	20 950 224,—
B2-1 4 1	***Interregional cooperation***						
B2-1 4 1 0	Interreg II (border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks) Differentiated appropriations	769 000 000	680 800 000	759 000 000	535 700 000	752 025 478,—	423 513 284,98

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-1 4 1	*(cont'd)*						
B2-1 4 1 2	Special programme for regions in both parts of Ireland Differentiated appropriations	122 000 000	106 300 000	159 900 000	93 900 000	95 560 500,—	41 679 750,—
	Article B2-1 4 1 — Total	891 000 000	787 100 000	918 900 000	629 600 000	847 585 978,—	465 193 034,98
B2-1 4 2	***Employment and development of human resources***						
B2-1 4 2 0	NOW Differentiated appropriations	132 300 000	97 800 000	123 600 000	72 300 000	7 064 578,—	13 476 164,—
B2-1 4 2 1	Horizon Differentiated appropriations	128 200 000	87 400 000	86 300 000	52 600 000	158 630 372,—	100 801 173,—
B2-1 4 2 2	Integra Differentiated appropriations	91 600 000	59 200 000	121 500 000	54 600 000	0,—	0,—
B2-1 4 2 3	Youthstart Differentiated appropriations	104 000 000	67 200 000	94 200 000	71 100 000	97 442 307,—	56 068 962,—
B2-1 4 2 4	Adapt Differentiated appropriations	391 000 000	279 300 000	349 400 000	214 000 000	222 428 048,—	86 962 641,—
	Article B2-1 4 2 — Total	847 100 000	590 900 000	775 000 000	464 600 000	485 565 305,—	257 308 940,—
B2-1 4 3	***Industrial restructuring***						
B2-1 4 3 0	Rechar II (economic conversion of coal-mining areas) Differentiated appropriations	36 000 000	77 800 000	143 000 000	123 200 000	119 933 160,—	61 626 593,—
B2-1 4 3 1	Resider II (economic conversion of steel-making areas) Differentiated appropriations	20 000 000	84 700 000	170 000 000	119 000 000	134 370 144,—	79 588 372,—
B2-1 4 3 2	Konver (conversion of defence industries) Differentiated appropriations	94 000 000	99 400 000	91 000 000	109 300 000	133 001 620,—	95 070 726,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-1 4 3	*(cont'd)*						
B2-1 4 3 3	Retex (diversification of zones heavily dependent on the textiles and clothing industry) Differentiated appropriations	42 000 000	103 500 000	223 000 000	155 800 000	154 432 118,—	67 806 767,—
	Article B2-1 4 3 — Total	192 000 000	365 400 000	627 000 000	507 300 000	541 737 042,—	304 092 458,—
B2-1 4 4	***Regis II (most remote regions)*** Differentiated appropriations	115 000 000	113 600 000	196 000 000	115 500 000	157 955 000,—	135 552 900,—
B2-1 4 5	***Urban (urban areas)*** Differentiated appropriations	217 000 000	156 000 000	126 000 000	96 900 000	215 001 958,—	108 114 479,—
B2-1 4 6	***Leader II (rural development)*** Differentiated appropriations	350 000 000	240 000 000	333 500 000	217 600 000	251 676 392,—	133 606 423,30
B2-1 4 7	***SME Initiative (adaptation of small and medium-sized enterprises to the internal market)*** Differentiated appropriations	209 000 000	180 800 000	226 000 000	159 300 000	181 918 400,—	88 711 120,—
B2-1 4 8	***Reserve for past and future measures*** Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	65 000 000	p.m.	118 000 000	0,—	177 858 237,26
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	2 856 100 000	2 558 800 000	3 273 400 000	2 349 300 000	2 819 367 110,61	1 691 387 816,54
	CHAPTER B2-1 4 — TOTAL	2 856 100 000	2 558 800 000	3 273 400 000	2 349 300 000	2 819 367 110,61	1 691 387 816,54

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 5 — ACTION AGAINST FRAUD IN THE FIELD OF STRUCTURAL POLICY

CHAPTER B2-1 6 — IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT OF PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS

CHAPTER B2-1 8 — TRANSITIONAL MEASURES AND INNOVATORY SCHEMES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B2-1 5						
B2-1 5 0	***Action against fraud in the field of structural policy***						
	Differentiated appropriations	750 000	800 000	750 000	600 000	703 000,—	453 350,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	750 000	800 000	750 000	600 000	703 000,—	453 350,—
	CHAPTER B2-1 5 — TOTAL	750 000	800 000	750 000	600 000	703 000,—	453 350,—
	CHAPTER B2-1 6						
B2-1 6 0	***Implementation, monitoring and assessment measures***						
B2-1 6 0 0	Implementation, monitoring and assessment of Community support frameworks and single programming documents for the programmes and projects under the Structural Funds, the Community initiatives and the Cohesion Fund						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		
	Article B2-1 6 0 — Total	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		
	CHAPTER B2-1 6 — TOTAL	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		
	CHAPTER B2-1 8						
B2-1 8 0	***European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section***						
	Differentiated appropriations	25 000 000	28 000 000	30 000 000	47 842 000	23 031 896,64	47 969 124,85

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 8 — TRANSITIONAL MEASURES AND INNOVATORY SCHEMES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-1 8 1	***Financial instrument for fisheries guidance*** Differentiated appropriations	21 000 000	21 600 000	21 000 000	19 606 000	20 424 764,39	8 788 863,02
B2-1 8 2	***European Regional Development Fund*** Differentiated appropriations	223 600 000	191 000 000	170 700 000	222 512 000	90 466 860,67	185 157 398,82
B2-1 8 3	***European Social Fund*** Differentiated appropriations	76 800 000	75 400 000	75 600 000	79 240 000	65 434 203,37	105 672 435,34
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	346 400 000	316 000 000	297 300 000	369 200 000	199 357 725,07	347 587 822,03
	CHAPTER B2-1 8 — TOTAL	346 400 000	316 000 000	297 300 000	369 200 000	199 357 725,07	347 587 822,03
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	30 482 000 000	25 643 200 000	28 720 000 000	23 936 000 000	26 141 239 295,48	22 467 487 794,49
	Title B2-1 — Total	**30 482 000 000**	**25 643 200 000**	**28 720 000 000**	**23 936 000 000**	**26 141 239 295,48**	**22 467 487 794,49**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-1

STRUCTURAL FUNDS

Remarks

In the first half of 1998, the Commission shall submit a report on the general situation with regard to implementation of the various sections of the Structural Funds, proposing to the budgetary authority the adjustments or increases necessary to bring the financial planning arrangements into line with actual take-up capacity.

In line with the Commission's communication COM(95) 0273 and the results of the Madrid European Council, there should be special focus, when implementing the Structural Funds, on local employment or development actions or agreements so as to strengthen regional and local economies, partnerships and decision-making approaches.

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUIDANCE SECTION

B2-1 0 0 ***Community support frameworks***

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 130a and 130c thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28. 4. 1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8. 6. 1995, p. 1).

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2088/85 of 23 July 1985 concerning the integrated Mediterranean programmes (OJ L 197, 27. 7. 1985, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15. 7. 1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the EAGGF Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 25), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2085/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 44).

B2-1 0 0 0 Objective 1

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 436 000 000	2 240 000 000	2 438 800 000	2 368 800 000	2 416 500 000,—	2 157 600 000,—

Remarks

Council Decision 89/687/EEC of 22 December 1989 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the French overseas departments (Poseidom) (OJ L 399, 30. 12. 1989, p. 39).

Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Poseican) (OJ L 171, 29. 6. 1991, p. 5).

Council Decision 91/315/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of Madeira and the Azores (Poseima) (OJ L 171, 29. 6. 1991, p. 10).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 1 of the Structural Funds.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUIDANCE SECTION *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities.*

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 053 079 323	1 148 800 000	465 000 000	246 000 000	95 000 000	98 279 323
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 438 800 000	1 220 000 000	595 000 000	320 000 000	303 800 000	
Appropriation for 1998	2 436 000 000		1 180 000 000	660 000 000	370 000 000	226 000 000
Total	6 927 879 323	2 368 800 000	2 240 000 000	1 226 000 000	768 800 000	324 279 323

B2-1 0 0 1 Objective 5 (a) (outside Objectives 1, 5 (b) and 6 areas)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
545 500 000	406 500 000	512 000 000	393 900 000	425 830 000,—	388 871 574,51

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 5 (a) (outside Objectives 1, 5 (b) and 6 areas) of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUIDANCE SECTION *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	505 634 662	285 000 000	110 000 000	110 634 662		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	512 000 000	108 900 000	189 000 000	133 000 000	81 100 000	
Appropriation for 1998	545 500 000		107 500 000	240 000 000	134 000 000	64 000 000
Total	1 563 134 662	393 900 000	406 500 000	483 634 662	215 100 000	64 000 000

B2-1 0 0 2 Objective 5 (a) (inside Objective 5 (b) areas)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
587 600 000	415 000 000	484 000 000	330 900 000	376 600 000,—	343 290 916,46

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 5 (a) (inside Objective 5 (b) areas) of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities.*

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUIDANCE SECTION *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 0 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	346 397 640	223 900 000	76 000 000	46 497 640		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	484 000 000	107 000 000	224 000 000	126 000 000	27 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	587 600 000		115 000 000	297 000 000	132 000 000	43 600 000
Total	1 417 997 640	330 900 000	415 000 000	469 497 640	159 000 000	43 600 000

B2-1 0 0 3 Objective 5 (b)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
559 000 000	410 000 000	540 000 000	433 400 000	508 400 000,—	433 874 112,08

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 5 (b) of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUIDANCE SECTION *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 0 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	468 450 992	217 400 000	80 000 000	80 000 000	69 752 000	21 298 992
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	540 000 000	216 000 000	107 000 000	110 000 000	107 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	559 000 000		223 000 000	115 000 000	110 000 000	111 000 000
Total	1 567 450 992	433 400 000	410 000 000	305 000 000	286 752 000	132 298 992

B2-1 0 0 4 Objective 6

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
55 000 000	50 000 000	51 300 000	53 000 000	44 670 000,—	36 657 000,—

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of Objective 6 of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUIDANCE SECTION *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 0 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	31 883 000	22 883 000	9 000 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	51 300 000	30 117 000	14 000 000	7 183 000		
Appropriation for 1998	55 000 000		27 000 000	16 500 000	11 500 000	
Total	138 183 000	53 000 000	50 000 000	23 683 000	11 500 000	

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR FISHERIES GUIDANCE

B2-1 1 0 ***Community support frameworks***

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 130a and 130c thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4028/86 of 18 December 1986 on Community measures to improve and adapt structures in the fisheries and aquaculture sector (OJ L 376, 31. 12. 1986, p. 7), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3946/92 (OJ L 401, 31. 12. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on the coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15. 7. 1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the EAGGF Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 25), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2085/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4042/89 of 19 December 1989 on the improvement of the conditions under which fishery and aquaculture products are processed and marketed (OJ L 388, 30. 12. 1989, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2080/93 of 20 July 1993 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the Financial Instrument for fisheries guidance (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 3699/93 of 21 December 1993 laying down the criteria and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries and aquaculture sector and the processing and marketing of its products (OJ L 346, 31. 12. 1993, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 25/97 (OJ L 6, 10. 1. 1997, p. 7).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 109/94 of 19 January 1994 concerning the fishing vessel register of the Community (OJ L 19, 22. 1. 1994, p. 5).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR FISHERIES GUIDANCE *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 1 0** (cont'd)*

B2-1 1 0 0 Objective 1

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
349 000 000	260 000 000	324 950 000	250 000 000	222 155 100,—	335 559 358,81

Remarks

Council Decision 89/687/EEC of 22 December 1989 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the French overseas departments (Poseidom) (OJ L 399, 30. 12. 1989, p. 39).

Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Poseican) (OJ L 171, 29. 6. 1991, p. 5).

Council Decision 91/315/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of Madeira and the Azores (Poseima) (OJ L 171, 29. 6. 1991, p. 10).

Commission Decisions 92/588/EEC to 92/598/EEC of 21 December 1992 on multiannual guidance programmes for fishing fleets for the period 1993 to 1996 pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 4028/86 (OJ L 401, 31. 12. 1992) (Belgium, Denmark, Germany, Spain, France, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Netherlands, Portugal, United Kingdom), as amended by Decisions 95/238/EC to 95/248/EC (OJ L 166, 15. 7. 1995).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93 of 20 July 1993 amending Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 5).

Council Decision 94/15/EC of 20 December 1993 relating to the objectives and detailed rules for restructuring the Community fisheries sector over the period 1 January 1994 to 31 December 1996 with a view to achieving a lasting balance between the resources and their exploitation (OJ L 10, 14. 1. 1994, p. 20).

Council Decision 95/451/EC of 26 October 1995 on a specific measure for the grant of an indemnity to fishermen from certain Member States of the Community who have had to suspend their fishing activities in waters under the sovereignty or jurisdiction of Morocco (OJ L 264, 7. 11. 1995).

Council Decision 95/577/EC of 22 December 1995 concerning the objectives and detailed rules for restructuring the fisheries sector in Finland and Sweden over the period 1 January 1995 to 31 December 1996 with a view to achieving a lasting balance between resources and their exploitation (OJ L 326, 30. 12. 1995).

Commission Decisions 96/73/EC and 96/74/EC of 22 December 1995 on multiannual guidance programmes for fishing fleets for the period 1995 to 1996 pursuant to Council Regulation (EC) No 3699/93 (OJ L 14, 19. 1. 1996) (Finland and Sweden).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 1 of the Structural Funds including the measures referred to in Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 2080/93.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR FISHERIES GUIDANCE *(cont'd)*

B2-1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	363 792 556	185 000 000	92 000 000	40 000 000	30 000 000	16 792 556
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	324 950 000	65 000 000	98 000 000	65 000 000	65 000 000	31 950 000
Appropriation for 1998	349 000 000		70 000 000	105 000 000	70 000 000	104 000 000
Total	1 037 742 556	250 000 000	260 000 000	210 000 000	165 000 000	152 742 556

B2-1 1 0 1 Objective 5 (a)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
112 000 000	127 000 000	164 000 000	116 900 000	115 033 371,80	86 025 421,82

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93 of 20 July 1993 amending Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 5).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 5 (a) of the Structural Funds including the measures referred to in Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 2080/93.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR FISHERIES GUIDANCE *(cont'd)*

B2-1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	212 561 606	84 100 000	63 800 000	32 330 000	32 330 000	1 606
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	164 000 000	32 800 000	41 200 000	32 000 000	32 000 000	26 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	112 000 000		22 000 000	34 000 000	22 000 000	34 000 000
Total	488 561 606	116 900 000	127 000 000	98 330 000	86 330 000	60 001 606

B2-1 1 0 2 Objective 6

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 200 000	3 000 000	1 700 000	1 000 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of Objective 6 of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR FISHERIES GUIDANCE *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 1 0** (cont'd)*

B2-1 1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	715 000	150 000	550 000	15 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	1 700 000	850 000	850 000			
Appropriation for 1998	3 200 000		1 600 000	960 000	640 000	
Total	5 615 000	1 000 000	3 000 000	975 000	640 000	

CHAPTER B2-1 2 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

B2-1 2 0 ***Community support frameworks***

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 130a and 130c thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15. 7. 1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 15), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2083/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 34).

The Member States are called on to comply with Community legislation on the environment in order to be able to have access to the Structural Funds.

All large projects financed under the Structural Funds must be covered by a prior environmental impact assessment.

B2-1 2 0 0 Objective 1

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 115 500 000	9 241 300 000	9 930 700 000	8 789 700 000	9 331 069 380,—	9 095 903 618,08

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 2 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND *(cont'd)*

B2-1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 1 of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	8 874 493 200	4 127 000 000	2 066 800 000	1 523 000 000	871 000 000	286 693 200
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	9 930 700 000	4 662 700 000	2 449 000 000	1 606 000 000	756 000 000	457 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	11 115 500 000		4 725 500 000	2 894 000 000	2 048 000 000	1 448 000 000
Total	29 920 693 200	8 789 700 000	9 241 300 000	6 023 000 000	3 675 000 000	2 191 693 200

B2-1 2 0 1 Objective 2

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 247 000 000	2 270 000 000	2 334 000 000	1 809 400 000	2 139 947 430,—	1 149 818 693,74

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 2 of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 2 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 2 0** (cont'd)*

B2-1 2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	3 149 638 907	1 294 000 000	743 000 000	577 000 000	341 000 000	194 638 907
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 334 000 000	515 400 000	574 000 000	718 000 000	416 000 000	110 600 000
Appropriation for 1998	2 247 000 000		953 000 000	583 000 000	413 000 000	298 000 000
Total	7 730 638 907	1 809 400 000	2 270 000 000	1 878 000 000	1 170 000 000	603 238 907

B2-1 2 0 2 Objective 5 (b)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
567 900 000	477 000 000	665 000 000	468 500 000	360 982 929,—	357 814 861,53

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 5 (b) of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 2 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND *(cont'd)*

B2-1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	381 073 836	164 000 000	70 000 000	68 000 000	50 000 000	29 073 836
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	665 000 000	304 500 000	166 000 000	112 000 000	53 000 000	29 500 000
Appropriation for 1998	567 900 000		241 000 000	147 000 000	104 000 000	75 900 000
Total	1 613 973 836	468 500 000	477 000 000	327 000 000	207 000 000	134 473 836

B2-1 2 0 3 Objective 6

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
70 000 000	57 000 000	60 000 000	55 000 000	30 500 000,—	6 720 000,—

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of Objective 6 of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 2 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND *(cont'd)*

B2-1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 2 0 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	45 910 000	23 000 000	12 000 000	6 000 000	3 000 000	1 910 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	60 000 000	32 000 000	15 000 000	8 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	70 000 000		30 000 000	18 000 000	13 000 000	9 000 000
Total	175 910 000	55 000 000	57 000 000	32 000 000	19 000 000	12 910 000

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND

B2-1 3 0 ***Community support frameworks***

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 123, 130a, 130c and 130d thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Council Decision 83/516/EEC of 17 October 1983 on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22. 10. 1983, p. 38), as last amended by Decision 85/568/EEC (OJ L 370, 31. 12. 1985, p. 40).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2950/83 of 17 October 1983 implementing Decision 83/516/EEC on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22. 10. 1983, p. 1), as amended by Regulations (EEC) No 3823/85 (OJ L 370, 31. 12. 1985, p. 23) and (EEC) No 3824/85 (OJ L 370, 31. 12. 1985, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2088/85 of 23 July 1985 concerning the integrated Mediterranean programmes (OJ L 197, 27. 7. 1985, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on the coordination of their activites between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15. 7. 1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 21), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2084/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 39).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 0 0 Objective 1

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 358 000 000	3 361 800 000	3 933 100 000	3 347 100 000	3 399 403 000,—	3 110 407 999,89

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 1 of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 888 972 940	1 380 100 000	500 000 000	500 000 000	500 000 000	8 872 940
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 933 100 000	1 967 000 000	669 800 000	500 000 000	500 000 000	296 300 000
Appropriation for 1998	4 358 000 000		2 192 000 000	1 000 000 000	800 000 000	366 000 000
Total	11 180 072 940	3 347 100 000	3 361 800 000	2 000 000 000	1 800 000 000	671 172 940

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 0 (cont'd)

B2-1 3 0 1 Objective 2

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
763 000 000	589 000 000	635 900 000	516 200 000	565 500 000,—	486 200 000,—

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 2 of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	537 056 139	198 250 000	57 500 000	100 000 000	100 000 000	81 306 139
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	635 900 000	317 950 000	150 000 000	60 000 000	60 000 000	47 950 000
Appropriation for 1998	763 000 000		381 500 000	130 000 000	130 000 000	121 500 000
Total	1 935 956 139	516 200 000	589 000 000	290 000 000	290 000 000	250 756 139

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 0 2 Objective 3

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 573 000 000	2 132 000 000	2 267 600 000	1 742 800 000	2 798 240 249,—	2 192 573 423,—

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 3 of the Structural Funds and the payments under Objectives 3 and 4 of the Structural Funds as defined during the period 1989 to 1993.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 064 617 325	608 800 000	643 000 000	272 817 325	270 000 000	270 000 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 267 600 000	1 134 000 000	202 000 000	331 600 000	300 000 000	300 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	2 573 000 000		1 287 000 000	440 000 000	428 000 000	418 000 000
Total	6 905 217 325	1 742 800 000	2 132 000 000	1 044 417 325	998 000 000	988 000 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 0 3 Objective 4

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
650 000 000	500 000 000	558 400 000	342 200 000	271 500 000,—	129 081 826,—

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 4 of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	317 371 762	171 100 000	75 000 000	31 500 000	20 000 000	19 771 762
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	558 400 000	171 100 000	100 000 000	100 000 000	90 000 000	97 300 000
Appropriation for 1998	650 000 000		325 000 000	120 000 000	105 000 000	100 000 000
Total	1 525 771 762	342 200 000	500 000 000	251 500 000	215 000 000	217 071 762

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 0 (cont'd)

B2-1 3 0 4 Objective 5 (b)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
248 000 000	197 000 000	208 900 000	165 300 000	102 000 000,—	109 900 000,—

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of priority Objective 5 (b) of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	125 944 743	60 850 000	33 000 000	12 000 000	11 000 000	9 094 743
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	208 900 000	104 450 000	40 000 000	22 000 000	21 450 000	21 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	248 000 000		124 000 000	42 000 000	41 000 000	41 000 000
Total	582 844 743	165 300 000	197 000 000	76 000 000	73 450 000	71 094 743

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 0 (cont'd)

B2-1 3 0 5 Objective 6

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
36 050 000	28 000 000	35 200 000	29 800 000	13 480 000,—	7 760 000,—

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the achievement of Objective 6 of the Structural Funds.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	21 965 000	12 200 000	4 975 000	1 690 000	1 600 000	1 500 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	35 200 000	17 600 000	5 000 000	4 500 000	4 100 000	4 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	36 050 000		18 025 000	6 200 000	6 000 000	5 825 000
Total	93 215 000	29 800 000	28 000 000	12 390 000	11 700 000	11 325 000

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 123, 130a, 130c and 130d thereof.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15. 7. 1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 15), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2083/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 34).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 21), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2084/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 25), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2085/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2080/93 of 20 July 1993 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the Financial Instrument for fisheries guidance (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 1).

Commission communication of 16 March 1994 on 'The future of Community initiatives under the Structural Funds' (COM(94) 46 final).

In addition to financing measures instituted in the period 1975 to 1988 or still to be instituted under regulations then in force, this chapter is intended to cover actions involved in Community initiative programmes.

The Commission must inform the budgetary authority three weeks before making any transfer within this chapter (Article 26 (3) of the Financial Regulation).

B2-1 4 0 ***Pesca (restructuring of the fisheries sector)***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
35 000 000	60 000 000	71 000 000	40 500 000	137 927 035,61	20 950 224,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 3699/93 of 21 December 1993 laying down the criteria and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries and aquaculture sector and the processing and marketing of its products (OJ L 346, 31. 12. 1993, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 25/97 (OJ L 6, 10. 1. 1997, p. 7).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance within the framework of a Community initiative concerning the restructuring of the fisheries sector (Pesca) (OJ C 180, 1. 7. 1994, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the Community initiative in the field of restructuring the fisheries sector (Pesca).

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 4 0** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	152 920 780	25 500 000	38 000 000	34 000 000	30 000 000	25 420 780
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	71 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	25 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	35 000 000		7 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Total	258 920 780	40 500 000	60 000 000	50 000 000	48 000 000	60 420 780

B2-1 4 1 ***Interregional cooperation***

B2-1 4 1 0 Interreg II (border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
769 000 000	680 800 000	759 000 000	535 700 000	752 025 478,—	423 513 284,98

Remarks

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks (Interreg II) (OJ C 180, 1. 7. 1994, p. 60).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

Commission communication to the Member States laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community Interreg initiative concerning transnational cooperation on spatial planning (Interreg II C) (OJ C 200, 10. 7. 1996, p. 23).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of Community initiative programmes in the field of border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks (Interreg II).

It also covers the financing of Community initiatives in the field of transnational cooperation on spatial planning and water management (flood and drought prevention). The appropriations allocated to Strand C of Interreg II must be shared between the two intervention sectors, i.e. spatial planning and water management, in a proportion of one-third to two-thirds respectively. The Commission shall provide details on the state of implementation in these two sectors in its quarterly reports.

The part of this programme implemented in non-Community countries will be financed from a budget item under Heading 4.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 1 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	658 711 643	331 900 000	168 700 000	94 400 000	45 800 000	17 911 643
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	759 000 000	203 800 000	185 100 000	199 000 000	111 400 000	59 700 000
Appropriation for 1998	769 000 000		327 000 000	200 000 000	141 000 000	101 000 000
Total	2 186 711 643	535 700 000	680 800 000	493 400 000	298 200 000	178 611 643

B2-1 4 1 2 Special programme for regions in both parts of Ireland

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
122 000 000	106 300 000	159 900 000	93 900 000	95 560 500,—	41 679 750,—

Remarks

The special programme is intended to support the peace process in both parts of Ireland. The activities of this initiative may complement and support actions under the International Fund for Ireland (Article B2-6 0 4).

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 1 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 1 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	67 573 250	31 000 000	21 300 000	9 900 000	4 800 000	573 250
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	159 900 000	62 900 000	42 000 000	32 000 000	16 100 000	6 900 000
Appropriation for 1998	122 000 000		43 000 000	26 000 000	18 000 000	35 000 000
Total	349 473 250	93 900 000	106 300 000	67 900 000	38 900 000	42 473 250

B2-1 4 2 ***Employment and development of human resources***

Remarks

Council Decision 83/516/EEC of 17 October 1983 on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22. 10. 1983, p. 38), as last amended by Decision 85/568/EEC (OJ L 370, 31. 12. 1985, p. 40).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2950/83 of 17 October 1983 implementing Decision 83/516/EEC on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22. 10. 1983, p. 1), as amended by Regulations (EEC) No 3823/85 (OJ L 370, 31. 12. 1985, p. 23) and (EEC) No 3824/85 (OJ L 370, 31. 12. 1985, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2088/85 of 23 July 1985 concerning the integrated Mediterranean programmes (OJ L 197, 27. 7. 1985, p. 1).

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of a Community initiative on Employment and Development of Human Resources aimed at promoting employment growth mainly through the development of human resources (OJ C 180, 1. 7. 1994, p. 36).

B2-1 4 2 0 NOW

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
132 300 000	97 800 000	123 600 000	72 300 000	7 064 578,—	13 476 164,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, within the Employment Community initiative, of the NOW programme, which contributes to the solving of problems relating to employment and the development of human resources, by promoting equal employment opportunities.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 2 0 *(cont'd)*

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	108 474 985	10 500 000	15 650 000	28 000 000	27 000 000	27 324 985
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	123 600 000	61 800 000	16 000 000	16 000 000	15 000 000	14 800 000
Appropriation for 1998	132 300 000		66 150 000	24 000 000	23 000 000	19 150 000
Total	364 374 985	72 300 000	97 800 000	68 000 000	65 000 000	61 274 985

B2-1 4 2 1 Horizon

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
128 200 000	87 400 000	86 300 000	52 600 000	158 630 372,—	100 801 173,—

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, within the Employment Community initiative, of the Horizon programme, which contributes to the solving of problems relating to employment and the development of human resources by improving the employment prospects of the disabled, and other disadvantaged groups.

Of the appropriations allocated, 65 % will be earmarked for actions in favour of the disabled.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	85 439 010	9 450 000	11 300 000	21 000 000	21 000 000	22 689 010
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	86 300 000	43 150 000	12 000 000	11 000 000	10 150 000	10 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	128 200 000		64 100 000	22 000 000	21 100 000	21 000 000
Total	299 939 010	52 600 000	87 400 000	54 000 000	52 250 000	53 689 010

B2-1 4 2 2 Integra

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
91 600 000	59 200 000	121 500 000	54 600 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, within the Employment Community initiative, of the Integra programme, which contributes to the solving of problems relating to employment and the development of human resources by improving the employment prospects of the socially excluded.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 4 2** (cont'd)*

B2-1 4 2 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	121 500 000	54 600 000	13 400 000	18 000 000	18 000 000	17 500 000
Appropriation for 1998	91 600 000		45 800 000	15 500 000	15 300 000	15 000 000
Total	213 100 000	54 600 000	59 200 000	33 500 000	33 300 000	32 500 000

B2-1 4 2 3 Youthstart

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
104 000 000	67 200 000	94 200 000	71 100 000	97 442 307,—	56 068 962,—

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, within the Employment Community initiative, of the Youthstart programme, which contributes to the solving of problems relating to employment and the development of human resources, by promoting labour market integration of young people.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 2 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	53 511 935	24 000 000	8 200 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	7 311 935
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	94 200 000	47 100 000	7 000 000	13 500 000	13 400 000	13 200 000
Appropriation for 1998	104 000 000		52 000 000	18 000 000	17 500 000	16 500 000
Total	251 711 935	71 100 000	67 200 000	38 500 000	37 900 000	37 011 935

B2-1 4 2 4 Adapt

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
391 000 000	279 300 000	349 400 000	214 000 000	222 428 048,—	86 962 641,—

Remarks

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the Community initiative Adapt, which contributes to the solving of problems relating to employment and the development of human resources by encouraging the adaptation of the workforce to industrial change.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 2 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	290 508 597	39 300 000	44 000 000	70 000 000	67 000 000	70 208 597
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	349 400 000	174 700 000	39 800 000	46 000 000	45 000 000	43 900 000
Appropriation for 1998	391 000 000		195 500 000	70 000 000	65 000 000	60 500 000
Total	1 030 908 597	214 000 000	279 300 000	186 000 000	177 000 000	174 608 597

B2-1 4 3 ***Industrial restructuring***

B2-1 4 3 0 Rechar II (economic conversion of coal-mining areas)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
36 000 000	77 800 000	143 000 000	123 200 000	119 933 160,—	61 626 593,—

Remarks

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the economic conversion of coal-mining areas (Rechar II) (OJ C 180, 1. 7. 1994, p. 26).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of Community initiatives making a contribution to the economic conversion of coal-mining areas (Rechar II).

Given that the sectors involved continue to suffer large-scale job losses, financial priority will be given to actions in favour of human resources.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 4 3** (cont'd)*

B2-1 4 3 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	155 225 560	65 300 000	39 300 000	29 500 000	18 000 000	3 125 560
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	143 000 000	57 900 000	21 100 000	22 500 000	17 700 000	23 800 000
Appropriation for 1998	36 000 000		17 400 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	9 600 000
Total	334 225 560	123 200 000	77 800 000	57 000 000	39 700 000	36 525 560

B2-1 4 3 1 Resider II (economic conversion of steel-making areas)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 000 000	84 700 000	170 000 000	119 000 000	134 370 144,—	79 588 372,—

Remarks

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the economic conversion of steel areas (Resider II) (OJ C 180, 1. 7. 1994, p. 22).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of Community initiatives making a contribution to the economic conversion of steel areas (Resider II).

Given that the sectors involved continue to suffer large-scale job losses, financial priority will be given to actions in favour of human resources.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 3 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	153 577 322	64 800 000	38 400 000	29 200 000	17 700 000	3 477 322
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	170 000 000	54 200 000	39 300 000	35 000 000	28 000 000	13 500 000
Appropriation for 1998	20 000 000		7 000 000	4 800 000	3 800 000	4 400 000
Total	343 577 322	119 000 000	84 700 000	69 000 000	49 500 000	21 377 322

B2-1 4 3 2 Konver (conversion of defence industries)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
94 000 000	99 400 000	91 000 000	109 300 000	133 001 620,—	95 070 726,—

Remarks

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning defence conversion (Konver) (OJ C 180, 1. 7. 1994, p. 18).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of Community initiatives making a contribution to the conversion of defence industries (Konver).

Given that the sectors involved continue to suffer large-scale job losses, financial priority will be given to actions in favour of human resources.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 4 3** (cont'd)*

B2-1 4 3 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	188 821 009	81 000 000	46 400 000	35 500 000	21 700 000	4 221 009
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	91 000 000	28 300 000	20 100 000	19 100 000	15 300 000	8 200 000
Appropriation for 1998	94 000 000		32 900 000	22 600 000	17 900 000	20 600 000
Total	373 821 009	109 300 000	99 400 000	77 200 000	54 900 000	33 021 009

B2-1 4 3 3 Retex (diversification of zones heavily dependent on the textiles and clothing industry)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
42 000 000	103 500 000	223 000 000	155 800 000	154 432 118,—	67 806 767,—

Remarks

Commission notice to the Member States of 13 May 1992 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish within the framework of a Community initiative for regions heavily dependent on the textiles and clothing sector (Retex) (OJ C 142, 4. 6. 1992, p. 5).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of Community initiatives making a contribution to the diversification of zones heavily dependent on the textiles and clothing sector (Retex).

Given that the sectors involved continue to suffer large-scale job losses, financial priority will be given to actions in favour of human resources.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 3 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 3 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	176 238 190	70 500 000	46 500 000	34 800 000	20 500 000	3 938 190
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	223 000 000	85 300 000	39 800 000	38 000 000	30 200 000	29 700 000
Appropriation for 1998	42 000 000		17 200 000	7 700 000	6 100 000	11 000 000
Total	441 238 190	155 800 000	103 500 000	80 500 000	56 800 000	44 638 190

B2-1 4 4 ***Regis II (most remote regions)***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
115 000 000	113 600 000	196 000 000	115 500 000	157 955 000,—	135 552 900,—

Remarks

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the most remote regions (Regis II) (OJ C 180, 1. 7. 1994, p. 44).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of Community initiative programmes making a contribution to the solution of the problems of the most remote regions (Regis II).

In view of the worrying unemployment levels in the regions concerned, financial priority will be given to actions in favour of human resources.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	59 206 700	28 100 000	15 700 000	8 700 000	4 200 000	2 506 700
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	196 000 000	87 400 000	49 000 000	34 000 000	16 500 000	9 100 000
Appropriation for 1998	115 000 000		48 900 000	29 900 000	21 200 000	15 000 000
Total	370 206 700	115 500 000	113 600 000	72 600 000	41 900 000	26 606 700

B2-1 4 5 ***Urban (urban areas)***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
217 000 000	156 000 000	126 000 000	96 900 000	215 001 958,—	108 114 479,—

Remarks

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning urban areas (Urban) (OJ C 180, 1. 7. 1994, p. 6).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

Commission communication of 8 May 1996 to the Member States laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning urban areas (Urban) (OJ C 200, 10. 7. 1996, p. 4).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of Community initiatives making a contribution to the solution of the problems of urban areas (Urban).

In view of the strikingly low employment levels and the worrying lack of economic opportunity and deteriorating living conditions in urban areas, financial priority will be given to actions in favour of human resources and of environmentally sound urban renewal programmes.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 5 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	206 120 340	84 200 000	52 500 000	40 100 000	23 900 000	5 420 340
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	126 000 000	12 700 000	27 500 000	39 600 000	30 500 000	15 700 000
Appropriation for 1998	217 000 000		76 000 000	52 100 000	41 200 000	47 700 000
Total	549 120 340	96 900 000	156 000 000	131 800 000	95 600 000	68 820 340

B2-1 4 6 ***Leader II (rural development)***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
350 000 000	240 000 000	333 500 000	217 600 000	251 676 392,—	133 606 423,30

Remarks

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance in the framework of a Community initiative for rural development (Leader II) (OJ C 180, 1. 7. 1994, p. 48).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of Community initiative programmes making a contribution to the solution of the problems connected with rural development (Leader II (*Liaisons entre actions de développement de l'économie rurale*)).

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

It should be ensured that the Community initiative is administered in conjunction with regional subsidy schemes so as to mobilize the innovative potential of bottom-up projects rather than thwarting it. In addition to the network of Leader projects, additional subsidy instruments should be created to support independent local projects and networks based primarily on sustainable rural development concepts in accordance with the criteria of the Local Agenda 21.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 4 6** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	454 106 557	87 600 000	80 000 000	80 000 000	105 000 000	101 506 557
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	333 500 000	130 000 000	55 000 000	50 000 000	65 000 000	33 500 000
Appropriation for 1998	350 000 000		105 000 000	85 000 000	55 000 000	105 000 000
Total	1 137 606 557	217 600 000	240 000 000	215 000 000	225 000 000	240 006 557

B2-1 4 7 ***SME Initiative (adaptation of small and medium-sized enterprises to the internal market)***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
209 000 000	180 800 000	226 000 000	159 300 000	181 918 400,—	88 711 120,—

Remarks

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to propose in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the adaptation of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) to the single market (SME Initiative) (OJ C 180, 1. 7. 1994, p. 10).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of Community initiatives making a contribution to the adaptation of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) to the internal market.

Given the urgent need to improve employee skills and to strengthen coherence between new productive investments and the principle of sustainable development in SMEs, financial priority will be given to actions in favour of human resources and of careful and sustainable use of natural resources.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 4 7** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	229 026 079	96 000 000	56 600 000	43 700 000	26 500 000	6 226 079
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	226 000 000	63 300 000	51 000 000	50 800 000	40 400 000	20 500 000
Appropriation for 1998	209 000 000		73 200 000	50 200 000	39 700 000	45 900 000
Total	664 026 079	159 300 000	180 800 000	144 700 000	106 600 000	72 626 079

B2-1 4 8 ***Reserve for past and future measures***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	65 000 000	p.m.	118 000 000	0,—	177 858 237,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments for past Community measures (1989 to 1993), and the commitment and payment appropriations for any new Community measures the Commission may decide to take.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	727 124 451	118 000 000	65 000 000	293 100 000	209 100 000	41 924 451
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.					
Total	727 124 451	118 000 000	65 000 000	293 100 000	209 100 000	41 924 451

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 5 — ACTION AGAINST FRAUD IN THE FIELD OF STRUCTURAL POLICY

B2-1 5 0 *Action against fraud in the field of structural policy*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	800 000	750 000	600 000	703 000,—	453 350,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Council conclusions of 11 July 1994 concerning the fight against fraud (OJ C 292, 20. 10. 1994, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical assistance that the unit to coordinate action against fraud will supply to the Member States in the fight against fraud, as well as the operational costs arising from all actions instituted by the unit aimed at avoiding incorrect payments of any kind, in particular in connection with on-the-spot checks.

Before 15 September 1998, the Commission will submit to the European Parliament a report on utilization of the appropriations for 1998 and on the specific and detailed arrangements for their utilization.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	297 650	272 000	25 650			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	750 000	328 000	405 350	16 650		
Appropriation for 1998	750 000		369 000	364 000	17 000	
Total	1 797 650	600 000	800 000	380 650	17 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 6 — IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT OF PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS

B2-1 6 0 Implementation, monitoring and assessment measures

B2-1 6 0 0 Implementation, monitoring and assessment of Community support frameworks and single programming documents for the programmes and projects under the Structural Funds, the Community initiatives and the Cohesion Fund

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130r thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the implementation, monitoring, assessment and reporting on the environmental dimension of the programmes and projects undertaken via Chapters B2-1 0, B2-1 1, B2-1 2, B2-1 3, B2-1 4, B2-1 8, B2-3 0 and B2-4 0. Special consideration shall be given to ensuring that the policy areas covered by the abovementioned lines contribute quantitatively and qualitatively to the achievement of the objectives outlined by the Community action programme on the environment and sustainable development.

A consolidated report shall be presented to the budgetary authority for its consideration in the discharge procedure.

This appropriation covers the financing of studies, analyses, organizational measures, meetings, the dissemination of information and exchange of experience, and an examination of the best ways and methods of implementation, monitoring and control by the Commission and the Member States of the environmental aspects of the abovementioned budget lines and is to guarantee that, through application of the principle of sustainable development, environmental protection is included in all Community policies, so that the impact on the environment of Community actions is taken into account before any appropriations are granted.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 000 000	3 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	3 000 000		3 000 000			
Total	6 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 8 — TRANSITIONAL MEASURES AND INNOVATORY SCHEMES

B2-1 8 0 *European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
25 000 000	28 000 000	30 000 000	47 842 000	23 031 896,64	47 969 124,85

Remarks

Former Articles B2-1 6 0 (in part), B2-1 8 0, B2-1 9 0 (in part) and B2-2 1 0 (in part)

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28. 4. 1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8. 6. 1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 355/77 of 15 February 1977 on common measures to improve the conditions under which agricultural products are processed and marketed (OJ L 51, 23. 2. 1977, p. 1), repealed by Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 25).

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1760/78 of 25 July 1978 on a common measure to improve public amenities in certain rural areas (OJ L 204, 28. 7. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 269/79 of 6 February 1979 establishing a common measure for forestry in certain Mediterranean zones of the Community (OJ L 38, 14. 2. 1979, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 763/85 (OJ L 86, 27. 3. 1985, p. 2).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 270/79 of 6 February 1979 on the development of agricultural advisory services in Italy (OJ L 38, 14. 2. 1979, p. 6), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1760/87 (OJ L 167, 26. 6. 1987, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 456/80 of 18 February 1980 on the granting of temporary and permanent abandonment premiums in respect of certain areas under vines and of premiums for the renunciation of replanting (OJ L 57, 29. 2. 1980, p. 16).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 457/80 of 18 February 1980 establishing a system of premiums for the cessation of wine-growing in France and Italy (OJ L 57, 29. 2. 1980, p. 23).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 458/80 of 18 February 1980 on collective projects for the restructuring of vineyards (OJ L 57, 29. 2. 1980, p. 27) as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 596/91 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 16).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1944/81 of 30 June 1981 establishing a common measure for the adaptation and modernization of the structure of production of beef and veal, sheepmeat and goatmeat in Italy (OJ L 197, 20. 7. 1981, p. 27).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 797/85 of 12 March 1985 on improving the efficiency of agricultural structures (OJ L 93, 30. 3. 1985, p. 1), repealed by Regulation (EEC) No 2328/91 (OJ L 218, 6. 8. 1991, p. 1), and in particular Article 22 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2088/85 of 23 July 1985 concerning the integrated Mediterranean programmes (OJ L 197, 27. 7. 1985, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1400/86 of 6 May 1986 introducing a common measure for the encouragement of agriculture by improving the rearing of beef cattle in certain less-favoured areas of France (OJ L 128, 14. 5. 1986, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1401/86 of 6 May 1986 introducing a common action for the encouragement of agriculture in certain less-favoured areas of northern Italy (OJ L 128, 14. 5. 1986, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1654/86 of 26 May 1986 introducing a common measure for replanting and converting olive groves damaged by frost in 1985 in certain regions of the Community (OJ L 145, 30. 5. 1986, p. 13).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15. 7. 1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 25), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2085/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 44).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 8 — TRANSITIONAL MEASURES AND INNOVATORY SCHEMES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 8 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3575/90 of 4 December 1990 concerning the activities of the Structural Funds in the territory of the former German Democratic Republic (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 19).

This appropriation is intended to cover multiannual rural development measures, approved and implemented before the reform of the Funds in 1989 and which cannot be financed under the reform objectives. It is also to cover assistance under Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 and the payment of previous commitments, either under the abovementioned Regulations or for the preparation, monitoring and evaluation of the CSFs and of various types of EAGGF Guidance Section assistance.

Part of this appropriation, estimated at ECU 6 000 000, is intended to finance evaluation studies, the organization of meetings of experts, conferences, the publication and dissemination of results and publicity for rural development policy and expenditure on the creation, maintenance and/or adjustment of computer systems for liaising with the national and regional authorities responsible for the implementation and coordination of structural assistance in the Member States.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	103 332 512 (1)	31 402 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	35 930 512
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	29 435 000 (2)	15 435 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	25 000 000		12 000 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	6 000 000
Total	157 767 512	46 837 000 (3)	28 000 000	19 500 000	19 500 000	43 930 512

(1) After deduction of ECU 2 978 558 in payment appropriations carried over due to Article B2-1 9 0.
(2) Plus ECU 565 000 due to Article B2-1 6 0.
(3) Of which ECU 14 267 000 due to Article B2-1 9 0, ECU 565 000 due to Article B2-1 6 0 and ECU 75 000 due to Article B2-2 1 0.

B2-1 8 1 ***Financial instrument for fisheries guidance***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 000 000	21 600 000	21 000 000	19 606 000	20 424 764,39	8 788 863,02

Remarks

Former Articles B2-1 1 1, B2-1 6 0 (in part), B2-1 8 1, B2-1 9 0 (in part) and B2-2 1 0 (in part)

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 39, 43 and 130r thereof.

Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal to the European Communities.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 8 — TRANSITIONAL MEASURES AND INNOVATORY SCHEMES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 8 1** (cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3140/82 of 22 November 1982 on granting and financing aid granted by Member States to producers' organizations in the fishery products sector (OJ L 331, 26. 11. 1982, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2908/83 of 4 October 1983 on a common measure for restructuring, modernizing and developing the fishing industry and for developing agriculture (OJ L 290, 22. 10. 1983, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3733/85 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1985, p. 78).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 378/84 of 13 February 1984 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of decisions to grant aid for projects for the restructuring, modernization and development of the fishing industry and for the developing of aquaculture (OJ L 46, 16. 2. 1984, p. 11).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 671/84 of 15 March 1984 on applications for the financing of aids granted by Member States to producers' organizations in the fishery products sector (OJ L 73, 16. 3. 1984, p. 28).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15. 7. 1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3571/90 of 4 December 1990 introducing various measures concerning the implementation of the common fisheries policy in the former German Democratic Republic (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3575/90 of 4 December 1990 concerning the activities of the Structural Funds in the territory of the former German Democratic Republic (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 19).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3499/91 of 28 November 1991 providing a Community framework for studies and pilot projects relating to the conversion and management of fishery resources in the Mediterranean (OJ L 331, 3. 12. 1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92 of 17 December 1992 on the common organization of the market in fishery and aquaculture products (OJ L 388, 31. 12. 1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3318/94 (OJ L 350, 31. 12. 1994, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3760/92 of 20 December 1992 establishing a Community system for fisheries and aquaculture (OJ L 389, 31. 12. 1992, p. 1).

Pursuant to this Regulation (Basic Regulation of the CFP), the common fisheries policy has the goal of promoting the rational and responsible exploitation of living aquatic resources in Community waters on a sustainable basis and with due respect for the marine eco-system. Under Article 4, the Commission is required to draw up measures laying down conditions for access to waters and resources and for the pursuit of exploitation activities, in the light of the most relevant analysis and on the basis of the most recent scientific data.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 of 12 October 1993 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 261, 20. 10. 1996, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 686/97 (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1275/94 of 30 May 1994 on adjustments to the arrangements in the fisheries chapters of the Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 140, 3. 6. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1626/94 of 27 June 1994 laying down certain technical measures for the conservation of fishery resources in the Mediterranean (OJ L 171, 6. 7. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 685/95 of 27 March 1995 on the management of the fishing effort relating to certain Community fishing areas and resources (OJ L 71, 31. 3. 1995, p. 5).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1796/95 of 25 July 1995 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of assistance granted by the financial instrument for fisheries guidance (FIFG) for schemes defined by Regulation (EC) No 3699/93 (OJ L 174, 26. 7. 1995, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2027/95 of 15 June 1995 establishing a system for the management of fishing effort relating to certain Community fishing areas and resources (OJ L 199, 24. 8. 1995, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 2636/95 of 13 November 1995 laying down conditions for the grant of specific recognition and financial aid to producers' organizations in the fisheries sector in order to improve the quality of their products (OJ L 271, 14. 11. 1995, p. 8).

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on ..., on Community part-financing of a programme for the collection of basic data in the fisheries sector (COM(97) ...).

This appropriation is intended to support the financing of studies and projects relating to the conservation and management of fishery resources and the protection of marine species as well as on the relationship between fisheries and the environment, the use of new techniques to improve the cost-benefit ratio of inspections, the formation of producer organizations and the institution of plans for improving the quality of their products, and networking among the various parties involved in the fishing industry using innovative techniques of communication and data-exchange, including the running of such networks. This appropriation may also cover project assessment, collecting basic data and organizing conferences, meetings of experts and working groups, as well as assessing, publishing and otherwise disseminating results.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 8 — TRANSITIONAL MEASURES AND INNOVATORY SCHEMES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 8 1** (cont'd)*

It is also intended to cover the payment of previous commitments, either under the abovementioned Regulations or for the preparation, monitoring and evaluation of CSFs and various types of FIFG assistance.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	38 301 036 (1)	10 641 000	10 600 000	12 000 000	2 000 000	3 060 036
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	20 965 000 (2)	8 965 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	21 000 000		6 000 000	4 000 000	6 000 000	5 000 000
Total	80 266 036	19 606 000 (3)	21 600 000	20 000 000	10 000 000	9 060 036

(1) After deduction of ECU 765 100 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) Plus ECU 35 000 due to Article B2-1 6 0.
(3) Of which ECU 35 000 due to Article B2-1 6 0 and ECU 1 606 000 due to Article B2-1 9 0.

B2-1 8 2 ***European Regional Development Fund***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
223 600 000	191 000 000	170 700 000	222 512 000	90 466 860,67	185 157 398,82

Remarks

Former Articles B2-1 8 2 and B2-2 2 0 and former Articles B2-1 6 0, B2-1 9 0 and B2-2 1 0 (in part)

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 130a and 130c thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2088/85 of 23 July 1985 concerning the integrated Mediterranean programmes (OJ L 197, 27. 7. 1985, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15. 7. 1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 15), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2083/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 34).

Council Decision 89/687/EEC of 22 December 1989 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the French overseas departments (Poseidom) (OJ L 399, 30. 12. 1989, p. 39).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 8 — TRANSITIONAL MEASURES AND INNOVATORY SCHEMES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 8 2** (cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3575/90 of 4 December 1990 concerning the activities of the Structural Funds in the territory of the former German Democratic Republic (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 19).

Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Poseican) (OJ L 171, 29. 6. 1991, p. 5).

Council Decision 91/315/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of Madeira and the Azores (Poseima) (OJ L 171, 29. 6. 1991, p. 10).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of measures decided upon in accordance with the abovementioned Regulations, in particular in application of Articles 7 and 10 of Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88, and the payment of previous commitments under this article.

A sum of ECU 200 000 is earmarked for the expenditure involved in setting up, maintaining and developing the common informatics architecture (Arinco), including connections with the national and regional government departments responsible for coordinating measures over a given territory.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88. They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

This appropriation also covers the financing of studies, analyses, organizational measures, meetings to disseminate information and exchange experiences and the examination of the best forms and methods of implementation, monitoring and control of the environmental aspects of the abovementioned budget headings by the Commission and the Member States and is intended to guarantee, by means of the application of the principle of sustainable development, the inclusion of environmental protection in all Community policies in order to ensure that the environmental impact of Community measures is taken into account before any appropriations are paid.

To accompany all projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

This appropriation furthermore covers funding for measures carried out by associations promoted by local bodies whose purpose is to combat sectoral industrial crises or to diversify economic activities in areas heavily dependent on a single economic activity (such as ACTE and Recevin). These associations must have members belonging to at least three European Union Member States.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 8 — TRANSITIONAL MEASURES AND INNOVATORY SCHEMES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 8 2** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	338 998 332 (1)	145 812 000	57 100 000	91 236 326	25 900 000	18 950 006
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	168 900 000 (2)	76 700 000	45 300 000	25 100 000	13 700 000	8 100 000
Appropriation for 1998	223 600 000		88 600 000	68 300 000	38 900 000	27 800 000
Total	731 498 332	222 512 000 (3)	191 000 000	184 636 326	78 500 000	54 850 006

(1) After deduction of ECU 18 821 625 in payment appropriations carried over due to Article B2-1 9 0 and ECU 7 173 000 due to Article B2-2 2 0.

(2) Plus ECU 1 800 000 due to Article B2-1 6 0.

(3) Of which ECU 1 800 000 due to Article B2-1 6 0, ECU 31 680 000 due to Article B2-1 9 0, ECU 482 000 due to Article B2-2 1 0 and ECU 42 050 000 due to Article B2-2 2 0.

B2-1 8 3 ***European Social Fund***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
76 800 000	75 400 000	75 600 000	79 240 000	65 434 203,37	105 672 435,34

Remarks

Former Articles B2-1 8 3 and B2-2 3 0 and former Articles B2-1 6 0, B2-1 9 0 and B2-2 1 0 (in part)

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 123, 130c and 130d thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Council Decision 83/516/EEC of 17 October 1983 on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22. 10. 1983, p. 38), as last amended by Decision 85/568/EEC (OJ L 370, 31. 12. 1985, p. 40).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2950/83 of 17 October 1983 implementing Decision 83/516/EEC on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22. 10. 1983, p. 1), as amended by Regulations (EEC) No 3823/85 (OJ L 370, 31. 12. 1985, p. 23) and (EEC) No 3824/85 (OJ L 370, 31. 12. 1985, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2088/85 of 23 July 1985 concerning the integrated Mediterranean programmes (OJ L 197, 27. 7. 1985, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 21), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2084/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 39).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 8 — TRANSITIONAL MEASURES AND INNOVATORY SCHEMES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 8 3** (cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3575/90 of 4 December 1990 concerning the activities of the Structural Funds in the territory of the former German Democratic Republic (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 19).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93 of 20 July 1993 amending Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 5), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

In addition to financing measures launched in the period 1975 to 1993 or still to be launched under regulations then in force, this appropriation is intended to cover transitional measures and innovation schemes.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of intent of 8 December 1995.

To accompany all projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

This appropriation is also intended to cover payments under measures decided on under Regulation (EEC) No 3575/90 and payments against previous commitments due to Article B2-2 1 0 concerning the financing of studies, analyses, pilot and innovatory projects, organizational measures, meetings for the dissemination of information and exchange of experience and an examination of the best forms and methods of preparation, monitoring and control by the Commission.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	90 505 838 (1)	37 392 035	17 000 000	17 000 000	17 000 000	2 113 803
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	4 647 965	4 647 965				
Appropriation for 1997	75 000 000 (2)	37 200 000	20 000 000	7 000 000	6 000 000	4 800 000
Appropriation for 1998	76 800 000		38 400 000	14 000 000	13 000 000	11 400 000
Total	246 953 803	79 240 000 (3)	75 400 000	38 000 000	36 000 000	18 313 803

(1) After deduction of ECU 6 614 717 in payment appropriations carried over due to Article B2-1 9 0.
(2) Plus ECU 600 000 due to Article B2-1 6 0.
(3) Of which ECU 6 147 000 due to Article B2-1 9 0, ECU 600 000 due to Article B2-1 6 0 and ECU 93 000 due to Article B2-2 1 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-3

COHESION FUND

CHAPTER B2-3 0 — COHESION FUND

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B2-3 0						
B2-3 0 0	***Cohesion Fund*** Differentiated appropriations	2 870 700 000	2 648 475 000	2 748 700 000	2 325 700 000	2 443 635 169,—	1 871 982 228,67
B2-3 0 1	***Measures to combat fraud affecting the Cohesion Fund*** Differentiated appropriations	300 000	325 000	300 000	300 000	297 812,—	205 995,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	2 871 000 000	2 648 800 000	2 749 000 000	2 326 000 000	2 443 932 981,—	1 872 188 223,67
	CHAPTER B2-3 0 — TOTAL	2 871 000 000	2 648 800 000	2 749 000 000	2 326 000 000	2 443 932 981,—	1 872 188 223,67
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	2 871 000 000	2 648 800 000	2 749 000 000	2 326 000 000	2 443 932 981,—	1 872 188 223,67
	Title B2-3 — Total	**2 871 000 000**	**2 648 800 000**	**2 749 000 000**	**2 326 000 000**	**2 443 932 981,—**	**1 872 188 223,67**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-3

COHESION FUND

CHAPTER B2-3 0 — COHESION FUND

B2-3 0 0 ***Cohesion Fund***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 870 700 000	2 648 475 000	2 748 700 000	2 325 700 000	2 443 635 169,—	1 871 982 228,67

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on the coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15. 7. 1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2084/93 of 20 July 1993 amending Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EC) No 566/94 of 10 March 1994 extending Regulation (EEC) No 792/93 establishing a cohesion financial instrument (OJ L 72, 16. 3. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Commission communication of 21 February 1996 'Incorporating equal opportunities for women and men into all Community policies and activities' (COM(96) 67 final).

The Member States are called on to comply with Community legislation on the environment in order to be able to have access to the Cohesion Fund.

All large projects financed under the Cohesion Fund must be covered by a prior environmental impact assessment.

Article 130r of the Treaty establishing the European Community stipulates that environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies.

Consequently, appropriations for the Structural Funds cannot be implemented unless the measures financed by these Funds comply with the provisions of the Treaties and the acts adopted pursuant thereto, in particular those concerning environmental protection, as stipulated in Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88.

They should be accompanied by an environmental impact commentary according to the principles of the Commission's letter of understanding of 8 December 1995.

Regional effects of the transport infrastructures financed through the Cohesion Fund must be assessed in advance, so as to ensure that the projects do not further marginalize poor and peripheral regions running counter to the spatial, social and economic cohesion principle.

To accompany all projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty and an environmental compliance clause for projects involving more than ECU 50 000 000. The Commission must set up a Task Force for Green Technology with responsibility for establishing a European environment network in close collaboration with national administrations. The list of projects which have been verified must be forwarded to the budgetary authority and published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2081/93, measures financed by the Structural Funds shall be in line with Community policy on the application of the principle of equal opportunities for men and women.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-3 0 — COHESION FUND *(cont'd)*

B2-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 771 428 027	1 277 000 000	895 000 000	360 000 000	168 000 000	71 428 027
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 748 700 000	1 048 700 000	990 000 000	395 000 000	221 000 000	94 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	2 870 700 000		763 475 000	1 727 000 000	266 000 000	114 225 000
Total	8 390 828 027	2 325 700 000	2 648 475 000	2 482 000 000	655 000 000	279 653 027

B2-3 0 1 ***Measures to combat fraud affecting the Cohesion Fund***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
300 000	325 000	300 000	300 000	297 812,—	205 995,—

Remarks

Council conclusions of 11 July 1994 concerning the fight against fraud (OJ C 292, 20. 10. 1994, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical assistance that the unit to coordinate action against fraud will supply to the Member States, as well as the operational costs arising from all actions instituted by the unit aimed at avoiding incorrect payments of any kind, in particular in connection with on-the-spot checks.

Before 15 September 1998, the Commission will submit to the European Parliament a report on utilization of the appropriation for 1998 and on the specific and detailed arrangements for its utilization.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-3 0 — COHESION FUND *(cont'd)*

***B2-3 0 1** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	190 497	177 000	13 497			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	300 000	123 000	171 503	5 497		
Appropriation for 1998	300 000		140 000	154 000	6 000	
Total	790 497	300 000	325 000	159 497	6 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-4

EXPENDITURE FOR THE FINANCIAL MECHANISM RELATING TO THE ACCESSION OF NEW MEMBER STATES

CHAPTER B2-4 0 — EXPENDITURE FOR THE FINANCIAL MECHANISM RELATING TO THE ACCESSION OF NEW MEMBER STATES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B2-4 0						
B2-4 0 1	***Expenditure for the EEA financial mechanism in connection with the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden to the European Union***						
	Differentiated appropriations	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	87 076 000,—	87 076 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	87 076 000,—	87 076 000,—
	CHAPTER B2-4 0 — TOTAL	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	87 076 000,—	87 076 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	87 076 000,—	87 076 000,—
	Title B2-4 — Total	**108 000 000**	**108 000 000**	**108 000 000**	**108 000 000**	**87 076 000,—**	**87 076 000,—**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-4

EXPENDITURE FOR THE FINANCIAL MECHANISM RELATING TO THE ACCESSION OF NEW MEMBER STATES

CHAPTER B2-4 0 — EXPENDITURE FOR THE FINANCIAL MECHANISM RELATING TO THE ACCESSION OF NEW MEMBER STATES

B2-4 0 1 ***Expenditure for the EEA financial mechanism in connection with the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden to the European Union***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000	87 076 000,—	87 076 000,—

Remarks

Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Cooperation Agreement of 30 June 1992 between EFTA and the EIB.

European Parliament, Council and Commission Decision of 13 December 1994 on the adjustment of the financial perspective annexed to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 29 October 1993 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 395, 31. 12. 1994, p. 1)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of expenditure on the European Economic Area financial mechanism on behalf of the new Member States as of the date on which the Act of Accession enters into force (1 January 1995).

It also covers, as a supplementary source of funding, the European Union's contribution to expenditure relating to the Liaison Officer provided for in Article 7 of the EFTA-EIB Cooperation Agreement. The Officer is responsible for coordination and consultation between the various parties concerned (contributors, EIB and beneficiaries) to prepare and implement the decisions to award assistance adopted by the Financial Mechanism Committee.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	108 000 000	108 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	108 000 000		108 000 000			
Total	216 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000			

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-5

OTHER AGRICULTURAL OPERATIONS

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B2-5 1						
B2-5 1 0	***Completion of the internal market in agriculture***						
B2-5 1 0 0	Animal disease eradication and monitoring programmes Differentiated appropriations	65 000 000	48 000 000	65 000 000	70 000 000	66 300 000,—	41 496 525,30
B2-5 1 0 1	Other measures in the veterinary field Differentiated appropriations	6 500 000	4 500 000	8 200 000	8 200 000	7 326 736,50	3 502 381,98
B2-5 1 0 2	Plant health measures Differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 035 000	935 000	813 630,—	656 862,69
B2-5 1 0 3	Plant Variety Office Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.				
B2-5 1 0 4	Office for Veterinary and Plant Health Inspection and Control Differentiated appropriations	—	—	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	203 706,30	113 360,10
B2-5 1 0 5	Measures for the most remote regions Differentiated appropriations	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 500 000	2 400 000	2 500 000,—	1 954 725,59
B2-5 1 0 6	Funds for emergency veterinary measures Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	2 359 500,—	3 648 517,96
	Article B2-5 1 0 — Total	79 800 000	60 800 000	81 735 000	86 535 000	79 503 572,80	51 372 373,62
B2-5 1 1	***Checks on application of the rules in agriculture*** Differentiated appropriations	22 000 000	20 000 000	33 000 000	24 000 000	12 281 250,—	12 848 648,10

(1) An appropriation of ECU 1 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

(2) An appropriation of ECU 1 800 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-5 1 2	***Data networks***						
B2-5 1 2 0	Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN) Differentiated appropriations	8 800 000	7 200 000	8 700 000	7 000 000	8 424 000,—	7 075 357,—
B2-5 1 2 1	Surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings Differentiated appropriations	7 500 000	7 000 000	7 500 000	7 000 000	0,—	0,—
B2-5 1 2 2	Enhancing public awareness of the common agricultural policy Differentiated appropriations	5 500 000	5 500 000	5 500 000	5 500 000	4 199 110,—	3 435 097,79
	Article B2-5 1 2 — Total	21 800 000	19 700 000	21 700 000	19 500 000	12 623 110,—	10 510 454,79
B2-5 1 3	***Restructuring of systems for agricultural surveys*** Differentiated appropriations	3 800 000	3 800 000	4 500 000	4 000 000	4 349 853,—	3 100 137,—
B2-5 1 5	***Forestry*** Differentiated appropriations	16 000 000	15 000 000	21 000 000	17 000 000	23 495 013,35	15 195 704,35
B2-5 1 7	***Plant and animal genetic resources*** Differentiated appropriations	2 500 000	2 000 000	p.m.	1 915 000	2 500 000,—	1 099 498,08
B2-5 1 8	***Research programme to increase the use of wool within the European Union*** Differentiated appropriations	—	—	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	145 900 000	121 300 000	161 935 000	152 950 000	134 752 799,15	94 126 815,94
	CHAPTER B2-5 1 — TOTAL	145 900 000	121 300 000	161 935 000	152 950 000	134 752 799,15	94 126 815,94
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	145 900 000	121 300 000	161 935 000	152 950 000	134 752 799,15	94 126 815,94
	Title B2-5 — Total	**145 900 000**	**121 300 000**	**161 935 000**	**152 950 000**	**134 752 799,15**	**94 126 815,94**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-5

OTHER AGRICULTURAL OPERATIONS

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR

B2-5 1 0 Completion of the internal market in agriculture

Remarks

The appropriations allocated to this article are intended to cover the financing of measures necessary for the completion of the internal market in intra- and extra-Community trade in animals, plants and products thereof.

B2-5 1 0 0 Animal disease eradication and monitoring programmes

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
65 000 000	48 000 000	65 000 000	70 000 000	66 300 000,—	41 496 525,30

Remarks

Council Decision 80/1096/EEC of 11 November 1980 introducing Community financial measures for the eradication of classical swine fever (OJ L 325, 1. 12. 1980, p. 5), as last amended by Decision 91/686/EEC (OJ L 377, 31. 12. 1991, p. 15).

Council Decision 86/649/EEC of 16 December 1986 introducing a Community financial measure for the eradication of African swine fever in Portugal (OJ L 382, 31. 12. 1986, p. 5), as amended by Decision 89/577/EEC (OJ L 322, 7. 11. 1989, p. 21).

Council Decision 86/650/EEC of 16 December 1986 introducing a Community financial measure for the eradication of African swine fever in Spain (OJ L 382, 31. 12. 1986, p. 9).

Council Decision 87/58/EEC of 22 December 1986 introducing a supplementary Community measure for the eradication of brucellosis, tuberculosis and leucosis in cattle (OJ L 24, 27. 1. 1987, p. 51).

Council Decision 89/145/EEC of 20 February 1989 introducing a Community financial measure for the eradication of contagious pleuro-pneumonia in cattle in Portugal (OJ L 53, 25. 2. 1989, p. 55).

Council Decision 89/455/EEC of 24 July 1989 introducing Community measures to set up pilot projects for the control of rabies with a view to its eradication or prevention (OJ L 223, 2. 8. 1989, p. 19).

Council Decision 90/217/EEC of 25 April 1990 introducing a Community financial measure for the eradication of African swine fever in Sardinia (OJ L 116, 8. 5. 1990, p. 24).

Council Decision 90/242/EEC of 21 May 1990 introducing a Community financial measure for the eradication of brucellosis in sheep and goats (OJ L 140, 1. 6. 1990, p. 123).

Council Decision 90/424/EEC of 26 June 1990 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 19), as last amended by Decision 94/370/EC (OJ L 168, 2. 7. 1994, p. 31).

Council Decision 90/495/EEC of 24 September 1990 introducing a Community financial measure with a view to the eradication of infectious haematopoietic necrosis of salmonids in the Community (OJ L 276, 6. 10. 1990, p. 37).

Council Directive 92/117/EEC of 17 December 1992 concerning measures for protection against specified zoonoses and specified zoonotic agents in animals and products of animal origin in order to prevent outbreaks of food-borne infections and intoxications (OJ L 62, 15. 3. 1993, p. 38), as last amended by Directive 97/22/EC (OJ L 113, 30. 4. 1997, p. 9).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	175 756 000	70 000 000	48 000 000	30 000 000	20 000 000	7 756 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	65 000 000			35 000 000	20 000 000	10 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	65 000 000				25 000 000	40 000 000
Total	305 756 000	70 000 000	48 000 000	65 000 000	65 000 000	57 756 000

B2-5 1 0 1 Other measures in the veterinary field

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 500 000	4 500 000	8 200 000	8 200 000	7 326 736,50	3 502 381,98

Remarks

Council Directive 64/432/EEC of 26 June 1964 on animal health problems affecting intra-Community trade in bovine animals and swine (OJ 121, 29. 7. 1964, p. 1977/64), as last amended by Directive 97/12/EC (OJ L 109, 25. 4. 1997, p. 1).

Council Directive 64/433/EEC of 26 June 1964 on health conditions for the production and marketing of fresh meat (OJ 121, 29. 7. 1964, p. 2012/64), as last amended by Directive 95/23/EC (OJ L 243, 11. 10. 1995, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28. 4. 1970, p. 26), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8. 6. 1995, p. 1), and in particular Article 9 thereof.

Council Directive 71/118/EEC of 15 February 1971 on health problems affecting trade in fresh poultrymeat (OJ L 55, 8. 3. 1971, p. 23), as last amended by Directive 92/116/EEC (OJ L 62, 15. 3. 1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 on health and veterinary inspection problems upon importation of bovine, ovine and caprine animals and swine, fresh meat or meat products from third countries (OJ L 302, 31. 12. 1972, p. 28), as last amended by Directive 96/91/EC (OJ L 13, 16. 1. 1997, p. 26).

Council Directive 77/96/EEC of 21 December 1976 on the examination for trichinae *(Trichinella spiralis)* upon importation from third countries of fresh meat derived from domestic swine (OJ L 26, 31. 1. 1977, p. 67), as last amended by Directive 89/321/EEC (OJ L 133, 17. 5. 1989, p. 33).

Council Directive 77/99/EEC of 21 December 1976 on health problems affecting intra-Community trade in meat products (OJ L 26, 31. 1. 1977, p. 85), as last amended by Directive 95/68/EC (OJ L 332, 30. 12. 1995, p. 10).

Council Directive 80/217/EEC of 22 January 1980 introducing Community measures for the control of classical swine fever (OJ L 47, 21. 2. 1980, p. 11), as last amended by Decision 93/384/EEC (OJ L 166, 8. 7. 1993, p. 34).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Directive 81/602/EEC of 31 July 1981 concerning the prohibition of certain substances having a hormonal action and substances having a thyrostatic action (OJ L 222, 7. 8. 1981, p. 32).

Council Decision 81/859/EEC of 19 October 1981 on the designation and operation of a liaison laboratory for classical swine fever (OJ L 319, 7. 11. 1981, p. 20), extended by Decision 87/65/EEC (OJ L 34, 5. 2. 1987, p. 54).

Council Directive 82/894/EEC of 21 December 1982 on the notification of animal diseases within the Community (OJ L 378, 31. 12. 1982, p. 58), as last amended by Commission Decision 92/450/EEC (OJ L 248, 28. 8. 1992, p. 77).

Council Directive 85/358/EEC of 16 July 1985 supplementing Directive 81/602/EEC concerning the prohibition of certain substances having a hormonal action and of any substances having a thyrostatic action (OJ L 191, 23. 7. 1985, p. 46), as last amended by Decision 89/358/EEC (OJ L 151, 3. 6. 1989, p. 39).

Council Directive 85/397/EEC of 5 August 1985 on health and animal-health problems affecting intra-Community trade in heat-treated milk (OJ L 226, 24. 8. 1985, p. 13), as last amended by Directive 89/165/EEC (OJ L 61, 4. 3. 1989, p. 57).

Commission Decision 85/446/EEC of 18 September 1985 concerning the on-the-spot inspections to be carried out in respect of the intra-Community trade in fresh meat (OJ L 260, 2. 10. 1985, p. 19), as last amended by Decision 90/11/EEC (OJ L 7, 10. 1. 1990, p. 12).

Council Directive 85/511/EEC of 18 November 1985 introducing Community measures for the control of foot-and-mouth disease (OJ L 315, 26. 11. 1985, p. 11), as last amended by Commission Decision 92/380/EEC (OJ L 198, 17. 7. 1992, p. 54).

Council Directive 85/649/EEC of 31 December 1985 prohibiting the use in livestock farming of certain substances having a hormonal action (OJ L 382, 31. 12. 1985, p. 228).

Council Directive 86/113/EEC of 25 March 1986 laying down minimum standards for the protection of laying hens kept in battery cages (OJ L 95, 10. 4. 1986, p. 45).

Commission Decision 86/474/EEC of 11 September 1986 on the implementation of the on-the-spot inspections to be carried out in respect of the importation of bovine animals and swine and fresh meat from non-Member countries (OJ L 279, 30. 9. 1986, p. 55).

Council Directive 86/469/EEC of 16 September 1986 concerning the examination of animals and fresh meat for the presence of residues (OJ L 275, 26. 9. 1986, p. 36).

Council Directive 87/65/EEC of 19 January 1987 extending the duration of the measure provided for in Decision 81/859/EEC on the designation and operation of a liaison laboratory for classical swine fever (OJ L 34, 5. 2. 1987, p. 54).

Council Directive 88/407/EEC of 14 June 1988 laying down the animal health requirements applicable to intra-Community trade in and imports of deep-frozen semen of domestic animals of the bovine species (OJ L 194, 22. 7. 1988, p. 10), as last amended by Directive 93/60/EEC (OJ L 186, 28. 7. 1993, p. 28).

Council Directive 88/657/EEC of 14 December 1988 laying down the requirements for the production of, and trade in, minced meat, meat in pieces of less than 100 grams and meat preparations and amending Directives 64/433/EEC, 71/118/EEC and 72/462/EEC (OJ L 382, 31. 12. 1988, p. 3).

Council Decision 89/187/EEC of 6 March 1989 determining the powers and conditions of operation of the Community reference laboratories provided for by Directive 86/469/EEC concerning the examination of animals and fresh meat for the presence of residues (OJ L 66, 10. 3. 1989, p. 37).

Council Directive 89/437/EEC of 20 June 1989 on hygiene and health problems affecting the production and the placing on the market of egg products (OJ L 212, 22. 7. 1989, p. 87), as last amended by Directive 91/684/EEC (OJ L 376, 31. 12. 1991, p. 38).

Council Decision 89/455/EEC of 24 July 1989 introducing Community measures to set up pilot projects for the control of rabies with a view to its eradication or prevention (OJ L 223, 2. 8. 1989, p. 19).

Council Decision 89/531/EEC of 25 September 1989 designating a reference laboratory for the identification of foot-and-mouth disease virus and determining the functions of that laboratory (OJ L 279, 28. 9. 1989, p. 32).

Council Directive 89/556/EEC of 25 September 1989 on animal health conditions governing intra-Community trade in and importation from third countries of embryos of domestic animals of the bovine species (OJ L 302, 19. 10. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Directive 93/52/EEC (OJ L 175, 19. 7. 1993, p. 21).

Council Decision 90/424/EEC of 26 June 1990 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 19), as last amended by Decision 94/370/EC (OJ L 168, 2. 7. 1994, p. 31).

Council Directive 90/425/EEC of 26 June 1990 concerning veterinary and zootechnical checks applicable in intra-Community trade in certain live animals and products with a view to the completion of the internal market (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 29), as last amended by Directive 92/118/EEC (OJ L 62, 15. 3. 1993, p. 49).

Council Directive 90/426/EEC of 26 June 1990 on animal health conditions governing the movement and import from third countries of equidae (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 42), as last amended by Directive 92/36/EEC (OJ L 157, 10. 6. 1992, p. 28).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Directive 90/427/EEC of 26 June 1990 on the zootechnical and genealogical conditions governing intra-Community trade in equidae (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 55).

Council Directive 90/428/EEC of 26 June 1990 on trade in equidae intended for competitions and laying down the conditions for participation therein (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 60).

Council Directive 90/429/EEC of 26 June 1990 laying down the animal health requirements applicable to intra-Community trade in and imports of semen of domestic animals of the porcine species (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 62).

Council Directive 90/539/EEC of 15 October 1990 on animal health conditions governing intra-Community trade in, and imports from third countries of, poultry and hatching eggs (OJ L 303, 31. 10. 1990, p. 6), as amended by Directive 93/120/EC (OJ L 340,31. 12. 1993, p. 35).

Council Directive 90/667/EEC of 27 November 1990 laying down the veterinary rules for the disposal and processing of animal waste, for its placing on the market and for the prevention of pathogens in feedingstuffs of animal or fish origin and amending Directive 90/425/EEC (OJ L 363, 27. 12. 1990, p. 51).

Council Directive 91/495/EEC of 27 November 1990 concerning public health and animal health problems affecting the production and placing on the market of rabbit meat and farmed game meat (OJ L 268, 24. 9. 1991, p. 41).

Council Directive 91/67/EEC of 28 January 1991 concerning the animal health conditions governing the placing on the market of aquaculture animals and products (OJ L 46, 19. 2. 1991, p. 1), as amended by Directive 95/22/EC (OJ L 243, 11. 10. 1995, p. 1).

Council Directive 91/68/EEC of 28 January 1991 on animal health conditions governing intra-Community trade in ovine and caprine animals (OJ L 46, 19. 2. 1991, p. 19).

Council Directive 91/494/EEC of 26 June 1991 on animal health conditions governing Community trade in and imports from third countries of fresh poultrymeat (OJ L 268, 24. 9. 1991, p. 35), as amended by Directive 93/121/EC (OJ L 340, 31. 12. 1993, p. 39).

Council Directive 91/414/EEC of 15 July 1991 concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market (OJ L 230, 19. 8. 1991, p. 1), as last amended by Commission Directive 95/36/EC (OJ L 172, 22. 7. 1995, p. 8).

Council Directive 91/492/EEC of 15 July 1991 laying down the health conditions governing the production and placing on the market of live bivalve molluscs (OJ L 268, 24. 9. 1991, p. 1).

Council Directive 91/496/EEC of 15 July 1991 laying down the principles governing the organization of veterinary checks on animals entering the Community from third countries and amending Directives 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC and 90/675/EEC (OJ L 268, 24. 9. 1991, p. 56), as last amended by Directive 96/43/EC (OJ L 162, 1. 7. 1996, p. 1).

Council Directive 91/493/EEC of 22 July 1991 laying down the health conditions for the production and placing on the market of fishery products (OJ L 268, 24. 9. 1991, p. 15), as last amended by Directive 95/71/EC (OJ L 332, 30. 12. 1995, p. 40).

Council Directive 91/497/EEC of 29 July 1991 amending and consolidating Directive 64/433/EEC on health problems affecting intra-Community trade in fresh meat to extend it to the production and marketing of fresh meat (OJ L 268, 24. 9. 1991, p. 69).

Council Directive 91/628/EEC of 19 November 1991 on the protection of animals during transport (OJ L 340, 11. 12. 1991, p. 17), as last amended by Directive 95/29/EC (OJ L 148, 30. 6. 1995, p. 52).

Council Directive 91/629/EEC of 19 November 1991 laying down minimum standards for the protection of calves (OJ L 340, 11. 12. 1991, p. 28).

Council Directive 91/630/EEC of 19 November 1991 laying down minimum standards for the protection of pigs (OJ L 340, 11. 12. 1991, p. 33).

Council Decision 91/665/EEC of 11 December 1991 designating a Community Coordinating Institute for foot-and-mouth disease vaccines and laying down its functions (OJ L 368, 31. 12. 1991, p. 19).

Council Directive 92/35/EEC of 29 April 1992 laying down control rules and measures to combat African horse sickness (OJ L 157, 10. 6. 1992, p. 19).

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 18 May 1992, concerning the protection of animals kept for farming purposes (OJ C 156, 23. 6. 1992, p. 11).

Council Directive 92/40/EEC of 19 May 1992 introducing Community measures for the control of avian influenza (OJ L 167, 22. 6. 1992, p. 1).

Council Directive 92/45/EEC of 16 June 1992 on public health and animal health problems relating to the killing of wild game and the placing on the market of wild-game meat (OJ L 268, 14. 9. 1992, p. 35).

Council Directive 92/46/EEC of 16 June 1992 laying down the health rules for the production and placing on the market of raw milk, heat-treated milk and milk-based products (OJ L 268, 14. 9. 1992, p. 1).

Council Directive 92/65/EEC of 13 July 1992 laying down animal health requirements governing trade in and imports into the Community of animals, semen, ova and embryos not subject to animal health requirements laid down in specific Community rules referred to in Annex A (I) to Directive 90/425/EEC (OJ L 268, 14. 9. 1992, p. 54).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 92/438/EEC of 13 July 1992 on computerization of veterinary import procedures (Shift project), amending Directives 90/675/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 91/628/EEC and Decision 90/424/EEC, and repealing Decision 88/192/EEC (OJ L 243, 25. 8. 1992, p. 27).

Council Directive 92/66/EEC of 14 July 1992 introducing Community measures for the control of Newcastle disease (OJ L 260, 5. 9. 1992, p. 1).

Council Decision 92/608/EEC of 14 November 1992 laying down methods for the analysis and testing of heat-treated milk for direct human consumption (OJ L 407, 31. 12. 1992, p. 29).

Council Directive 92/117/EEC of 17 December 1992 concerning measures for protection against specified zoonoses and specified zoonotic agents in animals and products of animal origin in order to prevent outbreaks of food-borne infections and intoxications (OJ L 62, 15. 3. 1993, p. 38).

Council Directive 92/118/EEC of 17 December 1992 laying down animal health and public health requirements governing trade in and imports into the Community of products not subject to the said requirements laid down in specific Community rules referred to in Annex A (I) to Directive 89/662/EEC and, as regards pathogens, to Directive 90/425/EEC (OJ L 62, 15. 3. 1993, p. 49).

Council Directive 92/119/EEC of 17 December 1992 introducing general Community measures for the control of certain animal diseases and specific measures relating to swine vesicular disease (OJ L 62, 15. 3. 1993, p. 69).

Council Decision 93/383/EEC of 14 June 1993 on reference laboratories for the monitoring of marine biotoxins (OJ L 166, 8. 7. 1993, p. 31).

Council Directive 93/53/EEC of 24 June 1993 introducing minimum Community measures for the control of certain fish diseases (OJ L 175, 19. 7. 1993, p. 23).

Council Directive 93/119/EC of 22 December 1993 on the protection of animals at the time of slaughter or killing (OJ L 340, 31. 12. 1993, p. 21).

Council Decision 94/371/EC of 20 June 1994 laying down specific public health conditions for the putting on the market of certain types of eggs (OJ L 168, 2. 7. 1994, p. 34).

Council Directive 94/65/EC of 14 December 1994 laying down the requirements for the production and placing on the market of minced meat and meat preparations (OJ L 368, 31. 12. 1994, p. 10).

Council Directive 95/70/EC of 22 December 1995 introducing minimum Community measures necessary for the control of certain diseases affecting bivalve molluscs (OJ L 332, 30. 12. 1995, p. 33).

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community contribution to measures to eliminate obstacles to the free movement of goods in these sectors and to veterinary support and back-up measures.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	16 114 000	4 800 000	3 100 000	4 200 000	4 014 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 200 000	3 400 000	400 000	3 400 000	1 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	6 500 000		1 000 000	4 100 000	1 400 000	
Total	30 814 000	8 200 000	4 500 000	11 700 000	6 414 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

***B2-5 1 0** (cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 2 Plant health measures

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	1 000 000	1 035 000	935 000	813 630,—	656 862,69

Remarks

Plant-propagating material

Council Directive 66/400/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of beet seed (OJ 125, 11. 7. 1966, p. 2289/66), as last amended by Directive 90/654/EEC (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 48).

Council Directive 66/401/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of fodder plant seed (OJ 125, 11. 7. 1966, p. 2298/66), as last amended by Commission Directive 96/18/EC (OJ L 76, 26. 3. 1996, p. 21).

Council Directive 66/402/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of cereal seed (OJ 125, 11. 7. 1966, p. 2309/66), as last amended by Directive 90/654/EEC (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 48).

Council Directive 66/403/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of seed potatoes (OJ 125, 11. 7. 1966, p. 2320/66), as last amended by Commission Directive 93/108/EC (OJ L 319, 21. 12. 1993, p. 39).

Council Directive 66/404/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of forest reproductive material (OJ 125, 11. 7. 1966, p. 2326/66), as last amended by Directive 90/654/EEC (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 48).

Council Directive 68/193/EEC of 9 April 1968 on the marketing of material for the vegetative propagation of the vine (OJ L 93, 17. 4. 1968, p. 15), as last amended by Directive 90/654/EEC (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 48).

Council Directive 69/208/EEC of 30 June 1969 on the marketing of seed of oil and fibre plants (OJ L 169, 10. 7. 1969, p. 3), as last amended by Commission Directive 96/18/EC (OJ L 76, 26. 3. 1996, p. 21).

Council Directive 70/457/EEC of 29 September 1970 on the common catalogue of varieties of agricultural plant species (OJ L 225, 12. 10. 1970, p. 1), as last amended by Directive 90/654/EEC (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 48).

Council Directive 70/458/EEC of 29 September 1970 on the marketing of vegetable seed (OJ L 225, 12. 10. 1970, p. 7), as last amended by Commission Directive 96/18/EC (OJ L 76, 26. 3. 1996, p. 21).

Council Directive 71/161/EEC of 30 March 1971 on external quality standards for forest reproductive material marketed within the Community (OJ L 87, 17. 4. 1971, p. 14), as last amended by Directive 90/654/EEC (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 48).

Council Directive 91/682/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the marketing of ornamental plant propagating material and ornamental plants (OJ L 376, 31. 12. 1991, p. 21).

Council Directive 92/33/EEC of 28 April 1992 on the marketing of young vegetables and vegetable propagating material other than seeds (OJ L 157, 10. 6. 1992, p. 1).

Council Directive 92/34/EEC of 28 April 1992 on the marketing of fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production (OJ L 157, 10. 6. 1992, p. 10).

Plant health

Council Directive 77/93/EEC of 21 December 1976 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (OJ L 26, 31. 1. 1977, p. 20), as last amended by Commission Directive 96/14/EC (OJ L 68, 19. 3. 1996, p. 24).

Council Directive 80/665/EEC of 24 June 1980 on the control of potato ring rot (OJ L 180, 14. 7. 1980, p. 30).

Council Directive 91/683/EEC of 19 December 1991 amending Directive 77/93/EEC on protective measures against the introduction into the Member States of organisms harmful to plants or plant products (OJ L 376, 31. 12. 1991, p. 29).

Council Directive 93/85/EEC of 4 October 1993 on the control of potato ring rot (OJ L 259, 18. 10. 1993, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Plant protection products and pesticide residues

Council Directive 76/895/EEC of 23 November 1976 relating to the fixing of maximum levels for pesticide residues in and on fruit and vegetables (OJ L 340, 9. 12. 1976, p. 26), as last amended by Directive 96/32/EC (OJ L 144, 18. 6. 1996, p. 12).

Council Directive 79/117/EEC of 21 December 1978 prohibiting the placing on the market and use of plant protection products containing certain active substances (OJ L 33, 8. 2. 1979, p. 36), as last amended by Directive 91/188/EEC (OJ L 92, 13. 4. 1991, p. 42).

Council Directive 86/362/EEC of 24 July 1986 on the fixing of maximum levels for pesticide residues in and on cereals (OJ L 221, 7. 8. 1986, p. 37), as last amended by Directive 96/33/EC (OJ L 144, 18. 6. 1996, p. 35).

Council Directive 86/363/EEC of 24 July 1986 on the fixing of maximum levels for pesticide residues in and on foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 221, 7. 8. 1986, p. 43), as last amended by Directive 96/33/EC (OJ L 144, 18. 6. 1996, p. 35).

Council Directive 90/642/EEC of 27 November 1990 on the fixing of maximum levels for pesticide residues in and on certain products of plant origin, including fruit and vegetables (OJ L 350, 14. 12. 1990, p. 71), as last amended by Directive 96/32/EC (OJ L 144, 18. 6. 1996, p. 12).

Council Directive 91/414/EEC of 15 July 1991 concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market (OJ L 230, 19. 8. 1991, p. 1), as last amended by Commission Directive 95/36/EC (OJ L 172, 22. 7. 1995, p. 8).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3600/92 of 11 December 1992 laying down the detailed rules for the implementation of the first stage of the programme of work referred to in Article 8 (2) of Council Directive 91/414/EEC concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market (OJ L 366, 15. 12. 1992, p. 10).

Council Directive 94/43/EC of 27 July 1994 establishing Annex VI to Directive 91/414/EEC concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market (OJ L 227, 1. 9. 1994, p. 31).

Feedingstuffs

Council Directive 70/373/EEC of 20 July 1970 on the introduction of Community methods of sampling and analysis for the official control of feedingstuffs (OJ L 170, 3. 8. 1970, p. 2), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3768/85 (OJ L 362, 31. 12. 1985, p. 8).

Council Directive 70/524/EEC of 23 November 1970 concerning additives in feedingstuffs (OJ L 270, 14. 12. 1970, p. 1), as last amended by Directive 96/25/EC (OJ L 125, 23. 5. 1996, p. 35).

Council Directive 74/63/EEC of 17 December 1973 on undesirable substances and products in animal nutrition (OJ L 38, 11. 2. 1974, p. 31), as last amended by Directive 96/25/EC (OJ L 125, 23. 5. 1996, p. 35).

Council Directive 77/101/EEC of 23 November 1976 on the marketing of straight feedingstuffs (OJ L 32, 3. 2. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Directive 90/654/EEC (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 48).

Council Directive 79/373/EEC of 2 April 1979 on the marketing of compound feedingstuffs (OJ L 86, 6. 4. 1979, p. 30), as last amended by Directive 96/24/EC (OJ L 125, 23. 5. 1996, p. 33).

Council Directive 82/471/EEC of 30 June 1982 concerning certain products used in animal nutrition (OJ L 213, 21. 7. 1982, p. 8), as last amended by Directive 96/25/EC (OJ L 125, 23. 5. 1996, p. 35).

Council Directive 93/74/EEC of 13 September 1993 on feedingstuffs intended for particular nutritional purposes (OJ L 237, 22. 9. 1993, p. 23), as last amended by Directive 96/25/EC (OJ L 125, 23. 5. 1996, p. 35).

Council Directive 93/113/EC of 14 December 1993 concerning the use and marketing of enzymes, micro-organisms and their preparations in animal nutrition (OJ L 334, 31. 12. 1993, p. 17).

Council Directive 95/53/EC of 25 October 1995, fixing the principles governing the organization of inspections in the field of animal nutrition (OJ L 265, 8. 11. 1995, p. 17).

Organic farming

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91 of 24 June 1991 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs (OJ L 198, 22. 7. 1991, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1935/95 (OJ L 186, 5. 8. 1995, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community contribution to the implementation of the measures provided for in the abovementioned Regulations by the Commission and/or the Member States and in particular those Regulations eliminating obstacles to the free movement of goods in these sectors.

A maximum amount of ECU 40 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

***B2-5 1 0** (cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	692 000	300 000	392 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	1 035 000	635 000	308 000	92 000		
Appropriation for 1998	1 000 000		300 000	500 000	200 000	
Total	2 727 000	935 000	1 000 000	592 000	200 000	

B2-5 1 0 3 Plant Variety Office

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

Remarks

New item

Council Regulation (EC) No 2100/94 of 27 July 1994 on Community plant variety rights (OJ L 227, 1. 9. 1994, p. 1) as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2506/95 (OJ L 258, 28. 10. 1995, p. 3).

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
Title 1 'EU subsidy'		—
Title 2 'Other income'		6 098 000
	Total	6 098 000
Expenditure:		
Title 1 'Staff'		2 793 000
Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		1 309 000
Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		1 996 000
	Total	6 098 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Authorized staff

Category and grade	Posts	
	1997	1998
A 2	1	1
A 3	1	1
A 4/A 5	—	1
A 6/A 8	4	3
Total	6	6
B	4	8
Auxiliary staff B	5	1
Total	9	9
C	2	3
Auxiliary staff C	—	1
Total	2	4
D	—	—
Auxiliary D	—	1
Total	—	1
Grand Total	**17**	**20**

The Office shall seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. Any modifications to the tables included in this item shall be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority. Before payment of the third part of the subsidy, the Commission shall report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the Office's budget.

B2-5 1 0 4 Office for Veterinary and Plant Health Inspection and Control

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	203 706,30	113 360,10

(1) An appropriation of ECU 1 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 1 800 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

This item is intended to permit the Office for Veterinary and Plant Health Inspection and Control to carry out veterinary and plant health inspections as laid down in the various Community rules.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

***B2-5 1 0** (cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 000 000 (1)	2 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	—					
Total	2 000 000	2 000 000 (2)				

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B2-5 1 0 5 Measures for the most remote regions

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 300 000	2 300 000	2 500 000	2 400 000	2 500 000,—	1 954 725,59

Remarks

Council Decision 90/424/EEC of 26 June 1990 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 19), as last amended by Decision 94/370/EC (OJ L 168, 2. 7. 1994, p. 31).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3763/91 of 16 December 1991 introducing specific measures in respect of certain agricultural products for the benefit of the French overseas departments (OJ L 356, 24. 12. 1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1600/92 of 15 June 1992 concerning specific measures for the Azores and Madeira relating to certain agricultural products (OJ L 173, 27. 6. 1992, p. 1).

Commission Decision 93/522/EEC of 30 September 1993 on the definition of the measures eligible for Community financing in the programmes for the control of organisms harmful to plants or plant products in the French overseas departments, in the Azores and in Madeira (OJ L 251, 8. 10. 1993, p. 35).

Commission Decision 93/542/EEC of 11 October 1993 on the Community's financial contribution to programmes for the control of organisms harmful to plants and plant products in the French overseas departments for 1993 (OJ L 264, 23. 10. 1993, p. 53).

Commission Decision 93/674/EC of 7 December 1993 on the Community's financial contribution to programmes for the control or organisms harmful to plants and plant products in Madeira for 1993 (OJ L 314, 16. 12. 1993, p. 44).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 612 000	1 900 000	712 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 500 000	500 000	788 000	1 212 000		
Appropriation for 1998	2 300 000		800 000	1 000 000	500 000	
Total	7 412 000	2 400 000	2 300 000	2 212 000	500 000	

B2-5 1 0 6 Funds for emergency veterinary measures

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	2 359 500,—	3 648 517,96

Remarks

Council Decision 90/424/EEC of 26 June 1990 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 19), as last amended by Decision 94/370/EC (OJ L 168, 2. 7. 1994, p. 31), and in particular Chapter 1 thereof.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	10 308 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	308 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	5 000 000			5 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000			2 000 000	3 000 000	
Total	20 308 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	7 308 000	3 000 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 1 *Checks on application of the rules in agriculture*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 000 000	20 000 000	33 000 000	24 000 000	12 281 250,—	12 848 648,10

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28. 4. 1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8. 6. 1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1208/81 of 28 April 1981 determining the Community scale for the classification of carcases of adult bovine animals (OJ L 123, 7. 5. 1981, p. 3), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1026/91 (OJ L 106, 26. 4. 1991, p. 2).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2262/84 of 17 July 1984 laying down special measures in respect of olive oil (OJ L 208, 3. 8. 1984, p. 11), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 593/92 (OJ L 64, 10. 3. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3220/84 of 13 November 1984 determining the Community scale for grading pig carcases (OJ L 301, 20. 11. 1984, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3530/86 (OJ L 326, 21. 11. 1986, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1319/85 of 23 May 1985 on the reinforcement of supervision of the application of Community rules on fruit and vegetables (OJ L 137, 27. 5. 1985, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2392/86 of 24 July 1986 establishing a Community vineyard register (OJ L 208, 31. 7. 1986, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1549/95 (OJ L 148, 30. 6. 1995, p. 37).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 of 16 March 1987 on the common organization of the market in wine (OJ L 84, 27. 3. 1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1544/95 (OJ L 148, 30. 6. 1995, p. 31).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2048/89 of 19 June 1989 laying down general rules on controls in the wine sector (OJ L 202, 14. 7. 1989, p. 32).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3650/90 of 11 December 1990 on measures to strengthen the application of the common quality standards for fruit and vegetables in Portugal (OJ L 362, 27. 12. 1990, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2137/92 of 23 July 1992 concerning the Community scale for the classification of carcases of ovine animals and determining the Community standard of fresh or chilled sheep carcases and extending Regulation (EEC) No 338/91 (OJ L 214, 30. 7. 1992, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 461/93 of 26 February 1993 laying down detailed rules for the Community scale for the classification of carcases of ovine animals (OJ L 49, 27. 2. 1993, p. 70).

This appropriation is intended to cover the contractual expenditure and grants to Member States for the installation of instruments to monitor various sectors (wine, fruit and vegetables, olive oil, etc.).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

It is broken down by Member State and monitoring measure as follows:

Member State	Vineyard register (Regulation (EEC) No 2392/86)	Fruit and vegetables in Portugal (Regulation (EEC) No 3650/90)	Olive oil agencies (Regulation (EEC) No 2262/84)	Controls and analyses	Exchanges of control officials	Total
Belgium				53 334	166 667	220 001
Denmark				53 333	166 666	219 999
Germany				53 333	166 667	220 000
Greece	500 000		1 800 000	53 334	166 667	2 520 001
Spain			3 000 000	53 333	166 667	3 220 000
France				53 333	166 666	219 999
Ireland				53 334	166 667	220 001
Italy	3 500 000		6 300 000	53 334	166 667	10 020 001
Luxembourg				53 333	166 666	219 999
Netherlands				53 333	166 667	220 000
Austria				53 333	166 666	219 999
Portugal	2 000 000	600 000	1 000 000	53 333	166 666	3 819 999
Finland				53 333	166 667	220 000
Sweden				53 333	166 667	220 000
United Kingdom				53 334	166 667	220 001
Total	6 000 000	600 000	12 100 000	800 000	2 500 000	22 000 000

The Commission will compare, in its quarterly reports on the implementation of the budget and in the administrative accounts for the financial year 1998, the utilization of appropriations, by Member State and monitoring measure, with the above forecasts.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on controls which the Commission will carry out on EAGGF expenditure using all means likely to avoid undue payment and, in particular, by means of on-the-spot checks, such as expenditure on the technical improvement of such controls (electronic data transmission, remote sensing, etc.).

It also covers Commission enquiries and checks in the Member States so as to verify that Community rules are being applied correctly in order to ensure a uniform and correct application of agricultural regulations and in particular those involving Community financing (e.g. the grading of carcases, the water content of chicken carcases, surveys of vineyard areas, etc.).

A further ECU 2 500 000 is earmarked to cover expenditure on the monitoring of animal protection provisions during the transport of animals for slaughter inside and outside the European Union.

This article also covers the verification of expenditure of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section, by all means likely to prevent any undue payment.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	18 855 000	9 500 000	8 000 000	1 355 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	33 000 000	14 500 000	6 000 000	5 645 000	6 855 000	
Appropriation for 1998	22 000 000		6 000 000	11 000 000	5 000 000	
Total	73 855 000	24 000 000	20 000 000	18 000 000	11 855 000	

B2-5 1 2 ***Data networks***

B2-5 1 2 0 Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 800 000	7 200 000	8 700 000	7 000 000	8 424 000,—	7 075 357,—

Remarks

Council Regulation No 79/65/EEC of 15 June 1965 setting up a network for the collection of accountancy data on the incomes and business operation of agricultural holdings in the European Economic Community (OJ 109, 23. 6. 1965, p. 1859/65), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2801/95 (OJ L 291, 6. 12. 1995, p. 3).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the standard fees and the development of facilities for the processing, analysis and dissemination of farm accountancy data.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	12 134 000	3 053 000	4 048 000	2 704 000	2 329 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 700 000	3 947 000	652 000	4 101 000		
Appropriation for 1998	8 800 000		2 500 000	1 395 000	4 905 000	
Total	29 634 000	7 000 000	7 200 000	8 200 000	7 234 000	

B2-5 1 2 1 Surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 500 000	7 000 000	7 500 000	7 000 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 of 29 February 1988 on the organization of Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings between 1988 and 1997 (OJ L 56, 2. 3. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Commission Decision 94/677/EC (OJ L 269, 20. 10. 1994, p. 38).

Proposal for an amendment to Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 (in preparation).

This appropriation is intended to cover contributions to financing statistical surveys needed to monitor structures in the Union.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	7 500 000	7 000 000	500 000			
Appropriation for 1998	7 500 000		6 500 000	1 000 000		
Total	15 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	1 000 000		

B2-5 1 2 2 Enhancing public awareness of the common agricultural policy

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 500 000	5 500 000	5 500 000	5 500 000	4 199 110,—	3 435 097,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of information, communications and training in rural areas and measures to increase mutual awareness of different expectations of and demands on the CAP, as put forward by consumer organizations, environmental associations and agricultural organizations.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 2 2 *(cont'd)*

It breaks down as follows:

— European Council of Young Farmers (CEJA) and exchange programme for young farmers (PEJA):	1 000 000
— Rural Women's Union/European Rural Women's Congress (Berlin) and other organizations of women working in the rural sector:	400 000
— Fund to promote organic agricultural methods in the European Union (IFOAM):	150 000
— European Network of Alliances for Sustainable Agriculture (REPAS):	150 000
— Committee of Agricultural Organizations in the EC (COPA):	300 000
— European Training and Promotion Centre for Farming and Rural Life (CEPFAR), International Cooperative Alliance (ICA), REFAR and CEDIA:	800 000
— Association of Agricultural Education in Europe (Europea):	150 000
— European Training Association for Farming and Rural Life (AEFPR):	300 000
— Information for and training of workers, including participation in projects of the European Federation of Agricultural Workers' Unions within the Community (EFA):	650 000
— Funding of an information service (rural counselling service). This should also cover the helpline for the farming profession ('SOS countryside'):	1 500 000
— Other organizations pursuing the same aims, with particular emphasis on problem areas within the Member States and the countries of central and eastern Europe:	100 000
Total	5 500 000

The Commission will keep the European Parliament informed about the use of the appropriations and the criteria employed.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 913 000	1 913 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	5 500 000	3 587 000	1 000 000	913 000		
Appropriation for 1998	5 500 000		4 500 000	1 000 000		
Total	12 913 000	5 500 000	5 500 000	1 913 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 3 ***Restructuring of systems for agricultural surveys***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 800 000	3 800 000	4 500 000	4 000 000	4 349 853,—	3 100 137,—

Remarks

Council Decision 85/360/EEC of 16 July 1985 on the restructuring of the system for agricultural surveys in Greece (OJ L 191, 23. 7. 1985, p. 53), as last amended by Decision 92/582/EEC (OJ L 394, 31. 12. 1992, p. 28).

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on the improvement of systems of agricultural statistics in the Community,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving repayments for services connected with the carrying-out of enquiries and statistical or economic studies in the field of agriculture and rural development and for the consulting of databases,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving repayments for services connected with agricultural sector modelling and short- and medium-term forecasts of market and agricultural structure trends,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving repayments for services connected with the implementation of operations for applying remote sensing to agricultural statistics.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	6 374 000	2 700 000	1 477 000	2 197 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 500 000	1 300 000	1 423 000	1 777 000		
Appropriation for 1998	3 800 000		900 000	2 223 000	677 000	
Total	14 674 000	4 000 000	3 800 000	6 197 000	677 000	

B2-5 1 5 ***Forestry***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 000 000	15 000 000	21 000 000	17 000 000	23 495 013,35	15 195 704,35

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3528/86 of 17 November 1986 on the protection of the Community's forests against atmospheric pollution (OJ L 326, 21. 11. 1986, p. 2), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 307/97 (OJ L 51, 21. 2. 1997, p. 9).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

***B2-5 1 5** (cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1615/89 of 29 May 1989 establishing a European forestry information and communication system (Efics) (OJ L 165, 15. 6. 1989, p. 12), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 400/94 (OJ L 54, 25. 2. 1994, p. 5).

Council Decision 89/367/EEC of 29 May 1989 setting up a Standing Forestry Committee (OJ L 165, 15. 6. 1989, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2158/92 of 23 July 1992 on protection of the Community's forests against fire (OJ L 217, 31. 7. 1992, p. 3), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 308/97 (OJ L 51, 21. 2. 1997, p. 11).

European Parliament resolution of 30 January 1997 on a European forestry strategy (OJ C 55, 24. 2. 1997, p. 22).

This appropriation is intended, within the framework of measures against atmospheric pollution and fires, to cover:

— the financial contribution to the costs of projects and programmes submitted by Member States,

— the costs of implementing the programme for combining data acquired on atmospheric pollution in forests and its effects,

— coordination, evaluation and follow-up of the measures adopted, including measures relating to implementation of the resolutions passed by the Strasbourg ministerial conference (1990) on the protection of forests in Europe,

— funding of the Council of Historic Trees in Europe,

— fire prevention measures through the provision of appropriate resources, particularly in high-risk regions.

Within the framework of the European forestry information and communication system (Efics), this appropriation also covers expenditure on contracts for setting it up, monitoring implementation and gathering and spreading data.

Also charged to this article is the Community's contribution towards financing the Geneva Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution signed by the Community on 14 November 1979 and ratified on 15 July 1982 (International Cooperative Programme for the monitoring and evaluation of the effects of atmospheric pollution on forests).

This appropriation is also intended to finance measures seeking the implementation of a European forestry strategy.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	62 771 000	17 000 000	14 000 000	17 000 000	14 771 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	21 000 000		1 000 000	2 000 000	7 000 000	11 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	16 000 000			1 000 000	8 000 000	7 000 000
Total	99 771 000	17 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000	29 771 000	18 000 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET, CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 7 ***Plant and animal genetic resources***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 500 000	2 000 000	p.m.	1 915 000	2 500 000,—	1 099 498,08

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1467/94 of 20 June 1994 on the conservation, characterization, collection and utilization of genetic resources in agriculture (OJ L 159, 28. 6. 1994, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover a long-term policy for the management of genetic resources by the public and private sectors.

A maximum amount of ECU 160 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 868 000	1 915 000	1 350 000	885 000	550 000	168 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.					
Appropriation for 1998	2 500 000		650 000	1 200 000	550 000	100 000
Total	7 368 000	1 915 000	2 000 000	2 085 000	1 100 000	268 000

B2-5 1 8 ***Research programme to increase the use of wool within the European Union***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	p.m.	p.m.		

Remarks

European Parliament resolution of 19 April 1996 on the need for support measures for producers and processors of European wool (OJ C 141, 13. 5. 1996, p. 250).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-6

OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS

CHAPTER B2-6 0 — OTHER REGIONAL POLICY OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B2-6 0						
B2-6 0 2	***Completion of other regional measures***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	5 000 000	2 000 000	19 500 000	1 990 749,—	23 169 217,45
B2-6 0 4	***Community contribution to the International Fund for Ireland***						
	Differentiated appropriations	17 000 000	17 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000,—	20 000 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	17 000 000	22 000 000	22 000 000	39 500 000	21 990 749,—	43 169 217,45
	CHAPTER B2-6 0 — TOTAL	17 000 000	22 000 000	22 000 000	39 500 000	21 990 749,—	43 169 217,45
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	17 000 000	22 000 000	22 000 000	39 500 000	21 990 749,—	43 169 217,45
	Title B2-6 — Total	**17 000 000**	**22 000 000**	**22 000 000**	**39 500 000**	**21 990 749,—**	**43 169 217,45**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-6

OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS

CHAPTER B2-6 0 — OTHER REGIONAL POLICY OPERATIONS

B2-6 0 2 ***Completion of other regional measures***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	5 000 000	2 000 000	19 500 000	1 990 749,—	23 169 217,45

Remarks

Former Articles B2-6 0 0, B2-6 0 1, B2-6 0 2, B2-6 0 5 and B2-6 1 0

European Parliament resolution of 11 July 1986 on the efficiency of national regional policy instruments — conclusions regarding a new regional policy (OJ C 227, 8. 9. 1986, p. 156).

This appropriation is intended to cover payments against previous commitments under this article.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	34 105 000 ([1])	18 620 000	4 230 000	11 255 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 000 000	880 000	770 000	280 000	70 000	
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.					
Total	36 105 000	19 500 000	5 000 000	11 535 000	70 000	

([1]) After deduction of ECU 3 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-6 0 — OTHER REGIONAL POLICY OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

B2-6 0 4 ***Community contribution to the International Fund for Ireland***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 000 000	17 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000,—	20 000 000,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 2687/94 of 31 October 1994 on Community financial contributions to the International Fund for Ireland (OJ L 286, 5. 11. 1994, p. 5).

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 20 April 1997 on Community financial contributions to the International Fund for Ireland (OJ C 190, 21. 6. 1997, p. 14).

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to the financing of the International Fund for Ireland set up by the Anglo-Irish Agreement of November 1985 with a view to promoting economic and social progress and encouraging contacts, dialogue and reconciliation between the peoples of Ireland.

The activities under the International Fund for Ireland may complement and support activities promoted by the new initiative programme to aid the peace process in both parts of Ireland.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 000 000	4 000 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	20 000 000	16 000 000	4 000 000			
Appropriation for 1998	17 000 000		13 000 000	4 000 000		
Total	41 000 000	20 000 000	17 000 000	4 000 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-7

TRANSPORT

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B2-7 0						
B2-7 0 2	***Development, preparation, evaluation and promotion of transport safety***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 650 000	8 090 000	8 075 000	7 075 000	7 998 527,92	6 139 300,36
B2-7 0 4	***Preparation, evaluation and promotion of sustainable mobility***						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 400 000	7 900 000	7 520 000	7 020 000	7 998 161,07	7 914 387,46
B2-7 0 6	***Action programme to promote the combined transport of goods***						
	Differentiated appropriations	6 000 000	4 800 000	6 000 000	5 400 000	4 992 398,—	3 967 297,80
B2-7 0 8	***Measures to promote structural improvements in inland waterway transport***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	p.m.	9 000 000	20 000 000,—	12 500 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	19 050 000	20 790 000	21 595 000	28 495 000	40 989 086,99	30 520 985,62
	CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TOTAL	19 050 000	20 790 000	21 595 000	28 495 000	40 989 086,99	30 520 985,62
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	19 050 000	20 790 000	21 595 000	28 495 000	40 989 086,99	30 520 985,62
	Title B2-7 — Total	**19 050 000**	**20 790 000**	**21 595 000**	**28 495 000**	**40 989 086,99**	**30 520 985,62**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-7

TRANSPORT

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT

B2-7 0 2 *Development, preparation, evaluation and promotion of transport safety*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 650 000	8 090 000	8 075 000	7 075 000	7 998 527,92	6 139 300,36

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 74 to 84 and 129b to 129d thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4058/86 of 22 December 1986 concerning coordinated action to safeguard free access to cargoes in ocean trades (OJ L 378, 31. 12. 1986, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3916/90 of 21 December 1990 on measures to be taken in the event of a crisis in the market in the carriage of goods by road (OJ L 375, 31. 12. 1990, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 613/91 of 4 March 1991 on the transfer of ships from one register to another within the Community (OJ L 68, 15. 3. 1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2407/92 of 23 July 1992 on licensing of air carriers (OJ L 240, 24. 8. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2408/92 of 23 July 1992 on access for Community air carriers to intra-Community air routes (OJ L 240, 24. 8. 1992, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2409/92 of 23 July 1992 on fares and rates for air services (OJ L 240, 24. 8. 1992, p. 15).

Council Directive 92/106/EEC of 7 December 1992 on the establishment of common rules for certain types of combined transport of goods between Member States (OJ L 368, 17. 12. 1992, p. 38).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3577/92 of 7 December 1992 applying the principle of freedom to provide services to maritime transport within Member States (maritime cabotage) (OJ L 364, 12. 12. 1992, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 95/93 of 18 January 1993 on common rules for the allocation of slots at Community airports (OJ L 14, 22. 1. 1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/89/EEC of 25 October 1993 on the application by Member States of taxes on certain vehicles used for the carriage of goods by road and tolls and charges for the use of certain infrastructures (OJ L 279, 12. 11. 1993, p. 32).

Council Directive 94/58/EC of 22 November 1994 on the minimum level of training of seafarers (OJ L 319, 12. 12. 1994, p. 28).

Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 1996 on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 228, 9. 9. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure incurred by the Commission in preparing the regulatory measures necessary to complete the internal transport market (access to the market, social, fiscal and environmental aspects) and to establish high safety standards in the transport sector (particularly technical measures).

It also covers the expenditure required to ensure correct operation of the internal market, by means of measures to evaluate and monitor the provisions adopted by the Community. Where necessary, pilot projects to test the feasibility of measures planned may be funded.

The measures to be funded have the following objectives:

— detailed analyses allowing preparation and evaluation of measures aiming at completion, management and development of the single transport market, including extension thereof beyond the Community,

— preparation of the legislation required for each mode of transport, both on access to the market and on the technical, social and fiscal rules, and for the carriage of goods and passengers,

— preparation and implementation of measures to ensure fair conditions of competition between operators both within the same mode and between different modes,

— integrating the master plans drawn up for each mode of transport and keeping them consistent,

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

***B2-7 0 2** (cont'd)*

— design and development of a 'citizen's network' bringing together the services provided by different modes of transport, in particular public transport,

— development of a fair, effective pricing policy for transport, including road user taxes,

— increasing use of data transmission in connection with transport infrastructure, particularly in relation to air-traffic management, shipping and road traffic,

— development and putting into service of the global navigation satellite system (GNSS) for all modes of transport,

— development of conditions providing greater mobility for the disabled,

— analyses required to identify and develop projects in the common interest of the trans-European transport network,

— links between the Community trans-European networks and the networks in EFTA, the countries of central and eastern Europe and the CIS, in particular to follow up the pan-European transport conferences held in Crete (1994) and Helsinki (1997),

— awareness and information campaigns to promote the global approach advocated by the Community and to raise awareness about trans-European networks in the Community and Europe,

— promotion of transport safety in the European Union and, if necessary, in third countries,

— technical assistance and training for transport staff, particularly on safety,

— road safety measures, which should primarily take account of more vulnerable road users, such as pedestrians and cyclists,

— European coordination and support for public information and awareness-raising campaigns designed to promote transport safety.

A maximum amount of ECU 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

For all significant projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	7 060 000	5 000 000	2 060 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 075 000	2 075 000	4 380 000	1 620 000		
Appropriation for 1998	4 650 000		1 650 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	
Total	19 785 000	7 075 000	8 090 000	3 620 000	1 000 000	

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 40 000.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

B2-7 0 4 ***Preparation, evaluation and promotion of sustainable mobility***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 400 000	7 900 000	7 520 000	7 020 000	7 998 161,07	7 914 387,46

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 75, 84 and 129d thereof.

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 13 December 1996, on the promotion of sustainable and safe mobility (OJ C 28, 29. 1. 1997, p. 21).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— systematic gathering, processing and dissemination of information relating to transport activities in the Community and to transport activities involving the Community and third countries,

— support for activities at Community level by specialized transport bodies with a view to promoting sustainable and safe mobility,

— technical harmonization measures to ensure the interoperability of transport networks,

— the incorporation of environmental aspects in transport policy,

— cost-benefit analyses of activities and projects,

— financial contribution by the Community towards operation of the specialist organizations of which it is a member,

— European coordination and support for public information and awareness-raising campaigns promoting sustainable transport,

— support for mobility centres as part of Citizens' Network pilot projects.

A maximum amount of ECU 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

For all significant projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	6 189 000	4 323 000	1 866 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	7 520 000	2 697 000	3 134 000	1 689 000		
Appropriation for 1998	8 400 000		2 900 000	3 000 000	2 500 000	
Total	22 109 000	7 020 000	7 900 000	4 689 000	2 500 000	

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 80 000.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

B2-7 0 6 ***Action programme to promote the combined transport of goods***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 000 000	4 800 000	6 000 000	5 400 000	4 992 398,—	3 967 297,80

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 75 thereof.

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 9 October 1996, concerning the granting of Community financial assistance for actions to promote combined goods transport (OJ C 343, 15. 11. 1996, p. 4).

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of feasibility studies and innovatory activities to promote the development of combined transport routes in the Community and from the Community to third countries.

For all significant projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 202 000	2 702 000	1 500 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	6 000 000	2 698 000	1 800 000	1 502 000		
Appropriation for 1998	6 000 000		1 500 000	2 100 000	1 800 000	600 000
Total	16 202 000	5 400 000	4 800 000	3 602 000	1 800 000	600 000

B2-7 0 8 ***Measures to promote structural improvements in inland waterway transport***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	p.m.	9 000 000	20 000 000,—	12 500 000,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 75 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1101/89 of 27 April 1989 on structural improvements in inland waterway transport (OJ L 116, 28. 4. 1989, p. 25), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2254/96 (OJ L 304, 27. 11. 1996, p. 1).

This article is intended to cover temporary financial assistance from the Community to help the industry and the Member States finance the scrapping scheme to reduce substantially the structural overcapacity, estimated at some 15 %, and thereby improve the structure of inland waterway transport.

The measure is designed to back up the Community programme for progressive liberalization of the inland waterway transport market over the next few years.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

***B2-7 0 8** (cont'd)*

The Commission will enter into no further commitments after the end of 1996 and will finish settling those outstanding in 1997.
The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	10 000 000	9 000 000		1 000 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.					
Appropriation for 1998	—					
Total	10 000 000	9 000 000	p.m.	1 000 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-9

OTHER MEASURES CONCERNING FISHERIES AND THE SEA

CHAPTER B2-9 0 — CONTROLS, INSPECTIONS AND SURVEILLANCE AT SEA

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B2-9 0						
B2-9 0 1	***Financial contribution to inspection and surveillance operations carried out by the Member States*** Differentiated appropriations	41 500 000	25 000 000	39 500 000	32 000 000	29 459 283,—	12 264 937,23
B2-9 0 2	***Inspection and surveillance of fishing activities in waters inside and outside the Community*** Differentiated appropriations	4 600 000	3 600 000	6 450 000	3 950 000	5 671 074,59	3 935 897,03
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	46 100 000	28 600 000	45 950 000	35 950 000	35 130 357,59	16 200 834,26
	CHAPTER B2-9 0 — TOTAL	46 100 000	28 600 000	45 950 000	35 950 000	35 130 357,59	16 200 834,26

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-9 1 — SPECIFIC OPERATION IN FAVOUR OF SMALL-SCALE FISHERIES AND SMALL-SCALE COASTAL FISHING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B2-9 1						
B2-9 1 0	***Specific operation in favour of small-scale fisheries and small-scale coastal fishing*** Differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B2-9 1 — TOTAL	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	48 100 000	30 600 000	49 950 000	37 950 000	35 130 357,59	16 200 834,26
	Title B2-9 — Total	**48 100 000**	**30 600 000**	**49 950 000**	**37 950 000**	**35 130 357,59**	**16 200 834,26**
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	33 691 050 000	28 594 690 000	31 832 480 000	26 628 895 000	28 905 111 269,21	24 610 769 871,43
	Subsection B2 — Total	**33 691 050 000**	**28 594 690 000**	**31 832 480 000**	**26 628 895 000**	**28 905 111 269,21**	**24 610 769 871,43**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-9

OTHER MEASURES CONCERNING FISHERIES AND THE SEA

CHAPTER B2-9 0 — CONTROLS, INSPECTIONS AND SURVEILLANCE AT SEA

B2-9 0 1 ***Financial contribution to inspection and surveillance operations carried out by the Member States***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
41 500 000	25 000 000	39 500 000	32 000 000	29 459 283,—	12 264 937,23

Remarks

Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article 43 thereof.

Council Decision 89/631/EEC of 27 November 1989 on a Community financial contribution towards expenditure incurred by Member States for the purpose of ensuring respect of the Community system for the conservation and management of fishery resources (OJ L 364, 14. 12. 1989, p. 64), as last amended by Decision 95/528/EC (OJ L 301, 14. 12. 1995, p. 35).

Council Decision 95/527/EC of 8 December 1995 on a Community financial contribution towards certain expenditure incurred by the Member States implementing the monitoring and control systems applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 301, 14. 12. 1995, p. 30).

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to investment expenditure, setting up integrated projects, spending on training and other operating costs in Ireland.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	39 863 000	26 000 000	13 863 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	39 500 000	6 000 000	8 400 000	10 100 000	7 000 000	8 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	41 500 000		2 737 000	27 900 000	9 863 000	1 000 000
Total	120 863 000	32 000 000	25 000 000	38 000 000	16 863 000	9 000 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-9 0 — CONTROLS, INSPECTIONS AND SURVEILLANCE AT SEA *(cont'd)*

B2-9 0 2 *Inspection and surveillance of fishing activities in waters inside and outside the Community*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 600 000	3 600 000	6 450 000	3 950 000	5 671 074,59	3 935 897,03

Remarks

Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article 43 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3094/86 of 7 October 1986 laying down certain technical measures for the conservation of fishery resources, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 3071/95 (OJ L 329, 30. 12. 1995, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2241/87 of 23 July 1987 establishing certain control measures for fishing activities (OJ L 207, 29. 7. 1987, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3483/88 (OJ L 306, 11. 11. 1988, p. 2).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1956/88 of 9 June 1988 adopting provisions for the application of the scheme of joint international inspection adopted by the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization (OJ L 175, 6. 7. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 436/92 (OJ L 54, 28. 2. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3943/90 of 19 December 1990 on the application of the system of observation and inspection established under Article XXIV of the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (OJ L 379, 31. 12. 1990, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EC) No 3069/95 of 21 December 1995 establishing a European Community observer scheme applicable to Community fishing vessels operating in the Regulatory Area of the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization (OJ L 329, 30. 12. 1995, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 of 12 October 1993 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 261, 20. 10. 1993, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 2870/95 (OJ L 301, 14. 12. 1995, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover administrative expenditure, which includes missions, meetings of experts, equipment and expenditure linked with Community inspections in international waters, including the chartering of inspection vessels and the expenses of observers.

A maximum amount of ECU 100 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 304 000	1 450 000	1 500 000	1 354 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	6 450 000	2 500 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	950 000	
Appropriation for 1998	4 600 000		1 100 000	3 100 000	400 000	
Total	15 354 000	3 950 000	3 600 000	6 454 000	1 350 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-9 1 — SPECIFIC OPERATION IN FAVOUR OF SMALL-SCALE FISHERIES AND SMALL-SCALE COASTAL FISHING

B2-9 1 0 *Specific operation in favour of small-scale fisheries and small-scale coastal fishing*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Former Articles B2-5 2 1 and B2-5 2 2

European Parliament resolution of 20 January 1989 on small-scale fisheries (OJ C 47, 27. 2. 1989, p. 173).

The social and economic importance of small-scale coastal fishing for the Community's disadvantaged island and coastal regions justifies this initiative in the context of structural operations for this sector under the common fisheries policy, in accordance with the European Parliament resolution of 20 January 1989.

This appropriation is intended to finance pilot projects to guarantee the survival of the small-scale fishing industry. Before the end of the second year following the launch of this measure, the Commission should assess the advisability of submitting a proposal for a legal basis.

This appropriation also covers the funding of actions aimed at setting up regional and national forums or associations whose economic basis is the fisheries sector, especially small-scale coastal fishing. These associations shall be national in scope, based on the pooling of experience, and shall become discussion forums for the problems of small-scale coastal fishing and Community policy for the sector.

Funding shall be targeted on information and awareness-raising initiatives and on local promotion and development projects, with the aim of preserving small-scale coastal fisheries and traditional fisheries, and passive gear and the regional cultural values associated with this type of fisheries, as well as the development and integration of the commercial and industrial sectors. Projects may be submitted by regional bodies, non-governmental organizations and fishermen's associations.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	—(1)					
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	2 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000		
Total	6 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		

(1) After deduction of ECU 1 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B3

TRAINING, YOUTH, CULTURE, AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA, INFORMATION AND OTHER SOCIAL OPERATIONS

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-1	**EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH**						
B3-1 0	EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY	410 650 000	368 950 000	376 155 000	369 655 000	394 086 980,35	373 003 174,92
	Title B3-1 — Total	**410 650 000**	**368 950 000**	**376 155 000**	**369 655 000**	**394 086 980,35**	**373 003 174,92**
B3-2	**CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA**						
B3-2 0	CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA	99 150 000	107 700 000	118 290 000	120 090 000	122 854 234,73	96 383 246,28
	Title B3-2 — Total	**99 150 000**	**107 700 000**	**118 290 000**	**120 090 000**	**122 854 234,73**	**96 383 246,28**
B3-3	**INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION**						
B3-3 0	INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION	79 400 000	67 200 000	81 800 000	79 200 000	109 476 362,18	75 379 995,23
	Title B3-3 — Total	**79 400 000**	**67 200 000**	**81 800 000**	**79 200 000**	**109 476 362,18**	**75 379 995,23**
B3-4	**SOCIAL DIMENSION AND EMPLOYMENT**						
B3-4 0	SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT	40 335 000	35 200 000	44 250 000	44 140 000	54 095 575,37	34 072 284,21
B3-4 1	SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT	47 700 000	49 200 000	41 915 000	46 465 000	46 052 286,39	40 648 093,98
B3-4 2	EUROPEAN FOUNDATION FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF LIVING AND WORKING CONDITIONS	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 400 000,—	9 454 815,25
B3-4 3	HEALTH	46 550 000	43 700 000	51 410 000	41 360 000	49 552 488,10	32 508 129,—
B3-4 4	MEASURES TO COMBAT DRUGS	6 900 000	6 200 000	5 685 000	5 485 000	7 488 306,80	8 794 717,51
	Title B3-4 — Total	**155 085 000**	**147 900 000**	**156 860 000**	**151 050 000**	**170 588 656,66**	**125 478 039,95**
	Subsection B3 — Total	**744 285 000**	**691 750 000**	**733 105 000**	**719 995 000**	**797 006 233,92**	**670 244 456,38**

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

TITLE B3-1

EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B3-1 0						
B3-1 0 0	***General and higher education***						
B3-1 0 0 0	Preparatory measures for reinforcing cooperation in the field of education Differentiated appropriations	2 250 000	2 550 000	3 200 000	4 600 000	4 349 704,17	3 854 769,93
B3-1 0 0 1	Socrates Differentiated appropriations	199 100 000	175 000 000	171 450 000	178 350 000	178 107 175,63	199 632 870,82
B3-1 0 0 6	Promotion and safeguard of regional and minority languages and cultures Differentiated appropriations	3 600 000 (1)	3 800 000 (2)	3 675 000	2 675 000	4 000 000,—	3 992 035,92
	Article B3-1 0 0 — Total	204 950 000	181 350 000	178 325 000	185 625 000	186 456 879,80	207 479 676,67
B3-1 0 1	***Youth policy***						
B3-1 0 1 0	*Youth for Europe* Differentiated appropriations	26 000 000	25 000 000	24 500 000	22 100 000	24 109 354,03	25 453 602,39
B3-1 0 1 1	European voluntary service Differentiated appropriations	25 000 000	23 000 000	9 400 000	8 700 000	14 533 667,50	6 046 391,31
	Article B3-1 0 1 — Total	51 000 000	48 000 000	33 900 000	30 800 000	38 643 021,53	31 499 993,70
B3-1 0 2	***Vocational training and guidance***						
B3-1 0 2 0	Social dialogue operations and preparatory measures for reinforcing cooperation on vocational training Differentiated appropriations	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 350 000	2 650 000	2 499 997,64	2 102 564,33
B3-1 0 2 1	Leonardo da Vinci Differentiated appropriations	140 400 000	125 300 000	150 000 000	138 000 000	151 862 081,38	117 504 184,14

(1) An appropriation of ECU 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-1 0 2	*(cont'd)*						
B3-1 0 2 5	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training Differentiated appropriations	12 700 000	12 700 000	12 300 000	12 300 000	12 325 000,—	12 116 756,08
B3-1 0 2 6	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training — relocation expenses Differentiated appropriations	300 000	300 000	280 000 (1)	280 000 (2)	2 300 000,—	2 300 000,—
	Article B3-1 0 2 — Total	154 700 000	139 600 000	163 930 000	153 230 000	168 987 079,02	134 023 504,55
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	410 650 000	368 950 000	376 155 000	369 655 000	394 086 980,35	373 003 174,92
	CHAPTER B3-1 0 — TOTAL	410 650 000	368 950 000	376 155 000	369 655 000	394 086 980,35	373 003 174,92
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	410 650 000	368 950 000	376 155 000	369 655 000	394 086 980,35	373 003 174,92
	Title B3-1 — Total	**410 650 000**	**368 950 000**	**376 155 000**	**369 655 000**	**394 086 980,35**	**373 003 174,92**

(1) An appropriation of ECU 1 720 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 1 720 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

TITLE B3-1

EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY

B3-1 0 0 ***General and higher education***

B3-1 0 0 0 Preparatory measures for reinforcing cooperation in the field of education

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 250 000	2 550 000	3 200 000	4 600 000	4 349 704,17	3 854 769,93

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 49, 126 and 127 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to finance specific measures in the educational field in preparation for developments within the framework of European cooperation on education.

It also covers the funding of various measures in the fields of education and youth policy, in addition to the measures covered by the Socrates and Youth for Europe programmes, in particular measures such as those requested in the European Parliament resolution of 13 March 1997 on the information society, culture and education (OJ C 115, 14. 4. 1997, p. 151).

It also covers measures to encourage access by young people, especially women, to technological training courses and measures intended to support parental involvement in education at European level. An amount of at least ECU 100 000 is intended to help ensure that parents can be involved, and given relevant training, in education at European level, and to involve them in measures to combat violence in schools and academic failure.

An amount of ECU 480 000 is intended to fund pilot projects for education and training in art.

A minimum amount of ECU 320 000 is intended to support the measure ‘Parliaments representing the youth of Europe’ in various regions of the European Union, on the basis of a call for proposals to be assessed and processed by March 1998. Priority will be given to initiatives which actively promote and encourage participation by young people from disadvantaged backgrounds.

All projects benefiting from appropriations under this heading will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

A maximum amount of ECU 250 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 003 000	3 600 000	403 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 200 000	1 000 000	2 050 000	150 000		
Appropriation for 1998	2 250 000		97 000	2 003 000	150 000	
Total	9 453 000	4 600 000	2 550 000	2 153 000	150 000	

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 42 525 in commitments,

— ECU 40 578 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-1 0 0 1 Socrates

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
199 100 000	175 000 000	171 450 000	178 350 000	178 107 175,63	199 632 870,82

Remarks

Former Items B3-1 0 0 1 and B3-1 0 0 8

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 126 and 127 thereof.

Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council No 819/95/EC of 14 March 1995 establishing the Community action programme Socrates (OJ L 87, 20. 4. 1995, p. 10).

Proposal for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 March 1997, amending Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council No 819/95/EC establishing the Community action programme Socrates (OJ C 113, 11. 4. 1997, p. 14).

This appropriation includes the amount agreed in the European Parliament and Council Decision of ... (OJ ...) (COD 97/0103).

This appropriation is intended to provide total or partial support for the operations envisaged in the Socrates programme.

All projects benefiting from appropriations from this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A maximum amount of ECU 3 200 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report, to be forwarded to the budgetary authority, on the social and economic background of students taking part in the programme.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	37 060 000	29 300 000	7 148 000	612 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	171 450 000	149 050 000	22 400 000			
Appropriation for 1998	199 100 000		145 452 000	53 648 000		
Total	407 610 000	178 350 000	175 000 000	54 260 000		

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 3 762 990 in commitments,

— ECU 3 569 303 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Contributions from Cyprus and Malta must also be added to the appropriations entered in this item, in accordance with Decision No 819/95/EC.

Contributions from the central European associated countries must also be added to the appropriations entered in this item, in accordance with Decision No 819/95/EC.

B3-1 0 0 6 Promotion and safeguard of regional and minority languages and cultures

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 600 000 (1)	3 800 000 (2)	3 675 000	2 675 000	4 000 000,—	3 992 035,92

(1) An appropriation of ECU 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 126 and 128 as amended by the Treaty of Amsterdam.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 6 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to support actions to promote and safeguard the Community's regional languages and cultures.

It is also intended to cover the funding of exchanges and activities between minority culture groups in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the European Community.

It is also aimed at those minority languages which do not belong to a specific region, such as Yiddish, gypsy languages, etc.

Also charged to this item is the financing of exchanges and visits, pilot projects, seminars, symposia and reports, study grants, and didactic material.

Pursuant to Article 128 (2), second indent, of the Treaty and Article 128 (4), as amended by the Treaty of Amsterdam, any project which aims to preserve or safeguard a regional or minority language or culture as an integral part of the cultural heritage of European significance may apply for support from this appropriation. The unique nature of those languages and cultures constitutes, by definition, the European dimension.

ECU 400 000 is intended to finance the operation of the European Bureau for Lesser Used Languages. This amount will be placed in the reserve until the Bureau has demonstrated broad representation on its Council.

All projects benefiting from appropriations under this heading will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

A maximum amount of ECU 200 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The Commission shall ensure that the funds are allocated fairly between the various groups, taking account of their specific situations.

The Commission publishes a survey, at the end of each budget year, of the activities supported by it under this item with a view to wider publication of the initiatives in force.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 743 000	1 743 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 675 000	932 000	2 743 000			
Appropriation for 1998	4 000 000 (1)		1 457 000	2 543 000		
Total	9 418 000	2 675 000	4 200 000 (2)	2 543 000		

(1) Of which ECU 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 75 600 in commitments,

— ECU 79 380 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 6 *(cont'd)*

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-1 0 1 ***Youth policy***

B3-1 0 1 0 *Youth for Europe*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 000 000	25 000 000	24 500 000	22 100 000	24 109 354,03	25 453 602,39

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 126 thereof.

Decision No 818/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 March 1995 adopting the third phase of the Youth for Europe programme (OJ L 87, 20. 4. 1995, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover total or partial support for operations under the Youth for Europe programme.

A maximum amount of ECU 700 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

All projects benefiting from appropriations from this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	8 787 000	8 787 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	24 500 000	13 313 000	11 187 000			
Appropriation for 1998	26 000 000		13 813 000	12 187 000		
Total	59 287 000	22 100 000	25 000 000	12 187 000		

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 491 400 in commitments,

— ECU 472 500 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Contributions from Cyprus and Malta must also be added to the appropriations entered in this item, in accordance with Decision No 818/95/EC.

Contributions from the central European associated countries must also be added to the appropriations entered in this item, in accordance with Decision No 818/95/EC.

B3-1 0 1 1 European voluntary service

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
25 000 000	23 000 000	9 400 000	8 700 000	14 533 667,50	6 046 391,31

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 126 thereof.

European Parliament and Council Decision No .../.../EC of ... establishing the Community action programme European voluntary service for young people (OJ ..., ..., p. ...).

This appropriation is intended to cover total or partial support for operations under the European voluntary service for young people programme.

All projects benefiting from appropriations from this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

In 1998 the Commission will produce a report, to be forwarded to the European Parliament, on the breakdown of expenditure and details of organizations and countries benefiting from this appropriation.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 200 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	8 487 000	8 300 000	187 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	9 400 000	400 000	9 000 000			
Appropriation for 1998	25 000 000		13 813 000	11 187 000		
Total	42 887 000	8 700 000	23 000 000	11 187 000		

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 472 500 in commitments,

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 1 1 *(cont'd)*

— ECU 431 166 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-1 0 2 ***Vocational training and guidance***

B3-1 0 2 0 Social dialogue operations and preparatory measures for reinforcing cooperation on vocational training

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 300 000	1 300 000	1 350 000	2 650 000	2 499 997,64	2 102 564,33

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 118, 127 and 128 thereof.

Council Decision 63/266/EEC of 2 April 1963 laying down general principles for implementing a common vocational training policy (OJ 63, 20. 4. 1963, p. 1338/63).

Council Decision 85/368/EEC of 16 July 1985 on the comparability of vocational training qualifications between the Member States of the European Community (OJ L 199, 31. 7. 1985, p. 56).

Council Directive 89/48/EEC of 21 December 1988 on a general system for the recognition of higher-education diplomas awarded on completion of professional education and training of at least three years' duration (OJ L 19, 24. 1. 1989, p. 16).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of specific vocational training measures in preparation for developments within the framework of European cooperation in this field.

It is also intended to support action undertaken in the social dialogue framework with regard to vocational training.

A maximum amount of ECU 700 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 359 000	2 359 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	1 350 000	291 000	1 059 000			
Appropriation for 1998	1 300 000		241 000	1 059 000		
Total	5 009 000	2 650 000	1 300 000	1 059 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 0 *(cont'd)*

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 24 570 in commitments,

— ECU 24 570 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-1 0 2 1 Leonardo da Vinci

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
140 400 000	125 300 000	150 000 000	138 000 000	151 862 081,38	117 504 184,14

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 127 thereof.

Council Decision 94/819/EC of 6 December 1994 establishing an action programme for the implementation of a European Community vocational training policy (OJ L 340, 29. 12. 1994, p. 8).

Commission White Paper on Education and Training: Teaching and Learning — Towards the Learning Society (COM(95) 0590 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover total or partial support for operations under the Leonardo da Vinci programme.

It is also intended to cover measures to assist victims of the trafficking in women.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	89 131 000	44 100 000	28 900 000	16 131 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	150 000 000	93 900 000	40 800 000	15 300 000		
Appropriation for 1998	140 400 000		55 600 000	38 900 000	45 900 000	
Total	379 531 000	138 000 000	125 300 000	70 331 000	45 900 000	

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 2 653 560 in commitments,

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 1 *(cont'd)*

— ECU 1 821 960 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Contributions from Cyprus and Malta must also be added to the appropriations entered in this item, in accordance with Decision 94/819/EC.

Contributions from the central European associated countries must also be added to the appropriations entered in this item, in accordance with Decision 94/819/EC.

B3-1 0 2 5 European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 700 000	12 700 000	12 300 000	12 300 000	12 325 000,—	12 116 756,08

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 337/75 of 10 February 1975 establishing a European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (OJ L 39, 13. 2. 1975, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 354/95 (OJ L 41, 23. 2. 1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1131/94 of 16 May 1994, amending Regulation (EEC) No 337/75 establishing a European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (OJ L 127, 19. 5. 1994, p. 1), determining that the Centre should have its seat in Thessaloniki.

This appropriation is intended to cover the subsidy for the Centre in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 337/75.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:

— Title 1 'EC subsidy'		12 700 000
— Title 2 'Sundry revenue'		100 000
	Total	12 800 000

Expenditure:

— Title 1 'Staff'		6 885 000
— Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		1 165 000
— Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		4 750 000
	Total	12 800 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 5 *(cont'd)*

Authorized establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	1997	1998
A 2	—	1
A 3	1	1
A 4/A 5	13	12
A 6/A 7/A 8	11	11
Total	25	25
LA 5/LA 6/LA 7	11	11
Total	11	11
B	15	15
Total	15	15
C	27	27
Total	27	27
D	3	3
Total	3	3
Grand Total	**81**	**81**

The Centre shall seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. All modifications to the tables included in this item shall be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority. Before payment of the third part of the subsidy, the Commission shall report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the Centre's budget.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 5 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	208 000	208 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	12 300 000	12 092 000	208 000			
Appropriation for 1998	12 700 000		12 492 000	208 000		
Total	25 208 000	12 300 000	12 700 000	208 000		

B3-1 0 2 6 European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training — relocation expenses

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
300 000	300 000	280 000 (1)	280 000 (2)	2 300 000,—	2 300 000,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 1 720 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 1 720 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 337/75 of 10 February 1975 establishing a European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (OJ L 39, 13. 2. 1975, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 354/95 (OJ L 41, 23. 2. 1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1131/94 of 16 May 1994 amending Regulation (EEC) No 337/75 establishing a European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (OJ L 127, 19. 5. 1994, p. 1), determining that the Centre should have its seat in Thessaloniki.

This appropriation is intended to cover the subsidy to the Centre to meet the cost of relocating its seat in Thessaloniki.

The estimated revenue and expenditure linked to this transfer are as follows for the financial year:

Revenue:

— Title 1 'EC subsidy' 300 000

Expenditure:

— Title 2 'Administrative expenditure' 300 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 6 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 000 000 (1)	2 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	300 000		300 000			
Total	2 300 000	2 000 000 (2)	300 000			

(1) Of which ECU 1 720 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 1 720 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

TITLE B3-2

CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B3-2 0						
B3-2 0 0	***Culture***						
B3-2 0 0 0	Raphael (Community action programme in the field of cultural heritage) Differentiated appropriations	10 600 000	9 400 000	10 600 000	8 600 000	9 996 591,85	3 870 368,94
B3-2 0 0 1	Kaleidoscope (programme to support artistic and cultural activities having a European dimension) Differentiated appropriations	10 200 000	8 900 000	8 550 000	7 850 000	7 484 896,37	6 196 802,61
B3-2 0 0 2	Ariane (support programme in the field of books and culture) Differentiated appropriations	4 100 000	2 700 000	2 775 000	2 575 000	2 500 000,—	872 161,83
B3-2 0 0 3	European cultural development policy Differentiated appropriations	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 400 000	5 998 671,—	2 288 821,33
B3-2 0 0 4	Promotion of the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society Differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	3 500 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 420 682,—	1 743 857,89
	Article B3-2 0 0 — Total	34 900 000	30 500 000	31 925 000	27 425 000	29 400 841,22	14 972 012,60
B3-2 0 1	***Audiovisual media***						
B3-2 0 1 0	Media (measures to promote the development of the audiovisual industry) Differentiated appropriations	58 250 000	50 000 000	58 250 000	49 550 000	57 414 667,03	46 635 292,46
B3-2 0 1 1	European dimension in the film industry and the audiovisual sector Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000,—	1 725 832,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-2 0 1	*(cont'd)*						
B3-2 0 1 2	European multilingual networks: cinema, television, radio Differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	4 700 000	4 775 000 (1)	3 775 000 (2)	5 397 500,—	4 818 544,—
B3-2 0 1 3	Advanced European television — Production of programmes in and conversion of programmes to 16/9 format Differentiated appropriations	—	10 000 000	9 650 000	17 650 000	12 489 911,—	143 513,66
B3-2 0 1 4	Advanced European television — broadcasting programmes in 16/9 format Differentiated appropriations	—	9 500 000	8 690 000	16 690 000	12 651 315,48	24 263 000,—
B3-2 0 1 5	Guarantee Fund Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Article B3-2 0 1 — Total	61 250 000	74 200 000	83 365 000	89 665 000	89 953 393,51	77 586 182,12

(1) An appropriation of ECU 1 625 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 1 625 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-2 0 2	***Sport***						
B3-2 0 2 0	Sport in Europe Differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 500 000,—	3 825 051,56
	Article B3-2 0 2 — Total	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 500 000,—	3 825 051,56
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	99 150 000	107 700 000	118 290 000	120 090 000	122 854 234,73	96 383 246,28
	CHAPTER B3-2 0 — TOTAL	99 150 000	107 700 000	118 290 000	120 090 000	122 854 234,73	96 383 246,28
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	99 150 000	107 700 000	118 290 000	120 090 000	122 854 234,73	96 383 246,28
	Title B3-2 — Total	**99 150 000**	**107 700 000**	**118 290 000**	**120 090 000**	**122 854 234,73**	**96 383 246,28**

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

TITLE B3-2

CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA

B3-2 0 0 ***Culture***

B3-2 0 0 0 Raphael (Community action programme in the field of cultural heritage)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 600 000	9 400 000	10 600 000	8 600 000	9 996 591,85	3 870 368,94

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 126 to 128 thereof.

Decision No .../97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a Community action programme in the field of cultural heritage — The Raphael programme (OJ L ..., ..., p. ...).

This appropriation is intended to cover Community contributions to measures for the conservation, protection and development of the European cultural heritage, in addition to national funding, as proposed in the Raphael programme.

It also covers preparatory measures for the Raphael programme and, pending its final approval, finances the pilot projects to be carried out on the basis of priorities, action areas and arrangements identical to those laid down by the programme.

When allocating funds, the Commission shall ensure that a geographical balance is observed within the Community.

These pilot projects break down in the main as follows:

— encouragement for measures to develop European cultural heritage (buildings, monuments and artefacts, archaeology, museums and collections, archives, underwater heritage, etc.) through specific projects organized into five main headings:
  — action in connection with ‘major’ or ‘exceptional’ heritage, including measures under way (Acropolis, Mount Athos, Chiado, Coimbra, Santiago de Compostela, Burgos Cathedral),
  — measures to maintain and conserve town centres classified by Unesco as world heritage sites,
    — support for European heritage workshops (former pilot projects) on common themes developed at national, local or regional level, but possibly also covering heritage relating to buildings, monuments and artefacts,
    — development of standards/methods concerning conservation practices developed by international professional organizations (e.g. documentation on cultural assets, loans of works, conservation, etc.),
    — culture-centred projects and studies complementing other Community activities,
  — support for networks and partnerships in order to strengthen transnational cooperation and to promote exchanges and pooling of experience between professionals, institutes, museums and other heritage institutions,
  — drawing up of guides and inventories and support for networks facilitating distribution via modern communications media and other advanced technologies (CD-ROM, CD-I, etc.),
  — support for measures facilitating European Union citizens’ access to heritage (European Heritage days, Europe Day on 9 May, the Mies Van Der Rohe Prize for Architecture, multilingual presentations in museums and at sites and monuments, prizes for architecture) and for the use of advanced technologies (database interconnection, development of multimedia products, studies and seminars on aspects relating to this area),
— support for identifying research problems and for disseminating findings (encouragement for organizing conferences, colloquia and seminars) enabling experts to exchange information on best practices and possible innovations,
— support for exchanges and in-service training of heritage professionals in Europe,
— support for cooperation with third countries and international organizations, in particular the Council of Europe and Unesco (support for projects to preserve and/or restore cultural heritage; assistance for them to take part in professionals’ networks and in measures to facilitate their citizens’ access to cultural heritage),

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— support for pilot archive projects of European interest,

— technical assistance for the programme.

A study will be carried out on the desirability of encouraging, as part of a Community measure, the measures to develop the European cultural heritage referred to above by granting soft loans to specific projects.

All projects benefiting from appropriations under this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

A maximum amount of ECU 350 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The Commission may seek expert advice in the various areas concerned.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	11 568 000	5 400 000	3 200 000	1 800 000	1 168 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	10 600 000	3 200 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	900 000
Appropriation for 1998	10 600 000		3 200 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 400 000
Total	32 768 000	8 600 000	9 400 000	6 800 000	4 668 000	3 300 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 200 340 in commitments,

— ECU 169 722 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-2 0 0 1 Kaleidoscope (programme to support artistic and cultural activities having a European dimension)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 200 000	8 900 000	8 550 000	7 850 000	7 484 896,37	6 196 802,61

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 126 to 128 thereof.

Decision No 719/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 March 1996 establishing a programme to support artistic and cultural activities having a European dimension (Kaleidoscope) (OJ L 99, 20. 4. 1996, p. 20).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover Community contributions to projects under the Kaleidoscope programme. All the pilot projects are implemented on the basis of priorities and action areas laid down by the programme. These areas cover various categories of measures, including support for cultural events and projects carried out under partnership arrangements or by networks, large-scale European collaborative measures, support for European cities of culture and for European Culture Month, as well as certain specific measures and cooperation projects involving third countries.

It will cover in particular:

— artistic and cultural events with a view to improving knowledge and dissemination of the culture and history of the peoples of Europe,

— promoting non-commercial cultural exchanges,

— artistic creation in all areas (performing arts, visual arts, applied arts, multimedia arts),

— artistic and cultural projects jointly organized by partners from at least three Member States or by cultural networks and involving creative artists or performers or others active in the cultural field from at least three Member States,

— training of creative and performing artists and others active in the cultural field in specific targeted projects promoting contemporary creativity,

— meetings organized at European level with professionals in the cultural field and national and regional authorities directly linked to the development of Community action on culture,

— organization of cultural and artistic events as part of the European City of Culture and European Culture Month,

— activities of the European Union Youth Orchestra and the Baroque Orchestra of the European Union,

— large-scale quality cultural projects with a European dimension and cultural and socio-economic impact,

— cultural cooperation projects with non-member countries in accordance with the various agreements that include cultural clauses,

— projects encouraging artistic and literary creation, including projects by and with disabled people,

— technical assistance for the programme.

This appropriation also covers the establishment and award of a 'European Prize for the Visual Arts', which will be presented each year to one or more outstanding young artists whose work constitutes an outstanding expression of regional and national characteristics in the context of a democratically and culturally evolving Europe.

Also charged to this item is support for artistic and cultural activities in one region chosen each year as an exemplary 'cultural region of Europe'.

All projects benefiting from appropriations from this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

A maximum amount of ECU 375 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 036 000	3 500 000	400 000	136 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 550 000	4 350 000	2 500 000	1 000 000	700 000	
Appropriation for 1998	10 200 000		6 000 000	2 500 000	1 000 000	700 000
Total	22 786 000	7 850 000	8 900 000	3 636 000	1 700 000	700 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 192 780 in commitments,

— ECU 167 738 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-2 0 0 2 Ariane (support programme in the field of books and culture)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 100 000	2 700 000	2 775 000	2 575 000	2 500 000,—	872 161,83

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 126 to 128 thereof.

Decision No 2085/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 October 1997 establishing a programme of support, including translation, in the field of books and reading (Ariane) (OJ L 291, 24. 10. 1997, p. 26).

This appropriation is intended to cover Community contributions allocated under the Ariane programme, the preparatory measures for Ariane and all the pilot projects to be implemented on the basis of priorities, action areas and arrangements identical to those laid down by the programme, in particular:

— grants for the translation of contemporary literary works (novels, short stories, literary essays, literary histories, biographies, plays and poetry etc.) that are representative of the culture of their country and likely to appeal to a broad European audience, priority being given to translation from and into the less widely used languages.

— grants for the translation of works of drama that have already been performed on stage or broadcast in the audiovisual media and have already received some critical or popular acclaim. The works proposed for translation must be based on a specific plan for an actual public performance,

— grants for the translation of reference works with a view to facilitating exchanges of information and pooling of experience and fostering cooperation between Member States in the areas referred to in Article 128 of the Treaty,

— organization of the European Literature Prize and the European Prize for Literature (Aristeion Prize),

— promoting literary translation of a high standard, pooling of experience and expertise between professional translators,

— developing partnership initiatives aimed at facilitating access to the information needed for the dissemination of translated works, in particular through the use of new technologies and multimedia tools,

— selective measures to support efforts to promote reading, particularly where these help to spread knowledge, via translation, of the literature of different countries and regions of the Community,

— support for pilot and innovatory projects with a European dimension aimed at promoting reading and European literature among young people,

— grants and allowances to cover the costs of travel for literary translators and advanced training courses,

— cultural cooperation with non-member countries in accordance with the various agreements including cultural clauses,

— technical assistance for the programme.

It also covers the pilot inter-library cooperation measures and measures to raise awareness of books and reading, and the measures planned under the Gutenberg programme.

All projects benefiting from appropriations under this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union

A maximum amount of ECU 140 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 943 000	1 700 000	200 000	43 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 775 000	875 000	1 300 000	500 000	100 000	
Appropriation for 1998	4 100 000		1 200 000	2 000 000	700 000	200 000
Total	8 818 000	2 575 000	2 700 000	2 543 000	800 000	200 000

To the appropriation entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement establishing the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 77 490 in commitments,

— ECU 50 709 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-2 0 0 3 European cultural development policy

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 400 000	5 998 671,—	2 288 821,33

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 128 (3) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover Community funding of cooperation measures in the Community and with third countries to supplement the measures provided for under the Kaleidoscope and Raphael programmes which cannot be covered by those programmes. The aim is to support cultural initiatives and events as well as measures for the conservation, protection and restoration of movable and immovable heritage items as well as European umbrella organizations.

This appropriation breaks down as follows:

1. Artistic projects covering in a balanced manner the various branches of the arts, especially to encourage young people, and projects to preserve the European cultural heritage: ECU 4 100 000.

In the field of cultural heritage, support will be given to measures to raise awareness, with the aim of facilitating access by the public to culture and cultural heritage, as well as measures designed to establish networks and partnerships in the Member States.

In the field of artistic projects, preference will be given to organizations which fulfil several of the following criteria:

(a) organizations, foundations or groups whose projects actively encourage and promote participation by young people, with particular attention given to those from underprivileged and multicultural backgrounds;

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 3 *(cont'd)*

(b) organizations, foundations or groups whose projects raise the profile of the European Union;

(c) organizations, foundations or groups whose projects provide training to enhance employment opportunities;

(d) organizations, foundations or groups whose projects are based in regions, not in capital cities;

(e) organizations, foundations or groups which have demonstrated experience in the project area.

In the arts, the appropriations earmarked for music projects will be allocated to various fields of music, such as jazz, opera, classical and choral, with the aim of increasing access for the general public.

This appropriation is also intended to fund a prize (to be presented and awarded in the European city of culture) which will enable the successful work to be distributed and promoted throughout the European Union.

Organizations, foundations or musical groups whose projects benefit from this appropriation must have members from at least four Member States.

2. Support for European umbrella organizations in the field of art, culture and heritage, with a minimum amount of ECU 150 000 being allocated to each of these organizations: ECU 800 000.

These organizations must provide a platform for discussion on European cultural policy issues within their sector and contribute to the development of European cultural policy in the European Union; they must be organized in such a way as to be democratically accountable to their members; they must create substantive links between the sector they represent and the institutions of the European Union; they must represent a significant proportion of organizations in the relevant cultural sector in Europe; they must have demonstrated experience in the project area at European level.

3. A feasibility study to allow Member States to put their national cultural collections into digital form in order to contribute to the creation of a European millennium archive with free access for educational institutions and libraries (as called for in the European Parliament resolution of 13 March 1997 on the information society, culture and education) (OJ C 115, 14. 4. 1997, p. 151): ECU 500 000.

4. Cooperation measures with international organizations, in particular the Council of Europe and Unesco, and non-associated third countries: ECU 600 000.

For the sake of transparency, sound management and budgetary control, the first three categories will be subject to a call for proposals procedure to be launched promptly, and a report on this will be submitted to the European Parliament before the end of February 1998. In the selection of projects and organizations, the European dimension will be of paramount importance. Except for the European umbrella organizations, funding is reserved for specific projects and not for administrative or operational expenditure.

70 % of the appropriations are to be paid within three months of approval. No amount allocated will be under ECU 50 000.

All projects benefiting from appropriations under this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the European Parliament evaluating the projects and organizations supported with these appropriations.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 880 000	3 500 000	800 000	580 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	6 000 000	1 900 000	2 500 000	1 000 000	600 000	
Appropriation for 1998	6 000 000		2 700 000	1 700 000	1 000 000	600 000
Total	16 880 000	5 400 000	6 000 000	3 280 000	1 600 000	600 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 (cont'd)

B3-2 0 0 4 Promotion of the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 000 000	3 500 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 420 682,—	1 743 857,89

Remarks

Former Article B5-3 3 4

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 128 and 130 thereof.

Council Decision 96/664/EC of 21 November 1996 on the adoption of a multiannual programme to promote the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society (OJ L 306, 28. 11. 1996, p. 40).

This appropriation is intended to cover action with the objective of:

— promoting the linguistic diversity of the Community in the global information society,

— encouraging the use of technologies, tools and methods which reduce the cost of transferring information between languages and the development of multilingual services,

— stimulating the expansion of the language industries,

— promoting the development of multilingual services.

It also covers contract expenditure for the execution of the measure.

The contracts in question are, in particular, shared-cost contracts covering the following specific areas: association, evaluation, technical operations, coordination, scholarships, grants, training and mobility of scientific staff, participation in international agreements and participation in expenditure on equipment and accompanying and support measures (studies, seminars, conferences, publications, awareness-raising campaigns, training courses).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	3 156 000 ([1])	1 600 000	800 000	756 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 000 000	1 400 000	2 100 000	500 000		
Appropriation for 1998	4 000 000		600 000	3 000 000	400 000	
Total	11 156 000	3 000 000	3 500 000	4 256 000	400 000	

([1]) After deduction of ECU 900 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 75 600 in commitments,

— ECU 51 030 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 4 *(cont'd)*

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Revenue accruing from contributions from non-member countries, entered against Article 6 0 9 of the statement of revenue, will be used to provide additional appropriations for this article, in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

B3-2 0 1 Audiovisual media

B3-2 0 1 0 Media (measures to promote the development of the audiovisual industry)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
58 250 000	50 000 000	58 250 000	49 550 000	57 414 667,03	46 635 292,46

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 127, 128 and 130 thereof.

Council Decision 95/563/EC of 10 July 1995 on the implementation of a programme encouraging the development and distribution of European audiovisual works (Media II — Development and distribution) (1996-2000) (OJ L 321, 30. 12. 1995, p. 25).

Council Decision 95/564/EC of 22 December 1995 on the implementation of a training programme for professionals in the European audiovisual programme industry (Media II — Training) (1996-2000) (OJ L 321, 30. 12. 1995, p. 33).

This appropriation will make it possible to work towards the following aims, as laid down in Decisions 95/563/EC and 95/564/EC:

— to help create a favourable environment within which Community undertakings will act as a driving force alongside those from other European countries,

— to stimulate and increase the competitive supply capacity of European audiovisual products, with special regard for the role and requirements of small and medium-sized undertakings, the legitimate interests of all professionals who play a part in the original creation of such products and the position of countries in Europe with smaller audiovisual production capacities and/or with a limited geographical and linguistic area,

— to step up intra-European exchanges of films and audiovisual programmes and to make maximum use of the various means of distribution which either exist or are still to be set up in Europe, with a view to securing a better return on investment, wider dissemination and greater public impact,

— to encourage networking among European professionals and enterprises in the audiovisual industry,

— to increase European production and distribution companies' share of world markets,

— to promote access to and use of the new communications technology, particularly European technology, in the production and distribution of audiovisual material,

— to encourage an overall approach to the audiovisual industry which allows for the interdependence of its various sectors,

— to undertake the necessary consultations with all the circles concerned.

This appropriation is also intended to support the second London world summit on children's television, to be held from 9 to 13 March 1998.

It also covers all expenditure on technical assistance structures provided for in point 2.3 of the Annex to Decisions 95/563/EC and 95/564/EC.

All projects benefiting from appropriations under this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

In accordance with Article 4 (2), second subparagraph, of the Financial Regulation, this item will, in the course of the financial year, be provided with additional appropriations within the limits of the revenue to be entered in Item 6 1 5 8 of the statement of revenue.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

A maximum amount of ECU 515 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	42 009 000	25 000 000	9 000 000	7 000 000	1 009 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	58 250 000	24 550 000	16 000 000	10 000 000	6 000 000	1 700 000
Appropriation for 1998	58 250 000		25 000 000	16 000 000	10 000 000	7 250 000
Total	158 509 000	49 550 000	50 000 000	33 000 000	17 009 000	8 950 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement establishing the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 1 100 925 in commitments,

— ECU 944 943 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-2 0 1 1 European dimension in the film industry and the audiovisual sector

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000,—	1 725 832,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 128 thereof.

Declaration of 2 January 1989 by the Ministers of the 26 participating States and the President of the Commission on the establishment of audiovisual Eureka and the London Declaration of 24 November 1995 extending audiovisual Eureka for a period of four years (COM(96) 1038/3).

Resolution of 15 December 1992 of the Council of Ministers meeting within the Council establishing a European Audiovisual Observatory with the participation of the Commission.

The Commission's work programme for 1997 as regards a statistical programme (proposal for a Council Decision in preparation).

Common position (EC) No 49/96 adopted by the Council on 8 July 1996 with a view to adopting a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Council Directive 89/552/EEC on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the pursuit of television broadcasting activities (OJ C 264, 11. 9. 1996, p. 52).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Green paper, submitted by the Commission on 10 October 1996, on the protection of minors and human dignity in audiovisual and information services (COM(96) 483 final).

This item is intended to cover:

— activities in connection with the directive on television without frontiers and the green paper on the development of new audiovisual services,

— the statistical research programme in the audiovisual sector,

— support for audiovisual festivals,

— Community contributions to audiovisual Eureka and the European Audiovisual Observatory.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	583 000	411 000	p.m.	172 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 000 000	1 589 000	p.m.	350 000	61 000	
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	2 583 000	2 000 000	p.m.	522 000	61 000	

B3-2 0 1 2 European multilingual networks: cinema, television, radio

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 000 000	4 700 000	4 775 000 (1)	3 775 000 (2)	5 397 500,—	4 818 544,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 1 625 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 1 625 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 128 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— support for audiovisual and film festivals,

— support for new radio initiatives such as the introduction of a digital radio system and the creation of European multilingual broadcasting networks such as European Digital Radio, European Radio International and Euroradio (European news and entertainment broadcasting networks),

— other initiatives concerning European and multilingual television channels for cultural purposes or for public information purposes on the basis of calls for proposals published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

A report on the existing channels and all the European multilingual television and radio projects will be submitted to the budgetary authority on an annual basis and will set out the financial results, viewing figures, the network's development prospects and the quantity and the quality of services rendered to the European Union.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 2 *(cont'd)*

All projects benefiting from appropriations entered against this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

In 1998, the Commission will submit a report, to be forwarded to the European Parliament, providing a breakdown of expenditure and of the organizations and countries benefiting from this appropriation.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 788 000	2 250 000	200 000	338 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	6 400 000	3 150 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	750 000	
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	9 188 000	5 400 000	1 700 000	1 338 000	750 000	

B3-2 0 1 3 Advanced European television — Production of programmes in and conversion of programmes to 16/9 format

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	10 000 000	9 650 000	17 650 000	12 489 911,—	143 513,66

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130 (1), fourth indent, thereof.

Council Decision 93/424/EEC of 22 July 1993 on an action plan for the introduction of advanced television services in Europe (OJ L 196, 5. 8. 1993, p. 48).

This appropriation is intended to cover the commitments entered into in connection with the production in and conversion to 16/9 format of programmes intended to be reused (long-stock programmes), to the exclusion of programmes intended in principle to be broadcast only once, such as news bulletins, sports broadcasts or televised serials and, in this context:

— measures to exploit the existing stock of programmes through the conversion of audiovisual programmes and films made in 35 mm, super 16 mm or conventional video standard into high-definition video at 16/9 format,

— measures to support the production of original programmes in high-definition video or in an HDTV-compatible medium,

— expenditure on management of the programmes and studies, reviews and related meetings,

— measures to exploit the existing stock of programmes through the conversion of audiovisual programmes and films that can be shown in 16/9 format,

— measures to support the production of original stock programmes in video in a format compatible with the 16/9 format.

It also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	23 970 000	14 650 000	6 000 000	3 320 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	9 650 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	650 000	
Appropriation for 1998	—		—			
Total	33 620 000	17 650 000	10 000 000	5 320 000	650 000	

B3-2 0 1 4 Advanced European television — broadcasting programmes in 16/9 format

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	9 500 000	8 690 000	16 690 000	12 651 315,48	24 263 000,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 235 thereof.

Council Decision 93/424/EEC of 22 July 1993 on an action plan for the introduction of advanced television services in Europe (OJ L 196, 5. 8. 1993, p. 48).

The objectives are to develop:

— a critical mass of advanced television services in 16/9 format,

— a significant and constantly increasing number of cable television networks carrying high-quality 16/9 format services to their customers.

This appropriation is intended to cover the commitments entered into in connection with contract expenditure for the execution of the programme and projects indicated above. The contracts in question cover association, evaluation, technical operations, coordination, scholarships, grants, participation in international agreements and participation in expenditure on equipment.

It also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	22 314 000	13 000 000	6 000 000	3 300 000	14 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	775 000	775 000				
Appropriation for 1997	8 690 000	2 915 000	3 500 000	2 000 000	275 000	
Appropriation for 1998	—		—			
Total	31 779 000	16 690 000	9 500 000	5 300 000	289 000	

B3-2 0 1 5 Guarantee Fund

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

Remarks

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 14 November 1995, establishing a European Guarantee Fund to promote cinema and television production (COM(95) 546 final).

This item is administered by an *ad hoc* financial structure within the EIF, in which the European institutions and external partners (risk assessment analysts specializing in the sector) are represented. This structure will be assisted, for the analysis of files, by experts from the audiovisual sector.

Every time a project is guaranteed by the Fund and yields profits, a commission of 5 %, before tax, shall be paid to the Fund.

The initial budget commitment is limited to five years, at the end of which an assessment or even a revision will be carried out.

A study will be carried out comparing various systems of support for cinema and television production both within and outside the Community and, in particular, the effectiveness of systems which emphasize aid to production and those which emphasize aid to distribution.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 5 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

B3-2 0 2 ***Sport***

B3-2 0 2 0 Sport in Europe

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 500 000,—	3 825 051,56

Remarks

Former Article B3-3 0 5

Treaty establishing the European Community, in particular Article 128 thereof.

Declaration on Sport annexed to the Final Act of the Treaty of Amsterdam.

European Parliament resolution of 13 June 1997 on the role of the European Union in the field of sport (OJ C 200, 30. 6. 1997, p. 252)

This appropriation is intended to fund pilot promotional measures, in particular for young people, especially those of a social and educational nature and concerned with the integrational function of sport:

— the financing of information measures aimed at sports authorities and organizations within the Eurathlon programme,

— through pilot projects and sporting events designed to support the promotion and development of sport for the disabled, after consultation of the European Committee on Sports for People with Disabilities.

In allocating the appropriations, minority groups will be given particular attention, regardless of gender or sexuality.

Close working relations will be established with organizations such as the European Olympic Committees, the European non-governmental sports organizations and the European College of Sport Science. All projects benefiting from appropriations from this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the European Parliament on the breakdown of expenditure and the activities supported by this appropriation.

A full-scale Community action programme in the field of sport will be prepared through a Green Paper to be published in 1998. This Green Paper will, in particular, take account of the abovementioned European Parliament resolution of 13 June 1997, and in particular paragraph 6 thereof.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 2 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 394 000	1 200 000	194 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 000 000	1 800 000	1 106 000	94 000		
Appropriation for 1998	3 000 000		1 700 000	1 200 000	100 000	
Total	7 394 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 294 000	100 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B3

(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

TITLE B3-3

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B3-3 0						
B3-3 0 0	***General information and communication work concerning the European Union***						
	Differentiated appropriations	32 520 000 (1)	28 520 000 (2)	33 550 000 (3)	32 850 000 (4)	40 995 364,44	39 472 833,10
B3-3 0 1	***Information outlets***						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 500 000	6 500 000	7 700 000	6 900 000	7 800 046,57	7 294 064,18
B3-3 0 2	***Information programmes for non-member countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	6 380 000	4 980 000	7 400 000	6 900 000	7 483 194,65	5 341 378,98
B3-3 0 4	***European integration in universities***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	3 700 000	3 150 000	2 550 000	3 199 537,32	3 781 039,28
B3-3 0 6	***Information programme for European citizens (Prince) - Information activities in connection with specific policies***						
	Differentiated appropriations	27 000 000 (5)	23 500 000 (6)	30 000 000 (7)	30 000 000 (8)	49 998 219,20	19 490 679,69

(1) An appropriation of ECU 8 130 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 7 130 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 11 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(6) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(7) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(8) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-3 0 8	***Celebrations for the millennium in the European Union*** Differentiated appropriations	—	—	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	79 400 000	67 200 000	81 800 000	79 200 000	109 476 362,18	75 379 995,23
	CHAPTER B3-3 0 — TOTAL	79 400 000	67 200 000	81 800 000	79 200 000	109 476 362,18	75 379 995,23
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	79 400 000	67 200 000	81 800 000	79 200 000	109 476 362,18	75 379 995,23
	Title B3-3 — Total	**79 400 000**	**67 200 000**	**81 800 000**	**79 200 000**	**109 476 362,18**	**75 379 995,23**

COMMISSION

Subsection B3

(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

TITLE B3-3

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

B3-3 0 0 ***General information and communication work concerning the European Union***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
32 520 000 (1)	28 520 000 (2)	33 550 000 (3)	32 850 000 (4)	40 995 364,44	39 472 833,10

(1) An appropriation of ECU 8 130 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 7 130 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 11 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 126 and 127 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of general information and permanent communication measures concerning the European Union implemented jointly by the European institutions and designed to provide European citizens with information about Europe. The European Union's information and communication policy must take duly into account the differing views and philosophies with regard to the European integration process.

These multi-faceted information and discussion measures include opinion-polling, impact assessment, visits, publications, audiovisual productions, documentary and computerized information activities and Europe-wide operations directed at specific target audiences such as young people or women, decentralized operations to meet the specific needs of given countries or regions and representational duties in political circles.

A minimum amount of 30 % of the appropriation entered against this article is intended for coordinating the information activities implemented by the European Union at an interinstitutional level, in order to set up a European Information System with a view to better value for money and communication with citizens according to guidelines to be drawn up in the framework of an interinstitutional dialogue at the highest level of the European Parliament and the Commission.

A maximum amount of ECU 2 000 000 is intended to pay for television information broadcasts on the European Union and its institutions provided by Euronews on the basis of an information contract.

These measures will be aimed at public opinion in general, opinion-leaders and specific target groups (including women and young people) in order to foster a better understanding of the objectives and reality of European integration and the methods used to achieve it, in a context of dialogue between the institutions, firms and citizens.

The Commission will be assisted by an advisory working party comprising representatives of the European Parliament and the Commission — the Working Party on Ongoing Information Activities — chaired by the Commission.

The Commission will submit to the working party for its opinion the annual ongoing information work programme.

A maximum amount of ECU 200 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	27 290 000	20 850 000	5 000 000	1 440 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	44 550 000 (1)	22 000 000	14 650 000	6 000 000	1 900 000	
Appropriation for 1998	40 650 000 (2)		16 000 000	12 000 000	10 000 000	2 650 000
Total	112 490 000	42 850 000 (3)	35 650 000 (4)	19 440 000	11 900 000	2 650 000

(1) Of which ECU 11 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 13 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Approximately ECU 1 500 000 in revenue will be available for re-use in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 12), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

B3-3 0 1 ***Information outlets***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 500 000	6 500 000	7 700 000	6 900 000	7 800 046,57	7 294 064,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the financing of the International Federation of Europe Houses (ECU 1 700 000),

— the financing of information and documentation outlets (EDC, DEP, Info Points, national information centres and rural information forums) and the European Journalism Centre in Maastricht to meet the growing public demand for information about the Community's work. Such outlets, in the form of public or private organizations or combinations of the two, back up the work of the Commission's offices in the Member States.

The Commission is assisted by an advisory working party comprising representatives of Parliament and the Commission — the Working Party on Ongoing Information Activities, chaired by the Commission.

The Commission submits to the working party for its opinion the annual ongoing information work programme.

A Commission communication summarizing the reports of the main beneficiaries of this measure (in financial terms) on the impact of their work of informing and raising the awareness of the public about European issues will be submitted to the budgetary authority.

A maximum amount of ECU 250 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-3 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	6 144 000	3 300 000	1 600 000	1 244 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	7 700 000	3 600 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 000 000	700 000
Appropriation for 1998	10 500 000		3 700 000	3 000 000	2 500 000	1 300 000
Total	24 344 000	6 900 000	6 500 000	5 444 000	3 500 000	2 000 000

B3-3 0 2 ***Information programmes for non-member countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 380 000	4 980 000	7 400 000	6 900 000	7 483 194,65	5 341 378,98

Remarks

This appropriation is to cover the cost of financing measures designed to enhance the effect that the Community's work has on public opinion in non-member countries. This will involve greater efforts to respond, inform and communicate and to promote the image of the Community in the eyes of a number of strategic target audiences and opinion leaders — in particular women and young people — using the same instruments and techniques as within the Community. Measures to promote the Community shall be targeted, *inter alia*, at universities and schools, chambers of commerce and industry, trade unions and professional and trade bodies of states associated with the European Union.

This appropriation is also intended to finance the 'European Union Visitors Programme' (EUVP) (ECU 500 000).

In 1998, the Commission will produce a report for the European Parliament on the effectiveness of the EUVP in promoting interest in the European Union.

A maximum amount of ECU 100 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

***B3-3 0 2** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	8 266 000	4 700 000	1 200 000	1 500 000	866 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	7 400 000	2 200 000	1 780 000	2 000 000	1 200 000	220 000
Appropriation for 1998	6 380 000		2 000 000	1 600 000	1 800 000	980 000
Total	22 046 000	6 900 000	4 980 000	5 100 000	3 866 000	1 200 000

B3-3 0 4 ***European integration in universities***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 000 000	3 700 000	3 150 000	2 550 000	3 199 537,32	3 781 039,28

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the Jean Monnet programme — European integration in universities; the programme aims to consolidate the notions of European economic and monetary union and political union by encouraging universities to create and develop courses on European integration and to select them in line with the opinions of experts on the matter.

A financial contribution of ECU 400 000 is earmarked for the academic monitoring of the Jean Monnet programme for the European University Council.

A maximum amount of ECU 100 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	611 000	500 000	111 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 150 000	2 050 000	989 000	111 000		
Appropriation for 1998	3 000 000		2 600 000	350 000	50 000	
Total	6 761 000	2 550 000	3 700 000	461 000	50 000	

B3-3 0 6 ***Information programme for European citizens (Prince) - Information activities in connection with specific policies***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
27 000 000 (1)	23 500 000 (2)	30 000 000 (3)	30 000 000 (4)	49 998 219,20	19 490 679,69

(1) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of priority information measures on Community policies.

These measures must be regarded not as propaganda but as an effective channel for communication and dialogue between European Union citizens and the Community institutions. Part of this appropriation must be earmarked for the establishment of such dialogue.

These priority measures must take account of specific national and regional characteristics, in close cooperation with the Member State authorities, and target strategic audiences, such as women and young people.

This appropriation is also intended to pay for television information broadcasts on these priority information measures provided by Euronews on the basis of an information contract for a value of ECU 1 250 000.

The 'Euro' campaign will specifically include, following the Treaty of Amsterdam, a heavy emphasis on employment and its relation to the single currency.

The 'Building Europe Together' campaign will give information on the modifications brought about by the Treaty of Amsterdam and on the reaction of the European Parliament to this Treaty, but will concentrate on the themes which European citizens, according to the polls, are most interested in and concerned with, such as consumer and environmental issues, at the same time emphasizing the importance of the cultural dimension to the European integration project.

The Commission will be assisted by an advisory working party comprising representatives of the European Parliament and the Commission — the Working Party on Priority Information Measures — chaired by the Commission.

The Commission will submit to the working party for its opinion the annual programme of priority information measures.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-3 0 6 *(cont'd)*

These priority measures will encompass publications, conferences, seminars and congresses, audiovisual and promotional material (including material produced by Euronews), pilot schemes, support for specific outlets and networks in the areas concerned and the organization of training for specialists and opinion-leaders.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	40 935 000	31 000 000	6 500 000	3 435 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	45 000 000 (1)	14 000 000	17 000 000	10 000 000	4 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	42 000 000 (2)		10 000 000	20 000 000	8 000 000	4 000 000
Total	127 935 000	45 000 000 (3)	33 500 000 (4)	33 435 000	12 000 000	4 000 000

(1) Of which ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B3-3 0 8 ***Celebrations for the millennium in the European Union***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	p.m.	p.m.		

Remarks

This article is intended to cover expenditure on preparations for the European Union's millennium celebrations.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3

(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

TITLE B3-4

SOCIAL DIMENSION AND EMPLOYMENT

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B3-4 0						
B3-4 0 0	***Social dialogue and the Community social dimension***						
B3-4 0 0 0	Industrial relations and social dialogue						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 750 000	5 250 000	5 000 000	5 500 000	8 877 606,21	5 914 391,92
B3-4 0 0 2	Information and training measures for workers' organizations						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 000 000	8 000 000	10 500 000	11 590 000	10 994 087,37	9 949 340,43
B3-4 0 0 3	Information, consultation and participation of representatives of undertakings						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	4 800 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	12 631 087,65	394 179,10
B3-4 0 0 4	Transnational meetings of representatives from undertakings operating on a trans-frontier basis						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	—	p.m.	p.m.	1 242 061,—	5 917 026,12
B3-4 0 0 5	European Centre for Industrial Relations						
	Differentiated appropriations	585 000 (1)	400 000 (2)	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)	1 500 000,—	450 000,—
	Article B3-4 0 0 — Total	20 335 000	18 450 000	25 500 000	27 090 000	35 244 842,23	22 624 937,57
B3-4 0 1	***Labour market***						
B3-4 0 1 1	Eures (European Employment Services)						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	10 750 000	10 500 000	10 500 000	9 896 618,43	4 875 785,11

(1) An appropriation of ECU 585 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 1 600 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 1 600 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-4 0 1	*(cont'd)*						
B3-4 0 1 2	Measures to achieve equality between men and women Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	6 000 000	8 250 000	6 550 000	8 954 114,71	6 571 561,53
	Article B3-4 0 1 — Total	20 000 000	16 750 000	18 750 000	17 050 000	18 850 733,14	11 447 346,64
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	40 335 000	35 200 000	44 250 000	44 140 000	54 095 575,37	34 072 284,21
	CHAPTER B3-4 0 — TOTAL	40 335 000	35 200 000	44 250 000	44 140 000	54 095 575,37	34 072 284,21
	CHAPTER B3-4 1						
B3-4 1 0	***Social protection***						
B3-4 1 0 1	Cooperation with charitable associations Differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000		
B3-4 1 0 2	Preparatory actions to encourage cooperation between Member States to combat social exclusion Differentiated appropriations	4 300 000	4 100 000	5 800 000	5 800 000	12 327 877,69	11 453 478,89
B3-4 1 0 3	Measures to combat poverty and social exclusion Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	4 000 000	p.m.	4 000 000	7 252 972,61	8 836 929,38
B3-4 1 0 4	Measures for the elderly Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	2 900 000	2 500 000	4 000 000	8 911 471,84	6 995 581,34
B3-4 1 0 6	Cooperation with non-governmental organizations and associations formed by people with disabilities and support for their activities Differentiated appropriations	4 500 000	4 500 000	6 000 000	6 000 000		
B3-4 1 0 7	Social measures in connection with adjustments in the iron and coal-mining industries Differentiated appropriations	—	—	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-4 1 0	*(cont'd)*						
B3-4 1 0 8	Measures in favour of the family and children Differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	4 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000		
B3-4 1 0 9	Measures for combating violence against children, adolescents and women Differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		
	Article B3-4 1 0 — Total	17 800 000	23 500 000	23 800 000	27 300 000	28 492 322,14	27 285 989,61
B3-4 1 1	***Freedom of movement***						
B3-4 1 1 0	Free movement of workers and measures to benefit migrants, including immigrants from outside the Union Differentiated appropriations	8 400 000	8 200 000	10 115 000	11 165 000	11 042 099,04	10 065 677,80
B3-4 1 1 3	Action to integrate refugees Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	5 000 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	717 556,—	177 778,—
B3-4 1 1 4	Measures to combat racism, xenophobia and anti-semitism Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	6 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	5 800 309,21	3 118 648,57
B3-4 1 1 5	European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia Differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 000 000				

(1) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B3-4 2 — EUROPEAN FOUNDATION FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF LIVING AND WORKING CONDITIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-4 1 1	*(cont'd)*						
B3-4 1 1 6	Cooperation with non-governmental organizations and associations formed by the socially excluded and the elderly Differentiated appropriations	4 500 000	4 500 000				
	Article B3-4 1 1 — Total	29 900 000	25 700 000	18 115 000	19 165 000	17 559 964,25	13 362 104,37
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	47 700 000	49 200 000	41 915 000	46 465 000	46 052 286,39	40 648 093,98
	CHAPTER B3-4 1 — TOTAL	47 700 000	49 200 000	41 915 000	46 465 000	46 052 286,39	40 648 093,98
	CHAPTER B3-4 2						
B3-4 2 0	***European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions*** Differentiated appropriations	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 400 000,—	9 454 815,25
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 400 000,—	9 454 815,25
	CHAPTER B3-4 2 — TOTAL	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 400 000,—	9 454 815,25

COMMISSION

Subsection B3

(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B3-4 3						
B3-4 3 0	***Measures in the field of public health protection***						
B3-4 3 0 0	Public health, health promotion, information on health, health education and public health training						
	Differentiated appropriations	6 500 000	5 000 000	4 900 000 (1)	6 500 000 (2)	12 432 259,41	4 201 726,71
B3-4 3 0 1	Combating cancer						
	Differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	9 000 000	11 250 000	9 450 000	11 965 341,77	11 066 389,34
B3-4 3 0 2	Health aspects of drug abuse						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	4 500 000	4 850 000	4 950 000	6 500 000,—	3 809 257,60
B3-4 3 0 3	Combating AIDS and certain other transmissible diseases						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	9 000 000	9 010 000	7 310 000	9 355 942,21	5 618 193,57
B3-4 3 0 4	Health and well-being						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	1 200 000		
B3-4 3 0 6	Health surveillance						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 150 000		
B3-4 3 0 8	Support for associations seeking to help victims of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.				
	Article B3-4 3 0 — Total	37 800 000	31 500 000	34 810 000	30 560 000	40 253 543,39	24 695 567,22
B3-4 3 1	***Health and safety at work***						
B3-4 3 1 0	Health protection, hygiene and safety at work, including a subsidy for the European Trade Union Technical Bureau for Health and Safety						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 500 000	3 250 000	4 500 000	3 600 000	4 492 995,39	3 694 038,39

(1) An appropriation of ECU 2 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

(2) An appropriation of ECU 2 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B3-4 4 — MEASURES TO COMBAT DRUGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-4 3 1	*(cont'd)*						
B3-4 3 1 1	European Agency for Safety and Health at Work Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000 (1)	3 700 000 (2)	3 000 000 (3)	2 500 000 (4)	3 000 000,—	2 603 025,80
B3-4 3 1 2	Assistance for victims of accidents in the coal and steel sector and orphans' allowances Differentiated appropriations	250 000	250 000	300 000	300 000	352 500,—	327 161,39
B3-4 3 1 3	Action for safety at work in Europe (SAFE) Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (5)	5 000 000	8 800 000	4 400 000	1 453 449,32	1 188 336,20
	Article B3-4 3 1 — Total	8 750 000	12 200 000	16 600 000	10 800 000	9 298 944,71	7 812 561,78
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	46 550 000	43 700 000	51 410 000	41 360 000	49 552 488,10	32 508 129,—
	CHAPTER B3-4 3 — TOTAL	46 550 000	43 700 000	51 410 000	41 360 000	49 552 488,10	32 508 129,—
	CHAPTER B3-4 4						
B3-4 4 0	***Combating drugs — Global aspects*** Differentiated appropriations	1 300 000	600 000	685 000	485 000	1 648 306,80	1 369 056,07

(1) An appropriation of ECU 700 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) An appropriation of ECU 7 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3

(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 4 — MEASURES TO COMBAT DRUGS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-4 4 1	***European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction*** Differentiated appropriations	5 600 000 (1)	5 600 000 (2)	5 000 000 (3)	5 000 000 (4)	5 840 000,—	7 425 661,44
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	6 900 000	6 200 000	5 685 000	5 485 000	7 488 306,80	8 794 717,51
	CHAPTER B3-4 4 — TOTAL	6 900 000	6 200 000	5 685 000	5 485 000	7 488 306,80	8 794 717,51
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	155 085 000	147 900 000	156 860 000	151 050 000	170 588 656,66	125 478 039,95
	Title B3-4 — Total	**155 085 000**	**147 900 000**	**156 860 000**	**151 050 000**	**170 588 656,66**	**125 478 039,95**
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	744 285 000	691 750 000	733 105 000	719 995 000	797 006 233,92	670 244 456,38
	Subsection B3 — Total	**744 285 000**	**691 750 000**	**733 105 000**	**719 995 000**	**797 006 233,92**	**670 244 456,38**

(1) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 1 300 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 1 300 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

TITLE B3-4

SOCIAL DIMENSION AND EMPLOYMENT

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT

B3-4 0 0 ***Social dialogue and the Community social dimension***

B3-4 0 0 0 Industrial relations and social dialogue

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 750 000	5 250 000	5 000 000	5 500 000	8 877 606,21	5 914 391,92

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 118b thereof.

Council conclusions of 21 December 1992 on the implementation and the effective execution of the Community legislation in the field of social affairs (OJ C 49, 19. 2. 1993, p. 6).

White Paper, presented by the Commission on 5 December 1993, on 'Growth, competitiveness, employment — The challenges and ways forward into the 21st century' (COM(93) 700 final).

Conclusions of the European Council meeting in Brussels, 10 and 11 December 1993.

Conclusions of the European Council meeting in Corfu, 24 and 25 June 1994.

White Paper, presented by the Commission on 27 July 1994, on 'European Social Policy — A way forward for the Union' (COM(94) 333 final).

Conclusions of the European Council meetings in Essen, 9 and 10 December 1994, in Florence, 21 and 22 June 1996 and in Dublin, 10 and 11 December 1996.

Medium-Term Social Action Programme 1995 to 1997 (COM(95) 134, 12. 4. 1995).

This appropriation is intended to cover subsidies to promote social dialogue at inter-professional and sectoral level in accordance with Article 118b of the Treaty.

It will therefore finance consultations, meetings, negotiations and other measures designed to achieve the above objectives.

Pilot projects to promote financial participation by workers shall also be financed.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 300 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	8 587 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 587 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	123 700	123 700				
Appropriation for 1997	5 000 000	2 376 300	1 500 000	600 000	523 700	
Appropriation for 1998	5 750 000		1 750 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000
Total	19 460 700	5 500 000	5 250 000	4 100 000	3 610 700	1 000 000

B3-4 0 0 2 Information and training measures for workers' organizations

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 000 000	8 000 000	10 500 000	11 590 000	10 994 087,37	9 949 340,43

Remarks

Former Items B3-4 0 0 1 and B3-4 0 0 2

Council resolution of 21 January 1974 on a social action programme (OJ. C 13, 12. 2. 1974, p. 1).

White Paper, presented by the Commission on 27 July 1994, on 'European Social Policy — A way forward for the Union' (COM(94) 333 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on information and training measures for workers' organizations, including representatives of the social partners of the countries of central and eastern Europe, deriving from the implementation of Community action on the social dimension of the internal market. The measures in question will be organized, for example, by the European Trade Union College and the European Workers' Centre.

The financial contribution for the participation of representatives from the countries of central and eastern Europe cannot exceed 5 % of the total appropriation for this item.

One of the objectives of the social action programme is to help trade union organizations taking part in Community work to set up a European Trade Union Institute.

An amount of ECU 3 100 000 is intended to finance the European Trade Union Institute.

This institute will help trade union organizations to study Community realities with a view to providing information and training for their members.

Not later than September of every financial year the Commission shall submit a detailed report to the budgetary authority on the activities of the institute financed by this item. The report will provide the budgetary authority with the information required to enable it to take an informed decision on the appropriation for the following financial year.

An amount of ECU 2 400 000 is intended to finance the European Trade Union Academy and an amount of ECU 1 600 000 is intended to finance the European Workers' Centre.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 723 000	3 150 000	1 250 000	323 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	10 500 000	8 440 000	1 310 000	750 000		
Appropriation for 1998	9 000 000		5 440 000	2 000 000	1 560 000	
Total	24 223 000	11 590 000	8 000 000	3 073 000	1 560 000	

B3-4 0 0 3 Information, consultation and participation of representatives of undertakings

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	4 800 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	12 631 087,65	394 179,10

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 118b thereof.

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 25 August 1989, complementing the Statute for a European Company with regard to the involvement of employees in the European Company, (OJ C 263, 16. 10. 1989, p. 69).

Commission communication on worker information and consultation (COM(95) 547).

This appropriation covers funding of measures aimed at strengthening transnational cooperation between worker and employer representatives in respect of information, consultation and participation within undertakings operating in more than one Member State as well as measures providing for the transnational exchange of information and experience in the fields of information, consultation and participation within undertakings. The aim of such cooperation is to ensure that employees in such firms are correctly informed and consulted by management at all levels of the undertaking or group of undertakings. Exchange of experience will also deal with the preparation and implementation of participation of workers' representatives in the decision-making bodies of the European Company.

ECU 500 000 is also intended to fund participation by representatives of the social partners from central and eastern European countries.

This appropriation may also be used to finance innovative measures relating to the prevention and resolution of disputes within multinational undertakings, particularly those arising in connection with group-wide restructuring.

The representatives of the workers and employers in a company shall request the subsidies for their company directly from the relevant Commission departments.

A maximum amount of ECU 20 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	12 300 000	6 000 000	4 000 000	2 300 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	10 000 000	4 000 000	500 000	3 000 000	2 500 000	
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000		300 000	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 100 000
Total	27 300 000	10 000 000	4 800 000	7 100 000	4 300 000	1 100 000

B3-4 0 0 4 Transnational meetings of representatives from undertakings operating on a trans-frontier basis

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	p.m.	p.m.	1 242 061,—	5 917 026,12

Remarks

Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article 3 (3) of the Agreement on Social Policy annexed to its Social Policy Protocol.

Council Directive 94/45/EC of 22 September 1994 on the establishment of a European Works Council or a procedure in Community-scale undertakings and Community-scale groups of undertakings for the purposes of informing and consulting employees (OJ L 254, 30. 9. 1994, p. 64).

With a view to the transposition of this Directive into the laws of the Member States and the implementation by those to whom the Directive is addressed of the rules deriving from it, this item was intended to cover the funding of measures providing for:

— the training of company-level representatives of employees and employers in the exercise of the rights laid down by the Directive,

— the promotion of meetings between representatives of the employees and employers in companies and groups of companies covered by the Directive, at transnational and national level with a view to the establishment of European works councils,

— assistance for employers and employees in understanding and implementing the Directive,

— the establishment of information and observation points (as pilot projects) designed to inform and assist workers and employers in setting up European works councils covered by this budget item and to monitor changes to and the transposition and implementation of the Directive.

Company-level representatives of employees and employers shall apply for grants directly to the relevant Commission departments.

This item also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, as well as expenditure which ensures qualitative support for these different meetings, in particular educational activities; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	—	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	—		p.m.			
Total	—	p.m.	p.m.			

B3-4 0 0 5 European Centre for Industrial Relations

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
585 000 (1)	400 000 (2)	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)	1 500 000,—	450 000,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 585 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 1 600 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 1 600 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 118b thereof.

With regard to the Commission's communication to the Council and European Parliament of 25 September 1995 on the establishment of a European Centre for Industrial Relations (ECIR) (COM(95) 445 final), this item is to accommodate a grant in the form of a Community contribution to the European Centre for Industrial Relations, set up at the initiative of workers' and employers' organizations as a joint training centre for their officials and leaders. The financial contribution to the Centre from the European Union budget cannot exceed 60% of the Centre's running costs.

Before the end of the third year following the initiation of this action, the Commission will evaluate the results obtained in order to determine the arrangements for supporting the ECIR in the future.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 (cont'd)

B3-4 0 0 5 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 050 000	1 050 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	1 600 000 (1)	550 000	400 000	650 000		
Appropriation for 1998	1 170 000 (2)		400 000	500 000	270 000	
Total	3 820 000	1 600 000 (3)	800 000 (4)	1 150 000	270 000	

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 585 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which ECU 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B3-4 0 1 Labour market

B3-4 0 1 1 Eures (European Employment Services)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	10 750 000	10 500 000	10 500 000	9 896 618,43	4 875 785,11

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 48, 49, 117, 118 and 118b thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 of 15 October 1968 on freedom of movement for workers within the Community (OJ L 257, 19. 10. 1968, p. 2), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2434/92 (OJ L 245, 26. 8. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2434/92 of 27 July 1992 amending Part II of Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 on freedom of movement for workers within the Community (OJ L 245, 26. 8. 1992, p. 1).

Commission Decision 93/569/EEC of 22 October 1993 on the implementing of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 on freedom of movement of workers within the Community as regards, in particular, a network entitled Eures (European Employment Services) (OJ L 274, 6. 11. 1993, p. 32).

The purpose of this appropriation is, in the context of the completion of the internal market, to cover the implementation and operation of the Eures network.

This network is aimed at developing cooperation between the Commission and the Member States, and in particular their employment services, with a view to:

— the provision of placement, advice and information services incorporating the European dimension and leading to the development of a European employment agency,

— the exchange of job vacancies and applications at Community level and across borders,

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 1 *(cont'd)*

— the exchange of information between Member States concerning labour market trends and living and working conditions.

The Eures network may include special cooperation and service structures, at the initiative of border regions.

The network will ensure that the principle of freedom of movement is respected and that it operates in a transparent and non-discriminatory fashion, with particular regard to access to employment for Community nationals in a country other than that of their origin.

This appropriation also covers the financing of the following measures in support of the Eures network:

— basic and continuing training of 'Euro-advisers',

— contacts between the 'Euro-advisers' and cooperation between government employment services,

— promotion of Eures among firms and the general public,

— development of two computer databases ('job vacancies and applications' and 'living and working conditions'),

— development of special structures for cooperation and services in border areas, pursuant to Article 17 (b) of Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68, as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2434/92.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	9 924 000	5 104 000	2 187 000	2 633 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	10 500 000	5 396 000	3 563 000	1 541 000		
Appropriation for 1998	10 000 000		5 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	
Total	30 424 000	10 500 000	10 750 000	7 174 000	2 000 000	

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 187 000 in commitments,

— ECU 160 128 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-4 0 1 2 Measures to achieve equality between men and women

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	6 000 000	8 250 000	6 550 000	8 954 114,71	6 571 561,53

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 119 thereof.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Directive 75/117/EEC of 10 February 1975 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the application of the principle of equal pay for men and women (OJ L 45, 19. 2. 1975, p. 19).

Council Directive 76/207/EEC of 9 February 1976 on the implementation of the principle of equal treatment for men and women as regards the access to employment, vocational training and promotion, and working conditions (OJ L 39, 14. 2. 1976, p. 40).

Council Directive 79/7/EEC of 19 December 1978 on the progressive implementation of the principle of equal treatment for men and women in matters of social security (OJ L 6, 10. 1. 1979, p. 24).

Council Directive 86/378/EEC of 24 July 1986 on the implementation of the principle of equal treatment for men and women in occupational social security schemes (OJ L 225, 12. 8. 1986, p. 40), as amended by Directive 96/97/EC (OJ L 46, 17. 2. 1997, p. 20).

Council Directive 86/613/EEC of 11 December 1986 on the application of the principle of equal treatment between men and women engaged in an activity, including agriculture, in a self-employed capacity, and on the protection of self-employed women during pregnancy and motherhood (OJ L 359, 19. 12. 1986, p. 56).

Council Directive 92/85/EEC of 19 October 1992 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health at work of pregnant workers and workers who have recently given birth or are breastfeeding (tenth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16 (1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 348, 28. 11. 1992, p. 1).

Council Decision 95/593/EC of 22 December 1995 on a medium-term Community action programme on equal opportunities for men and women (1996 to 2000) (OJ L 335, 30. 12. 1995, p. 37).

Council Directive 96/34/EC of 3 June 1996 on the framework agreement on parental leave concluded by UNICE, CEEP and the ETUC (OJ L 145, 19. 6. 1996, p. 4).

This appropriation is intended to finance implementation of the Community action programme on equal opportunities for men and women, including in particular support for projects involving exchange of information and experience concerning good practice, observation and monitoring of pertinent policies and making the initiatives undertaken more widely known.

A maximum amount of ECU 2 000 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	7 838 000	3 550 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	788 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 250 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 250 000	
Appropriation for 1998	10 000 000		1 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Total	26 088 000	6 550 000	6 000 000	5 500 000	5 038 000	3 000 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 189 000 in commitments,

— ECU 75 600 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT

B3-4 1 0 Social protection

B3-4 1 0 1 Cooperation with charitable associations

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000		

Remarks

Treaty on European Union, and in particular Declaration No 23 of Protocol 17 annexed thereto.

This appropriation is intended to support European Union cooperation with the network of charitable associations and foundations as institutions responsible for social welfare establishments and services, with their special resources, including volunteers (Declaration No 23 of the Final Act of the Treaty on European Union).

It shall cover the support of non-governmental organizations, associations and networks not covered under Item B3-4 1 0 6.

It is also intended to increase the capacity and strengthen the voice of NGOs, charitable associations and foundations working across the whole range of social policy fields, in the initiation of ideas for policy proposals as part of developing a permanent and structured dialogue between civil society and the European institutions on all aspects of social policy. It shall cover support for such bodies to coordinate activities, to exchange and disseminate information, experience and good practice and other measures designed to increase their participation in the social policy-making process at European level.

Also charged to this item is an allocation of ECU 600 000 for the Platform of European Social NGOs.

Not later than September of every financial year the Commission shall submit a detailed report to the budgetary authority on the activities financed by this item.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	500 000		
Appropriation for 1998	2 000 000		500 000	1 000 000	500 000	
Total	6 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	500 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 2 Preparatory actions to encourage cooperation between Member States to combat social exclusion

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 300 000	4 100 000	5 800 000	5 800 000	12 327 877,69	11 453 478,89

Remarks

Treaty of Amsterdam, in particular Section II, Chapter 4 (Social Policy), Article 118 (2), third subparagraph thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover pilot projects aimed at improving knowledge, developing exchanges of information and best practices, promoting innovative approaches and evaluating experiences in order to combat and prevent social exclusion particularly as it affects the poor and socially marginalized, people with disabilities and older persons.

It is also intended to cover pilot projects concerning socially excluded people with disabilities and projects concerning older persons hit by social exclusion.

Pilot projects concerning disabled people, organized, amongst others, by national and European disability non-governmental organizations will include:

— transferable pilot projects at local, regional and national level on promotion of full citizenship and equality of opportunity for disabled people. Projects shall address the economic, social and legal issues set out in the resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 20 December 1996 on equality of opportunity for people with disabilities (OJ C 12, 13. 1. 1997, p. 1) and the United Nations Standard Rules on the Equalization of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities.

— projects to explore the possibilities for harnessing all aspects of the information society to achieve equal opportunities for disabled people.

— innovative measures to raise public awareness of the rights of disabled people to include full financial support for the organization of the European Day of Disabled Persons, including the production of material on the rights of disabled people, the organization of national information days, the publication of European-wide magazines (including sectoral newsletters) on equal opportunities for people with disabilities.

To this end not less than 80 % of the appropriation earmarked for these measures will be allocated to organizations in which disabled people and/or parents of disabled people who are unable to represent themselves exercise control on a majority basis. Furthermore, disabled people and/or parents of disabled people who are unable to represent themselves shall be in the majority during the planning and implementation of the above measures.

Pilot projects concerning older people shall in particular address the concept of mainstreaming older people's issues into other European Union policy areas.

Not later than September of every financial year the Commission shall submit a detailed report to the budgetary authority on the activities financed by this item.

This appropriation is also intended to finance measures to prevent delinquency and to promote the social reintegration of ex-offenders.

A maximum amount of ECU 300 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 1 0** (cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 727 000	3 300 000	500 000	500 000	427 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	5 800 000	2 500 000	1 800 000	800 000	600 000	100 000
Appropriation for 1998	4 300 000		1 800 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000
Total	14 827 000	5 800 000	4 100 000	2 300 000	2 027 000	600 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 81 270 in commitments,

— ECU 68 040 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-4 1 0 3 Measures to combat poverty and social exclusion

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	4 000 000	p.m.	4 000 000	7 252 972,61	8 836 929,38

Remarks

Council Decision 89/457/EEC of 18 July 1989 establishing a medium-term Community action programme concerning the economic and social integration of the economically and socially less privileged groups in society (OJ L 224, 2. 8. 1989, p. 10).

A medium-term action programme to combat exclusion and promote solidarity, presented by the Commission on 22 September 1993, 'A new programme of support and stimulation of innovation (1994 to 1999)' (COM(93) 435 final).

White Paper, presented by the Commission on 27 July 1994, on 'European Social Policy — A way forward for the Union' (COM(94) 333 final).

This appropriation is intended to accommodate the appropriation for the fourth action programme to combat social exclusion and promote solidarity.

It is also intended to cover the incentives which the Commission will be able to provide under the new Treaty.

This item also covers measures to combat the feminization of poverty, in particular projects assisting women in conditions of great poverty.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	10 307 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	2 307 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.					
Total	10 307 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	2 307 000		

B3-4 1 0 4 Measures for the elderly

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	2 900 000	2 500 000	4 000 000	8 911 471,84	6 995 581,34

Remarks

Declaration of principles of the Council of the European Union and the Ministers for Social Affairs meeting within the Council of 6 December 1993 to mark the end of the European Year of the Elderly and of Solidarity between Generations (1993) (OJ C 343, 21. 12. 1993, p. 1).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 3 March 1995, on Community support for actions in favour of older people (OJ C 115, 9. 5. 1995, p. 14).

'Reinforcing political Union and preparing for enlargement', opinion drawn up by the Commission with a view to the Intergovernmental Conference (COM(96) 90).

Resolution embodying (i) Parliament's opinion on the convening of the Intergovernmental Conference, and (ii) an evaluation of the work of the Reflection Group and a definition of the political priorities of the European Parliament with a view to the Intergovernmental Conference (OJ C 96, 1. 4. 1996, p. 77), and in particular paragraph 7 (4) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of projects in preparation for Europe's participation in the International Year of Older Persons being organized by the United Nations in 1999.

Each individual project shall involve organizations from at least four different Member States.

Projects shall, whenever possible, be organized and managed by older people themselves.

Also charged to this item is expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	9 765 000	3 000 000	2 500 000	2 400 000	1 865 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 500 000	1 000 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	300 000
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.					
Total	12 265 000	4 000 000	2 900 000	2 800 000	2 265 000	300 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— 'p.m.' in commitments,

— ECU 7 560 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-4 1 0 6 Cooperation with non-governmental organizations and associations formed by people with disabilities and support for their activities

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 500 000	4 500 000	6 000 000	6 000 000		

Remarks

Commission communication on equality of opportunity for people with disabilities, submitting a draft resolution of the Council and the representatives of the Member States meeting within the Council on equality of opportunities for people with disabilities (COM(96) 406).

United Nations Standard Rules on the Equalization of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities, adopted by the United Nations General Assembly at its 48th session on 20 December 1993 (resolution 48/96).

With respect to disabled persons' NGOs working in the field of disability, this appropriation shall cover full funding of the European Disability Forum and 15 representative European NGOs active in the field of equal opportunities for disabled people responsible for coordinating their respective networks. Appropriations will be exclusively allocated to organizations where disabled people, or parents of disabled people who are unable to represent themselves, exercise control on a majority basis.

This appropriation is also intended to support disability NGOs to facilitate exchange and dissemination of good practice and experience, to foster innovation, initiating ideas for policy and proposals and activities to promote full citizenship and equality of opportunity for disabled people. To this end at least 80 % of the appropriation earmarked for exchange and dissemination measures will be allocated to organizations where disabled people, or parents of disabled people who are unable to represent themselves, exercise control on a majority basis. Furthermore, disabled people and/or parents of disabled people who are unable to represent themselves shall be in the majority during the planning and implementation of the above measures.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 6 *(cont'd)*

Not later than September of every financial year the Commission shall submit a detailed report to the budgetary authority on the activities financed by this item.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	6 000 000	6 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	4 500 000		4 500 000			
Total	10 500 000	6 000 000	4 500 000			

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 85 050 in commitments,

— 'p.m.' in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-4 1 0 7 Social measures in connection with adjustments in the iron and coal-mining industries

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This item provides the structure for the phased incorporation in the Treaty establishing the European Community of measures pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 7 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	—		—			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	—			

B3-4 1 0 8 Measures in favour of the family and children

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 000 000	4 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000		

Remarks

Conclusions of the Council and of the Ministers for Social Affairs meeting within the Council of 29 September 1989 regarding family policies (OJ C 277, 31. 10. 1989, p. 2).

European Parliament resolution of 8 July 1992 on a European Charter of Rights of the Child (OJ C 241, 21. 9. 1992, p. 67).

European Parliament resolution of 14 December 1994 on protection of families and family units at the close of the International Year of the Family (OJ C 18, 23. 1. 1995, p. 96).

Commission report on the demographic situation in the European Union — 1995 (COM(96) 60).

United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.

Treaty of Amsterdam, and in particular Section II, Chapter 4 (Social Policy), Article 120.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— studies on and research into childhood, the family and family and childhood policies (for example comparative studies of childhood and family policies in the Member States and research into new lifestyles and social trends affecting childhood and families),

— exchanges of experiences and information among Member States on subjects connected with the family,

— studies, research, and exchanges of experiences and information among Member States on ways of reconciling family and working life,

— measures to promote the protection of children and the safeguarding and expansion of their rights, including measures to promote the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child and the European Day of the Rights of the Child,

— measures in favour of children who are particularly at risk of exclusion.

The above activities will apply to all types of family units.

NGOs, including networks, working to promote and protect the family and the rights of children will be financed.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 8 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation will also be used to finance:

— production of a report on population,

— demographic studies and research,

— research to assess the consequences ensuing from ageing of the population,

— methodological work to establish a system of social indicators on which to base the study of society.

Expenditure on social and demographic studies shall be not less than 10 %, with the remaining appropriations being divided equally between actions in favour of the family and those in favour of children.

Not later than September of every financial year the Commission shall submit a detailed report to the budgetary authority on the activities financed by this item.

A maximum amount of ECU 600 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 500 000	2 500 000				
Appropriation for 1998	4 000 000		4 000 000			
Total	6 500 000	2 500 000	4 000 000			

B3-4 1 0 9 Measures for combating violence against children, adolescents and women

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 2 and 128 thereof.

European Parliament resolution of 13 October 1991 on the problems of children in the Community (OJ C 13, 20. 1. 1992, p. 534).

European Parliament resolution of 8 July 1992 on a European Charter of Rights of the Child (OJ C 241, 21. 9. 1992, p. 67).

Declaration of principles of the Council of the European Union and the Ministers for Social Affairs meeting within the Council of 6 December 1993 to mark the end of the European Year of the Elderly and of Solidarity between Generations (1993) (OJ C 343, 21. 12. 1993, p. 1).

European Parliament resolution of 18 January 1996 on trafficking in human beings (OJ C 32, 5. 2. 1996, p. 88).

European Parliament resolution of 16 September 1997 on the need to establish a European Union wide campaign for zero tolerance of violence against women (OJ C 304, 6. 10. 1997, p. 55).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 9 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to finance:

— setting up a network at European level to promote and coordinate information and actions on measures aimed at protecting, and preventing violence towards, children, young people and women, and at combating trafficking in women for the purpose of sexual exploitation,

— special measures at European level for the protection of children, adolescents and women, with primary consideration being given to them in all actions concerning them; their rights are to be enjoyed without discrimination of any kind,

— prevention of, and protection of children, adolescents and women from, all kinds of violence and commercial sexual exploitation, trafficking, and other abuse, and promoting the rehabilitation of victims of such abuses,

— pilot projects and subsidies to NGOs or voluntary organizations working towards these aims, in particular, working for the rights and the protection of children, adolescents and women, in particular victims of trafficking for sexual exploitation and victims of sexual abuse,

— promoting the introduction of instruments designed to encourage reporting of violence against women, children and adolescents and forms of trafficking in women for the purpose of sexual exploitation, in accordance with arrangements which are similar in all the Member States.

This appropriation is also intended to cover measures to prepare for the 1999 European Year Against Violence Towards Women.

The remainder of the appropriation will be distributed equally between projects supporting women, in particular victims of trafficking, and those targeted at children and adolescents, with particular attention being paid to projects of specific Community interest.

Not later than September of every financial year the Commission shall submit a detailed report to the budgetary authority on the activities financed by this item. The report will provide the budgetary authority with the information required to enable it to take an informed decision on the appropriations for the following financial year.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 000 000	3 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	3 000 000		2 000 000	1 000 000		
Total	6 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 Freedom of movement

B3-4 1 1 0 Free movement of workers and measures to benefit migrants, including immigrants from outside the Union

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 400 000	8 200 000	10 115 000	11 165 000	11 042 099,04	10 065 677,80

Remarks

Former Items B3-4 1 1 0 and B3-4 1 1 1

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 48, 49, 51, 118 and 119.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 of 15 October 1968 on the freedom of movement for workers within the Community (OJ L 257, 19. 10. 1968, p. 2), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2434/92 (OJ L 245, 26. 8. 1992, p. 1).

Council Directive 68/360/EEC of 15 October 1968 on the abolition of restrictions on movement and residence within the Community for workers of Member States and their families (OJ L 257, 19. 10. 1968, p. 13).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1251/70 of 29 June 1970 on the right of workers to remain in the territory of a Member State after having been employed in that State (OJ L 142, 30. 6. 1970, p. 24).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 of 14 June 1971 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community (OJ L 149, 5. 7. 1971, p. 2), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1290/97 (OJ L 176, 4. 7. 1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 of 21 March 1972 fixing the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community (OJ L 74, 27. 3. 1972, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1290/97 (OJ L 176, 4. 7. 1997, p. 1).

Commission Decision 88/384/EEC of 8 June 1988 setting up a prior communication and consultation procedure on migration policies in relation to non-member countries (OJ L 183, 14. 7. 1988, p. 35).

Council recommendation 92/442/EEC of 27 July 1992 on the convergence of social protection objectives and policies (OJ L 245, 26. 8. 1992, p. 49).

In accordance with the provisions of its social action programme, the Commission grants financial aid to democratically run bodies and associations representing migrant workers, including those from outside the Union, or operating for their benefit (reception, advisory and information services, conferences and debates on subjects connected with immigrant promotion schemes favouring integration and participation of migrant workers, including immigrants from outside the Union, in the various levels of social and administrative life in the host countries and promotion of measures in favour of integration, including, in areas of high population density, the renovation and construction of housing and the provision of social centres).

Pursuant to its communication of 9 December 1987, the Commission intends to ensure the correct implementation of Article 48 (4) of the Treaty as regards the access to public service jobs in sectors considered as priority areas in the Community.

This appropriation is also intended for measures and projects for the care and integration of immigrants from third countries and resettlers. These measures and projects are largely carried out by non-governmental organizations.

It is earmarked for information campaigns on the rights of migrant workers, the above objectives and the submission of applications; it is primarily aimed at representative associations of migrant workers, from both the European Union and non-member countries, and at other NGOs focusing on migrant workers.

This appropriation covers expenditure on:

— analysis and evaluation of the major trends in national social security systems and their components (for example: unemployment insurance, health insurance, old-age pensions, *inter alia*); publication of the findings in a 'report on social protection in Europe' as referred to in recommendation 92/442/EEC,

— highlighting the main features of social protection systems (as regards contributions and benefits in cash and in kind provided by such systems) in the publication entitled 'Social Protection in the Community Member States (Missoc)'; gradual extension of the categories of worker covered by the publication to include the self-employed and the most atypical forms of work (see White Paper).

It also covers measures aimed at providing a better service to the public by speeding up and simplifying administrative procedures in order to improve the system for acquiring rights and the calculation and payment of benefits pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 (including the cost of translating documents).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 1 1** (cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

ECU 500 000 is earmarked for the exchange of information between the social security authorities of the Member States.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 000 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

ECU 840 000 is earmarked for the European Union Migrants' Forum.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	9 778 000	6 107 000	3 443 000	228 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	10 115 000	5 058 000	2 000 000	1 700 000	1 357 000	
Appropriation for 1998	8 400 000		2 757 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	643 000
Total	28 293 000	11 165 000	8 200 000	4 928 000	3 357 000	643 000

B3-4 1 1 3 Action to integrate refugees

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	5 000 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	717 556,—	177 778,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to fund pilot actions for the integration of refugees, targeting the achievement of independence and at the same time preventing social exclusion.

These pilot actions will cover the following areas:

— employment and vocational training, on the basis of an analysis of current policies and good practice and the subsequent dissemination, adaptation and transfer of know-how, gathered through existing national initiatives in the Member States, to interested governmental and non-governmental organizations,

— language courses,

— support for housing and access to social amenities,

— improving public awareness and understanding,

— disseminating information, experience and good practice,

— support of NGO activities in the fields of information, policy development, training and NGO capacity-building both at national and European level.

Comprehensive information on and assessments of the situation of refugees throughout Europe and the asylum policy of Member States is urgently needed.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	10 000 000 (1)	10 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	10 000 000		5 000 000	2 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000
Total	20 000 000	10 000 000 (2)	5 000 000	2 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B3-4 1 1 4 Measures to combat racism, xenophobia and anti-semitism

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	6 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	5 800 309,21	3 118 648,57

Remarks

Decision of the European Council meeting in Corfu on 24 and 25 June 1994 on a global strategy relating to intolerance, racism and xenophobia.

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 22 January 1996, designating 1997 as 'European Year against Racism' (OJ C 89, 26. 3. 1996, p. 7).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of measures to:

— heighten public awareness and disseminate information on racism, xenophobia and anti-Semitism in the European Community,

— highlight the threat to the Community's economic and social cohesion posed by discrimination based on race, colour, religion and national or ethnic origin,

— inform the public about the benefits of integration policies, especially in the fields of education, training, housing and employment,

— encourage reflection and discussion on the measures needed to combat racism, xenophobia and anti-Semitism in the Community,

— undertake widescale dissemination of information on national and European-level activities and measures to combat racism,

— promote the principle of solidarity between all members of society,

— enable victims of racism, xenophobia and anti-Semitism to participate in the European integration process,

— promote 27 January as an annual day of remembrance for the Holocaust.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is also intended to cover the cost of:

— promoting 'action to prevent the public forgetting',

— supporting the activities of the European Centre for Research into Racism and Anti-Semitism (ECU 350 000),

— 'Migration News sheet' (English edition) and 'Migration Europe' (French edition) (ECU 50 000).

It is also intended to support the activities of the Starting Line Group and to increase awareness about ethnic minorities such as the Roma and Sinti.

This appropriation is also intended as a priority for the associations and organizations that are independent and non-governmental (whatever their size), as they have played a decisive role in raising awareness of and combating racism, xenophobia and anti-Semitism.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	6 311 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	311 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 000 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	1 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000		1 000 000	3 000 000	1 000 000	
Total	19 311 000	8 000 000	6 000 000	4 311 000	1 000 000	

B3-4 1 1 5 European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	2 000 000				

Remarks

New item

Council Regulation (EC) No 1035/97 of 2 June 1997 establishing a European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia (OJ L 151, 10. 6. 1997, p. 1) .

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure of the European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia responsible for taking stock of and evaluating racist and xenophobic phenomena in the European Union, analysing the causes of racism and xenophobia and drawing up proposals to be put to the Community institutions and the Member States.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 5 *(cont'd)*

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
Title 1 'EU subsidy'		2 000 000
Title 2 'Other revenue'		—
	Total	2 000 000
Expenditure:		
Title 1 'Staff'		1 000 000
Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		500 000
Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		500 000
	Total	2 000 000

The Monitoring Centre shall seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. All modifications to the tables included in this item shall be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority. Before payment of the third part of the subsidy, the Commission shall report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the Monitoring Centre's budget.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	2 000 000		2 000 000			
Total	2 000 000		2 000 000			

B3-4 1 1 6 Cooperation with non-governmental organizations and associations formed by the socially excluded and the elderly

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 500 000	4 500 000				

Remarks

New item

Declaration of principles of the Council of the European Union and the Ministers for Social Affairs meeting within the Council of 6 December 1993 to mark the end of the European Year of the elderly and of solidarity between generations (1993) (OJ C 343, 21. 12. 1993, p. 1).

Treaty of Amsterdam, in particular Section I (new Article 6a in the EC Treaty) Section II, Chapter 4 (Social Policy), Article 118 (2), third subparagraph thereof, and the Declaration annexed to the Final Act on voluntary service activities.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 1 1** (cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 6 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the support of non-governmental organizations, associations and networks working particularly for, or consisting of:

— the poor and socially excluded,

— older persons.

It is also intended to be used to coordinate activities, to exchange and disseminate information, experience and good practice and to promote participation and innovative ideas in each respective field.

This appropriation also covers a contribution to the European Anti-Poverty Network and the European Federation of National Organizations Working with the Homeless (FEANTSA).

It is also intended to finance projects in preparation for Europe's participation in the International Year for Older Persons being organized by the United Nations in 1999.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	4 500 000		4 500 000			
Total	4 500 000		4 500 000			

CHAPTER B3-4 2 — EUROPEAN FOUNDATION FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF LIVING AND WORKING CONDITIONS

B3-4 2 0 ***European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 600 000	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 600 000	13 400 000,—	9 454 815,25

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1365/75 of 26 May 1975 on the creation of a European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 139, 30. 5. 1975, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1947/93 (OJ L 181, 23. 7. 1993, p. 13).

Council Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 680/87 of 23 February 1987 amending Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 laying down the conditions of employment of staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 72, 14. 3. 1987, p. 15).

This appropriation is intended to cover the subsidy for the Foundation, whose tasks are to develop and to pursue ideas on the improvement of living and working conditions in the medium and long term in the light of practical experience and to identify factors leading to change.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 2 — EUROPEAN FOUNDATION FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF LIVING AND WORKING CONDITIONS *(cont'd)*

B3-4 2 0 *(cont'd)*

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
Title 1 'EC subsidy'		13 600 000
Title 5 'Sundry revenue'		250 000
Title 6 'Revenue from services rendered against payment'		150 000
	Total	14 000 000
Expenditure:		
Title 1 'Staff'		6 900 000
Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		1 100 000
Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		6 000 000
	Total	14 000 000

Authorized establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	1997	1998
A 1	1	1
A 2	1	1
A 4/A 5	15	15
A 6/A 7/A 8	14	14
Total	31	31
B	14	14
Total	14	14
C	36	36
Total	36	36
D	2	2
Total	2	2
Grand Total	**83**	**83**

The Foundation shall seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. All modifications to the tables included in this article shall be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority. Before payment of the third part of the subsidy, the Commission shall report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the Foundation's budget.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 2 — EUROPEAN FOUNDATION FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF LIVING AND WORKING CONDITIONS *(cont'd)*

B3-4 2 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	3 945 000	3 945 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	13 600 000	9 655 000	3 945 000			
Appropriation for 1998	13 600 000		9 655 000	3 945 000		
Total	31 145 000	13 600 000	13 600 000	3 945 000		

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH

B3-4 3 0 ***Measures in the field of public health protection***

B3-4 3 0 0 Public health, health promotion, information on health, health education and public health training

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 500 000	5 000 000	4 900 000 (1)	6 500 000 (2)	12 432 259,41	4 201 726,71

(1) An appropriation of ECU 2 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 2 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 3 (o) and 129 thereof.

Decision No 645/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 March 1996 adopting a programme of Community action on health promotion, information, education and training within the framework for action in the field of public health (1996 to 2000) (OJ L 95, 16. 4. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended for measures to inform the European Union's citizens about the public health benefits which the Community and the internal market have given them, to support the European Public Health Alliance, to promote the exchange of information and experience between Member States in the above field, to encourage the creation and development of pilot schemes and networks, to gather and process data on the state of public health, determining factors in health, risk factors and health systems, the financing of analyses, surveys, studies and measures relating to the prevention of diseases that are widespread in the Community, to produce a report on the state of health of the European Union's citizens, to increase knowledge concerning public health policies and the impact of reforms, or the development of methods for evaluating public health programmes and measures, to make appropriate forecasts and contribute to preparing new programmes, to finance measures to increase awareness and train health staff and to encourage cooperation with non-member countries and international organizations working in the field of public health in order to achieve a high level of health protection.

A maximum amount of ECU 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 3 0** (cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	14 064 000	5 000 000	1 600 000	7 464 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	7 000 000 (1)	3 600 000	1 800 000	1 600 000		
Appropriation for 1998	6 500 000		1 600 000	3 100 000	1 800 000	
Total	27 564 000	8 600 000 (2)	5 000 000	12 164 000	1 800 000	

(1) Of which ECU 2 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 2 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 122 850 in commitments,

— ECU 64 260 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-4 3 0 1 Combating cancer

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 000 000	9 000 000	11 250 000	9 450 000	11 965 341,77	11 066 389,34

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 3 (o) and 129 thereof.

Decision No 646/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 March 1996 adopting an action plan to combat cancer within the framework for action in the field of public health (1996 to 2000) (OJ L 95, 16. 4. 1996, p. 9).

This appropriation is intended to cover subsidies, the costs of studies and expenditure on public information campaigns and on increasing awareness and training health workers in the prevention of cancer.

It also covers the Community's international commitments in the above fields (including relations with various specialized bodies) to promote and encourage cooperation with non-member countries and international organizations working in the field of public health in order to achieve a high level of health protection.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 1 *(cont'd)*

These measures are designed to promote the exchange of information and experience between Member States in the above field, to encourage the creation and development of pilot schemes and networks and to encourage cooperation with non-member countries and international organizations working in the field of public health in order to achieve a high level of health protection.

An amount is earmarked to promote the dissemination of knowledge concerning the palliative care of terminally ill cancer patients.

A maximum amount of ECU 400 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	8 145 000	6 600 000	1 545 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	11 250 000	2 850 000	4 400 000	4 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	12 000 000		3 055 000	4 800 000	4 145 000	
Total	31 395 000	9 450 000	9 000 000	8 800 000	4 145 000	

Any revenue may be re-used.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 226 800 in commitments,

— ECU 140 900 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-4 3 0 2 Health aspects of drug abuse

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	4 500 000	4 850 000	4 950 000	6 500 000,—	3 809 257,60

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 3 (o) and 129 thereof.

Decision No 102/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 1996 adopting a programme of Community action on the prevention of drug dependence within the framework for action in the field of public health (1996-2000) (OJ L 19, 22. 1. 1997, p. 25).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 2 *(cont'd)*

These measures are designed to promote the exchange of information and experience between Member States in the field of prevention of drug addiction, to encourage the creation and development of pilot schemes and networks and to encourage cooperation with non-member countries and international organizations working in the field of public health in order to achieve a high level of health protection.

The appropriation also covers the cost of public information and awareness campaigns and the training of health workers in the prevention of drug addiction as well as information campaigns warning young people against the use of drugs.

A maximum amount of ECU 400 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	5 178 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	678 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 850 000	1 950 000	1 600 000	1 300 000		
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000		1 400 000	2 300 000	1 300 000	
Total	15 028 000	4 950 000	4 500 000	4 278 000	1 300 000	

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 94 500 in commitments,

— ECU 56 700 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-4 3 0 3 Combating AIDS and certain other transmissible diseases

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	9 000 000	9 010 000	7 310 000	9 355 942,21	5 618 193,57

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 3 (o) and 129 thereof.

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 8 March 1996, creating a network for the epidemiological surveillance and control of communicable diseases in the European Community (OJ C 123, 26. 4. 1996, p. 10).

Decision No 647/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 March 1996 adopting a programme of Community action on the prevention of AIDS and certain other communicable diseases within the framework for action in the field of public health (1996 to 2000) (OJ L 95, 16. 4. 1996, p. 16).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 3 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of monitoring and surveillance work, measures to prevent the transmission of HIV/AIDS and certain other communicable diseases, information, education and training, psychological support, and measures to combat discrimination against patients infected with HIV or AIDS and their families and friends in cooperation with the NGOs and within the framework of pilot projects.

These measures are designed to promote the exchange of information and experience between Member States in the above field, to encourage the creation and development of pilot schemes and networks and to encourage cooperation with non-member countries and international organizations working in the field of public health in order to achieve a high level of health protection.

A maximum amount of ECU 400 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	10 800 000	4 700 000	3 042 000	3 058 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	9 010 000	2 610 000	3 400 000	3 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	10 000 000		2 558 000	4 000 000	3 442 000	
Total	29 810 000	7 310 000	9 000 000	10 058 000	3 442 000	

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 189 000 in commitments,

— ECU 112 606 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-4 3 0 4 Health and well-being

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	1 200 000		

Remarks

Former Item B3-4 3 0 7

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 3(o) and 129 thereof.

Resolution of the Council and the Ministers for Health meeting within the Council of 27 May 1993 on future action in the field of public health (OJ C 174, 25. 6. 1993, p. 1).

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 3 0** (cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Commission communication of 24 November 1993 on the framework for action in the field of public health (COM(93) 559 final).

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on ..., adopting a programme of Community action on injury prevention.

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on ..., adopting a programme of Community action on pollution-related diseases.

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on ..., adopting a programme of Community action on rare diseases.

Injury prevention

These measures are aimed at achieving a high level of health protection against injury through promoting more effective dissemination and application of prevention approaches by:

— encouraging and assisting the creation of networks of those active in injury prevention,

— disseminating information about injury prevention campaigns,

— promoting better technical investigations of injury risk factors through greater collaboration between expert centres,

— fostering consultation and cooperation where appropriate between Member States,

— helping public health bodies to make better use of other Community policies to assist with injury prevention.

Pollution-related diseases

These measures are aimed at achieving a high level of health protection against pollution-related diseases through improving knowledge and understanding of pollution-related health risks by:

— encouraging and assisting the creation of networks that contribute towards a better understanding of the role of pollutants in the causation and aggravation of diseases in the European Community,

— disseminating information about pollution-related health risks, their perception, assessment and management,

— fostering consultation and cooperation between Member States and helping public health bodies to make better use of other Community policies in their efforts to prevent pollution-related diseases.

Rare diseases

These measures are aimed at achieving a high level of health protection against rare diseases by:

— providing information on rare diseases, especially for patients, health professionals and researchers,

— establishing, fostering and strengthening voluntary organizations involved in supporting people directly or indirectly affected by rare diseases,

— ensuring efficient handling of the problem of clusters, which is of key importance for rare diseases.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of pilot projects involving at least two Member States. The aim of the measure is to support transnational activities geared to improving the quality of life of persons suffering from Alzheimer's disease and of their (informal) carers.

The Commission should also set up a network with these appropriations for the exchange of information between the institutes and establishments dealing with Alzheimer's disease and to optimize the dissemination of information and knowledge.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 3 0** (cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 500 000	1 200 000	1 300 000			
Appropriation for 1998	2 000 000		700 000	1 300 000		
Total	4 500 000	1 200 000	2 000 000	1 300 000		

B3-4 3 0 6 Health surveillance

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 150 000		

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 3 (o) and 129 thereof.

Decision No 1400/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 June 1997 adopting a programme of Community action on health monitoring within the framework for action in the field of public health (1997 to 2001) (OJ L 193, 22. 7. 1997, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of operations to promote data-collection measures for the purposes of establishing health indicators and to set up a network for devising health policies and a health monitoring system (COM(95) 449 final, 16. 10. 1995).

It also covers measures to encourage cooperation with non-member countries and international organizations working in the field of public health in order to achieve a high level of health protection.

A maximum amount of ECU 300 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 6 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 300 000	1 150 000	810 000	340 000		
Appropriation for 1998	2 300 000		1 190 000	810 000	300 000	
Total	4 600 000	1 150 000	2 000 000	1 150 000	300 000	

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 43 470 in commitments,

— ECU 37 800 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue for 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B3-4 3 0 8 Support for associations seeking to help victims of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to support associations seeking to help victims of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 8 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996 Appropriation for 1997 Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.		p.m.			

B3-4 3 1 ***Health and safety at work***

B3-4 3 1 0 Health protection, hygiene and safety at work, including a subsidy for the European Trade Union Technical Bureau for Health and Safety

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 500 000	3 250 000	4 500 000	3 600 000	4 492 995,39	3 694 038,39

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 117, 118, 118a and 118b thereof.

Convention concluded in 1959 between the ECSC High Authority and the International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre (CIS) of the International Labour Office.

Council Directive 80/1107/EEC of 27 November 1980 on the protection of workers from the risks related to exposure to chemical, physical and biological agents at work (OJ L 327, 3. 12. 1980, p. 8), as last amended by Directive 88/642/EEC (OJ L 356, 24. 12. 1988, p. 74).

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29. 6. 1989, p. 1) and the associated individual directives.

White Paper, presented by the Commission on 27 July 1994, on 'European Social Policy — A way forward for the Union' (COM(94) 333 final), and in particular Part III, points 17, 18 and 19.

This appropriation is intended to cover the subsidy paid to the International Information Centre of the International Labour Office.

It also covers the cost of information and public awareness campaigns and training measures for health workers.

The growth in external cooperation work is the result of the agreement between the Community and the members of the European Free Trade Association, new developments in central and eastern Europe, the increasing general interest in health and safety and the need to step up cooperation with international organizations such as the International Labour Organization, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, the World Health Organization and the International Maritime Organization.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

This operation is designed to guarantee proper application of the Community directives on safety and health protection at the workplace, to continue promoting the establishment of strict standards for safety and health protection at the workplace in the Community, and to secure effective participation of the two sides of industry in planning, formulating and implementing the Community policy initiated by the Commission for the safety and health protection of workers.

This appropriation also covers pilot projects on environmental training for workers in small and medium-sized businesses.

It also covers a subsidy for the European Trade Union Technical Bureau for Health and Safety (TUTB) amounting to ECU 1 250 000.

A maximum amount of ECU 400 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	3 336 000	2 000 000	1 336 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 500 000	1 600 000	1 300 000	1 600 000		
Appropriation for 1998	3 500 000		614 000	2 000 000	886 000	
Total	11 336 000	3 600 000	3 250 000	3 600 000	886 000	

B3-4 3 1 1 European Agency for Safety and Health at Work

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000 (1)	3 700 000 (2)	3 000 000 (3)	2 500 000 (4)	3 000 000,—	2 603 025,80

(1) An appropriation of ECU 700 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 2062/94 of 18 July 1994 establishing a European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (OJ L 216, 20. 8. 1994, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1643/95 (OJ L 156, 7. 7. 1995, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's expenditure on staff and its administrative and operating expenditure.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:

Title 1 'EU subsidy' 5 700 000 (1)

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Title 2 'Other revenue'		210 000
	Total	5 910 000
Expenditure:		
Title 1 'Staff'		2 110 000
Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		800 000
Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		3 000 000
	Total	5 910 000

(1) Of which ECU 700 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Authorized establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	1997	1998
A 2	1	1
A 3	—	—
A 4/A 5	2	7
A 6/A 7/A 8	2	3
Total	5	11
B	3	8
Total	3	8
C	4	5
Total	4	5
D	2	—
Total	2	—
Grand Total	**14**	**24**

The Agency shall seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. All modifications to the tables included in this item shall be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority. Before payment of the third part of the subsidy, the Commission shall report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the Agency's budget

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	547 000	300 000	247 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 000 000 (1)	2 700 000	1 000 000	300 000		
Appropriation for 1998	5 700 000 (2)		2 953 000	1 000 000	1 747 000	
Total	10 247 000	3 000 000 (3)	4 200 000 (4)	1 300 000	1 747 000	

(1) Of which ECU 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 700 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which ECU 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B3-4 3 1 2 Assistance for victims of accidents in the coal and steel sector and orphans' allowances

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
250 000	250 000	300 000	300 000	352 500,—	327 161,39

Remarks

Decision of the High Authority of the ECSC following the Marcinelle disaster in 1953.

Once-for-all payment to the widows, orphans and relatives in the ascending line of victims of disasters in mining and in the steel industry.

Aid granted to charitable educational institutions that care for orphans of miners who have lost parents as a result of industrial accidents or occupational disease or for the children of miners suffering family difficulties stemming from the social consequences of restructuring in the mining and steel industries.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 3 1** (cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	300 000	300 000				
Appropriation for 1998	250 000		250 000			
Total	550 000	300 000	250 000			

B3-4 3 1 3 Action for safety at work in Europe (SAFE)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	5 000 000	8 800 000	4 400 000	1 453 449,32	1 188 336,20

(1) An appropriation of ECU 7 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

White Paper, presented by the Commission on 27 July 1994, on 'European Social Policy — A way forward for the Union' (COM(94) 333 final), and in particular Part III, points 17, 18 and 19 thereof.

Amended proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 9 January 1997, adopting a programme to improve safety, hygiene and health at work (OJ C 92, 21. 3. 1997, p. 3).

This appropriation covers preparatory measures for a possible programme of workplace-related research, information, dissemination, training and seminars (SAFE). Spending will be particularly directed at small and medium-sized undertakings and will concern Community health, safety and environmental legislation with a view to improving awareness of the working environment and environmental risks at workplaces.

Part of the amount made available may be used for action and information programmes in the field of environmental protection and safety at the workplace.

A maximum amount of ECU 400 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 359 000	1 359 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 800 000	3 041 000	4 000 000	1 759 000		
Appropriation for 1998	7 000 000 (1)		1 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	
Total	17 159 000	4 400 000	5 000 000	4 759 000	3 000 000	

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

CHAPTER B3-4 4 — MEASURES TO COMBAT DRUGS

B3-4 4 0 ***Combating drugs — Global aspects***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 300 000	600 000	685 000	485 000	1 648 306,80	1 369 056,07

Remarks

Council Decision 90/611/EEC of 22 October 1990 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the United Nations Convention against illicit traffic in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances (OJ L 326, 24. 11. 1990, p. 56).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3677/90 of 13 December 1990 laying down measures to be taken to discourage the diversion of certain substances to the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances (OJ L 357, 20. 12. 1990, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 900/92 (OJ L 96, 10. 4. 1992, p. 1).

Council Directive 91/308/EEC of 10 June 1991 on prevention of the use of the financial system for the purpose of money laundering (OJ L 166, 28. 6. 1991, p. 77).

Council Directive 92/109/EEC of 14 December 1992 on the manufacture and the placing on the market of certain substances used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances (OJ L 370, 19. 12. 1992, p. 76).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3769/92 of 21 December 1992 implementing and amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 3677/90 laying down measures to be taken to discourage the diversion of certain substances to the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances (OJ L 383, 29. 12. 1992, p. 17), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2959/93 (OJ L 267, 28. 10. 1993, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 302/93 of 8 February 1993 on the establishment of a European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (OJ L 36, 12. 2. 1993, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 3295/94 (OJ L 341, 30. 12. 1994, p. 7), and in particular Part B of the Annex thereto, which lays down that, 'The Commission shall make available to the Centre, for dissemination, the information and statistical data which it possesses pursuant to its powers'.

European Parliament resolution of 15 June 1995 on the communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament on a European Union action plan to combat drugs (1995 to 1999) (OJ C 166, 3. 7. 1995, p. 116).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 4 — MEASURES TO COMBAT DRUGS *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 4 0** (cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended *inter alia* to cover subsidies, training of people involved in the fight against drugs, development of rapid notification procedures in order to reinforce cooperation with the competent authorities and economic agents, development and maintenance of the precursor export control (drugs) database (Prexco) and improvements with regard to detection, analysis and control equipment.

Part of the appropriation is earmarked for strengthening and expanding contacts between cities in the European Union in the area of innovative and preventive drugs policy.

It also covers the Community's international commitments in the above fields (including relations with various specialized bodies), to promote and encourage cooperation with non-member countries and international organizations in combating drugs.

The funding of comparative studies on the impact of differing legislation in the fight against drug abuse is also charged against this article.

A maximum amount of ECU 315 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 555 000	385 000	350 000	820 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	685 000	100 000	150 000	435 000		
Appropriation for 1998	1 300 000		100 000	800 000	400 000	
Total	3 540 000	485 000	600 000	2 055 000	400 000	

B3-4 4 1 ***European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 600 000 (1)	5 600 000 (2)	5 000 000 (3)	5 000 000 (4)	5 840 000,—	7 425 661,44

(1) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 1 300 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 1 300 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Conclusions of the European Council of 14 and 15 December 1990 on the European Plan to Combat Drugs.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 302/93 of 8 February 1993 on the establishment of a European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (OJ L 36, 12. 2. 1993, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 3295/94 (OJ L 341, 30. 12. 1994, p. 7).

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction in Lisbon.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 4 — MEASURES TO COMBAT DRUGS *(cont'd)*

B3-4 4 1 *(cont'd)*

It is also intended to cover the cost of actions developed within the new synthetic drugs programme which the European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction is to carry out at the request of, and in cooperation with, the Commission and the Member States. The overall cost of this programme has been estimated at ECU 1 500 000. The share provided by the European Union budget shall not exceed ECU 600 000.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
Title 1 'EU subsidy'		7 600 000 ([1])
Title 2 'Other revenue'		—
	Total	7 600 000
Expenditure:		
Title 1 'Staff'		3 540 000
Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		860 000
Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		3 200 000
	Total	7 600 000

([1]) Of which ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Authorized establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	1997	1998
A 2	1	1
A 3	—	—
A 4/A 5	4	6
A 6/A 7/A 8	14	16
Total	19	23
B	9	9
Total	9	9
C	7	8
Total	7	8
D	—	—
Total	—	—
Grand Total	**35**	**40**

The Centre shall seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. All modifications to the tables included in this article shall be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority. Before payment of the third part of the subsidy, the Commission shall report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the Centre's budget.

It also covers the cost of services and certain contracts with Community enterprises, particularly for the purpose of operating the network of centres for the collection, processing and dissemination of information on drugs (Reitox), which forms an integral part of the European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations)

CHAPTER B3-4 4 — MEASURES TO COMBAT DRUGS *(cont'd)*

B3-4 4 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	760 000	760 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	6 300 000 (1)	5 540 000	760 000			
Appropriation for 1998	7 600 000 (2)		6 840 000	760 000		
Total	14 660 000	6 300 000 (3)	7 600 000 (4)	760 000		

(1) Of which ECU 1 300 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which ECU 1 300 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B4

ENERGY, EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS AND ENVIRONMENT

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-1	**ENERGY**						
B4-1 0	ENERGY POLICY	22 000 000	36 800 000	26 100 000	48 800 000	37 736 284,45	35 389 809,79
	Title B4-1 — Total	**22 000 000**	**36 800 000**	**26 100 000**	**48 800 000**	**37 736 284,45**	**35 389 809,79**
B4-2	**EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS**						
B4-2 0	EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS	16 000 000	17 000 000	15 787 000	16 887 000	15 891 097,78	14 499 500,13
	Title B4-2 — Total	**16 000 000**	**17 000 000**	**15 787 000**	**16 887 000**	**15 891 097,78**	**14 499 500,13**
B4-3	**ENVIRONMENT**						
B4-3 0	ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT	24 000 000	26 000 000	25 269 000	25 569 000	30 498 444,55	30 338 637,11
B4-3 1	EUROPEAN ENVIRONMENT AGENCY	16 500 000	16 100 000	16 500 000	17 500 000	14 500 000,—	13 926 094,39
B4-3 2	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	100 000 000	86 200 000	90 000 000	90 000 000	89 923 322,43	75 228 913,91
B4-3 3	CIVIL PROTECTION	p.m.	140 000	p.m.	500 000	700 000,—	1 114 031,60
	Title B4-3 — Total	**140 500 000**	**128 440 000**	**131 769 000**	**133 569 000**	**135 621 766,98**	**120 607 677,01**
	Subsection B4 — Total	**178 500 000**	**182 240 000**	**173 656 000**	**199 256 000**	**189 249 149,21**	**170 496 986,93**

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

TITLE B4-1

ENERGY

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B4-1 0						
B4-1 0 0	***New energy technologies***						
B4-1 0 0 0	Thermie II (Community programme of financial support for the promotion of energy technology in Europe) Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B4-1 0 0 1	Pilot projects for the use of renewable energies Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 500 000	6 000 000	3 000 000		
B4-1 0 0 4	Preparatory measures in the field of clean coal technologies *(Carnot)* Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B4-1 0 0 9	Completion of earlier measures Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	12 800 000	0,—	14 169 683,—
	Article B4-1 0 0 — Total	p.m.	6 500 000	6 000 000	15 800 000	0,—	14 169 683,—
B4-1 0 2	***Transport of radioactive material in the European Union***						
B4-1 0 2 0	Transport of radioactive material in the European Union Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	700 000	1 990 851,—	491 239,50
	Article B4-1 0 2 — Total	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	700 000	1 990 851,—	491 239,50
B4-1 0 3	***Measures to improve the Community's energy balance***						
B4-1 0 3 0	Altener (renewable energy sources) Differentiated appropriations	p.m. [1]	8 000 000	5 200 000	9 200 000	9 999 748,81	9 635 515,11

[1] An appropriation of ECU 11 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-1 0 3	*(cont'd)*						
B4-1 0 3 1	SAVE II (Promotion of energy efficiency) Differentiated appropriations	15 500 000	12 300 000	12 900 000 (1)	14 000 000	14 999 052,17	123 090,36
	Article B4-1 0 3 — Total	15 500 000	20 300 000	18 100 000	23 200 000	24 998 800,98	9 758 605,47
B4-1 0 4	***Energy cooperation and market observation***						
B4-1 0 4 0	European Energy Observatory Differentiated appropriations	1 500 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	1 700 000	1 777 363,97	495 536,84
B4-1 0 4 1	Synergy (promotion of international cooperation in the energy sector) Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	8 000 000	p.m. (2)	7 400 000	8 969 268,50	10 474 744,98
	Article B4-1 0 4 — Total	6 500 000	9 500 000	2 000 000	9 100 000	10 746 632,47	10 970 281,82
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	22 000 000	36 800 000	26 100 000	48 800 000	37 736 284,45	35 389 809,79
	CHAPTER B4-1 0 — TOTAL	22 000 000	36 800 000	26 100 000	48 800 000	37 736 284,45	35 389 809,79
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	22 000 000	36 800 000	26 100 000	48 800 000	37 736 284,45	35 389 809,79
	Title B4-1 — Total	**22 000 000**	**36 800 000**	**26 100 000**	**48 800 000**	**37 736 284,45**	**35 389 809,79**

(1) An appropriation of ECU 5 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 6 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

TITLE B4-1

ENERGY

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY

B4-1 0 0 New energy technologies

B4-1 0 0 0 Thermie II (Community programme of financial support for the promotion of energy technology in Europe)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 130 (1) fourth indent, 130r, 130s (1) and 235 thereof.

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development (OJ C 138, 17. 5. 1993, p. 1).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 15 April 1994, concerning a Community programme providing financial support for the promotion of European energy technology 1995 to 1998 ('Thermie II') (OJ C 158, 9. 6. 1994, p. 6).

The aim of the Thermie II programme is not only to contribute to the achievement of the energy objectives, but also to implement other major Community priorities: completion of the internal market, improvement of the competitiveness of European industry, improvement of living conditions in rural and urban regions, strengthening of economic and social cohesion and cooperation with third countries.

This programme provides for the promotion of energy technologies in Europe by demonstrating their economic viability, promotion of the results of similar projects financed through Member States' programmes or by industry, and assistance for the penetration of markets in third countries through industrial cooperation (all these activities form part of the current Thermie II programme (1995 to 1998) but not of the fourth RTD framework programme).

The programme concerns the rational use of energy, renewable energy sources and fossil fuels, and ensures the promotion of technology by means of demonstration and dissemination measures geared to a particular end use in industry, the energy industry, the tertiary sector and rural energy systems.

This measure should allow the funding of:

— up to 35 % of the eligible cost of demonstration projects,

— measures to promote energy technologies, including dissemination of the results of demonstration projects,

— transfer of energy technologies and industrial cooperation with third countries,

— general support measures, including the assessment of projects and the programme.

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

B4-1 0 0 1 Pilot projects for the use of renewable energies

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 500 000	6 000 000	3 000 000		

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 130r (1) fourth indent, 130s (1) and 235 thereof.

European Parliament resolution of 4 July 1996 on a Community action plan for renewable energies (OJ C 211, 22. 7. 1996, p. 27).

This appropriation is intended to fund pilot projects aimed at the support of market penetration of innovative technologies in the sector of renewable energies and the demonstration of their economic viability.

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	6 000 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000		
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	6 000 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000		

B4-1 0 0 4 Preparatory measures in the field of clean coal technologies *(Carnot)*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130s thereof.

This item is intended to cover preparatory measures with a view to a proposal for a possible Community programme.

The measure principally concerns:

— development of a strategy for cooperation with industrial partners principally concerning electricity generation with the aid of previously demonstrated and commercially available clean technologies for using coal, and the support of market penetration in third countries,

— reduction of electricity generation costs and application of compatible standards, taking account of the environment (particularly limiting greenhouse gas emissions) in collaboration with electricity generators.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

B4-1 0 0 9 Completion of earlier measures

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	12 800 000	0,—	14 169 683,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3639/85 of 20 December 1985 on a programme of support for technological development in the hydrocarbons sector (OJ L 350, 27. 12. 1985, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3640/85 of 20 December 1985 on the promotion, by financial support, of demonstration projects and industrial pilot projects in the energy field (OJ L 350, 27. 12. 1985, p. 29).

Council Decision 89/364/EEC of 5 June 1989 on a Community action programme for improving the efficiency of electricity use (OJ L 157, 9. 6. 1989, p. 32) (PACE programme).

Commission communication of 8 May 1991 'Energy planning in the European Community (at regional level)' (COM(91) 53 final).

Council Decision 91/565/EEC of 29 October 1991 concerning the promotion of energy efficiency in the Community (SAVE programme) (OJ L 307, 8. 11. 1991, p. 34).

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments entered into.

It also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 9 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	27 829 000	12 800 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 900 000	129 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	27 829 000	12 800 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 900 000	129 000

B4-1 0 2 ***Transport of radioactive material in the European Union***

B4-1 0 2 0 Transport of radioactive material in the European Union

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	p.m.	700 000	1 990 851,—	491 239,50

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 75 thereof.
Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Chapter III thereof.
Council resolution of 22 July 1975 on the technological problems of nuclear safety (OJ C 185, 14. 8. 1975, p. 1).
This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of activities in the following areas:
— functioning of the internal market and harmonization,
— investigation of transport incidents,
— emergency arrangements for transport,
— assistance to the countries of central and eastern Europe and to the CIS,
— public perception of transport of nuclear materials.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 2 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 499 000	700 000	500 000	299 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	1 499 000	700 000	500 000	299 000		

B4-1 0 3 ***Measures to improve the Community's energy balance***

B4-1 0 3 0 Altener (renewable energy sources)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	8 000 000	5 200 000	9 200 000	9 999 748,81	9 635 515,11

(1) An appropriation of ECU 11 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development (OJ C 138, 17. 5. 1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/500/EEC of 13 September 1993 concerning the promotion of renewable energy sources in the Community (Altener programme) (OJ L 235, 18. 9. 1993, p. 41).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 22 May 1997, concerning a multiannual programme for the promotion of renewable energy sources in the Community (Altener II programme) (OJ C 192, 24. 6. 1997, p. 16).

The Altener II programme is composed of three parts: regulations and administrative provisions designed to remove barriers to the marketing of renewable energy sources, specific back-up projects to improve the competitiveness of renewable energy sources and establishment of a proper information network to improve exchanges of information.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure to:

— help create the necessary conditions for the implementation of a Community action plan for renewable energy sources, and in particular the legal, socio-economic and administrative conditions,

— encourage private and public investment in the production and use of energy from renewable sources.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Specific measures to promote renewable energy sources fall into six categories:

— studies and other actions, intended to implement and complement Community measures taken to develop the potential of renewable energy sources. These include the development of sectoral and market strategies, the development of norms and standards, grouped procurement and the analysis of the legal, socio-economic and administrative conditions which are more favorable to the penetration of renewable energies, and the preparation of appropriate legislation,

— pilot measures aimed at creating or extending infrastructures and instruments for the development of renewable energies in:

  — local and regional planning,

  — planning, conception and evaluation tools,

  — new financial and market instruments,

  — information,

  — education and training,

— measures proposed by the Commission to encourage exchanges of experience and know-how designed to improve coordination between international, Community, national, regional and local activities; creation of a centralized system for gathering and disseminating information on renewable energies,

— measures to encourage exchanges of experience and know-how proposed by entities other than the Commission,

— the costs of creating coordinated tools to improve the flow of information,

— other measures relating to:

  — monitoring of the implementation of a Community strategy and action plan for developing renewable energy sources,

  — support for initiatives taken in implementation of the action plan, particularly promotion through improved coordination and greater synergy between measures, including other activities financed by the Community,

  — monitoring of progress made by the Community and the Member States in developing renewable energy sources,

  — evaluation of the impact and the cost/effectiveness of actions and measures taken under this programme.

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

A maximum amount of ECU 150 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

***B4-1 0 3** (cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	17 026 000	7 700 000	3 800 000	3 200 000	2 000 000	326 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	5 200 000	1 500 000	900 000	1 100 000	900 000	800 000
Appropriation for 1998	11 000 000 (1)		3 300 000	3 000 000	2 500 000	2 200 000
Total	33 226 000	9 200 000	8 000 000	7 300 000	5 400 000	3 326 000

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 207 900 in commitments,

— ECU 111 623 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B4-1 0 3 1 SAVE II (Promotion of energy efficiency)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 500 000	12 300 000	12 900 000 (1)	14 000 000	14 999 052,17	123 090,36

(1) An appropriation of ECU 5 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development (OJ C 138, 17. 5. 1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 96/737/EEC of 16 December 1996 concerning a multiannual programme for the promotion of energy efficiency in the Community — SAVE II (OJ L 335, 24. 12. 1996, p. 50).

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of measures aimed at solving environmental protection problems by reducing the growth in energy demand.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 1 *(cont'd)*

The specific actions for improving energy efficiency (SAVE II programme) consist of nine types of activities in all areas of rational energy use:

— studies and other actions designed to implement and supplement Community measures taken to improve energy efficiency, studies on the impact of energy prices on energy efficiency and studies with a view to the introduction of energy efficiency as a criterion in Community programmes. An amount of ECU 2 000 000 is to be earmarked specifically for measures relating to support for information networks between cities, regions and islands; the Commission will report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of these measures before 30 September 1998,

— studies with a view to possible legislative measures and minimum standards, especially in the building sector, in transport and with regard to electrical appliances,

— sectoral pilot measures aimed at accelerating energy efficiency investment and/or improving consumer energy use patterns,

— targeted sectoral pilot actions aimed at accelerating energy efficiency investment and/or improving consumer energy use patterns,

— measures proposed by the Commission or third parties to foster the exchange of experience through information networks aimed at promoting better coordination between European Union, international, national and regional activities through the establishment of appropriate means for exchanging information,

— actions relating to the monitoring of energy efficiency progress in the European Union and in individual Member States,

— specific actions in favour of greater cohesion in Member States and regions in the field of energy efficiency through support for the creation of energy efficiency infrastructures in those Member States whose energy efficiency policies are not yet sufficiently developed,

— specific actions in favour of energy management at the regional and urban level,

— complementary actions with third countries to promote energy policy initiatives aimed at a more rational use of energy and protection of the environment.

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

A maximum amount of ECU 200 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	14 843 000	8 600 000	3 700 000	2 300 000	243 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	18 000 000 ([1])	5 400 000	4 900 000	4 700 000	2 500 000	500 000
Appropriation for 1998	15 500 000		3 700 000	4 900 000	4 000 000	2 900 000
Total	48 343 000	14 000 000	12 300 000	11 900 000	6 743 000	3 400 000

([1]) Of which ECU 5 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 292 950 in commitments,

— ECU 232 470 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 (cont'd)

B4-1 0 3 1 *(cont'd)*

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B4-1 0 4 Energy cooperation and market observation

B4-1 0 4 0 European Energy Observatory

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	1 700 000	1 777 363,97	495 536,84

Remarks

Council Directive 90/377/EEC of 29 June 1990 concerning a Community procedure to improve the transparency of gas and electricity prices charged to industrial end-users (OJ L 185, 17. 7. 1990, p. 16).

Council Directive 90/547/EEC of 29 October 1990 concerning the transit of electricity through transmission grids (OJ L 313, 13. 11. 1990, p. 30).

The purpose of this measure is to:

— continue observation of structures, trends, developments and prospects on the energy markets as regards supply, demand and prices in respect of the different forms of energy with particular emphasis on the need to protect the environment, evaluate the extent of pollutant emissions and identify possible ways of reducing them,

— evaluate and disseminate related knowledge,

— build up a Community method of analysis in the field of energy to serve the information exchange and analytical requirements arising within the European Union,

— create special networks concerning the interactions of the energy sector with all other scientific, economic and social activities.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the costs of carrying out measures to coordinate the gathering and processing of basic data on energy market trends and to establish models for medium- and long-term forecasting,

— the cost of surveys and research allowing for:

  — the evaluation of the energy market situation and prospects,

  — the preparation of Commission energy policy proposals in general.

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

A review of the environmental protection measures financed from the appropriations in this item will be submitted in the context of the next budgetary procedure.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 000 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 4 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 281 000	1 000 000	281 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 000 000	700 000	719 000	581 000		
Appropriation for 1998	1 500 000		500 000	500 000	500 000	
Total	4 781 000	1 700 000	1 500 000	1 081 000	500 000	

B4-1 0 4 1 Synergy (promotion of international cooperation in the energy sector)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	8 000 000	p.m. (1)	7 400 000	8 969 268,50	10 474 744,98

(1) An appropriation of ECU 6 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Council Decision 94/998/EC of 15 December 1994 on the provisional application of the Energy Charter Treaty by the European Community (OJ L 380, 31. 12. 1994, p. 1).

Treaty implementing the European Energy Charter, signed on 17 December 1994 in Lisbon.

Council Regulation (EC) No 701/97 of 14 April 1997 adopting a programme to promote international cooperation in the energy sector — Synergy programme (OJ L 104, 22. 4. 1997, p. 1).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 2 October 1997, extending the validity of the programme to promote international cooperation in the energy sector — Synergy programme — as established by Council Regulation (EC) No 701/97 (OJ C 337, 7. 11. 1997, p. 57).

The purpose of this measure is to promote targeted energy planning, to transfer European experience to the responsible authorities, institutions and services of non-member countries, to provide training and energy market analyses and to promote industrial cooperation and exchanges in the energy field with third countries, including the countries of central and eastern Europe, the Independent States of the former Soviet Union, and developing countries, in particular through the implementation of the European Energy Charter and to promote cooperation and integration on energy between countries in the same part of the world in line with the European Union's energy strategy.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— analyses for the main energy-consuming sectors, in order to provide the best possible overview of the potential for saving energy or introducing renewable energy sources,

— organizing meetings between industrialists in the Community and those in non-member countries and the costs of information workshops,

— preparatory analyses, to enable European industrialists to carry out joint operations in non-member countries, to evaluate obstacles and to find partners, to set up joint ventures and to evaluate their sources of financing,

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 4 1 *(cont'd)*

— continuation of the operation of the EC energy centres established in central and eastern Europe. This concerns the centres having both a geographical and sectoral responsibility,

— preparation and implementation of a set of integrated packages of actions aimed at stimulating the market penetration of clean and efficient European energy technologies in key countries in Latin America, the southern Mediterranean and South-East Asia (including China), and, where appropriate, in industrialized countries,

— financial contributions to bodies and institutions engaged in exchanges with non-member countries in the energy field, particularly in the context of the European Energy Charter,

— transfer of European experience to non-member countries,

— information measures and schemes for training technicians and/or engineers,

— visits by experts from non-member countries,

— the payment of advances for technical and, where appropriate, administrative support for the European Energy Charter.

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

A maximum amount of ECU 150 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	12 520 000	5 600 000	3 500 000	3 000 000	420 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	6 900 000 ([1])	1 800 000	2 500 000	2 000 000	600 000	
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000		2 000 000	2 000 000	800 000	200 000
Total	24 420 000	7 400 000	8 000 000	7 000 000	1 820 000	200 000

([1]) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

TITLE B4-2

EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B4-2 0						
B4-2 0 0	***Safeguard inspections and training and retraining of inspectors***						
B4-2 0 0 0	On-the-spot safeguard inspections and training of inspectors Differentiated appropriations	5 500 000	5 500 000	4 687 000	4 687 000	4 591 469,62	4 222 139,60
	Article B4-2 0 0 — Total	5 500 000	5 500 000	4 687 000	4 687 000	4 591 469,62	4 222 139,60
B4-2 0 2	***Purchase of equipment, provision of services and specific work***						
B4-2 0 2 0	Sampling and analyses, equipment, specific work, provision of services and transport Differentiated appropriations	3 800 000	3 500 000	3 900 000	4 500 000	3 469 298,18	2 129 018,46

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-2 0 2	*(cont'd)*						
B4-2 0 2 1	Specific safeguards for large-scale plutonium processing plants Differentiated appropriations	6 700 000	8 000 000	7 200 000	7 700 000	7 830 329,98	8 148 342,07
	Article B4-2 0 2 — Total	10 500 000	11 500 000	11 100 000	12 200 000	11 299 628,16	10 277 360,53
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	16 000 000	17 000 000	15 787 000	16 887 000	15 891 097,78	14 499 500,13
	CHAPTER B4-2 0 — TOTAL	16 000 000	17 000 000	15 787 000	16 887 000	15 891 097,78	14 499 500,13
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	16 000 000	17 000 000	15 787 000	16 887 000	15 891 097,78	14 499 500,13
	Title B4-2 — Total	**16 000 000**	**17 000 000**	**15 787 000**	**16 887 000**	**15 891 097,78**	**14 499 500,13**

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

TITLE B4-2

EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS

B4-2 0 0 ***Safeguard inspections and training and retraining of inspectors***

B4-2 0 0 0 On-the-spot safeguard inspections and training of inspectors

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 500 000	5 500 000	4 687 000	4 687 000	4 591 469,62	4 222 139,60

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Chapter VII thereof.

Verification agreements between the Community, the non-nuclear weapon Member States and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, the United Kingdom and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, France and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Cooperation agreements between the Community and non-Community countries such as the United States, Canada and Australia.

Commission communication of 24 March 1992 to the Council and the European Parliament concerning a Commission Decision on the implementation of on-site laboratories for verification analysis of safeguards samples (SEC(92) 515 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising out of the safeguards relating to nuclear materials, inspections, visits, back-up connected with inspections, renting of offices and hiring of means of transport, special services to be provided in certain installations, the running costs relating to services and on-site laboratory management, insurance costs, expenditure arising out of courses and professional training programmes for safeguards inspectors, specialized courses on health protection, expenditure on the setting-up of a video library and mission expenses incurred by officials of the Joint Research Centre during the performance of analytical work in the on-site laboratories at Sellafield and La Hague or other technical work as part of these specific activities.

It also covers expenditure arising out of:

— meetings relating to the implementation of the verification agreements concluded with the International Atomic Energy Agency,

— meetings relating to the rules of procedure for drawing up physical inventories and for the use of equipment, seals, etc.,

— meetings of safeguards consultants.

A maximum amount of ECU 13 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

This appropriation also covers an amount of the order of ECU 70 000 advanced to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). Revenue arising from the repayment of this sum by the IAEA will be re-used in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 419 000	1 419 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 687 000	3 268 000	1 419 000			
Appropriation for 1998	5 500 000		4 081 000	1 419 000		
Total	11 606 000	4 687 000	5 500 000	1 419 000		

B4-2 0 2 ***Purchase of equipment, provision of services and specific work***

B4-2 0 2 0 Sampling and analyses, equipment, specific work, provision of services and transport

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 800 000	3 500 000	3 900 000	4 500 000	3 469 298,18	2 129 018,46

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Chapter VII thereof.

Commission Regulation (Euratom) No 3227/76 of 19 October 1976 concerning the application of the provisions on Euratom safeguards (OJ L 363, 31. 12. 1976, p. 1).

Verification agreements between the Community, the non-nuclear weapon Member States and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, the United Kingdom and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, France and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Cooperation agreements between the Community and non-Community countries such as the United States, Canada and Australia.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on physical and chemical inspections of nuclear materials.

It also covers expenditure relating to:

— the taking, carriage and analysis of samples including those required by the putting in place, notably with the IAEA, of new high-performance trace analysis (HPTA) techniques,

— procurement of specific apparatus and equipment, including computer equipment,

— execution of technical and specific projects,

— provision of specific and other services, including development of computer software,

— maintenance and replacement of technical and computer equipment, procurement of spare parts and accessories,

— transport of equipment, apparatus and radioactive sources,

— procurement or leasing and maintenance of, and repairs to, means of transport,

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 2 0 *(cont'd)*

— procurement of specialist publications and subscriptions to technical journals,

— procurement of equipment within the framework of the 'New Partnership Approach' (agreement signed by the Commission and the International Atomic Energy Agency on 28 April 1992).

This appropriation is indispensable in order to fulfil the obligations defined in Chapter VII of the Treaty and arising from international agreements.

This appropriation also covers an amount of the order of ECU 50 000 advanced to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). Revenue arising from the repayment of this sum by the IAEA will be re-used in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

The following will also be re-used:

— Member States' repayments of fiscal charges (VAT),

— revenue from the sale of vehicles and sundry equipment,

— paid insurance claims,

— repayment of sums unduly paid by the Commission for goods, work or services.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	3 535 000	3 200 000	335 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 900 000	1 300 000	1 865 000	735 000		
Appropriation for 1998	3 800 000		1 300 000	1 800 000	700 000	
Total	11 235 000	4 500 000	3 500 000	2 535 000	700 000	

B4-2 0 2 1 Specific safeguards for large-scale plutonium processing plants

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 700 000	8 000 000	7 200 000	7 700 000	7 830 329,98	8 148 342,07

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Chapter VII thereof.

Verification agreements between the Community, the non-nuclear weapon Member States and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, the United Kingdom and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, France and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Cooperation agreements between the Community and non-Community countries such as the United States, Canada and Australia.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Commission communication of 24 March 1992 to the Council and the European Parliament concerning a Commission Decision on the implementation of on-site laboratories for verification analysis of safeguards samples (SEC(92) 515 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, installation and maintenance of monitoring equipment in the reprocessing plants, La Hague and Thorp-Sellafield, in the plants for the fabrication of mixed (U/PU) fuel elements, Belgonucléaire-Belgium, UKAEA-Dounreay, Marcoule-France and Mox at Sellafield and in the plant for the conditioning of irradiated fuel at Gorleben.

It also covers expenditure on installing and operating the measurement and analysis laboratories at UP3 and Thorp (on-site laboratories).

An investigation is to be launched by the Commission to ensure that the requirement of Article 79 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community is not being exceeded, contrary to Article 84 of the Treaty.

Also charged against this item are the costs of procuring, maintaining and replacing computer equipment and subcontracting with outside companies for the development of computer software.

This appropriation also covers an amount of the order of ECU 50 000 advanced to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). Revenue arising from the repayment of this sum by the IAEA will be re-used in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	12 550 000	5 500 000	3 500 000	3 000 000	550 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	7 200 000	2 200 000	2 500 000	1 800 000	700 000	
Appropriation for 1998	6 700 000		2 000 000	2 300 000	1 700 000	700 000
Total	26 450 000	7 700 000	8 000 000	7 100 000	2 950 000	700 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

TITLE B4-3

ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B4-3 0						
B4-3 0 4	***Legislation and other general action based on the Fifth Action Programme on the Environment*** Differentiated appropriations	17 000 000	16 000 000	16 619 000	13 919 000	22 074 365,66	16 273 508,46
B4-3 0 6	***Awareness and subsidies*** Differentiated appropriations	7 000 000	7 300 000	8 650 000	7 650 000	7 424 078,89	7 751 023,23
B4-3 0 9	***Completion of earlier measures*** Differentiated appropriations	—	2 700 000	p.m.	4 000 000	1 000 000,—	6 314 105,42
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	24 000 000	26 000 000	25 269 000	25 569 000	30 498 444,55	30 338 637,11
	CHAPTER B4-3 0 — TOTAL	24 000 000	26 000 000	25 269 000	25 569 000	30 498 444,55	30 338 637,11

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 1 — EUROPEAN ENVIRONMENT AGENCY

CHAPTER B4-3 2 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B4-3 1						
B4-3 1 0	***European Environment Agency***						
B4-3 1 0 1	Subsidy to the European Environment Agency Differentiated appropriations	16 500 000	16 100 000	16 500 000	17 500 000	14 500 000,—	13 926 094,39
	Article B4-3 1 0 — Total	16 500 000	16 100 000	16 500 000	17 500 000	14 500 000,—	13 926 094,39
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	16 500 000	16 100 000	16 500 000	17 500 000	14 500 000,—	13 926 094,39
	CHAPTER B4-3 1 — TOTAL	16 500 000	16 100 000	16 500 000	17 500 000	14 500 000,—	13 926 094,39
	CHAPTER B4-3 2						
B4-3 2 0	***LIFE (financial instrument for the environment) — Projects on Community territory***						
B4-3 2 0 0	LIFE II (financial instrument for the environment) — Projects on Community territory — Part I: Nature protection Differentiated appropriations	50 000 000	30 600 000	45 000 000	30 000 000	45 000 000,—	10 641 333,31
B4-3 2 0 1	LIFE II (financial instrument for the environment) — Projects on Community territory — Part II: Environmental protection Differentiated appropriations	50 000 000	30 600 000	45 000 000	30 000 000	44 923 322,43	10 606 635,09

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 2 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-3 2 0	*(cont'd)*						
B4-3 2 0 9	Completion of the financial instrument LIFE I (1991 to 1995) — Projects on Community territory — Part I (nature protection) and Part II (environmental protection) Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	25 000 000	p.m.	30 000 000	0,—	53 980 945,51
	Article B4-3 2 0 — Total	100 000 000	86 200 000	90 000 000	90 000 000	89 923 322,43	75 228 913,91
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	100 000 000	86 200 000	90 000 000	90 000 000	89 923 322,43	75 228 913,91
	CHAPTER B4-3 2 — TOTAL	100 000 000	86 200 000	90 000 000	90 000 000	89 923 322,43	75 228 913,91

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 3 — CIVIL PROTECTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B4-3 3						
B4-3 3 0	***Civil protection***						
B4-3 3 0 0	Community cooperation on civil protection and environmental emergencies						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	140 000	p.m.	500 000	700 000,—	1 114 031,60
	Article B4-3 3 0 — Total	p.m.	140 000	p.m.	500 000	700 000,—	1 114 031,60
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	140 000	p.m.	500 000	700 000,—	1 114 031,60
	CHAPTER B4-3 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	140 000	p.m.	500 000	700 000,—	1 114 031,60
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	140 500 000	128 440 000	131 769 000	133 569 000	135 621 766,98	120 607 677,01
	Title B4-3 — Total	**140 500 000**	**128 440 000**	**131 769 000**	**133 569 000**	**135 621 766,98**	**120 607 677,01**
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	178 500 000	182 240 000	173 656 000	199 256 000	189 249 149,21	170 496 986,93
	Subsection B4 — Total	**178 500 000**	**182 240 000**	**173 656 000**	**199 256 000**	**189 249 149,21**	**170 496 986,93**

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

TITLE B4-3

ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT

B4-3 0 4 ***Legislation and other general action based on the Fifth Action Programme on the Environment***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 000 000	16 000 000	16 619 000	13 919 000	22 074 365,66	16 273 508,46

Remarks

Former Articles B4-3 0 4, B4-3 0 5 and B4-3 0 7

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development (OJ C 138, 17. 5. 1993, p. 1).

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 24 January 1996, on the review of the European Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development: 'Towards Sustainability' (OJ C 140, 11. 5. 1996, p. 5).

Numerous regulations, decisions and directives concerning the protection of the environment.

Protection and management of land, the environment and natural resources

These measures are intended to give concrete form to the development of the Community's environmental policy by developing an integrated and ambitious approach focused on the fifth Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development: 'Towards Sustainability'. The key priorities identified on the basis of the interim evaluation of the fifth programme are integration, broadening the range of instruments, implementation and application of these instruments, information and awareness-raising, and the international dimension (the five 'I's).

Implementation of Community policy on integrated control of pollution from industrial plants and products

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 30 September 1993, on integrated pollution prevention and control (OJ C 311, 17. 11. 1993, p. 6), amended 16 May 1995 (OJ C 165, 1. 7. 1995, p. 9).

Council Directive 94/67/EC of 16 December 1994 on the incineration of hazardous waste (OJ L 365, 31. 12. 1994, p. 34).

Council Directive 96/61/EC of 24 September 1996 concerning integrated pollution prevention and control (OJ L 257, 10. 10. 1996, p. 26).

The purpose of these measures is to prevent and control pollution from industrial plants using the best available technologies.

Protection and management of water

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 29 March 1994, concerning the quality of bathing water (OJ C 112, 22. 4. 1994, p. 3).

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 8 July 1994, on the ecological quality of water (OJ C 222, 10. 8. 1994, p. 6).

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 28 April 1995, relating to the quality of water intended for human consumption (OJ C 131, 30. 5. 1995, p. 5).

The purpose of these measures is to prevent pollution of and clean up the aquatic environment, including coastal and inland waters.

This appropriation also covers scientific exploration of the Baltic Sea and cultural bridge-building measures among Baltic States.

Action to combat pollution caused by waste products, soil protection

Council Directive 94/67/EC of 16 December 1994 on the incineration of hazardous waste (OJ L 365, 31. 12. 1994, p. 34).

European Parliament and Council Directive 94/62/EC of 20 December 1994 on packaging and packaging waste (OJ L 365, 31. 12. 1994, p. 10).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 10 March 1997, on the landfill of waste (OJ C 156, 24. 5. 1997, p. 10).

This measure covers the development of specific measures for waste management, promotion of cleaner production technologies, and soil protection.

Environmental control of products, industrial plants and biotechnology

Amended proposals for a European Parliament and Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 24 July 1995 and 24 June 1996, concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market (OJ C 261, 6. 10. 1995, p. 5 and OJ C 241, 20. 8. 1996, p. 8).

Common position (EC) No 10/97, adopted by the Council on 20 December 1996, with a view to adoption of a European Parliament and Council Directive concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market (OJ C 69, 5. 3. 1997, p. 13).

Council Directive 96/82/EC of 9 December 1996 on the control of major-accident hazards involving dangerous substances (OJ L 10, 14. 1. 1997, p. 13).

The purpose of these measures is the evaluation and management of risks posed by industrial and agricultural chemicals.

Policy on chemicals

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2455/92 of 23 July 1992 concerning the export and import of certain dangerous chemicals (OJ L 251, 29. 8. 1992, p. 13).

The purpose of this measure is to follow up the conference on the export of dangerous chemicals.

Air quality, transport, noise, energy

European Parliament and Council Directive 95/27/EC of 29 June 1995 amending Directive 86/662/EEC on the limitation of noise emitted by hydraulic excavators, rope-operated excavators, dozers, loaders and excavator-loaders (OJ L 168, 18. 7. 1995, p. 14).

Council Directive 96/62/EC of 27 September 1996 on ambient air quality assessment and management (OJ L 296, 21. 11. 1996, p. 55).

The purpose of these measures is to continue efforts to reduce air pollution, noise levels and pollution caused by the energy industry.

Preparation, implementation and monitoring of Community law

This measure is intended to accelerate the introduction and implementation of certain Community regulations.

Economy and environment: Economic analysis

The aim of this measure is to define, develop and implement an integrated policy on sustainable development.

In particular the measures involved, applied individually or in combination, should ensure that environmental protection objectives are applied effectively and economically.

Economy and environment: Statistics

The objectives of this measure are, in the field of environmental indicators and satellite accounts for the environment, to develop methodologies for the incorporation of environmental concerns into statistics on the main sectors of economic activity.

Ecological products, environmental audits and voluntary agreements with industry

The purpose of this measure is to promote the design, production, marketing and use of products which have a lower environmental impact throughout their life-cycle and to improve consumer information on the environmental impact of products.

It also concerns the operation of the Eco-label Forum, the purpose of which is to represent interest groups at Community level (industry, trade, consumers and environmental protection organizations) and to deliver detailed opinions on the definition of categories of products and their specific ecological criteria.

In addition, it covers the development or finalization of voluntary approaches to environmental matters.

Education, basic and advanced training

The purpose of this measure is to develop education and training as an instrument for achieving environmental protection objectives.

Protection of animals used for scientific and experimental purposes

This measure aims to approximate the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States regarding the protection of animals used for experimental and other scientific purposes.

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Impel

Appropriations are to be used for Impel which, under the auspices of the Commission, will supervise the implementation and evaluation of environmental legislation in the Member States.

Standardization

This appropriation is also intended to improve the representation of environmental NGOs through the European Environmental Bureau and its European Technical Bureau in the standardization process of CEN and other standardization bodies.

European Centre for Nature Conservation

This appropriation is intended by way of support for the European Centre for Nature Conservation.

It is also intended for the following activities:

— establishing the pan-European ecological network,

— European landscape issues, and

— monitoring and assessment of trends in European biodiversity.

Endocrine substances

This appropriation is also intended for measures to study and analyse the impact of synthetic chemical pollutants on public health and wildlife, particularly those suspected of disrupting the endocrine system, and to inform and educate the public about their actual or potential impact. In connection with these measures, close cooperation between the Commission's DG V and DG XI must be sought.

Environmental indicators and green national accounting

Commission communication to the Council and Parliament of 21 December 1994 on directions for the European Union on environmental indicators and green national accounting (COM(94) 670 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover *inter alia* financial contributions, technical evaluations, pilot projects, the constitution of data bases and data processing systems, necessary to meet legislative requirements, and evaluations before and after these measures.

Urban environment

This policy is aimed at:

— the implementation of land management principles, giving priority to mixed use, functional proximity and density, in the field of urban, road, inland waterway and air transport,

— measures to combat noise and atmospheric pollution,

— land-use planning making optimum use of resources,

— the improvement of coordination, monitoring and evaluation of the various Community programmes and projects contributing to the further development of the urban environment,

— the promotion of the creation of and cooperation between centres for the monitoring of pollutant emissions in cities with more than 100 000 inhabitants,

— implementation of sustainable development at the local level.

The aim is to assist in the implementation of the fifth Action Programme on the Environment and Agenda 21 at local level by:

— promoting awareness-raising, education and development of Local Agenda 21,

— supporting networking activities of local authority networks through exchange of information and transfer of know-how,

— awareness-raising at local level in urban areas,

— provision of training and technical guidance through networking activities and pilot projects,

— exchange of information and experience through workshops, conferences and seminars,

— development of good practices and their dissemination.

Nuclear safety and radiation protection

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Articles 2 (b) and 30 to 39 thereof.

Council resolution of 22 July 1975 on the technological problems of nuclear safety (OJ C 185, 14. 8. 1975, p. 1).

Council Decision 87/600/Euratom of 14 December 1987 on Community arrangements for the early exchange of information in the event of a radiological emergency (OJ L 371, 30. 12. 1987, p. 76).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 3954/87 of 22 December 1987 laying down maximum permitted levels of radioactive contamination of foodstuffs and of feedingstuffs following a nuclear accident or any other case of radiological emergency (OJ L 371, 30. 12. 1987, p. 11), as amended by Regulation (Euratom) No 2218/89 (OJ L 211, 22. 7. 1989, p. 1) and supplemented by Regulation (EEC) No 2219/89 (OJ L 211, 22. 7. 1989, p. 4).

Commission Regulation (Euratom) No 944/89 of 12 April 1989 laying down maximum permitted levels of radioactive contamination in minor foodstuffs following a nuclear accident or any other case of radiological emergency (OJ L 101, 13. 4. 1989, p. 17).

Council Directive 89/618/Euratom of 27 November 1989 on informing the general public about health protection measures to be applied and steps to be taken in the event of a radiological emergency (OJ L 357, 7. 12. 1989, p. 31).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 737/90 of 22 March 1990 on the conditions governing imports of agricultural products originating in third countries following the accident at the Chernobyl nuclear power station (OJ L 82, 29. 3. 1990, p. 1), supplemented by Commission Regulation (EC) No 3034/94 (OJ L 321, 14. 12. 1994, p. 25) and extended by Regulation (EC) No 686/95 (OJ L 71, 31. 3. 1995, p. 15).

Commission Regulation (Euratom) No 770/90 of 29 March 1990 laying down maximum permitted levels of radioactive contamination of feedingstuffs following a nuclear accident or any other case of radiological emergency (OJ L 83, 30. 3. 1990, p. 78).

Council Directive 90/641/Euratom of 4 December 1990 on the operational protection of outside workers exposed to the risk of ionizing radiation during their activities in controlled areas (OJ L 349, 13. 12. 1990, p. 21).

Council Directive 92/3/Euratom of 3 February 1992 on the supervision and control of shipments of radioactive waste between Member States and into and out of the Community (OJ L 35, 12. 2. 1992, p. 24), supplemented by Commission Decision 93/552/Euratom (OJ L 268, 29. 10. 1993, p. 83).

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States, meeting within the Council of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development (OJ C 138, 17. 5. 1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1493/93 of 8 June 1993 on shipments of radioactive substances between Member States (OJ L 148, 19. 6. 1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 96/29/Euratom of 13 May 1996 laying down basic safety standards for the protection of the health of workers and the general public against the dangers arising from ionizing radiation (OJ L 159, 29. 6. 1996, p. 1).

Council Directive 97/43/Euratom of 30 June 1997 on health protection of individuals against the dangers of ionizing radiation in relation to medical exposure, and repealing Directive 84/466/Euratom (OJ L 180, 9. 7. 1997, p. 22).

This appropriation is also intended for measures in the field of nuclear safety and radiation protection directly linked with European environmental, consumer or health policy.

A maximum amount of ECU 6 950 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	33 354 000	10 319 000	8 000 000	7 000 000	6 300 000	1 735 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	16 619 000	3 600 000	5 000 000	4 800 000	2 300 000	919 000
Appropriation for 1998	17 000 000		3 000 000	6 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Total	66 973 000	13 919 000	16 000 000	17 800 000	12 600 000	6 654 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Revenue arising from the sale of publications will be re-used in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 (2) (b) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1) as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Revenue is estimated at ECU 150 000.

B4-3 0 6 ***Awareness and subsidies***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 000 000	7 300 000	8 650 000	7 650 000	7 424 078,89	7 751 023,23

Remarks

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development (OJ C 138, 17. 5. 1993, p. 1).

Amended proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 4 December 1996, on the review of the European Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development 'Towards Sustainability' (OJ C 28, 29. 1. 1997, p. 18).

Amended proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 6 February 1997, on a Community action programme promoting non-governmental organizations primarily active in the field of environmental protection (OJ C 104, 3. 4. 1997, p. 15).

Common position (EC) No 20/97, adopted by the Council on 17 April 1997 with a view to adoption of a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council on the review of the European Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development 'Towards Sustainability' (OJ C 157, 24. 5. 1997, p. 12).

Common position (EC) No 24/97, adopted by the Council on 24 April 1997, with a view to adoption of a Council Decision on a Community action programme promoting non-governmental organizations primarily active in the field of environmental protection (OJ C 188, 19. 6. 1997, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the financing of general measures to educate and increase awareness of environmental problems and their effects on public health,

— the promotion of representative European organizations active in the environmental and animal protection fields whose activities cover all or some of the Member States and the countries of central and eastern Europe or the Mediterranean countries,

— the development of data bases and the setting-up of the information and documentation centre, including permanent updating of the information to be disseminated in the European Union,

— evaluation before and after these measures.

Emphasis must also be placed on the increased role which NGOs are already playing and must increasingly play in terms of stimulating public awareness of environmental issues. The Commission publishes in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* the amounts and the list of NGOs that have received Community funding.

Part of this appropriation is to be set aside for the European Urban Environment Academy in Berlin.

A maximum amount of ECU 350 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 0 6 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	10 312 000	5 450 000	2 600 000	1 800 000	462 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 650 000	2 200 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	1 200 000	250 000
Appropriation for 1998	7 000 000		1 700 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	800 000
Total	25 962 000	7 650 000	7 300 000	6 800 000	3 162 000	1 050 000

B4-3 0 9 ***Completion of earlier measures***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	2 700 000	p.m.	4 000 000	1 000 000,—	6 314 105,42

Remarks

Former Article B4-3 0 9 and former Item B4-3 4 0 0

Council Decision 85/338/EEC of 27 June 1985 on the adoption of the Commission work programme concerning an experimental project for gathering, coordinating and ensuring the consistency of information on the state of the environment and natural resources in the Community (OJ L 176, 6. 7. 1985, p. 14), as amended by Decision 90/150/EEC (OJ L 81, 28. 3. 1990, p. 38).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2242/87 of 23 July 1987 on action by the Community relating to the environment (OJ L 207, 29. 7. 1987, p. 8), and in particular Article 1 (1) (e) thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 563/91 of 4 March 1991 on action by the Community for the protection of the environment in the Mediterranean (Medspa) (OJ L 63, 9. 3. 1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3907/91 of 19 December 1991 on action by the Community relating to nature conservation (Acnat) (OJ L 370, 31. 12. 1991, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3908/91 of 19 December 1991 on Community action to protect the environment in the coastal areas and coastal waters of the Irish Sea, North Sea, English Channel, Baltic Sea and North-East Atlantic Ocean (Norspa) (OJ L 370, 31. 12. 1991, p. 28).

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments entered into.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 0 9 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	12 731 000	4 000 000	2 700 000	1 800 000	1 300 000	2 931 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	—	—				
Appropriation for 1998	—		—			
Total	12 731 000	4 000 000	2 700 000	1 800 000	1 300 000	2 931 000

CHAPTER B4-3 1 — EUROPEAN ENVIRONMENT AGENCY

B4-3 1 0 ***European Environment Agency***

B4-3 1 0 1 Subsidy to the European Environment Agency

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 500 000	16 100 000	16 500 000	17 500 000	14 500 000,—	13 926 094,39

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1210/90 of 7 May 1990 on the establishment of the European Environment Agency and the European Environment Monitoring and Information Network (OJ L 120, 11. 5. 1990, p. 1).

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States, meeting within the Council, of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development (OJ C 138, 17. 5. 1993, p. 1).

Decision of 29 October 1993 taken by common agreement between the Representatives of the Governments of the Member States, meeting at Head of State and Government level, on the location of the seats of certain bodies and departments of the European Communities (OJ C 323, 30. 11. 1993, p. 1).

The European Environment Agency's task is to supply the Community and the Member States with objective, reliable and comparable data enabling them to take the requisite measures to target and implement environment policies.

This appropriation covers a subsidy to the Agency for:

— the establishment and operation of the Agency and of a network of users to relay and supply data to the Community institutions,

— the operation of the network.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 1 — EUROPEAN ENVIRONMENT AGENCY *(cont'd)*

B4-3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-3 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
Title 1 'EU subsidy'		16 500 000
Title 2 'Other revenue'		200 000
	Total	16 700 000
Expenditure:		
Title 1 'Staff'		5 000 000
Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		1 110 000
Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		10 590 000
	Total	16 700 000

Authorized establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	1997	1998
A 2	1	1
A 3	1	1
A 4/A 5	5	5
A 6/A 7	21	21
Total	28	28
B	15	15
Total	15	15
C	17	17
Total	17	17
D	2	2
Total	2	2
Grand Total	**62**	**62**

The Agency shall seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. All modifications to the tables included in this item shall be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority. Before payment of the third part of the subsidy, the Commission shall report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the Agency's budget.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 1 — EUROPEAN ENVIRONMENT AGENCY *(cont'd)*

B4-3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-3 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	6 700 000	6 200 000	500 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	16 500 000	11 300 000	4 300 000	900 000		
Appropriation for 1998	16 500 000		11 300 000	4 300 000	900 000	
Total	39 700 000	17 500 000	16 100 000	5 200 000	900 000	

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement establishing the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 311 850 in commitments,

— ECU 303 855 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER B4-3 2 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT

B4-3 2 0 ***LIFE (financial instrument for the environment) — Projects on Community territory***

B4-3 2 0 0 LIFE II (financial instrument for the environment) — Projects on Community territory — Part I: Nature protection

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 000 000	30 600 000	45 000 000	30 000 000	45 000 000,—	10 641 333,31

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1404/96 of 15 July 1996 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1973/92 establishing a financial instrument for the environment (LIFE) (OJ L 181, 20. 7. 1996, p. 1).

The general purpose of the financial instrument for the environment (LIFE II) is to help develop and implement Community environment policy and legislation.

This appropriation is intended to cover financial contributions to specific measures to protect natural habitats and species.

It also covers the accompanying measures defined in Article 2 (3) of the abovementioned Regulation, including the preparation, monitoring and *ex ante* and *ex post* evaluations of the LIFE projects and the promotion of the actions undertaken, particularly by means of the dissemination of the results and experience obtained from such actions.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 2 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

***B4-3 2 0** (cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The LIFE II appropriations relating to action concerning environmental protection projects (Part II) are entered in Item B4-3 2 0 1 and those relating to action outside Community territory in Article B7-8 1 0.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	34 358 000	15 000 000	6 600 000	5 000 000	3 000 000	4 758 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	45 000 000	15 000 000	8 000 000	7 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	50 000 000		16 000 000	8 000 000	7 000 000	19 000 000
Total	129 358 000	30 000 000	30 600 000	20 000 000	15 000 000	33 758 000

B4-3 2 0 1 LIFE II (financial instrument for the environment) — Projects on Community territory — Part II: Environmental protection

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 000 000	30 600 000	45 000 000	30 000 000	44 923 322,43	10 606 635,09

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1404/96 of 15 July 1996 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1973/92 establishing a financial instrument for the environment (LIFE) (OJ L 181, 20. 7. 1996, p. 1).

The general purpose of the financial instrument for the environment (LIFE II) is to help develop and implement Community environment policy and legislation.

This appropriation is intended to cover financial contributions to specific measures referred to in Article 2 (1), point 1.2 of the Regulation.

It also covers the accompanying measures defined in Article 2 (3) of the abovementioned Regulation, including the preparation, monitoring and *ex ante* and *ex post* evaluations of the LIFE projects and the promotion of the actions undertaken, particularly by means of the dissemination of the results and experience obtained from such actions.

The LIFE II appropriations relating to action concerning nature protection projects (Part I) are entered in Item B4-3 2 0 0 and those relating to action outside Community territory in Article B7-8 1 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 2 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	34 316 000	15 000 000	6 600 000	5 000 000	3 000 000	4 716 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	45 000 000	15 000 000	8 000 000	7 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	50 000 000		16 000 000	8 000 000	7 000 000	19 000 000
Total	129 316 000	30 000 000	30 600 000	20 000 000	15 000 000	33 716 000

B4-3 2 0 9 Completion of the financial instrument LIFE I (1991 to 1995) — Projects on Community territory — Part I (nature protection) and Part II (environmental protection)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	25 000 000	p.m.	30 000 000	0,—	53 980 945,51

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1973/92 of 21 May 1992 on the creation of a financial instrument for the environment (LIFE) (OJ L 206, 22. 7. 1992, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments entered into in line with the general objective of LIFE I, to help develop and implement Community environment policy and legislation by means of financial contributions to specific measures referred to in the Annex to Regulation (EEC) No 1973/92 and evaluations before and after these measures.

This appropriation also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 2 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 9 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	134 346 000	30 000 000	25 000 000	22 000 000	20 000 000	37 346 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	134 346 000	30 000 000	25 000 000	22 000 000	20 000 000	37 346 000

CHAPTER B4-3 3 — CIVIL PROTECTION

B4-3 3 0 ***Civil protection***

B4-3 3 0 0 Community cooperation on civil protection and environmental emergencies

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	140 000	p.m.	500 000	700 000,—	1 114 031,60

Remarks

Council Decision 86/85/EEC of 6 March 1986 establishing a Community information system for the control and reduction of pollution caused by hydrocarbons and other dangerous substances discharged at sea (OJ L 77, 22. 3. 1986, p. 33), as last amended by Decision 88/346/EEC (OJ L 158, 25. 6. 1988, p. 32).

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development (OJ C 138, 17. 5. 1993, p. 1).

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 31 October 1994 on strengthening Community cooperation on civil protection (OJ C 313, 10. 11. 1994, p. 1).

Amended proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 8 May 1996, establishing a Community action programme in the field of civil protection (OJ C 202, 12. 7. 1996, p. 9).

This appropriation is intended to cover the settlement of contractual commitments relating to the implementation of Community cooperation on civil protection, including environmental emergencies, and measures aimed at preparing for and dealing with such emergencies.

It also covers the settlement of expenditure relating to the networking of competent services in the European Union, the financing of training courses, an exchange scheme for experts, simulation exercises, awareness measures, public information and education campaigns, support measures, financial contributions to specific pilot projects, the costs of descriptive analyses and evaluations before and after these measures.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 3 — CIVIL PROTECTION *(cont'd)*

B4-3 3 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-3 3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Also charged to this item is the settlement of contractual commitments relating to expenditure in connection with the Community's marine pollution task force (including exercises), civil protection cooperation officers, Community experts on environmental emergencies (inside and outside Community territory), as well as the 24-hour standby service.

This appropriation also covers the settlement of expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	640 000	500 000	140 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	640 000	500 000	140 000			

Any revenue from the sale of publications and films will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 (2) (b) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement establishing the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— 'p.m.' in commitments,

— 'p.m.' in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B5

CONSUMER PROTECTION, INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY AND TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-1	**CONSUMER POLICY AND CONSUMER HEALTH PROTECTION**						
B5-1 0	PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF CONSUMER INTERESTS	20 870 000	21 170 000	19 575 000	24 475 000	20 039 116,08	14 629 262,05
	Title B5-1 — Total	**20 870 000**	**21 170 000**	**19 575 000**	**24 475 000**	**20 039 116,08**	**14 629 262,05**
B5-2	**AID FOR RECONSTRUCTION**						
B5-2 0	INTEREST SUBSIDIES ON LOANS GRANTED FOLLOWING DISASTERS	2 976 000	2 976 000	3 876 000	3 876 000	4 285 164,95	4 234 526,63
	Title B5-2 — Total	**2 976 000**	**2 976 000**	**3 876 000**	**3 876 000**	**4 285 164,95**	**4 234 526,63**
B5-3	**INTERNAL MARKET**						
B5-3 0	STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES	89 650 000	78 950 000	97 218 000	88 200 000	87 387 168,19	77 730 263,70
B5-3 1	STANDARDIZATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES	32 950 000	33 950 000	50 242 000	48 349 000	56 216 230,96	47 581 504,75
B5-3 2	PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS	8 700 000	10 700 000	16 655 000	19 129 000	45 817 790,17	48 192 771,24
B5-3 3	PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS	26 000 000	23 135 000	29 900 000	27 500 000	35 122 514,37	15 956 165,15
	Title B5-3 — Total	**157 300 000**	**146 735 000**	**194 015 000**	**183 178 000**	**224 543 703,69**	**189 460 704,84**
B5-4	**INDUSTRY**						
B5-4 1	MEASURES RELATING TO INDUSTRY	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 200 000,—	2 195 335,82
B5-4 2	MEASURES FOR THE MODERNIZATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES	82 100 000	75 000 000	82 122 000	81 000 000	84 000 000,—	6 060 533,62
	Title B5-4 — Total	**84 100 000**	**77 000 000**	**84 322 000**	**83 200 000**	**86 200 000,—**	**8 255 869,44**
B5-5	**LABOUR MARKET AND TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION**						
B5-5 0	LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES	30 000 000	15 000 000	16 050 000	16 750 000	10 980 918,69	8 535 883,95

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-5 1	TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES	161 000 000	85 000 000	29 721 000	24 321 000	27 442 715,73	25 817 874,72
	Title B5-5 — Total	**191 000 000**	**100 000 000**	**45 771 000**	**41 071 000**	**38 423 634,42**	**34 353 758,67**
B5-6	**STATISTICAL INFORMATION**						
B5-6 0	STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES	29 800 000	29 000 000	28 225 000	26 425 000	40 709 258,49	34 838 082,99
	Title B5-6 — Total	**29 800 000**	**29 000 000**	**28 225 000**	**26 425 000**	**40 709 258,49**	**34 838 082,99**
B5-7	**TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS**						
B5-7 0	TRANSPORT NETWORKS	475 000 000	329 000 000	352 000 000	225 000 000	280 000 000,—	178 011 424,—
B5-7 1	ENERGY NETWORKS	26 000 000	16 000 000	25 000 000	15 500 000	8 906 500,—	4 404 388,26
B5-7 2	TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS	58 900 000	43 800 000	45 554 000	44 565 000	61 932 334,73	50 963 211,40
B5-7 3	EUROPEAN INVESTMENT FUND	p.m.	p.m.	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000,—	30 000 000,—
	Title B5-7 — Total	**559 900 000**	**388 800 000**	**452 554 000**	**315 065 000**	**380 838 834,73**	**263 379 023,66**
B5-8	**COOPERATION IN THE FIELDS OF JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS**						
B5-8 0	COOPERATION IN THE FIELDS OF JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS	11 750 000	10 750 000	p.m.	3 598 000	1 402 693,48	2 194 403,65
	Title B5-8 — Total	**11 750 000**	**10 750 000**	**p.m.**	**3 598 000**	**1 402 693,48**	**2 194 403,65**
B5-9	**MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD AND SUPPORT EXPENDITURE FOR INTERNAL POLICIES**						
B5-9 1	GENERAL MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD	4 400 000	4 400 000	4 900 000	4 900 000	4 268 053,—	3 430 703,61

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-9 5	SUPPORT EXPENDITURE FOR INTERNAL POLICIES	1 000 000	1 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000		
	Title B5-9 — Total	**5 400 000**	**5 400 000**	**19 900 000**	**19 900 000**	**4 268 053,—**	**3 430 703,61**
	Subsection B5 — Total	**1 063 096 000**	**781 831 000**	**848 238 000**	**700 788 000**	**800 710 458,84**	**554 776 335,54**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-1

CONSUMER POLICY AND CONSUMER HEALTH PROTECTION

CHAPTER B5-1 0 — PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF CONSUMER INTERESTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B5-1 0						
B5-1 0 0	***Measures in favour of consumers with regard to products and services***						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 500 000	12 000 000	11 525 000	12 525 000	12 043 005,50	8 947 228,82
B5-1 0 2	***Consumer information***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 250 000	5 000 000	7 550 000	11 750 000	7 996 110,58	5 682 033,23
B5-1 0 3	***Measures to improve consumer health***						
	Differentiated appropriations	7 120 000	4 170 000	500 000	200 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	20 870 000	21 170 000	19 575 000	24 475 000	20 039 116,08	14 629 262,05
	CHAPTER B5-1 0 — TOTAL	20 870 000	21 170 000	19 575 000	24 475 000	20 039 116,08	14 629 262,05
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	20 870 000	21 170 000	19 575 000	24 475 000	20 039 116,08	14 629 262,05
	Title B5-1 — Total	**20 870 000**	**21 170 000**	**19 575 000**	**24 475 000**	**20 039 116,08**	**14 629 262,05**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-1

CONSUMER POLICY AND CONSUMER HEALTH PROTECTION

CHAPTER B5-1 0 — PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF CONSUMER INTERESTS

B5-1 0 0 ***Measures in favour of consumers with regard to products and services***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 500 000	12 000 000	11 525 000	12 525 000	12 043 005,50	8 947 228,82

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 100a and 129a thereof.

Council Directive 76/768/EEC of 27 July 1976 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (OJ L 262, 27. 9. 1976, p. 169), as last amended by Commission Directive 93/47/EEC (OJ L 203, 13. 8. 1993, p. 24).

Council Directive 83/189/EEC of 28 March 1983 laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and regulations (OJ L 109, 26. 4. 1983, p. 8), as last amended by Directive 92/400/EEC (OJ L 221, 6. 8. 1992, p. 55).

Council Decision 87/95/EEC of 22 December 1986 on standardization in the field of information technology and telecommunications (OJ L 36, 7. 2. 1987, p. 31).

Council Directive 87/357/EEC of 25 June 1987 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning products which, appearing to be other than they are, endanger the health or safety of consumers (OJ L 192, 11. 7. 1987, p. 49).

Council resolution of 25 June 1987 on consumer redress (OJ C 176, 4. 7. 1987, p. 2).

Council Directive 88/378/EEC of 3 May 1988 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning the safety of toys (OJ L 187, 16. 7. 1988, p. 1).

Council resolution of 4 November 1988 on the improvement of consumer involvement in standardization (OJ C 293, 17. 11. 1988, p. 1).

Council Directive 89/397/EEC of 14 June 1989 on the official control of foodstuffs (OJ L 186, 30. 6. 1989, p. 23).

Council Directive 92/59/EEC of 29 June 1992 on general product safety (OJ L 228, 11. 8. 1992, p. 24).

Council Directive 93/13/EEC of 5 April 1993 on unfair terms in consumer contracts (OJ L 95, 21. 4. 1993, p. 29).

Communication of 21 April 1993 from the Commission to the Council and to the European Parliament on control of residues in meat — Hormones — Beta-Agonists — Other Substances (COM(93) 167 final).

Council Directive 93/99/EEC of 29 October 1993 on the subject of additional measures concerning the official control of foodstuffs (OJ L 290, 24. 11. 1993, p. 14).

Green Paper, presented by the Commission on 16 November 1993, on Access of consumers to justice and the settlement of consumer disputes in the Single Market (COM(93) 576 final).

Decision No 3092/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 December 1994 introducing a Community system of information on home and leisure accidents (OJ L 331, 21. 12. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision of 22 May 1995 amending Decision No 94/3092/EC introducing a Community system of information on home and leisure accidents (OJ L 120, 31. 5. 1995, p. 36).

Commission Decision 95/260/EC of 13 June 1995 setting up a Consumer Committee (OJ L 162, 13. 7. 1995, p. 37).

Commission communication of 31 October 1995 on the 'Priorities for Consumer Policy 1996 to 1998' (COM(95) 519 final).

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 24 January 1996, on the review of the European Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development — 'Towards Sustainability' (COM(95) 647 final).

Commission action plan of 14 February 1996 on consumer access to justice (COM(96) 13).

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 24 January 1996, on injunctions for the protection of consumers' interests (COM(95) 712 final).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-1 0 — PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF CONSUMER INTERESTS *(cont'd)*

B5-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on ... 1997, concerning a Community action programme to help consumer organizations promote and defend consumer interests (OJ C ..., ... 1997, p. ...).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on ... 1997, concerning a multiannual programme to promote the economic interests of Union citizens as consumers (OJ C ..., ... 1997, p. ...).

This appropriation is intended to cover funding of measures for consumers (awareness campaigns) as well as preparatory surveys (feasibility or assessment), communication and pilot projects related to measures for consumers and involving products and services, especially as regards:

— access to justice, consumer advice and settlement of international disputes and protection of consumers' economic interests,

— management and monitoring of product and service safety, including information systems for dangerous or non-conforming products, expert reports and research, collection of accident statistics, assesssment of the monitoring of products and services, improvement of methods for testing and assessing the conformity of products and services, prevention of accidents, development of administrative cooperation between the supervisory authorities of the Member States, and between enforcement practioners in the Member States, in particular through the setting up of networks provided with the appropriate technical means; in addition, the necessary measures to evaluate safety and quality of services.

It also covers funding of measures taken by organizations representing consumers in priority fields. In particular it is intended to cover subsidies granted to consumer associations in order to strengthen representation of consumers in the southern Europe Member States and Ireland where consideration of consumers' interests still leaves a lot to be desired, as well as consumer involvement in European standardization work, including within the European Committee for Standardization and the European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization.

Also charged to this article is the funding of measures taken in cooperation with the competent international organizations in the consumer protection field, in particular the application of UN and OECD guiding principles, as well as with the non-governmental organizations involved in consumer protection in developing countries.

This appropriation also covers the involvement of representatives of consumer organizations in standardization discussions within the CEN and other harmonization and standardization bodies.

It is also intended to encourage cooperation between enforcement practitioners in the Member States.

This appropriation is also intended to encourage the representation of consumer interests at European level.

A maximum amount of ECU 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	10 170 000	8 525 000	1 600 000	45 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	11 525 000	4 000 000	6 700 000	800 000	25 000	
Appropriation for 1998	10 500 000		3 700 000	6 000 000	800 000	
Total	32 195 000	12 525 000	12 000 000	6 845 000	825 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-1 0 — PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF CONSUMER INTERESTS *(cont'd)*

B5-1 0 2 Consumer information

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 250 000	5 000 000	7 550 000	11 750 000	7 996 110,58	5 682 033,23

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 129a (1) thereof.

Resolution of the Council and the Ministers for Education meeting within the Council of 9 June 1986 on consumer education in primary and secondary schools (OJ C 184, 23. 7. 1986, p. 21).

Commission communication of 31 October 1995 on the 'Priorities for Consumer Policy 1996 to 1998' (COM(95) 519 final).

Council resolution of 9 November 1995 on consumer education and information.

This appropriation is intended to finance the following measures:

— improvement of information for consumers, including the means whereby it is disseminated (e.g. through cross-border information centres, print, audiovisual and electronic media, and product labels bearing information),

— continuation of the information measures aimed at making consumers more aware of the frontier-free market,

— promotion of comparative tests of consumer products and services at Community level and improved dissemination of their results,

— development of measures to help consumers derive full benefit from the advantages offered by the 'information society' while safeguarding their interests, and to stimulate measures aimed at placing the new communication technologies at the service of consumers, in particular by looking into universal access means,

— measures to stimulate consumer education (for children and adults),

— measures to train people working in the consumer information and education field.

In order to achieve these objectives, this appropriation also covers the costs of consultations and preparatory studies, pilot schemes, various subsidies and contributions, the production or development of information, awareness-raising or teaching materials (printed, audio-visual or computer) such as bulletins, directories, brochures, videos, software; surveys, collection and dissemination of information, organization of competitions and prizes, exhibitions, evaluation work, etc.

A maximum amount of ECU 400 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	8 020 000	7 000 000	1 000 000	20 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	7 550 000	4 750 000	2 000 000	800 000		
Appropriation for 1998	3 250 000		2 000 000	900 000	350 000	
Total	18 820 000	11 750 000	5 000 000	1 720 000	350 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-1 0 — PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF CONSUMER INTERESTS *(cont'd)*

***B5-1 0 2** (cont'd)*

Any revenue from the sale of publications will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 (2) (b) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

B5-1 0 3 ***Measures to improve consumer health***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 120 000	4 170 000	500 000	200 000		

Remarks

New article

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 129a thereof.

Commission communication of 30 April 1997 on consumer health and food safety (COM(97) 183).

Community-level rules providing for inspection and control measures in the areas of human, animal and plant health.

The aims of the measure are to:

— enhance the scientific knowledge needed by the Community to assess the potential or proven risks to human health from consumer product manufacturing or processing methods, in respect of food in particular,

— prepare and implement measures to make consumers aware of the present state of knowledge, assess risks to human health and the measures taken or advocated for maintaining a high level of protection for consumers, of their health in particular,

— disseminate to all interested parties and the general public the results of research on assessing risks to human health.

To achieve this aim this appropriation is intended to cover payment of the members of the scientific committees involved (the aim being to perfect a multidisciplinary approach to human health risks) as well as the expenditure incurred in significantly increasing transparency on the present state of knowledge in this respect, in particular by making the competent scientific experts' opinions more widely known.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expert-related expenditure connected with preparation of and support for inspection and control visits (excluding Community inspectors' travelling and subsistence expenses).

A maximum amount of ECU 400 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-1 0 — PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF CONSUMER INTERESTS *(cont'd)*

***B5-1 0 3** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	500 000	200 000	170 000	130 000		
Appropriation for 1998	7 120 000		4 000 000	2 500 000	620 000	
Total	7 620 000	200 000	4 170 000	2 630 000	620 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-2

AID FOR RECONSTRUCTION

CHAPTER B5-2 0 — INTEREST SUBSIDIES ON LOANS GRANTED FOLLOWING DISASTERS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B5-2 0						
B5-2 0 0	***Annual funding of interest subsidies on special loans to Italy following the November 1980 earthquake***						
	Differentiated appropriations	400 000	400 000	900 000	900 000	1 450 000,—	1 399 361,68
B5-2 0 2	***Annual funding of interest subsidies on special loans to Greece following the February and March 1981 and September 1986 earthquakes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 100 000	2 100 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 359 664,95	2 359 664,95
B5-2 0 3	***Annual funding of interest subsidies on special loans to Portugal following the cyclone in Madeira in October 1993***						
	Differentiated appropriations	476 000	476 000	476 000	476 000	475 500,—	475 500,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	2 976 000	2 976 000	3 876 000	3 876 000	4 285 164,95	4 234 526,63
	CHAPTER B5-2 0 — TOTAL	2 976 000	2 976 000	3 876 000	3 876 000	4 285 164,95	4 234 526,63
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	2 976 000	2 976 000	3 876 000	3 876 000	4 285 164,95	4 234 526,63
	Title B5-2 — Total	**2 976 000**	**2 976 000**	**3 876 000**	**3 876 000**	**4 285 164,95**	**4 234 526,63**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-2

AID FOR RECONSTRUCTION

CHAPTER B5-2 0 — INTEREST SUBSIDIES ON LOANS GRANTED FOLLOWING DISASTERS

B5-2 0 0 ***Annual funding of interest subsidies on special loans to Italy following the November 1980 earthquake***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
400 000	400 000	900 000	900 000	1 450 000,—	1 399 361,68

Remarks

Council Decision 81/19/EEC of 20 January 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Italian earthquake in November 1980 (OJ L 37, 10. 2. 1981, p. 21).

Interest subsidies (three percentage points a year for no more than 12 years on a principal not exceeding ECU 1 000 000 000) may be granted on loans disbursed either by the European Investment Bank out of its own resources or under the new Community instrument to support investments carried out in the regions affected by the Italian earthquake in November 1980.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	50 000			50 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	900 000	900 000				
Appropriation for 1998	400 000		400 000			
Total	1 350 000	900 000	400 000	50 000		

B5-2 0 2 ***Annual funding of interest subsidies on special loans to Greece following the February and March 1981 and September 1986 earthquakes***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 100 000	2 100 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 359 664,95	2 359 664,95

Remarks

Council Decision 81/1013/EEC of 14 December 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Greek earthquakes in February and March 1981 (OJ L 367, 23. 12. 1981, p. 27).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-2 0 — INTEREST SUBSIDIES ON LOANS GRANTED FOLLOWING DISASTERS *(cont'd)*

B5-2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 88/561/EEC of 7 November 1988 relating to exceptional Community aid for the reconstruction of the areas stricken by earthquakes which took place in Greece in September 1986 (OJ L 309, 15. 11. 1988, p. 32).

This article covers only interest subsidies granted in 1998 under Decision 88/561/EEC. Such interest subsidies (three percentage points for no more than 12 years on a principal not exceeding ECU 100 000 000) may be granted on loans disbursed by the European Investment Bank out of its own resources to support investments carried out in the regions affected by the Greek earthquake in September 1986.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 500 000	2 500 000				
Appropriation for 1998	2 100 000		2 100 000			
Total	4 600 000	2 500 000	2 100 000			

B5-2 0 3 ***Annual funding of interest subsidies on special loans to Portugal following the cyclone in Madeira in October 1993***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
476 000	476 000	476 000	476 000	475 500,—	475 500,—

Remarks

Council Decision 95/250/EC of 29 June 1995 relating to exceptional Community aid for the reconstruction of the areas stricken by the cyclone that hit Madeira in October 1993 (OJ L 159, 11. 7. 1995, p. 16).

Interest subsidies (three percentage points a year for no more than 12 years on a principal not exceeding ECU 15 850 000) may be granted on loans disbursed by the European Investment Bank to support investments carried out in the areas affected by the cyclone in Madeira in October 1993.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-2 0 — INTEREST SUBSIDIES ON LOANS GRANTED FOLLOWING DISASTERS *(cont'd)*

***B5-2 0 3** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	476 000	476 000				
Appropriation for 1998	476 000		476 000			
Total	952 000	476 000	476 000			

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-3

INTERNAL MARKET

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDIZATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B5-3 0						
B5-3 0 0	***Strategic programme on the internal market***						
	Differentiated appropriations	18 800 000	21 000 000	22 758 000	17 915 000	21 857 297,55	24 516 448,45
B5-3 0 1	***Matthaeus (programme of Community action on the vocational training of customs officials)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 950 000	2 950 000	2 945 000	2 945 000	3 200 000,—	3 199 340,19
B5-3 0 2	***Definition and implementation of Community policy in the field of telecommunications and postal services***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	6 000 000	p.m.	5 000 000	11 887 870,64	6 523 622,43
B5-3 0 3	***Customs 2000***						
	Differentiated appropriations	20 500 000	10 400 000	16 075 000	8 400 000	942 000,—	0,—
B5-3 0 4	***Procedures for awarding and advertising public supply, works and service contracts***						
	Differentiated appropriations	35 000 000	35 000 000	49 400 000	47 900 000	49 500 000,—	43 490 852,63
B5-3 0 5	***Fiscalis (action programme for the reinforcement of the indirect taxation systems of the internal market)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	7 400 000	3 600 000	6 040 000	6 040 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	89 650 000	78 950 000	97 218 000	88 200 000	87 387 168,19	77 730 263,70
	CHAPTER B5-3 0 — TOTAL	89 650 000	78 950 000	97 218 000	88 200 000	87 387 168,19	77 730 263,70
	CHAPTER B5-3 1						
B5-3 1 1	***Subsidy for the Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	12 500 000	12 000 000	14 580 000,—	9 566 000,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDIZATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-3 1 2	***Subsidy for the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products*** Differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	12 000 000	14 000 000	14 000 000	13 750 000,—	10 989 000,65
B5-3 1 3	***Standardization in the field of information and telecommunications technology*** Differentiated appropriations	11 700 000	13 500 000	13 000 000	14 000 000	12 278 230,96	16 393 504,10
B5-3 1 4	***Standardization and approximation of laws*** Differentiated appropriations	9 250 000	8 450 000	10 742 000	8 349 000	15 608 000,—	10 633 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	32 950 000	33 950 000	50 242 000	48 349 000	56 216 230,96	47 581 504,75
	CHAPTER B5-3 1 — TOTAL	32 950 000	33 950 000	50 242 000	48 349 000	56 216 230,96	47 581 504,75
	CHAPTER B5-3 2						
B5-3 2 1	***Measures in the social economy sector (cooperatives, mutuals, associations and foundations)*** Differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 175 325,—	1 216 441,40
B5-3 2 2	***Employment and growth for Europe*** Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	25 250 000,—	25 250 000,—
B5-3 2 3	***Growth and environment*** Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	5 000 000	9 000 000	12 500 000,—	11 500 000,—
B5-3 2 4	***Action to encourage transfrontier provision of equity capital for small and medium-sized enterprises*** Differentiated appropriations	500 000	500 000	—	224 000	485 277,—	1 276 000,—
B5-3 2 5	***Community measures to assist tourism*** Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	2 000 000	4 000 000	4 750 000	472 533,96	3 901 588,47

(1) An appropriation of ECU 25 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 25 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B5-3 3 — PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-3 2 6	***Industrial competitiveness policy for the European Union*** Differentiated appropriations	6 200 000	6 200 000	5 155 000	2 655 000	4 934 654,21	5 048 741,37
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	8 700 000	10 700 000	16 655 000	19 129 000	45 817 790,17	48 192 771,24
	CHAPTER B5-3 2 — TOTAL	8 700 000	10 700 000	16 655 000	19 129 000	45 817 790,17	48 192 771,24
	CHAPTER B5-3 3						
B5-3 3 0	***INFO 2000*** Differentiated appropriations	15 000 000	13 500 000	19 900 000	12 900 000	23 989 943,71	2 448 526,80
B5-3 3 1	***Information society*** Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	7 000 000	10 000 000	10 600 000	11 132 570,66	5 346 063,19
B5-3 3 2	***Impact (development of a market in information services)*** Differentiated appropriations	—	1 635 000	—	4 000 000	0,—	8 161 575,16

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 3 — PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-3 3 6	***Action against illegal and harmful content on the Internet*** Differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	26 000 000	23 135 000	29 900 000	27 500 000	35 122 514,37	15 956 165,15
	CHAPTER B5-3 3 — TOTAL	26 000 000	23 135 000	29 900 000	27 500 000	35 122 514,37	15 956 165,15
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	157 300 000	146 735 000	194 015 000	183 178 000	224 543 703,69	189 460 704,84
	Title B5-3 — Total	**157 300 000**	**146 735 000**	**194 015 000**	**183 178 000**	**224 543 703,69**	**189 460 704,84**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-3

INTERNAL MARKET

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES

B5-3 0 0 ***Strategic programme on the internal market***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 800 000	21 000 000	22 758 000	17 915 000	21 857 297,55	24 516 448,45

Remarks

Former Article B5-3 0 0 (in part)

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 8a, 30 to 36, 52 to 66, 100, 100a, 100b, 113, 169 and 171 thereof.

Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article K thereof.

Sixth Council Directive 77/388/EEC of 17 May 1977 on the harmonization of the laws of the Member States relating to turnover taxes — Common system of value added tax: uniform basis of assessment (OJ L 145, 13. 6. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Directive 94/5/EC (OJ L 60, 3. 3. 1994, p. 16).

Council Directive 83/189/EEC of 28 March 1983 laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and regulations (OJ L 109, 26. 4. 1983, p. 8), as last amended by Directive 92/400/EEC (OJ L 221, 6. 8. 1992, p. 55).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3842/86 of 1 December 1986 laying down measures to prohibit the release for free circulation of counterfeit goods (OJ L 357, 18. 12. 1986, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 of 23 July 1987 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff (OJ L 256, 23. 7. 1987, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 218/92 of 27 January 1992 on administrative cooperation in the field of indirect taxation (VAT) (OJ L 24, 1. 2. 1992, p. 1).

Council Directive 92/12/EEC of 25 February 1992 on the general arrangements for products subject to excise duty and on the holding, movement and monitoring of such products (OJ L 76, 23. 3. 1992, p. 1), as last amended by Directive 92/108/EEC (OJ L 390, 31. 12. 1992, p. 124).

Council Decision 92/481/EEC of 22 September 1992 on the adoption of an action plan for the exchange between Member State administrations of national officials who are engaged in the implementation of Community legislation required to achieve the internal market (OJ L 286, 1. 10. 1992, p. 65).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 of 12 October 1992 establishing the Community Customs Code (OJ L 302, 19. 10. 1992, p. 1).

Council Directive 92/77/EEC of 19 October 1992 supplementing the common system of value added tax and amending Directive 77/388/EEC (OJ L 316, 31. 10. 1992, p. 1).

Council Directive 92/82/EEC of 19 October 1992 on the approximation of the rates of excise duties on mineral oils (OJ L 316, 31. 10. 1992, p. 19).

Council Directive 92/84/EEC of 19 October 1992 on the approximation of the rates of excise duty on alcohol and alcoholic beverages (OJ L 316, 31. 10. 1992, p. 29).

Commission Decision 93/10/EEC of 22 December 1992 establishing implementing provisions for Council Decision 92/481/EEC on the adoption of an action plan for the exchange between Member State administrations of national officials who are engaged in the implementation of Community legislation required to achieve the internal market (Karolus Programme) (OJ L 8, 14. 1. 1993, p. 17), as amended by Decision 94/818/EC (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 89).

Commission Decision 93/11/EEC of 22 December 1992 establishing priority areas for the action plan for the exchange between Member State administrations of national officials who are engaged in the implementation of Community legislation required to achieve the internal market, adopted under Council Decision 92/481/EEC (Karolus Programme) (OJ L 8, 14. 1. 1993, p. 31).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 339/93 of 8 February 1993 on checks for conformity with the rules on product safety in the case of products imported from third countries (OJ L 40, 17. 2. 1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/358/EC of 16 June 1994 accepting, on behalf of the European Community, the Convention on the elaboration of a European Pharmacopoeia (OJ L 158, 25. 6. 1994, p. 17).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Commission Decision 95/28/EC of 10 February 1995 establishing priority areas for the action plan for the exchange between Member State administrations of national officials who are engaged in the implementation of Community legislation required to achieve the internal market, adopted pursuant to Council Decision 92/481/EEC (Karolus programme) (OJ L 37, 17. 2. 1995, p. 39).

Council Directive 95/59/EC of 27 November 1995 on taxes other than turnover taxes which affect the consumption of manufactured tobacco (OJ L 291, 6. 12. 1995, p. 40).

Decision No 3052/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 1995 establishing a procedure for the exchange of information on national measures derogating from the principle of the free movement of goods within the Community (OJ L 321, 30. 12. 1995, p. 1).

Council Directives implementing the 'new approach' in specific sectors, such as construction products, the safety of machinery, and personal protective equipment.

Council Directives adopted for the removal of technical barriers to trade in areas not covered by the 'new approach'.

Council Directives adopted for the removal of technical barriers to trade, the recognition of professional qualifications, the opening-up of public procurement, the development of a financial services market, European company law, and industrial and intellectual property.

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 May 1996, adopting seven proposals for directives on honey, coffee and chicory extracts, preserved milk, cocoa and chocolate, fruit juice and similar products, certain sugars, jams and marmalades (OJ C 231, 9. 8. 1996, p. 1).

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 25 November 1996, establishing an action programme to improve awareness of Community law for the legal professions (Robert Schuman Project) (OJ C 378, 13. 12. 1996, p. 17).

Amended proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 24 July 1997, amending Decision 92/481/EEC of 22 September 1992 on the adoption of an action plan for the exchange between Member State administrations of national officials who are engaged in the implementation of Community legislation required to achieve the internal market (Karolus programme) (OJ C 1, 3. 1. 1998, p. 18).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on action to improve the operation of the internal market:

— approximation of standards, and introduction of an information system for technical standards and regulations,

— examination of the rules notified by Member States and the EFTA countries and translation of the drafts and technical regulations,

— application of Community legislation on foodstuffs, medicinal products, chemicals and safety, and the quality of the environment,

— greater proximity to citizens,

— promotion of the market in services,

— work on intellectual property,

— implementation of an audiovisual policy,

— assessment of the economic impact of the internal market,

— organization of partnership with Member States,

— grants in support of projects of Community interest undertaken by outside bodies,

— free movement of persons and rights of individuals,

— greater awareness of Community legislation,

— information and communication measures,

— overall analysis of the effectiveness of the measures taken to establish the Single Market and assessment of the overall impact of the Single Market on firms and the economy,

— implementation of the strategic programme on the internal market,

— support for administrative cooperation between the authorities responsible for implementing the legislation on the internal market,

— implementation of a programme for a new VAT system,

— analysis of the problems encountered in applying the taxation of goods or services,

— processing of binding information and requests for suspensions of customs tariffs.

It also covers expenditure on measures to strengthen or develop the market in financial services, to promote cooperation, notably in tax matters, between European enterprises, to develop the coordination of legislation in the company law field and to facilitate the setting-up of European companies and European economic interest groupings. Expenditure under this article may also cover the external aspects of the Directives applicable in respect of financial institutions, the mutual recognition of financial instruments *vis-à-vis* third countries, international negotiations, assistance for third countries in establishing a market economy, and the implementation of Community and international provisions for preventing money laundering.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

These operations are also intended to cover improvement of payment systems in the internal market, in particular between Member States, notably those in which such systems are underdeveloped, and encouragement of use of the ecu in cross-border transactions; reduction in the cost of, and time needed for, such transactions, taking into account the size of the internal market, notably with a view to economic and monetary union; development of the technical aspects so as to establish one or more payment systems on the basis of the follow-up to be given to the Commission communications by participation in technological research projects and pilot schemes, the granting of seed capital, and assistance in developing infrastructures.

A maximum amount of ECU 5 530 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	34 848 000	14 000 000	10 500 000	7 500 000	2 500 000	348 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	22 758 000	3 915 000	8 000 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	1 843 000
Appropriation for 1998	18 800 000		2 500 000	7 000 000	5 000 000	4 300 000
Total	76 406 000	17 915 000	21 000 000	19 500 000	11 500 000	6 491 000

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 43 470 in commitments,

— ECU 18 900 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Revenue accruing from conference fees and from the sale of publications arranged or edited using appropriations from this article is available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 1 *Matthaeus (programme of Community action on the vocational training of customs officials)*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 950 000	2 950 000	2 945 000	2 945 000	3 200 000,—	3 199 340,19

Remarks

Former Article B5-3 0 1 (in part)

Council Decision 91/341/EEC of 20 June 1991 on the adoption of a programme of Community action on the subject of the vocational training of customs officials (Matthaeus programme) (OJ L 187, 13. 7. 1991, p. 41).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 of 12 October 1992 establishing the Community Customs Code (OJ L 302, 19. 10. 1992, p. 1).

Decision No 210/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 December 1996 adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ L 33, 4. 2. 1997, p. 24).

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of carrying out the measures, particularly exchanges of officials and the organization of joint training courses, provided for in the aforementioned Decisions in respect of Community customs and indirect taxation officials responsible for ensuring application of Community legislation within the internal market and at the Community's external frontier.

These exchanges may also concern third countries where it is felt they would contribute to attainment of the programme's objectives.

A maximum amount of ECU 35 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 428 000	1 000 000	200 000	228 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 945 000	1 945 000	950 000	50 000		
Appropriation for 1998	2 950 000		1 800 000	1 100 000	50 000	
Total	7 323 000	2 945 000	2 950 000	1 378 000	50 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 2 ***Definition and implementation of Community policy in the field of telecommunications and postal services***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	6 000 000	p.m.	5 000 000	11 887 870,64	6 523 622,43

Remarks

Treaty provisions as well as certain Council and European Parliament resolutions and directives require the Commission to act in various ways in order to study and lay down objectives and actions which define and implement Community policy in the field of telecommunications and postal services. These actions include initiating analyses, drawing up analyses and progress reports, eliciting comment from industry and the public, drawing up proposals for legislation, monitoring the application of legislation, ensuring the timely availability of European standards and the necessary frequency resources on a pan-European basis.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on definition and implementation of the Community policy on telecommunications and postal services and to monitor the application of the legislative provisions adopted within the framework of that policy.

In particular, this includes:

— the formulation of a regulatory framework (e.g. definition of universal service, the harmonization of general principles for access to network infrastructure),

— ensuring the application of legislation (e.g. the conciliation procedure relating to the application of open network provision to leased lines),

— measures to ensure network interconnection and interoperability (e.g. through trans-European networks for telecommunications; ensuring the timely availability of standards),

— the development of markets (e.g. guaranteeing the timely availability of frequency resources and numbering systems in a harmonized manner),

— measures to ensure Community cohesion (integrating the regions),

— the formulation of a regulatory framework appropriate for the future multimedia environment,

— the development of certain aspects of Community external policy.

This appropriation covers, in particular, contracts for the implementation of the action described above. This relates essentially to contracts for analysis, expert reports, forward studies, specific studies, evaluation, coordination, grants, participation in international agreements and for the co-financing of certain measures.

A maximum amount of ECU 2 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

***B5-3 0 2** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	12 165 000 ([1])	4 500 000	5 300 000	2 365 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	1 430 000	500 000	700 000	230 000		
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.					
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000			1 500 000	2 000 000	1 500 000
Total	18 595 000	5 000 000	6 000 000	4 095 000	2 000 000	1 500 000

([1]) After deduction of ECU 700 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

Any revenue and the contributions from third countries under COST agreements will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

B5-3 0 3 ***Customs 2000***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 500 000	10 400 000	16 075 000	8 400 000	942 000,—	0,—

Remarks

Former Article B5-3 0 3 and former Item B5-7 2 1 0 (in part)

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 100a and 113 thereof.

Council Decision of 22 December 1994 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community, as regards matters within its competence, of the agreements reached in the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations (1986 to 1994) (OJ L 336, 23. 12. 1994, p. 1).

Decision No 210/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 December 1996 adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ L 33, 4. 2. 1997, p. 24).

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 3 September 1997, amending Decision No 210/97/EC adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ C 310, 10. 10. 1997, p. 3).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the implementation of the action programme for Community customs, and in particular the financing of monitoring measures, working parties, pilot projects or schemes and seminars with officials from Member States' administrations and from third countries associated with customs policy and representatives of outside bodies, as well as the coordinated development of the use of computerized customs procedures, taking account of the current state of computerization of national administrations and the interests of economic operators in the Union, and of developments in the international environment in this area.

This support will take the form of the financing of expenditure on studies, development, implementation and operation of common systems and the definition of common guidelines for training and technical assistance for implementation. The operational expenditure also covers financial contributions to the functioning of systems, in particular decentralized data input; the financing of information and training measures for system users; the acquisition and maintenance of shared equipment; the financing of technical assistance.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 3 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation also covers the financing of customs-related analyses and strategic studies, the development of harmonized working methods and measures to provide Member States with assistance and technical support.

A maximum amount of ECU 200 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	942 000	565 000	377 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	2 070 000	800 000	1 100 000	170 000		
Appropriation for 1997	16 075 000	7 035 000	2 140 000	6 900 000		
Appropriation for 1998	20 500 000		6 783 000	10 900 000	2 817 000	
Total	39 587 000	8 400 000	10 400 000	17 970 000	2 817 000	

Any revenue from the participation of third countries in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 9 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the opening of additional appropriations to be entered in this article, in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue obtained, particularly from the marketing of certain databases to economic operators, will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

B5-3 0 4 ***Procedures for awarding and advertising public supply, works and service contracts***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
35 000 000	35 000 000	49 400 000	47 900 000	49 500 000,—	43 490 852,63

Remarks

Council Regulation No 1 of 15 April 1958 determining the languages to be used by the European Economic Community (OJ 17, 6. 10. 1958, p. 385/58), as last amended by the Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Council Decision of 15 September 1958 to create the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (OJ 17, 6. 10. 1958, p. 390/58), as last amended by the Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Council Decision 80/271/EEC of 10 December 1979 concerning the conclusion of the Multilateral Agreements resulting from the 1973 to 1979 trade negotiations (OJ L 71, 17. 3. 1980, p. 1), and in particular the Agreement on Government Procurement.

Council Directive 80/767/EEC of 22 July 1980 adapting and supplementing in respect of certain contracting authorities Directive 77/62/EEC coordinating procedures for the award of public supply contracts (OJ L 215, 18. 8. 1980, p. 1).

Council Decision 87/565/EEC of 16 November 1987 concerning the conclusion of the Protocol amending the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement (OJ L 345, 9. 12. 1987, p. 24).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Council Directive 88/295/EEC of 22 March 1988 amending Directive 77/62/EEC relating to the coordination of procedures on the award of public supply contracts and repealing certain provisions of Directive 80/767/EEC (OJ L 127, 20. 5. 1988, p. 1).

Council Directive 89/665/EEC of 21 December 1989 on the coordination of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of review procedures to the award of public supply and public works contracts (OJ L 395, 30. 12. 1989, p. 33).

Council Directive 92/13/EEC of 25 February 1992 coordinating the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of Community rules on the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors (OJ L 76, 23. 3. 1992, p. 14).

Council Directive 92/50/EEC of 18 June 1992 relating to the coordination of procedures for the award of public service contracts (OJ L 209, 24. 7. 1992, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/323/EEC of 10 May 1993 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of a Memorandum of Understanding between the European Economic Community and the United States of America on government procurement (OJ L 125, 20. 5. 1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/324/EEC of 10 May 1993 concerning the extension of the benefit of the provisions of Directive 90/531/EEC in respect of the United States of America (OJ L 125, 20. 5. 1993, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1461/93 of 8 June 1993 concerning access to public contracts for tenderers from the United States of America (OJ L 146, 17. 6. 1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/36/EEC of 14 June 1993 coordinating procedures for the award of public supply contracts (OJ L 199, 9. 8. 1993, p. 1), which replaces Directive 77/62/EEC.

Council Directive 93/37/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning the coordination of procedures for the award of public works contracts (OJ L 199, 9. 8. 1993, p. 54), which replaces Directive 71/305/EEC.

Council Directive 93/38/EEC of 14 June 1993 coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors (OJ L 199, 9. 8. 1993, p. 84), which replaces Directive 90/531/EEC.

Council and Commission Decision 94/1/ECSC, EC of 13 December 1993 on the conclusion of the Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3. 1. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/800/EC of 22 December 1994 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community, as regards matters within its competence, of the agreements reached in the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations (1986 to 1994) (OJ L 336, 23. 12. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 95/215/EC of 29 May 1995 concerning the conclusion of an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the United States of America on government procurement (OJ L 134, 20. 6. 1995, p. 25).

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of collecting and publishing, in any form, notices of public contracts put up for tender in the Community and third countries. A shift from paper to electronic publishing of these public contracts must be undertaken. If necessary, the Commission should seek a ruling from the Court of Justice of the European Communities to determine that this is legally possible under the Treaties.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	18 040 000	18 040 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	49 400 000	29 860 000	19 540 000			
Appropriation for 1998	35 000 000		15 460 000	19 540 000		
Total	102 440 000	47 900 000	35 000 000	19 540 000		

Any revenue will be available for re-use in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities, as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Revenue is estimated at ECU 3 100 000.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 5 *Fiscalis (action programme for the reinforcement of the indirect taxation systems of the internal market)*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 400 000	3 600 000	6 040 000	6 040 000		

Remarks

Former Articles B5-3 0 0, B5-3 0 1 and B5-9 1 0 and former Item B5-7 2 1 0 (in part)

Council Regulation (EEC) No 218/92 of 27 January 1992 on administrative cooperation in the field of indirect taxation (VAT) (OJ L 24, 1. 2. 1992, p. 1).

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 29 April 1997, establishing a programme of Community action to reinforce the functioning of the indirect taxation systems of the internal market (Fiscalis programme) (OJ C 177, 11. 6. 1997, p. 8).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in the implementation of the Fiscalis programme in particular:

— travel and subsistence costs of indirect-taxation officials of the Member States related to their participation in exchanges, seminars or pilot multilateral control exercises outside their country,

— costs relating to the organization of seminars, including the travel and subsistence costs of representatives of external organizations participating in the seminars. Costs relating to establishing and assuring the ability to function of indirect taxation training tools, manuals and guides and the Community elements of computerized communication and information exchange systems (development, maintenance and operation of central processors and links between Member States).

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of establishing a forum for indirect taxation involving academics, industry practitioners and officials to clarify the European Union's philosophy towards indirect taxation.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	6 040 000	6 040 000				
Appropriation for 1998	7 400 000		3 600 000	2 800 000	1 000 000	
Total	13 440 000	6 040 000	3 600 000	2 800 000	1 000 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDIZATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES

B5-3 1 1 *Subsidy for the Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	12 500 000	12 000 000	14 580 000,—	9 566 000,—

Remarks

Decision taken on 29 October 1993 by common agreement between the Representatives of the Governments of the Member States, meeting at Head of State and Government level, on the location of the seats of certain bodies and departments of the European Communities and of Europol (OJ C 323, 30. 11. 1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 40/94 of 20 December 1993 on the Community trade mark (OJ L 11, 14. 1. 1994, p. 1).

This article is intended to cover operational expenditure of the Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market by way of a subsidy to balance the budget.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
Title 1 ‘EU subsidy’		—
Title 2 ‘Other income’		71 441 000
	Total	71 441 000
Expenditure:		
Title 1 ‘Staff’		25 989 000
Title 2 ‘Administrative expenditure’		10 410 000
Title 3 ‘Operating expenditure’		17 640 000
Title 4 ‘Reserve’		17 402 000
	Total	71 441 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDIZATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Authorized establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	1997	1998
A 2	3	3
A 3	20	20
A 4/A 5	33	33
A 6/A 7/A 8	58	58
Total	114	114
B	91	90
Total	91	90
C	137	137
Total	137	137
D	8	8
Total	8	8
Grand Total	**350**	**349**

The Office shall seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. All modifications to the tables included in this article shall be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority. Before payment of the third part of the subsidy, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority about implementation of the Office's budget.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	12 500 000	12 000 000		500 000		
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	12 500 000	12 000 000	p.m.	500 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDIZATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 2 ***Subsidy for the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 000 000	12 000 000	14 000 000	14 000 000	13 750 000,—	10 989 000,65

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2309/93 of 22 July 1993 laying down Community procedures for the authorization and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products (OJ L 214, 24. 8. 1993, p. 1).

Decision taken on 29 October 1993 by common Agreement between the Representatives of the Governments of the Member States, meeting at Head of State and Government level, on the location of the seats of certain bodies and departments of the European Communities and of Europol (OJ C 323, 30. 11. 1993, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products by way of a subsidy for balancing the budget.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
Title 1 'EU subsidy'		12 000 000
Title 2 'Other income'		19 900 000
	Total	31 900 000
Expenditure:		
Title 1 'Staff'		14 063 000
Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		4 000 000
Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		13 837 000
	Total	31 900 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDIZATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

***B5-3 1 2** (cont'd)*

Authorized establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	1997	1998
A 2	1	1
A 3	4	4
A 4/A 5	33	37
A 6/A 7/A 8	40	48
Total	78	90
B	31	36
Total	31	36
C	47	54
Total	47	54
D	4	4
Total	4	4
Grand Total	**160**	**184**

The Agency shall seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. All modifications to the tables included in this article shall be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority. Before payment of the third part of the subsidy, the Commission shall report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the Agency's budget.

Should the charges collected by the Agency be insufficient, it may submit a supplementary and amending budget in order to cover its expenditure.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 761 000	2 761 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	14 000 000	11 239 000	2 761 000			
Appropriation for 1998	12 000 000		9 239 000	2 761 000		
Total	28 761 000	14 000 000	12 000 000	2 761 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDIZATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 3 ***Standardization in the field of information and telecommunications technology***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 700 000	13 500 000	13 000 000	14 000 000	12 278 230,96	16 393 504,10

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 8a, 30 to 36, 52 to 66, 100, 100a, 100b, 113, 169 and 171 thereof.

Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article K thereof.

Council Directive 83/189/EEC of 28 March 1983 laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and regulations (OJ L 109, 26. 4. 1983, p. 8).

Council Decision 87/95/EEC of 22 December 1986 on standardization in the field of information technology and telecommunications (OJ L 36, 7. 2. 1987, p. 31).

Commission Directive 88/301/EEC of 16 May 1988 on competition in the markets in telecommunications terminal equipment (OJ L 131, 27. 5. 1988, p. 73).

Council Directive 90/387/EEC of 28 June 1990 on the establishment of the internal market for telecommunications services through the implementation of open network provision (OJ L 192, 24. 7. 1990, p. 1).

Commission Directive 90/388/EEC of 28 June 1990 on competition in the markets for telecommunications services (OJ L 192, 24. 7. 1990, p. 10).

Council Directive 90/531/EEC of 17 September 1990 on the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors (OJ L 297, 29. 10. 1990, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/544/EEC of 9 October 1990 on the frequency bands designated for the coordinated introduction of pan-European land-based public radio paging in the Community (OJ L 310, 9. 11. 1990, p. 28).

Council Directive 91/263/EEC of 29 April 1991 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning telecommunications terminal equipment, including the mutual recognition of their conformity (OJ L 128, 23. 5. 1991, p. 1).

Council Directive 91/287/EEC of 3 June 1991 on the frequency band to be designated for the coordinated introduction of digital European cordless telecommunications (DECT) into the Community (OJ L 144, 8. 6. 1991, p. 45).

Council Directive 92/44/EEC of 5 June 1992 on the application of open network provision to leased lines (OJ L 165, 19. 6. 1992, p. 27).

In accordance with the general aim of maintaining the proper functioning of the internal market, in particular through the mutual recognition of standards and the establishment of European standards in suitable cases, the objectives of this operation are as follows:

— to carry out the work needed to apply international information technology standards uniformly throughout the Community,

— to have the competent standardization bodies draw up the standards necessary for the implementation of the Community's telecommunications policy,

— to specify methods of certification for telecommunications and lay down technical methods of certification,

— to prepare the standards and technical regulations necessary for the implementation of the Community's policy on telecommunications and postal services (fixed and mobile communications, satellites),

— to carry out the work needed to check and certify that products and services conform to these standards,

— to encourage use of these standards in public procurement contracts,

— to coordinate the various operations to prepare the standards and to do more to implement them (user's guides, demonstrations, etc.),

— to encourage and regulate electronic commerce,

— to reinforce Europe's role in the work of the international standardization organizations,

— to undertake all other appropriate standardization measures, pursuant to the White Paper, concerning new technology and services (payment cards, audio and video equipment, home computers, etc.) or advanced production equipment.

The Community finance is to be used to frame and implement the standardization action in consultation with the main participants: industry, workers' representatives, the national and European standards institutions, the public procurement agencies in the Member States, users and industrial policy-makers.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDIZATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 3 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— financial obligations arising from contracts to be signed with the European standardization organizations (such as ETSI, CEN and Cenelec),

— acquisition and use of hardware and hire of premises for demonstration projects,

— checking and certifying conformity with the standards, and demonstration projects,

— contract expenditure for the execution of the programme and projects indicated above. The contracts in question cover the following specific areas: research, association, evaluation, technical operations, coordination, scholarships, grants, training and mobility of scientific staff, participation in international agreements and participation in expenditure on equipment.

Cooperation with the countries of central and eastern Europe will be financed from category 4 of the financial perspective (Article B7-5 0 0).

Work on the harmonization of electrical plugs and sockets will be ended and the appropriations concerned used for other purposes.

A maximum amount of ECU 800 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	35 869 000	13 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	1 869 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	13 000 000	1 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	11 700 000		2 500 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	200 000
Total	60 569 000	14 000 000	13 500 000	15 000 000	14 000 000	4 069 000

Any revenue will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

B5-3 1 4 ***Standardization and approximation of laws***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 250 000	8 450 000	10 742 000	8 349 000	15 608 000,—	10 633 000,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 8a, 30 to 36, 52 to 66, 100, 100a, 100b, 113, 169 and 171 thereof.

Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article K thereof.

Council Directive 83/189/EEC of 28 March 1983 laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and regulations (OJ L 109, 26. 4. 1983, p. 8), as last amended by Directive 92/400/EEC (OJ L 221, 6. 8. 1992, p. 55).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDIZATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 4 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 339/93 of 8 February 1993 on checks for conformity with the rules on product safety in the case of products imported from third countries (OJ L 40, 17. 2. 1993, p. 1).

Common position (EC) No 14/95, adopted by the Council on 29 June 1995, with a view to adopting a European Parliament and Council Decision establishing a procedure for the exchange of information on national measures derogating from the principle of the free movement of goods within the Community (OJ C 216, 21. 8. 1995, p. 41).

Council directives implementing the 'new approach' in specific sectors, such as construction products, the safety of machinery, and personal protective equipment.

Council directives adopted for the removal of technical barriers to trade in areas not covered by the 'new approach'.

Council directives adopted for the removal of technical barriers to trade, the recognition of professional qualifications, the opening-up of public procurement, the development of a financial services market, European company law, and industrial and intellectual property.

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 30 May 1996, relating to cocoa and chocolate products intended for human consumption (OJ C 231, 9. 8. 1996, p. 1).

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 30 May 1996, relating to certain sugars intended for human consumption (OJ C 231, 9. 8. 1996, p. 6).

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 30 May 1996, relating to honey (OJ C 231, 9. 8. 1996, p. 10).

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 30 May 1996, relating to fruit juices and certain similar products intended for human consumption (OJ C 231, 9. 8. 1996, p. 14).

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 30 May 1996, relating to certain partly or wholly dehydrated preserved milk for human consumption (OJ C 231, 9. 8. 1996, p. 20).

Proposal for a European Parliament and Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 30 May 1996, relating to coffee extracts and chicory extracts (OJ C 231, 9. 8. 1996, p. 24).

Proposal for a Council Directive, submitted by the Commission on 30 May 1996, relating to fruit jams, jellies and marmalades and chestnut purée intended for human consumption (OJ C 231, 9. 8. 1996, p. 27).

This appropriation is intended to cover standardization and harmonization measures under the internal market strategic programme.

A maximum amount of ECU 50 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	67 453 000	6 349 000	5 500 000	5 500 000	5 500 000	44 604 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	10 742 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 242 000
Appropriation for 1998	9 250 000		1 450 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 800 000
Total	87 445 000	8 349 000	8 450 000	8 500 000	8 500 000	53 646 000

Revenue accruing from conference fees and from the sale of publications arranged or edited using appropriations from this article is available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS

B5-3 2 1 *Measures in the social economy sector (cooperatives, mutuals, associations and foundations)*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 175 325,—	1 216 441,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenses incurred by projects aiming to evaluate the effects of the completion of the internal market on cooperatives, mutual societies, associations and foundations (CMAF) and to improve their access to Community actions.

It is also intended to cover the costs of:

— research in order to identify better the potential of the CMAF as regards the creation of jobs (in particular a monitoring unit on the sector),

— information actions aiming to set up European information centres in the CMAF sector,

— training actions aiming to develop a European management of the CMAF,

— developing links with the CMAF sector (in particular the Consultative Committee for the CMAF),

— dissemination and follow-up work resulting from the White Paper for voluntary organizations and foundations. This includes the preparations for a European Year of voluntary organizations and European citizenship, and a special appropriation to facilitate the transnational work of associations.

This appropriation also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 696 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	696 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 500 000	1 500 000	500 000	500 000		
Appropriation for 1998	2 000 000		500 000	750 000	750 000	
Total	7 196 000	2 500 000	2 000 000	1 946 000	750 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS *(cont'd)*

B5-3 2 2 *Employment and growth for Europe*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	25 250 000,—	25 250 000,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 25 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 25 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Council Decision 94/217/EC of 19 April 1994 on the provision of Community interest subsidies on loans for small and medium-sized enterprises extended by the European Investment Bank under its temporary lending facility (OJ L 107, 28. 4. 1994, p. 57).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 10 April 1996, on the provision of loan guarantees for investments carried out by small and medium-sized enterprises creating employment (COM(96) 155).

This article is intended to give SMEs improved access, at lower cost, to loans for financing job-creating investment.

Firstly, it covers interest-rate subsidies (two percentage points per year, for a maximum period of five years and a maximum principal of ECU 1 000 000 000) granted by the EIB to SMEs (including cooperatives) in line with the arrangements applicable to loans granted under the temporary mechanism adopted by the Edinburgh and Copenhagen European Councils. These subsidies are granted only for investment projects which create jobs.

Secondly, it covers all or part of the costs linked to obtaining loan guarantees from the European Investment Fund (EIF) for job-creating investment projects carried out by SMEs, preferably those employing 50 or fewer people.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	25 000 000 (1)	25 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	25 000 000	25 000 000 (2)	p.m.			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS *(cont'd)*

B5-3 2 3 ***Growth and environment***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	5 000 000	9 000 000	12 500 000,—	11 500 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to afford small enterprises greater access to sources of loan finance, particularly where these loans are designed to finance investment in energy savings or in upgrading or complying with environmental standards. It will be used to cover all or part of the cost of obtaining loan guarantees, notably from the EIF. As the latter works on a commercial basis, it charges a guarantee premium for its activities. The European Union budget will cover all or part of the cost of the premium.

The benefit of this measure will be limited to small enterprises, preferably employing around 50 persons or less working full time, or the equivalent in the case of part-time work, and engaged in productive activities (craftworkers, small industry, catering industry, including the service sector). The action will take the form of an exploratory/pilot project and will be followed by an overall evaluation of its impact with particular reference to all initiatives to support environmental technologies in the European Union.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 000 000	4 000 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	5 000 000	5 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	9 000 000	9 000 000	p.m.			

B5-3 2 4 ***Action to encourage transfrontier provision of equity capital for small and medium-sized enterprises***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	500 000	—	224 000	485 277,—	1 276 000,—

Remarks

In accordance with the Commission communication of 10 May 1988 on an enterprise policy for the Community (COM(88) 241/2 final) and the Commission Decisions of 21 December 1988 instituting a *Eurotech Capital* pilot scheme (E/1783/88) and of 17 December 1991 on Community instruments to encourage the development of venture capital in the Community (E/1781/91), this appropriation is intended to permit the financing of pilot projects designed to encourage the provision of equity capital for small and medium-sized enterprises, either through transfrontier syndicates of investors or through investments in enterprises developing transfrontier high-technology and clean-technology projects. It also covers the work involved in launching, monitoring and evaluating these measures.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS *(cont'd)*

B5-3 2 4 *(cont'd)*

The projects concerned must contribute to the reconstruction or improvement of the regional economic and social fabric. This appropriation, intended for an investor from a new Member State, thus makes it possible to cover the new Member States as a whole.

This appropriation also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	224 000	224 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	500 000		500 000			
Total	724 000	224 000	500 000			

B5-3 2 5 ***Community measures to assist tourism***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	2 000 000	4 000 000	4 750 000	472 533,96	3 901 588,47

Remarks

Council Decision 86/664/EEC of 22 December 1986 establishing a consultation and cooperation procedure in the field of tourism (OJ L 384, 31. 12. 1986, p. 52).

Council Decision 92/421/EEC of 13 July 1992 on a Community action plan to assist tourism (OJ L 231, 13. 8. 1992, p. 26).

Council Directive 95/57/EC of 23 November 1995 on the collection of statistical information in the field of tourism (OJ L 291, 6. 12. 1995, p. 32).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 April 1996, on the first multi-annual programme to assist European tourism (1997 to 2000) (COM(96) 168).

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments resulting from the financing or co-financing of specific measures designed to implement a Community policy to assist tourism.

Special attention is to be given to SMEs in the tourism sector which are active in the field of 'green' tourism.

A maximum amount of ECU 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS *(cont'd)*

***B5-3 2 5** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	5 909 000	2 750 000	1 000 000	2 159 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.					
Total	9 909 000	4 750 000	2 000 000	3 159 000		

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ' — ' in commitments,

— ECU 35 872 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B5-3 2 6 ***Industrial competitiveness policy for the European Union***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 200 000	6 200 000	5 155 000	2 655 000	4 934 654,21	5 048 741,37

Remarks

Council Decision 96/413/EC of 25 June 1996 on the implementation of a Community action programme to strengthen the competitiveness of European industry (OJ L 167, 6. 7. 1996, p. 55).

This appropriation is intended to enable the Commission:

— to gather the information needed for a thorough knowledge of trends in industry in the Community and in non-member countries' industrial strategies,

— to present, on a regular basis, a general analysis of prospects for Community industrial policy and make an annual report to the European Parliament on it,

— to implement the industrial policy defined in the Commission communication on industrial competitiveness and protection of the environment, the conclusions of which were approved by the Council in its resolution of 3 December 1992 and in the light of the guidelines laid down in Chapter X of the White Paper on Growth, Competitiveness and Employment, entitled 'Thoughts on a new development model for the Community'; this calls for a sustained effort to coordinate the many aspects of the industrial environment and to promote continuous adjustment to structural change and to the imperatives of job creation and protection of the environment,

— to promote industrial benchmarking,

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS *(cont'd)*

***B5-3 2 6** (cont'd)*

— to carry out its tasks under the Treaties (Articles 46 and 47 of the ECSC Treaty) and in particular to have technical/economic and financial analyses carried out relating to the steel industry,

— in accordance with a series of industrial policy reports adopted by the European Parliament in 1991, to promote dialogue with all those involved in key industries, in particular through the establishment of consultative forums in sectors facing structural change, including the defence, motor vehicle, textile, heavy chemical and aerospace industries, and with the Association of the Maritime Regions in Europe,

— to improve competitiveness and support the conversion and restructuring of activity towards sectors that utilize local human resources and the rebuilding of the economic fabric in industrial areas heavily dependent on sectors in crisis and facing job losses, such as the textile and clothing, coal, steel, shipbuilding and defence sectors,

— to strengthen the competitiveness of European industry through horizontal measures under a range of common policies,

— to develop the internal market by taking greater account of the needs of industry in research policy, moving towards the information society and promoting industrial cooperation,

— to analyse the impact of the information society on competitiveness,

— to define and implement applications in the public interest,

— to implement, in cooperation with the Member States, a policy of countering relocation of firms within the Community as a result of tax, social and environmental dumping practices,

— to promote centralization of updated information on clean technologies and the dissemination of such information by professional organizations among their members, in particular by making greater use of existing databases in this area.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 200 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	6 314 000	2 000 000	3 200 000	1 114 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	5 155 000	655 000	2 000 000	1 750 000	750 000	
Appropriation for 1998	6 200 000		1 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	200 000
Total	17 669 000	2 655 000	6 200 000	4 864 000	3 750 000	200 000

Any revenue from conference fees and from the sale of publications arranged or edited using appropriations from this article will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 350 000.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 3 — PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS

B5-3 3 0 INFO 2000

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 000 000	13 500 000	19 900 000	12 900 000	23 989 943,71	2 448 526,80

Remarks

Council Decision 96/339/EC of 20 May 1996 adopting a multiannual Community programme to stimulate the development of a European multimedia content industry and to encourage the use of multimedia content in the emerging information society (INFO 2000) (OJ L 129, 30. 5. 1996, p. 24).

The INFO 2000 programme has four strategic long-term objectives:

— to create an environment favourable to the development of the European multimedia content industry,

— to stimulate demand and the use of multimedia content,

— to contribute to the professional, social and cultural development of European citizens,

— to develop the exchange of know-how between users and suppliers of knowledge-based multimedia products and infrastructure.

These objectives are geared equally to fostering economic development and creating jobs and to preserving and promoting Europe's rich socio-cultural heritage, including its languages, within the new global information society.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on contracts with a view to the implementation of the programme and the proposed projects. The contracts in question are, in particular, shared-cost contracts covering the following specific areas: association, evaluation, technical operations, coordination, scholarships, grants, training and mobility of scientific staff, participation in international agreements and participation in expenditure on equipment, accompanying and support measures, and in particular studies and measures for the dissemination, publication, promotion and exploitation of results.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	19 155 000 ([1])	10 160 000	5 300 000	3 695 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	19 900 000	2 740 000	6 500 000	7 500 000	3 160 000	
Appropriation for 1998	15 000 000		1 700 000	5 300 000	5 000 000	3 000 000
Total	54 055 000	12 900 000	13 500 000	16 495 000	8 160 000	3 000 000

([1]) After deduction of ECU 2 340 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 283 500 in commitments,

— ECU 255 150 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue is to be re-used in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 3 — PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

B5-3 3 1 *Information society*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	7 000 000	10 000 000	10 600 000	11 132 570,66	5 346 063,19

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 235 thereof.

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 12 December 1996, adopting a multiannual Community programme to stimulate the establishment of the information society in Europe (information society) (OJ C 51, 21. 2. 1997, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— measures to raise awareness:
  — dissemination of information and promotion of measures,
  — identification of citizens' and users' needs and the stimulation of the interest of industry, in particular small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs),
  — demonstration of potential impact of the information society at regional level, the promotion of exchange of relevant information between cities and regions and informing the general public on concrete projects,
  — organization and follow-up of forums on the development of the information society,
— measures to help establish the information society in Europe:
  — analysis of the technical, economic, social and regulatory aspects, evaluation of the challenges resulting from the change to the information society and identification of action required to optimize the social and economic benefits,
  — evaluation of the possibilities and difficulties of access for the less-favoured social categories and less-favoured outlying regions to products and services and to their utilization,
  — a permanent inventory of projects which facilitate the deployment of the information society,
  — a permanent inventory of ongoing policies and programmes at European and national level,
  — contribution to the application at European level of successful examples of measures, projects and services,
  — identification and evaluation of the financing mechanisms needed to develop the information society,
  — identification of the obstacles to the operation of the single market in the area of the information society and analysis of measures,
  — launching of operations to define the priorities for SMEs and analyse the obstacles which prevent them from making use of information technology,
  — evaluation of the impact of the information society on women in economic, social and political life,
— measures to take into consideration and make use of the global dimension of the information society:
  — inventory of initiatives taken throughout the world,
  — exchange of information with non-member countries, in particular developing countries,
  — collaboration with international organizations for the preparation of demonstration actions,
— *ex-ante* and *ex-post* evaluation of measures, proposals and projects carried out under the programme, as well as of their impact.

The actions described above will be the subject of shared-cost contracts covering the following specific areas: association, evaluation, technical operations, coordination, grants, participation in international cooperation projects, as well as participation in expenditure on equipment and on accompanying and support measures (studies, seminars, conferences, publications, awareness-raising campaigns, training courses).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 3 — PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

B5-3 3 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	10 758 000	6 300 000	3 450 000	1 008 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	504 025	300 000	150 000	54 025		
Appropriation for 1997	10 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	10 000 000		1 400 000	3 200 000	3 500 000	1 900 000
Total	31 262 025	10 600 000	7 000 000	6 262 025	5 500 000	1 900 000

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 189 000 in commitments,

— ECU 64 260 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Any revenue accruing from contributions by third parties entered in Article 6 0 9 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the opening of additional appropriations to be entered in this article, in accordance with the abovementioned provisions.

B5-3 3 2 ***Impact (development of a market in information services)***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	1 635 000	—	4 000 000	0,—	8 161 575,16

Remarks

Council Decision 88/524/EEC of 26 July 1988 concerning the establishment of a plan of action for setting up an information services market (OJ L 288, 21. 10. 1988, p. 39).

Council Decision 91/691/EEC of 12 December 1991 adopting a programme for the establishment of an internal information services market (OJ L 377, 31. 12. 1991, p. 41).

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding commitments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 3 — PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

***B5-3 3 2** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	5 635 000	4 000 000	1 635 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	—					
Total	5 635 000	4 000 000	1 635 000			

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— '—' in commitments,

— ECU 28 085 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities, as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

B5-3 3 6 ***Action against illegal and harmful content on the Internet***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	1 000 000				

Remarks

This action is geared, in a balanced manner, to the implementation of operational measures and techniques designed to counter the adverse effects deriving from the dissemination of illegal and harmful content via global information networks, while at the same time respecting the basic liberties of freedom of expression and unimpeded flow of information.

The action on illegal and harmful content has the following specific objectives:

— to coordinate at EU level the various measures initiated by the Member States and EU participation in international measures,

— to monitor developments in the EU and throughout the world, to disseminate information to those concerned in the EU and to heighten awareness among the public, including educationalists and consumers,

— to encourage joint action, support the establishment of codes of conduct and ensure the interoperability of the different systems,

— to support the development, application and coordination of filtering and coding systems,

— to study the legal aspects, such as liability, and to lay down mandatory rules,

— to encourage providers to develop means of self-regulation to ensure that the Internet is not used to distribute child pornography or information relating to the trafficking and sexual exploitation of women and children.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 3 — PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

***B5-3 3 6** (cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of preparatory measures for setting up a multiannual Community plan concerning illegal and harmful content on the Internet.

These actions will be the subject of shared-cost contracts covering the following specific areas: association, evaluation, coordination, grants, training, awareness-heightening efforts, technical operations and studies, as well as participation in international projects.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	1 000 000		1 000 000			
Total	1 000 000		1 000 000			

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-4

INDUSTRY

CHAPTER B5-4 1 — MEASURES RELATING TO INDUSTRY

CHAPTER B5-4 2 — MEASURES FOR THE MODERNIZATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B5-4 1						
B5-4 1 4	***Operation of the EU-Japan Centre for Industrial Cooperation*** Differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 200 000,—	2 195 335,82
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 200 000,—	2 195 335,82
	CHAPTER B5-4 1 — TOTAL	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 200 000,—	2 195 335,82
	CHAPTER B5-4 2						
B5-4 2 0	***Programme for the modernization of the textile and clothing industry in Portugal*** Differentiated appropriations	82 100 000	75 000 000	82 122 000	78 500 000	84 000 000,—	600 000,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-4 2 — MEASURES FOR THE MODERNIZATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-4 2 1	***Completion of measures for the improvement of agricultural structures in Portugal and for financial cooperation with Greece***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	p.m.	2 500 000	0,—	5 460 533,62
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	82 100 000	75 000 000	82 122 000	81 000 000	84 000 000,—	6 060 533,62
	CHAPTER B5-4 2 — TOTAL	82 100 000	75 000 000	82 122 000	81 000 000	84 000 000,—	6 060 533,62
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	84 100 000	77 000 000	84 322 000	83 200 000	86 200 000,—	8 255 869,44
	Title B5-4 — Total	**84 100 000**	**77 000 000**	**84 322 000**	**83 200 000**	**86 200 000,—**	**8 255 869,44**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-4

INDUSTRY

CHAPTER B5-4 1 — MEASURES RELATING TO INDUSTRY

B5-4 1 4 ***Operation of the EU-Japan Centre for Industrial Cooperation***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	2 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 200 000,—	2 195 335,82

Remarks

Council Decision 92/278/EEC of 18 May 1992 confirming the consolidation of the EC-Japan Centre for Industrial Cooperation (OJ L 144, 26. 5. 1992, p. 19).

This appropriation is to contribute to the operating costs of this body established jointly in Japan by the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry and the Commission with the aim of promoting industrial cooperation between the Community and Japan.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	241 000	241 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 200 000	1 959 000	241 000			
Appropriation for 1998	2 000 000		1 759 000	241 000		
Total	4 441 000	2 200 000	2 000 000	241 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-4 2 — MEASURES FOR THE MODERNIZATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES

B5-4 2 0 *Programme for the modernization of the textile and clothing industry in Portugal*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
82 100 000	75 000 000	82 122 000	78 500 000	84 000 000,—	600 000,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 852/95 of 10 April 1995 on the grant of financial assistance to Portugal for a specific programme for the modernization of the Portuguese textile and clothing industry (OJ L 86, 20. 4. 1995, p. 10).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the programme to modernize the textile and clothing industry in Portugal.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	124 600 000	37 400 000	52 300 000	34 900 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	82 122 000	41 100 000	17 600 000	16 422 000	7 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	82 100 000		5 100 000	29 597 600	28 102 400	19 300 000
Total	288 822 000	78 500 000	75 000 000	80 919 600	35 102 400	19 300 000

B5-4 2 1 *Completion of measures for the improvement of agricultural structures in Portugal and for financial cooperation with Greece*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	p.m.	2 500 000	0,—	5 460 533,62

Remarks

Council Decision 78/666/EEC of 25 July 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece (OJ L 225, 16. 8. 1978, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3323/80 of 18 December 1980 on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning the implementation of pre-accession aid for Portugal (OJ L 349, 23. 12. 1980, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3598/84 of 18 December 1984 on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning the implementation of specific financial aid for improving agricultural and fisheries structures in Portugal (OJ L 333, 21. 12. 1984, p. 7).

Council Decisions of 17 December 1985 extending application of the Agreements until 31 December 1986.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-4 2 — MEASURES FOR THE MODERNIZATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES *(cont'd)*

B5-4 2 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments entered into as a result of the financing of operations to facilitate Portugal's accession to the Community, which were the subject of the 1980 Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters, and also the financing of projects and programmes for improving agricultural and fisheries structures in Portugal.

It also covers payments in respect of commitments entered into as a result of the financing of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece.

The Financial Protocol signed on 28 February 1977 provided, for a period extending until 31 October 1981, for the granting of:

— ECU 225 000 000 in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank's own resources,

— ECU 55 000 000 to be charged against the general budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans (ECU 30 000 000), grants (ECU 15 000 000) and loans on special terms (ECU 10 000 000).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 500 000	2 500 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.					
Appropriation for 1998	—		p.m.			
Total	2 500 000	2 500 000	p.m.			

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-5

LABOUR MARKET AND TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES

CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B5-5 0						
B5-5 0 0	***Projects for innovative approaches in the Members States' labour markets***						
	Differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	6 000 000				
B5-5 0 1	***Pilot projects on the 'third system'***						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000		
B5-5 0 2	***Labour market***						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	4 000 000	6 050 000	6 750 000	10 980 918,69	8 535 883,95
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	30 000 000	15 000 000	16 050 000	16 750 000	10 980 918,69	8 535 883,95
	CHAPTER B5-5 0 — TOTAL	30 000 000	15 000 000	16 050 000	16 750 000	10 980 918,69	8 535 883,95
	CHAPTER B5-5 1						
B5-5 1 0	***Technological facility for small and medium-sized enterprises***						
	Differentiated appropriations	100 000 000	50 000 000				
B5-5 1 1	***European joint ventures***						
	Differentiated appropriations	20 000 000	10 000 000				

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-5 1 2	***Stimulation of small and medium-sized enterprises*** Differentiated appropriations	41 000 000	25 000 000	29 721 000	24 321 000	27 442 715,73	25 817 874,72
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	161 000 000	85 000 000	29 721 000	24 321 000	27 442 715,73	25 817 874,72
	CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TOTAL	161 000 000	85 000 000	29 721 000	24 321 000	27 442 715,73	25 817 874,72
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	191 000 000	100 000 000	45 771 000	41 071 000	38 423 634,42	34 353 758,67
	Title B5-5 — Total	**191 000 000**	**100 000 000**	**45 771 000**	**41 071 000**	**38 423 634,42**	**34 353 758,67**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-5

LABOUR MARKET AND TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES

B5-5 0 0 ***Projects for innovative approaches in the Members States' labour markets***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 000 000	6 000 000				

Remarks

New article

Treaty of Amsterdam, in particular Section II, Chapter 3 (Employment), Article 5.

European Council resolutions of 16 and 17 June 1997 on stability, growth and employment (OJ C 236, 2. 8. 1997).

Within the guidelines encouraging cooperation between Member States, supporting their actions in the field of employment and equal opportunities, developing a coordinated strategy for employment, promoting a skilled, trained and adaptable workforce, and as part of the preparations for the implementation of the new title on employment of the Treaty of Amsterdam as agreed by the European Council, this appropriation is intended to cover the financing of support for innovative approaches, in particular by recourse to pilot projects, evaluating experiences and disseminating results.

The above activities will be assessed and publicized as widely as possible across the European Union.

This appropriation also covers actions specifically aimed at long-term unemployed young people and older workers.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	12 000 000		6 000 000	6 000 000		
Total	12 000 000		6 000 000	6 000 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 0 1 *Pilot projects on the 'third system'*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000		

Remarks

Former Item B3-4 0 1 3

White Paper, presented by the Commission on 5 December 1993, entitled 'Growth, competitiveness, employment — The challenges and ways forward into the 21st century' (COM(93) 700 final).

Commission communication on a European strategy for encouraging local development and employment initiatives (COM(95) 200 final).

European Parliament resolution of 5 September 1996 on the Commission communication to the Council and the European Parliament on a European strategy for encouraging local development and employment initiatives (OJ C 277, 23. 9. 1996, p. 45).

This appropriation is intended to explore and enhance the employment potential of the 'third system', i.e. various non-profit-making organizations.

The purpose of measures taken under this article is to finance innovative pilot projects, not least at local level, in the areas of social and neighbourhood services, the environment, and the arts, and to disseminate the results throughout the territory of the European Union.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	10 000 000	10 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	10 000 000		5 000 000	5 000 000		
Total	20 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000		

B5-5 0 2 *Labour market*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 000 000	4 000 000	6 050 000	6 750 000	10 980 918,69	8 535 883,95

Remarks

Former Item B3-4 0 1 0

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 48, 49, 117, 118 and 118b thereof.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Conclusions of the Council of 13 June 1985 concerning specific employment measures (OJ C 165, 4. 7. 1985, p. 1).

Commission communication on the Community-wide framework for employment of 26 May 1993 (COM(93) 238 final).

White Paper, submitted by the Commission on 5 December 1993, 'Growth, competitiveness, employment — The challenges and ways forward into the 21st century' (COM(93) 700 final).

Conclusions of the Council, 10 and 11 December 1993, relating to the White Paper on Growth, competitiveness and employment.

White Paper, submitted by the Commission on 27 July 1994, 'European social policy — A way forward for the Union' (COM(94) 333 final).

Amended proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 19 September 1996, on Commission activities of analysis, research, cooperation and action in the field of employment (OJ C 342, 14. 11. 1996, p. 6).

Council Decision 97/16/EC of 20 December 1996 setting up an Employment and Labour Market Committee (OJ L 6, 10. 1. 1997, p. 32).

Taking into account the guidelines laid down in the White Paper on Growth, competitiveness and employment, in particular regarding the need to promote a new development model in the medium term that generates more jobs, and in the Medium-Term Social Action Programme 1995 to 1997 (COM(95) 134, 12. 4. 1995), and with a view to implementing the recommendations of the Essen and Madrid European Councils in December 1994 and December 1995 respectively to improve the employment situation in the European Union and to promote equal opportunities between women and men, this appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the following operations:

— establishment of a framework for regular cooperation between the Member States and the Commission as a precondition for multilateral surveillance of progress in reforming employment systems,

— regular monitoring of labour market trends, with statistics broken down according to gender, and review of Member States' policies that have an impact on employment, also at international level, for the purpose of drawing up periodic reports to the Council, in close cooperation with the other Community institutions,

— support for experimental research projects to promote the exchange of experiences in the European Union and the dissemination of good practices and know-how in selected priority areas of employment policy,

— measures to ensure that the public as well as staff directly involved in job creation schemes, including self-help associations, are better informed about labour market trends and employment policies, including those at international level,

— observation, analysis and evaluation of Member States' employment policies as well as monitoring labour market trends,

— developing exchanges of information and best practices in the employment field and their dissemination,

— carrying out comparative analysis and providing guidance with respect to Member States' employment policies.

A maximum amount of ECU 2 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	10 816 000	5 000 000	2 000 000	3 816 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	6 050 000	1 750 000	1 000 000	3 300 000		
Appropriation for 1998	8 000 000		1 000 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	
Total	24 866 000	6 750 000	4 000 000	11 116 000	3 000 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES

B5-5 1 0 *Technological facility for small and medium-sized enterprises*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
100 000 000	50 000 000				

Remarks

New article

Conclusions of the extraordinary European Council meeting on employment held in Luxembourg on 20 and 21 November 1997.

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on ..., introducing financial instruments to assist job-creating small and medium-sized enterprises.

In keeping with the conclusions of the Amsterdam European Council, this action is also aimed at increasing growth and employment in a context of equal opportunities for men and women, by enhancing the availability to SMEs of loans or any other types of medium- or long-term debt finance and/or equity.

75 % of the appropriations should be directed to SMEs in innovative sectors, including tourism, with not more than 100 employees.

This appropriation covers in particular the financing of:

— payments of fees in respect of guarantees extended by the European Investment Fund (EIF) to facilitate the increase in the volume of lending made, and in the investment risk borne, by the European Investment Bank (EIB), commercial banks, investment funds or other appropriate intermediaries in connection with their small and medium-sized enterprise operations,

— investment fund holdings in newly created enterprises and high-tech small and medium-sized enterprises.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	100 000 000		50 000 000	50 000 000		
Total	100 000 000		50 000 000	50 000 000		

Any revenue will be available for re-use in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 1 1 *European joint ventures*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 000 000	10 000 000				

Remarks

New article

Council Decision 97/15/EC of 9 December 1996 on a third multiannual programme for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the European Union (1997 to 2000) (OJ L 6, 10. 1. 1997, p. 25).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on ..., introducing financial instruments to assist job-creating small and medium-sized enterprises.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the implementation of Community policy favouring small and medium-sized enterprises, including those engaged in the commercial and distributive trades and the craft sector, cooperatives, mutual societies and associations, with a view to enabling them to develop their full potential for employment, growth and competitiveness.

It covers in particular the financing of expenditure intended to cover part of the costs incurred by European small and medium-sized enterprises in devising and setting up transnational joint ventures, as well as part of the total amount of the transnational investment.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	20 000 000		10 000 000	10 000 000		
Total	20 000 000		10 000 000	10 000 000		

Revenue accruing from contributions from third parties and entered against Article 6 0 9 of the statement of revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for this article, in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue will be available for re-use in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 1 2 *Stimulation of small and medium-sized enterprises*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
41 000 000	25 000 000	29 721 000	24 321 000	27 442 715,73	25 817 874,72

Remarks

Former Items B5-3 2 0 1 and B5-3 2 0 2

Council Decision 89/490/EEC of 28 July 1989 relating to the improvement of the business environment and the promotion of the development of enterprises, in particular of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the Community (OJ L 239, 16. 8. 1989, p. 33).

Council Decision 91/319/EEC of 18 June 1991 revising the programme for the improvement of the business environment and the promotion of the development of enterprises and in particular small and medium-sized enterprises in the Community (OJ L 175, 4. 7. 1991, p. 32).

Council Decision 93/379/EEC of 14 June 1993 on a multiannual programme of Community measures to intensify the priority areas and to ensure the continuity and consolidation of policy for enterprise, in particular small and medium-sized enterprises, in the Community (OJ L 161, 2. 7. 1993, p. 68).

Council Decision 97/15/EC of 9 December 1996 on a third multiannual programme for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the European Union (1997 to 2000) (OJ L 6, 10. 1. 1997, p. 25).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the implementation of Community policy favouring small and medium-sized enterprises, including those engaged in the commercial and distributive trades and the craft sector, cooperatives, mutual societies and associations, with a view to enabling them to develop their full potential for employment, growth and competitiveness.

It is also intended to support participation by SMEs in the European standardization process in particular by giving the necessary support to the European Office of Crafts, Tourism, Trades and SMEs for Standardization.

An amount of ECU 1 500 000 is for the creation and functioning of a network consisting of European business schools that will provide specialized management training for SMEs.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 700 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	34 604 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	10 604 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	3 026 447	2 000 000	1 000 000	26 447		
Appropriation for 1997	29 721 000	14 321 000	8 000 000	5 400 000	2 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	41 000 000		8 000 000	20 000 000	10 000 000	3 000 000
Total	108 351 447	24 321 000	25 000 000	33 426 447	22 604 000	3 000 000

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 774 900 in commitments,

— ECU 448 119 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 1 2 *(cont'd)*

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Revenue accruing from contributions from third parties and entered against Article 6 0 9 of the statement of revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for this article, in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue will be available for re-use in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Revenue is estimated at ECU 500 000.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-6

STATISTICAL INFORMATION

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B5-6 0						
B5-6 0 0	***Policy on statistical information concerned with non-member countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	29 800 000	29 000 000	28 225 000	26 425 000	40 709 258,49	34 838 082,99
B5-6 0 4	***Policy on statistical information not concerned with non-member countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	29 800 000	29 000 000	28 225 000	26 425 000	40 709 258,49	34 838 082,99
	CHAPTER B5-6 0 — TOTAL	29 800 000	29 000 000	28 225 000	26 425 000	40 709 258,49	34 838 082,99
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	29 800 000	29 000 000	28 225 000	26 425 000	40 709 258,49	34 838 082,99
	Title B5-6 — Total	**29 800 000**	**29 000 000**	**28 225 000**	**26 425 000**	**40 709 258,49**	**34 838 082,99**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-6

STATISTICAL INFORMATION

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES

B5-6 0 0 *Policy on statistical information concerned with non-member countries*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
29 800 000	29 000 000	28 225 000	26 425 000	40 709 258,49	34 838 082,99

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 43, 100a, 213 and 235 thereof.

Council Decision 93/464/EEC of 22 July 1993 on the framework programme for priority actions in the field of statistical information 1993 to 1997 (OJ L 219, 28. 8. 1993, p. 1).

Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3. 1. 1994, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EC) No 322/97 of 17 February 1997 on Community statistics (OJ L 52, 22. 2. 1997, p. 1).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on ..., on the framework programme for priority actions in the field of statistical information (1998 to 2002).

Operation of the internal market

Council Decision 81/1061/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 15 December 1981 amending the method of adjusting the remuneration of officials and other servants of the Communities (OJ L 386, 31. 12. 1981, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3924/91 of 19 December 1991 on the establishment of a Community survey of industrial production (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1991, p. 1).

Council Decision 92/326/EEC of 18 June 1992 establishing a two-year programme (1992 to 1993) for the development of European statistics on services (OJ L 179, 1. 7. 1992, p. 131).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 696/93 of 15 March 1993 on the statistical units for the observation and analysis of the production system in the Community (OJ L 76, 30. 3. 1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2186/93 of 22 July 1993 on Community coordination in drawing up business registers for statistical purposes (OJ L 196, 5. 8. 1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/808/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a four-year development programme (1994 to 1997) relating to the environmental component of Community statistics (OJ L 328, 20. 12. 1994, p. 58).

Draft Council Regulation (Euratom, EC), submitted by the Commission on 3 April 1995, concerning structural business statistics (OJ C 146, 13. 6. 1995, p. 6).

Economic and monetary union

Council Directive 89/130/EEC, Euratom of 13 February 1989 on the harmonization of the compilation of gross national product at market prices (OJ L 49, 21. 2. 1989, p. 26).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3330/91 of 7 November 1991 on statistics relating to the trading of goods between Member States (OJ L 316, 16. 11. 1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC), No 854/93 of 5 April 1993 on transit statistics and storage statistics relating to the trading of goods between Member States (OJ L 90, 14. 4. 1993, p. 1).

Commission Decision 93/570/EEC, Euratom of 4 October 1993 defining the distinction between ‘other taxes linked to production’ and ‘intermediate consumption’ for the purpose of the implementation of Article 1 of Council Directive 89/130/EEC, Euratom on the harmonization of the compilation of gross national product at market prices (OJ L 276, 9. 11. 1993, p. 13).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3696/93 of 29 October 1993 on the statistical classification of products by activity (CPA) in the European Economic Community (OJ L 342, 31. 12. 1993, p. 1).

Commission Decision 94/197/EC of 26 January 1994 establishing, for the period 1994 to 1999, the list of rural areas under Objective 5 (b) as defined by Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 (OJ L 96, 14. 4. 1994, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES *(cont'd)*

B5-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Commission Decision 94/168/EC, Euratom of 22 February 1994 on measures to be taken for the implementation of Council Directive 89/130/EEC, Euratom on the harmonization of the compilation of gross national product at market prices (OJ L 77, 19. 3. 1994, p. 51).

Commission Decision 94/203/EC of 28 February 1994 establishing the indicative allocation by Member State of the commitment appropriations from the Structural Funds for Objective 5 (b) as defined in Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 for the period 1994 to 1999 (OJ L 97, 15. 4. 1994, p. 43).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 3079/94 of 16 December 1994 on the country nomenclature for the external trade statistics of the Community and statistics of trade between Member States (OJ L 325, 17. 12. 1994, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1172/95 of 22 May 1995, on the statistics relating to the trading of goods by the Community and its Member States with non-member countries (OJ L 118, 25. 5. 1995, p. 10).

Common policies

Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 of 29 February 1988 on the organization of Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings between 1988 and 1997 (OJ L 56, 2. 3. 1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 837/90 of 26 March 1990 concerning statistical information to be supplied by the Member States on cereal production (OJ L 88, 3. 4. 1990, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 959/93 of 5 April 1993 concerning statistical information to be supplied by Member States on crop products other than cereals (OJ L 98, 24. 4. 1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/23/EEC of 1 June 1993 on the statistical surveys to be carried out on pig production (OJ L 149, 21. 6. 1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/24/EEC of 1 June 1993 on the statistical surveys to be carried out on bovine animal production (OJ L 149, 21. 6. 1993, p. 5).

Council Directive 93/25/EEC of 1 June 1993 on the statistical surveys to be carried out on sheep and goat production (OJ L 149, 21. 6. 1993, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2018/93 of 30 June 1993 on the submission of catch and activity statistics by Member States fishing in the North-West Atlantic (OJ L 186, 28. 7. 1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/78/EC, Euratom of 24 January 1994 establishing a multiannual programme for the development of Community statistics on research, development and innovation (OJ L 38, 9. 2. 1994, p. 30).

Commission Decision 94/376/EC of 30 May 1994 amending Decision 85/377/EEC establishing a Community typology for agricultural holdings (OJ L 171, 6. 7. 1994, p. 30).

Commission Decision 94/432/EC of 30 May 1994 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Directive 93/23/EEC as regards the statistical surveys on pig population and production (OJ L 179, 13. 7. 1994, p. 22).

Commission Decision 94/433/EC of 30 May 1994 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Directive 93/24/EEC as regards the statistical surveys on cattle population and production, and amending the said Directive (OJ L 179, 13. 7. 1994, p. 27).

Commission Decision 94/434/EC of 30 May 1994 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Directive 93/25/EEC as regards the statistical surveys on sheep and goat population and production (OJ L 179, 13. 7. 1994, p. 33).

Commission Decision 94/677/EC of 6 October 1994 amending Annex I to Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 as regards Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings in the period 1995 to 1997 (OJ L 269, 20. 10. 1994, p. 38).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 18 September 1995, on statistical returns in respect of carriage of passengers, freight and mail by air (OJ C 325, 6. 12. 1995, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 21 September 1995, on the submission by Member States of statistics on aquaculture production (OJ C 327, 7. 12. 1995, p. 28).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 17 October 1995, on improving Community agricultural statistics (OJ C 336, 14. 12. 1995, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2597/95 of 23 October 1995 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in certain areas other than those of the North Atlantic (OJ L 270, 13. 11. 1995, p. 1).

Council Directive 95/57/EC of 23 November 1995 on the collection of statistical information in the field of tourism (OJ L 291, 6. 12. 1995, p. 32).

Council Directive 95/64/EC of 8 December 1995 on statistical returns in respect of carriage of goods and passengers by sea (OJ L 320, 30. 12. 1995, p. 25).

Social policy

Council Directive 82/606/EEC of 28 July 1982 relating to the organization by the Member States of surveys on the earnings of permanent and seasonal workers employed in agriculture (OJ L 247, 23. 8. 1982, p. 22), as last amended by Directive 91/534/EEC (OJ L 288, 18. 10. 1991, p. 36).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES *(cont'd)*

B5-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/88 of 9 June 1988 relating to the organization of a survey of labour costs in industry, wholesale and retail distribution, banking and insurance (OJ L 145, 11. 6. 1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3711/91 of 16 December 1991 on the organization of an annual labour force sample survey in the Community (OJ L 351, 20. 12. 1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3949/92 of 21 December 1992 relating to the organization of a survey of labour costs in industry and the services sector (OJ L 404, 31. 12. 1992, p. 7).

Council resolution of 5 December 1994 on the promotion of education and training statistics in the European Union (OJ C 374, 30. 12. 1994, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2744/95 of 27 November 1995 on statistics on the structure and distribution of earnings (OJ L 287, 30. 11. 1995, p. 3).

This appropriation is intended to cover the measures deriving from Regulation (EC) No 322/97 which regards as Community statistics statistics produced on the basis of existing Community legal acts as well as statistics produced, or to be produced, by the national authorities and the Community authority pursuant to the framework programme for priority actions in the field of statistical information. The Regulation on Community statistics establishes a legislative framework for the systematic and programmed production of Community statistics and provides in Article 3 that, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Treaty, the Council shall adopt a Community statistical programme.

The activity concerns the following areas:

— the statistical infrastructure,

— demographic and social statistics,

— economic statistics:

  — macroeconomic statistics,

  — business statistics,

  — monetary, financial, trade and balance of payments statistics,

— agriculture, forestry and fisheries,

— other areas.

This appropriation covers in particular: expenditure on statistical surveys and studies; specific aid for national statistical departments; processing, dissemination, promotion and marketing of statistical information; magnetically recorded statistical analysis and documentation; services rendered by external experts; joint financing revenue from the public and private sectors; financing of surveys by commercial undertakings; organization of advanced statistical technology training courses for statisticians; cost of purchasing documentation; costs of implementing the same measures in the EFTA States.

It also covers costs incurred in connection with the training of national statisticians and the policy of cooperation with the developing countries and the countries of central and eastern Europe; expenditure relating to exchanges of officials, the costs of information meetings, subsidies, expenditure in payment for services rendered in connection with the adjustment of the remuneration of Community officials and other staff.

Also charged to this article is expenditure on the purchase of data and access for Commission departments to outside data banks.

This appropriation also covers the provision of the necessary statistical information, at the request of the Commission or of the other Community institutions, for the assessment, monitoring and evaluation of Community expenditure. This will improve the implementation of financial and budgetary policy (drawing-up of the budget and periodic review of the financial perspective) and make it possible to compile medium and long-term data for Community financing.

An amount of ECU 1 500 000 must be earmarked for health monitoring statistics, particularly for appropriate trend analysis and the collection of the basic data set via an appropriate and durable infrastructure.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 175 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES *(cont'd)*

B5-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	36 624 000	17 317 500	13 548 000	5 758 500		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	28 225 000	9 107 500	10 880 000	6 077 000	2 160 500	
Appropriation for 1998	29 800 000		4 572 000	15 259 500	9 968 500	
Total	94 649 000	26 425 000	29 000 000	27 095 000	12 129 000	

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 422 415 in commitments,

— ECU 374 617 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue is available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 1 300 000.

B5-6 0 4 ***Policy on statistical information not concerned with non-member countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 43, 100a, 213 and 235 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 322/97 of 17 February 1997 on Community statistics (OJ L 52, 22. 2. 1997, p. 1).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on ..., on the framework programme for priority actions in the field of statistical information (1998 to 2002).

Council regulations and decisions which do not concern third countries, chiefly:

— regulations relating to the common agricultural policy regarding livestock, wine, fruit and vegetables,

— the common fisheries policy regarding the fishing fleet and landings,

— Community policy on cooperation,

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES *(cont'd)*

B5-6 0 4 *(cont'd)*

— Member States' tariff and trade statistics, and steel industry statistics,

— management and distribution of Member States' databases,

— Community policy on the environment.

This appropriation is intended to cover the measures deriving from Regulation (EC) No 322/97 which regards as Community statistics statistics produced on the basis of existing Community legal acts as well as statistics produced, or to be produced, by the national authorities and the Community authority pursuant to the framework programme for priority actions in the field of statistical information. The Regulation on Community statistics establishes a legislative framework for the systematic and programmed production of Community statistics and provides in Article 3 that, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Treaty, the Council shall adopt a Community statistical programme.

The activity concerns the following areas:

— the statistical infrastructure,

— demographic and social statistics,

— economic statistics:

  — macroeconomic statistics,

  — business statistics,

  — monetary, financial, trade and balance of payments statistics,

— agriculture, forestry and fisheries,

— other areas.

This appropriation covers in particular: expenditure on statistical surveys and studies; the specific aid for national statistical departments; processing, dissemination, promotion and marketing of statistical information; magnetically recorded statistical analysis and documentation; services rendered by external experts; joint financing revenue from the public and private sectors; financing of surveys by commercial undertakings; organization of advanced statistical technology training courses for statisticians from the Member States; cost of purchasing documentation.

It also covers costs incurred in connection with the training of national statisticians and the policy of cooperation with the developing countries and the countries of central and eastern Europe; expenditure relating to exchanges of officials, the costs of information meetings, subsidies, expenditure in payment for services rendered in connection with the adjustment of the remuneration of Community officials and other staff.

Also charged to this article is expenditure on the purchase of data and access for Commission departments to outside data banks.

Part of this appropriation will cover development of methods of obtaining gender-specific statistics in all relevant policy areas as a tool for promoting mainstreaming of equal opportunities between women and men.

This appropriation also covers the provision of the necessary statistical information, at the request of the Commission or of the other Community institutions, for the assessment, monitoring and evaluation of Community expenditure. This will improve the implementation of financial and budgetary policy (drawing-up of the budget and periodic review of the financial perspective) and make it possible to compile medium- and long-term data for Community financing.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997		p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES *(cont'd)*

B5-6 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 200 000.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-7

TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS

CHAPTER B5-7 0 — TRANSPORT NETWORKS

CHAPTER B5-7 1 — ENERGY NETWORKS

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B5-7 0						
B5-7 0 0	***Financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network*** Differentiated appropriations	475 000 000	329 000 000	352 000 000	225 000 000	280 000 000,—	178 011 424,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	475 000 000	329 000 000	352 000 000	225 000 000	280 000 000,—	178 011 424,—
	CHAPTER B5-7 0 — TOTAL	475 000 000	329 000 000	352 000 000	225 000 000	280 000 000,—	178 011 424,—
	CHAPTER B5-7 1						
B5-7 1 0	***Financial support for energy infrastructures*** Differentiated appropriations	26 000 000	16 000 000	25 000 000	15 500 000	8 906 500,—	4 404 388,26
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	26 000 000	16 000 000	25 000 000	15 500 000	8 906 500,—	4 404 388,26
	CHAPTER B5-7 1 — TOTAL	26 000 000	16 000 000	25 000 000	15 500 000	8 906 500,—	4 404 388,26
	CHAPTER B5-7 2						
B5-7 2 0	***Trans-European telecommunications networks*** Differentiated appropriations	26 000 000	14 000 000	25 950 000	20 550 000	17 876 911,10	14 203 158,86

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B5-7 3 — EUROPEAN INVESTMENT FUND

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-7 2 1	***Telematics networks linking administrations***						
B5-7 2 1 0	Networks for the interchange of data between administrations (IDA)						
	Differentiated appropriations	23 400 000	19 800 000	10 604 000 (1)	14 015 000 (2)	37 873 423,63	31 537 052,54
B5-7 2 1 1	Networks for intra-Community statistics (Edicom)						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 500 000	10 000 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	6 182 000,—	5 223 000,—
	Article B5-7 2 1 — Total	32 900 000	29 800 000	19 604 000	24 015 000	44 055 423,63	36 760 052,54
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	58 900 000	43 800 000	45 554 000	44 565 000	61 932 334,73	50 963 211,40
	CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TOTAL	58 900 000	43 800 000	45 554 000	44 565 000	61 932 334,73	50 963 211,40
	CHAPTER B5-7 3						
B5-7 3 0	***European Investment Fund — Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000,—	30 000 000,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 13 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 11 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 3 — EUROPEAN INVESTMENT FUND *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-7 3 1	***European Investment Fund — Callable portion of subscribed capital*** Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000,—	30 000 000,—
	CHAPTER B5-7 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000,—	30 000 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	559 900 000	388 800 000	452 554 000	315 065 000	380 838 834,73	263 379 023,66
	Title B5-7 — Total	**559 900 000**	**388 800 000**	**452 554 000**	**315 065 000**	**380 838 834,73**	**263 379 023,66**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-7

TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS

CHAPTER B5-7 0 — TRANSPORT NETWORKS

B5-7 0 0 ***Financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
475 000 000	329 000 000	352 000 000	225 000 000	280 000 000,—	178 011 424,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 129b to 129d thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23. 9. 1995, p. 1).

European Parliament Decision of 13 December 1995 on the Common Position established by the Council with a view to the adoption of a European Parliament and Council Decision on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ C 17, 22. 1. 1996, p. 58).

Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 1996 on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 228, 9. 9. 1996, p. 1).

The Community measure is intended to promote the interconnection and interoperability of national networks as well as access to these networks, taking into account the need to link island, landlocked and peripheral regions of the Community with its central regions. The establishment of a trans-European transport network is thus a contribution to the effective and harmonious operation of the internal market and to improving economic and social cohesion.

To achieve these objectives, the Community is establishing guidelines (network plans) identifying projects of common interest, with each Member State approving the network plans and projects of common interest that concern its own territory.

Community financial assistance will principally support the definition and launching of projects of common interest by promoting feasibility studies for such projects and/or, where appropriate, at the implementation stage by means of interest rate subsidies, contributions to the cost of loan guarantees, or a direct subsidy.

This appropriation is also intended to finance measures to encourage and facilitate public/private partnerships.

The use of the appropriations will be geared to a sustainable transport policy, encouraging those modes which are most environment-friendly and making the best possible use of existing infrastructures, in particular through intermodal and modal traffic management projects.

The appropriations under this article must be utilized to ensure that investment is structured as follows:

— railways (including combined transport): minimum 55 %,

— roads: maximum 25 %,

— traffic management: maximum 15 %.

The variable residual amounts are to be utilized for inland waterways, seaports, airports, inland ports and telematics.

The special interests of the countries benefiting from the Cohesion Fund must be taken into account.

A maximum of 50 % of the commitment appropriations for this article may be used for the priority projects in Annex III to Decision No 1692/96/EC.

The appropriations must also be used for the additional priority transport projects in accordance with Sections I and II of Amendment 128 of the European Parliament Decision of 13 December 1995.

A maximum amount of ECU 5 000 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these measures or general administration (see Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

For all significant projects financed by this article, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 0 — TRANSPORT NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	645 046 000	84 000 000	135 000 000	135 000 000	150 000 000	141 046 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	352 000 000	141 000 000	52 800 000	52 800 000	52 800 000	52 600 000
Appropriation for 1998	475 000 000		141 200 000	100 000 000	100 000 000	133 800 000
Total	1 472 046 000	225 000 000	329 000 000	287 800 000	302 800 000	327 446 000

Any revenue will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER B5-7 1 — ENERGY NETWORKS

B5-7 1 0 ***Financial support for energy infrastructures***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 000 000	16 000 000	25 000 000	15 500 000	8 906 500,—	4 404 388,26

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 129b, 129c and 129d thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23. 9. 1995, p. 1).

Council Decision 96/391/EC of 28 March 1996 laying down a series of measures aimed at creating a more favourable context for the development of trans-European networks in the energy sector (OJ L 161, 29. 6. 1996, p. 154).

Decision No 1254/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June 1996 laying down a series of guidelines for trans-European energy networks (OJ L 161, 29. 6. 1996, p. 147).

Decision No 1047/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 May 1997 amending Decision No 1254/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down a series of guidelines for trans-European energy networks (OJ L 152, 11. 6. 1997, p. 12).

The objective of this measure is to contribute towards the establishment and development of trans-European energy networks by promoting the interconnection and interoperability of the national networks and access to such networks and extending them beyond the Community.

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of economic and technical feasibility studies, preparatory and evaluation studies and interest-rate subsidies, loan guarantees or direct subsidies — in duly justified cases — for projects of common interest identified under the guidelines adopted by the Council.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 1 — ENERGY NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

***B5-7 1 0** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	13 114 000	8 800 000	3 100 000	1 214 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	25 000 000	6 700 000	8 600 000	6 500 000	1 600 000	1 600 000
Appropriation for 1998	26 000 000		4 300 000	8 287 000	5 800 000	7 613 000
Total	64 114 000	15 500 000	16 000 000	16 001 000	7 400 000	9 213 000

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS

B5-7 2 0 ***Trans-European telecommunications networks***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 000 000	14 000 000	25 950 000	20 550 000	17 876 911,10	14 203 158,86

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 129c and 129d thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23. 9. 1995, p. 1).

European Parliament and Council Decision No 2717/95/EC of 9 November 1995 on a set of guidelines for the development of the EURO-ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) as a trans-European Network (OJ L 282, 24. 11. 1995, p. 16).

European Parliament and Council Decision No 1336/97/EC of 17 June 1997 on a series of guidelines for trans-European telecommunications networks (OJ L 183, 11. 7. 1997, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover the establishment of trans-European networks in the telecommunications sector. In general terms, the different spheres where these measures will be implemented are those listed in the White Paper on Growth, competitiveness and employment, these being:

— applications in particular of collective interest (education/training, health, culture, etc.),

— generic services (electronic mail, trusted services, data base access and interactive video services) which are interoperable and secure, in particular through the setting up of a European trusted services network (ETS),

— digital networks which will develop into broadband networks (including the integrated services digital network (ISDN)).

Furthermore, this appropriation will be used to stimulate the creation of markets for trans-European services in the fields concerned, in particular through the interconnection of physical networks and the interoperability of services.

There are three forms of intervention for projects of common interest:

— grants for feasibility, validation and evaluation studies and technical support measures,

— interest rate subsidies for the implementation of projects, in duly justified cases.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure related to the evaluation of the action and its projects.

It also covers support and coordination activities (such as those provided for in the new guidelines).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 0 *(cont'd)*

The following interventions are planned for ETS activities: studies, grants, workshops and pilot projects.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 200 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	22 658 000 (1)	11 750 000	8 400 000	2 508 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	4 151 000	800 000	1 000 000	2 351 000		
Appropriation for 1997	25 950 000	8 000 000	2 250 000	12 000 000	3 700 000	
Appropriation for 1998	26 000 000		2 350 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	3 650 000
Total	78 759 000	20 550 000	14 000 000	26 859 000	13 700 000	3 650 000

(1) After deduction of ECU 2 246 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

Any revenue will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 250 000.

B5-7 2 1 ***Telematics networks linking administrations***

B5-7 2 1 0 Networks for the interchange of data between administrations (IDA)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 400 000	19 800 000	10 604 000 (1)	14 015 000 (2)	37 873 423,63	31 537 052,54

(1) An appropriation of ECU 13 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 11 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Former Item B5-7 2 1 0 (in part)

Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Articles 65 and 66 thereof.

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 5, 7a, 43, 85, 100a, 113, 129a to 129d, 130a, 169, 213 and 235 thereof.

Council Directive 70/457/EEC of 29 September 1970 on the common catalogue of varieties of agricultural plant species (OJ L 225, 12. 10. 1970, p. 1), as last amended by Decision 92/119/EEC (OJ L 44, 20. 2. 1992, p. 41).

Council Directive 70/458/EEC of 29 September 1970 on the marketing of vegetable seed (OJ L 225, 12. 10. 1970, p. 7), as last amended by Directive 90/654/EEC (OJ L 353, 17. 12. 1990, p. 48).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Directive 70/524/EEC of 23 November 1970 concerning additives in feedingstuffs (OJ L 270, 14. 12. 1970, p. 1), as last amended by Directive 93/114/EC (OJ L 334, 31. 12. 1993, p. 24).

Council Directive 77/93/EEC of 21 December 1976 on protective measures against the introduction into Member States of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (OJ L 26, 31. 1. 1977, p. 20), as last amended by Directive 94/13/EC (OJ L 92, 9. 4. 1994, p. 27).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1468/81 of 19 May 1981 on mutual assistance between the administrative authorities of the Member States and cooperation between the latter and the Commission to ensure the correct application of the law on customs or agricultural matters (OJ L 144, 2. 6. 1981, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5).

Council Decision 90/424/EEC of 26 June 1990 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 19), as last amended by Decision 94/77/EC (OJ L 36, 8. 2. 1994, p. 15).

Council Directive 90/425/EEC of 26 June 1990 concerning veterinary and zootechnical checks applicable in intra-Community trade in certain live animals and products with a view to the completion of the internal market (OJ L 224, 18. 8. 1990, p. 29), as last amended by Directive 92/118/EEC (OJ L 62, 15. 3. 1993, p. 49).

Council Directive 90/642/EEC of 27 November 1990 on the fixing of maximum levels for pesticide residues in and on certain products of plant origin, including fruit and vegetables (OJ L 350, 14. 12. 1990, p. 71), as last amended by Directive 93/58/EEC (OJ L 211, 23. 8. 1993, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organization of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 11).

Council Directive 91/414/EEC of 15 July 1991 concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market (OJ L 230, 19. 8. 1991, p. 1), as last amended by Directive 94/79/EC (OJ L 354, 31. 12. 1994, p. 16).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 218/92 of 27 January 1992 on administrative cooperation in the field of indirect taxation (VAT) (OJ L 24, 1. 2. 1992, p. 1).

Council Decision 92/438/EEC of 13 July 1992 on computerization of veterinary import procedures (Shift project), amending Directives 90/675/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 91/628/EEC and Decision 90/424/EEC, and repealing Decision 88/192/EEC (OJ L 243, 25. 8. 1992, p. 27).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 of 12 October 1992 establishing the Community Customs Code (OJ L 302, 19. 10. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3911/92 of 9 December 1992 on the export of cultural goods (OJ L 395, 31. 12. 1992, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/36/EEC of 14 June 1993 coordinating procedures for the award of public supply contracts (OJ L 199, 9. 8. 1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/37/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning the coordination of procedures for the award of public works contracts (OJ L 199, 9. 8. 1993, p. 54).

Council Directive 93/38/EEC of 14 June 1993 coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors (OJ L 199, 9. 8. 1993, p. 84).

Council Regulation (EC) No 518/94 of 7 March 1994 on common rules for imports and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 288/82 (OJ L 67, 10. 3. 1994, p. 77).

Council Regulation (EC) No 519/94 of 7 March 1994 on common rules for imports from certain third countries and repealing Regulations (EEC) No 1765/82, (EEC) No 1766/82 and (EEC) No 3420/83 (OJ L 67, 10. 3. 1994, p. 89).

Council Regulation (EC) No 520/94 of 7 March 1994 establishing a Community procedure for administering quantitative quotas (OJ L 66, 10. 3. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2100/94 of 27 July 1994 on Community plant variety rights (OJ L 227, 1. 9. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 95/468/EC of 6 November 1995 on a Community contribution for telematic interchange of data between administrations in the Community (IDA) (OJ L 269, 11. 11. 1995, p. 23).

Numerous regulations, decisions and directives in force requiring trans-European data transmission networks between administrations, in particular regarding the operation of the internal market and the Community frontier-free area.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the implementation of the IDA measure (interchange of data between administrations), the objective of which is to provide through the trans-European networks the support needed by administrations, including economic operators and regional and local authorities, for the interchange of the telematic information, data and documents necessary for the functioning of the Community and, in particular, the operation of the internal market.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

In general terms, without giving an exhaustive list, it covers expenditure relating to the creation of telematics networks between administrations in the following fields:

— the movement of toxic and hazardous waste, pollution monitoring and combating cross-border pollution,

— plant health, using computerized information interchange systems between veterinary authorities with a view to more effective monitoring and the dissemination of available information on as wide a scale as possible,

— improving the Community decision-making process, in order to render more efficient the management of decision-making procedures, including those involving cooperation and co-decision,

— ensuring greater transparency in the allocation of public contracts,

— and in other fields to improve the operation of the internal market and the frontier-free economic area in the interests of the free movement of goods, services, persons and capital, including the management of Community policies.

Also charged to this item:

— coordination of and assistance with network start-up,

— joint training of users,

— costs associated with development, effective implementation, operation, maintenance and improvement of operational systems of data interchange between the administrations responsible for the management of the internal market, i.e. the relevant Commission departments and Member State authorities, and between the Commission and the other institutions and, where appropriate, with economic operators.

It will be used to finance preliminary feasibility studies, including validation exercises, to support the implementation (development, start-up and exploitation of the shared parts of the networks) of projects of common interest that will be established on the basis of a set of guidelines and to finance across-the-board support measures, such as the drafting of outline plans giving general guidelines for the creation of shared telematics architectures and demonstration platforms and for the initial phases of training programmes and information campaigns.

A maximum amount of ECU 270 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	56 225 000	22 600 000	11 800 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	1 825 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	662 280	400 000	200 000	62 280		
Appropriation for 1997	23 604 000 (1)	2 515 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	9 089 000
Appropriation for 1998	23 400 000		3 800 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	9 600 000
Total	103 891 280	25 515 000 (2)	19 800 000	19 062 280	19 000 000	20 514 000

(1) Of which ECU 13 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 11 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 442 260 in commitments,

— ECU 275 846 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue is to be re-used in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 250 000.

B5-7 2 1 1 Networks for intra-Community statistics (Edicom)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 500 000	10 000 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	6 182 000,—	5 223 000,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 129d thereof.

Council Decision 96/715/EC of 9 December 1996 on inter-administration telematic networks for statistics relating to the trading of goods between Member States (Edicom) (OJ L 327, 18. 12. 1996, p. 34).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the implementation of the Edicom measure (electronic data interchange on commerce), the objective of which is to provide through the trans-European networks the support needed by administrations, including economic operators and regional and local authorities, for the interchange of the telematic information, data and documents on trade statistics which are necessary for the functioning of the Community and, in particular, the operation of the internal market.

This support will take the form of the financing of preliminary and feasibility studies, validation exercises, development and administration of multisectoral telematic statistics projects laid down in an outline plan and, where necessary, the upgrading of equipment and processing infrastructure. This outline plan will contain general guidelines for the creation of a shared telematics architecture for the European statistical system, its implementation and promotion.

A maximum amount of ECU 240 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information, publications, processing, dissemination, promotion and marketing directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

Any revenue will be available for re-use, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100 000.

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	10 103 000	6 061 500	4 041 500			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	177 000	100 000	77 000			
Appropriation for 1997	9 000 000	3 838 500	3 000 000	2 161 500		
Appropriation for 1998	9 500 000		2 881 500	4 400 000	2 218 500	
Total	28 780 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	6 561 500	2 218 500	

CHAPTER B5-7 3 — EUROPEAN INVESTMENT FUND

B5-7 3 0 ***European Investment Fund — Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000,—	30 000 000,—

Remarks

Council Decision 94/375/EC of 6 June 1994 on Community membership of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 173, 7. 7. 1994, p. 12). This article is intended to cover the annual Community contribution to the paid-up capital of the European Investment Fund.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 3 — EUROPEAN INVESTMENT FUND *(cont'd)*

***B5-7 3 0** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	30 000 000	30 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	30 000 000	30 000 000	p.m.			

B5-7 3 1 ***European Investment Fund — Callable portion of subscribed capital***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 94/375/EC of 6 June 1994 on Community membership of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 173, 7. 7. 1994, p. 12).
This article is intended to cover the Community contribution to the callable capital of the European Investment Fund.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-8

COOPERATION IN THE FIELDS OF JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — COOPERATION IN THE FIELDS OF JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B5-8 0						
B5-8 0 0	***Cooperation in the fields of justice and home affairs***						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 000 000 (1)	7 000 000 (2)	p.m. (3)	3 598 000 (4)	1 402 693,48	2 194 403,65
B5-8 0 3	***Policy on asylum-seekers and other displaced persons***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 750 000	3 750 000	p.m. (5)	p.m. (6)		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	11 750 000	10 750 000	p.m.	3 598 000	1 402 693,48	2 194 403,65
	CHAPTER B5-8 0 — TOTAL	11 750 000	10 750 000	p.m.	3 598 000	1 402 693,48	2 194 403,65
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	11 750 000	10 750 000	p.m.	3 598 000	1 402 693,48	2 194 403,65
	Title B5-8 — Total	**11 750 000**	**10 750 000**	**p.m.**	**3 598 000**	**1 402 693,48**	**2 194 403,65**

(1) An appropriation of ECU 4 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 9 300 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 3 902 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) An appropriation of ECU 3 750 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(6) An appropriation of ECU 3 750 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-8

COOPERATION IN THE FIELDS OF JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — COOPERATION IN THE FIELDS OF JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS

B5-8 0 0 ***Cooperation in the fields of justice and home affairs***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 000 000 (1)	7 000 000 (2)	p.m. (3)	3 598 000 (4)	1 402 693,48	2 194 403,65

(1) An appropriation of ECU 4 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 9 300 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 3 902 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Treaty on European Union, and in particular Title VI, Article K.1 and K.8 thereof.

Joint Action 96/636/JHA of 28 October 1996 on a programme of incentives and exchanges for legal practitioners (Grotius) (OJ L 287, 8. 11. 1996, p. 3).

Joint Action 96/637/JHA of 28 October 1996 introducing a programme of training, exchanges and cooperation in the field of identity documents (Sherlock) (OJ L 287, 8. 11. 1996, p. 7).

Joint Action 96/700/JHA of 29 November 1996 establishing an incentive and exchange programme for persons responsible for combating trade in human beings and the sexual exploitation of children (Stop) (OJ L 322, 12. 12. 1996, p. 7).

Joint Action 97/12/JHA of 20 December 1996 providing a common programme for the exchange and training of, and cooperation between, law enforcement authorities (Oisin) (OJ L 7, 10. 1. 1997, p. 5).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 10 July 1997, on a Joint Action adopted by the Council introducing a programme of training, exchanges and cooperation in the field of asylum, immigration and crossing of external borders (Odysseus programme) (COM(97) 0364).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 20 October 1997, on a Joint Action establishing a programme of exchanges, training and cooperation for persons responsible for action to combat organized crime (Falcone programme) (COM(97) 0528).

This article is to accommodate expenditure on Joint Actions on cooperation in the fields of justice and home affairs under Title VI of the Treaty on European Union.

This appropriation is intended to finance, among others, training, exchange and cooperation programmes for legal practitioners (Grotius), in the field of identity documents (Sherlock), for persons responsible for combating trade in human beings and the sexual exploitation of children (Stop), for law enforcement authorities (Oisin) and in connection with asylum, immigration and the crossing of external borders (Odysseus). Special priority will also be given to implementing the European Council's conclusions on combating international organized crime (Falcone).

Under this article support should also be provided for schemes run by non-governmental organizations and local authorities to raise awareness among citizens, particularly young people, of the importance of the rule of law.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — COOPERATION IN THE FIELDS OF JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 969 000	2 200 000	769 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	1 658 000	1 300 000	358 000			
Appropriation for 1997	9 300 000 (1)	4 000 000	5 300 000			
Appropriation for 1998	12 000 000 (2)		3 573 000	8 427 000		
Total	25 927 000	7 500 000 (3)	10 000 000 (4)	8 427 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 4 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which ECU 3 902 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B5-8 0 3 ***Policy on asylum-seekers and other displaced persons***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 750 000	3 750 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)		

(1) An appropriation of ECU 3 750 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 3 750 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Treaty on European Union, Title VI, Article K.1 (1).

Resolution of 1 and 2 June 1993 of the ministers responsible for immigration on common guidelines concerning the reception of vulnerable groups of persons from the former Yugoslavia.

Council resolution of 25 September 1995 on burden-sharing with regard to the admission and residence of displaced persons on a temporary basis (OJ C 262, 7. 10. 1995, p. 1).

Council Decision 96/198/JHA of 4 March 1996 on an alert and emergency procedure for burden-sharing with regard to the admission and residence of displaced persons on a temporary basis (OJ L 63, 13. 3. 1996, p. 10).

European Parliament resolution of 19 January 1994 on the general principles of a European refugee policy (OJ C 44, 14. 2. 1994, p. 106).

This appropriation is intended to finance measures to improve the reception of refugees and displaced persons in the Member States of the European Union. It is also intended to facilitate the voluntary return of persons who have temporarily found protection in the Member States.

It will cover:

— assistance with the initial reception of refugees and displaced persons in situations of a sudden influx from an acute crisis area (lodging, medical help, subsistence resources, etc.),

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — COOPERATION IN THE FIELDS OF JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

***B5-8 0 3** (cont'd)*

— measures to ensure proper access to asylum procedures (information, interpreters, legal assistance, etc.),

— measures to ensure the minimum standard of living conditions for refugees, especially access to housing, medical care, language courses, education and training,

— special assistance to vulnerable groups (i.e. victims of torture or rape, persons requiring special medical treatment, unaccompanied minors, etc.),

— measures to facilitate voluntary repatriation of refugees who have been granted temporary protection, including vocational training for the labour market of the country of origin and the transmission of information on the situation in the country of origin,

— measures to raise public awareness in European Union Member States as well as in the countries preparing for accession on the situation of refugees and displaced persons as well as on the European Union's policy towards refugees.

The Commission shall take account of existing priorities and of the aim of achieving an equitable balance of responsibility between Member States. It will also take account of the special needs of female refugees.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 750 000 (1)	3 750 000				
Appropriation for 1998	3 750 000		3 750 000			
Total	7 500 000	3 750 000 (2)	3 750 000			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-9

MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD AND SUPPORT EXPENDITURE FOR INTERNAL POLICIES

CHAPTER B5-9 1 — GENERAL MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B5-9 1						
B5-9 1 0	***General measures to combat fraud*** Differentiated appropriations	4 400 000	4 400 000	4 900 000	4 900 000	4 268 053,—	3 430 703,61
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	4 400 000	4 400 000	4 900 000	4 900 000	4 268 053,—	3 430 703,61
	CHAPTER B5-9 1 — TOTAL	4 400 000	4 400 000	4 900 000	4 900 000	4 268 053,—	3 430 703,61

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-9 5 — SUPPORT EXPENDITURE FOR INTERNAL POLICIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B5-9 5						
B5-9 5 0	***Support expenditure for internal policies*** Differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	1 000 000	1 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000		
	CHAPTER B5-9 5 — TOTAL	1 000 000	1 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	5 400 000	5 400 000	19 900 000	19 900 000	4 268 053,—	3 430 703,61
	Title B5-9 — Total	**5 400 000**	**5 400 000**	**19 900 000**	**19 900 000**	**4 268 053,—**	**3 430 703,61**
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	1 063 096 000	781 831 000	848 238 000	700 788 000	800 710 458,84	554 776 335,54
	Subsection B5 — Total	**1 063 096 000**	**781 831 000**	**848 238 000**	**700 788 000**	**800 710 458,84**	**554 776 335,54**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-9

MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD AND SUPPORT EXPENDITURE FOR INTERNAL POLICIES

Remarks

This title is intended to cover the technical support which the Unit for the Coordination of Fraud Prevention supplies to the Member States and expenditure generated by the inspections which the Unit carries out using all appropriate means, including on-the-spot checks, in order to prevent undue payments and losses of revenue from own resources.

CHAPTER B5-9 1 — GENERAL MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD

B5-9 1 0 ***General measures to combat fraud***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 400 000	4 400 000	4 900 000	4 900 000	4 268 053,—	3 430 703,61

Remarks

Former Article B5-9 1 0 (in part)

Council conclusions of 11 July 1994 concerning the fight against fraud (OJ C 292, 20. 10. 1994, p. 1).

Council conclusions of 19 June 1995 on fraud and the 1995 work programme in this area (8132/95 Presse 193).

Council Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 2185/96 of 11 November 1996 concerning on-the-spot checks and inspections carried out by the Commission in order to protect the European Communities' financial interests against fraud and other irregularities (OJ L 292, 15. 11. 1996, p. 2).

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical support which the Unit for the coordination of fraud prevention supplies to the Member States. It also covers all theexpenditure generated by the inspections carried out by the Commission using all appropriate means in order to prevent losses of revenue from own resources and undue payments under the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund and other areas of the European Union budget, particularly via on-the-spot checks.

Before 15 September 1998, the Coordination Unit will submit a report on its action plan, in particular on the number and type of on-the-spot investigations scheduled for and carried out in 1997.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 180 000	1 069 000	111 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 900 000	3 831 000	972 000	97 000		
Appropriation for 1998	4 400 000		3 317 000	998 000	85 000	
Total	10 480 000	4 900 000	4 400 000	1 095 000	85 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-9 5 — SUPPORT EXPENDITURE FOR INTERNAL POLICIES

B5-9 5 0 *Support expenditure for internal policies*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	1 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance support expenditure for internal policies. It covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

This may be used only for measures for which support expenditure is expressly indicated and only after all the appropriations referred to in the remarks have been exhausted.

The Commission must inform the budgetary authority of the apportionment, between the operational lines, of the appropriations entered in this article.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	15 000 000	15 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	1 000 000		1 000 000			
Total	16 000 000	15 000 000	1 000 000			

SUBSECTION B6

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-1	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — STAFF AND RESOURCES**						
B6-1 1	STAFF	158 700 000	158 700 000	153 528 000	153 528 000	141 124 701,41	141 749 862,82
B6-1 2	RESOURCES	48 794 000	44 857 000	46 878 000	45 279 000	44 225 760,67	44 927 134,30
	Title B6-1 — Total	**207 494 000**	**203 557 000**	**200 406 000**	**198 807 000**	**185 350 462,08**	**186 676 997,12**
B6-2	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME 1994 TO 1998**						
B6-2 1	FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES	38 678 000	33 428 000	34 446 000	28 295 000	28 573 829,56	30 790 939,46
B6-2 9	OTHER FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE	2 034 000	1 265 000	2 269 000	3 038 000	935 796,67	285 648,14
	Title B6-2 — Total	**40 712 000**	**34 693 000**	**36 715 000**	**31 333 000**	**29 509 626,23**	**31 076 587,60**
B6-3	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)**						
B6-3 1	NUCLEAR ENERGY	10 542 000	8 842 000	7 190 000	5 966 000	8 421 646,27	8 613 200,09
B6-3 9	OTHER EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE	1 252 000	548 000	789 000	1 212 000	194 585,41	57 438,78
	Title B6-3 — Total	**11 794 000**	**9 390 000**	**7 979 000**	**7 178 000**	**8 616 231,68**	**8 670 638,87**
B6-4	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT ACTION — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES AND OTHER JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE ACTIVITIES**						
B6-4 1	COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES	p.m.	1 170 000	p.m.	1 475 000	0,—	5 412 210,78
B6-4 2	COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES	p.m.	190 000	p.m.	207 000	0,—	1 663 139,64

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-4 3	PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR OUTSIDE BODIES	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B6-4 4	OPERATION OF THE HFR	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B6-4 5	APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Title B6-4 — Total	**p.m.**	**1 360 000**	**p.m.**	**1 682 000**	**0,—**	**7 075 350,42**
B6-5	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS) AND CONCERTED ACTION — COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROJECTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES**						
B6-5 1	COMPLETION OF THE SECOND FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1987 TO 1991)	p.m.	1 900 000	p.m.	28 215 000	0,—	35 934 527,88
B6-5 2	COMPLETION OF THE THIRD FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1990 TO 1994)	p.m.	156 027 000	p.m.	354 065 000	0,—	530 070 909,66
B6-5 3	COMPLETION OF PROJECTS NOT COVERED BY THE FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME	p.m.	64 240 000	p.m.	128 026 000	0,—	176 237 491,29
B6-5 4	APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Title B6-5 — Total	**p.m.**	**222 167 000**	**p.m.**	**510 306 000**	**0,—**	**742 242 928,83**
B6-7	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)**						
B6-7 1	FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES	2 451 161 000	1 955 864 000	2 580 476 000	1 871 850 000	2 202 854 448,01	1 401 678 279,55
B6-7 2	SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS	195 270 000	116 585 000	176 000 000	119 415 000	144 220 770,49	71 916 393,29
B6-7 3	THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS	105 888 000	63 582 000	88 632 000	61 044 000	60 163 191,75	35 515 242,74

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-7 4	FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS	220 874 000	176 078 000	173 101 000	135 470 000	276 809 005,95	123 739 631,07
B6-7 5	COMPLEMENTARY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES TO THE FOURTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B6-7 9	ACTIVITIES TO PROVIDE SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO COMMUNITY POLICIES ON A COMPETITIVE BASIS	51 000 000	26 600 000	36 691 000	22 800 000	27 846 277,66	10 716 952,74
	Title B6-7 — Total	**3 024 193 000**	**2 338 709 000**	**3 054 900 000**	**2 210 579 000**	**2 711 893 693,86**	**1 643 566 499,39**
B6-8	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST ACTIVITIES), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)**						
B6-8 1	NUCLEAR ENERGY	203 207 000	175 791 000	200 000 000	200 474 000	266 959 985,93	234 532 971,68
	Title B6-8 — Total	**203 207 000**	**175 791 000**	**200 000 000**	**200 474 000**	**266 959 985,93**	**234 532 971,68**
B6-9	**FIFTH RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)**						
B6-9 5	FIFTH RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)	p.m.	p.m.				
	Title B6-9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**				
	Subsection B6 — Total	**3 487 400 000**	**2 985 667 000**	**3 500 000 000**	**3 160 359 000**	**3 202 329 999,78**	**2 853 841 973,91**

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-1

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — STAFF AND RESOURCES

CHAPTER B6-1 1 — STAFF

CHAPTER B6-1 2 — RESOURCES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-1 1						
B6-1 1 1	***Persons associated with the institution*** Differentiated appropriations	158 700 000	158 700 000	153 528 000	153 528 000	141 124 701,41	141 749 862,82
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	158 700 000	158 700 000	153 528 000	153 528 000	141 124 701,41	141 749 862,82
	CHAPTER B6-1 1 — TOTAL	158 700 000	158 700 000	153 528 000	153 528 000	141 124 701,41	141 749 862,82
	CHAPTER B6-1 2						
B6-1 2 1	***Resources*** Differentiated appropriations	48 794 000	44 857 000	46 878 000	45 279 000	44 225 760,67	44 927 134,30
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	48 794 000	44 857 000	46 878 000	45 279 000	44 225 760,67	44 927 134,30
	CHAPTER B6-1 2 — TOTAL	48 794 000	44 857 000	46 878 000	45 279 000	44 225 760,67	44 927 134,30
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	207 494 000	203 557 000	200 406 000	198 807 000	185 350 462,08	186 676 997,12
	Title B6-1 — Total	**207 494 000**	**203 557 000**	**200 406 000**	**198 807 000**	**185 350 462,08**	**186 676 997,12**

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-1

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — STAFF AND RESOURCES

Remarks

The appropriations in this subsection cover not only expenditure on operations and staff covered by the Staff Regulations, but also other expenditure on staff, contracting, infrastructure, information and publications and any other administrative expenditure arising from research and technological development operations, including exploratory research.

Revenue available for re-use in Titles B6-1 to B6-4 in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), is estimated at ECU 3 600 000; various revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations to be used as earmarked in Title B6-1, B6-2, B6-3 or B6-4.

CHAPTER B6-1 1 — STAFF

B6-1 1 1 ***Persons associated with the institution***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
158 700 000	158 700 000	153 528 000	153 528 000	141 124 701,41	141 749 862,82

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Articles 7 and 8 thereof.

Council Decision 94/268/Euratom of 26 April 1994 concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 115, 6. 5. 1994, p. 31).

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community by the JRC and by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

Council Decision 94/919/Euratom of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 132).

Council Decisions concerning the specific programmes implementing the fourth European Community framework programme for Community research, technological development and demonstration activities (1994 to 1998).

Council Decision 96/253/Euratom of 4 March 1996 adapting Decision 94/268/Euratom concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998), following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 72).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to the staff complement of the Joint Research Centre, for the execution of tasks entrusted to it, and in particular:

— direct action, consisting of research programmes, exploratory research activities and scientific and technical support activities of an institutional nature undertaken in the establishments of the Joint Research Centre,

— indirect action, consisting of programmes implemented as part of the Joint Research Centre's activities conducted on a competitive basis.

In view of the fact that there is a shortfall in the actual staff complement (due to the way in which research centres operate), this appropriation will also cover expenditure relating to visiting scientists, fellows and seconded staff.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-1 1 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

B6-1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The revenue in respect of staff employed on work carried out by the Joint Research Centre for outside bodies will be used to provide additional appropriations (Items 6 2 2 1, 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 respectively of the statement of revenue).

The appropriations could be supplemented by JRC participation on a competitive basis in (indirect) shared-cost activities and in scientific and technical activities in support of Community policies.

The breakdown of appropriations for staff expenditure is as follows:

Programme	Commitments	Payments
Framework programme (nuclear)	53 818 000	53 818 000
Framework programme (non-nuclear)	104 882 000	104 882 000
Non-framework programme	p.m.	p.m.
Total	158 700 000	158 700 000

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	6 597 000	6 333 120	263 880			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	153 528 000	147 194 880	6 080 000	253 120		
Appropriation for 1998	158 700 000		152 356 120	6 090 000	253 880	
Total	318 825 000	153 528 000	158 700 000	6 343 120	253 880	

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 1 982 270 in commitments,

— ECU 1 982 270 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The EFTA States' contributions will derive solely from their participation in the non-nuclear activities under the framework programme.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-1 2 — RESOURCES

B6-1 2 1 *Resources*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
48 794 000	44 857 000	46 878 000	45 279 000	44 225 760,67	44 927 134,30

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Articles 7 and 8 thereof.

Council Decision 94/268/Euratom of 26 April 1994 concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 115, 6. 5. 1994, p. 31).

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community by the JRC and by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

Council Decision 94/919/Euratom of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 132).

Council Decisions concerning the specific programmes implementing the fourth European Community framework programme for Community research, technological development and demonstration activities (1994 to 1998).

Council Decision 96/253/Euratom of 4 March 1996 adapting Decision 94/268/Euratom concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998), following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 72).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

This appropriation covers expenditure in respect of all resources used for the implementation of the Joint Research Centre activities.

This includes:

— expenditure in respect of the scientific and technical support for the institutes of the Joint Research Centre (workshops, computer centres, nuclear support activities, radiation protection, irradiation equipment (reactors, cyclotron, particle accelerators), hot cells, research departments, stores, etc.), including that directly associated with the operation of the scientific divisions,

— all expenditure in respect of the administrative and technical infrastructure, including that for the Joint Research Centre Directorate-General, incurred in providing support for its institutes,

— specific expenditure relating to the units concerned at the Geel, Ispra, Karlsruhe, Seville and Petten sites, including the Joint Research Centre Directorate-General divided between Brussels and Ispra (purchases of all types and contracts).

The use of the resources by the various Joint Research Centre activities is described in the table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section of the general budget.

The appropriations could be supplemented by JRC participation on a competitive basis in (indirect) shared-cost activities and in scientific and technical activities in support of Community policies.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-1 2 — RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

B6-1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

The breakdown of appropriations for staff expenditure is as follows:

Programme	Commitments	Payments
Framework programme (nuclear)	20 333 000	19 499 000
Framework programme (non-nuclear)	28 461 000	25 358 000
Non-framework programme	p.m.	p.m.
Total	48 794 000	44 857 000

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	24 741 000	20 040 210	3 807 640	893 150		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	430 000	270 900	128 871	30 229		
Appropriation for 1997	46 878 000	24 967 890	16 180 269	4 641 171	1 088 670	
Appropriation for 1998	48 794 000		24 740 220	18 623 562	2 778 477	2 651 741
Total	120 843 000	45 279 000	44 857 000	24 188 112	3 867 147	2 651 741

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31:

— ECU 537 913 in commitments,

— ECU 494 915 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The EFTA States' contributions will derive solely from their participation in the non-nuclear activities under the framework programme.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-2

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME 1994 TO 1998

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-2 1						
B6-2 1 1	***Information technologies***						
B6-2 1 1 3	Information technologies Differentiated appropriations	519 000	447 000	400 000	354 000	393 779,86	357 637,25
	Article B6-2 1 1 — Total	519 000	447 000	400 000	354 000	393 779,86	357 637,25
B6-2 1 2	***Industrial technologies***						
B6-2 1 2 1	Industrial and materials technologies Differentiated appropriations	2 097 000	2 005 000	2 097 000	1 626 000	1 371 642,38	2 416 372,14
B6-2 1 2 2	Standardization, measurement and testing Differentiated appropriations	3 116 000	2 880 000	2 974 000	2 197 000	2 882 329,58	3 551 421,09
	Article B6-2 1 2 — Total	5 213 000	4 885 000	5 071 000	3 823 000	4 253 971,96	5 967 793,23
B6-2 1 3	***Environment***						
B6-2 1 3 1	Environment and climate Differentiated appropriations	23 514 000	20 005 000	20 551 000	17 371 000	17 454 892,82	18 352 471,51
	Article B6-2 1 3 — Total	23 514 000	20 005 000	20 551 000	17 371 000	17 454 892,82	18 352 471,51
B6-2 1 4	***Life sciences and technologies***						
B6-2 1 4 3	Agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development) Differentiated appropriations	5 025 000	3 777 000	4 665 000	4 084 000	4 031 134,85	4 600 735,21
	Article B6-2 1 4 — Total	5 025 000	3 777 000	4 665 000	4 084 000	4 031 134,85	4 600 735,21

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B6-2 9 — OTHER FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-2 1 5	***Non-nuclear energy***						
B6-2 1 5 1	Technologies for cleaner and more efficient energy production and use Differentiated appropriations	516 000	386 000	437 000	374 000	344 333,52	521 680,54
	Article B6-2 1 5 — Total	516 000	386 000	437 000	374 000	344 333,52	521 680,54
B6-2 1 7	***Targeted socio-economic research***						
B6-2 1 7 1	Targeted socio-economic research Differentiated appropriations	3 891 000	3 928 000	3 322 000	2 289 000	2 095 716,55	990 621,72
	Article B6-2 1 7 — Total	3 891 000	3 928 000	3 322 000	2 289 000	2 095 716,55	990 621,72
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	38 678 000	33 428 000	34 446 000	28 295 000	28 573 829,56	30 790 939,46
	CHAPTER B6-2 1 — TOTAL	38 678 000	33 428 000	34 446 000	28 295 000	28 573 829,56	30 790 939,46
	CHAPTER B6-2 9						
B6-2 9 1	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost activities*** Differentiated appropriations	2 034 000	1 265 000	2 269 000	3 038 000	935 796,67	285 648,14

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 9 — OTHER FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-2 9 2	***Scientific and technical support activities for Community policies*** Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	2 034 000	1 265 000	2 269 000	3 038 000	935 796,67	285 648,14
	CHAPTER B6-2 9 — TOTAL	2 034 000	1 265 000	2 269 000	3 038 000	935 796,67	285 648,14
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	40 712 000	34 693 000	36 715 000	31 333 000	29 509 626,23	31 076 587,60
	Title B6-2 — Total	**40 712 000**	**34 693 000**	**36 715 000**	**31 333 000**	**29 509 626,23**	**31 076 587,60**

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-2

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME 1994 TO 1998

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES

B6-2 1 1 ***Information technologies***

B6-2 1 1 3 Information technologies

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
519 000	447 000	400 000	354 000	393 779,86	357 637,25

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community, on the one hand, by the JRC and, on the other, by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

This item covers the Joint Research Centre's research relating to information technologies, *inter alia* with regard to pre-standardization support linked to the security and reliability of computer systems.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	251 000	158 130	75 225	17 645		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	400 000	195 870	148 605	44 975	10 550	
Appropriation for 1998	519 000		223 170	239 622	45 528	10 680
Total	1 170 000	354 000	447 000	302 242	56 078	10 680

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 9 809 in commitments,

— ECU 8 448 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The EFTA States' contributions will derive solely from their participation in the non-nuclear activities under the framework programme.

B6-2 1 2 ***Industrial technologies***

B6-2 1 2 1 Industrial and materials technologies

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 097 000	2 005 000	2 097 000	1 626 000	1 371 642,38	2 416 372,14

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community, on the one hand, by the JRC and, on the other, by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

This item covers the Joint Research Centre's research relating to industrial and materials technologies: prenormative research focusing on ceramics and composites, surface engineering and the development of non-destructive test methods.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section of the general budget presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	987 000	799 470	151 899	35 631		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 097 000	826 530	951 391	258 454	60 625	
Appropriation for 1998	2 097 000		901 710	968 185	183 955	43 150
Total	5 181 000	1 626 000	2 005 000	1 262 270	244 580	43 150

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 39 633 in commitments,

— ECU 37 895 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The EFTA States' contributions will derive solely from their participation in the non-nuclear activities under the framework programme.

B6-2 1 2 2 Standardization, measurement and testing

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 116 000	2 880 000	2 974 000	2 197 000	2 882 329,58	3 551 421,09

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community, on the one hand, by the JRC and, on the other, by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***B6-2 1 2** (cont'd)*

B6-2 1 2 2 *(cont'd)*

This item covers the Joint Research Centre's research relating to measurement and testing: prenormative research on structure analysis, *inter alia* through the European Laboratory for Structural Assessment and the programmes on measurement and testing, reference materials and the development of methods of non-destructive testing.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section of the general budget presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 269 000	1 027 890	195 299	45 811		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 974 000	1 169 110	1 344 821	372 656	87 413	
Appropriation for 1998	3 116 000		1 339 880	1 438 657	273 345	64 118
Total	7 359 000	2 197 000	2 880 000	1 857 124	360 758	64 118

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 58 892 in commitments,

— ECU 54 432 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The EFTA States' contributions will derive solely from their participation in the non-nuclear activities under the framework programme.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 3 ***Environment***

B6-2 1 3 1 Environment and climate

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 514 000	20 005 000	20 551 000	17 371 000	17 454 892,82	18 352 471,51

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community, on the one hand, by the JRC and, on the other, by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

This item covers the Joint Research Centre's research relating to environment and climate: the natural environment, environmental quality and global change: research relating to environmental protection, application of remote sensing techniques and scientific and technical back-up for the environment policy, *inter alia* through the European Chemicals Bureau, the European Centre for the Validation of Alternative Methods and the European Reference Laboratory for Air Pollution.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	11 348 000	9 191 880	1 746 457	409 663		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	20 551 000	8 179 120	9 147 523	2 611 729	612 628	
Appropriation for 1998	23 514 000		9 111 020	11 856 414	2 062 719	483 847
Total	55 413 000	17 371 000	20 005 000	14 877 806	2 675 347	483 847

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 444 415 in commitments,

— ECU 378 095 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 3 *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 3 1 *(cont'd)*

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B6-2 1 4 ***Life sciences and technologies***

B6-2 1 4 3 Agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 025 000	3 777 000	4 665 000	4 084 000	4 031 134,85	4 600 735,21

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community, on the one hand, by the JRC and, on the other, by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

This item covers the Joint Research Centre's research relating to life sciences and technologies: agriculture and fisheries; application of life sciences and technologies: support activity for the common agricultural policy and the environment policy: application of remote sensing, the European Office for Wine, Alcohol and Spirit Drinks, reference measurements for quality control of food, cosmetics and other consumer products, food products and the Community information network on pharmaceutical products.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 4 *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 4 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 404 000	1 947 240	369 976	86 784		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 665 000	2 136 760	1 846 274	552 392	129 574	
Appropriation for 1998	5 025 000		1 560 750	2 920 043	440 808	103 399
Total	12 094 000	4 084 000	3 777 000	3 559 219	570 382	103 399

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 94 973 in commitments,

— ECU 71 385 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B6-2 1 5 ***Non-nuclear energy***

B6-2 1 5 1 Technologies for cleaner and more efficient energy production and use

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
516 000	386 000	437 000	374 000	344 333,52	521 680,54

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community, on the one hand, by the JRC and, on the other, by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***B6-2 1 5** (cont'd)*

B6-2 1 5 1 *(cont'd)*

This item covers the Joint Research Centre's research relating to non-nuclear energy. Technologies for cleaner and more efficient production and use of energy: prenormative research into the performance of photovoltaic systems, research relating to the materials used in these technologies, prenormative research into energy saving in buildings.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	248 000	200 880	38 167	8 953		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	437 000	173 120	125 953	111 721	26 206	
Appropriation for 1998	516 000		221 880	238 237	45 265	10 618
Total	1 201 000	374 000	386 000	358 911	71 471	10 618

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 9 752 in commitments,

— ECU 7 295 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 7 ***Targeted socio-economic research***

B6-2 1 7 1 Targeted socio-economic research

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 891 000	3 928 000	3 322 000	2 289 000	2 095 716,55	990 621,72

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community, on the one hand, by the JRC and, on the other, by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

This item covers the Joint Research Centre's research relating to targeted socio-economic research: evaluation of science and technology policy options; research aimed at setting up a technological observatory, scientific and technical back-up for Community policies by means of forward studies and technology evaluation studies.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section presents the various resources committed to the performance of these activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 940 000	1 571 400	298 566	70 034		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 322 000	717 600	1 956 304	524 958	123 138	
Appropriation for 1998	3 891 000		1 673 130	1 796 475	341 330	80 065
Total	9 153 000	2 289 000	3 928 000	2 391 466	464 468	80 065

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 73 540 in commitments,

— ECU 74 239 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 7 *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 7 1 *(cont'd)*

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The EFTA States' contributions will derive solely from their participation in the non-nuclear activities under the framework programme.

CHAPTER B6-2 9 — OTHER FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE

B6-2 9 1 ***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost activities***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 034 000	1 265 000	2 269 000	3 038 000	935 796,67	285 648,14

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community, on the one hand, by the JRC and, on the other, by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

This appropriation covers expenditure of any type concerning research activities entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in shared-cost activities.

It may be used only if the work is obtained.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 9 — OTHER FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE *(cont'd)*

B6-2 9 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	714 000	578 000	110 160	25 840		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 269 000	2 460 000	367 740	86 260		−645 000
Appropriation for 1998	2 034 000		787 100	1 009 989	236 911	
Total	5 017 000	3 038 000 (1)	1 265 000	1 122 089	236 911	−645 000

(1) This schedule shows a difference of ECU 645 000 in relation to the ECU 3 038 000 in payment appropriations approved for 1997. The ECU 645 000 will not be used in 1997.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 38 443 in commitments,

— ECU 23 909 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The EFTA States' contributions will derive solely from their participation in the non-nuclear activities under the framework programme.

B6-2 9 2 ***Scientific and technical support activities for Community policies***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community, on the one hand, by the JRC and, on the other, by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 9 — OTHER FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE *(cont'd)*

B6-2 9 2 *(cont'd)*

This article, with no initial allocation, covers appropriations relating to expenditure of any type concerning activities to provide scientific and technological back-up for Community policies and entrusted to the Joint Research Centre on a competitive basis.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-3

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)

CHAPTER B6-3 1 — NUCLEAR ENERGY

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-3 1						
B6-3 1 1	***Nuclear safety and safeguards***						
B6-3 1 1 1	Nuclear safety and safeguards Differentiated appropriations	7 936 000	6 839 000	5 745 000	4 728 000	6 581 669,23	7 004 976,72
	Article B6-3 1 1 — Total	7 936 000	6 839 000	5 745 000	4 728 000	6 581 669,23	7 004 976,72
B6-3 1 2	***Controlled thermonuclear fusion***						
B6-3 1 2 1	Controlled thermonuclear fusion Differentiated appropriations	2 606 000	2 003 000	1 445 000	1 238 000	1 839 977,04	1 608 223,37
	Article B6-3 1 2 — Total	2 606 000	2 003 000	1 445 000	1 238 000	1 839 977,04	1 608 223,37
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	10 542 000	8 842 000	7 190 000	5 966 000	8 421 646,27	8 613 200,09
	CHAPTER B6-3 1 — TOTAL	10 542 000	8 842 000	7 190 000	5 966 000	8 421 646,27	8 613 200,09

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-3 9 — OTHER EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-3 9						
B6-3 9 1	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost activities*** Differentiated appropriations	1 252 000	548 000	789 000	1 212 000	194 585,41	57 438,78
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	1 252 000	548 000	789 000	1 212 000	194 585,41	57 438,78
	CHAPTER B6-3 9 — TOTAL	1 252 000	548 000	789 000	1 212 000	194 585,41	57 438,78
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	11 794 000	9 390 000	7 979 000	7 178 000	8 616 231,68	8 670 638,87
	Title B6-3 — Total	**11 794 000**	**9 390 000**	**7 979 000**	**7 178 000**	**8 616 231,68**	**8 670 638,87**

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-3

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)

CHAPTER B6-3 1 — NUCLEAR ENERGY

B6-3 1 1 ***Nuclear safety and safeguards***

B6-3 1 1 1 Nuclear safety and safeguards

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 936 000	6 839 000	5 745 000	4 728 000	6 581 669,23	7 004 976,72

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Articles 7 and 8 thereof.

Council Decision 94/268/Euratom of 26 April 1994 concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 115, 6. 5. 1994, p. 31).

Council Decision 94/919/Euratom of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 132).

Council Decision 96/253/Euratom of 4 March 1996 adapting Decision 94/268/Euratom concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998), following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 72).

This item covers the Joint Research Centre's research relating to nuclear safety: research on safeguards and fissile materials management, on fuel cycle safety and on reactor safety. It also covers the JRC's activities to provide scientific and technical back-up for the Euratom and IAEA activities on fissile material management.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section of the general budget presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	3 544 000	2 232 720	1 062 137	249 143		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	5 745 000	2 495 280	2 364 383	717 123	168 214	
Appropriation for 1998	7 936 000		3 412 480	3 664 051	696 170	163 299
Total	17 225 000	4 728 000	6 839 000	4 630 317	864 384	163 299

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-3 1 — NUCLEAR ENERGY *(cont'd)*

B6-3 1 2 Controlled thermonuclear fusion

B6-3 1 2 1 Controlled thermonuclear fusion

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 606 000	2 003 000	1 445 000	1 238 000	1 839 977,04	1 608 223,37

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Articles 7 and 8 thereof.

Council Decision 94/268/Euratom of 26 April 1994 concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 115, 6. 5. 1994, p. 31).

Council Decision 94/919/Euratom of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 132).

Council Decision 96/253/Euratom of 4 March 1996 adapting Decision 94/268/Euratom concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998), following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 72).

This item covers the Joint Research Centre's research relating to controlled thermonuclear fusion: research concentrating on the safety and environmental issues (use of the tritium laboratory) and on the activities conducted under the quadripartite ITER (international thermonuclear experimental reactor) international agreement (materials and remote handling).

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section of the general budget presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	973 000	612 990	291 608	68 402		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	1 445 000	625 010	590 812	185 634	43 544	
Appropriation for 1998	2 606 000		1 120 580	1 203 190	228 606	53 624
Total	5 024 000	1 238 000	2 003 000	1 457 226	272 150	53 624

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-3 9 — OTHER EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE

B6-3 9 1 *Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost activities*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 252 000	548 000	789 000	1 212 000	194 585,41	57 438,78

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Articles 7 and 8 thereof.

Council Decision 94/268/Euratom of 26 April 1994 concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 115, 6. 5. 1994, p. 31).

Council Decision 94/919/Euratom of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 132).

Council Decision 96/253/Euratom of 4 March 1996 adapting Decision 94/268/Euratom concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998), following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 72).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure of any type concerning research activities entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in shared-cost activities.

It may be used only if the work is obtained.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	137 000	120 000	17 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	789 000	1 092 000	70 000	19 000		−392 000
Appropriation for 1998	1 252 000		461 000	553 700	192 213	45 087
Total	2 178 000	1 212 000 (1)	548 000	572 700	192 213	−346 913

(1) This schedule shows a difference of ECU 392 000 in relation to the ECU 1 212 000 in payment appropriations approved for 1997. The ECU 392 000 will not be used in 1997.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-4

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT ACTION — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES AND OTHER JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE ACTIVITIES

CHAPTER B6-4 1 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-4 1						
B6-4 1 1	***Completion of the joint programmes 1984 to 1987 and 1988 to 1991***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	60 000	p.m.	75 000	0,—	37 220,90
B6-4 1 2	***Completion of the joint programme 1992 to 1994 — Activities concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	520 000	p.m.	770 000	0,—	3 669 076,30
B6-4 1 3	***Completion of the joint programme 1992 to 1994 — Activities not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	590 000	p.m.	630 000	0,—	1 705 913,58
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	1 170 000	p.m.	1 475 000	0,—	5 412 210,78
	CHAPTER B6-4 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	1 170 000	p.m.	1 475 000	0,—	5 412 210,78

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 2 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

CHAPTER B6-4 3 — PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR OUTSIDE BODIES

CHAPTER B6-4 4 — OPERATION OF THE HFR

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-4 2						
B6-4 2 1	***Completion of previous support activities***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	190 000	p.m.	207 000	0,—	1 663 139,64
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	190 000	p.m.	207 000	0,—	1 663 139,64
	CHAPTER B6-4 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	190 000	p.m.	207 000	0,—	1 663 139,64
	CHAPTER B6-4 3						
B6-4 3 1	***Work on behalf of outside bodies***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B6-4 3 2	***RTD support for Community policies outside the fourth RTD framework programme***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B6-4 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B6-4 4						
B6-4 4 2	***HFR***						
B6-4 4 2 0	HFR — Completion of supplementary programmes						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 4 — OPERATION OF THE HFR *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B6-4 5 — APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-4 4 2	*(cont'd)*						
B6-4 4 2 1	HFR — Supplementary programme 1996 to 1999 Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Article B6-4 4 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B6-4 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B6-4 5						
B6-4 5 1	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development*** Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B6-4 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	1 360 000	p.m.	1 682 000	0,—	7 075 350,42
	Title B6-4 — Total	**p.m.**	**1 360 000**	**p.m.**	**1 682 000**	**0,—**	**7 075 350,42**

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-4

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT ACTION — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES AND OTHER JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE ACTIVITIES

CHAPTER B6-4 1 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in Title B6-4.

The possibility of third countries or organizations from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (in particular COST) is envisaged in the case of some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Article 6 0 2 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Any revenue from third parties sharing the cost of projects with the Community (firms in European Free Trade Association Member States, industrial consortia, etc.) entered in Article 6 0 4 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article B6-4 5 1.

Any revenue from charges for participation in seminars, conferences, etc., held by the Commission will be available for re-use in accordance with Article 27 (2) (g) of the Financial Regulation.

B6-4 1 1 ***Completion of the joint programmes 1984 to 1987 and 1988 to 1991***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	60 000	p.m.	75 000	0,—	37 220,90

Remarks

Joint programme 1984 to 1987

Council Decision 84/1/Euratom, EEC of 22 December 1983 adopting a research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community and for the European Economic Community (1984 to 1987) (OJ L 3, 5. 1. 1984, p. 21).

The joint programme 1984 to 1987 covered the following five areas: industrial technology, thermonuclear fusion, nuclear fission, non-nuclear energy sources and the environment.

Joint programmme 1988 to 1991

Council Decision 88/521/EEC of 14 October 1988 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Economic Community (1988 to 1991) (OJ L 286, 20. 10. 1988, p. 29).

Council Decision 88/522/Euratom of 14 October 1988 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1988 to 1991) (OJ L 286, 20. 10. 1988, p. 33).

The joint programme 1988 to 1991 covered the following three areas: quality of life, modernization of industrial sectors and energy, to which exploratory research was added.

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 1 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-4 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	42 000	34 020	7 980			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	115 000	40 980	52 020	22 000		
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.					
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.					
Total	157 000	75 000	60 000	22 000		

B6-4 1 2 ***Completion of the joint programme 1992 to 1994 — Activities concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	520 000	p.m.	770 000	0,—	3 669 076,30

Remarks

Council Decision 92/273/EEC of 29 April 1992 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Economic Community (1992 to 1994) (OJ L 141, 23. 5. 1992, p. 11).

Council Decision 92/274/Euratom of 29 April 1992 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1992 to 1994) (OJ L 141, 23. 5. 1992, p. 20).

The joint programme 1992 to 1994 covered the following five areas: industrial and materials technologies, the environment, nuclear energy, the utilization of human resources and exploratory research.

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 1 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***B6-4 1 2** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 425 000	770 000	520 000	135 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.					
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.					
Total	1 425 000	770 000	520 000	135 000		

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— 'p.m.' in commitments,

— ECU 8 396 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

B6-4 1 3 ***Completion of the joint programme 1992 to 1994 — Activities not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	590 000	p.m.	630 000	0,—	1 705 913,58

Remarks

Council Decision 92/273/EEC of 29 April 1992 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Economic Community (1992 to 1994) (OJ L 141, 23. 5. 1992, p. 11).

Council Decision 92/274/Euratom of 29 April 1992 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1992 to 1994) (OJ L 141, 23. 5. 1992, p. 20).

The joint programme 1992 to 1994 covered the following five areas: industrial and materials technologies, the environment, nuclear energy, the utilization of human resources and exploratory research.

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 1 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***B6-4 1 3** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 348 000	587 000	528 300	369 810	258 867	604 023
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	160 000	43 000	61 700	55 300		
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.					
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.					
Total	2 508 000	630 000	590 000	425 110	258 867	604 023

CHAPTER B6-4 2 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

B6-4 2 1 ***Completion of previous support activities***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	190 000	p.m.	207 000	0,—	1 663 139,64

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 8 (1) thereof.

Council resolution of 29 June 1988 concerning the activities to be undertaken by the Joint Research Centre (JRC) (OJ C 197, 27. 7. 1988, p. 4).

Council Decision 88/503/EEC of 26 September 1988 adopting a pilot project on remote sensing applied to agricultural statistics (OJ L 273, 5. 10. 1988, p. 12).

Council Decision 92/273/EEC of 29 April 1992 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Economic Community (1992 to 1994) (OJ L 141, 23. 5. 1992, p. 11).

Council Decision 92/274/Euratom of 29 April 1992 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1992 to 1994) (OJ L 141, 23. 5. 1992, p. 20).

Council resolution of 29 April 1992 concerning the activities to be undertaken by the Joint Research Centre (OJ C 118, 9. 5. 1992, p. 8).

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

CHAPTER B6-4 2 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES *(cont'd)*

B6-4 2 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	895 000	207 000	190 000	200 000	200 000	98 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.					
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.					
Total	895 000	207 000	190 000	200 000	200 000	98 000

CHAPTER B6-4 3 — PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR OUTSIDE BODIES

B6-4 3 1 ***Work on behalf of outside bodies***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 96 (1) thereof.

Council Decision 89/340/EEC of 3 May 1989 concerning work for third parties performed by the Joint Research Centre relevant to the European Economic Community (OJ L 142, 25. 5. 1989, p. 10).

Council resolution of 29 April 1992 concerning the activities to be undertaken by the Joint Research Centre (OJ C 118, 9. 5. 1992, p. 8).

This article is intended to receive the appropriations required for the expenditure specific to the various tasks performed on behalf of outside bodies, which is evaluated jointly with the outside body in question in each individual case.

Additional appropriations will be opened for this article, in accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation, to cover specific expenditure for each contract with an outside body to the amount of the revenue to be entered in Item 6 2 2 3 of the statement of revenue.

The services planned are, in particular, the following:

— supplies, the provision of services and work carried out in general against payment,

— operation, for the benefit of Member States, of facilities or the performance of research that is additional to the specific research programmes,

— the performance of research activities or the provision of services within the industrial clubs for which the partners from industry must pay an enrolment fee and annual subscriptions,

— in-cyclotron irradiation,

— chemical decontamination,

— radiation protection,

— metallography,

— cooperation contracts relating to radioactive waste,

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 3 — PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B6-4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

— training,

— outside customers of the Ispra data processing centre,

— irradiation for outside bodies in the HFR (high-flux reactor) at the Petten establishment of the JRC.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

B6-4 3 2 ***RTD support for Community policies outside the fourth RTD framework programme***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 96 (1) thereof.

Council Decision 89/340/EEC of 3 May 1989 concerning work for third parties performed by the Joint Research Centre relevant to the European Economic Community (OJ L 142, 25. 5. 1989, p. 10).

Council resolution of 29 April 1992 concerning the activities to be undertaken by the Joint Research Centre (OJ C 118, 9. 5. 1992, p. 8).

This article is intended to receive the appropriations required for the expenditure specific to the various RTD tasks performed by the JRC on a competitive basis on behalf of Community policies, outside of the fourth RTD framework programme. Additional appropriations will be opened for this article, in accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation, to cover specific expenditure for each contract with Community services to the amount of the revenue to be entered in Item 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue.

CHAPTER B6-4 3 — PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

***B6-4 3 2** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

CHAPTER B6-4 4 — OPERATION OF THE HFR

B6-4 4 2 ***HFR***

B6-4 4 2 0 HFR — Completion of supplementary programmes

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 96 (1) thereof.

Council Decision 84/1/Euratom, EEC of 22 December 1983 adopting a research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community and for the European Economic Community (1984 to 1987) (OJ L 3, 5. 1. 1984, p. 21).

Council Decision 88/523/Euratom of 14 October 1988 adopting a supplementary research programme to be undertaken by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 286, 20. 10. 1988, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/275/Euratom of 29 April 1992 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1992 to 1995) (OJ L 141, 23. 5. 1992, p. 27).

Council resolution of 29 April 1992 concerning the activities to be undertaken by the Joint Research Centre (OJ C 118, 9. 5. 1992, p. 8).

This item is intended to cover part of the various expenses entailed by the implementation of these programmes and not covered by the payment appropriations available for previous financial years.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 4 — OPERATION OF THE HFR *(cont'd)*

B6-4 4 2 *(cont'd)*

B6-4 4 2 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

B6-4 4 2 1 HFR — Supplementary programme 1996 to 1999

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 96/419/Euratom of 27 June 1996 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1996 to 1999) (OJ L 172, 11. 7. 1996, p. 23).

This item is intended to cover expenditure on the programmes to be carried out from 1996 to 1999 under the HFR supplementary programme.

This programme, to which the contributions should come from the Netherlands, Germany and France, chiefly concerns:

1. the reliability of the high-flux reactor (HFR) at Petten; this activity involves the normal use of the installation for more than 250 days a year, the management of the fuel cycle and control of safety and quality;
2. the rational use of this reactor in a broad range of disciplines including isotope production and the work related to it; the experimental irradiation of the materials intended for fission reactors and future fusion reactors, the application of neutrons in research in solid state physics and materials science, neutroradiography as a non-destructive test method and the treatment of certain forms of cancer using neutrons (BNCT) and related research.

CHAPTER B6-4 4 — OPERATION OF THE HFR *(cont'd)*

B6-4 4 2 *(cont'd)*

B6-4 4 2 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

CHAPTER B6-4 5 — APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

B6-4 5 1 ***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This article will cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the making available of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 5 — APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

B6-4 5 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This revenue is entered in Articles 6 0 1, 6 0 2 and 6 2 3 of the statement of revenue.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-5

INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS) AND CONCERTED ACTION — COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROJECTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

CHAPTER B6-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE SECOND FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1987 TO 1991)

CHAPTER B6-5 2 — COMPLETION OF THE THIRD FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1990 TO 1994)

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-5 1						
B6-5 1 1	***Completion of the second framework programme (1987 to 1991)***						
B6-5 1 1 2	Completion of the second framework programme (1987 to 1991) Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 900 000	p.m.	28 215 000	0,—	35 934 527,88
	Article B6-5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	1 900 000	p.m.	28 215 000	0,—	35 934 527,88
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	1 900 000	p.m.	28 215 000	0,—	35 934 527,88
	CHAPTER B6-5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	1 900 000	p.m.	28 215 000	0,—	35 934 527,88
	CHAPTER B6-5 2						
B6-5 2 1	***Completion of the third framework programme (1990 to 1994)***						
B6-5 2 1 1	Completion of the third framework programme (1990 to 1994) — Projects concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	142 027 000	p.m.	347 700 000	0,—	499 591 730,15

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-5 2 — COMPLETION OF THE THIRD FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1990 TO 1994) *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B6-5 3 — COMPLETION OF PROJECTS NOT COVERED BY THE FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-5 2 1	*(cont'd)*						
B6-5 2 1 2	Completion of the third framework programme (1990 to 1994) — Projects not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	14 000 000	p.m.	6 365 000	0,—	30 479 179,51
	Article B6-5 2 1 — Total	p.m.	156 027 000	p.m.	354 065 000	0,—	530 070 909,66
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	156 027 000	p.m.	354 065 000	0,—	530 070 909,66
	CHAPTER B6-5 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	156 027 000	p.m.	354 065 000	0,—	530 070 909,66
	CHAPTER B6-5 3						
B6-5 3 1	***Completion of projects not covered by the framework programme***						
B6-5 3 1 1	Completion of projects not covered by the framework programme and not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	61 340 000	p.m.	118 406 000	0,—	165 414 325,96
B6-5 3 1 2	Completion of projects not covered by the framework programme which are concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	2 900 000	p.m.	9 620 000	0,—	10 823 165,33
	Article B6-5 3 1 — Total	p.m.	64 240 000	p.m.	128 026 000	0,—	176 237 491,29
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	64 240 000	p.m.	128 026 000	0,—	176 237 491,29
	CHAPTER B6-5 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	64 240 000	p.m.	128 026 000	0,—	176 237 491,29

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-5 4 — APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-5 4						
B6-5 4 1	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B6-5 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	222 167 000	p.m.	510 306 000	0,—	742 242 928,83
	Title B6-5 — Total	**p.m.**	**222 167 000**	**p.m.**	**510 306 000**	**0,—**	**742 242 928,83**

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-5

INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS) AND CONCERTED ACTION — COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROJECTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in Title B6-5.

The appropriations entered in the articles or items of this title are essentially intended to cover expenditure on contracts for the implementation of the programmes in question, in particular research contracts, contracts of association, study contracts, contracts for integrated projects, evaluations of specific programmes, coordination and cooperation, and contracts covering grants, subsidies, the training and mobility of scientists, participation in international agreements, and the provision of facilities and equipment.

These appropriations also cover expenditure on staff whether covered by the Staff Regulations or not, studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure items relating to internal infrastructure and operations linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part.

The illustrative breakdown of appropriations by type of expenditure is derived from the table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section (booking codes 1 to 6).

The possibility of third countries or organizations from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (in particular COST) is envisaged in the case of some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Article 6 0 2 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Any revenue from third parties sharing the cost of projects with the Community (firms in European Free Trade Association Member States, industrial consortia, etc.) entered in Article 6 0 4 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article B6-5 4 1.

Any revenue from charges for participation in seminars, conferences, etc., held by the Commission will be available for reuse in accordance with Article 27 (2) (g) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER B6-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE SECOND FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1987 TO 1991)

B6-5 1 1 ***Completion of the second framework programme (1987 to 1991)***

B6-5 1 1 2 Completion of the second framework programme (1987 to 1991)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 900 000	p.m.	28 215 000	0,—	35 934 527,88

Remarks

Council Decision 87/516/Euratom, EEC of 28 September 1987 on the framework programme for Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1987 to 1991) (OJ L 302, 24. 10. 1987, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section contains the schedule of legal bases for the specific programmes in the second framework programme.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-5 1 — COMPLETION OF THE SECOND FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1987 TO 1991) *(cont'd)*

B6-5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-5 1 1 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	37 187 000	28 215 000	1 900 000	7 072 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	37 187 000	28 215 000	1 900 000	7 072 000		

CHAPTER B6-5 2 — COMPLETION OF THE THIRD FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1990 TO 1994)

B6-5 2 1 ***Completion of the third framework programme (1990 to 1994)***

B6-5 2 1 1 Completion of the third framework programme (1990 to 1994) — Projects concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	142 027 000	p.m.	347 700 000	0,—	499 591 730,15

Remarks

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8. 5. 1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20. 3. 1993, p. 43).

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section contains the schedule of legal bases for the specific programmes in the third framework programme.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-5 2 — COMPLETION OF THE THIRD FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1990 TO 1994) *(cont'd)*

B6-5 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-5 2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	599 886 000	347 700 000	142 027 000	67 186 000	42 973 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	599 886 000	347 700 000	142 027 000	67 186 000	42 973 000	

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— 'p.m.' in commitments,

— ECU 1 492 372 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The contributions from EFTA States relate exclusively to their participation in the non-nuclear activities of the framework programme.

B6-5 2 1 2 Completion of the third framework programme (1990 to 1994) — Projects not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	14 000 000	p.m.	6 365 000	0,—	30 479 179,51

Remarks

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8. 5. 1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20. 3. 1993, p. 43).

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section contains the schedule of legal bases for the specific programmes in the third framework programme.

CHAPTER B6-5 2 — COMPLETION OF THE THIRD FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1990 TO 1994) *(cont'd)*

B6-5 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-5 2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	33 662 000	6 365 000	14 000 000	12 387 000	910 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	33 662 000	6 365 000	14 000 000	12 387 000	910 000	

CHAPTER B6-5 3 — COMPLETION OF PROJECTS NOT COVERED BY THE FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME

B6-5 3 1 ***Completion of projects not covered by the framework programme***

B6-5 3 1 1 Completion of projects not covered by the framework programme and not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	61 340 000	p.m.	118 406 000	0,—	165 414 325,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-5 3 — COMPLETION OF PROJECTS NOT COVERED BY THE FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

B6-5 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-5 3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	275 230 000	118 070 000	60 965 600	43 520 400	40 000 000	12 674 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	960 000	336 000	374 400	249 600		
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	276 190 000	118 406 000	61 340 000	43 770 000	40 000 000	12 674 000

B6-5 3 1 2 Completion of projects not covered by the framework programme which are concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	2 900 000	p.m.	9 620 000	0,—	10 823 165,33

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	12 965 000	9 620 000	2 900 000	445 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	12 965 000	9 620 000	2 900 000	445 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-5 3 — COMPLETION OF PROJECTS NOT COVERED BY THE FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

B6-5 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-5 3 1 2 *(cont'd)*

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— 'p.m.' in commitments,

— ECU 21 561 in payments.

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER B6-5 4 — APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

B6-5 4 1 ***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This article will cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the making available of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This revenue is entered in Articles 6 0 1, 6 0 2 and 6 0 4 to 6 0 6, Item 6 1 4 2 and Article 6 2 3 of the statement of revenue.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-7

INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-7 1						
B6-7 1 1	***Information and communications technology***						
B6-7 1 1 1	Telematics applications of common interest Differentiated appropriations	223 580 000	171 000 000	261 978 000	209 218 000	119 393 827,78	173 153 049,63
B6-7 1 1 2	Advanced communication technologies and services Differentiated appropriations	166 533 000	168 918 000	180 676 000	134 587 000	98 178 900,91	116 066 844,21
B6-7 1 1 3	Information technologies Differentiated appropriations	487 000 000	422 600 000	604 622 000	405 200 000	513 518 988,10	336 684 151,61
	Article B6-7 1 1 — Total	877 113 000	762 518 000	1 047 276 000	749 005 000	731 091 716,79	625 904 045,45
B6-7 1 2	***Industrial technologies***						
B6-7 1 2 1	Industrial and materials technologies Differentiated appropriations	522 451 000	393 810 000	497 000 000	330 220 000	432 538 930,87	206 686 665,54
B6-7 1 2 2	Standards, measurement and testing Differentiated appropriations	47 251 000	41 653 000	44 000 000	33 820 000	54 924 002,49	25 615 012,72
	Article B6-7 1 2 — Total	569 702 000	435 463 000	541 000 000	364 040 000	487 462 933,36	232 301 678,26
B6-7 1 3	***Environment***						
B6-7 1 3 1	Environment and climate Differentiated appropriations	144 773 000	105 759 000	144 000 000	110 900 000	118 485 318,98	110 931 918,02
B6-7 1 3 2	Marine sciences and technologies Differentiated appropriations	60 593 000	46 386 000	54 000 000	39 330 000	49 286 575,09	30 643 280,38
	Article B6-7 1 3 — Total	205 366 000	152 145 000	198 000 000	150 230 000	167 771 894,07	141 575 198,40

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-7 1 4	***Life sciences and technologies***						
B6-7 1 4 1	Biotechnology Differentiated appropriations	160 669 000	150 518 000	135 000 000	120 000 000	229 793 636,10	108 752 641,16
B6-7 1 4 2	Biomedicine and health Differentiated appropriations	114 360 000	88 039 000	94 000 000	90 000 000	127 806 529,90	58 972 602,30
B6-7 1 4 3	Agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development) Differentiated appropriations	198 586 000	147 678 000	152 200 000	108 965 000	186 477 499,36	71 576 245,40
	Article B6-7 1 4 — Total	473 615 000	386 235 000	381 200 000	318 965 000	544 077 665,36	239 301 488,86
B6-7 1 5	***Non-nuclear energy***						
B6-7 1 5 1	Technologies for cleaner and more efficient energy production and use Differentiated appropriations	260 330 000	148 771 000	288 000 000	192 080 000	170 888 266,13	105 923 413,51
	Article B6-7 1 5 — Total	260 330 000	148 771 000	288 000 000	192 080 000	170 888 266,13	105 923 413,51
B6-7 1 6	***Transport***						
B6-7 1 6 1	Transport Differentiated appropriations	25 526 000	44 226 000	85 000 000	70 930 000	83 780 852,13	44 610 753,46
	Article B6-7 1 6 — Total	25 526 000	44 226 000	85 000 000	70 930 000	83 780 852,13	44 610 753,46

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B6-7 2 — SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-7 1 7	***Targeted socio-economic research***						
B6-7 1 7 1	Targeted socio-economic research Differentiated appropriations	39 509 000	26 506 000	40 000 000	26 600 000	17 781 120,17	12 061 701,61
	Article B6-7 1 7 — Total	39 509 000	26 506 000	40 000 000	26 600 000	17 781 120,17	12 061 701,61
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	2 451 161 000	1 955 864 000	2 580 476 000	1 871 850 000	2 202 854 448,01	1 401 678 279,55
	CHAPTER B6-7 1 — TOTAL	2 451 161 000	1 955 864 000	2 580 476 000	1 871 850 000	2 202 854 448,01	1 401 678 279,55
	CHAPTER B6-7 2						
B6-7 2 1	***Cooperation with third countries and international organizations***						
B6-7 2 1 1	Cooperation with third countries and international organizations Differentiated appropriations	195 270 000	116 585 000	176 000 000	119 415 000	144 220 770,49	71 916 393,29
	Article B6-7 2 1 — Total	195 270 000	116 585 000	176 000 000	119 415 000	144 220 770,49	71 916 393,29
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	195 270 000	116 585 000	176 000 000	119 415 000	144 220 770,49	71 916 393,29
	CHAPTER B6-7 2 — TOTAL	195 270 000	116 585 000	176 000 000	119 415 000	144 220 770,49	71 916 393,29

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 3 — THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS

CHAPTER B6-7 4 — FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-7 3						
B6-7 3 1	***Dissemination and exploitation of results***						
B6-7 3 1 1	Dissemination and exploitation of results Differentiated appropriations	105 888 000	63 582 000	88 632 000	61 044 000	60 163 191,75	35 515 242,74
	Article B6-7 3 1 — Total	105 888 000	63 582 000	88 632 000	61 044 000	60 163 191,75	35 515 242,74
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	105 888 000	63 582 000	88 632 000	61 044 000	60 163 191,75	35 515 242,74
	CHAPTER B6-7 3 — TOTAL	105 888 000	63 582 000	88 632 000	61 044 000	60 163 191,75	35 515 242,74
	CHAPTER B6-7 4						
B6-7 4 1	***Training and mobility of researchers***						
B6-7 4 1 1	Training and mobility of researchers Differentiated appropriations	220 874 000	176 078 000	173 101 000	135 470 000	276 809 005,95	123 739 631,07
	Article B6-7 4 1 — Total	220 874 000	176 078 000	173 101 000	135 470 000	276 809 005,95	123 739 631,07
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	220 874 000	176 078 000	173 101 000	135 470 000	276 809 005,95	123 739 631,07
	CHAPTER B6-7 4 — TOTAL	220 874 000	176 078 000	173 101 000	135 470 000	276 809 005,95	123 739 631,07

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 5 — COMPLEMENTARY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES TO THE FOURTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME

CHAPTER B6-7 9 — ACTIVITIES TO PROVIDE SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO COMMUNITY POLICIES ON A COMPETITIVE BASIS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-7 5						
B6-7 5 0	***Complementary research and development activities to the fourth framework programme of Community activities in research, technological development and demonstration***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m. (1)	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B6-7 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B6-7 9						
B6-7 9 2	***Activities to provide scientific and technical support to Community policies on a competitive basis***						
	Differentiated appropriations	51 000 000	26 600 000	36 691 000	22 800 000	27 846 277,66	10 716 952,74
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	51 000 000	26 600 000	36 691 000	22 800 000	27 846 277,66	10 716 952,74
	CHAPTER B6-7 9 — TOTAL	51 000 000	26 600 000	36 691 000	22 800 000	27 846 277,66	10 716 952,74
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	3 024 193 000	2 338 709 000	3 054 900 000	2 210 579 000	2 711 893 693,86	1 643 566 499,39
	Title B6-7 — Total	**3 024 193 000**	**2 338 709 000**	**3 054 900 000**	**2 210 579 000**	**2 711 893 693,86**	**1 643 566 499,39**

(1) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-7

INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in Title B6-7.

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Commission communication to the Council and the European Parliament of 12 May 1993 'Cohesion and RTD policy — synergies between research and technological development policy and economic and social cohesion policy' (COM(93) 203 final).

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

Common position No 14/97 adopted by the Council on 27 January 1997 with a view to adopting a European Parliament and Council Decision adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ C 111, 9. 4. 1997, p. 88).

The appropriations entered in the articles or items of this title are essentially intended to cover expenditure on contracts for the implementation of the programmes in question, in particular research contracts, contracts of association, study contracts, contracts for integrated projects, specific evaluations (proposals, projects); follow-up and evaluation of specific programmes and the framework programmes, coordination, indicators and cooperation, and contracts covering grants, subsidies, the training and mobility of scientists, participation in international agreements, Community participation in COST and Eureka projects and the provision of facilities and equipment.

They also cover expenditure on staff whether covered by the Staff Regulations or not, studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure items relating to internal infrastructure and operations linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, including the action and measures necessary for preparation and monitoring of the Community's RTD strategy.

Research staff expenditure is covered by the headings of Title B6-7 in accordance with and in compliance with Articles 19 and 93 of the Financial Regulation.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest and the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out to investigate new areas of research suitable for Community action.

These appropriations also cover the costs of the general measures to increase the synergies between the action taken under the Structural Funds and the RTD activities, as indicated in the Commission communication of 12 May 1993 (COM(93) 203 final). These measures include promotion and implementation of the RTD programmes in the operational programmes under the Structural Funds in the Objectives 1, 2, 5b and 6 regions (1994 to 1999); the provision of scientific and technological expertise to bolster the research and technological capacity of the less-favoured regions (SME initiative); assistance for specific sectors, such as rural development and small businesses, in defining scientific and technological guidelines; the development of new methods to strengthen transnational partnerships and, finally, examination of the measures to be taken, with the aid of studies, workshops and seminars.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of the action taken by the Commission to take account of the experience gained in third countries with support for RTD capacity in the less-favoured regions on their territory with a view to global comparisons.

These appropriations also cover the costs of the action taken by the Commission to promote coordination of the research and technological development activities in order to keep the national policies and Community policy consistent with a view to ensuring a tangible follow-up to the Council conclusions of 9 June 1995 on 'coordination of RTD policies' (7835/95 Presse 170G).

These actions will concern the concertation between the Member States and the national and European scientific bodies on the general and sectoral policies and measures taken at national level. The objective will be to obtain relevant comparable information with a view to gradual harmonization of the measures taken by the Member States to create favourable conditions for the development of scientific and technological research in the European Union.

The financial arrangements and the rules governing participation in the various programmes are set out in Annex III to the decisions on the specific programmes.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

The illustrative breakdown of appropriations by type of expenditure is derived from the table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section (booking codes 1 to 6).

The possibility of third countries or organizations in third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (in particular COST) is envisaged in the case of some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Article 6 0 2 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Any revenue from third parties sharing the cost of projects with the Community (firms in European Free Trade Association Member States, industrial consortia, etc.) entered in Article 6 0 4 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article B6-5 4 1.

The amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4 (2) of the Financial Regulation give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Additional appropriations will be made available under each increased heading.

Any revenue from charges for participation in seminars, conferences, etc., held by the Commission will be available for reuse in accordance with Article 27 (2) (g) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES

B6-7 1 1 Information and communications technology

B6-7 1 1 1 Telematics applications of common interest

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
223 580 000	171 000 000	261 978 000	209 218 000	119 393 827,78	173 153 049,63

Remarks

Council Decision 94/801/EC of 23 November 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of telematics applications of common interest (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994, p. 1).

The aim of this specific programme is to develop applications for information and communication technologies with emphasis on interoperability throughout the European Union.

It will contribute to satisfying the basic needs of modern society in areas of common interest (health, education and training, transport, access to information, etc.); meeting the requirements of Community policies; preparing European industry for the new markets which this research will open up; fuelling growth and employment by developing new systems and services for which there is demand; providing a return on the financial investments already made in programmes such as Esprit, RACE or their national equivalents.

The term 'telematics applications' covers all the systems (hardware and software) and services (distance learning, remote medicine, remote management of road or air traffic, multilingual transactional processing, etc.) developed by this programme.

When allocating funds to specific items the Commission will take into account the results of the codecision procedure between the Council and the European Parliament on the second revision of the fourth research and technological development framework programme.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 22 751 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 155 staff (82 A, 24 B and 49 C).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	175 590 000	97 000 000	37 300 000	37 000 000	4 290 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	332 000	332 000				
Appropriation for 1997	261 978 000	111 886 000	57 000 000	42 000 000	32 092 000	15 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	223 580 000		76 700 000	77 000 000	33 757 000	36 123 000
Total	661 480 000	209 218 000	171 000 000	156 000 000	74 139 000	51 123 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 4 225 662 in commitments,

— ECU 3 231 900 in payments.

B6-7 1 1 2 Advanced communication technologies and services

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
166 533 000	168 918 000	180 676 000	134 587 000	98 178 900,91	116 066 844,21

Remarks

Council Decision 94/572/EC of 27 July 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of advanced communication technologies and services (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 222, 26. 8. 1994, p. 35).

The general objective of the programme is to develop advanced communication systems and services for economic development and social cohesion in Europe, taking account of the rapid evolution in technologies, the changing regulatory situation and opportunities for development of advanced trans-European networks and services.

The work will consolidate European technological leadership in digital broadband communications and enable effective network management and service deployment in a diverse and competitive communication environment. In particular, the work will stimulate and coordinate the emergence of digital multimedia services and integrated photonic systems with a view to their widespread introduction in Europe from the year 2000, including development of the technological basis for deployment of optical fibre networks.

It will ensure mobility on fixed networks and, through them, the introduction of advanced wireless, radio and satellite systems across Europe, with particular emphasis on user access in both public and private networks.

Lastly, methods to assure the integrity, confidentiality and availability of information and to demonstrate how the systems operate, will be installed.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 11 393 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 111 staff (63 A, 14 B and 34 C).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 1 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	105 623 000	62 400 000	32 000 000	9 500 000	1 723 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	180 676 000	72 187 000	56 500 000	29 000 000	21 744 000	1 245 000
Appropriation for 1998	166 533 000		80 418 000	57 582 000	27 533 000	1 000 000
Total	452 832 000	134 587 000	168 918 000	96 082 000	51 000 000	2 245 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 3 147 474 in commitments,

— ECU 3 192 550 in payments.

B6-7 1 1 3 Information technologies

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
487 000 000	422 600 000	604 622 000	405 200 000	513 518 988,10	336 684 151,61

Remarks

Council Decision 94/802/EC of 23 November 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of information technologies (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994, p. 24).

The objective of this specific programme is to:

— help enhance the quality of life and improve the competitiveness of all European industry,

— contribute to the establishment of an information infrastructure in Europe,

— strengthen the scientific and technological base of European industry,

— promote preparatory and validation activities with a view to standardization.

It covers the following fields:

— software technologies,

— technologies for IT components and subsystems,

— multimedia systems,

— long-term research,

— open microprocessor systems initiative,

— high-performance computing and networking,

— technologies for business processes,

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

— integration in manufacturing.

In view of the growing interdisciplinarity in nanotechnology, special attention is paid to coordination with the specific research, technological development and demonstration programmes on biotechnology and industrial and materials technologies.

When allocating funds to specific items the Commission will take into account the results of the codecision procedure between the Council and the European Parliament on the second revision of the fourth research and technological development framework programme.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 35 637 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 276 staff (147 A, 46 B and 83 C).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	521 096 000	185 000 000	151 080 000	105 000 000	67 000 000	13 016 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	604 622 000	220 200 000	133 000 000	148 000 000	75 000 000	28 422 000
Appropriation for 1998	487 000 000		138 520 000	149 400 000	100 000 000	99 080 000
Total	1 612 718 000	405 200 000	422 600 000	402 400 000	242 000 000	140 518 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 9 204 300 in commitments,

— ECU 7 987 140 in payments.

B6-7 1 2 ***Industrial technologies***

B6-7 1 2 1 Industrial and materials technologies

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
522 451 000	393 810 000	497 000 000	330 220 000	432 538 930,87	206 686 665,54

Remarks

Council Decision 94/571/EC of 27 July 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of industrial and materials technologies (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 222, 26. 8. 1994, p. 19).

The objective of this specific programme is to promote, through multidisciplinary and multisectoral collaboration, the development, integration and application of critical generic technologies and production technologies present at different stages of the life-cycle of products and materials.

Action will focus on technological areas for which applications will have a rapid impact over a sufficiently large field of industrial activity and will provide support to the development of future industries and products.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Community action will also be aimed at integrating the development of new approaches concerning human and organizational aspects of production systems in industrial enterprises.

The programme covers the following areas:

— production technologies,

— materials and technologies for product innovation,

— technologies for means of transport.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of RTD activities carried out by third parties or by JRC institutes in association with third parties and:

— shared-cost activities such as:
  — RTD projects carried out by undertakings, research centres and universities,
  — thematic networks, bringing together users, universities and research centres on a single technological or industrial objective,
  — technology stimulation to encourage and facilitate participation by SMEs in RTD activities by granting awards for carrying out the exploratory phase of a collaborative activity or by supporting cooperative research projects,

— support measures such as:
  — studies, support for exchanges of information, conferences, seminars or workshops,
  — use of external expertise and access to databases,
  — scientific publications and activities for the dissemination, promotion and exploitation of results,
  — analyses of possible socio-economic consequences,
  — training,
  — independent evaluation of the management and execution of the programme,
  — measures in support of SMEs,

— concerted action, consisting of the coordination of RTD projects already funded by public authorities or private bodies,

— administrative costs covering personnel, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information, publications and certain other internal infrastructure and operating costs.

In view of the growing interdisciplinarity in nanotechnology special attention is paid to coordination with the specific research, technological development and demonstration programmes on biotechnology and information technologies.

When allocating funds to specific items the Commission will take into account the results of the codecision procedure between the Council and the European Parliament on the second revision of the fourth research and technological development framework programme.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 17 054 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 125 staff (66 A, 23 B and 36 C).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	449 484 000	180 400 000	135 000 000	134 084 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	497 000 000	149 820 000	130 000 000	125 000 000	92 180 000	
Appropriation for 1998	522 451 000		128 810 000	167 190 000	122 000 000	104 451 000
Total	1 468 935 000	330 220 000	393 810 000	426 274 000	214 180 000	104 451 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 9 874 324 in commitments,

— ECU 7 443 009 in payments.

B6-7 1 2 2 Standards, measurement and testing

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
47 251 000	41 653 000	44 000 000	33 820 000	54 924 002,49	25 615 012,72

Remarks

Council Decision 94/803/EC of 23 November 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of standards, measurements and testing (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994, p. 47).

The objective of this specific programme is to help to improve the competitive position of all sectors of European industry in the following areas:

— measurements for quality European products,

— research related to written standards and technical support to trade,

— measurements related to the needs of society.

The research activities are in the form of indirect activities.

This appropriation also covers expenditure such as:

— shared-cost activities such as RTD projects, thematic networks, specific measures in support of the research necessary for the development or application of Community policies, including action in collaboration with standardization organizations, technology stimulation to encourage and facilitate participation by SMEs,

— preparatory, accompanying and support measures such as:

  — studies in support of this programme and in preparation for future activities,

  — support for exchanges of information, conferences, seminars and other scientific meetings, including intersectoral and multidisciplinary coordination meetings,

  — use of external expertise, including access to scientific databases,

  — scientific publications and activities for the dissemination, promotion and exploitation of results,

  — analyses of possible socio-economic consequences and technological risks,

  — training schemes in order to enhance skills and to facilitate technology transfer to industry,

  — independent evaluation of the progress and results of the projects and of the management and execution of the programme,

  — measures in support of networks for decentralized assistance to SMEs,

— concerted action, consisting of the coordination of RTD projects already funded by public authorities or private bodies.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 3 600 000.

This appropriation also covers staff expenditure in respect of 36 staff (21 A, five B and 10 C).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 2 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	57 403 000	23 000 000	20 000 000	14 403 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	44 000 000	10 820 000	12 000 000	9 203 000	11 977 000	
Appropriation for 1998	47 251 000		9 653 000	12 485 000	10 000 000	15 113 000
Total	148 654 000	33 820 000	41 653 000	36 091 000	21 977 000	15 113 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 893 044 in commitments,

— ECU 787 242 in payments.

B6-7 1 3 ***Environment***

B6-7 1 3 1 Environment and climate

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
144 773 000	105 759 000	144 000 000	110 900 000	118 485 318,98	110 931 918,02

Remarks

Council Decision 94/911/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of environment and climate (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 1).

European Parliament resolution of 28 March 1996 on the guidelines for the 1997 budget procedure — Section III — Commission (OJ C 117, 22. 4. 1996, p. 64).

The objective of this specific programme is to contribute to implementing Activity I.6 of the fourth framework programme for Community research, technological development and demonstration activities (1994 to 1998) concerning 'Environment and climate'. The programme provides the degree of continuity needed to maintain and develop the RTD capacity set in place during previous programmes. It aims at pursuing and making use of the work to build up environmental RTD at European level, in particular by consolidating the establishment of networks of excellence.

The programme focuses on a limited number of themes and areas where action by the European Union is justified.

It covers the following areas:

— research on the natural environment, environmental quality and global change,

— environmental technologies,

— space techniques applied to environmental monitoring and research,

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 3 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 3 1 *(cont'd)*

— human dimensions of environmental change.

The programme will be implemented by means of:

— shared-cost research contracts,

— study contracts, scholarships, grants and specific contracts,

— education and training,

— coordination, evaluation and dissemination of the results,

— technical operating costs (computer hardware and software),

— expenditure on inviting delegates from the Member States to participate in meetings of the management committees,

— expenditure on extra staff (contracts for experts to coordinate the work or provide technical assistance for Commission departments).

When allocating funds to specific items the Commission will take into account the results of the codecision procedure between the Council and the European Parliament on the second revision of the fourth research and technological development framework programme.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 9 226 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of 62 staff (34 A, 4 B and 24 C).

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	140 665 000	56 000 000	50 000 000	34 665 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	144 000 000	54 900 000	30 000 000	29 000 000	25 100 000	5 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	144 773 000		25 759 000	40 141 000	39 900 000	38 973 000
Total	429 438 000	110 900 000	105 759 000	103 806 000	65 000 000	43 973 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 2 736 210 in commitments,

— ECU 1 998 845 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***B6-7 1 3** (cont'd)*

B6-7 1 3 2 Marine sciences and technologies

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
60 593 000	46 386 000	54 000 000	39 330 000	49 286 575,09	30 643 280,38

Remarks

Council Decision 94/804/EC of 23 November 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of marine science and technology (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994, p. 59).

European Parliament resolution of 28 March 1996 on the guidelines for the 1997 budget procedure — Section III — Commission (OJ C 117, 22. 4. 1996, p. 64).

The objective of this specific programme is to contribute to implementing Activity I.7 of the fourth framework programme of research, technological development and demonstration activities concerning 'Marine sciences and technologies'.

The MAST III programme extends, develops and refocuses the activities carried out under the first two MAST (Marine Science and Technology) programmes. For the period considered, it is a step in a longer-term strategy which will enable Europe to make a full contribution to the knowledge and management of the oceans.

It covers the following four areas of activity:

— marine sciences,

— strategic marine research,

— marine technology,

— supporting initiatives.

The programme will be implemented by means of:

— shared-cost research contracts,

— study contracts, scholarships, grants and specific contracts,

— education and training,

— coordination, evaluation and dissemination of the results,

— technical operating costs (computer hardware and software),

— expenditure on inviting delegates from the Member States to participate in meetings of the management committees,

— expenditure on extra staff (contracts for experts to coordinate the work or provide technical assistance for Commission departments).

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 3 873 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of 22 staff (13 A, three B and six C).

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 3 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 3 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	73 604 000	26 000 000	22 000 000	25 604 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	54 000 000	13 330 000	13 000 000	14 500 000	13 170 000	
Appropriation for 1998	60 593 000		11 386 000	22 309 000	14 830 000	12 068 000
Total	188 197 000	39 330 000	46 386 000	62 413 000	28 000 000	12 068 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 1 145 208 in commitments,

— ECU 876 695 in payments.

B6-7 1 4 ***Life sciences and technologies***

B6-7 1 4 1 Biotechnology

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
160 669 000	150 518 000	135 000 000	120 000 000	229 793 636,10	108 752 641,16

Remarks

Council Decision 94/912/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of biotechnology (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 25).

This programme was established to seize a broad spectrum of scientific opportunities arising from the accelerating progress of molecular and cellular biology, and to concentrate the joint effort in biotechnology where the added value of cooperation can readily be translated into industrial and social benefits.

It will draw on the participation of those groups capable of promoting a comprehensive approach to the mechanisms of life, through the integration of appropriate disciplines and complementary techniques of any origin, while considering at the same time the needs and expectations of user groups. It will help implement the concept of cell factories, in view of the possibility which is given to exploit cellular properties in a predictable, specific and sustainable manner in very diverse fields including the environment, agriculture, health and industry. It is viewed therefore as the underpinning programme providing key information and know-how from which new technological options might be conceived and tested in the framework of other specific sectoral programmes or under Eureka.

It covers the following areas:

— cell factories,

— genome analysis,

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 4 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 4 1 *(cont'd)*

— plant and animal biotechnology,

— cell communication in neurosciences, including prion-related research (BSE),

— immunology and transdisease vaccinology, in particular as related to viral diseases,

— structural biology,

— prenormative research, biodiversity and social acceptance,

— infrastructures,

— horizontal activities (demonstration activities; ethical, legal and social aspects; public perception; socio-economic impacts).

In view of the growing interdisciplinarity in nanotechnology special attention is paid to coordination with the specific RTD programmes on industrial and materials technologies and information technologies.

When allocating funds to specific items the Commission will take into account the results of the codecision procedure between the Council and the European Parliament on the second revision of the fourth research and technological development framework programme.

None of these funds shall be used for research into human cloning.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 7 585 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of 66 staff (31 A, 14 B and 21 C).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	170 716 000	68 000 000	53 000 000	49 716 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	135 000 000	52 000 000	61 000 000	12 000 000	10 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	160 669 000		36 518 000	48 397 000	40 000 000	35 754 000
Total	466 385 000	120 000 000	150 518 000	110 113 000	50 000 000	35 754 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 3 036 644 in commitments,

— ECU 2 844 790 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***B6-7 1 4** (cont'd)*

B6-7 1 4 2 Biomedicine and health

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
114 360 000	88 039 000	94 000 000	90 000 000	127 806 529,90	58 972 602,30

Remarks

Council Decision 94/913/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of biomedicine and health (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 40).

The chief objective is to contribute to improving the effectiveness of research and development in medicine and health in the Member States, in particular through better coordination of their research and development activities, to applying their findings through Community cooperation and to using available resources in common.

Particular importance will be given to the principle of subsidiarity.

This programme covers the following areas:

— pharmaceutical research,

— research on biomedical technology and engineering,

— brain research,

— research on diseases with major socio-economic impact: from basic research to clinical practice:

  — cancer research,

  — research on AIDS, tuberculosis and other infectious diseases, including BSE,

  — research on cardiovascular diseases,

  — research on chronic diseases, ageing and age-related problems,

  — research on occupational and environmental health,

  — research on 'orphan' illnesses (rare diseases),

— human genome research,

— public health research, including health services research,

— research on biomedical ethics,

— horizontal activities: ethical, legal and social aspects.

This programme includes concerted action, shared-cost activities, specific measures, preparatory, accompanying and support measures and demonstration projects.

When allocating funds to specific items the Commission will take into account the results of the codecision procedure between the Council and the European Parliament on the second revision of the fourth research and technological development framework programme.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 4 100 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 33 staff (16 A, 5 B and 12 C).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***B6-7 1 4** (cont'd)*

B6-7 1 4 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	95 105 000	37 500 000	36 000 000	21 605 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	94 000 000	52 500 000	28 000 000	8 000 000	5 500 000	
Appropriation for 1998	114 360 000		24 039 000	34 597 000	27 500 000	28 224 000
Total	303 465 000	90 000 000	88 039 000	64 202 000	33 000 000	28 224 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 2 161 404 in commitments,

— ECU 1 663 937 in payments.

B6-7 1 4 3 Agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development)

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
198 586 000	147 678 000	152 200 000	108 965 000	186 477 499,36	71 576 245,40

Remarks

Council Decision 94/805/EC of 23 November 1994 adopting a specific programme of research, technological development and demonstration in the field of agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development) (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994, p. 73).

European Parliament resolution of 28 March 1996 on the guidelines for the 1997 budget procedure — Section III — Commission (OJ C 117, 22. 4. 1996, p. 64).

This programme has the following objectives:

— to implement research and technological development projects including demonstration and promote cooperation between and with enterprises, research centres and universities within the areas of the programme,

— to contribute to the improvment of the competitiveness of European agro-industry and primary production by the development of new technologies compatible with sustainable growth and taking account of the needs of consumers,

— to improve the quality of agricultural, forestry and fish products in general, and food products in particular,

— to contribute to the implementation of the common agricultural policy, the common fisheries policy and other Community policies (internal market and environmental), rural development and to maintain employment in rural areas,

— to contribute to a better match between the production and utilization of biological primary materials.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 4 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 4 3 *(cont'd)*

It covers the following areas:

— integrated production and processing chains,

— scaling-up and processing methodologies,

— generic science and advanced technologies for nutritious foods,

— agriculture, forestry and rural development,

— fisheries and aquaculture,

— horizontal activities (specific measures in support of SMEs; demonstration activities; legal, ethical and social aspects; public perceptions; socio-economic impact; training).

Accompanying measures are planned in support of the research and training activities (meetings, consultation of experts, studies, participation in conferences or fairs, dissemination activities, etc.).

When allocating funds to specific items the Commission will take into account the results of the codecision procedure between the Council and the European Parliament on the second revision of the fourth research and technological development framework programme.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 10 374 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure for 65 staff (30 A, 15 B and 20 C).

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	214 988 000	80 000 000	68 000 000	66 988 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	152 200 000	28 965 000	42 000 000	41 500 000	39 735 000	
Appropriation for 1998	198 586 000		37 678 000	57 322 000	52 313 690	51 272 310
Total	565 774 000	108 965 000	147 678 000	165 810 000	92 048 690	51 272 310

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 3 753 275 in commitments,

— ECU 2 791 114 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 5 ***Non-nuclear energy***

B6-7 1 5 1 Technologies for cleaner and more efficient energy production and use

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
260 330 000	148 771 000	288 000 000	192 080 000	170 888 266,13	105 923 413,51

Remarks

Council Decision 94/806/EC of 23 November 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of non-nuclear energy (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994, p. 87).

European Parliament resolution of 28 March 1996 on the guidelines for the 1997 budget procedure — Section III — Commission (OJ C 117, 22. 4. 1996, p. 64).

The general objectives of the measures are as follows:

— to encourage research and technological development activities in the field of clean and efficient energy technologies as a contribution to the security of energy supplies and to sustainable development,

— to speed up the development and dissemination of technologies which are almost mature but of which the technical and economic viability still remains largely to be demonstrated,

— to encourage partnerships between universities, industry, users and operators of energy networks,

— to contribute towards economic and social cohesion by developing appropriate energy sources suitable for decentralized use and harnessing local resources.

The programme covers research, technological development and demonstration activities in the following fields:

— rational use of energy in buildings, industry, the energy industry (including the electricity and heat sectors), transport and urban infrastructure,

— renewable energy sources, particularly solar, biomass, geothermal, small-scale hydroelectric, wind and other sources,

— fossil fuels:

  — clean technologies for solid fossil fuels,

  — generic combustion,

  — hydrocarbons and new fuels in transport,

  — exploration and production of hydrocarbons,

and activities in support of definition and implementation of energy RTD strategies and dissemination.

The programme will be implemented by means of shared-cost activities, concerted action, specific measures, preparatory, accompanying and support measures and schemes for dissemination and utilization of the results, as provided for in Annex III to the Decision adopting the programme.

The rate of European Union financial aid paid for the shared-cost activities will depend on the nature of the project, particularly the economic and technical risks, the field concerned and how close the activity is to the market. In absolute terms, the projects will be on a scale allowing substantial innovation and significant technological breakthroughs in the spirit of concentration of effort. Where appropriate, projects can be combined to ensure greater synergy of resources and results. Special consideration will also be given to integrated projects treating social, economic or purely technical problems with a multidisciplinary approach and/or concerning problems taking account of the chain from research to demonstration and deployment on the market. Integrated projects will be carried out in such fields as integrated applications of renewable energy sources, combustion and urban transport.

These projects will be backed up by concerted action in specific fields where simple coordination at Community level of the efforts of the Member States and of the relevant industries would make them more effective. A special procedure for SMEs will be introduced to encourage them to participate in the programme (technology stimulation).

When allocating funds to specific items the Commission will take into account the results of the codecision procedure between the Council and the European Parliament on the second revision of the fourth research and technological development framework programme.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 10 825 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 79 staff (40 A, 17 B and 22 C).

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 5 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 5 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	345 316 000	147 000 000	90 000 000	66 316 000	42 000 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	288 000 000	45 080 000	40 000 000	100 000 000	87 920 000	15 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	260 330 000		18 771 000	94 891 000	80 080 000	66 588 000
Total	893 646 000	192 080 000	148 771 000	261 207 000	210 000 000	81 588 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 4 920 237 in commitments,

— ECU 2 811 772 in payments.

B6-7 1 6 ***Transport***

B6-7 1 6 1 Transport

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
25 526 000	44 226 000	85 000 000	70 930 000	83 780 852,13	44 610 753,46

Remarks

Council Decision 94/914/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of transport (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 56).

European Parliament resolution of 28 March 1996 on the guidelines for the 1997 budget procedure — Section III — Commission (OJ C 117, 22. 4. 1996, p. 64).

This specific programme has the following objectives:

— strategic research for a trans-European multimodal network,

— network optimization:

  — railways,

  — integrated transport chains,

  — air transport,

  — urban transport,

  — maritime transport and inland waterways,

  — road transport.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***B6-7 1 6** (cont'd)*

B6-7 1 6 1 *(cont'd)*

The programme will be implemented in the form of:

— studies and subsidies, of which the direct activities will be 100 % funded, and the concerted activities may qualify for a contribution of up to 100 % of the coordination costs,

— preparation, accompanying and support measures financed up to 100 % of the cost of the measure,

— subsidies for joint financing with other sources in the public and/or private sector:

  — the shared-cost activities comprising RTD projects will qualify for a contribution of not more than 50 %,

  — universities and other research centres participating in RTD projects and unable to substantiate their total costs in sufficient detail for the Commission, based on an analytical accounting system, will qualify for 100 % funding of the additional costs,

  — other shared-cost activities (for example, networks, training, feasibility awards or accompanying measures) will qualify for up to 100 % of the additional costs or of the costs of the measure.

When allocating funds to specific items the Commission will take into account the results of the codecision procedure between the Council and the European Parliament on the second revision of the fourth research and technological development framework programme.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 5 606 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 36 staff (22 A, 4 B and 10 C).

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	92 761 000	43 000 000	24 000 000	23 000 000	2 761 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	85 000 000	27 930 000	20 000 000	19 000 000	13 070 000	5 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	25 526 000		226 000	10 274 000	8 000 000	7 026 000
Total	203 287 000	70 930 000	44 226 000	52 274 000	23 831 000	12 026 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 482 441 in commitments,

— ECU 835 871 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-7 1 7 ***Targeted socio-economic research***

B6-7 1 7 1 Targeted socio-economic research

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
39 509 000	26 506 000	40 000 000	26 600 000	17 781 120,17	12 061 701,61

Remarks

Council Decision 94/915/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of targeted socio-economic research (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 77).

The fundamental objective of this programme is to elucidate decision-making at decentralized, national or Community level and lay the foundation for sustainable development of Europe's economies enabling them to withstand international competition and create jobs.

It covers the following areas:

— evaluation of science and technology options in Europe:
  — analysis of the RTD situation in Europe in a world context,
  — evaluation of the interrelations between short- and medium-term needs and socio-economic changes and new scientific and technological developments,
  — methods, tools and approaches.
  — The three above categories are amplified by:
    — the establishment and operation of the European Technology Assessment Network (ETAN),
    — measures to promote the European technology assessment infrastructure,
    — the development of scenarios integrating the results of the programme and presenting science and technology options for Europe,
  — research on education and training:
    — effectiveness of policies and actions,
    — methods, tools and technologies: innovation and quality in formal and informal education and training,
    — education, training and economic development,
  — research on social integration and social exclusion in Europe:
    — forms and processes of social exclusion and integration,
    — causes of social exclusion, in particular unemployment,
    — analysis of migration,
    — evaluation of the impact of social integration policies,
    — gender analysis of social exclusion and social integration policies.

This programme will be carried out in the form of:

— indirect activities, mainly:
  — research and technological development projects,
  — thematic networks in the form of activities carried out by organizations, research centres and universities with a common theme,
— concerted action, which consists of coordinating, particularly with the aid of concertation networks, RTD projects already funded by public authorities or private bodies. (The European Union's contribution covers up to 100 % of the costs of the measures),
— measures appropriate to the characteristics of the programme such as thematic studies, measures to encourage the establishment and standardization of databases on the players and research projects involved and schemes to provide general tools to research centres, universities and undertakings (thesauri, directories, etc.). (The European Union's contribution covers up to 100 % of the costs of the measures),
— preparatory, accompanying and support measures:
  — studies in support of this programme and in preparation for future activities,

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***B6-7 1 7** (cont'd)*

B6-7 1 7 1 *(cont'd)*

— conferences, seminars, workshops or other scientific or technical meetings, including intersectoral or multidisciplinary coordination meetings,

— use of external expertise, including access to scientific databases and visits by scientists,

— scientific publications, including the dissemination, promotion and utilization of the results,

— training activities related to research covered by this programme,

— independent evaluation of the projects and of programme administration and of the implementation of the activities.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 4 256 000.

This appropriation also covers staff expenditure in respect of 33 staff (18 A, four B and 11 C).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	14 320 000	5 500 000	5 000 000	3 820 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	40 000 000	21 100 000	11 000 000	4 000 000	3 900 000	
Appropriation for 1998	39 509 000		10 506 000	15 628 000	8 000 000	5 375 000
Total	93 829 000	26 600 000	26 506 000	23 448 000	11 900 000	5 375 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 746 720 in commitments,

— ECU 500 963 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 2 — SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

B6-7 2 1 Cooperation with third countries and international organizations

B6-7 2 1 1 Cooperation with third countries and international organizations

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
195 270 000	116 585 000	176 000 000	119 415 000	144 220 770,49	71 916 393,29

Remarks

Council Decision 94/807/EC of 23 November 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of cooperation with third countries and international organizations (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994, p. 109).

Cooperation with other fora for European cooperation involves stimulation and coordination activities, in particular with Eureka, in the framework of COST and with European organizations.

The exchange of information, coordination and stimulation of activities of mutual benefit are planned with regard to cooperation with non-European industrialized third countries. The programme resources may also be used for Community participation in the exploratory phase of a joint project, whereas the financing of a possible operational phase of the project would have to be covered by the programme concerned.

Cooperation with the countries of central and eastern Europe, the new Independent States of the former Soviet Union and the developing countries in specific areas not covered by the programmes of Activities 1, 3 and 4 will normally take the form of shared-cost activities or concerted action. Cooperation may also be furthered with the aid of appropriate structures.

This programme will be carried out in the form of indirect action, where the Community makes a financial contribution to RTD activities carried out by third parties or by JRC institutes in association with third parties:

- shared-cost activities:
  - RTD projects carried out by undertakings, research centres and universities (Community funding will normally not exceed 50 % of the cost of the project, with progressively lower participation the nearer the project is to the market place. Those universities and other institutions which do not have analytical budget accountancy will be reimbursed on the basis of 100 % of the additional costs. The financial contribution for participants from the central and eastern European countries, the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and the developing countries may exceed 50 %),
- concerted action consisting of the coordination of RTD projects already funded by public authorities or private bodies (the Community participation may cover up to 100 % of the costs of the concertation),
- specific measures for this programme:
  - measures to provide tools for general use in research centres, universities and undertakings,
  - support for Community participation in the exploratory phase of a joint project (the financing of a possible operational phase of the project would have to be covered by the specific programme concerned. The European Union's contribution to the above measures may cover up to 100 % of the costs),
  - support to facilitate participation of legal entities from the countries of central and eastern Europe, the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and developing countries, in certain other specific programmes of the framework programme (such participation should, however, normally be financed by resources of the third country concerned or other Community instruments),
  - preparatory, accompanying and support measures, such as:
    - studies in support of this programme and in preparation for future activities,
    - support for exchanges of information, conferences, seminars, workshops or other scientific or technical meetings, including intersectoral or multidisciplinary coordination meetings,
    - use of external expertise, including access to scientific databases,
    - scientific publications, including the dissemination, promotion and utilization of the results (coordination with the activities conducted under the third activity); the factors liable to encourage use of results will be taken into account from the outset and throughout the duration of RTD projects, the partners in which will constitute a key network for diffusion and exploitation of results,
    - study and monitoring of the developments in the science and technology policies of the third countries,
    - analysis of possible socio-economic consequences of international RTD cooperation, which will also contribute to the programme on 'Targeted socio-economic research',

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 2 — SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS *(cont'd)*

B6-7 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

— training activities related to research covered by this programme in order to stimulate technology transfer and enhance employment skills,

— independent evaluation of the management and execution of the programme and of the implementation of the activities.

The European Union's participation may cover 100 % of the costs of these measures.

The Council has entrusted the Commission with the task of administering and providing the secretariat for the European Cooperation activities in the field of scientific and technical research (COST) in which the European Union does not participate as such. The staff expenditure (four C staff) is covered by contributions from the participating States. Revenue is entered in Article 6 0 5 of the statement of revenue.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 13 546 000.

This appropriation also covers staff expenditure in respect of 75 staff (38 A, 11 B and 26 C).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	106 131 000	42 738 446	34 738 446	28 654 108		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	523 108	261 554	261 554			
Appropriation for 1997	176 000 000	76 415 000	46 000 000	27 500 000	26 085 000	
Appropriation for 1998	195 270 000		35 585 000	67 529 892	50 415 000	41 740 108
Total	477 924 108	119 415 000	116 585 000	123 684 000	76 500 000	41 740 108

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 3 690 603 in commitments,

— ECU 2 203 457 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 3 — THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS

B6-7 3 1 Dissemination and exploitation of results

B6-7 3 1 1 Dissemination and exploitation of results

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
105 888 000	63 582 000	88 632 000	61 044 000	60 163 191,75	35 515 242,74

Remarks

Council Decision 94/917/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for the dissemination and optimization of the results of activities in the field of research and technological development, including demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 101).

European Parliament resolution of 28 March 1996 on the guidelines for the 1997 budget procedure — Section III — Commission (OJ C 117, 22. 4. 1996, p. 64).

The aims of this specific programme are to ensure the widest possible dissemination of research results, to achieve optimum exploitation by encouraging, with the assistance of the various operators concerned, the conversion of the results obtained into innovations, to promote technology transfer, in particular to small and medium-sized enterprises, and to support initiatives launched at national and regional level so as to give them a Community dimension.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 5 097 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of 35 staff (18 A, six B and 11 C).

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	67 015 000	35 000 000	15 500 000	14 000 000	2 515 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	88 632 000	26 044 000	29 500 000	22 200 000	7 485 000	3 403 000
Appropriation for 1998	105 888 000		18 582 000	48 418 000	25 000 000	13 888 000
Total	261 535 000	61 044 000	63 582 000	84 618 000	35 000 000	17 291 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 2 001 283 in commitments,

— ECU 1 201 700 in payments.

Revenue from licences granted by the Commission for inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action), is entered under Article 6 2 4 of the statement of revenue.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 4 — FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS

B6-7 4 1 Training and mobility of researchers

B6-7 4 1 1 Training and mobility of researchers

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
220 874 000	176 078 000	173 101 000	135 470 000	276 809 005,95	123 739 631,07

Remarks

Council Decision 94/916/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and technological development, including demonstration, in the field of the training and mobility of researchers (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 90).

The aim of the programme is to help increase, through training, mobility and cooperation, the effectiveness of research and research infrastructures and to promote, through the stimulation of training and mobility of researchers, a quantitative and qualitative increase of human resources within the European Union and the associated States.

The programme covers the following areas:

— research networks (which will allow researchers from different countries to join their efforts within the framework of a joint research project),

— access to large-scale facilities (to provide wider access for researchers to large European Union installations and, where necessary, to improve these installations to encourage more efficient use to be made of them),

— training through research:

  — implementation of training through research and stimulation of researcher mobility in all the fields covered by the programme. Training periods may have a duration of between three months and three years and will allow European researchers to undergo training or specialization outside their country of origin. This activity also includes the mobility of experienced researchers towards the less-favoured regions of the European Union in order to bolster the RTD capacity of such regions,

  — coordination of the training activities defined in the specific programmes under the first, second and third areas of activity of the fourth framework programme,

  — return of researchers from less-favoured regions, encouraged and granted financial support,

— accompanying measures to contribute to the programme's objectives (to encourage the training and mobility of researchers), in particular the development of a 'Euroconferences' system, practical courses, prizes for young scientists, publication and dissemination of the results of the programme, seminars and examination of the measures to be taken, with the aid of studies, workshops and seminars.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 8 937 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 58 staff (26 A, 9 B and 23 C).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	245 304 000	98 000 000	80 000 000	67 304 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	173 101 000	37 470 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	35 631 000	
Appropriation for 1998	220 874 000		46 078 000	78 542 000	52 369 000	43 885 000
Total	639 279 000	135 470 000	176 078 000	195 846 000	88 000 000	43 885 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 4 — FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS *(cont'd)*

B6-7 4 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-7 4 1 1 *(cont'd)*

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 4 174 519 in commitments,

— ECU 3 327 874 in payments.

CHAPTER B6-7 5 — COMPLEMENTARY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES TO THE FOURTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME

B6-7 5 0 ***Complementary research and development activities to the fourth framework programme of Community activities in research, technological development and demonstration***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m. (1)	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130i thereof.

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research, technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1), and in particular Article 1 (3) thereof.

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research, technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69).

This article will finance activities resulting from a decision on the refinancing of the fourth framework programme on research, technological development and demonstration.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		10 000 000			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	10 000 000			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-7 9 — ACTIVITIES TO PROVIDE SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO COMMUNITY POLICIES ON A COMPETITIVE BASIS

B6-7 9 2 *Activities to provide scientific and technical support to Community policies on a competitive basis*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
51 000 000	26 600 000	36 691 000	22 800 000	27 846 277,66	10 716 952,74

Remarks

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community, on the one hand, by the JRC and, on the other, by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114).

This appropriation is intended to cover activities to provide scientific and technical support to Community policies within the framework of a competitive approach.

The JRC may participate in these activities on a competitive basis and thus receive these appropriations. These appropriations cover resources of all kinds (staff, general services, operation, equipment, contracts, etc.) used to meet objectives which are to be set. These activities are in principle fully funded from the Community's own resources.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	30 627 000	8 695 225	7 702 525	7 000 000	7 229 250	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	594 950	297 475	297 475			
Appropriation for 1997	36 691 000	13 807 300	11 000 000	6 000 000	5 883 700	
Appropriation for 1998	51 000 000		7 600 000	16 400 000	15 000 000	12 000 000
Total	118 912 950	22 800 000	26 600 000	29 400 000	28 112 950	12 000 000

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 31 thereof:

— ECU 963 900 in commitments,

— ECU 502 740 in payments.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-8

INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST ACTIVITIES), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)

CHAPTER B6-8 1 — NUCLEAR ENERGY

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-8 1						
B6-8 1 1	***Nuclear safety and safeguards***						
B6-8 1 1 1	Nuclear safety and safeguards Differentiated appropriations	16 947 000	36 446 000	13 000 000	27 100 000	68 642 989,75	29 714 018,96
	Article B6-8 1 1 — Total	16 947 000	36 446 000	13 000 000	27 100 000	68 642 989,75	29 714 018,96
B6-8 1 2	***Controlled thermonuclear fusion***						
B6-8 1 2 1	Controlled thermonuclear fusion Differentiated appropriations	186 260 000 (1)	139 345 000 (2)	187 000 000	173 374 000	198 316 996,18	204 818 952,72
	Article B6-8 1 2 — Total	186 260 000	139 345 000	187 000 000	173 374 000	198 316 996,18	204 818 952,72
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	203 207 000	175 791 000	200 000 000	200 474 000	266 959 985,93	234 532 971,68
	CHAPTER B6-8 1 — TOTAL	203 207 000	175 791 000	200 000 000	200 474 000	266 959 985,93	234 532 971,68
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	203 207 000	175 791 000	200 000 000	200 474 000	266 959 985,93	234 532 971,68
	Title B6-8 — Total	**203 207 000**	**175 791 000**	**200 000 000**	**200 474 000**	**266 959 985,93**	**234 532 971,68**

(1) An appropriation of ECU 3 600 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 3 600 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-8

INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST ACTIVITIES), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in Title B6-8.

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 7 thereof.

Commission communication to the Council and the European Parliament of 12 May 1993 'Cohesion and RTD policy — synergies between research and technological development policy and economic and social cohesion policy' (COM(93) 203 final).

Council Decision 94/268/Euratom of 26 April 1994 concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 115, 6. 5. 1994, p. 31.)

Council Decision 96/253/Euratom of 4 March 1996 adapting Council Decision 94/268/Euratom concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998), following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 72).

The appropriations entered in the articles or items of this title are essentially intended to cover expenditure on contracts for the implementation of the programmes in question, in particular research contracts, contracts of association, study contracts, contracts for integrated projects, specific assessments (proposals, projects), monitoring and evaluation of the specific programmes and the framework programme, contracts for coordination, indicators and cooperation, and contracts covering grants, subsidies, the training and mobility of scientists, participation in international agreements, and the provision of facilities and equipment.

They also cover expenditure on staff whether covered by the Staff Regulations or not, studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure items relating to internal infrastructure and operations linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, including the action and measures necessary for preparation and monitoring of the Community's RTD strategy.

Research staff expenditure is covered by the headings of Title B6-8 in accordance with and in compliance with Articles 19 and 93 of the Financial Regulation.

Also entered against these items or articles are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest and the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out to investigate new areas of research suitable for Community action.

These appropriations also cover the costs of the general measures to increase the synergies between the action taken under the Structural Funds and the RTD activities, as indicated in the Commission communication of 12 May 1993 (COM(93) 203 final). These measures include promotion and implementation of the RTD programmes in the operational programmes under the Structural Funds in the Objectives 1, 2, 5b and 6 regions (1994 to 1999); the provision of scientific and technological expertise to bolster the research and technological development capacity of the less-favoured regions (SME initiative); assistance for specific sectors, such as rural development and small businesses, in defining scientific and technological guidelines and, finally, examination of the measures to be taken, with the aid of studies, workshops and seminars.

Also entered against these items or articles are the costs of the action taken by the Commission to promote coordination of the research and technological development activities in order to keep the national policies and Community policy consistent.

This action will entail concertation between the Member States and the national and European scientific bodies on the policies and measures taken at national (and, in particular, sectoral) level. They will be based on fuller information on the scientific and technological potential of the Member States and on the programmes implemented and will aim at gradual harmonization of the measures taken by the Member States to create favourable conditions for the development of scientific and technological research.

The illustrative breakdown of appropriations by type of expenditure is derived from the table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section (booking codes 1 to 6).

The possibility of European third countries or organizations in third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (in particular COST) is envisaged in the case of some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Article 6 0 2 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Any revenue from third parties sharing the cost of projects with the Community (firms in European Free Trade Association Member States, industrial consortia, etc.) entered in Article 6 0 4 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article B6-5 4 1.

Any revenue from charges for participation in seminars, conferences, etc., held by the Commission will be available for re-use in accordance with Article 27 (2) (g) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER B6-8 1 — NUCLEAR ENERGY

B6-8 1 1 Nuclear safety and safeguards

B6-8 1 1 1 Nuclear safety and safeguards

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 947 000	36 446 000	13 000 000	27 100 000	68 642 989,75	29 714 018,96

Remarks

Council Decision 94/920/Euratom of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and training in the field of nuclear fission safety (reactor safety, waste management and radiation protection) (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 143).

European Parliament resolution of 28 March 1996 on the guidelines for the 1997 budget procedure — Section III — Commission (OJ C 117, 22. 4. 1996, p. 64).

The programme covers the following areas:

— exploring innovative approaches,

— reactor safety,

— radioactive waste management and disposal and decommissioning,

— radiological impact on man and the environment,

— mastering events of the past.

Agreements based on Article 6c of the European Atomic Energy Community Treaty have been concluded between Euratom and the following bodies:

Body	Agreement signed on	Duration	Staff involved
Commissariat à l'énergie atomique français (CEA)	21 December 1979; additional agreement of 12 April 1995	14 January 1980 to 31 December 1998	1 A
	21 December 1979; additional agreement of 12 April 1995	1 January 1980 to 31 December 1998	1 A

The Commission has placed at the disposal of this body, at its request and against reimbursement of the relevant expenditure, a certain number of its staff, as experts, to perform studies or research in the corresponding national laboratories. The revenue is entered in Article 6 2 1 of the statement of revenue.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 4 319 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of 36 staff (22 A, 6 B and 8 C).

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-8 1 — NUCLEAR ENERGY *(cont'd)*

B6-8 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-8 1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	88 936 000	24 100 000	30 000 000	34 836 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	13 000 000	3 000 000	3 500 000	2 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	16 947 000		2 946 000	7 190 000	3 600 000	3 211 000
Total	118 883 000	27 100 000	36 446 000	44 526 000	5 600 000	5 211 000

B6-8 1 2 ***Controlled thermonuclear fusion***

B6-8 1 2 1 Controlled thermonuclear fusion

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
186 260 000 (1)	139 345 000 (2)	187 000 000	173 374 000	198 316 996,18	204 818 952,72

(1) An appropriation of ECU 3 600 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 3 600 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Council Decision 94/799/Euratom of 8 December 1994 adopting a specific programme of research and training in the field of controlled thermonuclear fusion (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 331, 21. 12. 1994, p. 22).

European Parliament resolution of 28 March 1996 on the guidelines for the 1997 budget procedure — Section III — Commission (OJ C 117, 22. 4. 1996, p. 64).

The programme covers the following areas:

— 'Next Step' activities, particularly cooperation on the ITER (international thermonuclear experimental reactor),

— JET (Joint European Torus),

— concept improvements,

— long-term technology.

The amount available for administrative and staff expenditure is limited to ECU 23 187 000.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of 215 staff (175 A, 30 B and 10 C), while the JET budget covers expenditure in respect of a maximum of 114 temporary agents as shown in the JET establishment plan.

The validity of the current reserve list of candidates for the Community's fusion programme, lapsing at the end of 1997, shall be prolonged.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure for meeting the financial obligations arising from the decision of the Court of Justice that the JET Statute and associated supplementary rules and administrative procedures are discriminatory and unlawful in their effects on certain groups of staff. An amount of ECU 3 600 000 has been placed in the reserve accordingly.

CHAPTER B6-8 1 — NUCLEAR ENERGY *(cont'd)*

***B6-8 1 2** (cont'd)*

B6-8 1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 130r of the Treaty.

The Commission will report every six months to the budgetary authority about the changes in the establishment plan for this programme.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	127 598 000	73 374 000	30 000 000	24 224 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	187 000 000	100 000 000	64 000 000	13 000 000	10 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	189 860 000 (1)		48 945 000	57 748 000	35 000 000	48 167 000
Total	504 458 000	173 374 000	142 945 000 (2)	94 972 000	45 000 000	48 167 000

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 48 945 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-9

FIFTH RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)

CHAPTER B6-9 5 — FIFTH RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B6-9 5						
B6-9 5 0	***Fifth research, technological development and demonstration programme (1998 to 2002)*** Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.				
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.				
	CHAPTER B6-9 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.				
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.				
	Title B6-9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**				
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	3 487 400 000	2 985 667 000	3 500 000 000	3 160 359 000	3 202 329 999,78	2 853 841 973,91
	Subsection B6 — Total	**3 487 400 000**	**2 985 667 000**	**3 500 000 000**	**3 160 359 000**	**3 202 329 999,78**	**2 853 841 973,91**

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-9

FIFTH RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)

CHAPTER B6-9 5 — FIFTH RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)

B6-9 5 0 ***Fifth research, technological development and demonstration programme (1998 to 2002)***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

Remarks

New article

This article is intended for the appropriations for the fifth framework programme (1998 to 2002).

Commitment appropriation authorized for 1998: 'p.m'.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.		p.m.			

SUBSECTION B7

EXTERNAL ACTIONS

All contracts for outside staff charged to operating expenditure should be centralized and harmonized by a unit for the management and supervision of outside contracts under the responsibility of the Commissioner responsible for the budget.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-1	**EUROPEAN DEVELOPMENT FUND**						
B7-1 0	COOPERATION WITH THE AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC STATES	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B7-1 1	COOPERATION WITH THE OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE COMMUNITY	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Title B7-1 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	**0,—**
B7-2	**HUMANITARIAN AND FOOD AID**						
B7-2 0	FOOD AID AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS	530 000 000	370 500 000	530 000 000	409 500 000	517 690 952,87	413 090 119,76
B7-2 1	HUMANITARIAN AID	384 450 000	384 450 000	374 450 000	362 950 000	702 549 341,—	576 459 801,19
	Title B7-2 — Total	**914 450 000**	**754 950 000**	**904 450 000**	**772 450 000**	**1 220 240 293,87**	**989 549 920,95**
B7-3	**COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN ASIA, LATIN AMERICA AND SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA**						
B7-3 0	COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES	396 150 000	223 000 000	401 150 000	210 650 000	406 119 664,—	283 941 457,79
B7-3 1	COOPERATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES	274 500 000	147 400 000	255 650 000	162 950 000	262 895 000,—	152 331 324,37
B7-3 2	COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA AND SOUTH AFRICA	137 500 000	85 000 000	142 500 000	94 500 000	149 209 846,—	37 335 870,48
	Title B7-3 — Total	**808 150 000**	**455 400 000**	**799 300 000**	**468 100 000**	**818 224 510,—**	**473 608 652,64**
B7-4	**COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES AND THE MIDDLE EAST**						
B7-4 0	COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES	60 000 000	184 000 000	23 000 000	232 000 000	164 639 314,—	109 528 801,83
B7-4 1	MEDA (MEASURES TO ACCOMPANY THE REFORMS TO THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES)	848 500 000	285 000 000	836 700 000	314 700 000	402 999 999,25	154 632 806,92

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-4 2	SUPPORT PROGRAMME FOR THE MIDDLE EAST	86 500 000	88 735 000	82 000 000	87 000 000	86 100 000,—	93 337 056,50
	Title B7-4 — Total	**995 000 000**	**557 735 000**	**941 700 000**	**633 700 000**	**653 739 313,25**	**357 498 665,25**
B7-5	**COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE, THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES AND MONGOLIA**						
B7-5 0	COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE	1 124 785 000	930 000 000	1 206 500 000	1 048 593 000	1 228 368 592,—	838 413 655,66
B7-5 1	EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT — COMMUNITY SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAPITAL	33 750 000	4 387 500	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B7-5 2	COOPERATION WITH THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES AND MONGOLIA	440 250 000	364 000 000	540 500 000	489 800 000	528 033 050,80	370 726 375,27
B7-5 3	OTHER COMMUNITY MEASURES IN FAVOUR OF THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES	10 000 000	10 000 000	p.m.	4 200 000	3 764 157,—	1 714 317,37
B7-5 4	COOPERATION WITH THE REPUBLICS FORMERLY PART OF YUGOSLAVIA	229 000 000	146 000 000	254 100 000	224 000 000	97 914 600,—	12 887 229,71
	Title B7-5 — Total	**1 837 785 000**	**1 454 387 500**	**2 001 100 000**	**1 766 593 000**	**1 858 080 399,80**	**1 223 741 578,01**
B7-6	**OTHER COOPERATION MEASURES**						
B7-6 0	COMMUNITY MEASURES TO SUPPORT NGOs	210 000 000	163 000 000	170 000 000	161 550 000	182 584 154,—	151 145 486,98
B7-6 1	TRAINING AND PROMOTION OF AWARENESS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	9 500 000	9 370 000	9 500 000	9 500 000	11 295 861,50	7 692 087,39
B7-6 2	ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND THE FIGHT AGAINST DRUGS IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES	88 700 000	56 300 000	88 900 000	66 200 000	89 574 353,—	69 725 840,89
B7-6 3	POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHY IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES	8 000 000	6 500 000	8 000 000	6 500 000	9 517 282,—	3 420 204,17
B7-6 4	SPECIFIC AID SCHEMES IN THE FIELD OF DEVELOPMENT	54 000 000	41 500 000	67 500 000	59 000 000	80 152 328,—	42 714 980,56

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6 5	MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD IN THE COOPERATION SECTOR AND MANAGEMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF COMMUNITY AID	4 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 973 398,30	4 925 906,17
B7-6 6	SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING THIRD COUNTRIES	12 900 000	12 500 000	8 750 000	7 500 000	27 852 677,—	8 497 859,22
	Title B7-6 — Total	**387 100 000**	**292 170 000**	**354 650 000**	**312 250 000**	**406 950 053,80**	**288 122 365,38**
B7-7	**EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS**						
B7-7 0	EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS	94 400 000	74 300 000	78 925 000	65 225 000	82 723 000,—	57 089 469,29
B7-7 1	SPECIAL PROGRAMME FOR DEMOCRACY AND GOOD GOVERNANCE IN NIGERIA	3 000 000	1 500 000				
	Title B7-7 — Total	**97 400 000**	**75 800 000**	**78 925 000**	**65 225 000**	**82 723 000,—**	**57 089 469,29**
B7-8	**EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF CERTAIN COMMUNITY POLICIES**						
B7-8 0	INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS	276 000 000	281 000 000	250 000 000	220 000 000	289 725 991,66	250 954 109,14
B7-8 1	EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY	12 075 000	10 750 000	9 351 000	7 351 000	14 339 193,51	10 898 851,50
B7-8 2	FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS LINKED TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN UNION AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS	4 250 000	4 250 000	4 250 000	4 250 000	3 973 459,37	3 973 459,37
B7-8 3	COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES ON EDUCATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING	2 000 000	2 600 000	2 500 000	2 400 000	3 799 341,—	1 097 712,51
B7-8 4	EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF TRANSPORT POLICY	—	1 750 000	1 500 000	1 250 000	1 499 015,—	246 496,22
B7-8 5	EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE COMMON COMMERCIAL POLICY	16 600 000	15 100 000	17 586 000	17 086 000	21 179 471,42	13 918 299,10
B7-8 6	EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION CUSTOMS POLICY	1 900 000	2 300 000	2 755 000	2 255 000	1 947 339,—	394 451,57

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-8 7	PROMOTION OF COMMERCIAL RELATIONS	51 305 000	68 855 000	52 275 000	76 275 000	90 622 590,25	70 989 866,69
	Title B7-8 — Total	**364 130 000**	**386 605 000**	**340 217 000**	**330 867 000**	**427 086 401,21**	**352 473 246,10**
B7-9	**RESERVE**						
B7-9 1	EMERGENCY AID RESERVE	338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	0,—	0,—
B7-9 5	SUPPORT EXPENDITURE FOR EXTERNAL POLICIES	—	p.m.	15 000 000	15 000 000		
	Title B7-9 — Total	**338 000 000**	**338 000 000**	**344 000 000**	**344 000 000**	**0,—**	**0,—**
	Subsection B7 — Total	**5 742 015 000**	**4 315 047 500**	**5 764 342 000**	**4 693 185 000**	**5 467 043 971,93**	**3 742 083 897,62**

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-1

EUROPEAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

CHAPTER B7-1 0 — COOPERATION WITH THE AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC STATES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-1 0						
B7-1 0 0	***Programmable aid***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. *1 400 000*	p.m. *1 140 000*	p.m. *580 000*	p.m. *1 000 000*	0,— *1 050 000,—*	0,— *720 000,—*
B7-1 0 1	***Structural adjustment***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. *250 000*	p.m. *155 000*	p.m. *40 000*	p.m. *70 000*	0,— *85 000,—*	0,— *200 000,—*
B7-1 0 2	***Stabex***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. *150 000*	p.m. *150 000*	p.m. —	p.m. *30 000*	0,— *80 000,—*	0,— *127 000,—*
B7-1 0 3	***Sysmin***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. *100 000*	p.m. *60 000*	p.m. *60 000*	p.m. *60 000*	0,— *83 000,—*	0,— *100 000,—*
B7-1 0 4	***Venture capital***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. *290 000*	p.m. *134 000*	p.m. *120 000*	p.m. *120 000*	0,— *129 000,—*	0,— *170 000,—*
B7-1 0 5	***Interest rate subsidies***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. *70 000*	p.m. *40 000*	p.m. *30 000*	p.m. *35 000*	0,— *60 000,—*	0,— *50 000,—*
B7-1 0 6	***Emergency aid***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. *40 000*	p.m. *15 000*	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*
B7-1 0 7	***Aid for refugees***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. *2 000*	p.m. *4 000*	p.m. —	p.m. *10 000*	0,— *6 000,—*	0,— *15 000,—*
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B7-1 0 — TOTAL	p.m. *2 302 000*	p.m. *1 698 000*	p.m. *830 000*	p.m. *1 325 000*	0,— *1 493 000,—*	0,— *1 382 000,—*

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-1 1 — COOPERATION WITH THE OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE COMMUNITY

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-1 1						
B7-1 1 0	***Programmable aid***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*
B7-1 1 1	***Structural adjustment***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*
B7-1 1 2	***Stabex***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*
B7-1 1 3	***Sysmin***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*
B7-1 1 4	***Venture capital***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*
B7-1 1 5	***Interest rate subsidies***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*
B7-1 1 6	***Emergency aid***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*
B7-1 1 7	***Aid for refugees***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B7-1 1 — TOTAL	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Title B7-1 — Total	**p.m.** ***2 302 000***	**p.m.** ***1 698 000***	**p.m.** ***830 000***	**p.m.** ***1 325 000***	**0,—** ***1 493 000,—***	**0,—** ***1 382 000,—***

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-1

EUROPEAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

CHAPTER B7-1 0 — COOPERATION WITH THE AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC STATES

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 199 and 209 thereof.

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991, p. 1).

Council Decision 92/97/EEC of 16 December 1991 adopting the general regulations, general conditions and procedural rules on conciliation and arbitration for works, supply and service contracts financed by the European Development Fund (EDF) concerning their application in the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Economic Community (OJ L 40, 15. 2. 1992, p. 1).

Report of 6 June 1994 on arrangements and possibilities for budgetizing the European Development Fund (SEC(94) 640 final).

Relations between the European Union and certain African, Caribbean and Pacific States have been governed by a number of conventions, the most recent being the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention signed on 15 December 1989. This Convention established the seventh European Development Fund.

Agreement of 4 November 1995 amending the Lomé IV Convention, and in particular its financial protocol (eighth EDF), currently being ratified.

The European Union has committed itself to the following expenditure under the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

B7-1 0 0 ***Programmable aid***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. *1 400 000*	p.m. *1 140 000*	p.m. *580 000*	p.m. *1 000 000*	0,— *1 050 000,—*	0,— *720 000,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991, p. 1), and in particular Articles 233 to 238 of the Convention.

This article is intended to finance the national indicative programmes and regional cooperation.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

ECU 1 400 000 000 in commitment appropriations and ECU 1 140 000 000 in payment appropriations are to be taken into consideration.

B7-1 0 1 ***Structural adjustment***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. *250 000*	p.m. *155 000*	p.m. *40 000*	p.m. *70 000*	0,— *85 000,—*	0,— *200 000,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 3 of the Convention.

This article is intended to finance the structural adjustment facilities.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-1 0 — COOPERATION WITH THE AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC STATES *(cont'd)*

B7-1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

ECU 250 000 000 in commitment appropriations and ECU 155 000 000 in payment appropriations are to be taken into consideration.

B7-1 0 2 ***Stabex***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. *150 000*	p.m. *150 000*	p.m. —	p.m. *30 000*	0,— *80 000,—*	0,— *127 000,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991, p. 1).

This article is intended to finance Stabex (system of stabilization of export earnings).

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

ECU 150 000 000 in commitment appropriations and ECU 150 000 000 in payment appropriations are to be taken into consideration.

B7-1 0 3 ***Sysmin***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. *100 000*	p.m. *60 000*	p.m. *60 000*	p.m. *60 000*	0,— *83 000,—*	0,— *100 000,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991, p. 1).

This article is intended to finance Sysmin (scheme for mineral products).

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

ECU 100 000 000 in commitment appropriations and ECU 60 000 000 in payment appropriations are to be taken into consideration.

B7-1 0 4 ***Venture capital***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. *290 000*	p.m. *134 000*	p.m. *120 000*	p.m. *120 000*	0,— *129 000,—*	0,— *170 000,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 2 of the Convention.

This article is intended to finance the provision of venture capital.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-1 0 — COOPERATION WITH THE AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC STATES *(cont'd)*

B7-1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

ECU 290 000 000 in commitment appropriations and ECU 134 000 000 in payment appropriations are to be taken into consideration.

B7-1 0 5 ***Interest rate subsidies***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. *70 000*	p.m. *40 000*	p.m. *30 000*	p.m. *35 000*	0,— *60 000,—*	0,— *50 000,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991 p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 2 of the Convention.

This article is intended to finance interest rate subsidies.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

ECU 70 000 000 in commitment appropriations and ECU 40 000 000 in payment appropriations are to be taken into consideration.

B7-1 0 6 ***Emergency aid***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. *40 000*	p.m. *15 000*	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991 p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 6 of the Convention.

This article is intended to finance emergency aid.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

ECU 40 000 000 in commitment appropriations and ECU 15 000 000 in payment appropriations are to be taken into consideration.

B7-1 0 7 ***Aid for refugees***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. *2 000*	p.m. *4 000*	p.m. —	p.m. *10 000*	0,— *6 000,—*	0,— *15 000,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991 p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 6 of the Convention.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-1 0 — COOPERATION WITH THE AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC STATES *(cont'd)*

***B7-1 0 7** (cont'd)*

This article is intended to finance aid for refugees.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

ECU 2 000 000 in commitment appropriations and ECU 4 000 000 in payment appropriations are to be taken into consideration.

CHAPTER B7-1 1 — COOPERATION WITH THE OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE COMMUNITY

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 199 and 209 thereof.

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991, p. 1).

Council Decision 92/97/EEC of 16 December 1991 adopting the general regulations, general conditions and procedural rules on conciliation and arbitration for works, supply and service contracts financed by the European Development Fund (EDF) concerning their application in the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Economic Community (OJ L 40, 15. 2. 1992, p. 1).

Report of 6 June 1994 on arrangements and possibilities for budgetizing the European Develoment Fund (SEC(94) 640 final).

Relations between the European Union and certain African, Caribbean and Pacific States have been governed by a number of conventions, the most recent being the Fourth ACP-EEC Covention signed on 15 December 1989. This Convention established the seventh European Development Fund.

Agreement of 4 November 1995 amending the Lomé IV Convention, and in particular its financial protocol (eighth EDF), currently being ratified.

The European Union has committed itself to the following expenditure under the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

B7-1 1 0 ***Programmable aid***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991 p. 1), and in particular Articles 233 to 238 of the Convention.

This article is intended to finance the national indicative programmes and regional cooperation.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

B7-1 1 1 ***Structural adjustment***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991 p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 3 of the Convention.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-1 1 — COOPERATION WITH THE OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE COMMUNITY *(cont'd)*

B7-1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

This article is intended to finance the structural adjustment facilities.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

B7-1 1 2 ***Stabex***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991 p. 1).

This article is intended to finance the Stabex (system of stabilization of export earnings).

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

B7-1 1 3 ***Sysmin***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991 p. 1).

This article is intended to finance Sysmin (scheme for mineral products).

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

B7-1 1 4 ***Venture capital***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991 p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 2 of the Convention.

This article is intended to finance the provision of venture capital.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-1 1 — COOPERATION WITH THE OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE COMMUNITY *(cont'd)*

B7-1 1 5 ***Interest rate subsidies***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991 p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 2 of the Convention.

This article is intended to finance interest rate subsidies.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

B7-1 1 6 ***Emergency aid***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991 p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 6 of the Convention.

This article is intended to finance emergency aid.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

B7-1 1 7 ***Aid for refugees***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	p.m. —	0,— *0,—*	0,— *0,—*

Remarks

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991 p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 6 of the Convention.

This article is intended to finance aid for refugees.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh and eighth European Development Funds.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-2

HUMANITARIAN AND FOOD AID

CHAPTER B7-2 0 — FOOD AID AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-2 0						
B7-2 0 0	***Products mobilized under the Food Aid Convention*** Differentiated appropriations	151 000 000	115 500 000	151 000 000	115 500 000	160 147 087,21	107 090 756,28
B7-2 0 1	***Other aid in the form of products, support operations, early-warning systems and storage*** Differentiated appropriations	261 000 000	155 000 000	261 000 000	170 000 000	213 341 454,17	165 999 512,01
B7-2 0 2	***Transport, distribution, flanking measures and measures to monitor implementation*** Differentiated appropriations	118 000 000	100 000 000	118 000 000	124 000 000	144 202 411,49	139 999 851,47
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	530 000 000	370 500 000	530 000 000	409 500 000	517 690 952,87	413 090 119,76
	CHAPTER B7-2 0 — TOTAL	530 000 000	370 500 000	530 000 000	409 500 000	517 690 952,87	413 090 119,76
	CHAPTER B7-2 1						
B7-2 1 0	***Aid, including emergency food aid, to help the populations of the developing countries and others hit by disasters or serious crises*** Differentiated appropriations	158 100 000	158 100 000	148 100 000	146 100 000	381 930 841,—	221 838 819,28
B7-2 1 2	***Operations to aid uprooted people (refugees, displaced persons and returnees) in Asian and Latin American developing countries*** Differentiated appropriations	59 350 000	59 350 000	59 350 000	59 350 000	60 000 000,—	59 930 084,30
B7-2 1 4	***Humanitarian aid to the people of central and eastern European countries*** Differentiated appropriations	98 000 000	98 000 000	98 000 000	98 000 000	187 000 000,—	212 904 881,89

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-2 1 5	***Humanitarian aid to the people of the New Independent States and Mongolia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	45 000 000	45 000 000	45 000 000	40 000 000	46 000 000,—	61 292 300,79
B7-2 1 7	***Operations to help refugees, displaced persons and returnees***						
	Differentiated appropriations	17 000 000	17 000 000	17 000 000	15 000 000	21 420 000,—	18 163 898,47
B7-2 1 9	***Operational support and disaster preparedness***						
	Differentiated appropriations	7 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	4 500 000	6 198 500,—	2 329 816,46
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	384 450 000	384 450 000	374 450 000	362 950 000	702 549 341,—	576 459 801,19
	CHAPTER B7-2 1 — TOTAL	384 450 000	384 450 000	374 450 000	362 950 000	702 549 341,—	576 459 801,19
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	914 450 000	754 950 000	904 450 000	772 450 000	1 220 240 293,87	989 549 920,95
	Title B7-2 — Total	**914 450 000**	**754 950 000**	**904 450 000**	**772 450 000**	**1 220 240 293,87**	**989 549 920,95**

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-2

HUMANITARIAN AND FOOD AID

CHAPTER B7-2 0 — FOOD AID AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS

B7-2 0 0 ***Products mobilized under the Food Aid Convention***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
151 000 000	115 500 000	151 000 000	115 500 000	160 147 087,21	107 090 756,28

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food-aid policy and food-aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5. 7. 1996, p. 1).

Council Decision 96/88/EC of 19 December 1995 concerning the approval by the European Community of the Grains Trade Convention and the Food Aid Convention, constituting the International Grains Agreement 1995 (OJ L 21, 27. 1. 1996, p. 47).

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of purchasing food products for developing countries, where appropriate in the form of seeds, under the Food Aid Convention, 1995, for this financial year's programme and, if necessary, previous programmes.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	246 400 000	91 500 000	62 000 000	50 000 000	30 000 000	12 900 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	151 000 000	24 000 000	30 000 000	40 000 000	35 000 000	22 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	151 000 000		23 500 000	30 000 000	40 000 000	57 500 000
Total	548 400 000	115 500 000	115 500 000	120 000 000	105 000 000	92 400 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 0 — FOOD AID AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-2 0 1 *Other aid in the form of products, support operations, early-warning systems and storage*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
261 000 000	155 000 000	261 000 000	170 000 000	213 341 454,17	165 999 512,01

Remarks

Former Articles B7-2 0 1 and B7-2 0 4

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food-aid policy and food-aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5. 7. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is to cover the cost of purchasing food products for developing countries and of operations in support of food security (Title II of Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96), early warning systems and storage programmes (Title III of that Regulation). Where possible, purchases are to be made as triangular operations.

The following is an indicative list of products and operations covered.

A. *Food products*:

— cereals or cereal-based products, in the form of seeds where appropriate,

— milk powder or equivalent products rich in protein,

— butteroil for reconstituting whole milk from milk powder,

— vegetable oil,

— sugar,

— other products, e.g. pulses, fish, protein-enriched biscuits, seeds, etc.

Purchases can be financed under the current financial year's programme and also, where appropriate, under previous programmes.

B. *Operations in support of food security*:

Financing of sectoral reform programmes by means of financial and/or technical assistance and of agricultural and food development projects in the developing countries (Articles 3, 4 and 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1292/96).

C. *Early warning systems and storage programmes*:

Enhancing food security in the recipient countries (Articles 6, 7 and 8 of Regulation (EC) No 1292/96).

This article is also intended to cover payments in respect of commitments entered into under Council Regulation (EEC) No 1993/83 of 11 July 1983 implementing a special programme to combat hunger in the world (OJ L 196, 20. 7. 1983, p. 6).

Emphasis should be put on the financing of programmes and projects carried out by non-governmental development organizations or other players of civil society, especially farmers' organizations.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 0 — FOOD AID AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

***B7-2 0 1** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	325 265 000	100 000 000	70 000 000	60 000 000	53 579 000	171 686 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	261 000 000	70 000 000	48 000 000	40 000 000	60 000 000	131 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	261 000 000		37 000 000	50 000 000	60 000 000	114 000 000
Total	847 265 000	170 000 000	155 000 000	150 000 000	173 579 000	416 686 000

B7-2 0 2 ***Transport, distribution, flanking measures and measures to monitor implementation***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
118 000 000	100 000 000	118 000 000	124 000 000	144 202 411,49	139 999 851,47

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food-aid policy and food-aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5. 7. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the measures that are essential for implementing food aid within the requisite time-scale and in a way which meets the needs of the recipients, satisfies the requirement to achieve the greatest possible degree of cost-effectiveness and provides greater transparency.

Such measures concern *inter alia*:

— transport and distribution of aid, including any related operations such as insurance, loading, unloading, coordination, etc., not included in transport contracts but stemming from them,

— back-up measures that are essential for the programming, coordination and optimum implementation of the aid, the cost of which is not covered by other appropriations, e.g. exceptional transport and storage operations, processing or preparation of foodstuffs on the spot, disinfection, consultants' services, technical assistance and equipment directly involved in providing the aid (tools, utensils, fuel, etc.),

— supervision and coordination of food-aid operations, notably the terms for the supply, delivery, distribution and use of the products involved, including the use of counterpart funds,

— pilot schemes concerning new forms of transport, packaging or storage, studies of food-aid operations and campaigns to increase public awareness,

— storage of food (including administrative costs, future operations, with or without options, training of technicians, purchase of packaging and mobile storage units, cost of maintaining and repairing stores, etc.).

ECU 18 000 000 is programmed for measures and operations to supervise and implement the European Union's food-aid programme.

Measures may be financed under the current financial year's programme or, where appropriate, under previous programmes.

Emphasis should be put on the financing of programmes and projects carried out by non-governmental development organizations or other players of civil society, especially farmers' organizations.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 0 — FOOD AID AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	298 839 000	98 839 000	52 000 000	50 000 000	40 000 000	58 000 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	118 000 000	25 161 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	32 839 000	
Appropriation for 1998	118 000 000		18 000 000	30 000 000	40 000 000	30 000 000
Total	534 839 000	124 000 000	100 000 000	110 000 000	112 839 000	88 000 000

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID

B7-2 1 0 ***Aid, including emergency food aid, to help the populations of the developing countries and others hit by disasters or serious crises***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
158 100 000	158 100 000	148 100 000	146 100 000	381 930 841,—	221 838 819,28

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 1).

The Cannes European Council of 26 and 27 June 1995 reached an agreement on the amount and on the financing arrangements for the eighth European Development Fund (EDF) under which an increase is provided for in emergency humanitarian aid to the African, Caribbean and Pacific States of ECU 160 000 000 from the general budget.

The Community declaration on Article 2 (d) of the Second Financial Protocol to the fourth Lomé Convention stipulates, moreover, that the specific resources provided for in that Protocol for emergency assistance may be supplemented, for the duration of the Protocol, by an additional amount of ECU 160 000 000 from the Community budget.

If the need arises, therefore, part of that aid may be covered by appropriations entered in this article.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of assistance, relief, protection and emergency food-aid operations to help people in the developing countries, the ACP countries and other third countries hit by natural disasters, man-made crises (wars, outbreaks of fighting, etc.) or comparable emergencies for as long as is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs that such situations give rise to.

The aid is granted to victims without discrimination on the grounds of race, ethnic origin, religion, sex, age, nationality or political affiliation.

Also charged to this article are the purchase and delivery of any product or equipment needed for the implementation of such operations, including the building of homes or shelters for affected groups of people, short-term rehabilitation and reconstruction work, notably of infrastructure and facilities, the costs associated with external, expatriate or local staff, storage, international or national shipment, logistic support and distribution of relief and any other action aimed at facilitating freedom of access to the recipients of the aid.

This appropriation also covers:

— feasibility studies into humanitarian operations and the evaluation of humanitarian-aid projects and plans,

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID *(cont'd)*

***B7-2 1 0** (cont'd)*

— monitoring of humanitarian-aid projects and plans,

— supervision and coordination of the implementation of aid operations forming part of the aid concerned,

— measures to strengthen Community coordination with the Member States, other donor countries, international organizations, non-governmental organizations and organizations representing the latter,

— public awareness and information campaigns,

— the technical assistance necessary for the preparation and implementation of humanitarian projects,

— the financing of technical assistance contracts to facilitate the exchange of technical know-how and expertise between European humanitarian organizations and agencies or between such bodies and those of non-member countries.

This appropriation also covers the financing of the costs arising from such operations and other measures to publicize the Community nature of the aid.

A maximum amount of ECU 2 800 000 may cover expenditure on studies, training, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	242 059 000 ([1])	120 000 000	110 000 000	12 059 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	970 000	970 000				
Appropriation for 1997	148 100 000	25 130 000	28 000 000	70 000 000	24 970 000	
Appropriation for 1998	158 100 000		20 100 000	90 000 000	48 000 000	
Total	549 229 000	146 100 000	158 100 000	172 059 000	72 970 000	

([1]) After deduction of ECU 145 047 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

B7-2 1 2 ***Operations to aid uprooted people (refugees, displaced persons and returnees) in Asian and Latin American developing countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
59 350 000	59 350 000	59 350 000	59 350 000	60 000 000,—	59 930 084,30

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 443/97 of 3 March 1997 on operations to aid uprooted people in Asian and Latin American developing countries (OJ L 68, 8. 3. 1997, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover measures to promote the self-sufficiency of refugees, displaced persons and other population groups which have left their country of origin or residence because of fighting, lack of security or other man-made crises.

It also covers measures to make survival, repatriation and resettlement possible. In particular, the aid may be extended to cover the local population in the host countries and countries of origin, where economic conditions so require. It may also be used, if necessary, to support actions aimed at the prevention of population displacement.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID *(cont'd)*

B7-2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

These measures may be financed jointly with non-governmental organizations and international organizations.

A maximum amount of ECU 650 000 may cover expenditure on studies, coordination in the field, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	80 281 000	26 000 000	22 000 000	21 350 000	10 931 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	59 350 000	33 350 000	20 000 000	6 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	59 350 000		17 350 000	32 000 000	10 000 000	
Total	198 981 000	59 350 000	59 350 000	59 350 000	20 931 000	

B7-2 1 4 ***Humanitarian aid to the people of central and eastern European countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
98 000 000	98 000 000	98 000 000	98 000 000	187 000 000,—	212 904 881,89

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of assistance, relief, protection and emergency food-aid operations to help people in central and eastern Europe hit by natural disasters, man-made crises (wars, outbreaks of fighting, etc.) or comparable emergencies for as long as is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs that such situations give rise to. It may also be used to finance operations to prepare for or prevent disasters or comparable emergencies.

The aid is granted to victims without discrimination on the grounds of race, ethnic origin, religion, sex, age, nationality or political affiliation.

In particular, it should be used to fund the return and reintegration of Bosnian refugees who have taken refuge for several years in various European Union countries, particularly Germany.

Also charged to this article are the purchase and delivery of any product or equipment needed for the implementation of such operations, including the building of homes or shelters for affected groups of people, short-term rehabilitation and reconstruction work, notably of infrastructure and facilities, the costs associated with external, expatriate or local staff, storage, international or national shipment, logistic support and distribution of relief and any other action aimed at facilitating freedom of access to the recipients of the aid.

This appropriation also covers:

— feasibility studies into humanitarian operations and the evaluation of humanitarian-aid projects and plans,

— monitoring of humanitarian-aid projects and plans,

— supervision and coordination of the implementation of aid operations forming part of the aid concerned,

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID *(cont'd)*

***B7-2 1 4** (cont'd)*

— measures to strengthen Community coordination with the Member States, other donor countries, international organizations, non-governmental organizations and organizations representing the latter,

— public awareness and information campaigns,

— the technical assistance necessary for the implementation of humanitarian projects and the financing of technical assistance contracts to facilitate the exchange of technical know-how and expertise between European humanitarian organizations and agencies or between such bodies and those of non-member countries,

— humanitarian mine clearance operations including public awareness campaigns for local communities on anti-personnel mines.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	132 048 000 ([1])	80 000 000	52 048 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	98 000 000	18 000 000	25 000 000	40 000 000	15 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	98 000 000		20 952 000	40 000 000	20 000 000	17 048 000
Total	328 048 000	98 000 000	98 000 000	80 000 000	35 000 000	17 048 000

([1]) After deduction of ECU 26 151 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

B7-2 1 5 ***Humanitarian aid to the people of the New Independent States and Mongolia***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
45 000 000	45 000 000	45 000 000	40 000 000	46 000 000,—	61 292 300,79

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of assistance, relief, protection and emergency food-aid operations to help people in the New Independent States and Mongolia hit by natural disasters, man-made crises (wars, outbreaks of fighting, etc.) or comparable emergencies for as long as is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs that such situations give rise to, particularly in Chechnya. It may also be used to finance operations to prepare for or prevent disasters or comparable emergencies.

The aid is granted to victims without discrimination on the grounds of race, ethnic origin, religion, sex, age, nationality or political affiliation.

Also charged to this article are the purchase and delivery of any product or equipment needed for the implementation of such operations, including the building of homes or shelters for affected groups of people, short-term rehabilitation and reconstruction work, notably of infrastructure and facilities, the costs associated with external, expatriate or local staff, storage, international or national shipment, logistic support and distribution of relief and any other action aimed at facilitating freedom of access to the recipients of the aid.

This appropriation also covers:

— feasibility studies into humanitarian operations and the evaluation of humanitarian-aid projects and plans,

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID *(cont'd)*

B7-2 1 5 *(cont'd)*

— monitoring of humanitarian-aid projects and plans,

— supervision and coordination of the implementation of aid operations forming part of the aid concerned,

— measures to strengthen Community coordination with the Member States, other donor countries, international organizations, non-governmental organizations and organizations representing the latter,

— public awareness and information campaigns,

— the technical assistance necessary for the implementation of humanitarian projects and the financing of technical assistance contracts to facilitate the exchange of technical know-how and expertise between European humanitarian organizations and agencies or between such bodies and those of non-member countries,

— humanitarian mine clearance operations including public awareness campaigns for local communities on anti-personnel mines.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	35 557 000	30 000 000	5 557 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	3 750 000		3 750 000			
Appropriation for 1997	45 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	45 000 000		15 693 000	20 000 000	9 307 000	
Total	129 307 000	40 000 000	45 000 000	30 000 000	14 307 000	

B7-2 1 7 ***Operations to help refugees, displaced persons and returnees***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 000 000	17 000 000	17 000 000	15 000 000	21 420 000,—	18 163 898,47

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of assistance, relief, protection and emergency food-aid operations to help refugees, displaced persons and returnees hit by natural or man-made disasters (wars, outbreaks of fighting, etc.) for as long as is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs that such situations give rise to.

It also covers the financing of operations to assist repatriation to and resettlement in the country of origin when the conditions laid down in international conventions have been met.

It may also be used for operations to prepare for or prevent disasters or comparable emergencies.

The aid is granted to victims without discrimination on the grounds of race, ethnic origin, religion, sex, age, nationality or political affiliation.

Also charged to this article are the purchase and delivery of any product or equipment needed for the implementation of such operations, including the building of homes or shelters for affected groups of people, short-term rehabilitation and reconstruction work, notably of infrastructure and facilities, the costs associated with external, expatriate or local staff, storage, international or national shipment, logistic support and distribution of relief and any other action aimed at facilitating freedom of access to the recipients of the aid.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID *(cont'd)*

***B7-2 1 7** (cont'd)*

This appropriation also covers:

— feasibility studies into humanitarian operations and the evaluation of humanitarian-aid projects and plans,

— monitoring of humanitarian-aid projects and plans,

— supervision and coordination of the implementation of aid operations forming part of the aid concerned,

— measures to strengthen Community coordination with the Member States, other donor countries, international organizations, non-governmental organizations and organizations representing the latter,

— public awareness and information campaigns,

— the technical assistance necessary for the implementation of humanitarian projects and the financing of technical assistance contracts to facilitate the exchange of technical know-how and expertise between European humanitarian organizations and agencies or between such bodies and those of non-member countries.

These may be supplemented by other Community aid instruments for the same target groups. They may be coordinated with aid funded by the Member States or other donors.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	9 268 000 ([1])	9 000 000	268 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	17 000 000	6 000 000	10 000 000	1 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	17 000 000		6 732 000	6 268 000	4 000 000	
Total	43 268 000	15 000 000	17 000 000	7 268 000	4 000 000	

([1]) After deduction of ECU 13 675 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

B7-2 1 9 ***Operational support and disaster preparedness***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	4 500 000	6 198 500,—	2 329 816,46

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2. 7. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of operations to prepare for or prevent disasters or comparable emergencies.

It also covers the financing of scientific studies on the prevention of disasters and the purchase and transport of any equipment required for that purpose or for the development of flood, earthquake, volcanic eruption, etc. early warning systems.

Also charged to this article is the financing of training and technical assistance measures aimed at disaster preparedness.

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID *(cont'd)*

***B7-2 1 9** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	6 093 000 ([1])	3 000 000	3 000 000	93 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	7 000 000	1 500 000	3 000 000	2 500 000		
Appropriation for 1998	7 000 000		1 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	
Total	20 093 000	4 500 000	7 000 000	5 593 000	3 000 000	

([1]) After deduction of ECU 1 470 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-3

COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN ASIA, LATIN AMERICA AND SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA

CHAPTER B7-3 0 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPERATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-3 0						
B7-3 0 0	***Financial and technical cooperation with Asian developing countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	313 000 000	175 000 000	318 750 000	165 750 000	316 392 036,—	253 829 508,38
B7-3 0 1	***Economic cooperation with Asian developing countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	83 150 000	48 000 000	82 400 000	44 900 000	89 727 628,—	30 111 949,41
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	396 150 000	223 000 000	401 150 000	210 650 000	406 119 664,—	283 941 457,79
	CHAPTER B7-3 0 — TOTAL	396 150 000	223 000 000	401 150 000	210 650 000	406 119 664,—	283 941 457,79
	CHAPTER B7-3 1						
B7-3 1 0	***Financial and technical cooperation with Latin American developing countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	203 500 000	116 300 000	191 400 000	126 200 000	199 895 000,—	117 660 541,34
B7-3 1 1	***Economic cooperation with Latin American developing countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	71 000 000	31 100 000	64 250 000	36 750 000	63 000 000,—	34 670 783,03
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	274 500 000	147 400 000	255 650 000	162 950 000	262 895 000,—	152 331 324,37
	CHAPTER B7-3 1 — TOTAL	274 500 000	147 400 000	255 650 000	162 950 000	262 895 000,—	152 331 324,37

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA AND SOUTH AFRICA

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-3 2						
B7-3 2 0	***Cooperation with South Africa*** Differentiated appropriations	127 500 000	77 500 000	127 500 000	82 500 000	129 211 100,—	28 514 567,14
B7-3 2 1	***Rehabilitation programmes in southern Africa*** Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	7 500 000	15 000 000 (1)	12 000 000 (2)	19 998 746,—	8 821 303,34
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	137 500 000	85 000 000	142 500 000	94 500 000	149 209 846,—	37 335 870,48
	CHAPTER B7-3 2 — TOTAL	137 500 000	85 000 000	142 500 000	94 500 000	149 209 846,—	37 335 870,48
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	808 150 000	455 400 000	799 300 000	468 100 000	818 224 510,—	473 608 652,64
	Title B7-3 — Total	**808 150 000**	**455 400 000**	**799 300 000**	**468 100 000**	**818 224 510,—**	**473 608 652,64**

(1) An appropriation of ECU 2 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 2 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-3

COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN ASIA, LATIN AMERICA AND SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA

CHAPTER B7-3 0 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

B7-3 0 0 ***Financial and technical cooperation with Asian developing countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
313 000 000	175 000 000	318 750 000	165 750 000	316 392 036,—	253 829 508,38

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance to and economic cooperation with developing countries in Asia and Latin America (OJ L 52, 27. 2. 1992, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover development schemes in Asian developing countries, in particular the poorest of them, aimed at tackling macro-economic and sectoral problems. Emphasis is placed on operations influencing economic organization and institutional development, the strengthening of civil society, operations concerning the environment, the education of women, the promotion of consumer policy, drug abuse control, democratization, regional cooperation, disaster anticipation and reconstruction measures.

Investments on lands traditionally inhabited by indigenous peoples or by other local communities, and other projects significantly affecting their livelihood or social organization, shall not be carried out without, as far as possible, their prior consultation and informed consent.

At least 10 % of these funds are to be used for environmental policies resulting from the Agenda 21 Programme agreed at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, held in Rio de Janeiro from 3 to 14 June 1992.

This appropriation also covers systematic monitoring and evaluation to assess the environmental impact of the development schemes funded by this article and the publication of an annual report of the assessment.

The release of funds earmarked for Nepal will be subject to the provision of a guarantee by the Nepalese authorities that they will not turn back refugees from Tibet.

Within the framework of the Commission's strategies *vis-à-vis* health policy and with a view to supporting programmes designed to improve primary health care services, appropriations shall also be earmarked for implementation of a programme for the prevention of rheumatic fever.

This appropriation furthermore covers funding of operations by non-governmental organizations and specialized agencies to assist the growing numbers of street children.

A maximum amount of ECU 4 250 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

Also charged to this article is expenditure on operations and other measures of a horizontal nature to enhance the profile or increase awareness of European Union cooperation with Asian developing countries.

This appropriation also covers small loans and credits granted through the informal banking system (through the Grameen Bank and similar operations in Bangladesh) that support, in particular, initiatives to promote employment for women.

This article is also intended to cover support for the development of civil society and, in particular, support for the activities of non-governmental organizations promoting and defending the rights of vulnerable groups, such as women, children and ethnic minorities.

Community assistance shall not be given to any country or organization which encourages or allows compulsory abortion, enforced sterilization or infanticide as a means of controlling population growth.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 0 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-3 0 0** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 516 321 000	150 000 000	134 000 000	160 000 000	160 000 000	912 321 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	318 750 000	15 750 000	20 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	253 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	313 000 000		21 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	262 000 000
Total	2 148 071 000	165 750 000	175 000 000	190 000 000	190 000 000	1 427 321 000

B7-3 0 1 ***Economic cooperation with Asian developing countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
83 150 000	48 000 000	82 400 000	44 900 000	89 727 628,—	30 111 949,41

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance and economic cooperation with the developing countries in Asia and Latin America (OJ L 52, 27. 2. 1992, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover, with a view to the mutual interest of the European Union and its partners, various kinds of operations involving technical assistance, training, technology transfer and institutional back-up in the fields of trade promotion, energy, environment, management etc., in order to:

— improve the economic, social, cultural, legal and regulatory context and facilitate economic relations and trade between the European Union and Asia,

— foster regional integration,

— encourage the transfer of know-how and promote contact and collaboration between business players on both sides,

— promote a more favourable climate for economic expansion and hence development in the countries concerned.

The release of funds earmarked for Nepal will be subject to the provision of a guarantee by the Nepalese authorities that they will not turn back refugees from Tibet.

Part of the global aid to Bangladesh is for the repatriation of Bengali settlers in the Chittagong Hill Tracts (CHT) back to the plains.

This appropriation will also finance pilot actions to promote environmentally and socially sound business practice, including the transfer of technical knowledge on best practice in clean technologies and economic incentives.

Community assistance shall not be given to any country or organization which encourages or allows compulsory abortion, enforced sterilization or infanticide as a means of controlling population growth.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 100 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 0 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-3 0 1** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	236 153 000	33 900 000	18 000 000	21 000 000	21 000 000	142 253 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	82 400 000	11 000 000	12 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	29 400 000
Appropriation for 1998	83 150 000		18 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	35 150 000
Total	401 703 000	44 900 000	48 000 000	51 000 000	51 000 000	206 803 000

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPERATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

B7-3 1 0 ***Financial and technical cooperation with Latin American developing countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
203 500 000	116 300 000	191 400 000	126 200 000	199 895 000,—	117 660 541,34

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance to and economic cooperation with the developing countries in Asia and Latin America (OJ L 52, 27. 2. 1992, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover development schemes in Latin American developing countries, in particular the poorest of them, aimed at tackling macro-economic and sectoral problems. Emphasis is placed on operations influencing the judicial structure and cooperation with the European Union in that connection, economic organization and institutional development, and operations concerning the environment, the education of women, drug abuse control, democratization, regional cooperation and disaster anticipation and reconstruction measures.

Investments on lands traditionally inhabited by indigenous peoples or by other local communities, and other projects significantly affecting their livelihood or social organization, shall not be carried out without, as far as possible, their prior consultation and informed consent.

At least 10 % of these funds are to be used for environmental policies resulting from the Agenda 21 Programme agreed at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, held in Rio de Janeiro from 3 to 14 June 1992.

This appropriation also covers systematic monitoring and evaluation to assess the environmental impact of the development schemes funded by this article and the publication of an annual assessment report.

ECU 2 000 000 is earmarked for promotion of the peace process in Guatemala.

A maximum amount of ECU 4 100 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

Also charged to this article is expenditure on operations and other measures of a horizontal nature to enhance the profile or increase awareness of European Union cooperation with Latin American developing countries.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPERATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-3 1 0** (cont'd)*

This appropriation also covers small loans and credits granted through the informal banking system (through the Grameen Bank and similar operations in Bangladesh) that support, in particular, initiatives to promote employment for women.

It is also intended to promote and finance joint ventures between small and medium-sized firms in the Community (including public-benefit firms) and corresponding firms in Cuba, in particular those active in the foodstuffs, agricultural and power generating sectors.

Part of this appropriation shall be earmarked for implementing training projects for Cuban SMEs on basic management and business development principles in an open economy and a mechanism for selecting the joint ventures which are to be granted Community support.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	778 322 000	100 100 000	70 050 000	85 000 000	90 000 000	433 172 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	191 400 000	26 100 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	90 300 000
Appropriation for 1998	203 500 000		21 250 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	132 150 000
Total	1 173 222 000	126 200 000	116 300 000	135 000 000	140 000 000	665 722 000

B7-3 1 1 ***Economic cooperation with Latin American developing countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
71 000 000	31 100 000	64 250 000	36 750 000	63 000 000,—	34 670 783,03

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance to and economic cooperation with the developing countries in Asia and Latin America (OJ L 52, 27. 2. 1992, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover, with a view to the mutual interest of the European Union and its partners, various kinds of operations involving technical assistance, training, technology transfer and institutional back-up in the fields of trade promotion, energy, environment, management etc., in order to:

— improve the economic, social, cultural, legal and regulatory context and facilitate economic relations and trade between the European Union and Latin America,

— foster regional integration,

— encourage the transfer of know-how and promote contact and collaboration between business players on both sides,

— promote a more favourable climate for economic expansion and hence development in the countries concerned.

It also covers the financing of activities undertaken by Latin American institutes, such as the Europe-Chile Business Foundation, which have been set up with the European Union's support to promote mutual economic relations.

This appropriation furthermore covers pilot actions to promote environmentally and socially sound business practice, including the transfer of technical knowledge on best practice in clean technologies and economic incentives.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPERATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-3 1 1** (cont'd)*

A maximum amount of ECU 1 250 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	138 837 000	16 750 000	13 000 000	15 000 000	18 000 000	76 087 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	64 250 000	20 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	20 250 000
Appropriation for 1998	71 000 000		10 100 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	40 900 000
Total	274 087 000	36 750 000	31 100 000	33 000 000	36 000 000	137 237 000

CHAPTER B7-3 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA AND SOUTH AFRICA

B7-3 2 0 ***Cooperation with South Africa***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
127 500 000	77 500 000	127 500 000	82 500 000	129 211 100,—	28 514 567,14

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 2259/96 of 22 November 1996 on development cooperation with South Africa (OJ L 306, 28. 11. 1996, p. 5).

This appropriation is intended to finance programmes within South Africa in such a way as to improve the situation of the poorest sectors of South African society in line with the priorities established by the European Parliament in its resolution of 15 December 1993, and bearing in mind the Council decision on aid to South Africa in the context of the Interim Agreement.

It follows on from the original programme of positive measures for South Africa, as originally proposed by the European Parliament and confirmed on various occasions by the European Council.

The changes are intended to take full account of the democratic transformation of South Africa following the elections of April 1994.

These measures involve covering the costs of:

— development programmes involving the local community and operated notably by the Kagiso Trust, the trade unions and the churches,

— programmes to improve housing and related projects in the poorest areas of the country,

— programmes to improve educational standards and schooling in rural and poor urban areas,

— programmes to assist vocational training including teacher training and also including the provision of European Union scholarships and study awards,

— community health programmes and projects in rural and poor urban areas,

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA AND SOUTH AFRICA *(cont'd)*

***B7-3 2 0** (cont'd)*

— investment, including risk capital, joint ventures and job creation schemes,

— other projects which allow the Government to speed up the completion of the reconstruction and development programme,

— operations involving the integration of consumer policy into development policy.

This appropriation also covers pilot actions to promote environmentally and socially sound business practice, including the transfer of technical knowledge on best practice in clean technologies and economic incentives.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	290 504 000	60 000 000	52 000 000	70 000 000	80 000 000	28 504 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	288 900	288 900				
Appropriation for 1997	127 500 000	22 211 100	15 000 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	45 288 900
Appropriation for 1998	127 500 000		10 500 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	92 000 000
Total	545 792 900	82 500 000	77 500 000	100 000 000	120 000 000	165 792 900

B7-3 2 1 ***Rehabilitation programmes in southern Africa***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	7 500 000	15 000 000 (1)	12 000 000 (2)	19 998 746,—	8 821 303,34

(1) An appropriation of ECU 2 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 2 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 2258/96 of 22 November 1996 on rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries (OJ L 306, 28. 11. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover a Community contribution towards:

— assisting with the needs of people affected by the internal conflicts in the region, including their repatriation and rehabilitation, as proposed by the UN/OAU Conference on Refugees, Returnees and Displaced Persons (Oslo, August 1988),

— encouraging closer economic relations within the Southern Africa Development Coordination Conference (SADCC) and support for trade, investment and marketing of products as well as job creation in the region,

— financing expenditure on Community actions undertaken in connection with the independence of Namibia.

Appropriations should be provided to facilitate economic integration in the region.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA AND SOUTH AFRICA *(cont'd)*

B7-3 2 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	25 758 000	8 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	5 758 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	17 500 000 (1)	6 500 000	2 500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 500 000
Appropriation for 1998	10 000 000		1 000 000	2 500 000	3 500 000	3 000 000
Total	53 258 000	14 500 000 (2)	7 500 000	9 500 000	10 500 000	11 258 000

(1) Of which ECU 2 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 2 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-4

COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES AND THE MIDDLE EAST

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-4 0						
B7-4 0 1	***Financial Protocols with Cyprus and Malta***						
B7-4 0 1 0	First, Second and Third Financial Protocols with Malta and Cyprus Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	2 500 000	3 000 000	2 500 000	1 390 028,—	4 508 306,80
B7-4 0 1 1	Fourth Financial Protocols with Malta and Cyprus Differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	8 000 000	12 000 000	8 000 000	2 000 000,—	0,—
	Article B7-4 0 1 — Total	12 000 000	10 500 000	15 000 000	10 500 000	3 390 028,—	4 508 306,80
B7-4 0 2	***Special aid for Lebanon*** Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B7-4 0 3	***Cooperation with Turkey***						
B7-4 0 3 2	Special aid for Turkey Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	3 500 000	p.m.	3 500 000	0,—	4 072 093,66
B7-4 0 3 4	Financial cooperation with Turkey Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)	2 895 000,—	375 328,72
	Article B7-4 0 3 — Total	p.m.	3 500 000	p.m.	3 500 000	2 895 000,—	4 447 422,38
B7-4 0 5	***Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries***						
B7-4 0 5 0	First and Second Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries Differentiated appropriations	12 900 000	15 000 000	p.m.	25 000 000	15 836 130,—	5 354 698,08

(1) An appropriation of ECU 53 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 53 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 42 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B7-4 1 — MEDA (MEASURES TO ACCOMPANY THE REFORMS TO THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES)

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-4 0 5	*(cont'd)*						
B7-4 0 5 1	Third and Fourth Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries Differentiated appropriations	35 100 000	155 000 000	8 000 000	193 000 000	142 518 156,—	95 218 374,57
	Article B7-4 0 5 — Total	48 000 000	170 000 000	8 000 000	218 000 000	158 354 286,—	100 573 072,65
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	60 000 000	184 000 000	23 000 000	232 000 000	164 639 314,—	109 528 801,83
	CHAPTER B7-4 0 — TOTAL	60 000 000	184 000 000	23 000 000	232 000 000	164 639 314,—	109 528 801,83
	CHAPTER B7-4 1						
B7-4 1 0	***MEDA (measures to accompany the reforms to the economic and social structures in the Mediterranean non-member countries)*** Differentiated appropriations	848 500 000 (1)	285 000 000 (2)	836 700 000	314 700 000	402 999 999,25	154 632 806,92
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	848 500 000	285 000 000	836 700 000	314 700 000	402 999 999,25	154 632 806,92
	CHAPTER B7-4 1 — TOTAL	848 500 000	285 000 000	836 700 000	314 700 000	402 999 999,25	154 632 806,92

(1) An appropriation of ECU 94 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 2 — SUPPORT PROGRAMME FOR THE MIDDLE EAST

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-4 2						
B7-4 2 0	***Community operations connected with the Israel/PLO peace agreement***						
	Differentiated appropriations	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	52 000 000,—	49 403 617,29
B7-4 2 1	***Aid to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestinian Refugees in the Near East***						
	Differentiated appropriations	36 500 000	36 500 000	32 000 000	32 000 000	34 100 000,—	34 100 000,—
B7-4 2 2	***Financial aid for Israel and the Palestinian population of the Occupied Territories***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	2 235 000	—	5 000 000	0,—	9 833 439,21
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	86 500 000	88 735 000	82 000 000	87 000 000	86 100 000,—	93 337 056,50
	CHAPTER B7-4 2 — TOTAL	86 500 000	88 735 000	82 000 000	87 000 000	86 100 000,—	93 337 056,50
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	995 000 000	557 735 000	941 700 000	633 700 000	653 739 313,25	357 498 665,25
	Title B7-4 — Total	**995 000 000**	**557 735 000**	**941 700 000**	**633 700 000**	**653 739 313,25**	**357 498 665,25**

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-4

COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES AND THE MIDDLE EAST

Remarks

Conclusions of the Lisbon European Council of 26 and 27 June 1992, and in particular Annex I thereto.

Conclusions of the Cannes European Council of 26 and 27 June 1995.

Conclusions of the Madrid European Council of 15 and 16 December 1995.

The European Union pursues a policy of cooperation with the Mediterranean countries in accordance with the provisions of the abovementioned acts.

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES

B7-4 0 1 Financial Protocols with Cyprus and Malta

B7-4 0 1 0 First, Second and Third Financial Protocols with Malta and Cyprus

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	2 500 000	3 000 000	2 500 000	1 390 028,—	4 508 306,80

Remarks

Malta

Council Regulation (EEC) No 939/76 of 23 April 1976 concluding the Financial Protocol and the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the EEC and Malta (OJ L 111, 28. 4. 1976, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2458/86 of 7 July 1986 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1986, p. 1).

Council Decision 89/378/EEC of 12 June 1989 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and Malta (OJ L 180, 27. 6. 1989, p. 46).

The First Financial Protocol signed on 4 March 1976 provided, for a period to expire on 31 October 1983, for the granting of:

— ECU 16 000 000 in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank's own resources,

— ECU 10 000 000 to be charged against the general budget for grants and loans on special terms.

The Second Financial Protocol signed on 4 December 1985 provided, for a period to expire on 31 October 1988, for the granting of:

— ECU 16 000 000 in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank's own resources,

— ECU 13 500 000 to be charged against the general budget for grants and loans on special terms.

The Third Financial Protocol signed on 20 March 1989 provided, for a period to expire on 31 October 1993, for the granting of:

— ECU 23 000 000 in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank's own resources,

— ECU 15 000 000 to be charged against the general budget for grants and risk capital.

Cyprus

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2760/78 of 23 November 1978 on the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 332, 29. 11. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 787/84 of 26 March 1984 on the conclusion of the Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 85, 28. 3. 1984, p. 37).

Council Decision 90/153/EEC of 26 February 1990 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 82, 29. 3. 1990, p. 32).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

The First Financial Protocol signed on 15 September 1977 provided, for a period extending until 31 December 1983, for the granting of:

— ECU 20 000 000 in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank's own resources,

— ECU 10 000 000 to be charged against the general budget for interest rate subsidies on EIB loans, grants and loans on special terms.

The Second Financial Protocol signed on 20 December 1983 provided, for a period extending until 31 December 1988, for the granting of:

— ECU 28 000 000 in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank's own resources,

— ECU 16 000 000 to be charged against the general budget for interest rate subsidies on European Investment Bank loans, grants and loans on special terms.

The Third Financial Protocol signed on 30 November 1989 provided, for a period extending until 31 December 1993, for the granting of:

— ECU 44 000 000 in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank's own resources,

— ECU 18 000 000 to be charged against the general budget for interest rate subsidies on European Investment Bank loans, grants and risk capital.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	16 469 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	9 469 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.					
Total	19 469 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	9 469 000

B7-4 0 1 1 Fourth Financial Protocols with Malta and Cyprus

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 000 000	8 000 000	12 000 000	8 000 000	2 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 95/484/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 278, 21. 11. 1995, p. 14).

Council Decision 95/485/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 278, 21. 11. 1995, p. 22).

For Cyprus, the Fourth Financial Protocol provides, for a period extending until 31 December 1998, for the granting of:

— ECU 50 000 000 in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank,

— ECU 22 000 000 from the Community's budgetary resources in the form of grants,

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 1 1 *(cont'd)*

— ECU 2 000 000 from the Community's budgetary resources in the form of contributions to risk capital formation.

For Malta, the Fourth Financial Protocol provides, for a period extending until 31 October 1998, for the granting of:

— ECU 30 000 000 in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank,

— ECU 13 000 000 from the Community's budgetary resources in the form of grants,

— ECU 2 000 000 from the Community's budgetary resources in the form of contributions to risk capital formation.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	12 000 000	7 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	12 000 000		5 000 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	
Total	26 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	7 000 000	3 000 000	

B7-4 0 2 ***Special aid for Lebanon***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments entered into under this heading.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 0 2** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	89 204					89 204
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	—	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	—		p.m.			
Total	89 204	p.m.	p.m.			89 204

B7-4 0 3 ***Cooperation with Turkey***

B7-4 0 3 2 Special aid for Turkey

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	3 500 000	p.m.	3 500 000	0,—	4 072 093,66

Remarks

EEC-Turkey Council of Association Decision No 2/80 of 19 September 1980.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of various cooperation measures such as carrying out projects and technical assistance, notably in agriculture and the social field, and in connection with small and medium-sized enterprises and trade promotion.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 0 3** (cont'd)*

B7-4 0 3 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	7 508 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	508 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	7 508 000	3 500 000 (1)	3 500 000	508 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B7-4 0 3 4 Financial cooperation with Turkey

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)	2 895 000,—	375 328,72

(1) An appropriation of ECU 53 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 53 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 42 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 31 July 1995, regarding the implementation of a special financial cooperation measure for Turkey (OJ C 217, 17. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This item is intended to cover the financing of various measures to increase the productivity of the Turkish economy and to provide Turkey with better economic infrastructure, higher agricultural output and modern, soundly managed industrial and service undertakings.

It also covers the financing of measures to strengthen cooperation with Turkey notably in the fields of training, education and culture.

The release of this appropriation is subject to adoption of the legal basis and to Turkey's observance of the democratic principles laid down in the European Convention on Human Rights, the principles of constitutional government and international law and the clarification of the statements made by the new Turkish Government regarding the Customs Union with the European Union. Substantial progress towards a political solution of the Cyprus problem and the Kurdish question must also be apparent, in accordance with numerous resolutions of the European Parliament, and especially that of 19 September 1996.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 3 *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 3 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	3 581 000	3 581 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	53 000 000 (1)	38 419 000	10 000 000	4 581 000		
Appropriation for 1998	53 000 000 (2)		20 000 000	20 000 000	13 000 000	
Total	109 581 000	42 000 000 (3)	30 000 000 (4)	24 581 000	13 000 000	

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B7-4 0 5 ***Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries***

B7-4 0 5 0 First and Second Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 900 000	15 000 000	p.m.	25 000 000	15 836 130,—	5 354 698,08

Remarks

First Financial Protocols

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2210/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 263, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2211/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 264, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2212/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 265, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2213/78 of 26 September 1978 on the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 266, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2214/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 267, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2215/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 268, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2216/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 269, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 0 5** (cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Second Financial Protocols

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3177/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3178/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3180/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3181/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3182/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 36).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 43).

States	First Protocols		Second Protocols	
	Signature	Amount	Signature	Amount
Morocco	27 April 1976	74 000 000	10 June 1982	109 000 000
Algeria	26 April 1976	44 000 000	28 October 1982	44 000 000
Tunisia	25 April 1976	54 000 000	28 October 1982	61 000 000
Egypt	18 January 1977	77 000 000	25 May 1982	126 000 000
Jordan	18 January 1977	22 000 000	10 June 1982	26 000 000
Lebanon	3 May 1977	10 000 000	17 June 1982	16 000 000
Syria	18 January 1977	26 000 000	10 June 1982	33 000 000
Total		307 000 000		415 000 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 0 5** (cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	74 657 000	25 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	−343 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	12 900 000		5 000 000	5 000 000	2 000 000	900 000
Total	87 557 000	25 000 000	15 000 000	25 000 000	22 000 000	557 000

B7-4 0 5 1 Third and Fourth Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
35 100 000	155 000 000	8 000 000	193 000 000	142 518 156,—	95 218 374,57

Remarks

Third Financial Protocols

Council Decision 88/30/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 88/31/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 9).

Council Decision 88/32/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 17).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13. 8. 1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of the Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2. 12. 1992, p. 21).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 0 5** (cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 1 *(cont'd)*

Fourth Financial Protocols

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25. 1. 1992, p. 34).

Council Decision 92/206/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2. 12. 1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5. 2. 1994, p. 44).

This appropriation is intended to cover the execution of non-EIB financial aid provided for in the third and fourth generation of Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries. The Protocols will cover the period 1 November 1986 to 31 October 1991 for the third generation of Financial Protocols and the period 1 November 1991 to 31 October 1996 for the fourth generation of Financial Protocols.

States	Third Protocols		Fourth Protocols ([1])	
	Signature	Amount	Signature	Amount
Morocco	26 May 1988	173 000 000	20 June 1991	218 000 000
Algeria	26 October 1987	56 000 000	20 June 1991	70 000 000
Tunisia	26 October 1987	93 000 000	20 June 1991	116 000 000
Egypt	26 October 1987	200 000 000	26 June 1991	258 000 000
Jordan	26 October 1987	37 000 000	26 June 1991	46 000 000
Lebanon	2 December 1987	20 000 000	18 September 1991	24 000 000
Syria	7 February 1991	36 000 000	17 July 1991	43 000 000
Total		615 000 000		775 000 000

([1]) For the period 1991 to 1996 this item also includes a sum of ECU 300 000 000 intended to finance, under the Fourth Financial Protocols, operations to back up the economic adjustment process in certain Mediterranean non-member countries.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	767 326 000	189 500 000	144 000 000	190 000 000	190 000 000	53 826 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	2 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000			
Appropriation for 1997	8 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	35 100 000		8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	11 100 000
Total	812 926 000	193 000 000	155 000 000	200 000 000	200 000 000	64 926 000

CHAPTER B7-4 1 — MEDA (MEASURES TO ACCOMPANY THE REFORMS TO THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES)

B7-4 1 0 ***MEDA (measures to accompany the reforms to the economic and social structures in the Mediterranean non-member countries)***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
848 500 000 (1)	285 000 000 (2)	836 700 000	314 700 000	402 999 999,25	154 632 806,92

(1) An appropriation of ECU 94 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1763/92 of 29 June 1992 concerning financial cooperation in respect of all Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1. 7. 1992, p. 5), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1735/94 (OJ L 182, 16. 7. 1994, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1488/96 of 23 July 1996 on financial and technical measures to accompany (*Meda*) the reform of economic and social structures in the framework of the Euro-Mediterranean partnership (OJ L 189, 30. 7. 1996, p. 1).

European Parliament resolution of 19 September 1996 on the political situation in Turkey (OJ C 320, 28. 10. 1996, p. 187).

Council Decision 96/706/EC of 6 December 1996 concerning the adoption of the guidelines for the indicative programmes concerning financial and technical measures to accompany the reform of economic and social structures in the framework of the Euro-Mediterranean partnership (*Meda)* (OJ L 325, 14. 12. 1996, p. 20).

This appropriation is intended in particular to cover the financing to:

— support economic transition (by backing up the processes of modernization and economic reconstruction of the Mediterranean non-member countries with a view to the gradual creation of a free trade area and by promoting direct investment in the region through the setting-up of joint ventures (MED-Invest, ECIP, risk capital),

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 1 — MEDA (MEASURES TO ACCOMPANY THE REFORMS TO THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES) *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 1 0** (cont'd)*

— achieve a better socio-economic balance (*inter alia* by contributing to the improvement of the social services, balanced and integrated rural development, the commitment of civil society to development, support for education and cultural exchanges, the strengthening of democracy and human rights, protection of the environment and by promoting women's active participation in economic and social life),

— support regional integration and in particular the promotion of regional cooperation including environment (regional projects, decentralized cooperation programmes, cross-border cooperation with the Mediterranean regions of the European Union); support the Middle East peace process.

In implementing the appropriations, the Commission shall take account of the situation in each country regarding respect for the principles of democracy and the rule of law, respect for human rights and the rights of minorities, respect for international law and respect for the territorial integrity and external borders of the Member States and Mediterranean non-member countries (European Parliament resolution of 19 September 1996).

Also charged to this article, provided this is stipulated in the financial memorandums or equivalent documents, are contracts concluded by the Commission for the duration of programmes in order to supply technical support and cover relevant administrative expenditure for the mutual benefit of the Commission and the recipient countries. The contracts are concluded for a period of one year (renewable) with experts responsible for preparing the terms of reference of the projects, evaluating tenders, and undertaking monitoring and audit activities. Upon submission of a reasoned request by each arm of the budgetary authority, the Commission must supply all relevant information, including the outcome of the work of the experts, relating to the implementation of the programmes. The appropriations committed under this heading may not exceed 3 % of the appropriations authorized for the MEDA programme, for appropriations entered in this article.

This appropriation will also finance pilot actions to promote environmentally and socially sound business practice, including the transfer of technical knowledge on best practice in clean technologies and economic incentives.

It also covers systematic monitoring and evaluation to assess the environmental impact of the development schemes funded by this article and the publication of an annual assessment report.

A maximum amount of ECU 5 000 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part.

This appropriation also covers expenditure on operations and other measures of a horizontal nature designed to enhance the profile or increase awareness of the European Union which are directly linked with the achievement of the objectives of the European Union's action in the Mediterranean non-member countries.

In accordance with the results of the procedure for cooperation on regulations concerning the Structural Funds (Declaration No 29 on Article 11 of amended Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88), this appropriation also covers the joint financing of structural measures in non-member countries bordering the Community which are to be co-financed by the Structural Funds.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing, up to an amount of ECU 700 000, of preparatory measures to extend the trans-European networks and introduce a sustainable common transport policy at European level, to prepare the conclusion and implementation of bilateral and multilateral agreements and to follow up the Second Pan-European Transport Conference held in Crete in 1994. These measures were financed in 1996 by Article B7-8 4 0.

Each quarter, the Commission will provide a report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the programme, presenting an analysis of the allocation of the commitment and payment appropriations, by country and by sector of activity.

With regard to the MEDA programmes for Turkey, and in accordance with the agreement between the Commission and the European Parliament, the Commission shall comply with the letter and spirit of the European Parliament's resolution of 19 September 1996 on the political situation in Turkey in all its actions under this programme. The programmes with Turkey must accordingly be directed towards consolidating democracy, and strengthening human rights and civil society. Through the interinstitutional working party, the European Parliament must approve the programmes drawn up by the Commission for Turkey, so that if they are rejected the relevant funds will not be committed.

The appropriations are entered into the reserve (Chapter B0-4 0) pending a Commission evaluation report on the implementation of this programme, with recommendations on how to increase its effectiveness, impact and overall relevance. This report shall include the breakdown by country and sector of the projects financed by the European Union since 1996 and their situation in financial terms.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 1 — MEDA (MEASURES TO ACCOMPANY THE REFORMS TO THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES) *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 1 0** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	485 122 000	110 000 000	100 000 000	100 000 000	100 000 000	75 122 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	836 700 000	204 700 000	150 000 000	150 000 000	150 000 000	182 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	942 500 000 (1)		65 000 000	150 000 000	150 000 000	537 500 000
Total	2 264 322 000	314 700 000	315 000 000 (2)	400 000 000	400 000 000	834 622 000

(1) Of which ECU 94 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

CHAPTER B7-4 2 — SUPPORT PROGRAMME FOR THE MIDDLE EAST

B7-4 2 0 ***Community operations connected with the Israel/PLO peace agreement***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	52 000 000,—	49 403 617,29

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1734/94 of 11 July 1994 on financial and technical cooperation with the Occupied Territories (OJ L 182, 16. 7. 1994, p. 4).

This appropriation is intended to cover operations financed under the Community support programme for the Occupied Territories of the West Bank and the Gaza Strip (1994 to 1998), in the context of the Middle East peace process.

The operations are intended to help the Palestinian population of the Territories, the central aim being the Territories' social and economic development, notably in respect of production (agriculture, fisheries and industry), urban and rural development, health, water supply, the environment, training and education and the establishment of Palestinian institutions.

Also charged to this article is the technical assistance required for undertaking the aid programmes and the cost of monitoring and evaluating projects.

This appropriation also covers preparatory operations, again in the context of the peace process, concerning regional cooperation between Israel and its neighbours, notably with regard to institutions, economic matters, water, the environment and energy.

Also charged to this article is the financing of activities designed to create a public opinion favourable to the peace process, in both camps, in particular:

— activities common to young Israelis and Palestinians,

— clear information in both languages,

— information activity and Israeli-Palestinian cooperation.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 2 — SUPPORT PROGRAMME FOR THE MIDDLE EAST *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 2 0** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	74 827 000	20 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	9 827 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	50 000 000	30 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	50 000 000		30 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	4 000 000
Total	174 827 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	28 000 000	28 000 000	18 827 000

B7-4 2 1 ***Aid to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestinian Refugees in the Near East***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
36 500 000	36 500 000	32 000 000	32 000 000	34 100 000,—	34 100 000,—

Remarks

Council Decision 96/626/EC of 7 October 1996 on the conclusion of the Convention between the European Community and the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (UNRWA) concerning aid to refugees in the countries of the Near East (OJ L 282, 1. 11. 1996, p. 68).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses arising from the Community's participation in the financing of UNRWA education and health programmes established under the abovementioned Convention.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	32 000 000	32 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	36 500 000		36 500 000			
Total	68 500 000	32 000 000	36 500 000			

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 2 — SUPPORT PROGRAMME FOR THE MIDDLE EAST *(cont'd)*

B7-4 2 2 ***Financial aid for Israel and the Palestinian population of the Occupied Territories***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	2 235 000	—	5 000 000	0,—	9 833 439,21

Remarks

Council Decision 91/408/EEC of 22 July 1991 on financial aid for Israel and the Palestinian population of the Occupied Territories (OJ L 227, 15. 8. 1991, p. 33).

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments entered into under this heading.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	7 236 000	5 000 000	2 235 000			1 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	—					
Appropriation for 1998	—					
Total	7 236 000	5 000 000	2 235 000			1 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-5

COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE, THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES AND MONGOLIA

CHAPTER B7-5 0 — COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE

CHAPTER B7-5 1 — EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT — COMMUNITY SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAPITAL

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-5 0						
B7-5 0 0	***Aid for economic restructuring of the countries of central and eastern Europe***						
	Differentiated appropriations	929 385 000	729 600 000	911 200 000	849 000 000	1 028 959 400,—	750 594 474,91
B7-5 0 1	***European Training Foundation***						
	Differentiated appropriations	15 400 000	15 400 000	15 400 000	15 400 000	16 500 000,—	16 068 580,77
B7-5 0 2	***Transfrontier cooperation in the field of structural operations***						
	Differentiated appropriations	180 000 000	185 000 000	279 900 000	179 900 000	180 000 000,—	64 678 057,58
B7-5 0 3	***Opening up Community programmes to associated countries of central and eastern Europe***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	4 293 000	2 909 192,—	7 072 542,40
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	1 124 785 000	930 000 000	1 206 500 000	1 048 593 000	1 228 368 592,—	838 413 655,66
	CHAPTER B7-5 0 — TOTAL	1 124 785 000	930 000 000	1 206 500 000	1 048 593 000	1 228 368 592,—	838 413 655,66
	CHAPTER B7-5 1						
B7-5 1 0	***Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital***						
	Differentiated appropriations	33 750 000	4 387 500	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 1 — EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT — COMMUNITY SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAPITAL *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES AND MONGOLIA

CHAPTER B7-5 3 — OTHER COMMUNITY MEASURES IN FAVOUR OF THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-5 1 1	***Callable portion of subscribed capital*** Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	33 750 000	4 387 500	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B7-5 1 — TOTAL	33 750 000	4 387 500	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B7-5 2						
B7-5 2 0	***Assistance to economic reform and recovery in the New Independent States and Mongolia*** Differentiated appropriations	410 250 000 (1)	349 000 000 (2)	510 500 000	479 800 000	498 033 050,80	370 726 375,27
B7-5 2 1	***Transfrontier cooperation in the field of structural operations*** Differentiated appropriations	30 000 000	15 000 000	30 000 000	10 000 000	30 000 000,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	440 250 000	364 000 000	540 500 000	489 800 000	528 033 050,80	370 726 375,27
	CHAPTER B7-5 2 — TOTAL	440 250 000	364 000 000	540 500 000	489 800 000	528 033 050,80	370 726 375,27
	CHAPTER B7-5 3						
B7-5 3 1	***Exceptional assistance to Armenia, Georgia and Tajikistan*** Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	10 000 000	p.m.	p.m.		

(1) An appropriation of ECU 45 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 38 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 3 — OTHER COMMUNITY MEASURES IN FAVOUR OF THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE REPUBLICS FORMERLY PART OF YUGOSLAVIA

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-5 3 4	***Completing the programme of cooperation on nuclear safety with the countries of central and eastern Europe and the New Independent States***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	4 200 000	3 764 157,—	1 714 317,37
B7-5 3 5	***Cooperation with the countries of central and eastern Europe and the New Independent States under the Euratom Treaty***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				
B7-5 3 6	***Community contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for the Chernobyl Shelter Fund***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)				
B7-5 3 7	***Special action in favour of the Baltic region***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.				
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	10 000 000	10 000 000	p.m.	4 200 000	3 764 157,—	1 714 317,37
	CHAPTER B7-5 3 — TOTAL	10 000 000	10 000 000	p.m.	4 200 000	3 764 157,—	1 714 317,37
	CHAPTER B7-5 4						
B7-5 4 0	***Financial Protocols with the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	6 000 000	12 000 000	15 000 000	0,—	3 578 959,71

(1) An appropriation of ECU 10 115 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 6 550 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 25 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 25 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE REPUBLICS FORMERLY PART OF YUGOSLAVIA *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-5 4 1	***Measures for the reconstruction of the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	70 000 000 (1)	56 000 000 (2)	88 000 000	70 000 000	97 914 600,—	9 308 270,—
B7-5 4 3	***Measures for the rehabilitation of the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	150 000 000	77 000 000	150 000 000	135 000 000	0,—	0,—
B7-5 4 4	***Customs assistance missions in relation to Bosnia-Herzegovina***						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 000 000	7 000 000	4 100 000	4 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	229 000 000	146 000 000	254 100 000	224 000 000	97 914 600,—	12 887 229,71
	CHAPTER B7-5 4 — TOTAL	229 000 000	146 000 000	254 100 000	224 000 000	97 914 600,—	12 887 229,71
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	1 837 785 000	1 454 387 500	2 001 100 000	1 766 593 000	1 858 080 399,80	1 223 741 578,01
	Title B7-5 — Total	**1 837 785 000**	**1 454 387 500**	**2 001 100 000**	**1 766 593 000**	**1 858 080 399,80**	**1 223 741 578,01**

(1) An appropriation of ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 24 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-5

COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE, THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES AND MONGOLIA

CHAPTER B7-5 0 — COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE

Remarks

Conclusions of the European Council in Lisbon on 26 and 27 June 1992.

Conclusions of the European Council in Copenhagen on 21 and 22 June 1993.

Conclusions of the European Council in Essen on 9 and 10 December 1994.

Conclusions of the European Council in Cannes on 26 and 27 June 1995.

Conclusions of the European Council in Madrid on 15 and 16 December 1995.

In accordance with the provisions of the abovementioned acts, the European Union pursues a policy of cooperation with the countries of central and eastern Europe, which is part of a European Union pre-accession strategy towards these countries. Furthermore, the appropriations of this Chapter are intended to cover the financing of accompanying measures for the pact for stability in Europe.

B7-5 0 0 Aid for economic restructuring of the countries of central and eastern Europe

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
929 385 000	729 600 000	911 200 000	849 000 000	1 028 959 400,—	750 594 474,91

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 of 18 December 1989 on economic aid to the Republic of Hungary and the Polish People's Republic (OJ L 375, 23. 12. 1989, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2698/90 of 17 September 1990 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 in order to extend economic aid to other countries of central and eastern Europe (OJ L 257, 21. 9. 1990, p. 1) (Bulgaria, Romania, Czechoslovakia, Yugoslavia, German Democratic Republic).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3800/91 of 23 December 1991, amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 in order to extend economic aid to include other countries in central and eastern Europe (OJ L 357, 28. 12. 1991, p. 10) (Albania, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, excluding the German Democratic Republic).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2334/92 of 7 August 1992 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 in order to extend economic aid to include Slovenia (OJ L 227, 11. 8. 1992, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/246/EEC of 29 April 1993 adopting the second phase of the trans-European cooperation scheme for higher education (Tempus II) (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 112, 6. 5. 1993, p. 34), as extended for the period 1998 to 2000 by Decision 96/663/EC (OJ L 306, 28. 11. 1996, p. 36).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1764/93 of 30 June 1993 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 on economic aid for certain countries of central and eastern Europe (OJ L 162, 3. 7. 1993, p. 1) (Czech and Slovak Republics).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1366/95 of 12 June 1995 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 in order to extend economic aid to Croatia (OJ L 133, 17. 6. 1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 463/96 of 11 March 1996 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 with a view to extending economic assistance to the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 65, 15. 3. 1996, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EC) No 753/96 of 22 April 1996 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 with a view to extending economic aid to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 103, 26. 4. 1996, p. 5).

During the period 1990 to 1994, this appropriation was intended to assist the countries of central and eastern Europe in their transition to a market economy and democracy.

Following the Essen European Council, the role of the Phare programme has gradually evolved into that of an instrument of support to the applicant countries in their bid for accession. In implementing the Phare programme, therefore, the Commission must ensure that the beneficiaries of these measures respect European social policy and the fundamental social rights enshrined in the Social Charter on the basis of the *acquis communautaire*.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 0 — COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE *(cont'd)*

B7-5 0 0 *(cont'd)*

With a view to stepping up the pre-accession strategy as a whole, subject to the formal adoption of Phare guidelines in accordance with the legislation in force, Phare operations are to be geared to two main priorities:

— institution building, so as to develop an effective capacity to implement the *acquis communautaire*, in particular by means of:
  — the approximation of legislation,
  — promoting consumer organizations,
  — structural reforms and regional policies,
  — promoting democracy and civil society and active cooperation in the fields of justice and home affairs,
  — opening up Community programmes (see Article B7-5 0 3),
— investment financing, notably in order to help the candidate states comply with Community legislative standards.

Three types of operation are planned:

— contributions to a national fund to promote investments involving the *acquis communautaire*,

— co-financing of major infrastructure projects involving notably the European Investment Bank, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the World Bank and, in the framework of the trans-European networks, the restructuring and modernization of industry, energy, telecommunications, the environment and inter-regional cooperation projects,

— a horizontal facility for SMEs.

Approximately 30 % of the Phare budget is thus earmarked for the first priority, institution building, and some 70 % for infrastructure financing. These figures are for indicative purposes only and may vary according to the particular circumstances of the beneficiary state concerned, in particular as regards its requirements and absorption capacity.

In line with the policy of integrating the dimension of equal opportunities between women and men into all Community activities ('mainstreaming'), this appropriation will ensure equal participation of women in all programmes and develop indicators to ascertain women's level of involvement in projects.

The Commission will provide a breakdown four times a year by country and by sector of commitments and payments made.

A maximum amount of ECU 12 200 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part.

Also charged to this article, provided this is stipulated in the financial memorandums or equivalent documents, are contracts concluded by the Commission for the duration of programmes in order to supply technical support and cover relevant administrative expenditure for the mutual benefit of the Commission and the recipient countries. The contracts are concluded for a period of one year (renewable) with experts responsible for preparing the terms of reference of the projects, evaluating tenders, and undertaking monitoring and audit activities. Upon submission of a reasoned request by each arm of the budgetary authority, the Commission must supply all relevant information, including the outcome of the work of the experts, relating to the implementation of the programmes. The appropriations committed under this heading may not exceed 2 % of the appropriations authorized for the Phare programme, for appropriations entered in this article.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 482 874 099	749 000 000	650 000 000	500 000 000	443 874 099	140 000 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	911 200 000	10 000 000	50 000 000	300 000 000	300 000 000	161 200 000
Appropriation for 1998	929 385 000		29 600 000	200 000 000	300 000 000	399 785 000
Total	4 323 459 099	849 000 000	729 600 000	1 000 000 000	1 043 874 099	700 985 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 0 — COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE *(cont'd)*

B7-5 0 1 *European Training Foundation*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 400 000	15 400 000	15 400 000	15 400 000	16 500 000,—	16 068 580,77

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1360/90 of 7 May 1990 on the creation of a European Training Foundation (OJ L 131, 23. 5. 1990, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2063/94 (OJ L 216, 20. 8. 1994, p. 9).

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 28 April 1997, amending for the second time Regulation (EEC) No 1360/90 establishing a European Training Foundation (OJ C 156, 24. 5. 1997, p. 27).

This appropriation is intended to cover the running costs of the European Training Foundation.

The Commission must ensure that the Foundation is paid a contribution to its administrative expenditure from the Tempus programme.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
Title 1 'EU subsidy'		15 400 000
Title 2 'Other income'		—
	Total	15 400 000
Expenditure:		
Title 1 'Staff'		9 750 000
Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		1 375 000
Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		4 275 000
	Total	15 400 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 0 — COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE *(cont'd)*

B7-5 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Authorized establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	1997	1998
A 2	1	1
A 3	2	2
A 4/A 5	23	23
A 6/A 7/A 8	34	34
Total	60	60
B	46	46
Total	46	46
C	24	24
Total	24	24
D	—	—
Total	—	—
Grand Total	**130**	**130**

The Foundation shall seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. All modifications to the tables included in the present article shall be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority. Before payment of the third part of the subsidy, the Commission shall report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the Foundation's budget.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	2 337 358	2 337 358				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	15 400 000	13 062 642	2 337 358			
Appropriation for 1998	15 400 000		13 062 642	2 337 358		
Total	33 137 358	15 400 000	15 400 000	2 337 358		

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 0 — COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE *(cont'd)*

B7-5 0 2 *Transfrontier cooperation in the field of structural operations*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
180 000 000	185 000 000	279 900 000	179 900 000	180 000 000,—	64 678 057,58

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2082/93 (OJ L 193, 31. 7. 1993, p. 20), and in particular Article 11 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 of 18 December 1989 on economic aid to the Republic of Hungary and the Polish People's Republic (OJ L 375, 23. 12. 1989, p. 11), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 753/96 (OJ L 103, 26. 4. 1996, p. 5).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1628/94 of 4 July 1994 concerning the implementation of a programme of cross-border cooperation between countries in central and eastern Europe and Member States of the Community in the framework of the Phare programme (OJ L 171, 6. 7. 1994, p. 14).

In accordance with the results of the cooperation procedure under the Structural Fund regulation (Declaration No 29 on Article 11 of amended Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88), the appropriation for this heading will be used to finance structural operations in the regions of central and eastern Europe which share a border with the European Union, including the member states of the Baltic Council benefiting from the Phare programme. The projects to be financed also include environmental protection measures.

These operations, which form part of the Phare programme, are undertaken in accordance with Interreg (Community initiative in border zones) rules.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of the pilot project for the reconciliation of the inhabitants of Nova Gorica (Slovenia) and Gorizia (Italy).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	400 026 704	140 000 000	120 000 000	120 026 704	20 000 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	279 900 000	39 900 000	50 000 000	60 000 000	90 000 000	40 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	180 000 000		15 000 000	70 000 000	70 000 000	25 000 000
Total	859 926 704	179 900 000	185 000 000	250 026 704	180 000 000	65 000 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 0 — COOPERATION WITH COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE *(cont'd)*

B7-5 0 3 *Opening up Community programmes to associated countries of central and eastern Europe*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	4 293 000	2 909 192,—	7 072 542,40

Remarks

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part (OJ L 347, 31. 12. 1993, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part (OJ L 348, 31. 12. 1993, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 1 February 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Romania, of the other part (OJ L 357, 31. 12. 1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 8 March 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Bulgaria, of the other part (OJ L 358, 31. 12. 1994, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Slovakia, of the other part (OJ L 359, 31. 12. 1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Czech Republic, of the other part (OJ L 360, 31. 12. 1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Latvia, of the other part (OJ L .., ... 199., p. ...).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Lithuania, of the other part (OJ L ..., ... 199., p. ...).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Estonia, of the other part (OJ L ..., ... 199., p. ...).

Proposal for a Decision of the Council and of the Commission, submitted by the Commission on 12 July 1995, on the conclusion of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Slovenia, of the other part (COM(95) 341 final — AVC(95) 191).

Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Slovenia, of the other part (OJ L 344, 31. 12. 1996, p. 3).

Additional protocols to the Europe Agreements (Articles 228 and 238) providing for the opening up of Community programmes to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe.

This article is intended to cover the involvement of associated countries in central and eastern Europe in Community programmes.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	5 130 016	4 293 000		837 016		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	5 130 016	4 293 000	p.m.	837 016		

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 1 — EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT — COMMUNITY SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAPITAL

B7-5 1 0 *Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
33 750 000	4 387 500	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 90/674/EEC of 19 November 1990 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement establishing a European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 372, 31. 12. 1990, p. 1).

Council Decision 97/135/EC of 17 February 1997 providing that the European Community should subscribe for extra shares as a result of the decision to double the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 52, 22. 2. 1997, p. 15).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	33 750 000		4 387 500	5 400 000	6 412 500	17 550 000
Total	33 750 000	p.m.	4 387 500	5 400 000	6 412 500	17 550 000

B7-5 1 1 *Callable portion of subscribed capital*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 90/674/EEC of 19 November 1990 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement establishing a European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 372, 31. 12. 1990, p. 1).

Council Decision 97/135/EC of 17 February 1997 providing that the European Community should subscribe for extra shares as a result of the decision to double the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 52, 22. 2. 1997, p. 15).

This article relates to financing in the event of a call for the amount of capital subscribed by the European Community.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 1 — EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT — COMMUNITY SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAPITAL *(cont'd)*

B7-5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES AND MONGOLIA

Remarks

Conclusions of the European Council in Lisbon on 26 and 27 June 1992.

Conclusions of the European Council in Edinburgh on 11 and 12 December 1992.

The European Union shall pursue a policy of cooperation with the New Independent States and Mongolia in accordance with the abovementioned provisions.

B7-5 2 0 ***Assistance to economic reform and recovery in the New Independent States and Mongolia***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
410 250 000 ([1])	349 000 000 ([2])	510 500 000	479 800 000	498 033 050,80	370 726 375,27

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 45 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
([2]) An appropriation of ECU 38 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Council Regulation (Euratom, EEC) No 2053/93 of 19 July 1993 concerning the provision of technical assistance to economic reform and recovery in the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and Mongolia (OJ L 187, 29. 7. 1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/246/EEC of 29 April 1993 adopting the second phase of the trans-European cooperation scheme for higher education (Tempus II) (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 112, 6. 5. 1993, p. 34), as extended for the period 1998 to 2000 by Decision 96/663/EC (OJ L 306, 28. 11. 1996, p. 36).

Council Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1279/96 of 25 June 1996 concerning the provision of assistance to economic reform and recovery in the New Independent States and Mongolia (OJ L 165, 4. 7. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing or part-financing of assistance measures designed to support the transition to a market economy.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES AND MONGOLIA *(cont'd)*

***B7-5 2 0** (cont'd)*

Operations will be carried out in the fields of public and private management training, energy, nuclear safety, transport, financial services, the distribution of food products, the environment, social system and education and health, and the promotion of democracy and equal treatment for men and women in the States concerned.

While carrying out the operations the Commission shall give priority to:

— using part of the Tacis investment share authorized as a fund for making investments to follow up Tacis technical assistance projects,

— increasing funding for co-financing facilities and for the utilization of NGOs' experience in the provision of social security and health services,

— promoting development of the consultancy market in the New Independent States by encouraging the involvement of local consultants in the Tacis programme (equal opportunity of access to participation in tendering).

In line with the policy of integrating the dimension of equal opportunities between women and men into all Community activities ('mainstreaming'), this appropriation will ensure equal participation of women in all programmes and develop indicators to ascertain women's level of involvement in projects.

This appropriation may also be used to cover, in 1998, a maximum additional amount of ECU 25 000 000, representing the European Union's contribution to the Chernobyl Shelter Fund (Article B7-5 3 6).

Total appropriations allocated to the nuclear sector may not exceed 13 % of the total appropriations available for this programme.

A maximum amount of ECU 6 200 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part.

Also charged to this article, provided this is stipulated in the financial memorandums or equivalent documents, are contracts concluded by the Commission for the duration of programmes in order to supply technical support and cover relevant administrative expenditure for the mutual benefit of the Commission and the recipient countries. The contracts are concluded for a period of one year (renewable) with experts responsible for preparing the terms of reference of the projects, evaluating tenders, and undertaking monitoring and audit activities. Upon submission of a reasoned request by each arm of the budgetary authority, the Commission must supply all relevant information, including the outcome of the work of the experts, relating to the implementation of the programmes. The appropriations committed under this heading may not exceed 3,5 % of the appropriations authorized for the Tacis programme, for appropriations entered in this article.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 487 484 491	428 800 000	300 000 000	300 000 000	300 000 000	158 684 491
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	510 500 000	51 000 000	50 000 000	145 000 000	160 000 000	104 500 000
Appropriation for 1998	455 250 000 (1)		37 000 000	80 000 000	145 000 000	193 250 000
Total	2 453 234 491	479 800 000	387 000 000 (2)	525 000 000	605 000 000	456 434 491

(1) Of which ECU 45 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 38 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES AND MONGOLIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 2 1 *Transfrontier cooperation in the field of structural operations*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 000 000	15 000 000	30 000 000	10 000 000	30 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31. 12. 1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24. 12. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1279/96 of 25 June 1996 concerning the provision of assistance to economic reform and recovery in the New Independent States and Mongolia (OJ L 165, 4. 7. 1996, p. 1).

In accordance with the results of the cooperation procedure under the Structural Fund regulation (declaration No 29 on Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 as amended), the appropriation for this heading will be used to finance structural operations in the regions of the Tacis programme countries which have a common border with the European Union and the countries of central and eastern Europe, including the Baltic States. The projects to be funded also include environmental protection measures.

These operations, which form part of the Tacis programme, are undertaken in accordance with the structural policies and notably with Interreg.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	30 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	30 000 000		5 000 000	15 000 000	10 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	30 000 000			5 000 000	15 000 000	10 000 000
Total	90 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	30 000 000	25 000 000	10 000 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 3 — OTHER COMMUNITY MEASURES IN FAVOUR OF THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES

B7-5 3 1 *Exceptional assistance to Armenia, Georgia and Tajikistan*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	10 000 000	p.m.	p.m.		

Remarks

New article

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 3 February 1997, providing exceptional financial assistance to Armenia, Georgia and, if appropriate, Tajikistan (OJ C 95, 24. 3. 1997, p. 64).

This exceptional financial assistance, in the form of grants and long-term loans, is aimed at supporting the reform efforts of the governments in the countries concerned and alleviating the social hardship of the accompanying austerity measures.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	10 000 000		10 000 000			
Total	10 000 000	p.m.	10 000 000			

B7-5 3 4 *Completing the programme of cooperation on nuclear safety with the countries of central and eastern Europe and the New Independent States*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	4 200 000	3 764 157,—	1 714 317,37

Remarks

This article is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments entered into as part of the operation to back up the Commission's policy involving the harmonization at European level of safety methodologies, practices, criteria, rules and requirements and the establishment of a strategy for radioactive waste management in accordance with the Council resolutions of 22 July 1975 and 15 and 18 June 1992 on the technological problems of nuclear safety.

In 1997 these operations were covered by Articles B7-5 0 0 and B7-5 2 0. In 1998 they will be grouped together under Article B7-5 3 5.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 3 — OTHER COMMUNITY MEASURES IN FAVOUR OF THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES *(cont'd)*

***B7-5 3 4** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 200 179 (1)	4 200 000				179
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	—					
Appropriation for 1998	—		p.m.			
Total	4 200 179	4 200 000	p.m.			179

(1) After deduction of ECU 1 092 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

B7-5 3 5 ***Cooperation with the countries of central and eastern Europe and the New Independent States under the Euratom Treaty***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of ECU 10 115 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 6 550 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

New article

Part 1

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular the second and third paragraphs of Article 101 thereof.

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 15 June 1992 on the renewal of the Community Plan of Action in the field of radioactive waste (OJ C 158, 25. 6. 1992, p. 3).

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 18 June 1992 on the technological problems of nuclear safety (OJ C 172, 8. 7. 1992, p. 2).

By stepping up cooperation with the countries of eastern Europe, these measures are designed to encourage the transfer of the benefits of the safety approach followed in the Community to these countries so as to help them bring their nuclear installations up to an equivalent level of safety to that applied in the Community and develop a genuine safety culture.

A total of ECU 4 815 000 in commitment appropriations and ECU 3 250 000 in payment appropriations has been earmarked for this first heading.

A maximum amount of ECU 415 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

These measures were financed in 1997 by Articles B7-5 0 0 and B7-5 2 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 3 — OTHER COMMUNITY MEASURES IN FAVOUR OF THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES *(cont'd)*

B7-5 3 5 *(cont'd)*

Part 2

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Title II, Chapter 10 thereof.

Resolution of the European Parliament of 9 April 1992 on nuclear safety in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States (OJ C 125, 18. 5. 1992, p. 244).

Conclusions of the Essen European Council of 9 and 10 December 1994.

Measures to cover expenditure on:

— the completion of every 'first phase' training phase in the areas of safeguards and health protection of specialists from the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States,

— the practical implementation of nuclear material accountancy and control, especially in Russia, based on the results of the 'first phase', in particular in the form of projects in the following areas: information acquisition, treatment and evaluation, inspection procedures and performance, physical inventory-taking at the installations.

The expenditure to be covered includes the following items:

— the organization of courses, traineeships and vocational training in the European Union and/or the countries of central and eastern Europe and in the Commonwealth of Independent States for experts in safeguards from these countries and/or States, including their subsistence expenses (travel, *per diems*, etc.),

— the organization of seminars for the above experts in the European Union and/or the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States,

— visits by the above experts to nuclear installations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States,

— expenditure on teaching aids, logistical and office equipment related thereto,

— the taking, carriage and analysis of samples including sampling done with reference to illegal trafficking in nuclear materials.

A total of ECU 1 800 000 in commitment appropriations and ECU 800 000 in payment appropriations has been earmarked for this second heading.

These measures were financed in 1997 by Articles B7-5 0 0 and B7-5 2 0.

Part 3

Council Decision 94/179/Euratom of 21 March 1994 amending Decision 77/270/Euratom, to authorize the Commission to contract Euratom borrowings in order to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of safety and efficiency of nuclear power stations in certain non-member countries (OJ L 84, 29. 3. 1994, p. 41).

These measures are designed to cover the financing of the technical and legal assistance required for the evaluation of the safety, environmental, economic and financial aspects of projects in respect of which an application has been made for funding by means of a Euratom loan and to enable the conclusion and performance of such loan contracts.

A total of ECU 3 500 000 in commitment and payment appropriations has been earmarked to this third heading.

These measures were financed in 1997 by Articles B7-5 0 0 and B7-5 2 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 3 — OTHER COMMUNITY MEASURES IN FAVOUR OF THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES *(cont'd)*

B7-5 3 5 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	10 115 000 (1)		6 550 000	2 565 000		
Total	10 115 000		6 550 000 (2)	2 565 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B7-5 3 6 ***Community contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for the Chernobyl Shelter Fund***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of ECU 25 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 25 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

New article

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 235 thereof.

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 103 thereof.

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 5 September 1997, concerning a Community contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for the Chernobyl Shelter Fund (OJ C 364, 2. 12. 1997, p. 16).

This article is intended to cover the Community contribution of up to ECU 100 000 000 for the entire duration of the Fund.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 3 — OTHER COMMUNITY MEASURES IN FAVOUR OF THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES *(cont'd)*

***B7-5 3 6** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	25 000 000 (1)		25 000 000			
Total	25 000 000		25 000 000 (2)			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B7-5 3 7 ***Special action in favour of the Baltic region***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

Remarks

New article

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 of 18 December 1989 on economic aid to the Republic of Hungary and the Polish People's Republic (OJ L 375, 23. 12. 1989, p. 11).

Council Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 1279/96 of 25 June 1996 concerning the provision of assistance to economic reform and recovery in the New Independent States and Mongolia (OJ L 165, 4. 7. 1996, p. 1).

Having regard to the Commission communication on its Baltic Sea Region Initiative at the Conference of Heads of Government of the Council of the Baltic Sea States at the Visby summit of 3 and 4 May 1996 (SEC(96) 608) and the prospect for cooperation in the Baltic Sea region (COM(95) 609 — C4-00117/96) as well as to the work of the Helsinki Commission for the Baltic environment and taking into account the rapidly deteriorating environmental state in the Baltic Sea, funding from this budget line should be allocated to measures promoting the environmental state in the Baltic Sea.

This article is intended to cover, in the framework of the flexibility and harmonization of the joint approach of Interreg, Phare and Tacis, the financing of special actions in favour of the Baltic region, in particular of the following projects:

— modernization project of Narva power plants and oil shale mining in Estonia,

— Kolitla-Järve waste water treatment plant reconstruction and ash heaps filtration waste water purification.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 3 — OTHER COMMUNITY MEASURES IN FAVOUR OF THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES *(cont'd)*

***B7-5 3 7** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.		p.m.			

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE REPUBLICS FORMERLY PART OF YUGOSLAVIA

B7-5 4 0 ***Financial Protocols with the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	6 000 000	12 000 000	15 000 000	0,—	3 578 959,71

Remarks

Council Decision 93/408/EEC of 19 July 1993 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia (OJ L 189, 29. 7. 1993, p. 152).

Financial Protocol signed on 5 April 1993 with the Republic of Slovenia, which provides, for a period up to 31 December 1997, for the grant of:

— ECU 150 000 000 in the form of European Investment Bank loans from own resources,

— ECU 20 000 000 from the general budget in the form of interest rate subsidies for European Investment Bank loans for transport infrastructure of Community interest.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE REPUBLICS FORMERLY PART OF YUGOSLAVIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 4 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	13 152 959	8 000 000	3 000 000	2 152 959		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	12 000 000	7 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	—					
Total	25 152 959	15 000 000	6 000 000	4 152 959		

B7-5 4 1 ***Measures for the reconstruction of the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
70 000 000 (1)	56 000 000 (2)	88 000 000	70 000 000	97 914 600,—	9 308 270,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 24 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Former Articles B7-5 4 1 and B7-5 4 5

Council Regulation (EC) No 1628/96 of 25 July 1996 relating to aid for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 204, 14. 8. 1996, p. 1).

Text of the Dayton Accords on Refugees and Displaced Persons.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of reconstruction projects in the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia.

Special priority is given to the reconstruction and modernization of the energy, water, transport and telecommunications networks, the hospital sector and to the construction of housing in Sarajevo.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure relating to the return and resettling of refugees and displaced persons in Croatia, Bosnia-Herzegovina and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia-Montenegro), without discrimination based on the region of origin or nationality of the refugees or persons displaced as a result of the conflict on the territory of the former Yugoslavia.

In the light of the information supplied to it via official sources, in particular the High Representative, the Commission must do its utmost to apply the terms of the Accord to the letter, benefiting both third countries and European Union Member States in their capacity as donors. To do this, it must carry out a six-monthly assessment of implementation of the conditions stipulated by the Accords and of any obstacles encountered and must undertake to report to the budgetary authority in April and September of each year.

This appropriation is also to finance an international 'pop' festival in Bosnia-Herzegovina in summer 1998.

This budget heading is accessible only to states and state bodies which fulfil the requirements arising from the Dayton peace agreements, notably regarding the protection of human rights, and the decisions of the special international court on the former Yugoslavia.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE REPUBLICS FORMERLY PART OF YUGOSLAVIA *(cont'd)*

***B7-5 4 1** (cont'd)*

This appropriation may also be used for making a contribution to joint actions of police forces in order to help maintain peace and stability in Bosnia and guarantee the protection and security of civilians.

It also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part.

Also charged to this article, provided this is stipulated in the financial memorandums or equivalent documents, are contracts concluded by the Commission for the duration of programmes in order to supply technical support and cover relevant administrative expenditure for the mutual benefit of the Commission and the recipient countries. The contracts are concluded for a period of one year (renewable) with experts responsible for preparing the terms of reference of the projects, evaluating tenders, and undertaking monitoring and audit activities. Upon submission of a reasoned request by each arm of the budgetary authority, the Commission must supply all relevant information, including the outcome of the work of the experts, relating to the implementation of the programmes. The appropriations committed under this heading may not exceed 3,5 % of the appropriations authorized for measures for the reconstruction of the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	78 714 330 (1)	57 000 000	20 000 000	1 714 330		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	88 000 000	13 000 000	40 000 000	22 000 000	13 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	100 000 000 (2)		20 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	20 000 000
Total	266 714 330	70 000 000	80 000 000 (3)	53 714 330	43 000 000	20 000 000

(1) After deduction of ECU 14 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) Of which ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which ECU 24 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B7-5 4 3 ***Measures for the rehabilitation of the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
150 000 000	77 000 000	150 000 000	135 000 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 of 18 December 1989 on economic aid to the Republic of Hungary and the Polish People's Republic (OJ L 375, 23. 12. 1989, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1366/95 of 12 June 1995 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 in order to extend economic aid to Croatia (OJ L 133, 17. 6. 1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 463/96 of 11 March 1996 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 with a view to extending economic assistance to the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 65, 15. 3. 1996, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EC) No 753/96 of 22 April 1996 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 with a view to extending economic assistance to Bosnia-Herzegovina (OJ L 103, 26. 4. 1996, p. 5).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE REPUBLICS FORMERLY PART OF YUGOSLAVIA *(cont'd)*

***B7-5 4 3** (cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover, in the context of the democratization of the countries of central and eastern Europe and their transition to a market economy, the financing of programmes aimed at, *inter alia*:

— the restructuring and privatization of state-owned enterprises,

— development of the private sector,

— modernization of the financial system,

— the restructuring and reform of agriculture,

— public administration and institutional reform,

— reform of the social services and employment,

— cooperation with NGOs,

— education and training,

— health,

— cultural cooperation,

— infrastructure of the energy, telecommunications and transport sectors,

— environmental protection.

It is accessible only to states and state bodies which fulfil the requirements arising from the Dayton peace agreements, notably regarding the protection of human rights and compliance with decisions of the special international court on the former Yugoslavia.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part.

Also charged to this article, provided this is stipulated in the financial memorandums or equivalent documents, are contracts concluded by the Commission for the duration of programmes in order to supply technical support and cover relevant administrative expenditure for the mutual benefit of the Commission and the recipient countries. The contracts are concluded for a period of one year (renewable) with experts responsible for preparing the terms of reference of the projects, evaluating tenders, and undertaking monitoring and audit activities. Upon submission of a reasoned request by each arm of the budgetary authority, the Commission must supply all relevant information, including the outcome of the work of the experts, relating to the implementation of the programmes. The appropriations committed under this heading may not exceed 2 % of the appropriations authorized for measures for the rehabilitation of the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	150 000 000	135 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	150 000 000		67 000 000	55 000 000	18 000 000	10 000 000
Total	300 000 000	135 000 000	77 000 000	60 000 000	18 000 000	10 000 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE REPUBLICS FORMERLY PART OF YUGOSLAVIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 4 4 *Customs assistance missions in relation to Bosnia-Herzegovina*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 000 000	7 000 000	4 100 000	4 000 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation covers the operational and financial management costs of the Customs and Fiscal Assistance Office (CAFAO) to Bosnia and Herzegovina and the International Customs Observer Mission (ICOM) attached to it which are responsible for training an effective customs service capable of providing the State of Bosnia-Herzegovina and its entities with customs revenue.

These costs include, *inter alia*, the contracts for customs monitors/consultants and local employees and operating expenditure, e.g. liaison office, logistic equipment, insurance, coordination meetings, computer support and development, communications, secretarial services, equipment and training.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 100 000	4 000 000	100 000			
Appropriation for 1998	9 000 000		6 900 000	2 100 000		
Total	13 100 000	4 000 000	7 000 000	2 100 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-6

OTHER COOPERATION MEASURES

CHAPTER B7-6 0 — COMMUNITY MEASURES TO SUPPORT NGOs

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-6 0						
B7-6 0 0	***Community contribution towards schemes concerning developing countries carried out by non-governmental organizations***						
B7-6 0 0 0	Community contribution towards schemes concerning developing countries carried out by non-governmental organizations Differentiated appropriations	200 000 000	155 000 000	160 000 000 (1)	150 050 000 (2)	182 584 154,—	151 145 486,98
B7-6 0 0 1	Co-financing for the purchase of food products or seeds by international bodies or non-governmental organizations Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	1 500 000	0,—	0,—
B7-6 0 0 8	Action in favour of refugees who have found temporary asylum in the European Union Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000		
	Article B7-6 0 0 — Total	210 000 000	163 000 000	170 000 000	161 550 000	182 584 154,—	151 145 486,98
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	210 000 000	163 000 000	170 000 000	161 550 000	182 584 154,—	151 145 486,98
	CHAPTER B7-6 0 — TOTAL	210 000 000	163 000 000	170 000 000	161 550 000	182 584 154,—	151 145 486,98

(1) An appropriation of ECU 36 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 1 — TRAINING AND PROMOTION OF AWARENESS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND THE FIGHT AGAINST DRUGS IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-6 1						
B7-6 1 0	***Training and promotion of awareness on development issues including periods of training at the Commission for nationals of third countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 500 000	3 800 000	4 500 000	3 800 000	4 420 236,50	3 345 041,78
B7-6 1 1	***Integrating gender issues in development cooperation***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	6 875 625,—	1 410 624,96
B7-6 1 4	***Completion of Avicenne***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	570 000	—	700 000	0,—	2 936 420,65
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	9 500 000	9 370 000	9 500 000	9 500 000	11 295 861,50	7 692 087,39
	CHAPTER B7-6 1 — TOTAL	9 500 000	9 370 000	9 500 000	9 500 000	11 295 861,50	7 692 087,39
	CHAPTER B7-6 2						
B7-6 2 0	***Environment in the developing countries***						
B7-6 2 0 0	Environment in the developing countries						
	Differentiated appropriations	15 000 000	11 000 000	15 000 000	13 000 000	14 846 000,—	12 780 722,37
B7-6 2 0 1	Tropical forests						
	Differentiated appropriations	50 000 000	27 000 000	50 000 000	35 000 000	49 789 837,—	38 724 355,73
	Article B7-6 2 0 — Total	65 000 000	38 000 000	65 000 000	48 000 000	64 635 837,—	51 505 078,10
B7-6 2 1	***Health protection and campaign against drug abuse***						
B7-6 2 1 0	North-south cooperation schemes in the context of the campaign against drug abuse						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 900 000	8 500 000	8 900 000	8 200 000	9 938 516,—	7 232 368,56

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND THE FIGHT AGAINST DRUGS IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B7-6 3 — POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHY IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

CHAPTER B7-6 4 — SPECIFIC AID SCHEMES IN THE FIELD OF DEVELOPMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6 2 1	*(cont'd)*						
B7-6 2 1 1	Health programmes and the fight against HIV/AIDS in developing countries Differentiated appropriations	14 800 000	9 800 000	15 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000,—	10 988 394,23
	Article B7-6 2 1 — Total	23 700 000	18 300 000	23 900 000	18 200 000	24 938 516,—	18 220 762,79
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	88 700 000	56 300 000	88 900 000	66 200 000	89 574 353,—	69 725 840,89
	CHAPTER B7-6 2 — TOTAL	88 700 000	56 300 000	88 900 000	66 200 000	89 574 353,—	69 725 840,89
	CHAPTER B7-6 3						
B7-6 3 1	***Aid for population policies and programmes in the developing countries*** Differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	6 500 000	8 000 000	6 500 000	9 517 282,—	3 420 204,17
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	8 000 000	6 500 000	8 000 000	6 500 000	9 517 282,—	3 420 204,17
	CHAPTER B7-6 3 — TOTAL	8 000 000	6 500 000	8 000 000	6 500 000	9 517 282,—	3 420 204,17
	CHAPTER B7-6 4						
B7-6 4 1	***Rehabilitation and reconstruction measures for the developing countries*** Differentiated appropriations	50 000 000	37 000 000	62 500 000	55 000 000	74 408 453,—	38 449 060,72

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 4 — SPECIFIC AID SCHEMES IN THE FIELD OF DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B7-6 5 — MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD IN THE COOPERATION SECTOR AND MANAGEMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF COMMUNITY AID

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6 4 3	***Decentralized cooperation in the developing countries*** Differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	4 500 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	5 743 875,—	4 265 919,84
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	54 000 000	41 500 000	67 500 000	59 000 000	80 152 328,—	42 714 980,56
	CHAPTER B7-6 4 — TOTAL	54 000 000	41 500 000	67 500 000	59 000 000	80 152 328,—	42 714 980,56
	CHAPTER B7-6 5						
B7-6 5 1	***Coordination of development policy, evaluation of the results of Community aid and follow-up and inspection measures*** Differentiated appropriations	4 000 000 (1)	3 000 000 (2)	2 000 000 (3)	2 000 000 (4)	5 973 398,30	4 925 906,17
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	4 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 973 398,30	4 925 906,17
	CHAPTER B7-6 5 — TOTAL	4 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 973 398,30	4 925 906,17

(1) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING THIRD COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-6 6						
B7-6 6 0	***External cooperation measures***						
B7-6 6 0 0	External cooperation measures Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)	10 000 000,—	0,—
B7-6 6 0 1	Cooperation agreements with third countries Differentiated appropriations	1 600 000	1 600 000	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-6 6 0 2	New Transatlantic Agenda Differentiated appropriations	3 000 000 (5)	2 000 000 (6)				
	Article B7-6 6 0 — Total	4 600 000	3 600 000	p.m.	p.m.	10 000 000,—	0,—
B7-6 6 1	***Community participation in action concerning anti-personnel mines*** Differentiated appropriations	7 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	6 000 000	9 616 276,—	0,—
B7-6 6 2	***Community participation in the enforcement of economic sanctions and trade embargoes imposed by the international community*** Differentiated appropriations	800 000	1 400 000	1 750 000	1 500 000	8 236 401,—	8 497 859,22

(1) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) An appropriation of ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(6) An appropriation of ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6 6 3	***Campaign against sex tourism in third countries*** Differentiated appropriations	500 000	500 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	12 900 000	12 500 000	8 750 000	7 500 000	27 852 677,—	8 497 859,22
	CHAPTER B7-6 6 — TOTAL	12 900 000	12 500 000	8 750 000	7 500 000	27 852 677,—	8 497 859,22
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	387 100 000	292 170 000	354 650 000	312 250 000	406 950 053,80	288 122 365,38
	Title B7-6 — Total	**387 100 000**	**292 170 000**	**354 650 000**	**312 250 000**	**406 950 053,80**	**288 122 365,38**

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-6

OTHER COOPERATION MEASURES

CHAPTER B7-6 0 — COMMUNITY MEASURES TO SUPPORT NGOs

B7-6 0 0 Community contribution towards schemes concerning developing countries carried out by non-governmental organizations

B7-6 0 0 0 Community contribution towards schemes concerning developing countries carried out by non-governmental organizations

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 000 000	155 000 000	160 000 000 (1)	150 050 000 (2)	182 584 154,—	151 145 486,98

(1) An appropriation of ECU 36 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

European Parliament resolution of 14 May 1992 on the role of the non-governmental organizations in development cooperation (OJ C 150, 15. 6. 1992, p. 273).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 11 July 1995, on cofinancing operations with European non-governmental development organizations (NGDOs) in fields of interest to the developing countries (OJ C 251, 27. 9. 1995, p. 18).

European Parliament resolution of 18 May 1995 on Tibet (OJ C 151, 19. 6. 1995, p. 278).

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— co-financing with non-governmental organizations of social and economic development operations to benefit the poorest sections of the populations of developing countries, whether associated or not, and the implementation of such co-financing taking account of the priorities established by the European Parliament in its resolution of 14 May 1992,

— co-financing of campaigns to raise public awareness of development issues carried out by NGOs in the Member States,

— contributions towards the budget of the NGO Liaison Committee,

— technical support in assessment and follow-up of NGO requests for co-financing,

— missions for the control or evaluation of project implementation,

— evaluating and investigating the administrative and financial management of the European and developing country NGOs, the methods used by NGOs in north-south cooperation and the implications of these factors for collaboration between the institutions of the European Union and NGOs,

— publications and information on NGO-Community cooperation with a view to providing greater visibility for Community activity and European Parliament involvement and improving information to NGOs.

It also covers the financing of mine clearance operations and rehabilitation of mine victims.

Also charged to this item is the financing of small loans and credits provided through the informal banking system (along the lines of the Grameen Bank and similar operations in Bangladesh) which assist in particular women's employment opportunities.

Also charged to this item is the financing, up to a possible 100 %, of the implementation of projects aimed directly at alleviating maternal and infant mortality in developing countries, particularly in the least developed countries.

This item also covers the financing of the provision of basic medicine and equipment for maternity requirements.

Contributions of up to 100 % may also be made towards the financing of projects undertaken by NGOs operating in Vietnam and Cambodia or helping Tibetan refugees.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing, through specialized agencies and NGOs, of the care and rehabilitation of children who suffer from the effects of war.

Wherever possible the resources should be directed towards non-institutionalized care and provide assistance for extended family support projects.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 0 — COMMUNITY MEASURES TO SUPPORT NGOs *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

This item is also intended to cover the activities of NGOs dealing with the protection of consumer interests.

Also charged to this item is the financing, up to a possible 100 %, of the implementation of projects aimed directly at promoting reproductive health and alleviating maternal and infant mortality in developing countries, particularly in the least developed countries.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the following measures:

— co-financing with non-governmental organizations of sustainable development measures in the social, economic and environmental protection sectors,

— co-financing with non-governmental organizations of development operations to benefit the poorest sections of the populations of developing countries, whether associated or not, in particular to benefit street children, whose numbers are constantly growing, and the implementation of such co-financing taking account of the priorities established by the European Parliament in its resolution of 14 May 1992,

— co-financing of education and training operations by the NGOs on respect for the environment in developing countries.

It also covers the financing of operations by NGOs, in particular in projects concerned with education, health, reintegration, rural and social development and training, as well as security of food supplies and agricultural development in South Africa, Burma, Cambodia (ECU 1 600 000), Chile (ECU 3 500 000), Cuba (ECU 2 000 000), Vietnam (ECU 2 000 000) and East Timor.

This appropriation also covers, in conformity with the UN Security Council resolutions, the co-financing with NGOs of infrastructure and rehabilitation projects for the Kurdish population (ECU 3 000 000).

It also covers the co-financing with NGOs of infrastructure and rehabilitation projects for the Tibetan populations (ECU 2 600 000) and assistance, particularly medical, for the populations of the Western Sahara (ECU 2 000 000).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	219 288 000	100 000 000	60 000 000	40 000 000	19 288 000	—
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	196 000 000 (1)	65 050 000	50 000 000	40 000 000	40 950 000	—
Appropriation for 1998	200 000 000		70 000 000	50 000 000	70 000 000	10 000 000
Total	615 288 000	165 050 000 (2)	180 000 000	130 000 000	130 238 000	10 000 000

(1) Of which ECU 36 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 0 — COMMUNITY MEASURES TO SUPPORT NGOs *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 1 Co-financing for the purchase of food products or seeds by international bodies or non-governmental organizations

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	1 500 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2508/88 of 4 August 1988 on the implementation of co-financing operations for the purchase of food products or seeds, as well as appropriate tools and equipment for planting, by international bodies or non-governmental organizations (OJ L 220, 11. 8. 1988, p. 4), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1930/90 (OJ L 174, 7. 7. 1990, p. 6).

This item is intended to cover the Community contribution to operations undertaken by international bodies and non-governmental organizations concerning the purchase of food products and seeds, tools and materials and transport to their destination.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 511 000	1 500 000		1 500 000	1 500 000	11 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	—					
Appropriation for 1998	—		p.m.			
Total	4 511 000	1 500 000	p.m.	1 500 000	1 500 000	11 000

B7-6 0 0 8 Action in favour of refugees who have found temporary asylum in the European Union

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to assist in the development of a comprehensive policy *vis-à-vis* persons seeking international protection, including aid for their voluntary return to their country of origin when circumstances warrant.

The prerequisites of such a policy are the availability of full information, in particular as regards the conditions governing the return, and the development of measures designed to facilitate return. It must also take account of the diversity of situations likely to confront the Member States and associated countries.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 0 — COMMUNITY MEASURES TO SUPPORT NGOs *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 8 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	10 000 000	10 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	10 000 000		8 000 000	2 000 000		
Total	20 000 000	10 000 000	8 000 000	2 000 000		

CHAPTER B7-6 1 — TRAINING AND PROMOTION OF AWARENESS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES

B7-6 1 0 ***Training and promotion of awareness on development issues including periods of training at the Commission for nationals of third countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 500 000	3 800 000	4 500 000	3 800 000	4 420 236,50	3 345 041,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of a contribution to the expenses connected with the establishment or improvement by European training institutes of training schemes and specialized teaching aids for nationals of third countries.

It is also intended to contribute to the training of immigrants from developing countries resident in the Community but who wish to be reintegrated in their country of origin.

It also covers the financing of awareness campaigns required to promote greater understanding by the public, and by young people and trade unionists, of matters related to the development of Third World countries and action undertaken under the heading of the cooperation policies of the European Union and its Member States, in particular schemes related to audio-visual information and development education, and also the 'Lorenzo Natali' prize for journalistic work in the development field.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the organization of short training periods and in-service training programmes for officials and other nationals of third countries, including central and eastern European countries, at the Commission.

Training expenses, i.e. accommodation and entertainment are also covered.

A number of these training periods and in-service training programmes should be in departments with a specific competence for human rights.

This appropriation is also intended to finance an information campaign in the developing countries on Europe's values and ideals with regard to democracy, human rights and the organization of society, to be directed at civil society, the media and the ruling classes of those countries.

The campaign will be carried out by NGOs with the necessary experience and particular qualifications in the field of information and present on the spot, so as to raise the profile of the European Union's political cooperation in the developing countries.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 1 — TRAINING AND PROMOTION OF AWARENESS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES *(cont'd)*

***B7-6 1 0** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	3 888 000	2 500 000	1 000 000	388 000		—
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 500 000	1 300 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	700 000	—
Appropriation for 1998	4 500 000		1 800 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	200 000
Total	12 888 000	3 800 000	3 800 000	3 388 000	1 700 000	200 000

B7-6 1 1 ***Integrating gender issues in development cooperation***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	6 875 625,—	1 410 624,96

Remarks

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 9 June 1997, on integrating gender issues in development cooperation (COM(97) 265 final).

This appropriation is intended to promote and support the implementation of the Council resolution of 20 December 1995 on integrating gender issues in development cooperation.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	7 704 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	704 000	—
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	5 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000		—
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000		1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Total	17 704 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	1 704 000	1 000 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 1 — TRAINING AND PROMOTION OF AWARENESS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 1 4 Completion of Avicenne

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	570 000	—	700 000	0,—	2 936 420,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to enable commitments entered into under the Avicenne programme to be met.
The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 425 000 (1)	700 000	570 000	155 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	—					
Appropriation for 1998	—					
Total	1 425 000	700 000	570 000	155 000		

(1) After deduction of ECU 1 969 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND THE FIGHT AGAINST DRUGS IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

B7-6 2 0 Environment in the developing countries

B7-6 2 0 0 Environment in the developing countries

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 000 000	11 000 000	15 000 000	13 000 000	14 846 000,—	12 780 722,37

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 722/97 of 22 April 1997 on environmental measures in developing countries in the context of sustainable development (OJ L 108, 25. 4. 1997, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to provide Community financial assistance and technical expertise for initiatives in the developing countries which enable the people there to integrate environmental protection and sustainable development concepts more easily into their everyday lives in accordance with the priorities established by the new regulation.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND THE FIGHT AGAINST DRUGS IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	36 828 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	15 828 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	15 000 000	8 000 000	4 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	—
Appropriation for 1998	15 000 000		3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000
Total	66 828 000	13 000 000	11 000 000	10 500 000	10 500 000	21 828 000

B7-6 2 0 1 Tropical forests

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 000 000	27 000 000	50 000 000	35 000 000	49 789 837,—	38 724 355,73

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 3062/95 of 20 December 1995 on operations to promote tropical forests (OJ L 327, 30. 12. 1995, p. 9).

This appropriation is intended to provide Community support for the conservation and sustainable development of tropical forests and their biological diversity whilst seeking to ensure a better quality of life for forest peoples.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND THE FIGHT AGAINST DRUGS IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	156 663 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	86 663 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	50 000 000	20 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	50 000 000		2 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	38 000 000
Total	256 663 000	35 000 000	27 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	134 663 000

B7-6 2 1 ***Health protection and campaign against drug abuse***

B7-6 2 1 0 North-south cooperation schemes in the context of the campaign against drug abuse

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 900 000	8 500 000	8 900 000	8 200 000	9 938 516,—	7 232 368,56

Remarks

Amended proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 6 September 1996, on north-south cooperation in the campaign against drugs and drug addiction (budget Item B7-6 2 1 0) (OJ C 326, 31. 10. 1996, p. 3).

Common position (EC) No 1/97, adopted by the Council on 22 November 1996, with a view to adoption of a Council Regulation on north-south cooperation in the campaign against drugs and drug addiction (OJ C 6, 9. 1. 1997, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover a Community contribution to the United Nations Fund for Drug Abuse Control, partly to finance its activities in the developing countries, and partly to finance direct action benefiting those countries such as the prevention and reduction of drug abuse and illicit production of drugs, and the control of drug trafficking, the diversion of precursors and money laundering in those countries.

Such action may include the supply of equipment and technical assistance required.

It also covers the support of the anti-drugs programme in the Andean States of Colombia, Peru, Bolivia and Ecuador.

It constitutes part of the funds for implementing the Community's policy on combating drug abuse. Under this heading it contributes to operations falling within this policy together with appropriations entered under Articles B3-4 4 0 and B3-4 4 1.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 000 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND THE FIGHT AGAINST DRUGS IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	24 497 000	4 200 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	5 000 000	6 297 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 900 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 900 000
Appropriation for 1998	8 900 000		3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 900 000
Total	42 297 000	8 200 000	8 500 000	6 500 000	7 000 000	12 097 000

B7-6 2 1 1 Health programmes and the fight against HIV/AIDS in developing countries

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 800 000	9 800 000	15 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000,—	10 988 394,23

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 550/97 of 24 March 1997 on HIV/AIDS-related operations in developing countries (OJ L 85, 27. 3. 1997, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover preventive and other measures in developing countries to stop the spread of HIV (human immuno-deficiency virus/AIDS), and other measures to limit the impact of the epidemic on the population.

It covers, in particular the costs of:

— primary health care schemes related to AIDS,

— awareness and information campaigns,

— measures in the campaign against transmission of the virus sexually, via the blood and perinatally,

— related research,

— provision of advice and psycho-social support for persons afflicted by AIDS and their social environment,

— measures improving the European Union's ability to mobilize technical resources to help the developing countries,

— subsidies to organizations working in the AIDS/health sector and for local, regional and national health authorities,

— training and information aid to enhance the results of the specific objectives enumerated above.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND THE FIGHT AGAINST DRUGS IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	27 109 000	8 000 000	6 000 000	8 000 000	3 000 000	2 109 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	15 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	2 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	14 800 000		1 800 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Total	56 909 000	10 000 000	9 800 000	14 000 000	14 000 000	9 109 000

CHAPTER B7-6 3 — POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHY IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

B7-6 3 1 ***Aid for population policies and programmes in the developing countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 000 000	6 500 000	8 000 000	6 500 000	9 517 282,—	3 420 204,17

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 1484/97 of 22 July 1997 on aid for population policies and programmes in the developing countries (OJ L 202, 30. 7. 1997, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of operations aimed at helping the developing countries in Asia, Latin America, the Mediterranean and Africa to design, undertake and evaluate population programmes. It should focus on reproductive, maternal and infant health services for the population as a whole, but in particular those for women. It will include, *inter alia*: training schemes, research and cooperation with non-governmental and international organizations, national, regional and local government agencies and authorities, grassroots associations, including women's organizations, institutes and public and private bodies.

This appropriation is also intended to finance studies, research and measures aimed at better understanding the phenomenon of international migration.

It is also intended to cover the funding of all studies and innovative pilot projects aimed directly at improving reproductive health and alleviating maternal and infant mortality in developing countries. Attention must be directed to the prevention of infections and other causes of mortality, including reproductive health.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 3 — POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHY IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-6 3 1** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	21 897 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	9 397 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 000 000	3 500 000	2 500 000	750 000	750 000	500 000
Appropriation for 1998	8 000 000		2 500 000	750 000	750 000	4 000 000
Total	37 897 000	6 500 000	6 500 000	5 500 000	5 500 000	13 897 000

CHAPTER B7-6 4 — SPECIFIC AID SCHEMES IN THE FIELD OF DEVELOPMENT

B7-6 4 1 ***Rehabilitation and reconstruction measures for the developing countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 000 000	37 000 000	62 500 000	55 000 000	74 408 453,—	38 449 060,72

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 2258/96 on rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries (OJ L 306, 28. 11. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover measures to initiate the return to a normal life of people in developing countries in the aftermath of critical situations arising out of war, civil conflict or natural disasters.

Operations covered will include:

— the relaunch of production on a lasting basis,

— the physical and operational rehabilitation of basic infrastructure, including mine clearance,

— re-establishing a minimum level of communications in everyday life (roads, water, electricity),

— restoring a minimum degree of public services.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 4 — SPECIFIC AID SCHEMES IN THE FIELD OF DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

B7-6 4 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	137 389 000	23 000 000	20 000 000	22 000 000	22 000 000	50 389 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	62 500 000	32 000 000	10 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	12 500 000
Appropriation for 1998	50 000 000		7 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	35 000 000
Total	249 889 000	55 000 000	37 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	97 889 000

B7-6 4 3 ***Decentralized cooperation in the developing countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 000 000	4 500 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	5 743 875,—	4 265 919,84

Remarks

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 11 July 1995, on decentralized cooperation (OJ C 250, 26. 9. 1995, p. 13).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of measures to support development initiatives taken by the local public authorities, community-based organizations, or any associations or groupings in the developing countries, including those taken in partnership with the OECD Development Centre or with their European opposite numbers.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	8 238 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	738 000	1 000 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	5 000 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	500 000	—
Appropriation for 1998	4 000 000		1 500 000	750 000	1 000 000	750 000
Total	17 238 000	4 000 000	4 500 000	4 750 000	2 238 000	1 750 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 5 — MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD IN THE COOPERATION SECTOR AND MANAGEMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF COMMUNITY AID

B7-6 5 1 *Coordination of development policy, evaluation of the results of Community aid and follow-up and inspection measures*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 000 000 (1)	3 000 000 (2)	2 000 000 (3)	2 000 000 (4)	5 973 398,30	4 925 906,17

(1) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of evaluation, and follow-up measures throughout the preparatory, implementation and operation phase of development projects, including impact analysis and lessons to be drawn for the preparation of future European Union-financed projects.

It is also intended to finance various measures adopted in the context of the implementation of the Treaty on European Union.

This appropriation covers, in addition, the financing of exchanges and coordination meetings, including representatives from the developing countries involved.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of activities concerning ‘Women and development’ throughout the process of preparing, launching and running development operations: cost of undertaking operations to provide a practical follow-up to recommendations made in the evaluation of the ‘Women and development’ sector and in the European Council conclusions.

It is also intended to facilitate implementation of the recommendations of the Peking women’s conferences (both the UN and the NGO conferences).

Also charged to this article is expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 5 — MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD IN THE COOPERATION SECTOR AND MANAGEMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF COMMUNITY AID *(cont'd)*

B7-6 5 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	6 056 000	3 000 000	1 000 000	556 000		1 500 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 000 000 (1)	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	—	—
Appropriation for 1998	6 000 000 (2)		2 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	500 000
Total	16 056 000	4 000 000 (3)	5 000 000 (4)	3 556 000	1 500 000	2 000 000

(1) Of which ECU 2 000 000 are entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 2 000 000 are entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which ECU 2 000 000 are entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which ECU 2 000 000 are entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING THIRD COUNTRIES

B7-6 6 0 ***External cooperation measures***

B7-6 6 0 0 External cooperation measures

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)	10 000 000,—	0,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Common Position 97/484/CFSP of 24 July 1997 defined by the Council on the basis of Article J.2 of the Treaty on European Union, on the Korean Peninsular Energy Development Organization (KEDO) (OJ L 213, 5. 8. 1997, p. 1).

This item is intended to cover the financing of participation in the KEDO project (Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization).

The appropriations for this project should be placed in the reserve until the European Parliament has been formally consulted on the European Union's accession to KEDO and has delivered a favourable opinion. Moreover, Parliament shall be kept fully informed of developments within KEDO by means of an annual report from the Commission.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	— (1)					
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	15 000 000 (2)	15 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	15 000 000 (3)		15 000 000			
Total	30 000 000	15 000 000 (4)	15 000 000 (5)			

(1) After deduction of ECU 10 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B7-6 6 0 1 Cooperation agreements with third countries

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 600 000	1 600 000	p.m.	p.m.		

Remarks

European Parliament resolution of 18 July 1996 on Taiwan's role in international organizations (OJ C 261, 9. 9. 1996, p. 169).

This appropriation is intended for the co-financing of external measures with the Republic of China with a view to Taiwan's integration into the World Trade Organization and the agreements concluded with the European Union to that end.

It is intended to cover the financing of measures provided for or falling within the framework of cooperation agreements signed with third countries or of the various instruments used in the external relations field. Such measures must not be covered by specific programmes.

Also charged to this item is expenditure involved in monitoring the implementation of agreements by third countries and evaluating their impact on the various productive sectors of the Community economy.

This item is also intended to cover preparatory project feasibility studies and evaluation of the activities undertaken.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	1 600 000		1 600 000			
Total	1 600 000	p.m.	1 600 000			

B7-6 6 0 2 New Transatlantic Agenda

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 000 000 (1)	2 000 000 (2)				

(1) An appropriation of ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

New item

Transatlantic Declaration of 22 November 1990 on relations between the European Union and the United States of America.

European Parliament resolution of 24 March 1994 on relations between the European Union and the United States of America (OJ C 114, 25. 4. 1994, p. 18).

New Transatlantic Agenda of 1995 signed by the Council on 3 December 1995 and Joint EC-USA Action Plan.

This appropriation is intended to improve mutual understanding between key actors on each side of the Atlantic by creating an overarching framework for the 'People to People Links' and 'Information and Culture' exchanges envisaged by the Joint Action Plan of the New Transatlantic Agenda.

This is to be achieved through financing pilot projects and preparatory actions between actors and organizations in both the European Union and the United States of America.

Such projects and actions shall include pilot actions to stimulate the dialogue between the social and business partners on each side of the Atlantic.

Each action or project must include participants from both sides of the Atlantic, and may encourage the establishment of networks.

The initiative as a whole shall be funded in part through public, private, business and charitable organizations from the United States of America, as well as from this funding in the European Union's budget.

The contribution from the European Union's 1998 budget will be limited to ECU 6 000 000, in accordance with the following breakdown of activities:

1. Education 2 100 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 0 2 *(cont'd)*

— Transatlantic research and exchange programmes

— This programme would choose up to 10 centres of European studies to serve as host institutions for visiting scholars and practitioners from the European Union. Visitors would be resident at host institutions for relatively short periods (one week to approximately one month) to increase the number of participants involved. Research grants for faculty and students would support both short and long-term projects. The European Community Studies Association (ECSA) of the United States of America, an organization of 900 individuals and 50 institutions dedicated to the study of the European Union, should be given responsibility for coordinating and administering this programme.

— Electronic resources and long-distance learning

— A proposal already submitted could establish a joint EU-USA digital library collection, accessible on the Internet, featuring material of interest to researchers and the general public in Europe and the United States of America. The project is designed to promote ongoing cooperation between national libraries, other research libraries, and research and education communities.

2. People to People 900 000

— Transatlantic labour dialogue (300 000)

— Transatlantic small and medium-sized enterprise initiative (300 000)

— Transatlantic business dialogue (300 000)

This section is designed to give assistance to distinct, broadly based communities which intend to formulate specific recommendations for joint action to the European Union and the United States of America administrations, focused on the European side of the dialogue.

3. Transatlantic Houses 2 500 000

The 1995 EU/US summit in Berlin called for joint actions to foster political and social development in central and eastern European countries. Implementation of this commitment would be through the progressive joint creation of a 'Transatlantic House' in Ukraine, first to serve as an information point on partners' support programmes in those countries, and then extended to house jointly financed democracy programmes. Matching funding would be required from the United States of America for such a scheme to operate.

4. Civil Society Actions 500 000

One of the major goals of the New Transatlantic Agenda is the building of bridges across the Atlantic. A key proposal put forward has been to establish a coordinating mechanism to monitor and help implement identified initiatives aimed at promoting and developing civil society. This appropriation is intended to support activities specifically involving citizen-to-citizen links under the umbrella of the Transatlantic Civil Society Dialogue. Matching funding would be required from the United States of America. Furthermore, independent funders would be expected to supplement such funding. An annual evaluation report on these activities will be submitted by the Commission to the budgetary authority by 30 June of the following year.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 0 2 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	6 000 000 (1)		5 000 000	1 000 000		
Total	6 000 000		5 000 000 (2)	1 000 000		

(1) Of which ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B7-6 6 1 ***Community participation in action concerning anti-personnel mines***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	6 000 000	9 616 276,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Community participation in action concerning anti-personnel mines in the light of the European Parliament resolutions of 29 June 1995.

It also covers medical care and re-education for the victims of mines.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	9 616 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	616 000	—
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	7 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	—
Appropriation for 1998	7 000 000		1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Total	23 616 000	6 000 000	7 000 000	5 000 000	3 616 000	2 000 000

B7-6 6 2 ***Community participation in the enforcement of economic sanctions and trade embargoes imposed by the international community***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
800 000	1 400 000	1 750 000	1 500 000	8 236 401,—	8 497 859,22

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1431/92 of 26 May 1992 temporarily suspending the autonomous Common Customs Tariff duties on a number of agricultural products (OJ L 151, 3. 6. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1432/92 of 1 June 1992 prohibiting trade between the European Economic Community and the Republics of Serbia and Montenegro (OJ L 151, 3. 6. 1992, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2015/92 of 20 July 1992 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1432/92 prohibiting trade between the European Economic Community and the Republics of Serbia and Montenegro (OJ L 205, 22. 7. 1992, p. 2).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2656/92 of 8 September 1992 concerning certain technical modalities in connection with the application of Regulation (EEC) No 1432/92 prohibiting trade between the European Economic Community and the Republics of Serbia and Montenegro (OJ L 266, 12. 9. 1992, p. 27).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3534/92 of 7 December 1992 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1432/92 prohibiting trade between the European Economic Community and the Republics of Serbia and Montenegro (OJ L 358, 8. 12. 1992, p. 16).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 40/93 of 8 January 1993 amending Regulation (EEC) No 2656/92 concerning certain technical modalities in connection with the application of Regulation (EEC) No 1432/92 prohibiting trade between the European Economic Community and the Republics of Serbia and Montenegro (OJ L 7, 13. 1. 1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 990/93 of 26 April 1993 concerning trade between the European Economic Community and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) (OJ L 102, 28. 4. 1993, p. 14).

Council Decision 94/366/CFSP of 13 June 1994 on the common position defined by the Council on the basis of Article J.2 of the Treaty on European Union concerning prohibition of the satisfaction of the claims referred to in paragraph 9 of United Nations Security Council Resolution No 757 (1992) (OJ L 165, 1. 7. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1733/94 of 11 July 1994 prohibiting the satisfying of claims with regard to contracts and transactions the performance of which was affected by the United Nations Security Council Resolution 757(1992) and related resolutions (OJ L 182, 16. 7. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2471/94 of 10 October 1994 introducing a further discontinuation of the economic and financial relations between the European Community and the areas of Bosnia-Herzegovina under the control of Bosnian Serb forces (OJ L 266, 15. 10. 1994, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 2472/94 of 10 October 1994 suspending certain elements of the embargo on the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) (OJ L 266, 15. 10. 1994, p. 8), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1673/95 (OJ L 160, 11. 7. 1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2465/96 of 17 December 1996 concerning the interruption of economic and financial relations between the European Community and Iraq (OJ L 337, 27. 12. 1996, p. 11).

Commission communication pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 2465/96 (written procedure E/297/97).

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community contribution to the implementation of economic sanctions and trade embargoes imposed by international organizations, in particular those costs directly related to the running of a coordination centre (Samcomm) responsible for:

— coordinating investigations into cases of violation of the sanctions against Serbia and Montenegro, including expenditure on support services, development of computer applications, communications, secretarial services, equipment and training,

— the CAFAO, whose role is to train an effective customs service capable of providing the State of Bosnia-Herzegovina and its entities with customs revenue (the costs relating directly to the operation in Bosnia-Herzegovina are financed by Article B7-5 4 4),

— assisting States in the implementation of the sanctions against Iraq and the 'Oil for Food' programme. At the end of December 1996 the Council adopted Regulation (EC) No 2465/96 implementing the embargo against Iraq and the measures of the UN Security Council Resolution 986 (1995), the so-called 'Oil for Food' Resolution. Pursuant to Article 6 of the Regulation in question, in early March 1997 the Commission published the information required by Community traders in order to receive equal treatment in respect of 'Oil for Food' and listed the points of contact where traders could obtain additional information concerning the embargo on Iraq.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 477 000	1 000 000	400 000	77 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	1 750 000	500 000	800 000	450 000		
Appropriation for 1998	800 000		200 000	500 000	100 000	
Total	4 027 000	1 500 000	1 400 000	1 027 000	100 000	

B7-6 6 3 ***Campaign against sex tourism in third countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	500 000				

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended for setting up and coordinating public awareness campaigns to oppose sex tourism affecting children.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	500 000		500 000			
Total	500 000		500 000			

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-7

EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-7 0						
B7-7 0 0	***Support for democracy in the countries of central and eastern Europe, including the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	15 000 000	13 000 000	15 000 000	13 000 000	16 443 000,—	12 293 093,17
B7-7 0 1	***Support for democracy in the New Independent States and Mongolia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	8 000 000	11 000 000,—	6 307 896,88
B7-7 0 2	***Human rights and democracy***						
B7-7 0 2 0	Human rights and democracy in the developing countries						
	Differentiated appropriations	17 000 000	13 000 000	17 000 000	12 700 000	19 000 000,—	13 943 210,53
B7-7 0 2 1	Human rights and democracy in Southern African countries						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	3 000 000				
	Article B7-7 0 2 — Total	22 000 000	16 000 000	17 000 000	12 700 000	19 000 000,—	13 943 210,53
B7-7 0 3	***Democratization process in Latin America***						
	Differentiated appropriations	12 625 000	12 000 000	12 625 000	10 625 000	13 980 000,—	12 846 091,52
B7-7 0 4	***Other measures to promote human rights***						
B7-7 0 4 0	Subsidies for certain activities of organizations pursuing human rights objectives						
	Differentiated appropriations	14 700 000	14 300 000	13 300 000	12 900 000	13 300 000,—	11 301 417,19
	Article B7-7 0 4 — Total	14 700 000	14 300 000	13 300 000	12 900 000	13 300 000,—	11 301 417,19

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-7 0 5	***MEDA programme for democracy***						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 075 000	5 000 000	8 000 000	5 000 000	9 000 000,—	397 760,—
B7-7 0 6	***Support for the activities of international criminal tribunals and for the setting up of a Standing International Criminal Tribunal***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		
B7-7 0 7	***Human rights and democracy in Asian countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	2 000 000				
B7-7 0 9	***Support for, and supervision of, electoral processes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	1 000 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	94 400 000	74 300 000	78 925 000	65 225 000	82 723 000,—	57 089 469,29
	CHAPTER B7-7 0 — TOTAL	94 400 000	74 300 000	78 925 000	65 225 000	82 723 000,—	57 089 469,29

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 1 — SPECIAL PROGRAMME FOR DEMOCRACY AND GOOD GOVERNANCE IN NIGERIA

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-7 1						
B7-7 1 0	***Special programme for democracy and good governance in Nigeria*** Differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	1 500 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	3 000 000	1 500 000				
	CHAPTER B7-7 1 — TOTAL	3 000 000	1 500 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	97 400 000	75 800 000	78 925 000	65 225 000	82 723 000,—	57 089 469,29
	Title B7-7 — Total	**97 400 000**	**75 800 000**	**78 925 000**	**65 225 000**	**82 723 000,—**	**57 089 469,29**

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-7

EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS

Remarks

Council resolution of 28 November 1991 on human rights and democracy in the developing countries.

European Parliament resolution of 14 May 1992 on a European initiative for democracy (OJ C 150, 15. 6. 1992, p. 281).

Council resolution of 18 November 1992 on the implementation of the Council resolution of 28 November 1991 on human rights and democracy in the developing countries.

European Parliament resolution of 13 July 1993 on human rights, democracy and development (OJ C 255, 20. 9. 1993, p. 47).

The appropriations covered by this chapter will be implemented in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The Commission will be assisted by an advisory working party — the working party on democracy and protection of human rights — comprising representatives of the European Parliament and the Commission and chaired by the Commission. The Commission will submit to the working party for its opinion the annual work programme.

While responsible for the implementation of this initiative, the Commission shall take into account in its proposals for European Union financing the contribution of the projects to the transmission of the Community principles referring to building up democracy. Priority will be given to those projects that have proved to be effective and to have a multiplier effect.

B7-7 0 0 ***Support for democracy in the countries of central and eastern Europe, including the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 000 000	13 000 000	15 000 000	13 000 000	16 443 000,—	12 293 093,17

Remarks

Former Items B7-7 0 0 0 and B7-7 0 0 1

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the programme designed to support the development of democracy, the rule of law and civil society in the countries of central and eastern Europe, including the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia,

— the financing of measures to support the peace process, calm tensions and develop democracy by, *inter alia*, the promotion of free and independent media in the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia (Slovenia, Croatia, Serbia, Montenegro, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Bosnia-Herzegovina),

— the financing of a 'Foundation for Democracy' in Bosnia-Herzegovina supporting projects encompassing areas of activity such as independent media and training of journalists, organizations of a social, political and cultural nature and other civil society organizations, cultural, youth and university cooperation and business and management training for SMEs,

— support — involving regional non-governmental organizations as extensively as possible, and targeting women's associations in particular — for measures taken by associations actively campaigning for the restoration of democracy in civil life in the countries concerned.

This appropriation is also intended to contribute to the financing of 'local democracy embassies', established by resolution 251 (1993) of the Standing Conference of Local and Regional Authorities of Europe (CLRAE).

Part of this appropriation should be utilized for action in favour of inter-ethnic dialogue, the media, equal participation for women and men in the decision-making process, democratic groups, press freedom and support for the most vulnerable groups.

The Commission may submit a proposal for additional transfers to this article in accordance with the political priorities and the amounts already used by NGOs, pursuant to Article 26 (7) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Allocations to activities in the former Yugoslavia, on the one hand, and elsewhere in central and eastern Europe, on the other, should be in the same proportion as provided for under the two former items (B7-7 0 0 0 and B7-7 0 0 1) which have been amalgamated into this article.

This appropriation may also be used to finance the establishment and maintenance of rehabilitation services for victims of torture and their families.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	24 225 318	9 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 225 318	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	15 000 000	4 000 000	6 000 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	15 000 000		2 000 000	6 000 000	5 000 000	2 000 000
Total	54 225 318	13 000 000	13 000 000	15 000 000	11 225 318	2 000 000

B7-7 0 1 ***Support for democracy in the New Independent States and Mongolia***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	8 000 000	11 000 000,—	6 307 896,88

Remarks

European Parliament resolution of 12 December 1996 on human rights throughout the world in 1995/96 and the European Union's human rights policy (OJ C 20, 20. 1. 1997, p. 161).

This appropriation is intended to cover the implementation of a programme to support democracy and the rule of law, and the transposition of internationally recognized human rights, rights for the protection of minorities and indigenous peoples and to develop civil society in the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and Mongolia in the framework of the European Parliament resolution of 15 July 1993.

Also charged to this article is assistance in the rebuilding of the infrastructures necessary for public and democratic life and this with the broadest involvement of non-governmental organizations.

This appropriation also covers significant actions in the area of public awareness and public education for a civil society, including voter education, and support for independent media.

The Commission may submit a proposal for additional transfers to this article in accordance with the political priorities and the amounts already used by NGOs, pursuant to Article 26 (7) of the Financial Regulation.

Priority will be given to projects which have demonstrated their effectiveness and viability over the past few years, and have a multiplier effect within civil society, which is the main agent in the transition to democracy.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	19 898 967	7 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	2 898 967	1 000 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	10 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	1 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	10 000 000		2 000 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	1 000 000
Total	39 898 967	8 000 000	9 000 000	13 000 000	7 898 967	2 000 000

B7-7 0 2 ***Human rights and democracy***

B7-7 0 2 0 Human rights and democracy in the developing countries

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 000 000	13 000 000	17 000 000	12 700 000	19 000 000,—	13 943 210,53

Remarks

New item

Council resolution of 28 November 1991 on human rights and democracy in the developing countries.

This appropriation is intended to cover support for operations promoting human rights and democracy, notably those relating to the exercise of public authority, the development of civil society and conflict prevention, in strict association with the development policies of the European Union in favour of the developing countries.

Observers' missions, except for supervision or support of electoral processes, may be financed from the appropriations of this article in proportion to the total budget entered.

It also covers the financing of the support for the rights of minorities and vulnerable groups and the provision of technical expertise on issues related to electoral processes, good governance, the rule of law and the respect of human rights.

Also charged to this item is the cost of essential measures for the identification, implementation and supervision of projects with a view to ensuring maximum cost-effectiveness and greater transparency.

This appropriation may also be used for training and information measures in this field.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 2 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	23 247 000	8 700 000	8 000 000	6 000 000	547 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	17 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	17 000 000		1 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	6 000 000
Total	57 247 000	12 700 000	13 000 000	16 000 000	9 547 000	6 000 000

B7-7 0 2 1 Human rights and democracy in Southern African countries

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	3 000 000				

Remarks

New item

Council Regulation (EC) No 2258/96 of 22 November 1996 on rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries (OJ L 306, 28. 11. 1996, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover a European Union contribution towards operations promoting human rights and democracy, notably those relating to the exercise of public authority, the development of civil society and conflict prevention, contributing to the consolidation of democracy in the countries of this region.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

***B7-7 0 2** (cont'd)*

B7-7 0 2 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000		3 000 000	2 000 000		
Total	5 000 000		3 000 000	2 000 000		

B7-7 0 3 ***Democratization process in Latin America***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 625 000	12 000 000	12 625 000	10 625 000	13 980 000,—	12 846 091,52

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of special activities to contribute to the process of democratization in Latin America, including Haiti and Cuba, particularly in assisting the reintegration into civilian life of those who have fought in civil wars in Central America.

It may also be used to support democratically elected authorities which have been the victims of coup attempts, and which retain the confidence of the European Community.

Also charged to this article is support for funding the activities of the Latin American Parliament in the context of the agreements with the European Parliament.

A maximum amount of ECU 375 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication of 22 April 1992).

It also covers local coordination of management and evaluation.

The Commission may submit a proposal for additional transfers to this article in accordance with the political priorities and the amounts already used by NGOs, pursuant to Article 26 (7) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 3 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	16 193 000	4 000 000	4 875 000	5 000 000	2 318 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	12 625 000	6 625 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Appropriation for 1998	12 625 000		5 625 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 000 000
Total	41 443 000	10 625 000	12 000 000	8 000 000	5 318 000	5 500 000

B7-7 0 4 ***Other measures to promote human rights***

B7-7 0 4 0 Subsidies for certain activities of organizations pursuing human rights objectives

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 700 000	14 300 000	13 300 000	12 900 000	13 300 000,—	11 301 417,19

Remarks

Former Items B7-7 0 4 0, B7-7 0 7 0, B7-7 0 8 0 and A-3 0 4 1

This appropriation is intended to cover financing of the activities of organizations pursuing humanitarian aims and promoting human rights in third countries.

It also covers the support of the establishment and maintenance of rehabilitation centres for torture victims and their families and other organizations offering concrete help to victims of human rights abuses, in particular in East Timor.

Particular attention will be given to projects to assist children who are victims of human rights violations.

Also charged to this item is the improvement of the functioning of the UN International War Crimes Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia and the International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda by funding operating expenditure incurred in gathering evidence (missions, investigations, travel by witnesses, exhumations, etc.).

This appropriation is also intended to fund preparations for the setting up of a Standing International Criminal Tribunal.

It may also be used to finance non-governmental organizations and other organizations which provide legal advice or aid to persons or associations in need thereof.

This aid is allocated for projects to be undertaken in third countries and in the European Union in the form of grants to:

— promote Community and international initiatives aimed at abolishing the death penalty in all countries by the year 2000,

— train people who are called upon to teach others about human rights (judges, lawyers, civil servants, those responsible for the training of police and security forces, teachers, etc.),

— reinforce respect for the rights of the child,

— promote and protect women's rights, including action to combat trafficking in women,

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 4 *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 4 0 *(cont'd)*

— reinforce respect for ethnic minorities such as gypsies,

— strengthen respect for the human rights of indigenous peoples worldwide,

— promote training with organizations specializing in the defence of human rights,

— support for organizations which specialize in caring for refugees,

— promote the protection of human rights in countries where there is soon to be a change of sovereignty,

— assist the European Union in its contribution to international non-governmental organizations working for the establishment of an international criminal court.

Priority is accorded to projects offering concrete and direct aid. Projects concerning research and academic seminars of particular merit are taken into consideration in so far as is possible, while guaranteeing transparency in the use of the funds and equality of opportunity for all organizations submitting projects.

It also covers the administrative costs resulting from the administration of this item and the inspection of projects which have received grants.

This appropriation may also be used to contribute to the creation of the European Network for Human Rights and Democratization, and to ensure that information on European Union policy and on European Union financed programmes/projects to promote human rights and democracy is collected, analysed, updated and circulated by means of the new electronic media, in particular the Internet.

An amount of ECU 200 000 is intended for the European Foundation for Freedom of Expression.

Also charged to this item are subsidies to organizations devoted to the protection of human rights, such as the European Human Rights Foundation.

This appropriation also covers Community aid to non-governmental organizations working for the defence and promotion of human rights in Turkey.

It is also intended to provide financial support for associations and organizations working to promote peace, reconciliation and dialogue in European Union regions affected by violence.

Also charged to this item is the financing of specific measures to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, including two major conferences, one to evaluate the democratization programmes in many parts of the world, and the other to examine the prospects for human rights in the 21st century. The conferences will also address the situation of minorities and the question of minority rights.

This appropriation is also intended to support other activities related to the 50th anniversary, particularly activities likely to contribute to better implementation of the Declaration. These could also include an event to celebrate the 10th anniversary of the European Parliament's Sakharov prize for freedom of thought, a human rights poster competition and a schools essay or poetry competition. It would also support the provision to schools of new educational material on the European Union and human rights.

Utilization of this item must take account of the specific requirements of the institutions and non-governmental organizations working in the human rights field and of the administrative constraints peculiar to international organizations, particularly those linked to the United Nations system.

It must, in particular, be possible for Community resources to be mobilized quickly when emergency operations are involved.

The Commission may submit a proposal for additional transfers to this item in accordance with the political priorities and the amounts already used by non-governmental organizations, pursuant to Article 26 (7) of the Financial Regulation.

To this end care must be taken to ensure that the funds for rehabilitation of the victims of torture are not in any way reduced, and that where financial resources permit they should be increased to the maximum possible.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 4 *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 4 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	5 189 000	3 600 000	1 000 000	589 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	13 300 000	9 300 000	2 400 000	1 600 000		
Appropriation for 1998	14 700 000		10 900 000	2 400 000	1 400 000	
Total	33 189 000	12 900 000	14 300 000	4 589 000	1 400 000	

B7-7 0 5 ***MEDA programme for democracy***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 075 000	5 000 000	8 000 000	5 000 000	9 000 000,—	397 760,—

Remarks

European Parliament resolution of 11 October 1995 on the Mediterranean policy of the European Union with a view to the Barcelona Conference (OJ C 287, 30. 10. 1995, p. 121) .

European Parliament resolution of 14 December 1995 on the Euro-Mediterranean Conference in Barcelona (OJ C 17, 22. 1. 1996, p. 178).

European Parliament resolution of 19 September 1996 on the political situation in Turkey (OJ C 320, 28. 10. 1996, p. 187).

European Parliament resolution of 12 December 1996 on human rights throughout the world in 1995/96 and the European Union's human rights policy (OJ C 20, 20. 1. 1997, p. 161).

This programme is designed to support the development of democracy, of the constitutional state and of civil society in the countries covered by the MEDA programme.

It is also intended to promote the establishment of new interparliamentary Euro-Mediterranean relations, as indicated in the European Parliament resolutions of 11 October 1995 and 14 December 1995.

The projects will be selected by those responsible for the Commission's Euro-Mediterranean policy, who will directly monitor the projects selected.

Account should also be taken of the provisions of paragraph 5 of the European Parliament resolution of 19 September 1996 on the political situation in Turkey.

It also aims to support actions by women's associations and associations which promote inter-ethnic dialogue which actively support the promotion of democracy in the societies of the countries forming the Euro-Mediterranean partnership.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

***B7-7 0 5** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	8 602 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 602 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	
Appropriation for 1998	10 075 000		1 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	6 075 000
Total	26 677 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 602 000	6 075 000

B7-7 0 6 ***Support for the activities of international criminal tribunals and for the setting up of a Standing International Criminal Tribunal***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		

Remarks

Former Article B7-7 0 8

This appropriation is intended to cover measures designed to help improve the functioning of the United Nations International Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia and the International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda, by financing operating expenditure incurred in gathering evidence (missions, investigations, travel by witnesses, exhumations etc.).

It is also intended to fund preparations for the setting up of a Standing International Criminal Tribunal.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 6 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 000 000	3 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	3 000 000		2 000 000	1 000 000		
Total	6 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000		

B7-7 0 7 ***Human rights and democracy in Asian countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	2 000 000				

Remarks

New article

European Parliament resolution of 18 May 1995 on Tibet (OJ C 151, 19. 6. 1995, p. 278).

European Parliament resolution of 10 April 1997 on the human rights situation in Eastern Turkestan (Region of Xinjiang) (OJ C 132, 28. 4. 1997, p. 227).

European Parliament resolution of 12 June 1997 on the Commission communication on a long-term policy for China-Europe relations (OJ C 200, 30. 6. 1997, p. 158).

This appropriation is intended to cover support for operations promoting human rights and democracy, notably those relating to the exercise of public authority, the development of civil society and conflict prevention.

It covers, therefore, the financing of activities to promote democracy in Asia, especially in the People's Republic of China — including Hong Kong — and in the territory of Macao, as well as of those activities connected with monitoring respect for human rights, particularly in Hong Kong and Macao, Eastern Turkestan and Inner Mongolia, and of those related to the promotion of freedom of the media.

It also covers support for the activities of non-governmental organizations involved in the protection and promotion of human rights in Tibet.

It furthermore covers information promotion, in particular radio broadcasting, by Tibetans, both exiles and those living in Tibet, in support of any non-violent initiative to secure the defence and promotion of human rights and of democracy and freedom in Tibet together with the initiatives taken in that connection within the European Union and financing of the research programme on the specifically Tibetan activities of the International Peace Research Institute.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

***B7-7 0 7** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000		2 000 000	3 000 000		
Total	5 000 000		2 000 000	3 000 000		

B7-7 0 9 ***Support for, and supervision of, electoral processes***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	1 000 000	p.m.	p.m.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for activities in support of the electoral process in third countries. It may be used in particular to finance measures to build up a capacity to carry out effective election observation operations. This includes capacity building in relation to the training of personnel, including the establishment of a pool of specialist professionals, the monitoring of access to media during election campaigns, the evaluation of the European Union's participation in international election observation missions, and the continued monitoring of the post-electoral situation.

It can also be used to heighten the visibility of the role of the European Union and the European Parliament in such operations.

Observers' missions may be financed from the appropriations of this article.

The financial outturn of this article will depend on prior adoption by the three institutions of common rules and procedures for their representation during special missions for electoral monitoring and/or post-electoral measures.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

***B7-7 0 9** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	2 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000		
Total	2 000 000	p.m.	1 000 000	1 000 000		

CHAPTER B7-7 1 — SPECIAL PROGRAMME FOR DEMOCRACY AND GOOD GOVERNANCE IN NIGERIA

B7-7 1 0 ***Special programme for democracy and good governance in Nigeria***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 000 000	1 500 000				

Remarks

New article

To assist non-governmental organizations involved in promoting democracy, peace and respect for human rights in Nigeria — in particular pro-democracy groups, women's organizations, trade unions, community groups, church groups, and human rights organizations.

Organizations and initiatives which aim to contribute to the following could be supported: the development of democracy, respect for and enforcement of internationally accepted standards of the rule of law, the empowerment of civil society, conflict prevention both in Nigeria and the immediate sub-region, the fulfilment by Nigeria of its international obligations to uphold human rights, the protection of minority rights and vulnerable groups, efforts to assist victims of violence and torture, humanitarian and legal support for political prisoners and their families.

Funds will only be channelled through recognized Nigerian or European non-governmental organizations.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 1 — SPECIAL PROGRAMME FOR DEMOCRACY AND GOOD GOVERNANCE IN NIGERIA *(cont'd)*

***B7-7 1 0** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997						
Appropriation for 1998	3 000 000		1 500 000	1 000 000	500 000	
Total	3 000 000		1 500 000	1 000 000	500 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-8

EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF CERTAIN COMMUNITY POLICIES

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS

CHAPTER B7-8 1 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-8 0						
B7-8 0 0	***International Fisheries Agreements***						
B7-8 0 0 0	International Fisheries Agreements Differentiated appropriations	272 300 000 (1)	277 300 000 (2)	246 300 000 (3)	216 300 000 (4)	289 725 991,66	250 954 109,14
B7-8 0 0 1	Contributions to international organizations Differentiated appropriations	3 700 000	3 700 000	3 700 000	3 700 000	0,—	0,—
	Article B7-8 0 0 — Total	276 000 000	281 000 000	250 000 000	220 000 000	289 725 991,66	250 954 109,14
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	276 000 000	281 000 000	250 000 000	220 000 000	289 725 991,66	250 954 109,14
	CHAPTER B7-8 0 — TOTAL	276 000 000	281 000 000	250 000 000	220 000 000	289 725 991,66	250 954 109,14
	CHAPTER B7-8 1						
B7-8 1 0	***LIFE (European Financial Instrument for the Environment) — Operations outside Community territory*** Differentiated appropriations	4 825 000	3 500 000	4 500 000	3 000 000	5 999 925,69	2 901 970,32

(1) An appropriation of ECU 19 700 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 19 700 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 1 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B7-8 2 — FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS LINKED TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN UNION AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-8 1 1	***Contribution to international environmental activities including the Global Environment Fund*** Differentiated appropriations	7 250 000	7 250 000	4 851 000 (1)	4 351 000 (2)	8 339 267,82	7 996 881,18
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	12 075 000	10 750 000	9 351 000	7 351 000	14 339 193,51	10 898 851,50
	CHAPTER B7-8 1 — TOTAL	12 075 000	10 750 000	9 351 000	7 351 000	14 339 193,51	10 898 851,50
	CHAPTER B7-8 2						
B7-8 2 0	***Agreement with the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)*** Differentiated appropriations	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	208 892,04	208 892,04
B7-8 2 1	***International agricultural agreements*** Differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 764 567,33	3 764 567,33
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	4 250 000	4 250 000	4 250 000	4 250 000	3 973 459,37	3 973 459,37
	CHAPTER B7-8 2 — TOTAL	4 250 000	4 250 000	4 250 000	4 250 000	3 973 459,37	3 973 459,37

(1) An appropriation of ECU 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 3 — COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES ON EDUCATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

CHAPTER B7-8 4 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF TRANSPORT POLICY

CHAPTER B7-8 5 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE COMMON COMMERCIAL POLICY

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-8 3						
B7-8 3 0	***Cooperation with third countries on education and vocational training*** Differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 600 000	2 500 000	2 400 000	3 799 341,—	1 097 712,51
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	2 000 000	2 600 000	2 500 000	2 400 000	3 799 341,—	1 097 712,51
	CHAPTER B7-8 3 — TOTAL	2 000 000	2 600 000	2 500 000	2 400 000	3 799 341,—	1 097 712,51
	CHAPTER B7-8 4						
B7-8 4 0	***Completion of the external dimension of Community transport policy*** Differentiated appropriations	—	1 750 000	1 500 000	1 250 000	1 499 015,—	246 496,22
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	—	1 750 000	1 500 000	1 250 000	1 499 015,—	246 496,22
	CHAPTER B7-8 4 — TOTAL	—	1 750 000	1 500 000	1 250 000	1 499 015,—	246 496,22
	CHAPTER B7-8 5						
B7-8 5 0	***External trade relations and the World Trade Organization*** Differentiated appropriations	2 100 000	2 100 000	1 861 000	1 861 000	2 274 772,96	1 725 900,62
B7-8 5 1	***Promotion of European Union exports to Japan*** Differentiated appropriations	11 500 000	10 000 000	12 725 000	12 225 000	12 769 348,46	9 610 768,87
B7-8 5 2	***Access to the markets of non-Community countries*** Differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	6 135 350,—	2 581 629,61

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 5 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE COMMON COMMERCIAL POLICY *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B7-8 6 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION CUSTOMS POLICY

CHAPTER B7-8 7 — PROMOTION OF COMMERCIAL RELATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-8 5 3	***Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) — Agreement in the shipbuilding sector*** Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	16 600 000	15 100 000	17 586 000	17 086 000	21 179 471,42	13 918 299,10
	CHAPTER B7-8 5 — TOTAL	16 600 000	15 100 000	17 586 000	17 086 000	21 179 471,42	13 918 299,10
	CHAPTER B7-8 6						
B7-8 6 0	***Customs cooperation and international assistance Customs 2000*** Differentiated appropriations	1 900 000	2 300 000	2 755 000	2 255 000	1 947 339,—	394 451,57
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	1 900 000	2 300 000	2 755 000	2 255 000	1 947 339,—	394 451,57
	CHAPTER B7-8 6 — TOTAL	1 900 000	2 300 000	2 755 000	2 255 000	1 947 339,—	394 451,57
	CHAPTER B7-8 7						
B7-8 7 0	***Commercial and economic cooperation agreements with third countries*** Differentiated appropriations	1 305 000	3 855 000	1 775 000	7 775 000	7 777 674,25	3 805 238,20
B7-8 7 1	***Compensation for ACP banana products*** Differentiated appropriations	—	20 000 000	p.m.	20 000 000	32 845 516,—	24 567 104,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 7 — PROMOTION OF COMMERCIAL RELATIONS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-8 7 2	***Promotion of Community investment in developing countries of Asia, Latin America, the Mediterranean and in South Africa by economic cooperation and trade agreements***						
	Differentiated appropriations	50 000 000	45 000 000	50 500 000	48 500 000	49 999 400,—	42 617 524,49
B7-8 7 3	***Programme of diversification and development for certain Latin American banana-producing countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	51 305 000	68 855 000	52 275 000	76 275 000	90 622 590,25	70 989 866,69
	CHAPTER B7-8 7 — TOTAL	51 305 000	68 855 000	52 275 000	76 275 000	90 622 590,25	70 989 866,69
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	364 130 000	386 605 000	340 217 000	330 867 000	427 086 401,21	352 473 246,10
	Title B7-8 — Total	**364 130 000**	**386 605 000**	**340 217 000**	**330 867 000**	**427 086 401,21**	**352 473 246,10**

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-8

EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF CERTAIN COMMUNITY POLICIES

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS

B7-8 0 0 ***International Fisheries Agreements***

B7-8 0 0 0 International Fisheries Agreements

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
272 300 000 (1)	277 300 000 (2)	246 300 000 (3)	216 300 000 (4)	289 725 991,66	250 954 109,14

(1) An appropriation of ECU 19 700 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 19 700 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenses arising from the fisheries agreements which the Community has negotiated or intends to renew or negotiate with third countries.

Agreements negotiated and/or to be renewed.

Regulations concerning the conclusion of agreements/protocols on fisheries between the European Community and the governments of the following countries:

Country	Regulation	Date	OJ	Duration
Angola	(EEC) No 3620/87, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 3020/94	30 November 1987	L 341, 3. 12. 1987 L 324, 16. 2. 1994	
	(EC) No 910/97	14 May 1997	L 131, 23. 5. 1997	From 3. 5. 1996 to 2. 5. 1999
Argentina	(EC) No 3447/93	28 September 1993	L 318, 20. 12. 1993	From 24. 5. 1994 to 23. 5. 1999
Canada	(EC) No 3675/93	20 December 1993	L 340, 31. 12. 1993	
Cape Verde	(EEC) No 2321/90, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 2028/95	24 July 1990 29 June 1995	L 212, 9. 8. 1990 L 199, 24. 8. 1995	From 6. 9. 1994 to 5. 9. 1997
Comoros	(EEC) No 1494/88, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1893/95	3 May 1988 29 June 1995	L 137, 2. 6. 1988 L 180, 31. 7. 1995	From 20. 7. 1994 to 19. 7. 1997
Côte d'Ivoire	(EEC) No 3939/90, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1894/95	19 December 1990 29 June 1995	L 379, 31. 12. 1990 L 180, 31. 7. 1995	From 10. 7. 1994 to 30. 6. 1997
Estonia	(EC) No 2396/96, (EEC) No 398/97	2 December 1996 20 December 1996	L 332, 20. 12. 1996 L 66, 6. 3. 1997	10 years Annual

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Country	Regulation	Date	OJ	Duration
Gambia	(EEC) No 1580/87, as amended by Regulation	2 June 1987	L 146, 6. 6. 1987	
	(EC) No 634/94		L 79, 23. 3. 1994	From 1. 7. 1993 to 30. 6. 1996
Greenland	(EEC) No 223/85	29 January 1985	L 29, 1. 2. 1985	
	(EEC) No 224/85, as amended by Regulation	29 January 1985	L 29, 1. 2. 1985	
	(EC) No 3354/94	19 December 1994	L 351, 31. 12. 1994	From 1. 1. 1995 to 31. 12. 2000
Guinea-Bissau	(EEC) No 2213/80, as amended by Regulation	27 June 1980	L 226, 29. 8. 1980	
	(EC) No 576/96		L 85, 3. 4. 1996	From 16. 6. 1995 to 15. 6. 1997
Republic of Guinea	(EEC) No 973/83, as amended by	28 March 1983	L 111, 27. 4. 1983	
	Decision 94/456/EC		L 188, 22. 7. 1994	
	(EC) No 909/97	14 May 1997	L 131, 23. 5. 1997	From 1. 1. 1996 to 31. 12. 1997
Equatorial Guinea	(EEC) No 1966/84, as amended by Regulation	28 June 1984	L 188, 16. 7. 1984	
	(EEC) No 252/87, as amended by Regulation		L 29, 30. 1. 1987	
	(EC) No 1892/95	29 June 1995	L 180, 31. 7. 1995	From 1. 7. 1994 to 30. 6. 1997
Mauritius	(EEC) No 1616/89		L 159, 10. 6. 1989	
	(EC) No 1797/94, as amended by	18 July 1994	L 187, 22. 7. 1994	
	Decision 97/313/EC	20 May 1997	L 135, 27. 5. 1997	From 1. 12. 1996 to 30. 11. 1999
Dominica	(EC) No 3329/93	29 November 1993	L 299, 4. 12. 1993	
Latvia	(EC) No 2394/96,	2 December 1996	L 332, 20. 12. 1996	Six years
	(EC) No 400/97	20 December 1996	L 66, 6. 3. 1997	Annual
Lithuania	(EC) No 2395/96,	2 December 1996	L 332, 20. 12. 1996	Six years
	(EC) No 402/97	20 December 1996	L 66, 6. 3. 1997	Annual
Madagascar	(EEC) No 780/86, as amended by Regulation	24 February 1986	L 73, 18. 3. 1986	
	(EC) No 498/96	19 March 1996	L 75, 23. 3. 1996	From 21. 5. 1995 to 20. 5. 1998
Morocco	(EC) No 150/97	12 December 1996	L 30, 31. 1. 1997	From 1. 12. 1995 to 30. 11. 1999
Mauritania	(EEC) No 4143/87, replaced by Regulation	14 December 1987	L 388, 31. 12. 1987	
	(EC) No 408/97	24 February 1997	L 62, 4. 3. 1997	From 1. 8. 1996 to 31. 7. 2001

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Country	Regulation	Date	OJ	Duration
São Tomé and Príncipe	(EEC) No 477/84, as amended by Regulation	21 February 1984	L 54, 25. 2. 1984	
	(EC) No 1130/97	17 June 1997	L 164, 21. 6. 1997	From 1. 6. 1996 to 31. 5. 1999
Seychelles	(EEC) No 1708/87, as amended by Regulation	15 June 1987	L 160, 20. 6. 1987	
	(EC) No 2407/96	12 December 1996	L 329, 19. 12. 1996	From 18. 1. 1996 to 17. 1. 1999
Senegal	(EEC) No 2212/80, as amended by Regulation	27 June 1980	L 226, 29. 8. 1980	
	(EC) No 1982/95	29 June 1995	L 193, 16. 8. 1995	From 2. 10. 1994 to 1. 10. 1996
Sierra Leone	(EEC) No 1237/90	25 April 1990	L 125, 15. 5. 1990	
Tanzania	(EEC) No 3941/90	19 December 1990	L 379, 31. 12. 1990	

It also covers the annual contribution to the Swedish programme for releasing young salmon into the Baltic Sea.

Expenses incurred by representatives of third countries when attending negotiations and meetings in international forums and bodies, when their presence is necessary from the standpoint of Community interests, may also be charged to this item.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	106 599 063	30 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	22 000 000	4 599 063
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	276 300 000 (1)	216 300 000	45 000 000	10 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	292 000 000 (2)		227 000 000	55 000 000	10 000 000	
Total	674 899 063	246 300 000 (3)	297 000 000 (4)	90 000 000	35 000 000	6 599 063

(1) Of which ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 19 700 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which ECU 30 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which ECU 19 700 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 1 Contributions to international organizations

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 700 000	3 700 000	3 700 000	3 700 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover contributions to international organizations.

It covers the expenditure arising from the contributions by the European Union to the budgets of international organizations (including voluntary funds) such as European Union membership of the UN Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), fisheries section, specific expenditure to be reimbursed to the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea and the European Union's obligations from its participation in the activities of international organizations in the fisheries sector, including cooperation with its partners in these organizations with whom it has relations in the fisheries sector.

The costs of participation by representatives of third countries in the negotiations and meetings within international forums and organizations, when their presence becomes necessary for Community interests, may also be charged to this item.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 700 000	3 700 000				
Appropriation for 1998	3 700 000		3 700 000			
Total	7 400 000	3 700 000	3 700 000			

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 1 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY

B7-8 1 0 *LIFE (European Financial Instrument for the Environment) — Operations outside Community territory*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 825 000	3 500 000	4 500 000	3 000 000	5 999 925,69	2 901 970,32

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1973/92 of 21 May 1992 establishing a financial instrument for the environment (LIFE) (OJ L 206, 22. 7. 1992, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1404/96 (OJ L 181, 20. 7. 1996, p. 1).

Resolution of the Council and the Representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme for policy and action on the environment and sustainable development (OJ C 138, 17. 5. 1993, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover financial contributions to specific operations intended to give effect to the external aspects of the Community's environment policy and legislation. It also covers the back-up measures specified in Article 2 (3) Regulation (EEC) No 1973/92.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	8 952 625 ([1])	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 952 625		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 500 000		500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	
Appropriation for 1998	4 825 000			2 000 000	2 000 000	825 000
Total	18 277 625	3 000 000	3 500 000	6 952 625	4 000 000	825 000

([1]) After deduction of ECU 2 400 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 1 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY *(cont'd)*

B7-8 1 1 *Contribution to international environmental activities including the Global Environment Fund*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 250 000	7 250 000	4 851 000 (1)	4 351 000 (2)	8 339 267,82	7 996 881,18

(1) An appropriation of ECU 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Former Articles B7-8 1 1 and B7-8 1 2

Implementation of Agenda 21

Resolution (47/191) of the 47th session of the United Nations General Assembly conferring on the European Commission the status of full participant in the work of the Commission for Sustainable Development (CSD), responsible for the implementation of Agenda 21.

Commission communication to the Council of 10 September 1992 on the follow-up to the undertakings given at the United Nations Conference on the Environment and Development (UNCED, Rio 1992) (SEC(92) 1631 final).

Resolution of the Council and the Representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development (OJ C 138, 17. 5. 1993, p. 1).

Council conclusions of 9 December 1996 on the Common Platform in preparation for the United Nations General Assembly Special Session on the implementation and follow-up of Agenda 21 and the related outcomes of the UN Conference on Environment and Development held in Rio in 1992.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— part-financing of action undertaken in cooperation with international organizations responsible for sustainable development and the environment,

— shared-cost financial assistance for establishing Agenda 21 at local, regional or national level,

— contribution to the implementation of action resulting from the United Nations General Assembly Special Session on the follow-up to the Rio Conference (June 1997), including protection of forests (especially tropical forests).

This appropriation is also intended to cover participation in international environmental agreements and their implementation, in particular the following agreements:

Protection of the marine environment

Convention for the prevention of marine pollution from land-based sources (Paris Convention) (OJ L 194, 25. 7. 1975, p. 6).

Convention for the protection of the Mediterranean Sea against pollution (Barcelona Convention) (OJ L 240, 19. 9. 1977, p. 3).

Agreement on cooperation in dealing with pollution of the North Sea by oil and other harmful substances (Bonn Agreement) (OJ L 188, 16. 7. 1984, p. 9).

Cooperation Agreement for the protection of the coasts and waters of the north-east Atlantic against pollution (OJ L 267, 28. 10. 1993, p. 22).

Convention on the protection of the Baltic Sea Area (Helsinki Agreement) (OJ L 73, 16. 3. 1994).

Protection of nature

Convention on the conservation of European wildlife and natural habitats (Berne Convention) (OJ L 38, 10. 2. 1982, p. 3).

Convention on the conservation of migratory species of wild animals (Bonn Convention) (OJ L 210, 19. 7. 1982, p. 11) and related agreements.

Council Decision 93/626/EEC of 25 October 1993 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Biological Diversity (OJ L 309, 15. 12. 1993, p. 1).

Convention on the protection of the Alps (Alpine Convention) (OJ L 61, 12. 3. 1991, p. 32) and the Protocols thereto.

Protection of the atmosphere

Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution (Geneva Convention) (OJ L 171, 27. 6. 1981, p. 13) and the Protocols thereto.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 1 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY *(cont'd)*

B7-8 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 88/540/EEC of 14 October 1988 concerning the conclusion of the Vienna Convention for the protection of the ozone layer and the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the ozone layer (OJ L 297, 31. 10. 1988, p. 8).

Council Decision 94/69/EC of 15 December 1993 concerning the conclusion of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (OJ L 33, 7. 2. 1994, p. 11).

Protection of international waterways

Convention on the protection of the Rhine against chemical pollution (OJ L 240, 19. 9. 1977, p. 37).

Convention on the International Commission for the protection of the Elbe (OJ L 321, 23. 11. 1991, p. 25).

Convention on the protection and use of transboundary watercourses and international lakes (OJ L 186, 5. 8. 1995, p. 44).

Other Conventions

Basel Convention on the control of transboundary movements of hazardous wastes and their disposal (OJ L 39, 16. 2. 1993, p. 3).

Amended proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 March 1993, concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention on environmental impact assessment in a transboundary context (OJ C 112, 22. 4. 1993, p. 15).

This appropriation is also intended to cover:

— financial contributions to the administrative expenses of international environmental agreements to which the Community is a contracting party as well as preparatory work for future international agreements involving the Community,

— financial assistance to the EDP and NGOs to cover participation in work on existing agreements and preparatory work on future agreements,

— support for the implementation of the provisions of international environmental agreements.

It is also intended to cover:

— the work of the Euro-Mediterranean Partnership,

— work connected with the approximation of laws in the associated countries of central and eastern Europe,

— financial contributions to specific operations and technical evaluation operations.

A maximum amount of ECU 350 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 776 098	2 900 000	1 200 000	676 098		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	8 351 000 (1)	4 951 000	1 900 000	1 000 000	500 000	
Appropriation for 1998	7 250 000		4 150 000	1 500 000	1 400 000	200 000
Total	20 377 098	7 851 000 (2)	7 250 000	3 176 098	1 900 000	200 000

(1) Of which ECU 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which ECU 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 2 — FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS LINKED TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN UNION AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

B7-8 2 0 *Agreement with the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	208 892,04	208 892,04

Remarks

Council Decision of 25 November 1991 on the accession of the Community to the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO).

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's annual contribution to the FAO following its accession.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	250 000	250 000				
Appropriation for 1998	250 000		250 000			
Total	500 000	250 000	250 000			

B7-8 2 1 *International agricultural agreements*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 764 567,33	3 764 567,33

Remarks

Council Decision 86/304/EEC of 25 June 1986 on the signing of the Wheat Trade Convention, 1986, and the Food Aid Convention, 1986, constituting the International Wheat Agreement, 1986, and the deposit of a declaration of provisional application of these Conventions (OJ L 195, 17. 7. 1986, p. 1).

Council Decision 87/401/EEC of 8 December 1986 concerning the conclusion of the International Agreement on Olive Oil and Table Olives, 1986 (OJ L 214, 4. 8. 1987, p. 1).

Council Decision 91/367/EEC of 26 June 1991 on the conclusion of the Wheat Trade Convention 1986, and the Food Aid Convention 1986, constituting the International Wheat Agreement 1986, as extended until 30 June 1993 (OJ L 197, 20. 7. 1991, p. 43).

Council Decision 92/580/EEC of 13 November 1992 on the signing and conclusion of the International Sugar Agreement 1992 (OJ L 379, 23. 12. 1992, p. 15).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 2 — FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS LINKED TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN UNION AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS *(cont'd)*

***B7-8 2 1** (cont'd)*

Council Decision 93/622/EC of 16 November 1993 on the conclusion of the Protocol of 1993 amending and extending the International Agreement on olive oil and table olives, 1986 (OJ L 298, 3. 12. 1993, p. 36).

Council Decision 94/109/EC of 7 February 1994 concerning the signing and provisional application of the International Cocoa Agreement, 1993 on behalf of the Community (OJ L 52, 23. 2. 1994, p. 25).

Council Decision 94/570/EC of 18 July 1994 concerning the conclusion of the International Coffee Agreement 1994 (OJ L 222, 26. 8. 1994, p. 1).

Council communication of 29 June 1995 concerning the provisional application of the Grains Trade Convention, 1995, and the Food Aid Convention, 1995, constituting the International Grains Agreement, 1995 (OJ C 204, 9. 8. 1995, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to the international agreements and bodies mentioned.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 000 000	4 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	4 000 000		4 000 000			
Total	8 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000			

CHAPTER B7-8 3 — COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES ON EDUCATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

B7-8 3 0 ***Cooperation with third countries on education and vocational training***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	2 600 000	2 500 000	2 400 000	3 799 341,—	1 097 712,51

Remarks

New article

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 126 and 127 thereof.

Council Decision 95/487/EC of 23 October 1995 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America establishing a cooperation programme in higher education and vocational education and training (OJ L 279, 22. 11. 1995, p. 11).

Council Decision 95/523/EC of 27 November 1995 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Community and Canada establishing a cooperation programme in higher education and training (OJ L 300, 13. 12. 1995, p. 18).

CHAPTER B7-8 3 — COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES ON EDUCATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING *(cont'd)*

B7-8 3 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular, comparative studies on qualifications and skills, the establishment of a pilot scheme of exchanges of students, teachers and administrators, the promotion of cooperation between the various institutions and aid for the establishment of relations between the sectors of industry concerned and universities.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	3 517 000	1 700 000	1 090 000	727 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 500 000	700 000	910 000	430 000	460 000	
Appropriation for 1998	2 000 000		600 000	1 400 000		
Total	8 017 000	2 400 000	2 600 000	2 557 000	460 000	

CHAPTER B7-8 4 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF TRANSPORT POLICY

B7-8 4 0 ***Completion of the external dimension of Community transport policy***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	1 750 000	1 500 000	1 250 000	1 499 015,—	246 496,22

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4055/86 of 22 December 1986 applying the principle of freedom to provide services to maritime transport between Member States and between Member States and third countries (OJ L 378, 31. 12. 1986, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 684/92 of 16 March 1992 on common rules for the international carriage of passengers by coach and bus (OJ L 74, 20. 3. 1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 881/92 of 26 March 1992 on access to the market in the carriage of goods by road within the Community to or from the territory of a Member State or passing across the territory of one or more Member States (OJ L 95, 9. 4. 1992, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to enable commitments to be met which have been entered into up to 31 December 1996 in the framework of this heading which covers the financing of preparatory actions to extend the trans-European networks, introduce a sustainable common transport policy at European level, prepare the conclusion and implementation of bilateral and multilateral agreements and follow up the Second Pan-European Transport Conference held in Crete in 1994.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 4 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

B7-8 4 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 807 000	1 000 000	807 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	1 500 000	250 000	943 000	307 000		
Appropriation for 1998	—					
Total	3 307 000	1 250 000	1 750 000	307 000		

CHAPTER B7-8 5 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE COMMON COMMERCIAL POLICY

B7-8 5 0 ***External trade relations and the World Trade Organization***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 100 000	2 100 000	1 861 000	1 861 000	2 274 772,96	1 725 900,62

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 3286/94 of 22 December 1994 laying down Community procedures in the field of the common commercial policy in order to ensure the exercise of the Community's rights under international trade rules, in particular those established under the auspices of the World Trade Organization (OJ L 349, 31. 12. 1994, p. 71).

This appropriation is intended to cover Commission activities in the context of multilateral economic and trade relations and the implementation of international trade agreements. It is also intended to enable the Commission to participate in the World Trade Organization (WTO) and implement the results of the Uruguay Round.

It also covers measures in the context of bilateral relations with the European Union's major trading partners in order to improve mutual understanding of the problems related to international trade.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure of NGOs active in monitoring WTO activities. Such activities should include public information on the constitution and the mandate of the WTO, studies on the forthcoming chapters of the new trade agenda of the WTO and its working groups, monitoring of the Singapore follow-up, analysis of the relationship between multilateral, regional and bilateral commercial treaties, and research on the implications of the new trade regime, especially for the countries of the South and for agriculture, both in the North and in the South.

Also charged to this article are Commission activities in the new areas of multilateral international trade, e.g. the environment, competition and social issues.

A maximum amount of ECU 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information, the development of databases and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 5 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE COMMON COMMERCIAL POLICY *(cont'd)*

***B7-8 5 0** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 698 000	1 000 000	698 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	1 861 000	861 000	700 000	300 000		
Appropriation for 1998	2 100 000		702 000	1 000 000	398 000	
Total	5 659 000	1 861 000	2 100 000	1 300 000	398 000	

B7-8 5 1 ***Promotion of European Union exports to Japan***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 500 000	10 000 000	12 725 000	12 225 000	12 769 348,46	9 610 768,87

Remarks

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 23 May 1995, concerning the implementation by the Commission of measures to promote exports to Japan (COM(95) 188 final).

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of:

— a training programme for executives from European firms (Executive training programme (ETP)), conducted in Japan or the European Union, aimed at familiarizing them with the language, culture and structure of the Japanese market,

— a student exchange programme (ABIP) between the European Union and Japan as part of the follow-up to the Asia-Europe Meeting (ASEM),

— specific sectoral measures and other measures, decided on after consultations with the representatives of European business circles, aimed at establishing direct contacts between European and Japanese industrialists with a view to stimulating the development of trade relations with Japan,

— other promotional activities aimed at improving knowledge of the Japanese market and the development of Community trade with Japan,

— measures to improve trade relations between the European Union and Japan through the organization of information seminars, studies and conferences, bringing European and Japanese decision-makers into contact with each other.

A maximum amount of ECU 300 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

Any revenue from financial participation by outside parties in promotional activities, notably the ETP, may be re-used in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 5 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE COMMON COMMERCIAL POLICY *(cont'd)*

***B7-8 5 1** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	10 289 000	8 000 000	2 000 000	289 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	12 725 000	4 225 000	4 000 000	2 500 000		2 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	11 500 000		4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 500 000
Total	34 514 000	12 225 000	10 000 000	5 789 000	3 000 000	3 500 000

B7-8 5 2 ***Access to the markets of non-Community countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	6 135 350,—	2 581 629,61

Remarks

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 6 September 1996, concerning the implementation by the Commission of activities to promote Community industries' access to third country markets (COM(96) 432 final).

This appropriation is intended to promote both access to non-Community markets in the light of the agreements reached in the Uruguay Round, which has created new opportunities for European industry, and a worldwide trading system.

It covers activities designed to help the European Union's textiles, clothing, leather goods and footwear industries win new markets.

This article is intended to cover notably:

— financing studies of these markets,

— enhancing the profile of European Union industries and facilitating their access to the most lucrative markets by organizing trade forums in accordance with the results of the sectoral studies carried out,

— support for trade forums organized in conjunction with local industry in non-Community countries,

— development of a database on market access,

— studies on the likely pollution resulting from improved market access and the scope for countering this by introducing environmental technology,

— studies on the gender-specific transformation of the labour market as a result of improved market access by Community firms.

The studies must be submitted to the European Parliament regularly (at least once a year).

Support to European industry for the organization of activities specifically geared to market access focusing on trade cooperation, investment, market assessment, or setting up bilateral or multilateral campaigns aimed at opening markets, e.g. of the 'Trade Barriers Regulation' type.

A maximum amount of ECU 700 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 5 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE COMMON COMMERCIAL POLICY *(cont'd)*

***B7-8 5 2** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	5 948 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 948 000		500 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000		500 000
Appropriation for 1998	3 000 000		500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000
Total	11 948 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 448 000	1 000 000	1 500 000

B7-8 5 3 ***Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) — Agreement in the shipbuilding sector***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision of 30 December 1995 'Agreement concerning normal competitive conditions in the commercial shipbuilding and repair industry' (OJ C 355, 30. 12. 1995).

This article is intended to cover the Commission's contribution to the expenditure incurred as a result of the start-up and working of the group of contracting parties set up in the framework of the OECD Agreement on shipbuilding (Article 3 of the Agreement).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 6 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION CUSTOMS POLICY

B7-8 6 0 *Customs cooperation and international assistance Customs 2000*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 900 000	2 300 000	2 755 000	2 255 000	1 947 339,—	394 451,57

Remarks

Decision No 210/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 December 1996 adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ L 33, 4. 2. 1997, p. 24).

The legal basis of technical assistance measures is found in the various cooperation, free trade and customs union agreements between the Community and numerous non-member countries.

This appropriation is intended to cover the smooth operation and coordination of measures involving customs cooperation and assistance to non-Community countries on customs and tax matters.

The operational expenditure consists mainly of:

— financing for monitoring operations, working parties, pilot measures or projects and seminars involving officials of non-Community governments,

— financing for studies, analyses or simulations,

— financing for public awareness campaigns and communication programmes,

— financing for assistance, training and technical support measures for non-Community countries,

— financial contributions to communication and public awareness campaigns carried out by non-Community countries or outside bodies,

— financing for the organization of bilateral and multilateral meetings between the European Union and non-member countries and to cover participation by the latter.

A maximum amount of ECU 100 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 553 000	1 000 000	553 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	2 755 000	1 255 000	1 000 000	500 000		
Appropriation for 1998	1 900 000		747 000	1 000 000	100 000	53 000
Total	6 208 000	2 255 000	2 300 000	1 500 000	100 000	53 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 7 — PROMOTION OF COMMERCIAL RELATIONS

B7-8 7 0 *Commercial and economic cooperation agreements with third countries*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 305 000	3 855 000	1 775 000	7 775 000	7 777 674,25	3 805 238,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of various operations, in particular in industry, science and technology, energy, mining, transport, communications, tourism, agriculture and fisheries, resulting from Cooperation Agreements with third countries where these sectors are not covered by specific programmes.

It also covers the following operations:

— dynamic support for all the economic and trade negotiations conducted by the Commission (statistics, studies, simulations, etc.),

— monitoring the application of the agreements by third countries. In other words, monitoring the transposition into the legal system of third countries, in the form of legislation and regulations, the multilateral or bilateral commitments entered into,

— evaluation of the impact of these agreements on the various production sectors of the Community economy.

Also charged to this article is expenditure included in technical assistance and seminars on the European Union's GSP and other aspects of access to the market of the European Union.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 300 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	15 550 000	6 775 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 775 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	1 775 000	1 000 000	400 000	375 000		
Appropriation for 1998	1 305 000		455 000	850 000		
Total	18 630 000	7 775 000	3 855 000	4 225 000	2 775 000	

B7-8 7 1 *Compensation for ACP banana products*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	20 000 000	p.m.	20 000 000	32 845 516,—	24 567 104,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 2320/96 of 28 November 1996 continuing a special system of assistance to traditional ACP suppliers of bananas established by Regulation (EC) No 2686/94 (OJ L 316, 5. 12. 1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 7 — PROMOTION OF COMMERCIAL RELATIONS *(cont'd)*

***B7-8 7 1** (cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to enable commitments to be met which have been entered into in the context of technical assistance and income support for ACP producers following the introduction of the common organization of the market in bananas.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	40 664 000	18 508 206	20 000 000	2 155 794		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	1 491 794	1 491 794				
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.					
Appropriation for 1998	—					
Total	42 155 794	20 000 000	20 000 000	2 155 794		

B7-8 7 2 ***Promotion of Community investment in developing countries of Asia, Latin America, the Mediterranean and in South Africa by economic cooperation and trade agreements***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 000 000	45 000 000	50 500 000	48 500 000	49 999 400,—	42 617 524,49

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No 213/96 of 29 January 1996 on the implementation of the European Communities investment partners financial instrument for the countries of Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa (OJ L 28, 6. 2. 1996, p. 2).

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of various measures to encourage Community investment in the developing countries in Asia, Latin America and the Mediterranean linked to the Community by economic cooperation and trade agreements.

It also covers the financing of similar measures in South Africa in line with, *inter alia*, the provisions of the Interim Agreement between the European Union and South Africa.

A maximum amount of ECU 1 500 000 may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences and congresses, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the action of which they form an integral part, excluding expenditure concerning the management of these actions or general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 7 — PROMOTION OF COMMERCIAL RELATIONS *(cont'd)*

***B7-8 7 2** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	58 603 000	18 000 000	18 000 000	18 000 000	4 603 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	50 500 000	30 500 000	6 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 000 000
Appropriation for 1998	50 000 000		21 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	19 000 000
Total	159 103 000	48 500 000	45 000 000	28 000 000	14 603 000	23 000 000

B7-8 7 3 ***Programme of diversification and development for certain Latin American banana-producing countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Former Article B7-6 4 2

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EEC), submitted by the Commission on 4 February 1993, introducing a diversification and development programme for certain banana-producing countries of Latin America (OJ C 50, 20. 2. 1993, p. 9).

This article is intended to finance projects to help traditional banana producers in Latin American countries to diversify production and find new markets.

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 1998	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-9

RESERVE

CHAPTER B7-9 1 — EMERGENCY AID RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-9 1						
B7-9 1 0	***Emergency aid reserve*** Differentiated appropriations	338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B7-9 1 — TOTAL	338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-9 5 — SUPPORT EXPENDITURE FOR EXTERNAL POLICIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B7-9 5						
B7-9 5 0	***Support expenditure for external policies*** Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	15 000 000	15 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	—	p.m.	15 000 000	15 000 000		
	CHAPTER B7-9 5 — TOTAL	—	p.m.	15 000 000	15 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	338 000 000	338 000 000	344 000 000	344 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Title B7-9 — Total	**338 000 000**	**338 000 000**	**344 000 000**	**344 000 000**	**0,—**	**0,—**
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	5 742 015 000	4 315 047 500	5 764 342 000	4 693 185 000	5 467 043 971,93	3 742 083 897,62
	Subsection B7 — Total	**5 742 015 000**	**4 315 047 500**	**5 764 342 000**	**4 693 185 000**	**5 467 043 971,93**	**3 742 083 897,62**

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

TITLE B7-9

RESERVE

CHAPTER B7-9 1 — EMERGENCY AID RESERVE

B7-9 1 0 *Emergency aid reserve*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Interinstitutional Agreement of 29 October 1993 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 331, 7. 12. 1993, p. 1).

In the light of the conclusions of the Edinburgh European Council of 11 and 12 December 1992, the institutions have decided to enter an emergency aid reserve in the budget.

The aim of this reserve, in accordance with paragraph 15 (c) of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 29 October 1993 is to provide a rapid response to *ad hoc* aid requirements in the light of events which could not have been foreseen when the budget was drawn up, with priority for humanitarian operations.

When the Commission sees a need to call on this reserve, it will convene a trialogue meeting as soon as possible with a view to securing the agreement of the two arms of the budgetary authority on the need for recourse to the reserve and on the sum required. The appropriations will be transferred to the budget headings concerned.

CHAPTER B7-9 5 — SUPPORT EXPENDITURE FOR EXTERNAL POLICIES

B7-9 5 0 *Support expenditure for external policies*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	15 000 000	15 000 000		

Remarks

This article is intended to finance support expenditure for external policies.

It covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information and publications directly linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part; this excludes expenditure involved in the management of these measures or in general administration (see the Commission communication SEC(92) 769 final of 22 April 1992).

This appropriation may be used only for measures for which support expenditure is expressly indicated and only after all the appropriations referred to in the remarks have been exhausted.

The Commission must inform the budgetary authority of the apportionment, between the operational headings, of the appropriations entered in this article.

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External Actions)

CHAPTER B7-9 5 — SUPPORT EXPENDITURE FOR EXTERNAL POLICIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-9 5 0** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	15 000 000	15 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	—		p.m.			
Total	15 000 000	15 000 000	p.m.			

SUBSECTION B8

COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B8-0	**COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY**						
B8-0 1	COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY	30 000 000	20 250 000	p.m.	1 000 000	56 487 000,—	51 405 129,26
	Title B8-0 — Total	**30 000 000**	**20 250 000**	**p.m.**	**1 000 000**	**56 487 000,—**	**51 405 129,26**
	Subsection B8 — Total	**30 000 000**	**20 250 000**	**p.m.**	**1 000 000**	**56 487 000,—**	**51 405 129,26**

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

TITLE B8-0

COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B8-0 1						
B8-0 1 0	***Support for democratic transition and electoral processes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	3 000 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	5 000 000,—	2 161 600,—
B8-0 1 1	***European Union Special Envoys***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	3 300 000	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)	4 387 000,—	1 567 589,26
B8-0 1 2	***Disarmament***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 500 000	3 000 000	p.m. (5)	p.m. (6)	12 100 000,—	7 160 000,—
B8-0 1 3	***Prevention of conflicts and support for peace processes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	8 000 000	p.m. (7)	1 000 000 (8)	35 000 000,—	40 515 940,—
B8-0 1 4	***Preparatory measures***						
	Differentiated appropriations	500 000	500 000	p.m. (9)	p.m. (10)		

(1) An appropriation of ECU 5 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 7 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) An appropriation of ECU 4 250 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(6) An appropriation of ECU 4 250 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(7) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(8) An appropriation of ECU 7 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(9) An appropriation of ECU 250 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(10) An appropriation of ECU 250 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B8-0 1 5	***Emergency measures*** Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	2 450 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	30 000 000	20 250 000	p.m.	1 000 000	56 487 000,—	51 405 129,26
	CHAPTER B8-0 1 — TOTAL	30 000 000	20 250 000	p.m.	1 000 000	56 487 000,—	51 405 129,26
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	30 000 000	20 250 000	p.m.	1 000 000	56 487 000,—	51 405 129,26
	Title B8-0 — Total	**30 000 000**	**20 250 000**	**p.m.**	**1 000 000**	**56 487 000,—**	**51 405 129,26**
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	30 000 000	20 250 000	p.m.	1 000 000	56 487 000,—	51 405 129,26
	Subsection B8 — Total	**30 000 000**	**20 250 000**	**p.m.**	**1 000 000**	**56 487 000,—**	**51 405 129,26**

(1) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

TITLE B8-0

COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY

Remarks

On a yearly basis the Presidency of the Council shall consult the European Parliament on a document established by the Council on the main aspects and basic choices of the Common Foreign and Security Policy (CFSP), including the financial implications for the European Union's budget. Furthermore, the Presidency shall regularly inform the European Parliament on the development and implementation of CFSP actions.

Each time that it adopts a decision in the field of CFSP entailing expenditure, the Council shall immediately communicate to the European Parliament an estimate of the costs envisaged (financial statement), in particular those regarding time-frame, staff employed, use of premises and other infrastructure, transport facilities, training requirements and security arrangements.

The Commission shall inform the budgetary authority on the implementation of CFSP actions and the financial forecasts for the remaining period of the year on a quarterly basis.

B8-0 1 0 Support for democratic transition and electoral processes

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	3 000 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	5 000 000,—	2 161 600,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 5 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 7 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Former Article B8-0 1 3 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing for any measures decided on in the course of the financial year with a view to European Union participation in democratic transition and electoral processes.

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B8-0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	4 640 160 (1)	4 640 160				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996	2 000 000	2 000 000				
Appropriation for 1997	5 500 000 (2)	2 859 840	1 640 160	1 000 000		
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000		1 359 840	3 640 160		
Total	17 140 160	9 500 000 (3) (4)	3 000 000	4 640 160		

(1) After deduction of ECU 2 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Carried over payment appropriations of ECU 2 000 000.
(4) Of which ECU 7 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B8-0 1 1 ***European Union Special Envoys***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	3 300 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	4 387 000,—	1 567 589,26

(1) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Former Article B8-0 1 3 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing for any measures decided on in the course of the financial year concerning the European Union Special Envoys already nominated (possible extensions of Decisions concerning the tasks of the Special Envoys for the Middle East peace process: Council Decision 97/475/CFSP (OJ L 205, 31. 7. 1997, p. 1) and for the African Great Lakes Region: Council Decision 97/448/CFSP (OJ L 197, 24. 7. 1997, p. 1) and any nominations of other Special Envoys.

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B8-0 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 682 411 (1)	1 682 411				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	5 000 000 (2)	3 317 589	1 682 411			
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000		1 617 589	3 382 411		
Total	11 682 411	5 000 000 (3)	3 300 000	3 382 411		

(1) After deduction of ECU 2 137 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B8-0 1 2 ***Disarmament***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 500 000	3 000 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	12 100 000,—	7 160 000,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 4 250 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 4 250 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Former Article B8-0 1 3 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing for any measures decided on in the course of the financial year in the field of disarmament, in particular regarding the possible extension of Joint Action 96/588/CFSP of 1 October 1996 on anti-personnel landmines (OJ L 260, 12. 10. 1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

***B8-0 1 2** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	1 472 000 (1)	1 472 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	4 250 000 (2)	2 778 000	1 472 000			
Appropriation for 1998	4 500 000		1 528 000	2 972 000		
Total	10 222 000	4 250 000 (3)	3 000 000	2 972 000		

(1) After deduction of ECU 3 500 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B8-0 1 3 ***Prevention of conflicts and support for peace processes***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	8 000 000	p.m. (1)	1 000 000 (2)	35 000 000,—	40 515 940,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 7 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Former Articles B8-0 1 0 and B8-0 1 3 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of operations already decided on or any other operations decided on in the course of the financial year.

Current measures include the participation of the European Union in the implementing structures of the peace plan for Bosnia and Herzegovina (High Representative's office: Council Decision 97/476/CFSP (OJ L 205, 31. 7. 1997, p. 2)), the establishment of a European Union assistance programme to support the Palestinian Authority in its efforts to counter terrorist activities emanating from the territories under its control: (Joint Action 97/289/CFSP (OJ L 120, 12. 5. 1997, p. 2) and the implementation of the specific programmes resulting from the common position concerning conflict prevention and resolution in Africa (common position 97/356/CFSP (OJ L 153, 11. 6. 1997, p. 1)).

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

***B8-0 1 3** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding	7 984 060	5 000 000	2 984 060			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	10 000 000 (1)	3 000 000	3 015 940	3 984 060		
Appropriation for 1998	10 000 000		2 000 000	5 000 000	3 000 000	
Total	27 984 060	8 000 000 (2)	8 000 000	8 984 060	3 000 000	

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 7 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B8-0 1 4 ***Preparatory measures***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	500 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)		

(1) An appropriation of ECU 250 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 250 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Former Article B8-0 1 3 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to finance preparatory work and evaluations carried out prior to the definition of joint action or common positions which may be adopted under the common foreign and security policy. It covers analyses (*ex-ante* evaluations of resources, specific studies) and preparation work undertaken prior to the launch of joint actions (organization of conferences or participation in conferences, reconnaissance missions on the ground) as well as the costs of evaluating the implementation of CFSP operations.

It is also intended to cover the initial mission expenses incurred by a European Union Special Envoy, from the day of entry into force of the Joint Action adopted by the Council, which shall define the budget allocation for the said mission.

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B8-0 1 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	250 000 (1)	250 000				
Appropriation for 1998	500 000		500 000			
Total	750 000	250 000 (2)	500 000			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

B8-0 1 5 ***Emergency measures***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	2 450 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)		

(1) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Remarks

Former Article B8-0 1 3 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing for any unforeseen measures decided on in the course of the financial year which have to be implemented urgently.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of operations under negotiation, as well as unforeseen action which may be decided during the financial year, including a feasibility study for the establishment of a European Civil Peace Corps.

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

***B8-0 1 5** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	Subsequent years
Pre-1997 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 1996						
Appropriation for 1997	5 000 000 (1)	5 000 000				
Appropriation for 1998	5 000 000		2 450 000	2 650 000		
Total	10 000 000	5 000 000 (2)	2 450 000	2 650 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

SUBSECTION B0

GUARANTEES AND RESERVES

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-2	**GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS**						
B0-2 0	GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS MAINLY IN MEMBER STATES	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B0-2 1	GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B0-2 2	GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B0-2 3	GUARANTEE RESERVE	338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	0,—	0,—
B0-2 4	PAYMENTS TO THE GUARANTEE FUND	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	235 390 000,—	235 390 000,—
	Title B0-2 — Total	**338 000 000**	**338 000 000**	**329 000 000**	**329 000 000**	**235 390 000,—**	**235 390 000,—**
B0-3	**DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR**						
B0-3 0	DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Title B0-3 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	**0,—**
B0-4	**RESERVES AND PROVISIONS**						
B0-4 0	PROVISIONS	549 230 000	430 280 000	353 895 000	300 797 000	0,—	0,—
B0-4 5	NEGATIVE RESERVE FOR UNION PRIORITIES	—	—	– 126 000 000	– 96 000 000		
	Title B0-4 — Total	**549 230 000**	**430 280 000**	**227 895 000**	**204 797 000**	**0,—**	**0,—**

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

Summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-5	**BUDGETARY COMPENSATION FOR THE NEW MEMBER STATES**						
B0-5 0	BUDGETARY COMPENSATION FOR THE NEW MEMBER STATES	99 000 000	99 000 000	212 000 000	212 000 000	701 000 000,—	701 000 000,—
	Title B0-5 — Total	**99 000 000**	**99 000 000**	**212 000 000**	**212 000 000**	**701 000 000,—**	**701 000 000,—**
	Subsection B0 — Total	**986 230 000**	**867 280 000**	**768 895 000**	**745 797 000**	**936 390 000,—**	**936 390 000,—**

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

TITLE B0-2

GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER B0-2 0 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS MAINLY IN MEMBER STATES

CHAPTER B0-2 1 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B0-2 0						
B0-2 0 0	***European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B0-2 0 1	***European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B0-2 0 2	***European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investment within the Community***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	CHAPTER B0-2 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B0-2 1						
B0-2 1 0	***European Community guarantee for borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance for Mediterranean non-member countries***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 1 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-2 1 1	***European Community guarantee for borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance for non-member countries in central and eastern Europe***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B0-2 1 3	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B0-2 1 6	***European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	CHAPTER B0-2 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B0-2 2						
B0-2 2 0	***European Community guarantee for loans granted by the European Investment Bank to third countries in the Mediterranean Basin***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B0-2 2 1	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries in central and eastern Europe***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B0-2 3 — GUARANTEE RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-2 2 2	***European Community guarantee for European Investment bank loans to other third countries***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
B0-2 2 3	***Community guarantee to cover the export of agricultural and food products to the former Soviet Union***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—
B0-2 2 4	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	CHAPTER B0-2 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B0-2 3						
B0-2 3 0	***Reserve for loans and loan guarantees to and in non-member countries***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	CHAPTER B0-2 3 — TOTAL	338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 4 — PAYMENTS TO THE GUARANTEE FUND

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B0-2 4						
B0-2 4 0	***Payments to the Guarantee Fund in respect of new operations***						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	235 390 000,—	235 390 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	235 390 000,—	235 390 000,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	CHAPTER B0-2 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	235 390 000,—	235 390 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	235 390 000,—	235 390 000,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Title B0-2 — Total	**338 000 000**	**338 000 000**	**329 000 000**	**329 000 000**	**235 390 000,—**	**235 390 000,—**

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

TITLE B0-2

GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER B0-2 0 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS MAINLY IN MEMBER STATES

B0-2 0 0 ***European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 397/75 of 17 February 1975 concerning Community loans (OJ L 46, 20. 2. 1975, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 of 16 March 1981 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balance of payments of Member States (OJ L 73, 19. 3. 1981, p. 1).

Council Decision 83/298/EEC of 16 May 1983 concerning a Community loan to the French Republic (OJ L 153, 11. 6. 1983, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1131/85 of 30 April 1985 amending Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balances of payments of Member States (OJ L 118, 1. 5. 1985, p. 59).

Act of 12 June 1985 concerning the conditions of accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties (OJ L 302, 15. 11. 1985, p. 23), and in particular the declaration by the European Economic Community on the application of the Community loan mechanism in favour of Portugal, annexed to the Final Act.

Council Decision 85/543/EEC of 9 December 1985 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 341, 19. 12. 1985, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1969/88 of 24 June 1988 establishing a single facility providing medium-term financial assistance for Member States' balances of payments (OJ L 178, 8. 7. 1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 91/136/EEC of 4 March 1991 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 66, 13. 3. 1991, p. 22).

Council Decision 93/67/EEC of 18 January 1993 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Italian Republic (OJ L 22, 30. 1. 1993, p. 121).

The Community guarantee is for loans raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The amount in principal of loans which may then be granted to the Member States is limited to ECU 14 000 000 000.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by re-use of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 0 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS MAINLY IN MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 0 1 *European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6. 4. 1977, p. 9).

Council Decision 77/271/Euratom of 29 March 1977 on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6. 4. 1977, p. 11).

Council Decision 80/29/Euratom of 20 December 1979 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 12, 17. 1. 1980, p. 28).

Council Decision 82/170/Euratom of 15 March 1982 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 78, 24. 3. 1982, p. 21).

Council Decision 85/537/Euratom of 5 December 1985 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount by which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 334, 12. 12. 1985, p. 23).

Council Decision 90/212/Euratom of 23 April 1990 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 112, 3. 5. 1990, p. 26).

The authorized borrowing ceiling is ECU 4 000 000 000, of which ECU 500 000 000 is authorized under Decision 77/270/Euratom, ECU 500 000 000 under Decision 80/29/Euratom, ECU 1 000 000 000 under Decision 82/170/Euratom, ECU 1 000 000 000 under Decision 85/537/Euratom and ECU 1 000 000 000 under Decision 90/212/Euratom.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by re-use of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

B0-2 0 2 *European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investment within the Community*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 78/870/EEC of 16 October 1978 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 298, 25. 10. 1978, p. 9).

Council Decision 79/486/EEC of 14 May 1979 applying Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 125, 22. 5. 1979, p. 16).

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 0 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS MAINLY IN MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

***B0-2 0 2** (cont'd)*

Council Decision 80/739/EEC of 22 July 1980 applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 205, 17. 8. 1980, p. 19).

Council Decision 80/1103/EEC of 25 November 1980 supplementing, as regards the application of part of the second tranche of loans, Decision 80/739/EEC applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 326, 2. 12. 1980, p. 19).

Council Decision 81/19/EEC of 20 January 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Italian earthquake in November 1980 (OJ L 37, 10. 2. 1981, p. 21).

Council Decision 81/1013/EEC of 14 December 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Greek earthquakes in February and March 1981 (OJ L 367, 23. 12. 1981, p. 27).

Council Decision 82/169/EEC of 15 March 1982 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 78, 24. 3. 1982, p. 19).

Council Decision 82/268/EEC of 26 April 1982 implementing Decision 82/169/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 116, 30. 4. 1982, p. 16).

Council Decision 83/200/EEC of 19 April 1983 empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment in the Community (OJ L 112, 28. 4. 1983, p. 26).

Council Decision 83/308/EEC of 13 June 1983 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 164, 23. 6. 1983, p. 31).

Council Decision 84/383/EEC of 23 July 1984 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 208, 3. 8. 1984, p. 53).

Council Decision 87/182/EEC of 9 March 1987 empowering the Commission to borrow under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 71, 14. 3. 1987, p. 34).

The authorized borrowing ceiling is ECU 6 830 000 000, of which ECU 1 000 000 000 is authorized under Decision 78/870/EEC, ECU 1 000 000 000 under Decision 82/169/EEC, ECU 1 080 000 000 under Decisions 81/19/EEC and 81/1013/EEC, from which the value of loans granted for the same purpose by the European Investment Bank from its own resources has to be deducted, ECU 3 000 000 000 under Decision 83/200/EEC, and ECU 750 000 000 under Decision 87/182/EEC.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by re-use of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 1 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES

B0-2 1 0 *European Community guarantee for borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance for Mediterranean non-member countries*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Former Articles B0-2 1 7 and B0-2 1 8

Council Decision 91/408/EEC of 22 July 1991 on financial aid for Israel and the Palestinian population of the Occupied Territories (ECU 160 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 227, 15. 8. 1991, p. 33) .

Council Decision 91/510/EEC of 23 September 1991 providing a medium-term loan to Algeria (a maximum of ECU 400 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 272, 28. 9. 1991, p. 90) .

Council Decision 94/938/EC of 22 December 1994 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Algeria (a maximum of ECU 200 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 366, 31. 12. 1994, p. 28) .

Council Decision 97/471/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macro-financial assistance for the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (of a principal amount of ECU 40 000 000) (OJ L 200, 29. 7. 1997, p. 59).

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on loans granted under the above decisions.

Any appropriations needed will be allocated to this article by transfer, by re-use of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

B0-2 1 1 *European Community guarantee for borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance for non-member countries in central and eastern Europe*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Former Articles B0-2 1 0, B0-2 1 2, B0-2 1 3, B0-2 1 4 and B0-2 1 5

Council Decision 90/83/EEC of 22 February 1990 providing medium-term financial assistance for Hungary (OJ L 58, 7. 3. 1990, p. 7).

The financial assistance set out in Decision 90/83/EEC is for a maximum amount of ECU 870 000 000 to be paid in tranches, with a first tranche of ECU 350 000 000.

Council Decision 90/681/EEC of 21 December 1990 granting a second tranche of medium-term financial assistance to Hungary (ECU 260 000 000) (OJ L 375, 31. 12. 1990, p. 18).

Council Decision 91/310/EEC of 24 June 1991 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Hungary (a maximum amount of ECU 180 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 174, 3. 7. 1991, p. 34).

Council Decision 91/106/EEC of 25 February 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic (a maximum amount of ECU 375 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 56, 2. 3. 1991, p. 24).

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 1 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B0-2 1 1** (cont'd)*

The separation into the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic on 1 January 1993 meant that the loan contract had to be amended to divide the amount of the loan between the two Republics concerned.

The Czech Republic's share is ECU 250 000 000 and the Slovak Republic's ECU 125 000 000.

Council Decision 91/311/EEC of 24 June 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for Bulgaria (a maximum amount of ECU 290 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 174, 3. 7. 1991, p. 36).

Council Decision 92/511/EEC of 19 October 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Bulgaria (a maximum amount of ECU 110 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 317, 31. 10. 1992, p. 94).

Council Decision 97/472/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macro-financial assistance for Bulgaria (of a maximum principal amount of ECU 250 000 000) (OJ L 200, 29. 7. 1997, p. 61).

Council Decision 91/384/EEC of 22 July 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for Romania (a maximum amount of ECU 375 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 208, 30. 7. 1991, p. 64).

Council Decision 92/551/EEC of 27 November 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Romania (a maximum amount of ECU 80 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 353, 3. 12. 1992, p. 30).

Council Decision 94/369/EC of 20 June 1994 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Romania (a maximum amount of ECU 125 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 168, 2. 7. 1994, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/542/EEC of 23 November 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (a maximum amount of ECU 40 000 000, ECU 80 000 000 and ECU 100 000 000 respectively in principal) (OJ L 351, 2. 12. 1992, p. 29).

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on a loan granted under the above Decisions.

Any appropriations needed will be allocated to this article by transfer, by re-use of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

B0-2 1 3 ***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Former Articles B0-2 1 1 and B0-2 1 9

Council Decision 91/658/EEC of 16 December 1991 granting a medium-term loan to the Soviet Union and its constituent Republics (a maximum amount of ECU 1 250 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 362, 31. 12. 1991, p. 89).

Council Decision 94/346/EC of 13 June 1994 providing macrofinancial assistance for Moldova (a maximum amount of ECU 45 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 155, 22. 6. 1994, p. 27).

Council Decision 94/940/EC of 22 December 1994 providing macrofinancial assistance for Ukraine (a maximum amount of ECU 85 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 366, 31. 12. 1994, p. 32).

Council Decision 95/132/EC of 10 April 1995 providing macrofinancial assistance for Belarus (a maximum amount of ECU 75 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 89, 21. 4. 1995, p. 28).

Council Decision 95/442/EC of 23 October 1995 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Ukraine (a maximum amount of ECU 200 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 258, 28. 10. 1995, p. 63).

Council Decision 96/242/EC of 25 March 1996 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Moldova (a maximum amount of ECU 15 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 80, 30. 3. 1996, p. 60).

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 1 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 3 February 1997, providing exceptional financial assistance to Armenia, Georgia and, if appropriate, Tajikistan (a maximum amount of ECU 170 000 000 in principal) (COM(97) 24 final).

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on a loan granted under the above Decisions.

Any appropriations needed will be allocated to this article by transfer, by re-use of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

B0-2 1 6 ***European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision, 94/179/Euratom of 21 March 1994, amending Decision 77/270 Euratom to authorize the Commission to contract Euratom borrowings in order to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in certain non-member countries (OJ L 84, 29. 3. 1994, p. 41).

For the legal base for Euratom loans, see Article B0-2 0 1 of the budget.

The maximum amount of Euratom borrowings for the Member States and non-member countries remains fixed at ECU 4 000 000 000, as indicated in Article B0-2 0 1.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default.

Any appropriations needed will be allocated to this item by transfer, by re-use of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES

B0-2 2 0 ***European Community guarantee for loans granted by the European Investment Bank to third countries in the Mediterranean Basin***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision of 7 October 1975 (emergency aid to Portugal).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 939/76 of 23 April 1976 concluding the Financial Protocol and the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the EEC and Malta (OJ L 111, 28. 4. 1976, p. 1).

Council Decision of 19 October 1976 (Agreement with Yugoslavia).

Council Decision of 8 March 1977 (Mediterranean Protocols).

Council Decision of 20 December 1977 (exceptional aid to Lebanon).

Council Decision 78/666/EEC of 25 July 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece (OJ L 225, 16. 8. 1978, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2210/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 263, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2211/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 264, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2212/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 265, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2213/78 of 26 September 1978 on the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 266, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2214/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 267, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2215/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 268, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2216/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 269, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2217/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel, and of the Protocol relating to financial cooperation (OJ L 270, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2237/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol and the Additional Protocol to the Agreement, between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic (OJ L 274, 29. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2760/78 of 23 November 1978 on the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 332, 29. 11. 1978, p. 1).

Council Decision 79/281/EEC of 5 March 1979 concerning the conclusion of a Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Turkey (OJ L 67, 17. 3. 1979, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1273/80 of 23 May 1980 on the conclusion of the Interim Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia on the advance implementation of Protocol 2 to the Cooperation Agreement (OJ L 130, 27. 5. 1980, p. 98).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3323/80 of 18 December 1980 on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning the implementation of pre-accession aid for Portugal (OJ L 349, 23. 12. 1980, p. 1).

Council Decision of 4 June 1981 (financial cooperation with Spain).

Council Decision of 19 July 1982 (further exceptional aid for the reconstruction of Lebanon).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3177/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3178/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 8).

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3180/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3181/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3182/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 36).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 43).

Council Decision of 17 October 1983 (extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3354/83 of 22 November 1983 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 335, 30. 11. 1983, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 787/84 of 26 March 1984 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 85, 28. 3. 1984, p. 37).

Council Decision of 18 June 1984 (letter from the President of the Council to the European Investment Bank recommending a second extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Decision of 9 October 1984 (loan outside the Yugoslavia Protocol).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2458/86 of 7 July 1986 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1986, p. 1).

Council Decision 87/604/EEC of 21 December 1987 concerning the conclusion of the second Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 389, 31. 12. 1987, p. 65).

Council Decision 88/30/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 88/31/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 9).

Council Decision 88/32/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 17).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13. 8. 1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 88/597/EEC of 21 November 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 327, 30. 11. 1988, p. 51).

Council Decision 89/378/EEC of 12 June 1989 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and Malta (OJ L 180, 27. 6. 1989, p. 46).

Council Decision 90/153/EEC of 26 February 1990 on the conclusion of the protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 82, 29. 3. 1990, p. 32).

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25. 1. 1992, p. 34).

Council Decision 92/206/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 21).

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/210/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1763/92 of 29 June 1992 concerning financial cooperation in respect of all the Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1. 7. 1992, p. 5).

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2. 12. 1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2. 12. 1992, p. 21).

Council Decision, 93/408/EEC of 19 July 1993 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia (OJ L 189, 29. 7. 1993, p. 152).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994, on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5. 2. 1994, p. 44).

Council Decision 95/484/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 278, 21. 11. 1995, p. 14).

Council Decision 95/485/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 278, 21. 11. 1995, p. 22).

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on ..., regarding the implementation of a special financial cooperation measure for Turkey (COM(95) 389/3).

Recommendation for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 17 November 1995, on the negotiating directives for a Financial Protocol between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (SEC(95) 1934 final).

Pursuant to the Council Decision of 8 March 1977 referred to above the European Union guarantees loans made by the European Investment Bank in the context of the European Union's financial commitments in respect of the Mediterranean countries.

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the EEC and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 30 October 1978 and in Luxembourg on 10 November 1978 setting up a comprehensive guarantee, equal to 75 % of all the funds available for loan operations in the following countries: Malta, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, Portugal (Financial Protocol, emergency aid), Turkey, Cyprus, Syria, Israel, Jordan, Egypt, former Yugoslavia and Lebanon.

In addition, by way of exception, a 100 % guarantee covers funds allocated as emergency aid for Portugal under the Council Decision of 7 October 1975.

A new instrument extending the contract of guarantee is drawn up for each new financial protocol. The amount of the comprehensive guarantee is shown in Part D (Table 3) of Annex II to this part of this section of the statement of expenditure.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to ECU 7 105 000 000, of which ECU 2 310 000 000 is for the following Mediterranean countries: Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Gaza and the West Bank. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default.

Any appropriations needed will be allocated to this article by transfer, by re-use of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Annex II gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

B0-2 2 1 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries in central and eastern Europe***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 90/62/EEC of 12 February 1990 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 42, 16. 2. 1990, p. 68).

Council Decision 91/252/EEC of 14 May 1991 extending to Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania Decision 90/62/EEC granting the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 123, 18. 5. 1991, p. 44).

Council Decision 93/166/EEC of 15 March 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for investment projects carried out in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 69, 20. 3. 1993, p. 42).

Council Decision 93/696/EC of 13 December 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in central and eastern European countries (Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania) (OJ L 321, 23. 12. 1993, p. 27).

Decision 90/62/EEC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Economic Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 24 April 1990 and in Luxembourg on 14 May 1990 as regards Hungary and Poland and for the extension of that contract to cover Czechoslovakia, Romania and Bulgaria, signed in Brussels and in Luxembourg on 31 July 1991.

This contract of guarantee was the subject of an instrument signed in Brussels on 19 January 1993 and in Luxembourg on 4 February 1993 to replace the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic by the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic from 1 January 1993.

Decision 93/696/EC is the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 22 July 1994 and in Luxembourg on 12 August 1994.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to ECU 7 105 000 000, of which ECU 3 520 000 000 is for the following countries of central and eastern Europe: Albania, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovak Republic and Slovenia. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on the loans granted by the European Investment Bank.

Any appropriations needed will be allocated to this article by transfer, by re-use of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 2 2 *European Community guarantee for European Investment bank loans to other third countries*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 93/115/EEC of 15 February 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (OJ L 45, 23. 2. 1993, p. 27).

Decision 93/115/EEC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 4 November 1993 and in Luxembourg on 17 November 1993.

Council Decision 96/723/EC of 12 December 1996 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in Latin American and Asian countries with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements (OJ L 329, 19. 12. 1996, p. 45).

Decision 96/723/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 18 March 1997 and in Luxembourg on 26 March 1997.

Pursuant to Decisions 93/115/EEC and 96/723/EC, the European Union guarantees loans made by the European Investment Bank on a case-by-case basis in the countries of Asia and Latin America with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to ECU 7 105 000 000, of which ECU 900 000 000 is for the following countries of Asia and Latin America: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Salvador, Uruguay, Venezuela, Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Macao, Malaysia, Mongolia, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Vietnam. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on the loans granted by the European Investment Bank.

Any appropriations needed will be allocated to this article by transfer, by re-use of the repayments made in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 2 3 *Community guarantee to cover the export of agricultural and food products to the former Soviet Union*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC) No 599/91 of 5 March 1991 introducing a credit guarantee for exports of agricultural products and foodstuffs from the Community to the former Soviet Union (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3281/91 (OJ L 310, 12. 11. 1991, p. 1).

Regulation (EEC) No 599/91 was the basis for the contract of guarantee signed between the European Economic Community and the syndicate of banks, represented by the Deutsche Bank, on 26 November 1991 concerning loans to the former Soviet Union. An agreement between the European Union and the former Soviet Union, dated 26 November 1991 governs the terms of the loan and the use of the funds.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on the loan of ECU 408 000 000, for a maximum total amount of ECU 500 000 000.

Any appropriations needed will be allocated to this article by transfer, by re-use of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

B0-2 2 4 *European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa*

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 95/207/EC of 1 June 1995 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in South Africa (OJ L 131, 15. 6. 1995, p. 31).

Decision 95/207/EC is the basis for a contract of guarantee concluded between the European Community and the European Investment Bank in Brussels on 4 October 1995 and in Luxembourg on 16 October 1995.

Pursuant to Decision 95/207/EC, the European Union guarantees loans made by the European Investment Bank in South Africa on a case-by-case basis.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to ECU 7 105 000 000, of which ECU 375 000 000 is for the Republic of South Africa. It covers a period of three years beginning on 1 July 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

***B0-2 2 4** (cont'd)*

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Community. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on the loans granted by the European Investment Bank.

Any appropriations needed will be allocated to this article by transfer, by re-use of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5), will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

CHAPTER B0-2 3 — GUARANTEE RESERVE

B0-2 3 0 ***Reserve for loans and loan guarantees to and in non-member countries***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
338 000 000	338 000 000	329 000 000	329 000 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external operations (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 of 31 October 1994 amending Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5).

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 of 18 September 1995 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities, with regard to the special provisions applicable to research and technological development appropriations (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Parliament will not only continue to receive regular 'after the event' reports, but will also be consulted in advance about Community loans.

This appropriation is purely a provision and may be used only after a transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER B0-2 4 — PAYMENTS TO THE GUARANTEE FUND

B0-2 4 0 ***Payments to the Guarantee Fund in respect of new operations***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	235 390 000,—	235 390 000,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external operations (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 of 31 October 1994 amending Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5).

CHAPTER B0-2 4 — PAYMENTS TO THE GUARANTEE FUND *(cont'd)*

B0-2 4 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 of 18 September 1995 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities, with regard to the special provisions applicable to research and technological development appropriations (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This article is intended to receive the payments referred to in Article 2 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94.

The necessary appropriations will have been previously transferred from Chapter B0-2 3 in accordance with the conditions set out in Article 26 (11) of the Financial Regulation, as amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

TITLE B0-3

DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR

CHAPTER B0-3 0 — DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B0-3 0						
B0-3 0 0	***Deficit carried over from previous year*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	CHAPTER B0-3 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Title B0-3 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	**0,—**

TITLE B0-3

DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR

CHAPTER B0-3 0 — DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR

B0-3 0 0 ***Deficit carried over from previous year***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 implementing Decision 88/376/EEC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 155, 7. 6. 1989, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2729/94 (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 5).

In accordance with Article 32 of the Financial Regulation the balance from each financial year, whether surplus or deficit, shall be entered in the budget for the subsequent financial year.

The relevant estimates of revenue or expenditure are entered in the budget during the budget procedure and, where appropriate, in a letter of amendment submitted pursuant to Article 14 of the Financial Regulation. They are drawn up in accordance with the principles set out in Article 15 of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89.

After the close of accounts for each financial year, any discrepancy with the estimates is entered in the budget for the following financial year through a supplementary and/or amending budget.

A surplus is entered in Article 3 0 0 of the statement of revenue.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

TITLE B0-4

RESERVES AND PROVISIONS

CHAPTER B0-4 0 — PROVISIONS

CHAPTER B0-4 5 — NEGATIVE RESERVE FOR UNION PRIORITIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B0-4 0						
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000 000	200 000 000	102 000 000	102 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Differentiated appropriations	349 230 000	230 280 000	251 895 000	198 797 000	0,—	0,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	200 000 000	200 000 000	102 000 000	102 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	349 230 000	230 280 000	251 895 000	198 797 000	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B0-4 0 — TOTAL	549 230 000	430 280 000	353 895 000	300 797 000	0,—	0,—
	CHAPTER B0-4 5						
B0-4 5 1	***Negative reserve for European Union priorities (heading 3)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	—	– 26 000 000	– 26 000 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-4 5 — NEGATIVE RESERVE FOR UNION PRIORITIES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-4 5 2	***Negative reserve for the Structural Funds*** Differentiated appropriations	—	—	– 100 000 000	– 70 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	—	—	– 126 000 000	– 96 000 000		
	CHAPTER B0-4 5 — TOTAL	—	—	– 126 000 000	– 96 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	200 000 000	200 000 000	102 000 000	102 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	349 230 000	230 280 000	125 895 000	102 797 000	0,—	0,—
	Title B0-4 — Total	**549 230 000**	**430 280 000**	**227 895 000**	**204 797 000**	**0,—**	**0,—**

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

TITLE B0-4

RESERVES AND PROVISIONS

CHAPTER B0-4 0 — PROVISIONS

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 000 000	200 000 000	102 000 000	102 000 000	0,—	0,—

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
349 230 000	230 280 000	251 895 000	198 797 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisions and may be used only after transfer to other chapters in accordance with the procedure laid down for that purpose in the Financial Regulation. (The commitment appropriations are shown in brackets.)

CHAPTER B0-4 0 — PROVISIONS *(cont'd)*

The total of the appropriations breaks down as follows:

1.	Item	B1-1 0 0 0	Refunds on common wheat grain and flour	82 000 000 (82 000 000)
2.	Item	B1-1 0 0 1	Refunds on barley grain and malt	35 000 000 (35 000 000)
3.	Item	B1-1 0 0 3	Refunds on other cereals	12 000 000 (12 000 000)
4.	Item	B1-1 0 1 4	Depreciation of cereal stocks	3 000 000 (3 000 000)
5.	Item	B1-1 0 2 2	Production refunds for starch	21 000 000 (21 000 000)
6.	Article	B1-1 1 0	Refunds on sugar and isoglucose	24 000 000 (24 000 000)
7.	Article	B1-1 4 1	Aid for cotton	10 000 000 (10 000 000)
8.	Item	B1-3 0 1 0	Cereals and rice	8 000 000 (8 000 000)
9.	Item	B1-3 0 1 1	Sugar and isoglucose	5 000 000 (5 000 000)
10.	Item	B3-1 0 0 6	Promotion and safeguard of regional and minority languages and cultures	400 000 (400 000)
11.	Article	B3-3 0 0	General information and communication work concerning the European Union	7 130 000 (8 130 000)
12.	Article	B3-3 0 6	Information programme for European citizens (Prince) — Information activities in connection with specific policies	10 000 000 (15 000 000)
13.	Item	B3-4 0 0 5	European Centre for Industrial Relations	400 000 (585 000)
14.	Item	B3-4 3 1 1	European Agency for Safety and Health at Work	500 000 (700 000)
15.	Item	B3-4 3 1 3	Action for safety at work in Europe (SAFE)	(7 000 000)
16.	Article	B3-4 4 1	European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction	2 000 000 (2 000 000)
17.	Item	B4-1 0 3 0	Altener (renewable energy sources)	(11 000 000)
18.	Article	B5-8 0 0	Cooperation in the fields of justice and home affairs	3 000 000 (4 000 000)
19.	Article	B6-7 5 0	Complementary research and development activities to the fourth framework programme of Community activities in research, technological development and demonstration	10 000 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-4 0 — PROVISIONS *(cont'd)*

20. Item	B6-8 1 2 1	Controlled thermonuclear fusion	3 600 000 (3 600 000)
21. Item	B7-4 0 3 4	Financial cooperation with Turkey	30 000 000 (53 000 000)
22. Article	B7-4 1 0	MEDA (measures to accompany the reforms to the economic and social structures in the Mediterranean non-member countries)	30 000 000 (94 000 000)
23. Article	B7-5 2 0	Assistance to economic reform and recovery in the New Independent States and Mongolia	38 000 000 (45 000 000)
24. Article	B7-5 3 5	Cooperation with the countries of central and eastern Europe and the New Independent States under the Euratom Treaty	6 550 000 (10 115 000)
25. Article	B7-5 3 6	Community contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for the Chernobyl Shelter Fund	25 000 000 (25 000 000)
26. Article	B7-5 4 1	Measures for the reconstruction of the Republics formerly part of Yugoslavia	24 000 000 (30 000 000)
27. Article	B7-6 5 1	Coordination of development policy, evaluation of the results of Community aid and follow-up and inspection measures	2 000 000 (2 000 000)
28. Item	B7-6 6 0 0	External cooperation measures	15 000 000 (15 000 000)
29. Item	B7-6 6 0 2	New Transatlantic Agenda	3 000 000 (3 000 000)
30. Item	B7-8 0 0 0	International fisheries agreements	19 700 000 (19 700 000)
		Total: payment appropriations	430 280 000
		commitment appropriations	(549 230 000)

CHAPTER B0-4 5 — NEGATIVE RESERVE FOR UNION PRIORITIES

B0-4 5 1 ***Negative reserve for European Union priorities (heading 3)***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	− 26 000 000	− 26 000 000		

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Articles 14 and 26 thereof.

This negative reserve constitutes a budget balancing mechanism enabling measures with no funding cover to be financed.

CHAPTER B0-4 5 — NEGATIVE RESERVE FOR UNION PRIORITIES *(cont'd)*

B0-4 5 2 ***Negative reserve for the Structural Funds***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	− 100 000 000	− 70 000 000		

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Community (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Articles 14 and 26 thereof.

This negative reserve constitutes a budget balancing mechanism enabling measures with no funding cover to be financed.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

TITLE B0-5

BUDGETARY COMPENSATION FOR THE NEW MEMBER STATES

CHAPTER B0-5 0 — BUDGETARY COMPENSATION FOR THE NEW MEMBER STATES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	CHAPTER B0-5 0						
B0-5 0 0	***Budgetary compensation for the new Member States*** Non-differentiated appropriations	99 000 000	99 000 000	212 000 000	212 000 000	701 000 000,—	701 000 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	99 000 000	99 000 000	212 000 000	212 000 000	701 000 000,—	701 000 000,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	CHAPTER B0-5 0 — TOTAL	99 000 000	99 000 000	212 000 000	212 000 000	701 000 000,—	701 000 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	99 000 000	99 000 000	212 000 000	212 000 000	701 000 000,—	701 000 000,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Title B0-5 — Total	**99 000 000**	**99 000 000**	**212 000 000**	**212 000 000**	**701 000 000,—**	**701 000 000,—**
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	637 000 000	637 000 000	643 000 000	643 000 000	936 390 000,—	936 390 000,—
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	349 230 000	230 280 000	125 895 000	102 797 000	0,—	0,—
	Subsection B0 — Total	**986 230 000**	**867 280 000**	**768 895 000**	**745 797 000**	**936 390 000,—**	**936 390 000,—**

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-5 0 — BUDGETARY COMPENSATION FOR THE NEW MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	41 374 000 000	41 374 000 000	41 876 000 000	41 876 000 000	40 044 147 435,96	40 044 147 435,96
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	45 285 576 000	37 801 755 500	42 977 716 000	36 206 275 000	39 417 938 082,89	32 653 618 651,07
	Part B — Total	**86 659 576 000**	**79 175 755 500**	**84 853 716 000**	**78 082 275 000**	**79 462 085 518,85**	**72 697 766 087,03**
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	2 843 098 180	2 843 098 180	2 797 728 245	2 797 728 245	2 662 666 275,16	2 662 666 275,16
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total						
	Part A — Total	**2 843 098 180**	**2 843 098 180**	**2 797 728 245**	**2 797 728 245**	**2 662 666 275,16**	**2 662 666 275,16**
	Non-differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	44 217 098 180	44 217 098 180	44 673 728 245	44 673 728 245	42 706 813 711,12	42 706 813 711,12
	Differentiated appropriations — Sub-total	45 285 576 000	37 801 755 500	42 977 716 000	36 206 275 000	39 417 938 082,89	32 653 618 651,07
	GRAND TOTAL	**89 502 674 180**	**82 018 853 680**	**87 651 444 245**	**80 880 003 245**	**82 124 751 794,01**	**75 360 432 362,19**

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

TITLE B0-5

BUDGETARY COMPENSATION FOR THE NEW MEMBER STATES

CHAPTER B0-5 0 — BUDGETARY COMPENSATION FOR THE NEW MEMBER STATES

B0-5 0 0 ***Budgetary compensation for the new Member States***

Appropriations 1998		Appropriations 1997		Outturn 1996	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
99 000 000	99 000 000	212 000 000	212 000 000	701 000 000,—	701 000 000,—

Remarks

Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Interinstitutional agreement of 29 October 1993 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 331, 7. 12. 1993, p. 1), and in particular point 24 thereof.

European Parliament, Council and Commission decision of 13 December 1994 on the adjustment of the financial perspective annexed to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 29 October 1993 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 395, 31. 12. 1994, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover budgetary compensation for the new Member States as from the date of entry into force of the Act of Accession (1 January 1995) on the basis of the provisions of the Act.

Member States	Article of Act of Accession	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
Austria	81	35 000 000	71 000 000	106 000 000
Finland	109	33 000 000	65 000 000	163 000 000
Sweden	134	31 000 000	76 000 000	432 000 000
Total		99 000 000	212 000 000	701 000 000

COMMISSION
Part B

ANNEX I

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6 'Research and technological development'

(Article 93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 18 September 1995)

Titles B6-2 to B6-4: Joint Research Centre (direct action)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations					Payment appropriations					
		1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	
		Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support	Direct operating appropriations	Total	Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support	Direct operating appropriations	Total	
B6-2	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME 1994 TO 1998**											
B6-2 1	FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES											
B6-2 1 1	***Information technologies***											
B6-2 1 1 3	Information technologies	2 466 623	515 349	155 121	519 000	3 656 093	2 466 623	469 608	200 115	447 000	3 583 346	
B6-2 1 2	***Industrial technologies***											
B6-2 1 2 1	Industrial and materials technologies	15 200 078	3 627 134	904 245	2 097 000	21 828 457	15 200 078	3 025 677	765 283	2 005 000	20 996 038	
B6-2 1 2 2	Standardization, measurement and testing	18 872 317	5 959 040	1 467 640	3 116 000	29 414 997	18 872 317	6 149 011	340 827	2 880 000	28 242 155	
B6-2 1 3	***Environment***											
B6-2 1 3 1	Environment and climate	46 761 399	8 345 219	3 004 114	23 514 000	81 624 732	46 761 399	7 850 108	3 578 233	20 005 000	78 194 740	
B6-2 1 4	***Life sciences and technologies***											
B6-2 1 4 3	Agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development)	8 161 259	1 491 496	529 461	5 025 000	15 207 216	8 161 259	1 435 671	511 240	3 777 000	13 885 170	
B6-2 1 5	***Non-nuclear energy***											
B6-2 1 5 1	Technologies for cleaner and more efficient energy production and use	2 838 990	672 913	136 603	516 000	4 164 506	2 838 990	569 849	124 769	386 000	3 919 608	
B6-2 1 7	***Targeted socio-economic research***											
B6-2 1 7 1	Targeted socio-economic research	6 508 623	1 652 102	563	3 891 000	12 052 288	6 508 623	1 165 609	p.m.	3 928 000	11 602 232	
B6-2 9 1	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost activities***	4 072 711	p.m.	p.m.	2 034 000	6 106 711	4 072 711	p.m.	p.m.	1 265 000	5 337 711	
B6-2 9 2	***Scientific and technical support activities for Community policies***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	
	Title B6-2 — Total	**104 882 000**	**22 263 253**	**6 197 747**	**40 712 000**	**174 055 000**	**104 882 000**	**20 665 533**	**5 520 467**	**34 693 000**	**165 761 000**	
B6-3	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)**											
B6-3 1	NUCLEAR ENERGY											
B6-3 1 1	***Nuclear safety and safeguards***											
B6-3 1 1 1	Nuclear safety and safeguards	42 263 456	10 444 401	6 928 470	7 936 000	67 572 327	42 263 456	9 967 256	5 822 765	6 839 000	64 892 477	

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6 'Research and technological development'

(Article 93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 18 September 1995)

Titles B6-2 to B6-4: Joint Research Centre (direct action) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations					Payment appropriations				
		1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
		Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support	Direct operating appropriations	Total	Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support	Direct operating appropriations	Total
B6-3 1 2	***Controlled thermonuclear fusion***										
B6-3 1 2 1	Controlled thermonuclear fusion	9 050 175	1 351 821	1 608 308	2 606 000	14 616 304	9 050 175	1 273 699	1 607 280	2 003 000	13 934 154
B6-3 9 1	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost activities***	2 504 369	p.m.	p.m.	1 252 000	3 756 369	2 504 369	p.m.	p.m.	548 000	3 052 369
	Title B6-3 — Total	**53 818 000**	**11 796 222**	**8 536 778**	**11 794 000**	**85 945 000**	**53 818 000**	**11 240 955**	**7 430 045**	**9 390 000**	**81 879 000**
B6-4	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT ACTION — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES AND OTHER JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE ACTIVITIES**										
B6-4 1	COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES										
B6-4 1 1	***Completion of the joint programmes 1984 to 1987 and 1988 to 1991***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	60 000	60 000
B6-4 1 2	***Completion of the joint programme 1992 to 1994 — Activities concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	520 000	520 000
B6-4 1 3	***Completion of the joint programme 1992 to 1994 — Activities not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	590 000	590 000
B6-4 2	COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES										
B6-4 2 1	***Completion of previous support activities***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	190 000	190 000
B6-4 3	PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR OUTSIDE BODIES										
B6-4 3 1	***Work on behalf of outside bodies***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
B6-4 3 2	***RTD support for Community policies outside the fourth RTD framework programme***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
B6-4 4	OPERATION OF THE HFR										
B6-4 4 2	***HFR***										
B6-4 4 2 0	HFR — Completion of supplementary programmes	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
B6-4 4 2 1	HFR — Supplementary programme 1996 to 1999	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6 'Research and technological development'

(Article 93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 18 September 1995)

Titles B6-2 to B6-4: Joint Research

Centre (direct action) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations					Payment appropriations						
		1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5		
		Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support	Direct operating appropriations	Total	Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support	Direct operating appropriations	Total		
B6-4 5 1	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Title B6-4 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**1 360 000**	**1 360 000**		
	Titles B6-2 to B6-4 — Total	**158 700 000**	**34 059 475**	**14 734 525**	**52 506 000**	**260 000 000**	**158 700 000**	**31 906 488**	**12 950 512**	**45 443 000**	**249 000 000**		

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6 'Research and technological development'

(Article 93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 18 September 1995)

Titles B6-5 and B6-7 to B6-9: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects, supplementary programmes and other research activities

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations							Payment appropriations						
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		Operations	Staff	Administration	Infrastructure	Information and publications	Research staff covered by Staff Regulations	Total	Operations	Staff	Administration	Infrastructure	Information and publications	Research staff covered by Staff Regulations	Total
B6-5	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS) AND CONCERTED ACTION — COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROJECTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES**														
B6-5 1	COMPLETION OF THE SECOND FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1987 TO 1991)														
B6-5 1 1	***Completion of the second framework programme (1987 to 1991)***														
B6-5 1 1 2	Completion of the second framework programme (1987 to 1991)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 900 000	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 900 000
B6-5 2	COMPLETION OF THE THIRD FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1990 TO 1994)														
B6-5 2 1	***Completion of the third framework programme (1990 to 1994)***														
B6-5 2 1 1	Completion of the third framework programme (1990 to 1994) — Projects concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	142 027 000	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	142 027 000
B6-5 2 1 2	Completion of the third framework programme (1990 to 1994) — Projects not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	14 000 000	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	14 000 000
B6-5 3	COMPLETION OF PROJECTS NOT COVERED BY THE FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME														
B6-5 3 1	***Completion of projects not covered by the framework programme***														
B6-5 3 1 1	Completion of projects not covered by the framework programme and not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	61 340 000	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	61 340 000
B6-5 3 1 2	Completion of projects not covered by the framework programme which are concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	2 900 000	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	2 900 000

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6 'Research and technological development'

(Article 93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 18 September 1995)

Titles B6-5 and B6-7 to B6-9: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects, supplementary programmes and other research activities *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations							Payment appropriations							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		Operations	Staff	Administration	Infrastructure	Information and publications	Research staff covered by Staff Regulations	Total	Operations	Staff	Administration	Infrastructure	Information and publications	Research staff covered by Staff Regulations	Total
B6-5 4	APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT														
B6-5 4 1	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Title B6-5 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**222 167 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**222 167 000**
B6-7	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)**														
B6-7 1	FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES														
B6-7 1 1	***Information and communications technology***														
B6-7 1 1 1	Telematics applications of common interest	200 829 000	3 659 059	1 998 285	1 587 948	265 508	15 240 200	223 580 000	148 249 000	3 859 059	1 998 285	1 587 948	265 508	15 240 200	171 000 000
B6-7 1 1 2	Advanced communication technologies and services	155 140 000	949 416	575 853	1 024 423	143 308	8 700 000	166 533 000	157 525 000	949 416	575 853	1 024 423	143 308	8 700 000	168 918 000
B6-7 1 1 3	Information technologies	451 363 000	4 317 000	2 820 000	2 200 000	3 400 000	22 900 000	487 000 000	386 963 000	4 317 000	2 820 000	2 200 000	3 400 000	22 900 000	422 600 000
B6-7 1 2	***Industrial technologies***														
B6-7 1 2 1	Industrial and materials technologies	505 397 000	2 265 000	1 447 000	1 560 000	2 048 000	9 734 000	522 451 000	376 756 000	2 265 000	1 447 000	1 560 000	2 048 000	9 734 000	393 810 000
B6-7 1 2 2	Standards, measurement and testing	43 651 000	156 000	272 000	p.m.	97 000	3 075 000	47 251 000	38 053 000	156 000	272 000	p.m.	97 000	3 075 000	41 653 000
B6-7 1 3	***Environment***														
B6-7 1 3 1	Environment and climate	135 547 000	1 092 000	1 966 000	560 000	835 000	4 773 000	144 773 000	96 533 000	1 092 000	1 966 000	560 000	835 000	4 773 000	105 759 000
B6-7 1 3 2	Marine sciences and technologies	56 720 000	295 000	1 216 000	184 000	380 000	1 798 000	60 593 000	42 513 000	295 000	1 216 000	184 000	380 000	1 798 000	46 386 000
B6-7 1 4	***Life sciences and technologies***														
B6-7 1 4 1	Biotechnology	153 084 000	1 111 000	709 000	515 000	348 000	4 902 000	160 669 000	142 933 000	1 111 000	709 000	515 000	348 000	4 902 000	150 518 000
B6-7 1 4 2	Biomedicine and health	110 260 000	455 000	516 000	400 000	240 000	2 489 000	114 360 000	83 939 000	455 000	516 000	400 000	240 000	2 489 000	88 039 000
B6-7 1 4 3	Agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development)	188 212 000	2 052 000	1 922 000	811 000	766 000	4 823 000	198 586 000	137 304 000	2 052 000	1 922 000	811 000	766 000	4 823 000	147 678 000

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

TABLE OF

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6 'Research and technological development'

Titles B6-5 and B6-7 to B6-9: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects,

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations						
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		Operations	Staff	Administration	Infrastructure	Information and publications	Research staff covered by Staff Regulations	Total
B6-7 1 5	***Non-nuclear energy***							
B6-7 1 5 1	Technologies for cleaner and more efficient energy production and use	249 505 000	1 822 000	1 401 000	944 000	343 000	6 315 000	260 330 000
B6-7 1 6	***Transport***							
B6-7 1 6 1	Transport	19 920 000	1 101 000	957 000	144 000	320 000	3 084 000	25 526 000
B6-7 1 7	***Targeted socio-economic research***							
B6-7 1 7 1	Targeted socio-economic research	35 253 000	728 000	479 000	168 000	294 000	2 587 000	39 509 000
B6-7 2	SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS							
B6-7 2 1	***Cooperation with third countries and international organizations***							
B6-7 2 1 1	Cooperation with third countries and international organizations	181 724 000	4 070 000	1 906 000	867 000	958 000	5 745 000	195 270 000
B6-7 3	THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS							
B6-7 3 1	***Dissemination and exploitation of results***							
B6-7 3 1 1	Dissemination and exploitation of results	100 791 000	900 000	547 000	671 000	244 000	2 735 000	105 888 000
B6-7 4	FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS							
B6-7 4 1	***Training and mobility of researchers***							
B6-7 4 1 1	Training and mobility of researchers	211 937 000	1 888 000	1 359 000	1 035 000	535 000	4 120 000	220 874 000
B6-7 5	COMPLEMENTARY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES TO THE FOURTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME							
B6-7 5 0	***Complementary research and development activities to the fourth framework programme of Community activities in research, technological development and demonstration***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

EQUIVALENCE

(Article 93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 18 September 1995)

supplementary programmes and other research activities *(cont'd)*

Payment appropriations							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Operations	Staff	Administration	Infrastructure	Information and publications	Research staff covered by Staff Regulations	Total
137 946 000	1 822 000	1 401 000	944 000	343 000	6 315 000	148 771 000
38 620 000	1 101 000	957 000	144 000	320 000	3 084 000	44 226 000
22 250 000	728 000	479 000	168 000	294 000	2 587 000	26 506 000
103 039 000	4 070 000	1 906 000	867 000	958 000	5 745 000	116 585 000
58 485 000	900 000	547 000	671 000	244 000	2 735 000	63 582 000
167 141 000	1 888 000	1 359 000	1 035 000	535 000	4 120 000	176 078 000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

TABLE OF

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6 'Research and technological development'

Titles B6-5 and B6-7 to B6-9: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects,

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

EQUIVALENCE

(Article 93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 18 September 1995)

supplementary programmes and other research activities *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations						Payment appropriations							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		Operations	Staff	Administration	Infrastructure	Information and publications	Research staff covered by Staff Regulations	Total	Operations	Staff	Administration	Infrastructure	Information and publications	Research staff covered by Staff Regulations	Total
B6-7 9	ACTIVITIES TO PROVIDE SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO COMMUNITY POLICIES ON A COMPETITIVE BASIS														
B6-7 9 2	***Activities to provide scientific and technical support to Community policies on a competitive basis***	51 000 000	—	p.m.	—	—	—	51 000 000	26 600 000	—	p.m.	—	—	—	26 600 000
	Title B6-7 — Total	**2 850 333 000**	**26 860 475**	**20 091 138**	**12 671 371**	**11 216 816**	**103 020 200**	**3 024 193 000**	**2 164 849 000**	**26 860 475**	**20 091 138**	**12 671 371**	**11 216 816**	**103 020 200**	**2 338 709 000**
B6-8	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST ACTIVITIES), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)**														
B6-8 1	NUCLEAR ENERGY														
B6-8 1 1	***Nuclear safety and safeguards***														
B6-8 1 1 1	Nuclear safety and safeguards	12 628 000	154 000	591 000	202 000	162 000	3 210 000	16 947 000	32 127 000	154 000	591 000	202 000	162 000	3 210 000	36 446 000
B6-8 1 2	***Controlled thermonuclear fusion***														
B6-8 1 2 1	Controlled thermonuclear fusion	166 673 000	369 000	1 627 000	1 727 000	107 000	19 357 000	189 860 000	119 758 000	369 000	1 627 000	1 727 000	107 000	19 357 000	142 945 000
	Title B6-8 — Total	**179 301 000**	**523 000**	**2 218 000**	**1 929 000**	**269 000**	**22 567 000**	**206 807 000**	**151 885 000**	**523 000**	**2 218 000**	**1 929 000**	**269 000**	**22 587 000**	**179 391 000**
B6-9	**FIFTH RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)**														
B6-9 5	FIFTH RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)														
B6-9 5 0	***Fifth research, technological development and demonstration programme (1998 to 2002)***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Title B6-9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6 'Research and technological development'

(Article 93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 18 September 1995)

Titles B6-5 and B6-7 to B6-9: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects, supplementary programmes and other research activities *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations						Payment appropriations							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		Operations	Staff	Administration	Infrastructure	Information and publications	Research staff covered by Staff Regulations	Total	Operations	Staff	Administration	Infrastructure	Information and publications	Research staff covered by Staff Regulations	Total
	Titles B6-5 and B6-7 to B6-9 — Total	**3 029 634 000**	**27 383 475**	**22 309 138**	**14 600 371**	**11 485 816**	**125 587 200**	**3 231 000 000**	**2 538 901 000**	**27 383 475**	**22 309 138**	**14 600 371**	**11 485 816**	**125 587 200**	**2 740 067 000**
	Titles B6-2 to B6-4 — Total							**260 000 000**							**249 000 000**
	Subsection B6 — Grand Total							**3 491 000 000**							**2 989 267 000**

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes 1994 to 1998

Legal basis

Subsection Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Duration of action	Total programme allocation (proposed or adopted)	Date of Decision (or proposal) and Official Journal (or document) reference
B6	Research and technological development			
	Non-nuclear	1994-1998	11 046 000 000	Decision No 1110/94/EC of 26 April 1994 (OJ L 126, 18. 5. 1994, p. 1)
		([1])	718 000 000	*Additional funds for enlargement:* Decision No 616/96/EC of 25 March 1996 (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 69)
		1997-1998	115 000 000	Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 (OJ L 347, 18. 12. 1997, p. 1)
			11 879 000 000	
	Nuclear	1994-1998	1 254 000 000	Decision 94/268/Euratom of 26 April 1994 (OJ L 115, 6. 5. 1994, p. 31)
		([1])	82 000 000	*Additional funds for enlargement:* Decision 96/253/Euratom of 4 March 1996 (OJ L 86, 4. 4. 1996, p. 72)
			1 336 000 000	
B6-1 to B6-3	Joint Research Centre			
	Non-nuclear	1994-1998	600 000 000	Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 114)
			(39 000 000)	
	Nuclear	1994-1998	300 000 000	Decision 94/919/Euratom of 15 December 1994 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994, p. 132)
			(19 500 000)	

OP = Old programme.
CP = Current programme.
NP = New programme.
([1]) The division of the additional funds between the specific programmes is shown in brackets.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes 1994 to 1998

Legal basis *(cont'd)*

Subsection Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Duration of action	Total programme allocation (proposed or adopted)	Date of Decision (or proposal) and Official Journal (or document) reference
B6-7	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)**			
B6-7 1	FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES			
B6-7 1 1	***Information and communications technology***			
B6-7 1 1 1	Telematics applications of common interest	1994-1998	843 000 000 (55 000 000) (15 000 000)	23 November 1994 (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994)
B6-7 1 1 2	Advanced communication technologies and services	1994-1998	630 000 000 (41 000 000)	27 July 1994 (OJ L 222, 26. 8. 1994)
B6-7 1 1 3	Information technologies	1994-1998	1 911 000 000 (124 000 000) (27 000 000)	23 November 1994 (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994)
B6-7 1 2	***Industrial technologies***			
B6-7 1 2 1	Industrial and materials technologies	1994-1998	1 617 000 000 (105 000 000) (15 000 000)	27 July 1994 (OJ L 222, 26. 8. 1994)
B6-7 1 2 2	Standards, measurement and testing	1994-1998	173 000 000 (11 000 000)	23 November 1994 (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994)
B6-7 1 3	***Environment***			
B6-7 1 3 1	Environment and climate	1994-1998	532 000 000 (34 500 000) (7 000 000)	15 December 1994 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994)
B6-7 1 3 2	Marine sciences and technologies	1994-1998	228 000 000 (15 000 000)	23 November 1994 (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994)

OP = Old programme.
CP = Current programme.
NP = New programme.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes 1994 to 1998

Legal basis *(cont'd)*

Subsection Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Duration of action	Total programme allocation (proposed or adopted)	Date of Decision (or proposal) and Official Journal (or document) reference
B6-7 1 4	***Life sciences and technologies***			
B6-7 1 4 1	Biotechnology	1994-1998	552 000 000 (36 000 000) (7 500 000)	15 December 1994 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994)
B6-7 1 4 2	Biomedicine and health	1994-1998	336 000 000 (22 000 000) (16 000 000)	15 December 1994 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994)
B6-7 1 4 3	Agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development)	1994-1998	607 000 000 (39 500 000) (11 500 000)	23 November 1994 (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994)
B6-7 1 5	***Non-nuclear energy***			
B6-7 1 5 1	Technologies for cleaner and more efficient energy production and use	1994-1998	967 000 000 (63 000 000) (9 000 000)	23 November 1994 (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994)
B6-7 1 6	***Transport***			
B6-7 1 6 1	Transport	1994-1998	240 000 000 (16 000 000) (7 000 000)	15 December 1994 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994)
B6-7 1 7	***Targeted socio-economic research***			
B6-7 1 7 1	Targeted socio-economic research	1994-1998	105 000 000 (7 000 000)	15 December 1994 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994)
B6-7 2	SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS			
B6-7 2 1	***Cooperation with third countries and international organizations***			
B6-7 2 1 1	Cooperation with third countries and international organizations	1994-1998	540 000 000 (35 000 000)	23 November 1994 (OJ L 334, 22. 12. 1994)

OP = Old programme.
CP = Current programme.
NP = New programme.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes 1994 to 1998

Legal basis *(cont'd)*

Subsection Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Duration of action	Total programme allocation (proposed or adopted)	Date of Decision (or proposal) and Official Journal (or document) reference
B6-7 3	THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS			
B6-7 3 1	***Dissemination and exploitation of results***			
B6-7 3 1 1	Dissemination and exploitation of results	1994-1998	293 000 000 (19 000 000)	15 December 1994 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994)
B6-7 4	FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS			
B6-7 4 1	***Training and mobility of researchers***			
B6-7 4 1 1	Training and mobility of researchers	1994-1998	744 000 000 (48 000 000)	15 December 1994 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994)
B6-7 9	ACTIVITIES TO PROVIDE SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO COMMUNITY POLICIES ON A COMPETITIVE BASIS			
B6-7 9 2	***Activities to provide scientific and technical support to Community policies on a competitive basis***	1994-1998	128 000 000 (8 000 000)	15 December 1994 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994)

OP = Old programme.
CP = Current programme.
NP = New programme.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes 1994 to 1998

Legal basis *(cont'd)*

Subsection Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Duration of action	Total programme allocation (proposed or adopted)	Date of Decision (or proposal) and Official Journal (or document) reference
B6-8	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST ACTIVITIES), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)**			
B6-8 1	NUCLEAR ENERGY			
B6-8 1 1	***Nuclear safety and safeguards***			
B6-8 1 1 1	Nuclear safety and safeguards	1994-1998	160 000 000 (10 500 000)	15 December 1994 (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1994)
B6-8 1 2	***Controlled thermonuclear fusion***			
B6-8 1 2 1	Controlled thermonuclear fusion	1994-1998	794 000 000 (52 000 000)	8 December 1994 (OJ L 331, 21. 12. 1994)

OP = Old programme.
CP = Current programme.
NP = New programme.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes 1994 to 1998

Adopted programmes or authorized appropriations

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments							Payments								
			Outturn 1995 (1)	Outturn 1996 (1)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999	2000 and subsequent years	Total (1)		Outturn 1995 (2)	Outturn 1996 (2)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999 (3)	2000 and subsequent years	Total
B6-1	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — STAFF AND RESOURCES**																
B6-1 1	STAFF																
B6-1 1 1	***Persons associated with the institution***																
	— EC framework programme		95 153 101	93 796 912	100 996 000	104 882 000	p.m.	p.m.	394 828 013		91 831 453	94 053 126	100 996 000	104 882 000	3 065 434	p.m.	394 828 013
	— EAEC framework programme		48 701 164	47 327 789	52 532 000	53 818 000	p.m.	p.m.	202 378 953		47 001 601	47 189 114	52 532 000	53 818 000	1 838 238	p.m.	202 378 953
	CHAPTER B6-1 1 — TOTAL		143 854 265	141 124 701	153 528 000	158 700 000	p.m.	p.m.	597 206 966		138 833 054	141 242 240	153 528 000	158 700 000	4 903 672	p.m.	597 206 966
B6-1 2	RESOURCES																
B6-1 2 1	***Resources***																
	— EC framework programme		23 428 386	25 419 567	27 242 000	28 461 000	p.m.	p.m.	104 550 953		13 760 499	24 620 315	26 818 000	25 358 000	13 994 139	p.m.	104 550 953
	— EAEC framework programme		17 012 185	18 005 929	19 636 000	20 333 000	p.m.	p.m.	74 987 114		9 976 638	16 573 308	18 461 000	19 499 000	10 447 168	p.m.	74 987 114
	CHAPTER B6-1 2 — TOTAL		40 440 571	43 425 496	46 878 000	48 794 000	p.m.	p.m.	179 538 067		23 737 137	41 193 623	45 279 000	44 857 000	24 471 307	p.m.	179 538 067

(1) The outturn figure does not take into account cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996. If these cancellations are taken into account, the amounts deemed necessary are not exceeded.

(2) The outturn for Articles B6-1 1 1 and B6-1 2 1 relates solely to the part covering commitments under the fourth framework programme.

(3) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 1999 cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes 1994 to 1998

Adopted programmes or authorized appropriations

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments							Payments								
			Outturn 1995 (1)	Outturn 1996 (1)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999	2000 and subsequent years	Total (1)		Outturn 1995 (2)	Outturn 1996 (2)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999 (3)	2000 and subsequent years	Total
B6-2	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME 1994 TO 1998**																
B6-2 1	FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES																
B6-2 1 1	***Information technologies***																
B6-2 1 1 3	Information technologies		316 517	393 780	400 000	519 000	p.m.	p.m.	1 629 297		109 191	357 637	354 000	447 000	361 468	p.m.	1 629 297
B6-2 1 2	***Industrial technologies***																
B6-2 1 2 1	Industrial and materials technologies		3 341 809	1 371 642	2 097 000	2 097 000	p.m.	p.m.	8 907 451		1 300 942	2 416 372	1 626 000	2 005 000	1 559 137	p.m.	8 907 451
B6-2 1 2 2	Standardization, measurement and testing		3 510 885	2 882 330	2 974 000	3 116 000	p.m.	p.m.	12 483 214		1 592 873	3 551 471	2 197 000	2 880 000	2 261 870	p.m.	12 483 214
B6-2 1 3	***Environment***																
B6-2 1 3 1	Environment and climate		18 175 640	17 454 893	20 551 000	23 514 000	p.m.	p.m.	79 695 533		6 199 761	18 352 472	17 371 000	20 005 000	17 767 301	p.m.	79 695 533
B6-2 1 4	***Life sciences and technologies***																
B6-2 1 4 3	Agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development)		4 463 925	4 031 135	4 665 000	5 025 000	p.m.	p.m.	18 185 060		1 551 385	4 600 735	4 084 000	3 777 000	4 171 940	p.m.	18 185 060
B6-2 1 5	***Non-nuclear energy***																
B6-2 1 5 1	Technologies for cleaner and more efficient energy production and use		634 125	344 334	437 000	516 000	p.m.	p.m.	1 931 459		215 650	521 681	374 000	386 000	434 129	p.m.	1 931 459

(1) The outturn figure does not take into account cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996. If these cancellations are taken into account, the amounts deemed necessary are not exceeded.

(2) The outturn for Articles B6-1 1 1 and B6-1 2 1 relates solely to the part covering commitments under the fourth framework programme.

(3) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 1999 cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE

by research objectives of framework

Adopted programmes

OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

programmes 1994 to 1998

or authorized appropriations *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments							Payments								
			Outturn 1995 (1)	Outturn 1996 (1)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999	2000 and subsequent years	Total (1)		Outturn 1995 (2)	Outturn 1996 (2)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999 (3)	2000 and subsequent years	Total
B6-2 1 7	***Targeted socio-economic research***																
B6-2 1 7 1	Targeted socio-economic research		1 216 182	2 095 717	3 322 000	3 891 000	p.m.	p.m.	10 524 898		375 656	990 625	2 289 000	3 928 000	2 941 617	p.m.	10 524 898
	CHAPTER B6-2 1 — TOTAL		31 659 082	28 573 830	34 446 000	38 678 000	p.m.	p.m.	133 356 912		11 345 458	30 790 992	28 295 000	33 428 000	29 497 462	p.m.	13 356 912
B6-2 9	OTHER FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE																
B6-2 9 1	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost activities***		51 102	935 797	2 269 000	2 034 000	p.m.	p.m.	5 289 899			285 648	3 038 000	1 265 000	701 251	p.m.	5 289 899
B6-2 9 2	***Scientific and technical support activities for Community policies***		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-2 9 — TOTAL		51 102	935 797	2 269 000	2 034 000	p.m.	p.m.	5 289 899			285 648	3 038 000	1 265 000	701 251	p.m.	5 289 899
	Title B6-2 — Total		**31 710 184**	**29 509 626**	**36 715 000**	**40 712 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**138 646 811**		**11 345 458**	**31 076 641**	**31 333 000**	**34 693 000**	**30 198 713**	**p.m.**	**138 646 811**
	EC framework programme — Total — Direct action		**150 291 671**	**148 726 105**	**164 953 000**	**174 055 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**638 025 777**		**116 937 410**	**149 750 082**	**159 147 000**	**164 933 000**	**47 258 286**	**p.m.**	**638 025 777**

(1) The outturn figure does not take into account cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996. If these cancellations are taken into account, the amounts deemed necessary are not exceeded.

(2) The outturn for Articles B6-1 1 1 and B6-1 2 1 relates solely to the part covering commitments under the fourth framework programme.

(3) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 1999 cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes 1994 to 1998

Adopted programmes or authorized appropriations

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments							Payments								
			Outturn 1995 (1)	Outturn 1996 (1)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999	2000 and subsequent years	Total (1)		Outturn 1995 (2)	Outturn 1996 (2)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999 (3)	2000 and subsequent years	Total
B6-3	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)**																
B6-3 1	NUCLEAR ENERGY																
B6-3 1 1	***Nuclear safety and safeguards***																
B6-3 1 1 1	Nuclear safety and safeguards		8 017 519	6 581 669	5 745 000	7 936 000	p.m.	p.m.	28 280 189		4 024 776	7 004 977	4 728 000	6 839 000	5 683 436	p.m.	28 280 189
B6-3 1 2	***Controlled thermonuclear fusion***																
B6-3 1 2 1	Controlled thermonuclear fusion		1 569 728	1 839 977	1 445 000	2 606 000	p.m.	p.m.	7 460 705		828 931	1 608 223	1 238 000	2 003 000	1 782 551	p.m.	7 460 705
	CHAPTER B6-3 1 — TOTAL		9 587 247	8 421 646	7 190 000	10 542 000	p.m.	p.m.	35 740 893		4 853 707	8 613 200	5 966 000	8 842 000	7 465 987	p.m.	35 740 894

(1) The outturn figure does not take into account cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996. If these cancellations are taken into account, the amounts deemed necessary are not exceeded.

(2) The outturn for Articles B6-1 1 1 and B6-1 2 1 relates solely to the part covering commitments under the fourth framework programme.

(3) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 1999 cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE
by research objectives of framework
programmes 1994 to 1998

Adopted programmes

OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

or authorized appropriations *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments							Payments								
			Outturn 1995 (1)	Outturn 1996 (1)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999	2000 and subsequent years	Total (1)		Outturn 1995 (2)	Outturn 1996 (2)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999 (3)	2000 and subsequent years	Total
B6-3 9	OTHER EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE																
B6-3 9 1	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost activities***			194 585	789 000	1 252 000	p.m.	p.m.	2 235 585			57 439	1 212 000	548 000	418 146	p.m.	2 235 585
	CHAPTER B6-3 9 — TOTAL			194 585	789 000	1 252 000	p.m.	p.m.	2 235 585			57 439	1 212 000	548 000	418 146	p.m.	2 235 585
	Title B6-3 — Total		**9 587 247**	**8 616 232**	**7 979 000**	**11 794 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**37 976 479**		**4 853 707**	**8 670 639**	**7 178 000**	**9 390 000**	**7 884 133**	**p.m.**	**37 976 479**
	EAEC framework programme — Total — Direct actions		**75 300 596**	**73 949 950**	**80 147 000**	**85 945 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**315 342 546**		**61 831 946**	**72 433 061**	**78 171 000**	**82 707 000**	**20 199 539**	**p.m.**	**315 342 546**
	Joint Research Centre framework programme — Total		**225 592 267**	**222 676 055**	**245 100 000**	**260 000 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**953 368 323**		**178 769 355**	**222 183 143**	**237 318 000**	**247 640 000**	**67 457 825**	**p.m.**	**953 368 322**

(1) The outturn figure does not take into account cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996. If these cancellations are taken into account, the amounts deemed necessary are not exceeded.

(2) The outturn for Articles B6-1 1 1 and B6-1 2 1 relates solely to the part covering commitments under the fourth framework programme.

(3) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 1999 cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes 1994 to 1998

Adopted programmes or authorized appropriations

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments								Payments							
			Outturn 1995 (1)	Outturn 1996 (1)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999	2000 and subsequent years	Total (1)		Outturn 1995 (2)	Outturn 1996 (2)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999 (3)	2000 and subsequent years (4)	Total
B6-7	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)**																
B6-7 1	FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES																
B6-7 1 1	***Information and communications technology***																
B6-7 1 1 1	Telematics applications of common interest		308 046 431	119 393 828	261 978 000	223 580 000	p.m.	p.m.	912 998 259		77 431 174	173 153 050	209 218 000	171 000 000	152 000 000	130 196 036	912 998 259
B6-7 1 1 2	Advanced communication technologies and services		219 111 709	98 178 901	180 676 000	166 533 000	p.m.	p.m.	664 499 610		95 308 142	116 066 844	134 587 000	168 918 000	89 582 000	60 037 624	664 499 610
B6-7 1 1 3	Information technologies		457 212 469	513 518 988	604 622 000	487 000 000	p.m.	p.m.	2 062 353 457		109 075 241	336 684 152	405 200 000	422 600 000	402 400 000	386 394 065	2 062 353 457
B6-7 1 2	***Industrial technologies***																
B6-7 1 2 1	Industrial and materials technologies		285 010 120	432 538 931	497 000 000	522 451 000	p.m.	p.m.	1 737 000 051		52 731 712	206 686 666	330 220 000	393 810 000	426 274 000	327 277 674	1 737 000 051
B6-7 1 2 2	Standards, measurement and testing		37 824 687	54 924 002	44 000 000	47 251 000	p.m.	p.m.	183 999 690		9 254 093	25 615 013	33 820 000	41 653 000	36 091 000	37 566 584	183 999 690
B6-7 1 3	***Environment***																
B6-7 1 3 1	Environment and climate		166 242 231	118 485 319	144 000 000	144 773 000	p.m.	p.m.	573 500 550		32 200 887	110 931 918	110 900 000	105 759 000	113 606 000	100 102 745	573 500 550
B6-7 1 3 2	Marine sciences and technologies		79 119 888	49 286 575	54 000 000	60 593 000	p.m.	p.m.	242 999 463		23 956 179	30 643 280	39 330 000	46 386 000	76 213 000	26 471 004	242 999 463
B6-7 1 4	***Life sciences and technologies***																
B6-7 1 4 1	Biotechnology		70 037 177	229 793 636	135 000 000	160 669 000	p.m.	p.m.	595 499 813		19 788 976	108 752 641	120 000 000	150 518 000	79 913 000	116 527 196	595 499 813
B6-7 1 4 2	Biomedicine and health		37 833 272	127 806 530	94 000 000	114 360 000	p.m.	p.m.	373 999 802		10 831 499	58 972 602	90 000 000	88 039 000	54 202 000	71 954 700	373 999 802

(1) The outturn figure does not take into account cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996. If these cancellations are taken into account, the amounts deemed necessary are not exceeded.

(2) The outturn for Articles B6-1 1 1 and B6-1 2 1 relates solely to the part covering commitments under the fourth framework programme.

(3) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 1999 cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

(4) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 2000 and subsequent years cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE
by research objectives of framework
programmes 1994 to 1998

Adopted programmes
or authorized appropriations *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments							Payments								
			Outturn 1995 (1)	Outturn 1996 (1)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999	2000 and subsequent years	Total (1)		Outturn 1995 (2)	Outturn 1996 (2)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999 (3)	2000 and subsequent years (4)	Total
B6-7 1 4 3	Agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development)		120 736 805	186 477 499	152 200 000	198 586 000	p.m.	p.m.	658 000 304		19 767 985	71 576 245	108 965 000	147 678 000	157 910 000	152 103 074	658 000 304
B6-7 1 5	***Non-nuclear energy***																
B6-7 1 5 1	Technologies for cleaner and more efficient energy production and use		319 781 647	170 888 266	288 000 000	260 330 000	p.m.	p.m.	1 038 999 913		32 032 258	105 923 414	192 080 000	148 771 000	261 207 000	298 986 241	1 038 999 913
B6-7 1 6	***Transport***																
B6-7 1 6 1	Transport		68 693 406	83 780 852	85 000 000	28 526 000	p.m.	p.m.	263 000 258		14 614 500	44 610 753	70 930 000	44 226 000	52 274 000	36 345 004	263 000 258
B6-7 1 7	***Targeted socio-economic research***																
B6-7 1 7 1	Targeted socio-economic research		14 709 607	17 781 120	40 000 000	39 509 000	p.m.	p.m.	111 999 727		5 931 521	12 061 702	26 600 000	26 506 000	23 448 000	17 452 504	111 999 727
B6-7 2	SECOND ACTIVITY: CO-OPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS																
B6-7 2 1	***Cooperation with third countries and international organizations***																
B6-7 2 1 1	Cooperation with third countries and international organizations		59 509 669	144 220 770	176 000 000	195 270 000	p.m.	p.m.	575 000 440		21 629 753	71 916 393	119 415 000	116 585 000	112 238 000	133 216 294	575 000 440

(1) The outturn figure does not take into account cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996. If these cancellations are taken into account, the amounts deemed necessary are not exceeded.

(2) The outturn for Articles B6-1 1 1 and B6-1 2 1 relates solely to the part covering commitments under the fourth framework programme.

(3) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 1999 cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

(4) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 2000 and subsequent years cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes 1994 to 1998

Adopted programmes or authorized appropriations *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments							Payments								
			Outturn 1995 (1)	Outturn 1996 (1)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999	2000 and subsequent years	Total (1)		Outturn 1995 (2)	Outturn 1996 (2)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999 (3)	2000 and subsequent years (4)	Total
B6-7 3	THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS																
B6-7 3 1	***Dissemination and exploitation of results***																
B6-7 3 1 1	Dissemination and exploitation of results		63 764 072	60 163 192	88 632 000	105 888 000	p.m.	p.m.	318 447 264		17 118 986	35 515 243	61 044 000	63 582 000	88 118 000	53 069 036	318 447 264
B6-7 4	FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS																
B6-7 4 1	***Training and mobility of researchers***																
B6-7 4 1 1	Training and mobility of researchers		121 245 390	276 809 006	173 101 000	220 874 000	p.m.	p.m.	792 029 396		20 025 712	123 739 631	135 470 000	176 078 000	171 246 000	165 470 053	792 029 396
B6-7 9	ACTIVITIES TO PROVIDE SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO COMMUNITY POLICIES ON A COMPETITIVE BASIS																
B6-7 9 2	***Activities to provide scientific and technical support to Community policies on a competitive basis***		20 296 947	27 846 278	36 691 000	51 000 000	p.m.	p.m.	135 834 225		1 722 012	10 716 953	22 800 000	26 600 000	29 400 000	44 595 260	135 834 225
	Title B6-7 — Total		**2 449 175 527**	**2 711 893 694**	**3 054 900 000**	**3 024 193 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**11 240 162 222**		**563 420 630**	**1 643 566 499**	**2 210 579 000**	**2 338 709 000**	**2 326 122 000**	**2 157 765 095**	**11 240 162 222**
	EC framework programme — Total — Indirect actions		**2 449 175 527**	**2 711 893 694**	**3 054 900 000**	**3 024 193 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**11 240 162 222**		**563 420 630**	**1 643 566 499**	**2 210 579 000**	**2 338 709 000**	**2 326 122 000**	**2 157 765 095**	**11 240 162 222**

(1) The outturn figure does not take into account cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996. If these cancellations are taken into account, the amounts deemed necessary are not exceeded.

(2) The outturn for Articles B6-1 1 1 and B6-1 2 1 relates solely to the part covering commitments under the fourth framework programme.

(3) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 1999 cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

(4) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 2000 and subsequent years cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes 1994 to 1998

Adopted programmes or authorized appropriations

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments							Payments								
			Outturn 1995 (1)	Outturn 1996 (1)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999	2000 and subsequent years	Total (1)		Outturn 1995 (2)	Outturn 1996 (2)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999 (3)	2000 and subsequent years (4)	Total
B6-8	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST ACTIVITIES), CONCERTED ACTION AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)**																
B6-8 1	NUCLEAR ENERGY																
B6-8 1 1	***Nuclear safety and safeguards***																
B6-8 1 1 1	Nuclear safety and safeguards		71 909 818	68 642 990	13 000 000	16 947 000	p.m.	p.m.	170 499 807		21 485 241	29 714 019	27 100 000	36 446 000	44 526 000	11 228 547	170 499 807

(1) The outturn figure does not take into account cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996. If these cancellations are taken into account, the amounts deemed necessary are not exceeded.

(2) The outturn for Articles B6-1 1 1 and B6-1 2 1 relates solely to the part covering commitments under the fourth framework programme.

(3) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 1999 cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

(4) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 2000 and subsequent years cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex I
(Research and technological development)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE

by research objectives of framework

programmes 1994 to 1998

Adopted programmes

or authorized appropriations *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments							Payments								
			Outturn 1995 (1)	Outturn 1996 (1)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999	2000 and subsequent years	Total (1)		Outturn 1995 (2)	Outturn 1996 (2)	Appropriations 1997	1998	1999 (3)	2000 and subsequent years (4)	Total
B6-8 1 2	***Controlled thermonuclear fusion***																
B6-8 1 2 1	Controlled thermonuclear fusion		270 822 666	198 316 996	187 000 000	189 860 000	p.m.	p.m.	845 999 662		134 469 377	204 818 953	173 374 000	142 945 000	94 972 000	95 420 332	845 999 662
	Title B6-8 — Total		**342 732 483**	**266 959 986**	**200 000 000**	**206 807 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**1 016 499 469**		**155 954 619**	**234 532 972**	**200 474 000**	**179 391 000**	**139 498 000**	**106 648 879**	**1 016 499 469**
	EAEC framework programme — Total — Indirect actions		**342 732 483**	**266 959 986**	**200 000 000**	**206 807 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**1 016 499 469**		**155 954 619**	**234 532 972**	**200 474 000**	**179 391 000**	**139 498 000**	**106 648 879**	**1 016 499 469**
	Framework programmes — Total indirect actions		**2 791 908 010**	**2 978 853 680**	**3 254 900 000**	**3 231 000 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**12 256 661 691**		**719 375 249**	**1 878 099 471**	**2 411 053 000**	**2 518 100 000**	**2 465 620 000**	**2 264 413 974**	**12 256 661 691**
	EAEC framework programme — Grand Total		**418 033 079**	**340 909 936**	**280 147 000**	**292 752 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**1 331 842 015**		**217 786 564**	**306 966 033**	**278 645 000**	**262 098 000**	**159 697 539**	**106 648 879**	**1 331 842 015**
	EC framework programme — Grand Total		**2 599 467 198**	**2 860 619 799**	**3 219 853 000**	**3 198 248 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**11 878 187 999**		**680 358 039**	**1 793 316 581**	**2 369 726 000**	**2 503 642 000**	**2 373 380 286**	**2 157 765 095**	**11 878 187 999**
	Framework programmes — Grand Total		**3 017 500 277**	**3 201 529 735**	**3 500 000 000**	**3 491 000 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**13 210 030 014**		**898 144 604**	**2 100 282 614**	**2 648 371 000**	**2 765 740 000**	**2 533 077 825**	**2 264 413 974**	**13 210 030 014**

(1) The outturn figure does not take into account cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996. If these cancellations are taken into account, the amounts deemed necessary are not exceeded.

(2) The outturn for Articles B6-1 1 1 and B6-1 2 1 relates solely to the part covering commitments under the fourth framework programme.

(3) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 1999 cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

(4) The forecasts of payment appropriations for 2000 and subsequent years cover the balance of outstanding commitments without any allowance being made for cancellations in 1996 and 1997 of commitments made in 1995 and 1996.

COMMISSION
Part B

ANNEX II

(by way of indication)

PART II OF THE BUDGET — BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE GENERAL BUDGET

National currencies have been converted into ecus
at the rate applicable at 31 December 1996

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

A. **INTRODUCTION**

This Annex is drawn up in accordance with Article 20 (5) (c) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

It provides information about the amounts of the borrowing and lending operations guaranteed by the general budget: loans for balance of payments support, Euratom and NCI loans and European Investment Bank loans to Mediterranean Basin countries and, from 1991 onwards, borrowing operations to provide medium-term financial assistance to non-member countries, European Investment Bank loans in the countries of central and eastern Europe, European Investment Bank loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (developing countries in Asia and Latin America), European Investment Bank loans to South Africa, the credit guarantee contracted by the former Soviet Union with a pool of commercial banks to finance imports of agricultural products and foodstuffs from the European Union and, since March 1994, Euratom borrowings to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in certain non-member countries.

The main development affecting the amounts of Community borrowings outstanding in 1996 was the decline in the European Union's operations. This decline was due to the repayment of ECU 500 000 000 in balance-of-payments loans to Greece, ECU 500 000 000 in balance-of-payments loans to Italy, ECU 427 300 000 in NCI loans and ECU 152 500 000 in Euratom loans in the Member States and, elsewhere, to the repayment of a tranche of ECU 260 000 000 on a loan to Hungary and ECU 204 300 000 of the ECU 1 250 000 000 loan to the former Soviet Union and its republics. Loans were also disbursed to Bulgaria (ECU 40 000 000), Moldova (ECU 15 000 000), Ukraine (ECU 100 000 000), and the Republics of the former Soviet Union (ECU 700 000).

At 31 December 1996, outstanding operations covered by the general budget totalled ECU 12 067 000 000; of this total ECU 5 564 000 000 was inside the European Union and ECU 6 503 000 000 outside.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

B. **BRIEF PRESENTATION OF THE VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE GENERAL BUDGET**

I. SINGLE FACILITY PROVIDING MEDIUM-TERM FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR MEMBER STATES'BALANCES OF PAYMENTS

1. **Legal basis**

Council Regulation (EEC) No 397/75 of 17 February 1975 concerning Community loans (OJ L 46, 20. 2. 1975, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 of 16 March 1981 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balance of payments of Member States (OJ L 73, 19. 3. 1981, p. 1).

Council Decision 83/298/EEC of 16 May 1983 concerning a Community loan in favour of the French Republic (OJ L 153, 11. 6. 1983, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1131/85 of 30 April 1985 amending Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balance of payments of Member States (OJ L 118, 1. 5. 1985, p. 59).

Act of 12 June 1985 concerning the conditions of accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic and the adjustments of the Treaties (OJ L 302, 15. 11. 1985, p. 23), and in particular the declaration by the European Economic Community on the application of the Community loan mechanism in favour of Portugal contained in the Final Act.

Council Decision 85/543/EEC of 9 December 1985 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 341, 19. 12. 1985, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1969/88 of 24 June 1988 establishing a single facility providing medium-term financial assistance for Member States' balances of payments (OJ L 178, 8. 7. 1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 91/136/EEC of 4 March 1991 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 66, 13. 3. 1991, p. 22).

Council Decision 93/67/EEC of 18 January 1993 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Italian Republic (OJ L 22, 30. 1. 1993, p. 121).

2. **Description**

In accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 1969/88 the European Union may grant loans to Member States which are experiencing, or are seriously threatened with, difficulties with their balance of payments. The outstanding amount of such loans is limited to ECU 16 000 000 000 in principal.

To this end, the Commission is empowered, on behalf of the European Community, to borrow on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The budget guarantee covers these borrowing operations. The outstanding amount of loans granted under this facility is limited to ECU 14 000 000 000 in principal. The balance compared with the ceiling of ECU 16 000 000 000 may be raised by recourse to the Member States.

For calculating the available balance of the authorized ceiling the exchange rate for lending operations is that of the day on which they are concluded and for loan repayments the exchange rate is that of the day on which the corresponding loan was concluded.

Outstanding amounts on current Community loans under Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 count against the ceiling.

Decisions to grant loans to Member States are adopted by the Council acting by a qualified majority.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Loans are subject to the adoption by the Member State of economic policy measures which will restore a tolerable balance of payments situation.

The loans are managed by the European Monetary Institute.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since both parts of these borrowing and on-lending operations are carried out on identical terms, they affect the budget only if the guarantee is activated should a debtor default.

II. EURATOM BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6. 4. 1977, p. 9).

Council Decision 77/271/Euratom of 29 March 1977 on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6. 4. 1977, p. 11), authorizing an initial tranche of up to ECU 500 000 000.

Council Decision 80/29/Euratom of 20 December 1979 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to contract Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 12, 17. 1. 1980, p. 28), increasing from ECU 500 000 000 to ECU 1 000 000 000 the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract.

Council Decision 82/170/Euratom of 15 March 1982 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 78, 24. 3. 1982, p. 21), increasing from ECU 1 000 000 000 to ECU 2 000 000 000 the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract.

Council Decision 85/537/Euratom of 5 December 1985 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 334, 12. 12. 1985, p. 23), increasing from ECU 2 000 000 000 to ECU 3 000 000 000 the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract.

Council Decision 90/212/Euratom of 23 April 1990 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom applying Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 112, 3. 5. 1990, p. 26), increasing from ECU 3 000 000 000 to ECU 4 000 000 000 the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract.

2. **Description**

The above Decisions empower the Commission to raise loans on behalf of the European Atomic Energy Community, the proceeds of which are for on-lending to finance investment projects involving the industrial generation of nuclear-based electricity and industrial fuel-cycle installations.

To reduce Europe's dependence on imported energy, the use of nuclear energy to generate electricity must be encouraged, with due account for safety and security requirements. Downstream from production, the investments necessary for the reprocessing and storage of waste will need to be promoted.

The borrowing and on-lending machinery set up by the European Atomic Energy Community enables electricity producers faced with a substantial increase in their investment and operating costs to make more extensive use of credit.

The loans raised are managed by the Commission, which, in conjunction with the European Investment Bank, also manages the loans granted.

On 24 July 1996 the Commission submitted a report to the Council and the European Parliament on Euratom borrowing and lending as part of the annual report on Community borrowing and lending operations for 1995 in accordance with Article 4 of Decision 77/270/Euratom.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since both parts of these borrowing and on-lending operations are carried out on identical terms, they affect the budget only if the guarantee is activated should a debtor default.

III. BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS UNDER THE NEW COMMUNITY INSTRUMENT FOR THE PROMOTION OF INVESTMENT IN THE COMMUNITY (NCI) AND AID GRANTED BY WAY OF EXCEPTION FOR THE RECONSTRUCTION OF REGIONS AFFECTED BY EARTHQUAKES (NCI — EARTHQUAKES)

1. **Legal basis**

(a) *NCI*

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 235 thereof.

Council Decision 78/870/EEC of 16 October 1978 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 298, 25. 10. 1978, p. 9), up to the equivalent of ECU 1 000 000 000 in principal (NCI I).

Council Decision 79/486/EEC of 14 May 1979 applying Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 125, 22. 5. 1979, p. 16), authorizing an initial tranche up to the equivalent of ECU 500 000 000 in principal.

Council Decision 80/739/EEC of 22 July 1980 applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 205, 17. 8. 1980, p. 19), authorizing a second tranche up to the equivalent of ECU 500 000 000 in principal.

Council Decision 80/1103/EEC of 25 November 1980 supplementing, as regards the application of part of the second tranche of loans, Decision 80/739/EEC applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 326, 2. 12. 1980, p. 19), as regards the application of an amount equivalent to ECU 100 000 000 in principal.

Council Decision 82/169/EEC of 15 March 1982 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 78, 24. 3. 1982, p. 19), up to the equivalent of ECU 1 000 000 000 in principal (NCI II).

Council Decision 82/268/EEC of 26 April 1982 implementing Decision 82/169/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 116, 30. 4. 1982, p. 16), authorizing a single tranche up to the equivalent of ECU 1 000 000 000 in principal.

Council Decision 83/200/EEC of 19 April 1983 empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 112, 28. 4. 1983, p. 26) totalling ECU 3 000 000 000 (NCI III).

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Council Decision 83/308/EEC of 13 June 1983 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 164, 23. 6. 1983, p. 31) which authorizes a first tranche of loans of ECU 1 500 000 000.

Council Decision 84/383/EEC of 23 July 1984 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 208, 3. 8. 1984, p. 53) authorizing a third tranche of loans totalling ECU 1 400 000 000.

Council Decision 87/182/EEC of 9 March 1987 empowering the Commission to borrow under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 71, 14. 3. 1987, p. 34) for ECU 750 000 000 (NCI IV).

(b) *NCI — Earthquakes*

Council Decision 81/19/EEC of 20 January 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Italian earthquake in November 1980 (OJ L 37, 10. 2. 1981, p. 21), authorizing the Commission to contract loans up to ECU 1 000 000 000 in principal after deduction of any amounts lent by the EIB out of its own resources for the same purpose.

Council Decision 81/1013/EEC of 14 December 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Greek earthquakes in February and March 1981 (OJ L 367, 23. 12. 1981, p. 27), which took effect retrospectively from 1 January 1981, authorizing the Commission to contract loans up to ECU 80 000 000 in principal after deduction of any amounts lent by the European Investment Bank out of its own resources for the same purpose.

2. **Description**

(a) *NCI*

The above instruments empower the Commission to raise loans on behalf of the European Community, the proceeds of which are for on-lending to finance investment projects which contribute to greater convergence and integration of the economies of the Member States. These projects must help attain the priority European Union objectives in the energy, industry and infrastructure sectors, and assist the financing of investment by small- and medium-sized undertakings in productive sectors and the promotion of new technologies and innovation taking account of inter alia the regional impact of the projects and the need to combat unemployment.

The New Community Instrument borrowing ceilings, like those for the other Community financial instruments, are fixed by unanimous decision of the Council. However, the New Community Instrument tranches — which under NCI I and II were also fixed by unanimous Council decision — are now authorized, following Decision 83/200/EEC, by the Council acting by a qualified majority.

Within the limits of the tranches authorized by the Council, the Commission borrows on the capital markets; under a cooperation agreement between the Commission and the European Investment Bank, the Bank, subject to the Commission's decision on the eligibility of projects, is authorized to take decisions on the granting of loans and to manage them.

In accordance with Article 6 of Decision 78/870/EEC, Article 10 of Regulation (EEC) No 1736/79 and Article 7 of Decisions 81/19/EEC, 82/268/EEC and 83/200/EEC the Commission, on 24 July 1996, submitted a report to the Council and the European Parliament covering 1995 on:

— NCI borrowing and lending operations,

— European Union aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Italian earthquake in November 1980 and the Greek earthquakes in February and March 1981.

In addition, in accordance with Article 6 of Decision 83/200/EEC the Commission sends the Council and the European Parliament six-monthly reports on the rate of utilization of NCI tranches.

On 31 December 1996 there was only some ECU 267 500 000 still available under the various NCIs (including NCI-earthquakes).

(b) *NCI — Earthquakes*

By extension of the initial provisions of the New Community Instrument and by way of sole exception, the Commission is empowered to contract loans for the purpose of financing investments for the reconstruction of the means of production and the economic and social infrastructure in the regions of southern Italy and Greece affected by the earthquakes of 23 November 1980 and February and March 1981 respectively.

The amount which the Commission is allowed to raise is limited to ECU 1 000 000 000 for Italy and ECU 80 000 000 for Greece, less any amounts lent by the European Investment Bank from its own resources.

The budget guarantee covers the Commission's borrowing operations.

The entire ECU 80 000 000 for Greece was raised and on-lent in 1982 under the NCI. For Italy, ECU 950 300 000 out of the ECU 1 000 000 000 authorized had been paid out at 31 December 1992, 63 % under the NCI and 37 % from the European Investment Bank's own resources.

Interest-rate subsidies of 3 % for a maximum of 12 years may be allowed by the European Union on loans of up to ECU 1 000 000 000 in principal granted for investment in the regions of Italy affected by the earthquake in November 1980 under the New Community Instrument for the promotion of investment in the Community in accordance with Article 1 of Decision 78/870/EEC, as supplemented by Article 1 of Decision 81/19/EEC, and/or by the European Investment Bank from its own funds.

Interest-rate subsidies of 3 % for a maximum of 12 years may be allowed by the European Union on loans of up to ECU 80 000 000 in principal granted for investment in the regions affected by the Greek earthquake disaster in February and March 1981 under the New Community Instrument for the promotion of investment in the Community in accordance with Article 1 of Decision 78/870/EEC, as supplemented by Article 1 of Decision 81/1013/EEC, and/or by the European Investment Bank from its own funds.

Finally, interest-rate subsidies of 3 % for a maximum of 12 years may be allowed by the European Union on loans of up to ECU 100 000 000 in principal granted by the European Investment Bank from its own funds for investment in the regions of Greece affected by the earthquake in September 1986, in accordance with Article 1 of Decision 88/561/EEC.

3. **Effect on budget**

These back-to-back borrowing and lending operations should not represent a direct charge on the general budget. The possibility of temporarily investing borrowed funds deposited by the Commission with the European Investment Bank (Treasury) as provided in Article 4 of the New Community Instrument Decisions should not affect the neutral nature, from the point of view of the charge to the budget, of borrowing and lending operations under this instrument.

The financial impact is confined to:

— activation of the guarantee should a debtor default,

— the associated interest-rate subsidies (earthquake loans).

IV. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING PROGRAMMES CONTRACTED BY THE COMMUNITY TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 91/408/EEC of 22 July 1991 on financial aid for Israel and the Palestinian population of the Occupied Territories (OJ L 227, 15. 8. 1991, p. 33).

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Council Decision 91/510/EEC of 23 September 1991 providing a medium-term loan to Algeria (OJ L 272, 28. 9. 1991, p. 90).

Council Decision 94/938/EC of 22 December 1994 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Algeria (OJ L 366, 31. 12. 1994, p. 28).

Council Decision 97/471/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macro-financial assistance for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 200, 29. 7. 1997, p. 59).

2. **Description**

As part of the financial assistance agreed by the Council for Israel and the population of the occupied territories, the Commissions is empowered to borrow, on behalf of the European Union, ECU 160 000 000 in one tranche for a period of seven years. The proceeds will be paid out to Israel on the same terms and will be accompanied by an interest subsidy of ECU 27 500 000 paid from the general budget.

This operation started in February 1992.

An operation for Algeria was authorized by the Council on 23 September 1991. The operation involves the borrowing and lending of ECU 400 000 000 in two tranches of ECU 250 000 000 and ECU 150 000 000. The first tranche was paid in January 1992. The second tranche was paid in August 1994.

A new operation for Algeria involving ECU 200 000 000, in two tranches, over a period of no more than seven years, was proposed by the Commission and decided by the Council on 22 December 1994. The first tranche of ECU 100 000 000 was paid on 27 November 1995.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 14 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed since 1 January 1993,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

V. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING PROGRAMMES CONTRACTED BY THE COMMUNITY TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES IN CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 90/83/EEC of 22 February 1990 providing medium-term financial assistance for Hungary (OJ L 58, 7. 3. 1990, p. 7).

Council Decision 90/681/EEC of 21 December 1990 granting a second tranche of medium-term financial assistance to Hungary (OJ L 375, 31. 12. 1990, p. 18).

Council Decision 91/310/EEC of 24 June 1991 granting supplementary medium-term financial assistance to Hungary (OJ L 174, 3. 7. 1991, p. 34).

Council Decision 91/106/EEC of 25 February 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic (OJ L 56, 2. 3. 1991, p. 24).

Council Decision 94/61/EC of 24 January 1994 establishing a separate liability of the Czech Republic and of the Slovak Republic with regard to the loan facility granted to Czechoslovakia pursuant to Council Decision 91/106/EEC (OJ L 28, 2. 2. 1994, p. 44).

Council Decision 91/311/EEC of 24 June 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for Bulgaria (OJ L 174, 3. 7. 1991, p. 36).

Council Decision 92/511/EEC of 19 October 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Bulgaria (OJ L 317, 31. 10. 1992, p. 94).

Council Decision 97/472/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macro-financial assistance for Bulgaria (OJ L 200, 29. 7. 1997, p. 61).

Council Decision 91/384/EEC of 22 July 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 208, 30. 7. 1991, p. 64).

Council Decision 92/551/EEC of 27 November 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 353, 3. 12. 1992, p. 30).

Council Decision 94/369/EC of 20 June 1994 providing further macro-financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 168, 2. 7. 1994, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/542/EEC of 23 November 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 351, 2. 12. 1992, p. 29).

2. **Description**

The European Union is granting Hungary a medium-term loan of up to ECU 870 000 000 in principal for a maximum of five years. The loan is intended to facilitate the adjustment of the Hungarian economy in a way which will enable it to derive all the benefits of a market-based economy. It will be made available in tranches.

The first tranche of ECU 350 000 000 was paid on 20 April 1990. A second tranche of ECU 260 000 000 was paid on 14 February 1991. Hungary repaid the first tranche of ECU 350 000 000 in full on 20 April 1995. The second tranche of ECU 260 000 000 was repaid on 20 April 1996.

Arrangements concerning the payment of the third tranche and the relevant procedural agreement, including the question of guarantees, will be made at a later stage.

As the break-up of the Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (Comecon) and the Gulf crisis threatened to compromise the initial encouraging results of the reforms undertaken, it was decided to launch a supplementary borrowing and lending operation for ECU 180 000 000 under the overall ECU 360 000 000 group of 24 industrialized countries' aid programme.

The loan is being made available in two tranches. The first tranche of ECU 100 000 000 was paid to Hungary on 14 August 1991. The second tranche of ECU 80 000 000 was paid on 15 January 1993.

As part of the group of 24 industrialized countries' total aid of around ECU 750 000 000 to Czechoslovakia, the Commission, on behalf of the European Union, is empowered to borrow, in two tranches, ECU 375 000 000 for a period of seven years. The proceeds of this operation have been on-lent on the same terms to the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic.

The first tranche of ECU 185 000 000 was paid on 14 August 1991. It will be repaid in one instalment after seven years. The second tranche was paid in February 1992.

The separation into the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic on 1 January 1993 meant that the loan contract had to be amended to divide the amount of the loan between each of the two Republics concerned.

The Czech Republic's share is ECU 250 000 000 and the Slovak Republic's ECU 125 000 000.

As part of the group of 24 industrialized countries' total aid of ECU 580 000 000 to Bulgaria, the Commission, on behalf of the European Union, is empowered to borrow, in two tranches, ECU 290 000 000 for a period of seven years. The proceeds of this operation will be on-lent on the same terms to Bulgaria.

The first tranche of ECU 150 000 000 was paid to Bulgaria on 14 August 1991. It will be repaid in one instalment after seven years. The second tranche of ECU 140 000 000 was paid in February 1992.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

A new operation for Bulgaria involving ECU 110 000 000 to be paid in two tranches for a maximum period of seven years was proposed by the Commission and adopted by the Council on 19 October 1992.

The first tranche of ECU 70 000 000 was paid to Bulgaria on 7 December 1994. It will be repaid in one instalment after seven years. The second tranche of ECU 40 000 000 was paid in August 1996.

On 22 July 1991 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing and lending operation in respect of Romania.

The operation involves the borrowing of ECU 375 000 000 in two tranches for a period of seven years. The first tranche of ECU 190 000 000 was disbursed in January 1992. The second tranche of ECU 185 000 000 was paid in April 1992.

A new operation for Romania involving ECU 80 000 000 to be paid in a single tranche for a maximum period of seven years was proposed by the Commission and adopted by the Council on 27 November 1992. The loan was paid on 26 February 1993.

A third operation for Romania involving ECU 125 000 000, in two tranches, for a maximum period of seven years was proposed by the Commission and adopted by the Council on 20 June 1994. The first tranche of ECU 55 000 000 was paid on 20 November 1995.

On 23 November 1992 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing and lending operation in respect of the Baltic States.

The operation involves the borrowing of ECU 220 000 000 divided up as follows:

— ECU 40 000 000 for Estonia,

— ECU 80 000 000 for Latvia,

— ECU 100 000 000 for Lithuania.

The loan will be for a maximum period of seven years and will be disbursed in two tranches. The first tranches of ECU 20 000 000 for Estonia and ECU 40 000 000 for Latvia were paid in March 1993. The first tranche of ECU 50 000 000 for Lithuania was paid in July 1993. Half of the second tranche, i.e. ECU 25 000 000 of the ECU 50 000 000 planned, was paid to Lithuania on 16 August 1995.

The Commission must report to the Council and Parliament at least once a year on the application of the concerned decisions.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 14 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed since 1 January 1993,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

VI. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR THE BORROWING PROGRAMMES CONTRACTED BY THE COMMUNITY TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE COUNTRIES OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 91/658/EEC of 16 December 1991 granting a medium-term loan to the Soviet Union and its constituent Republics (OJ L 362, 31. 12. 1991, p. 89).

Council Decision 94/346/EC of 13 June 1994 providing macro-financial assistance for Moldova (OJ L 155, 22. 6. 1994, p. 27).

Council Decision 94/940/EC of 22 December 1994 providing macro-financial assistance for Ukraine (OJ L 366, 31. 12. 1994, p. 32).

Council Decision 95/132/EC of 10 April 1995 providing macro-financial assistance to Belarus (OJ L 89, 21. 4. 1995, p. 28).

Council Decision 95/442/EC of 23 October 1995 providing further macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 258, 28. 10. 1995, p. 63).

Council Decision 96/242/EC of 25 March 1996 providing further macro-financial assistance to Moldova (OJ L 80, 30. 3. 1996, p. 60).

Council Decision 97/787/EC of 17 November 1997 providing exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia (OJ L 322, 25. 11. 1997, p. 37).

2. **Description**

The European Union has decided to grant a loan of ECU 1 250 000 000 for the former Soviet Union and its Republics.

The loan will be used to finance imports of agricultural products and foodstuffs from the European Union and the countries of central and eastern Europe.

The loan has been divided between the various independent states of the former Soviet Union. It will be granted for a period of three years.

On 13 June 1994 the Council decided to give the European Union's guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation for Moldova.

The loan is a long-term one, for a maximum amount of ECU 45 000 000 in principal with a maximum duration of 10 years.

The first tranche of ECU 25 000 000 was paid to Moldova on 7 December 1994 for a duration of 10 years. It will be repaid over five years starting in the sixth year.

The second tranche of ECU 20 000 000 was paid on 8 August 1995. The loan will be repaid in five equal annual instalments starting in the sixth year.

The Council decided on 25 March 1996 to guarantee a borrowing/lending operation for Moldova for a maximum amount of ECU 15 000 000.

The loan was paid in one tranche in December 1996.

On 22 December 1994 the Council decided to give the European Union's guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation for Ukraine.

The loan is for a maximum amount of ECU 85 000 000 in principal with a maximum duration of 10 years. The loan was disbursed in a single tranche on 28 December 1995.

On 23 October 1995 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a second borrowing and lending operation for Ukraine.

The loan is for a maximum amount of ECU 200 000 000 in principal with a maximum duration of 10 years, and will be disbursed in two tranches.

Half of the first tranche, i.e. ECU 50 000 000 of the ECU 100 000 000 planned, was paid in August 1996. The second half was paid in December 1996.

On 10 April 1995 the Council decided to give the European Union's guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation for Belarus.

The loan is for a maximum amount of ECU 75 000 000 in principal with a maximum duration of 10 years.

The first tranche of ECU 30 000 000 was disbursed on 28 December 1995 and will be repaid in five equal annual instalments starting in the sixth year.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

3. **Effect on the budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 14 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed since 1 January 1993,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

VII. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR EURATOM BORROWINGS TO IMPROVE THE DEGREE OF EFFICIENCY AND SAFETY OF NUCLEAR POWER STATIONS IN THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 94/179/Euratom of 21 March 1994 amending Decision 77/270/Euratom to authorize the Commission to contract Euratom borrowings in order to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in certain non-member countries (OJ L 84, 29. 3. 1994, p. 41).

2. **Description**

Pursuant to Decision 94/179/Euratom the European Union extends the scope of Euratom borrowings to the improvement of the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States.

The maximum amount of Euratom borrowings for the Member States and non-member countries remains fixed at ECU 4 000 000 000.

3. **Effect on the budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 14 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed since 1 January 1993,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

VIII. EUROPEAN GUARANTEE FOR EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK LOANS TO MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES

1. **Legal basis**

(a) *European Investment Bank loans*

Council Decision of 7 October 1975 (emergency aid to Portugal).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 939/76 of 23 April 1976 concluding the Financial Protocol and the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the EEC and Malta (OJ L 111, 28. 4. 1976, p. 1).

Council Decision of 19 October 1976 (Agreement with Yugoslavia).

Council Decision of 8 March 1977 (Mediterranean Protocols).

Council Decision of 20 December 1977 (exceptional aid to Lebanon).

Council Decision 78/666/EEC of 25 July 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece (OJ L 225, 16. 8. 1978, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2210/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 263, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2211/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 264, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2212/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 265, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2213/78 of 26 September 1978 on the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 266, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2214/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 267, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2215/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 268, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2216/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 269, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2217/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel, and of the Protocol relating to financial cooperation (OJ L 270, 27. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2237/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol and the Additional Protocol to the Agreement, between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic (OJ L 274, 29. 9. 1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2760/78 of 23 November 1978 on the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 332, 29. 11. 1978, p. 1).

Council Decision 79/281/EEC of 5 March 1979 concerning the conclusion of a Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Turkey (OJ L 67, 17. 3. 1979, p. 14).

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1273/80 of 23 May 1980 on the conclusion of the Interim Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia on the advance implementation of Protocol 2 to the Cooperation Agreement (OJ L 130, 27. 5. 1980, p. 98).

Council Regulation (EEC) 3323/80 of 18 December 1980 on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning the implementation of pre-accession aid for Portugal (OJ L 349, 23. 12. 1980, p. 1).

Council Decision of 4 June 1981 (financial cooperation with Spain).

Council Decision of 19 July 1982 (further exceptional aid for the reconstruction of Lebanon).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3177/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3178/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3180/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3181/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3182/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 36).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29. 11. 1982, p. 43).

Council Decision of 17 October 1983 (extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3354/83 of 22 November 1983 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 335, 30. 11. 1983, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 787/84 of 26 March 1984 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 85, 28. 3. 1984, p. 37).

Council Decision of 18 June 1984 (letter from the President of the Council to the EIB recommending a second extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Decision of 9 October 1984 (loan outside the Yugoslavia Protocol).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2458/86 of 7 July 1986 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 216, 5. 8. 1986, p. 1).

Council Decision 87/604/EEC of 21 December 1987 concerning the conclusion of the Second Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 389, 31. 12. 1987, p. 65).

Council Decision 88/30/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 88/31/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 9).

Council Decision 88/32/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 17).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27. 1. 1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13. 8. 1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 88/597/EEC of 21 November 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 327, 30. 11. 1988, p. 51).

Council Decision 89/378/EEC of 12 June 1989 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and Malta (OJ L 180, 27. 6. 1989, p. 46).

Council Decision 90/153/EEC of 26 February 1990 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 82, 29. 3. 1990, p. 32).

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25. 1. 1992, p. 34).

Council Decision 92/206/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/210/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 94, 8. 4. 1992, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1763/92 of 29 June 1992 concerning financial cooperation in respect of all Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1. 7. 1992, p. 5).

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2. 12. 1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2. 12. 1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 93/408/EEC of 19 July 1993 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia (OJ L 189, 29. 7. 1993, p. 152).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5. 2. 1994, p. 44).

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Council Decision 95/484/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 278, 21. 11. 1995, p. 14).

Council Decision 95/485/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 278, 21. 11. 1995, p. 22).

Proposal for a Council Regulation, presented by the Commission, regarding the implementation of a special financial cooperation measure for Turkey (COM(95) 389/3).

Recommendation for a Council Decision, presented by the Commission on 17 November 1995, on the negotiating directives for a Financial Protocol between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (SEC(95) 1934 final).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

(b) *General budget guarantee*

Under the terms of the abovementioned Council Decision of 8 March 1977, the European Union guarantees loans to be granted by the European Investment Bank as part of the European Union's financial commitments towards the Mediterranean Basin countries.

This decision was the basis for the contract of guarantee signed by the European Economic Community and the European Investment Bank on 30 October 1978 in Brussels and 10 November 1978 in Luxembourg introducing a global guarantee of 75 % of all credit lines made available for loans in the following countries: Malta, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, Portugal (Financial Protocol, emergency aid), Turkey, Cyprus, Egypt, Jordan, Syria, Israel, Greece, former Yugoslavia and Lebanon.

In addition, by way of exception, a 100 % guarantee covers loans allocated for emergency aid to Portugal in accordance with Council Decision of 7 October 1975.

The contract of guarantee is extended for each new Financial Protocol. The level of the global guarantee is given in Section D (Table 3).

Decision 97/256/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the EEC and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums.

2. **Description**

Under the Financial Protocols concluded with Mediterranean Basin third countries, global amounts are laid down for loans to be granted by the European Investment Bank from its own funds. The European Investment Bank grants the loans for purposes which may contribute to the economic and social development of the countries in question (transport infrastructures, ports, water supply, production and distribution of energy, agricultural projects and promotion of small- and medium-sized businesses).

Acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, the Council decided on 14 April 1997 to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the following Mediterranean countries: Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Gaza and the West Bank. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to ECU 7 105 000 000, of which ECU 2 310 000 000 is for the abovementioned Mediterranean countries. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 14 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed since 1 January 1993,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

Previously, the guarantee was applied for the first time in February 1988. Since then the European Union has had to pay 11 times when Lebanon has defaulted. All the ECU 32 009 000 paid out has been repaid.

The guarantee was first applied for Syria in March 1990. Since then Syria has defaulted five times on a total of ECU 8 100 000 paid out. All this amount has now been repaid.

The guarantee was first applied for some of the Republics of the former Yugoslavia in October 1992. Since then the Commission has had to step in on five occasions. The total paid out comes ; to ECU 28 572 899; ECU 4 600 000 has been repaid by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia,

— the granting, in a series of cases, of interest-rate subsidies of 2 % in non-repayable aid, subject to the overall amounts laid down by the Financial Protocols.

IX. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY THE EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK IN THIRD COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE

1. **Legal basis**

Decision of 29 November 1989 by the Board of Governors of the European Investment Bank concerning Bank operations in Hungary and Poland.

Council Decision 90/62/EEC of 12 February 1990 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 42, 16. 2. 1990, p. 68).

Council Decision 91/252/EEC of 14 May 1991 extending to the Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania Decision 90/62/EEC granting the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 123, 18. 5. 1991, p. 44).

Council Decision 93/166/EEC of 15 March 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for investment projects carried out in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 69, 20. 3. 1993, p. 42).

Council Decision 93/696/EC of 13 December 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects central and eastern European countries (Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania (OJ L 321, 23. 12. 1993, p. 27).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Decision 90/62/EEC is the basis for the contract of guarantee signed by the European Economic Community and the European Investment Bank on 24 April 1990 in Brussels and 14 May 1990 in Luxembourg concerning loans in Hungary and Poland and the extension of this contract to loans in Czechoslovakia, Romania and Bulgaria signed in Brussels and Luxembourg on 31 July 1991.

This contract of guarantee was the subject of an instrument signed in Brussels on 19 January 1993 and in Luxembourg on 4 February 1993 to replace the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic by the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic from 1 January 1993.

Decision 93/696/EC is the basis for a contract of guarantee signed by the European Community and the European Investment Bank in Brussels on 22 July 1994 and in Luxembourg on 12 August 1994.

Decision 97/256/EC is the basis for a contract of guarantee between the EEC and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997.

2. **Description**

In response to a call made by the Council on 9 October 1989, the Board of Governors of the European Investment Bank decided on 29 November 1989 to authorize the Bank to provide loans from its own resources to finance investment projects in Hungary and Poland for a total amount not exceeding ECU 1 000 000 000. These loans are granted to finance investment projects which satisfy the Bank's usual requirements for loans from its own resources.

On 14 May 1991 and 15 March 1993 the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, decided that this guarantee should be extended to any loans that the European Investment Bank might make in the other countries of central and eastern Europe (Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania) over a period of two years up to a maximum of ECU 700 000 000.

On 13 December 1993 the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, decided to renew for three years the European Union guarantee for ECU 3 000 000 000 in European Investment Bank loans for projects in Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania.

The budget guarantee covers all aspects of debt-servicing (repayment of capital, interest, related costs) in connection with these loans.

Acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, the Council decided on 14 April 1997 to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in Albania, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovak Republic and Slovenia. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to ECU 7 105 000 000, of which ECU 3 520 000 000 is for the abovementioned countries of central and eastern Europe. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 14 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed since 1 January 1993,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

X. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE TO THE EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK AGAINST LOSSES UNDER LOANS FOR PROJECTS OF MUTUAL INTEREST IN CERTAIN THIRD COUNTRIES

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 93/115/EEC of 15 February 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (OJ L 45, 23. 2. 1993, p. 27).

This Decision is the basis for a contract of guarantee signed by the European Community and the European Investment Bank in Brussels on 4 November 1993 and in Luxembourg on 17 November 1993.

Council Decision 96/723/EC of 12 December 1996 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in Latin American and Asian countries with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements (OJ L 329, 19. 12. 1996, p. 45).

Decision 96/723/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 18 March 1997 and in Luxembourg on 26 March 1997.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the EEC and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997.

2. **Description**

Pursuant to Council Decision 93/115/EEC the European Union guarantees, on a case-by-case basis, loans made by the European Investment Bank in third countries with which the European Union has concluded cooperation agreements.

Decision 93/115/EEC set an overall limit of ECU 250 000 000 a year for a period of three years.

On 12 December 1996 the Council granted the EIB a 100 % Community guarantee for loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (Asian and Latin American developing countries) with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements. This guarantee is restricted to an overall ceiling of ECU 275 000 000 to be granted in 1996. The period of validity for this decision will be automatically extended by six months if, at 31 December 1996, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the ceiling of ECU 275 000 000.

Acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, the Council decided on 14 April 1997 to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the following countries of Asia and Latin America: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Salvador, Uruguay, Venezuela, Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Macao, Malaysia, Mongolia, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Vietnam. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to ECU 7 105 000 000, of which ECU 900 000 000 is for the abovementioned countries of Asia and Latin America. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

3. **Effect on the budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 14 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed since 1 January 1993,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

XI. EUROPEAN UNION CREDIT GUARANTEE FOR EXPORTS OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND FOODSTUFFS FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION TO THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

1. **Legal basis**

Council Regulation (EEC) No 599/91 of 5 March 1991 introducing a credit guarantee for exports of agricultural products and foodstuffs from the Community to the former Soviet Union (OJ L 67, 14. 3. 1991, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3281/91 (OJ L 310, 12. 11. 1991, p. 1).

Council Decision 91/658/EEC of 16 December 1991 granting a medium-term loan to the Soviet Union and its constituent Republics (OJ L 362, 31. 12. 1991, p. 89).

Regulation (EEC) No 599/91 is the basis for the contract of guarantee signed by the European Economic Community and a pool of banks, represented by the Deutsche Bank on 26 November 1991 concerning loans to the former Soviet Union. An agreement between the European Union and the former Soviet Union on 26 November 1991 lays down the terms of the loan and the arrangements for utilization of the funds.

2. **Description**

The European Union has decided to guarantee loans granted to the former Soviet Union by a pool of banks to finance imports of agricultural products and foodstuffs originating in the European Union.

The European Union guarantee covers 98 %, up to a maximum of ECU 500 000 000, of any losses in principal and interest.

The European Union has received a surety commission in consideration for this guarantee.

An agreement between the European Union and the former Soviet Union lays down the terms of the loan and the arrangements for utilization of the funds.

The loan is for three years to be used no later than six months after the abovementioned agreement has been signed.

Interest will be payable half-yearly and the principal will be repaid in three instalments, 20, 31 and 42 months after the agreement has been signed. This loan had been repaid in full at 31 December 1995.

3. **Effect on the budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 14 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed since 1 January 1993,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

XII. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK LOANS TO SOUTH AFRICA

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 95/207/EC of 1 June 1995 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in South Africa (OJ L 131, 15. 6. 1995, p. 31).

This Decision is the basis of a contract of guarantee signed by the European Community and the European Investment Bank in Brussels on 4 October 1995 and in Luxembourg on 16 October 1995.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19. 4. 1997, p. 33).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the EEC and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997.

2. **Description**

In accordance with the provisions of Decision 95/207/EC, the European Union will guarantee European Investment Bank loans to South Africa up to a maximum total amount of ECU 300 000 000.

The budget guarantee covers all the debt-servicing (repayment of principal, interest and ancillary costs) in connection with these loans.

Acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, the Council decided on 14 April 1997 to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the Republic of South Africa. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to ECU 7 105 000 000, of which ECU 375 000 000 is for Republic of South Africa. It covers a period of three years beginning on 1 July 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

3. **Effect on the budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12. 11. 1994, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 14 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed since 1 January 1993,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

C. **FORECASTS FOR NEW BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN 1997 AND 1998**

The table below gives a rough indication of possible new borrowings and the disbursement of new loans (guaranteed by the general budget) in 1997 and 1998.

Borrowing and lending operations in 1997 and 1998 (forecast)

(ECU million)

Instrument	1997	1998
A. EC and Euratom borrowing operations with a budget guarantee		
1. Macrofinancial assistance for non-member countries		
Operations decided		
Baltic States	—	
Romania III	70	
Belarus	—	
Algeria II	100	
Ukraine II	100	
Operations proposed and in preparation		
Armenia and Georgia	170	
FYROM	40	
Bulgaria III	250	
Ukraine III		150
2. Euratom loans	200	200
Sub-total	930	350
B. European Investment Bank loans with a general budget guarantee		
1. Loans to third countries in the Mediterranean Basin	850	750
2. Loans to third countries of central and eastern Europe	1 200	1 300
3. Loans to South Africa	215	150
4. Loans in other third countries	400	400
Sub-total	2 665	2 600
Grand total	**3 595**	**2 950**

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

A. **EC AND EURATOM BORROWING OPERATIONS WITH A BUDGET GUARANTEE**

Macrofinancial assistance for non-member countries

1. **Macrofinancial assistance for the Baltic States**

There are no longer any plans for disbursing the second tranches for Estonia and Latvia and the second half of the second tranche for Lithuania (totalling ECU 85 000 000) of the ECU 220 000 000 loan to the Baltic States decided in 1992.

2. **Macrofinancial assistance for Romania**

Romania III

The first tranche (ECU 55 000 000) of the macrofinancial assistance of ECU 125 000 000 decided in 1994 was disbursed in 1995 in support of Romania's 1994/1995 economic programme. Payment of the second tranche is planned for 1997.

3. **Macrofinancial assistance for Ukraine**

Ukraine II and III

The first tranche (ECU 100 000 000) of the macrofinancial assistance of ECU 200 000 000 decided in 1995 was disbursed in two instalments in 1996 in support of Ukraine's economic programme for 1996. Disbursement of the second tranche is planned for 1997.

The Commission is also considering a new aid proposal for a maximum of ECU 150 000 000. This assistance could be disbursed in 1998.

4. **Macrofinancial assistance for Belarus**

The first tranche (ECU 30 000 000) of the macrofinancial assistance of ECU 55 000 000 decided in 1995 was disbursed that year in support of Belarus's economic programme for 1995. In new of the country's political and economic situation, there are no plans at present for disbursing the second tranche.

5. **Macrofinancial assistance for Algeria**

Algeria II

The first tranche (ECU 100 000 000) of the macrofinancial assistance of ECU 200 000 000 decided in 1994 was disbursed in 1995 in support of Algeria's 1994/1995 economic programme. Payment of the second tranche could be planned for 1997.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

6. **Exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia**

The Commission is now putting the finishing touches to a proposal to grant Armenia and Georgia exceptional assistance totalling ECU 265 000 000, including a loan of ECU 170 000 000 and a grant of ECU 95 000 000. The loan could be disbursed in 1997.

7. **Macrofinancial assistance for the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia**

The Council decided on 22 July 1997 to grant the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia a medium-term loan of ECU 40 000 000 in support of its economic programme for 1997. This assistance could be disbursed in 1997.

8. **Macrofinancial assistance for Bulgaria**

Bulgaria III

The Council decided on 22 July 1997 to grant Bulgaria a medium-term loan of up to ECU 250 000 000 in support of its economic programme for 1997. This assistance could be disbursed in 1997.

Euratom loans to non-member countries

On 21 March 1994 the Council decided to empower the Commission to contract borrowings and grant Euratom loans to help improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and in the Commonwealth of Independent States. It is estimated that in the framework of this decision ECU 200 000 000 will be lent in 1997 and ECU 200 000 000 in 1998.

B. **EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK LOANS WITH A GENERAL BUDGET GUARANTEE**

1. **European Investment Bank loans to non-member Mediterranean countries**

The volume of loans signed under the new MED mandate of ECU 2 310 000 000 and the financial protocols which have yet to be committed in full may be estimated at around ECU 850 000 000 in 1997 and around ECU 750 000 000 in 1998. These forecasts disregard a possible new mandate for Turkey.

2. **European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in central and eastern Europe**

Loans of around ECU 1 200 000 000 in 1997 and 1 300 000 000 in 1998 may be signed under the new PECO mandate of ECU 3 520 000 000 for the countries of central and eastern Europe. No assumptions have been made about any new mandate for one republic of former Yugoslavia.

3. **European Investment Bank loans to South Africa**

Loans of around ECU 215 000 000 could be signed in 1997 under the first mandate for South Africa and the new mandate of ECU 375 000 000. Loans of around ECU 150 000 000 could be signed in 1998 under the new mandate.

4. **European Investment Bank loans to other non-member countries**

Loans of around ECU 400 000 000 could be signed in 1997 under the first ALA mandate for the countries of Asia and Latin America, the interim mandate and the new mandate of ECU 900 000 000. Loans of around ECU 400 000 000 could be signed in 1998 under the new mandate.

Risk situation

The amount outstanding on borrowing, lending and guarantee operations at 31 December 1996 came to ECU 12 067 000 000: ECU 5 564 000 000 in the Member States and ECU 6 503 000 000 in non-member countries.

Guarantee Fund

The Council adopted Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action in accordance with the conclusions of the Edinburgh European Council of 11 and 12 December 1992.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

D. **CAPITAL OPERATIONS AND DEBT MANAGEMENT**

TABLE 1

LOANS RAISED

Capital operations and management of funds borrowed

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996)

(ECU million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature [1]	Initial amount received up to 31 December 1996	Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. *Balance of payments*										
1983	3 997,2	2 782,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1984	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1985	2 704,1	1 808,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1986	865,0	860,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1987	873,9	890,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1988	752,7	629,3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1989	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	1 000,0	1 000,0	500,0	—	500,0	500,0	—	95,0	46,2	46,2
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	3 989,8	3 978,6	3 478,5	—	988,7	3 478,0	2 489,8	251,1	211,8	211,8
1994	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total — balance of payments	14 182,7	11 949,9	3 978,5	—	1 488,7	3 978,0	2 489,8	346,1	258,0	258,0
Refinancing operations	3 456,8									
Total without refinancing operations	10 725,9									
2. *Euratom*										
1977	98,3	119,4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1978	72,7	95,9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1979	152,9	170,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1980	183,5	200,7	5,4	1,4	1,4	4,1	2,7	0,7	0,6	0,4

[1] At the exchange rate applicable on the date of signature.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 1

LOANS RAISED

Capital operations and management of funds borrowed

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature [1]	Initial amount received up to 31 December 1996	Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1981	362,3	430,9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1982	355,4	438,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1983	369,1	400,1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1984	205,0	248,7	9,9	3,3	3,3	6,6	3,3	3,1	0,9	0,6
1985	337,8	389,5	53,9	20,9	10,9	32,9	21,9	6,9	4,9	2,9
1986	594,4	500,9	76,2	—	76,2	76,2	—	13,2	5,8	5,8
1987	674,6	900,9	379,6	379,6	—	—	—	29,3	29,3	—
1988	88,0	70,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1989	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1994	48,5	47,4	47,4	47,4	—	—	—	3,0	0,8	—
1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total — Euratom	3 542,5	4 013,3	572,4	452,6	91,8	119,8	27,9	56,2	42,3	9,7
Refinancing operations	773,7									
Total without refinancing operations	2 768,8									
3. *New Community Instrument (NCI)*										
1979	180,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1980	298,0	85,6	12,4	3,2	3,2	9,3	6,2	1,7	1,4	1,0
1981	333,1	94,4	6,4	1,3	1,3	5,1	3,8	1,5	0,7	0,6
1982	762,5	249,5	7,8	7,8	—	—	—	1,4	0,7	—

[1] At the exchange rate applicable on the date of signature.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 1

LOANS RAISED

Capital operations and management of funds borrowed

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature (1)	Initial amount received up to 31 December 1996	Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1983	1 459,8	851,4	19,1	—	39,9	19,0	20,9	4,8	4,8	4,8
1984	1 001,4	566,4	24,9	—	3,1	24,9	21,8	6,3	2,6	2,6
1985	776,4	513,7	341,5	289,2	17,5	52,4	34,9	34,6	32,5	4,1
1986	509,2	464,8	19,6	9,8	9,8	9,8	—	17,7	1,4	0,7
1987	604,1	344,7	206,2	206,2	—	—	—	16,9	16,9	—
1988	911,7	621,7	—	—	—	—	—	1,7	—	—
1989	535,6	387,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990	76,1	24,9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	48,7	52,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1994	70,0	70,0	70,0	—	—	70,0	70,0	5,1	5,1	5,1
1995	66,1	59,2	59,2	14,8	14,8	44,3	29,6	2,1	2,1	1,6
Total — NCI (2)	7 632,7	4 386,0	748,1	532,3	89,6	234,8	187,2	93,8	68,2	20,5
EIB funds (earthquakes) (3)	353,1									
Total — NCI + earthquakes	7 985,8									
Refinancing operations	1 328,7									
Total without refinancing operations	6 657,1									
4. *Medium-term financial assistance to non-member countries*										
1990	350,0	350,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

(1) At the exchange rate applicable on the date of signature.
(2) Including loans raised under the New Community Instrument (earthquakes).
(3) Loans signed by the European Investment Bank at 31 December 1990.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 1

LOANS RAISED

Capital operations and management of funds borrowed

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature (1)	Initial amount received up to 31 December 1996	Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1991	945,0	945,0	685,0	250,0	435,0	435,0	—	42,8	38,9	8,5
1992	1 671,0	1 671,0	785,0	410,0	185,0	375,0	190,0	38,4	34,9	11,4
1993	659,0	659,0	350,0	160,0	—	190,0	190,0	11,8	10,7	9,5
1994	260,0	260,0	443,0	143,0	—	300,0	300,0	25,8	23,4	17,1
1995	410,0	410,0	260,0	—	—	260,0	260,0	10,9	10,0	10,9
1996	155,0	155,0	155,0	—	—	155,0	155,0	4,9	4,5	6,5
Total	4 450,0	4 450,0	2 678,0	963,0	620,0	1 715,0	1 095,0	134,6	122,4	63,9
Grand Total — loans raised (2)	**29 807,9**	**24 799,2**	**7 977,0**	**1 947,9**	**2 290,1**	**6 047,6**	**3 799,9**	**630,7**	**490,9**	**352,1**

(1) At the exchange rate applicable on the date of signature.
(2) Including refinancing operations but not European Investment Bank funds (earthquakes).

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 1

LOANS RAISED

Capital operations and management of funds borrowed

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature (1)	Initial amount received up to 31 December 1996	Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Breakdown of total by currency										
ECU		8 582,0	4 559,1	975,0	1 595,0	3 584,1	1 989,1	466,1	343,7	261,3
Bfrs		134,7	47,4	47,4	—	—	—	3,5	0,8	—
Dkr		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DM		2 935,0	2 159,9	151,2	515,0	2 008,7	1 493,7	140,4	136,3	126,3
Dr		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pta		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FF		396,2	396,2	320,0	76,2	76,2	—	39,2	39,2	5,8
£ Irl		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lfrs		39,9	—	—	—	—	—	3,3	—	—
Fl		911,6	186,3	61,7	49,2	124,5	75,4	21,9	15,9	10,6
Esc		91,4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
£		335,0	15,6	—	—	15,6	15,6	1,9	1,8	1,8
US $		1 555,8	274,5	234,6	39,9	39,9	—	37,3	23,4	4,8
Sfrs		415,7	59,1	14,8	14,8	44,3	29,6	2,1	2,1	1,6
Yen		334,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CND $		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

(1) At the exchange rate applicable on the date of signature.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 2

LOANS GRANTED

Capital operations and management of funds lent

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996)

(ECU million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature [1]	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. *Balance of payments*										
1983	3 997,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1984	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1985	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1986	865,0	860,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1987	873,9	890,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1988	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1989	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	1 000,0	1 015,3	500,0	—	500,0	500,0	—	59,3	46,3	46,3
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	3 989,8	3 978,6	3 478,6	—	988,7	3 478,6	2 489,8	252,8	216,1	216,1
1994	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total — balance of payments	10 725,9	6 745,2	3 978,6	—	1 488,7	3 978,6	2 489,8	312,1	262,4	262,4
2. *Euratom*										
1977	95,3	23,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1978	70,8	45,3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1979	151,6	43,6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1980	183,5	74,3	5,4	1,4	1,4	4,1	2,7	0,7	0,6	0,4
1981	360,4	245,3	—	—	—	—	—	0,9	—	—
1982	354,6	249,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1983	366,9	369,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1984	183,7	207,1	9,9	3,3	3,3	6,6	3,3	3,2	0,9	0,6
1985	208,3	179,3	53,7	20,7	11,0	33,0	22,0	7,1	5,0	3,0
1986	575,0	445,8	207,4	131,2	76,2	76,2	—	21,3	11,6	5,9

[1] At the exchange rate applicable on the date of signature.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 2

LOANS GRANTED

Capital operations and management of funds lent

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature [1]	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1987	209,6	329,8	304,1	304,1	—	—	—	20,8	18,0	—
1988	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1989	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1994	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total — Euratom	2 759,7	2 213,0	580,5	460,7	91,9	119,9	28,0	54,0	36,1	9,9
3. *New Community Instrument (NCI)*										
(a) Not including earthquakes										
1979	272,7	325,8	—	—	—	—	—	0,6	—	—
1980	197,6	237,9	12,4	3,1	3,1	9,3	6,2	1,5	1,2	0,9
1981	243,5	279,5	6,4	1,3	1,3	5,1	3,8	1,5	0,7	0,6
1982	631,4	608,8	32,3	32,4	—	0,1	0,1	4,3	1,9	—
1983	961,0	974,6	100,1	52,9	41,6	47,2	5,6	11,1	7,2	3,1
1984	1 154,0	1 117,5	84,8	23,1	25,2	61,7	36,5	12,4	8,8	6,4
1985	845,7	859,8	97,7	61,6	12,2	36,1	23,9	16,5	9,8	2,8
1986	390,8	383,8	44,2	7,9	8,6	36,3	27,7	4,9	3,6	3,0
1987	384,9	371,2	42,4	13,2	12,1	29,2	17,1	4,8	3,7	2,5
1988	309,5	298,3	90,0	7,2	30,2	82,8	52,6	12,2	8,8	7,5
1989	78,3	75,1	37,1	5,3	2,1	31,8	29,7	3,2	2,4	2,1
1990	23,6	22,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

[1] At the exchange rate applicable on the date of signature.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 2

LOANS GRANTED

Capital operations and management of funds lent

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature (1)	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1991	25,4	20,5	4,2	1,3	1,0	2,9	1,9	0,8	0,4	0,3
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1994	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub-total	5 518,4	5 575,3	551,6	209,3	137,4	342,5	205,1	73,8	48,5	29,2
(b) Earthquakes										
Italy	598,7	677,6	4,7	3,3	1,4	1,4	—	0,4	0,3	—
Greece	80,0	83,6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub-total	678,7	761,2	4,7	3,3	1,4	1,4	—	0,4	0,3	—
Total — NCI	6 197,1	6 336,5	556,3	212,6	138,8	343,9	205,1	74,2	48,8	29,2
4. *Medium-term financial assistance to non-member countries and food aid to the former Soviet Union*										
1990	350,0	350,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	945,0	945,0	685,0	250,0	435,0	435,0	—	42,8	38,9	8,5
1992	1 671,0	1 671,0	785,0	410,0	185,0	375,0	190,0	38,4	34,9	11,4
1993	659,0	659,0	350,0	160,0	—	190,0	190,0	11,8	1,7	9,5
1994	260,0	260,0	443,0	143,0	—	300,0	300,0	25,8	23,4	17,1
1995	410,0	410,0	260,0	—	—	260,0	260,0	10,9	10,0	10,9

(1) At the exchange rate applicable on the date of signature.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 2

LOANS GRANTED

Capital operations and management of funds lent

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature (1)	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1996	155,0	155,0	155,0	—	—	155,0	155,0	4,9	4,5	6,5
Total	4 450,0	4 450,0	2 678,0	963,0	620,0	1 715,0	1 095,0	134,6	113,4	63,9
Grand Total — loans granted	**24 132,7**	**19 744,7**	**7 793,4**	**1 636,3**	**2 339,4**	**6 157,4**	**3 817,9**	**574,9**	**460,7**	**365,4**
5. *Breakdown of total by currency*										
ECU		7 863,0	4 531,8	996,8	1 595,0	3 535,0	1 940,0	380,7	334,0	233,6
Bfrs		386,5	47,4	47,4	—	—	—	3,8	3,3	—
Dkr		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DM		3 105,1	2 080,6	77,1	513,7	2 003,6	1 489,8	136,6	130,5	125,7
Dr		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pta		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FF		339,1	152,4	76,2	76,2	76,2	—	12,6	12,6	5,9
£ Irl		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lfrs		33,7	—	—	—	—	—	1,5	—	—
Fl		232,2	59,3	15,6	15,6	43,6	28,0	7,2	5,5	4,0
Esc		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
£		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
US $		599,8	234,6	234,6	—	—	—	13,7	8,8	—
Sfrs		232,7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yen		375,9	—	—	—	—	—	0,1	—	—

(1) At the exchange rate applicable on the date of signature.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 3

European Investment Bank loans guaranteed by the general budget to Mediterranean Basin countries and in the third countries of central and eastern Europe, Latin America and Asia

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996)

(ECU million)

Country	Author-ized credit line	Loans made available (less cancel-lations)	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount out-standing at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
					1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Countries of the Mediterra-nean Basin											
Malta											
— Protocol I	16,0	16,0	17,7	—	—	—	—	—	0,3	—	—
— Protocol II	16,0	16,0	18,7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
— Protocol III	23,0	23,0	18,5	16,3	0,7	1,0	15,6	14,6	0,8	1,0	0,9
— Protocol IV	30,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tunisia											
— Protocol I	41,0	41,0	47,9	7,6	2,1	2,3	5,5	3,2	0,8	0,7	0,5
— Protocol II	78,0	78,0	77,8	37,3	8,3	7,5	29,0	21,5	2,0	1,6	1,2
— Protocol III	131,0	131,0	119,5	98,5	7,9	8,4	90,6	82,2	5,5	5,3	4,8
— Protocol IV	168,0	168,0	91,0	90,3	2,9	3,1	87,4	84,3	4,3	6,3	6,1
Algeria											
— Protocol I	70,0	70,0	69,8	22,0	4,9	5,3	17,1	11,8	1,7	1,4	1,1
— Protocol II	107,0	107,0	97,3	75,5	5,7	6,0	69,8	63,8	4,3	4,1	3,8
— Protocol III	183,0	101,0	82,0	78,2	2,8	4,0	75,4	71,4	5,0	5,5	5,3
— Protocol IV	280,0	245,0	28,2	28,2	—	0,5	28,2	27,7	1,6	1,8	1,8
Morocco											
— Protocol I	56,0	56,0	64,2	14,4	4,3	4,7	10,1	5,4	1,7	1,3	0,8
— Protocol II	90,0	90,0	85,7	46,8	6,7	7,3	40,1	32,8	4,4	3,9	3,3
— Protocol III	151,0	151,0	114,6	103,4	5,6	6,0	97,8	91,8	7,3	7,6	7,2
— Protocol IV	220,0	220,0	69,2	69,2	—	1,2	69,2	68,0	3,4	4,6	4,6
Egypt											
— Protocol I	93,0	93,0	97,9	16,8	5,2	5,6	11,6	6,0	1,7	1,2	0,8
— Protocol II	150,0	150,0	143,7	46,3	13,0	11,5	33,3	21,8	3,1	2,3	1,6
— Protocol III	249,0	239,4	208,2	183,5	12,8	16,5	170,7	154,2	10,3	10,2	9,5
— Protocol IV	310,0	242,0	62,4	62,4	—	2,5	62,4	59,9	2,0	2,8	2,8

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 3

European Investment Bank loans guaranteed by the general budget to Mediterranean Basin countries and in the third countries of central and eastern Europe, Latin America and Asia

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Country	Author-ized credit line	Loans made available (less cancel-lations)	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount out-standing at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
					1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Jordan											
— Protocol I	18,0	18,0	21,9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
— Protocol II	37,0	37,0	37,7	9,7	3,3	2,6	6,4	3,8	0,8	0,6	0,4
— Protocol III	63,0	63,0	65,6	51,3	5,8	6,4	45,5	39,1	3,2	2,9	2,5
— Protocol IV	80,0	80,0	34,3	34,3	—	0,9	34,3	33,4	1,0	1,6	1,6
Syria											
— Protocol I	34,0	34,0	33,4	9,4	3,5	3,8	5,9	2,1	1,0	0,7	0,4
— Protocol II	64,0	64,0	59,6	33,3	4,6	5,6	28,7	23,1	1,8	1,8	1,5
— Protocol III	110,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
— Protocol IV	115,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Israel											
— Protocol I	30,0	30,0	33,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
— Protocol II	40,0	40,0	45,5	4,5	2,9	1,5	1,6	0,1	0,5	0,3	0,1
— Protocol III	63,0	63,0	62,1	43,6	6,4	6,9	37,2	30,3	4,0	3,5	3,0
— Protocol IV	82,0	82,0	29,7	29,7	1,4	3,0	28,3	25,3	2,1	2,1	2,0
Cyprus											
— Protocol I	20,0	20,0	20,4	1,0	1,0	—	—	—	0,3	0,1	—
— Protocol II	28,0	28,0	26,4	15,6	2,0	2,1	13,6	11,5	1,3	1,1	1,0
— Protocol III	44,0	44,0	32,7	31,8	1,0	1,1	30,8	29,7	1,6	1,9	1,9
— Protocol IV	50,0	25,0	14,3	14,3	—	—	14,3	14,3	—	0,7	0,8
Lebanon											
— emergency aid	20,0	20,0	27,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
— Protocol I	20,0	20,0	21,3	0,3	0,3	—	—	—	0,1	—	—
— Protocol II	34,0	34,0	30,5	30,5	—	—	30,5	30,5	1,8	2,0	2,0
— supplementary emergency aid	50,0	50,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
— Protocol III	53,0	53,0	25,0	25,0	—	—	25,0	25,0	1,6	1,6	1,6
— Protocol IV	45,0	45,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 3

European Investment Bank loans guaranteed by the general budget to Mediterranean Basin countries and in the third countries of central and eastern Europe, Latin America and Asia

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Country	Authorized credit line	Loans made available (less cancellations)	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
					1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Yugoslavia											
— Article 18 (1976)	50,0	50,0	50,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
— Protocol I	200,0	146,9	129,8	84,1	8,6	9,6	75,5	65,9	9,6	8,8	7,8
— Article 18 (1984)	60,0	60,0	54,2	38,4	3,3	3,6	35,1	31,5	4,2	3,9	3,5
— Protocol II	450,0	276,1	298,2	266,2	13,4	14,5	252,8	238,3	23,1	21,9	20,3
Turkey											
— Protocol III	90,0	89,9	103,3	—	—	—	—	—	0,1	—	—
Slovenia											
— Protocol I	150,0	150,0	72,0	72,0	—	1,1	72,0	70,9	1,8	4,2	4,5
Greece											
— Protocol II	225,0	225,0	263,0	25,6	7,6	8,2	18,0	9,8	2,5	1,9	1,3
Portugal											
— Protocol I	200,0	190,6	217,3	20,6	5,7	6,1	14,9	8,8	2,3	1,6	1,1
— pre-accession aid	150,0	150,0	145,3	37,2	9,0	4,1	28,2	24,1	4,1	3,3	2,5
— supplementary pre-accession aid I	75,0	72,9	64,5	22,8	2,3	2,5	20,5	18,0	2,5	2,2	1,9
— supplementary pre-accession aid II	150,0	150,0	151,2	88,9	11,5	7,5	77,4	69,9	8,3	7,4	6,5
Spain											
— pre-accession financial cooperation	200,0	200,0	218,2	11,0	8,6	2,5	2,4	0,1	2,8	1,2	0,3
— supplementary pre-accession financial cooperation I	100,0	100,0	97,5	18,4	3,7	4,0	14,7	10,7	2,8	1,8	1,5
— supplementary pre-accession financial cooperation II	250,0	235,0	236,6	39,6	8,7	9,5	30,9	21,4	7,3	3,3	2,6

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 3

European Investment Bank loans guaranteed by the general budget to Mediterranean Basin countries and in the third countries of central and eastern Europe, Latin America and Asia

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Country	Author-ized credit line	Loans made available (less cancel-lations)	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount out-standing at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
					1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Mediterranean Basin											
— horizontal cooperation	1 800,0	1 800,0	300,5	300,5	—	5,5	300,5	295,0	12,5	18,6	18,7
Sub-total (a)	7 712,0	6 983,8	4 536,7	2 356,3	197,5	206,0	2 158,8	1 952,8	165,2	162,6	147,4
Portugal (b)											
— emergency aid	150,0	141,5	149,1	0,8	0,8	—	—	—	0,1	—	—
Total	**7 862,0**	**7 125,3**	**4 685,8**	**2 357,1**	**198,3**	**206,0**	**2 158,8**	**1 952,8**	**165,3**	**162,6**	**147,4**
European Union guarantee											
(1) Global 75 %	5 784,0	5 237,9	3 402,5	2 356,3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(2) Full 100 %	150,0	141,5	149,1	0,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total — guarantee	5 934,0	5 379,4	3 551,6	2 357,1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Third countries of central and eastern Europe											
Decision of the Board of Governors of 29 November 1989 (ECU 1 000 000 000)											
Hungary		397,0	305,1	285,9	25,2	28,4	260,7	232,3	18,1	19,5	17,6
Poland		530,6	359,9	329,1	21,0	25,1	308,1	283,0	19,9	20,1	18,7
Sub-total	1 000,0	927,6	665,0	615,0	46,2	53,5	568,8	515,3	38,0	39,6	36,3

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 3

European Investment Bank loans guaranteed by the general budget to Mediterranean Basin countries and in the third countries of central and eastern Europe, Latin America and Asia

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Country	Authorized credit line	Loans made available (less cancellations)	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
					1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Decision of the Board of Governors of 18 April 1991 (ECU 700 000 000)											
Bulgaria		196,0	89,7	89,7	0,6	5,7	89,1	83,4	4,3	6,0	6,0
Slovak Republic		138,0	115,7	115,7	0,5	6,3	115,2	108,9	6,7	7,2	7,1
Czech Republic		222,0	70,2	70,2	—	3,5	70,2	66,7	4,9	4,9	4,9
Romania		144,0	85,5	80,5	2,5	4,1	78,0	73,9	4,7	5,7	5,6
Sub-total	700,0	700,0	361,1	356,1	3,6	19,6	352,5	332,9	20,6	23,8	23,6

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 3

European Investment Bank loans guaranteed by the general budget to Mediterranean Basin countries and in the third countries of central and eastern Europe, Latin America and Asia

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Country	Author-ized credit line	Loans made available (less cancel-lations)	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount out-standing at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
					1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Decision of the Board of Governors of 2 May 1994 (ECU 3 000 000 000)											
Albania		46,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulgaria		90,0	5,1	5,1	—	—	5,1	5,1	—	0,2	0,4
Estonia		68,0	16,5	16,5	—	—	16,5	16,5	0,9	1,1	1,1
Hungary		475,0	119,0	119,0	—	5,1	119,0	113,9	4,4	7,2	7,0
Latvia		31,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lithuania		101,0	11,2	11,2	—	—	11,2	11,2	0,6	0,8	0,8
Poland		853,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Slovak Republic		215,0	31,3	31,3	—	—	31,3	31,3	0,5	2,0	2,0
Czech Republic		770,0	124,4	124,4	—	—	124,4	124,4	1,8	7,1	8,3
Romania		331,0	27,2	27,2	—	—	27,2	27,2	1,1	1,9	1,9
Sub-total	3 000,0	2 980,0	334,7	334,7	—	5,1	334,7	329,6	9,3	20,3	21,5
Third countries of Latin America and Asia											
Decision of the Board of Governors of 22 February 1993 (ECU 750 000 000)											
Latin American and Asia	750,0	647,4	203,8	203,8	14,9	19,0	188,9	169,9	10,7	10,6	9,5

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 3

European Investment Bank loans guaranteed by the general budget to Mediterranean Basin countries and in the third countries of central and eastern Europe, Latin America and Asia

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Country	Author-ized credit line	Loans made available (less cancel-lations)	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount out-standing at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
					1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Decision of the Board of Governors of 19 June 1995 (ECU 300 000 000)											
South Africa	300,0	101,0	31,5	31,5	—	—	31,5	31,5	—	4,8	4,8
Total	**5 750,0**	**5 356,0**	**1 596,1**	**1 541,1**	**64,7**	**97,2**	**1 476,4**	**1 379,2**	**78,6**	**99,1**	**95,7**
European Union guarantee											
Full 100 %	5 900,0	5 497,5	1 745,2	1 541,9							
Grand Total	**13 612,0**	**12 481,3**	**6 281,9**	**3 898,2**	**263,0**	**303,2**	**3 635,2**	**3 332,0**	**243,9**	**261,7**	**243,1**
European Union guarantee											
Global 75 %	5 784,0	5 237,9	3 402,5	2 356,3							
Full 100 %	5 900,0	5 497,5	1 745,2	1 541,9							
Total — guarantee	**11 684,0**	**10 735,4**	**5 147,7**	**3 898,2**							

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 3

European Investment Bank loans guaranteed by the general budget to Mediterranean Basin countries and in the third countries of central and eastern Europe, Latin America and Asia

(exchange rates at 31 December 1996) *(cont'd)*

(ECU million)

Country	Author-ized credit line	Loans made available (less cancel-lations)	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 1996	Amount out-standing at 31 December 1996	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
					1997	1998	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Breakdown of total by currency											
ECU			450,8	346,3	15,7	24,7	330,6	305,9	19,3	23,0	21,6
Bfrs			119,0	59,2	6,6	6,4	52,6	46,2	5,2	4,5	4,0
Dkr			43,5	26,9	3,6	3,4	23,3	19,9	3,0	2,7	2,3
DM			1 308,2	809,4	43,0	54,1	766,4	712,3	47,6	53,7	50,8
Dr			12,1	5,1	0,7	0,7	4,4	3,7	0,6	0,5	0,4
Pta			7,2	4,8	0,5	0,5	4,3	3,8	0,5	0,5	0,4
FF			641,5	442,7	23,3	27,1	419,4	392,3	29,5	30,9	29,1
£ Irl			0,9	0,6	0,1	0,1	0,5	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1
Lit			168,5	85,7	12,1	11,6	73,6	62,0	7,4	6,5	5,6
Lfrs			25,7	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	—	0,1	—	—
Fl			240,1	94,7	11,0	11,2	83,7	72,5	8,2	6,9	6,1
Esc			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
£			309,1	212,9	16,3	19,3	196,6	177,3	14,5	15,0	13,7
US $			1 480,3	1 003,1	65,8	76,6	937,3	860,7	59,3	66,5	62,3
Sfrs			665,7	317,7	26,9	30,5	290,8	260,3	19,7	18,9	17,2
Yen			761,3	442,9	35,6	35,4	407,3	371,9	27,9	26,2	23,8
Ös			16,5	14,3	1,6	1,4	12,7	11,3	1,0	1,0	0,9
Zar			31,5	31,5	—	—	31,5	31,5	—	4,8	4,8

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Technical notes on Tables 1 to 3

1. *Tables 1 and 2*

(a) For balance of payments, 'NCI' and 'Euratom' operations the amounts borrowed should correspond to the amounts lent.

However, the funds borrowed may be exchanged under swap operations for other currencies (at different interest rates) and these currencies are then lent.

Divergent movements in the parities against the ecu of the currencies borrowed and lent are the reasons for the differences between the columns 'Repayments' and 'Amount outstanding' for borrowing and lending operations.

The differences in interest rates for the currencies used in borrowing and lending operations are the reasons for differences in the column 'Interest' for these two types of operations.

(b) Exchange rate: the amounts in Column (2) 'Equivalent at date of signature' are converted at the rate applicable on the date of signature. As regards refinancing operations, Table 1 shows both the initial operation (e.g. in 1979) and the replacement operation (e.g. in 1986), the amount for the latter being converted at the rate of the initial operation. The resulting duplication affects the annual figures but is eliminated in the total.

All other amounts are converted at the rate applicable at 31 December 1996.

(c) Column (3) 'Initial amount received/paid up to 31 December 1996'. With reference to 1986, for example, this column shows the cumulative total of all amounts:

— received up to 31 December 1996 in respect of loans raised in 1986 (Table 1), including refinancing operations (hence some duplication),

— paid up to 31 December 1996 in respect of loans granted in 1986 (Table 2).

(d) Column (4) 'Amount outstanding at 31 December 1996': these are net figures, with no duplication as a result of refinancing operations. They are obtained by subtracting from the Column (3) figure the cumulative total of repayments made up to 31 December 1996, including repayments in respect of refinancing operations (total not given in the tables).

(e) Column (7) = Column (4) − Column (5).

(f) Column (8) = Column (7) − Column (6).

2. *Table 3*

(a) Column (2) 'Authorized credit line': this corresponds to the overall allocation laid down in the Cooperation Agreement/Financial Protocol.

(b) Column (3) 'Loans made available (less cancellations)': this relates to loans signed.

(c) European Union guarantee: the global 75 % guarantee is equivalent to 75 % of all loans provided, which totalled ECU 5 238 000 000 at the end of 1996. As the amount outstanding at 31 December 1996 was ECU 2 356 000 000, the theoretical maximum loss in respect of the global guarantee would be the same. The total risk to the European Union in respect of EIB loans is thus ECU 2 356 000 000 under the global guarantee and ECU 1 542 000 000 under the full guarantee (Portugal, central and eastern Europe, Asia and Latin America and South Africa).

ANNEX III

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex III
(European Economic Area)

List of budget headings concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area

Title Article Item	Heading	Commitments	Payments (1)	EFTA contribution	
				Commitments	Payments
A-2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	323 207 000	323 207 000	497 000	497 000
A-3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**	248 115 180	248 115 180	4 000	4 000
A-5	**DATA PROCESSING**	93 900 000	93 900 000	187 000	187 000
A-7	**DECENTRALIZED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION**	192 518 000	192 518 000	1 067 000	1 067 000
	Part A — Sub-total	**857 740 180**	**857 740 180**	**1 755 000**	**1 755 000**
B3-1 0 0 0	Preparatory measures for reinforcing cooperation in the field of education	2 250 000	2 147 000	42 525	40 578
B3-1 0 0 1	Socrates	199 100 000	188 852 000	3 762 990	3 569 303
B3-1 0 0 6	Promotion and safeguard of regional and minority languages and cultures	4 000 000	4 200 000	75 600	79 380
B3-1 0 1 0	*Youth for Europe*	26 000 000	25 000 000	491 400	472 500
B3-1 0 1 1	European voluntary service (2)	25 000 000	22 813 000	472 500	431 166
B3-1 0 2 0	Social dialogue operations and preparatory measures for reinforcing cooperation on vocational training	1 300 000	1 300 000	24 570	24 570
B3-1 0 2 1	Leonardo da Vinci	140 400 000	96 400 000	2 653 560	1 821 960
B3-2 0 0 0	Raphael (Community action programme in the field of cultural heritage)	10 600 000	8 980 000	200 340	169 722
B3-2 0 0 1	Kaleidoscope (programme to support artistic and cultural activities having a European dimension)	10 200 000	8 875 000	192 780	167 738
B3-2 0 0 2	Ariane (support programme in the field of books and culture)	4 100 000	2 683 000	77 490	50 709
B3-2 0 0 4	Promotion of the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society (2)	4 000 000	2 700 000	75 600	51 030
B3-2 0 1 0	Media (measures to promote the development of the audiovisual industry)	58 250 000	49 997 000	1 100 925	944 943
B3-4 0 1 1	Eures (European Employment Services)	10 000 000	8 563 000	187 000	160 128
B3-4 0 1 2	Measures to achieve equality between men and women	10 000 000	4 000 000	189 000	75 600
B3-4 1 0 2	Preparatory actions to encourage cooperation between Member States to combat social exclusion (2)	4 300 0000	3 600 000	81 270	68 040
B3-4 1 0 4	Measures for the elderly (2)	p.m.	400 000		7 560

(1) Only payments assigned to commitments in 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997 and 1998.
(2) Subject to an agreement concerning the participation of the EFTA Member States.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex III
(European Economic Area)

Title Article Item	Heading	Commitments	Payments (1)	EFTA contribution	
				Commitments	Payments
B3-4 1 0 6	Cooperation with non-governmental organizations and associations formed by people with disabilities and support for their activities (2)	4 500 000		85 050	
B3-4 3 0 0	Public health, health promotion, information on health, health education and public health training	6 500 000	3 400 000	122 850	64 260
B3-4 3 0 1	Combating cancer	12 000 000	7 455 000	226 800	140 900
B3-4 3 0 2	Health aspects of drug abuse (2)	5 000 000	3 000 000	94 500	56 700
B3-4 3 0 3	Combating AIDS and certain other transmissible diseases	10 000 000	5 958 000	189 000	112 606
B3-4 3 0 6	Health surveillance (2)	2 300 000	2 000 000	43 470	37 800
B4-1 0 3 0	Altener (renewable energy sources)	11 000 000	5 906 000	207 900	111 623
B4-1 0 3 1	SAVE II (Promotion of energy efficiency)	15 500 000	12 300 000	292 950	232 470
B4-3 1 0 1	Subsidy to the European Environment Agency	16 500 000	16 077 000	311 850	303 855
B4-3 3 0 0	Community cooperation on civil protection and environmental emergencies (2)	p.m.			
B5-3 0 0	***Strategic programme on the internal market*** (2) (3)	2 300 000	1 000 000	43 470	18 900
B5-3 2 5	***Community measures to assist tourism***	p.m.	1 898 000		35 872
B5-3 3 0	***INFO 2000***	15 000 000	13 500 000	283 500	255 150
B5-3 3 1	***Information society*** (2)	10 000 000	3 400 000	189 000	64 260
B5-3 3 2	***Impact (development of a market in information services)***	—	1 486 000		28 085
B5-5 1 2	***Stimulation of small and medium-sized enterprises***	41 000 000	23 710 000	774 900	448 119
B5-6 0 0	***Policy on statistical information concerned with non-member countries*** (4)	22 350 000	19 821 000	422 415	374 617
B5-7 2 1 0	Networks for the interchange of data between administrations (IDA) (2)	23 400 000	14 595 000	442 260	275 846
B6-1 1 1	***Persons associated with the institution***	104 882 000	104 882 000	1 982 270	1 982 270
B6-1 2 1	***Resources***	28 461 000	26 186 000	537 913	494 915
B6-2 1 1 3	Information technologies	519 000	447 000	9 809	8 448
B6-2 1 2 1	Industrial and materials technologies	2 097 000	2 005 000	39 633	37 895
B6-2 1 2 2	Standardization, measurement and testing	3 116 000	2 880 000	58 892	54 432
B6-2 1 3 1	Environment and climate	23 514 000	20 005 000	444 415	378 095
B6-2 1 4 3	Agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development)	5 025 000	3 777 000	94 973	71 385
B6-2 1 5 1	Technologies for cleaner and more efficient energy production and use	516 000	386 000	9 752	7 295
B6-2 1 7 1	Targeted socio-economic research	3 891 000	3 928 000	73 540	74 239

(1) Only payments assigned to commitments in 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997 and 1998.
(2) Subject to an agreement concerning the participation of the EFTA Member States.
(3) Only that part of the heading concerned by the Karolus programme.
(4) Calculated on the basis that the EFTA Member States contribute 75 % of the appropriations.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex III
(European Economic Area)

Title Article Item	Heading	Commitments	Payments (1)	EFTA contribution	
				Commitments	Payments
B6-2 9 1	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost activities***	2 034 000	1 265 000	38 443	23 909
B6-4 1 2	***Completion of the joint programme 1992 to 1994 — Activities concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***	p.m.	449 000		8 396
B6-5 2 1 1	Completion of the third framework programme (1990 to 1994) — Projects concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area	p.m.	79 806 000		1 492 372
B6-5 3 1 2	Completion of projects not covered by the framework programme which are concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area	p.m.	1 153 000		21 561
B6-7 1 1 1	Telematics applications of common interest	223 580 000	171 000 000	4 225 662	3 231 900
B6-7 1 1 2	Advanced communication technologies and services	166 533 000	168 918 000	3 147 474	3 192 550
B6-7 1 1 3	Information technologies	487 000 000	422 600 000	9 204 300	7 987 140
B6-7 1 2 1	Industrial and materials technologies	522 451 000	393 810 000	9 874 324	7 443 009
B6-7 1 2 2	Standards, measurement and testing	47 251 000	41 653 000	893 044	787 242
B6-7 1 3 1	Environment and climate	147 773 000	105 759 000	2 736 210	1 998 845
B6-7 1 3 2	Marine sciences and technologies	60 593 000	46 386 000	1 145 208	876 695
B6-7 1 4 1	Biotechnology	160 669 000	150 518 000	3 036 644	2 844 790
B6-7 1 4 2	Biomedicine and health	114 360 000	88 039 000	2 161 404	1 663 937
B6-7 1 4 3	Agriculture and fisheries (including agro-industry, food technologies, forestry, aquaculture and rural development)	198 586 000	147 678 000	3 753 275	2 791 114
B6-7 1 5 1	Technologies for cleaner and more efficient energy production and use	260 330 000	148 771 000	4 920 237	2 811 772
B6-7 1 6 1	Transport	25 526 000	44 226 000	482 441	835 871
B6-7 1 7 1	Targeted socio-economic research	39 509 000	26 506 000	746 720	500 963
B6-7 2 1 1	Cooperation with third countries and international organizations	195 270 000	116 585 000	3 690 603	2 203 457
B6-7 3 1 1	Dissemination and exploitation of results	105 888 000	63 582 000	2 001 283	1 201 700
B6-7 4 1 1	Training and mobility of researchers	220 874 000	176 078 000	4 174 519	3 327 874
B6-7 9 2	***Activities to provide scientific and technical support to Community policies on a competitive basis***	51 000 000	26 600 000	963 900	502 740
	Part B — Sub-total	**3 905 098 000**	**3 151 894 000**	**73 804 353**	**59 552 801**
	Parts A and B — Total	**4 762 838 180**	**4 009 634 180**	**73 559 353**	**61 307 801**

(1) Only payments assigned to commitments in 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997 and 1998.

ANNEX IV

LIST OF BUDGET LINES OPEN
TO THE ASSOCIATED COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE,
CYPRUS AND MALTA

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex IV

List of budget lines open to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe, Cyprus and Malta [1]

Payment appropriations in ECU million (to the third decimal point)

Chapter A-7 0 (Items A-7 0 0 2, A-7 0 1 0, A-7 0 3 0 and A-7 0 3 1) Decentralized expenditure on support staff and administration	Recipient States												
Budget 1998 : 108,560	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	0,005	0,580	0,555	1,333	0,327	0,001	0,003	0,002	0,890	0,009	0,080		**3,785**
From 'heading 4'	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**—**
Item B3-1 0 0 1 Socrates	Recipient States												
Budget 1998: 175,000	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	—	4,850	4,580	11	2,000	—	—	—	7,390	—	0,540	—	**30,360**
From 'heading 4'	—	1,600	2,290	9,570	1,000	—	—	—	3,030	—	—	—	**17,490**
Item B3-1 0 1 0 *Youth for Europe*	Recipient States												
Budget 1998: 25,000	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	—	0,560	0,560	1,400	0,420	—	—	—	0,680	—	0,230	—	**3,850**
From 'heading 4'	—	0,180	0,280	1,220	0,210	—	—	—	0,280	—	—	—	**2,170**
Item B3-1 0 2 1 Leonardo da Vinci	Recipient States												
Budget 1998: 125,300	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	—	2,480	2,480	6,000	2,000	—	—	—	4,200	—	0,450	—	**17,610**
From 'heading 4'	—	1,240	1,240	5,220	1,000	—	—	—	1,720	—	—	—	**10,420**
Item B3-2 0 0 0 Raphael	Recipient States												
Budget 1998: 9,400	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	0,031	0,150	0,105	0,305	0,051	0,010	0,023	0,013	0,148	0,066	—	—	**0,902**
From 'heading 4'	—	0,075	0,052	0,284	0,026	0,009	0,021	—	0,074	0,061	—	—	**0,602**
Item B3-2 0 0 1 Kaleidoscope	Recipient States												
Budget 1998: 8,900	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	0,026	0,122	0,086	0,249	0,042	0,008	0,019	0,011	0,121	0,054	—	—	**0,738**
From 'heading 4'	—	0,061	0,043	0,231	0,021	0,007	0,017	—	0,060	0,050	—	—	**0,490**
Item B3-2 0 0 2 Ariane	Recipient States												
Budget 1998: 2,700	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	0,010	—	0,024	0,071	0,012	0,002	—	—	0,034	0,015	—	—	**0,168**
From 'heading 4'	—	—	0,012	0,066	0,066	0,001	—	—	0,017	0,014	—	—	**0,116**

[1] SI = Slovenia; CZ = Czech Republic; HU = Hungary; PL = Poland; SK = Slovak Republic; EE = Estonia; LT = Lithuania; LV = Latvia; RO = Romania; BG = Bulgaria; CY = Cyprus; MT = Malta.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex IV

List of budget lines open to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe, Cyprus and Malta (1) *(cont'd)*

Payment appropriations in ECU million (to the third decimal point)

Item B3-2 0 1 0 Media	Recipient States												
Budget 1998: 50,000	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	—	—	0,650	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0,141	—	**0,791**
From 'heading 4'	—	—	0,302	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**0,302**
Article B5-3 0 0 Karolus programme	Recipient States												
Budget 1998: 18,800	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	0,011	0,046	0,057	0,114	0,023	0,011	0,023	0,011	0,057	0,034	0,011	—	**0,398**
From 'heading 4'	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**0,000**
Article B5-5 1 2 Stimulation of small and medium-sized enterprises	Recipient States												
Budget 1998: 25,000	SI (1)	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG (2)	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	0,101	0,131	0,179	0,201	0,058	0,074	—	—	0,084	0,145	—	—	**0,973**
From 'heading 4'	0,009	0,040	0,084	0,182	0,027	0,011	—	—	0,039	0,136	—	—	**0,528**
(1) Subject to entry in force of the Association Agreement in 1998. (2) Subject to receipt of written confirmation.													
Item B6-7 2 1 1 Cooperation with third countries and international organizations	Recipient States												
Budget 1998: 116,590	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	0,010	0,020	0,030	0,070	0,010	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**0,140**
From 'heading 4'	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**0,000**

TOTAL

	Recipient States												
Budget 1998: 665,25	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	**Total contributions**
Third-country contribution	0,194	8,939	9,306	20,743	4,943	0,106	0,068	0,037	13,604	0,323	1,452	0,000	**59,715**
From 'heading 4'	0,009	3,196	4,303	16,773	2,290	0,028	0,038	0,000	5,220	0,261	0,000	0,000	**32,118**

(1) SI = Slovenia; CZ = Czech Republic; HU = Hungary; PL = Poland; SK = Slovak Republic; EE = Estonia; LT = Lithuania; LV = Latvia; RO = Romania; BG = Bulgaria; CY = Cyprus; MT = Malta.

SECTION IV

COURT OF JUSTICE

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of the expenditure of the Court of Justice for the financial year 1998

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	120 135 700
Own resources	− 15 359 400
Contribution due	**104 776 300**

COURT OF JUSTICE

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***	9 113 200	9 107 600	8 698 285,66
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	4 490 400	4 517 500	4 358 848,77
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***	1 420 800	1 421 500	1 358 219,50
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	15 024 400	15 046 600	14 415 353,93
	Title 4 — Total	**15 024 400**	**15 046 600**	**14 415 353,93**

COURT OF JUSTICE

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 ***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
9 113 200	9 107 600	8 698 285,66

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8. 8. 1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 3762/92 (OJ L 383, 29. 12. 1992, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4. 3. 1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2190/97 (OJ L 301, 5. 11. 1997, p. 1).

4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
4 490 400	4 517 500	4 358 848,77

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83 (2) thereof.

4 0 3 ***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 420 800	1 421 500	1 358 219,50

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulations No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8. 8. 1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 3762/92 (OJ L 383, 29. 12. 1992, p. 4).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of Officials and the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1991, p. 7).

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

CHAPTER 5 4 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR RE-USE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 2			
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	75 000	90 000	90 248,32
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	75 000	90 000	90 248,32
	CHAPTER 5 4			
5 4 0	***Miscellaneous revenue available for re-use (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used***	p.m.	p.m.	5 507,60
	CHAPTER 5 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	5 507,60
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***	250 000	250 000	2 254 996,29
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	250 000	250 000	2 254 996,29
	Title 5 — Total	**325 000**	**340 000**	**2 350 752,21**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 ***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of movable property which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

5 0 2 ***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
75 000	90 000	90 248,32

CHAPTER 5 4 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR RE-USE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

5 4 0 ***Miscellaneous revenue available for re-use (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	5 507,60

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 *Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
250 000	250 000	2 254 996,29

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 107 thereof and Articles 11(2) and 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 9 0			
900	***Miscellaneous revenue***	10 000	10 000	352,54
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	10 000	10 000	352,54
	Title 9 — Total	**10 000**	**10 000**	**352,54**
	GRAND TOTAL	**15 359 400**	**15 396 600**	**16 766 458,68**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 ***Miscellaneous revenue***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
10 000	10 000	352,54

COURT OF JUSTICE

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	14 844 700	14 727 100	13 763 047,42
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	75 001 800	75 158 000	70 666 651,36
1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS CONNECTED WITH TERMINATION OF SERVICE	91 800	188 800	239 709,61
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	250 000	220 000	233 151,67
1 4	SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	118 000	120 000	135 054,10
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	17 000	16 000	3 000,—
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	62 000	50 000	59 984,59
1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	3 785 000	3 756 700	3 407 720,71
	Title 1 — Total	**94 170 300**	**94 236 600**	**88 508 319,46**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	13 988 450	17 429 627	70 556 905,52
2 1	EXPENDITURE ON DATA-PROCESSING	2 460 000	2 336 600	2 640 650,76
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	1 474 400	1 365 100	1 279 197,66
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	790 050	645 700	733 997,35
2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	920 000	1 010 000	955 083,65
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	381 700	325 900	359 552,39
2 6	STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 7	PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	3 393 000	3 017 000	2 714 409,28
2 9	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	75 000	50 000	62 900,—
	Title 2 — Total	**23 482 600**	**26 179 927**	**79 302 696,61**
3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
3 7	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES	20 000	10 000	19 622,82
	Title 3 — Total	**20 000**	**10 000**	**19 622,82**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	2 462 800	2 717 973	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	—	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**2 462 800**	**2 717 973**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**120 135 700**	**123 144 500**	**167 830 638,89**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
1 0 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	7 412 200	7 585 300	7 353 292,02
1 0 0 1	Residence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	1 111 900	1 137 800	1 102 993,98
1 0 0 2	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	608 900	597 300	604 170,39
1 0 0 3	Representation allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	393 200	407 200	393 672,76
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	9 526 200	9 727 600	9 454 129,15
1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	429 200	440 200	446 106,51
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 063 000	1 189 000	1 162 690,55
1 0 3	***Pensions***			
1 0 3 0	Retirement pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	2 147 100	1 796 100	1 692 913,47
1 0 3 1	Invalidity pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 0 3 2	Survivors' pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	812 200	656 900	588 534,46
	Article 1 0 3 — Total	2 959 300	2 453 000	2 281 447,93
1 0 4	***Missions, duty travel and incidental expenses*** Non-differentiated appropriations	145 000	134 000	116 783,28
1 0 5	***Allowances and expenses on entering or leaving the service***			
1 0 5 0	Travel expenses (including family members) Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000	21 700	991,11

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 0 5	*(cont'd)*			
1 0 5 1	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	216 100	324 300	86 022,27
1 0 5 2	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	110 000	140 000	52 486,69
	Article 1 0 5 — Total	342 100	486 000	139 500,07
1 0 6	***Courses for Members of the institution***			
1 0 6 0	Language courses Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	50 000	87 500,—
1 0 6 1	Computer training Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000	9 000	0,—
	Article 1 0 6 — Total	109 000	59 000	87 500,—
1 0 9	***Adjustments to emoluments***			
1 0 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	127 700	82 000	74 889,93
1 0 9 1	Provisional appropriations to cover adjustments to the Financial Regulation Non-differentiated appropriations	143 200	156 300	0,—
	Article 1 0 9 — Total	270 900	238 300	74 889,93
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	14 844 700	14 727 100	13 763 047,42
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	54 425 500	54 754 600	51 834 053,86
1 1 0 1	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	4 735 100	4 927 000	4 505 012,42
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations) Non-differentiated appropriations	8 637 500	8 637 300	8 196 645,39

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 0 3	Flat-rate allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	367 000	355 000	349 808,26
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	68 165 100	68 673 900	64 885 519,93
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	700 000	600 000	797 462,47
1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 2	Local staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 3	Special advisers Non-differentiated appropriations	17 000	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 4	Auxiliary translators Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	717 000	600 000	797 462,47
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness Non-differentiated appropriations	1 877 800	1 863 400	1 784 380,57
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease Non-differentiated appropriations	433 100	430 500	404 237,99
1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	88 700	86 400	89 370,77
1 1 3 3	Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	22 500	30 000	16 241,77
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	2 422 100	2 410 300	2 294 231,10
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000	16 400	1 011,12
1 1 4 1	Annual leave travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin Non-differentiated appropriations	1 032 000	977 000	953 922,10
1 1 4 2	Accommodation and transport allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 4 3	Fixed duty allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000	7 500	5 878,79
1 1 4 7	Allowances for round-the-clock or shift duties or for stand-by duty at work and/or at home Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments Non-differentiated appropriations	6 500	6 500	347,38
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	1 061 500	1 007 400	961 159,39
1 1 5	***Overtime*** Non-differentiated appropriations	396 000	358 000	380 969,23
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including family members) Non-differentiated appropriations	21 000	15 000	23 182,86
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	426 000	434 000	450 000,—
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	155 000	225 000	141 452,14
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	375 000	263 000	355 034,21
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	977 000	937 000	969 669,21
1 1 9	***Adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
1 1 9 0	Salary weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	534 000	367 000	377 640,03
1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	729 100	804 400	0,—
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	1 263 100	1 171 400	377 640,03
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	75 001 800	75 158 000	70 666 651,36

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS CONNECTED WITH TERMINATION OF SERVICE

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
1 2 1 0	Allowances on retirement in the interests of the service, pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 2 1 5	Allowances on final termination of service (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	84 000	170 000	226 938,50
	Article 1 2 1 — Total	84 000	170 000	226 938,50
1 2 3	***Sickness insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 900	4 800	6 663,83
1 2 9	***Adjustments to pensions and various allowances***			
1 2 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	12 000	6 107,28
1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	900	2 000	0,—
	Article 1 2 9 — Total	5 900	14 000	6 107,28
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	91 800	188 800	239 709,61
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and other incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	220 000	233 151,67
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	250 000	220 000	233 151,67
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 1	***Medical service***			
1 4 1 0	Medical service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	118 000	120 000	128 607,43

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 4 1	*(cont'd)*			
1 4 1 1	Acquisition of medical equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	—	6 446,67
	Article 1 4 1 — Total	118 000	120 000	135 054,10
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	118 000	120 000	135 054,10
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants*** Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	3 000	0,—
1 6 1	***Social contacts between staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	2 000	3 000,—
1 6 4	***Special aid for the handicapped*** Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000	11 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	17 000	16 000	3 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
1 7 0 0	Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000	50 000	57 986,25
1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	p.m.	1 998,34
	Article 1 7 0 — Total	62 000	50 000	59 984,59
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	62 000	50 000	59 984,59

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 8			
1 8 0	***Interinstitutional cooperation***			
1 8 0 2	Early Childhood Centre and other crèches Non-differentiated appropriations	772 000	834 000	714 400,—
	Article 1 8 0 — Total	772 000	834 000	714 400,—
1 8 2	***Further training***			
1 8 2 0	Further training, retraining and information for staff Non-differentiated appropriations	390 000	390 000	350 429,53
	Article 1 8 2 — Total	390 000	390 000	350 429,53
1 8 4	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 8 4 0	Restaurant and canteen operating costs Non-differentiated appropriations	56 500 (1)	80 000	111 663,—
1 8 4 1	Current alteration and renewal costs for restaurant and canteen equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 8 4 2	Special alteration and renewal costs for restaurant and canteen equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	16 846,17
	Article 1 8 4 — Total	56 500	80 000	128 509,17
1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
1 8 6 0	Social contacts between members of staff Non-differentiated appropriations	45 000	14 000	43 100,—
1 8 6 1	Interinstitutional sports centre Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	1 000	0,—
	Article 1 8 6 — Total	47 000	15 000	43 100,—
1 8 7	***Other welfare expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	4 272,97
1 8 8	***Miscellaneous expenditure for staff recruitment*** Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	200 000	312 824,08

(1) An appropriation of ECU 40 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 8 9	***Supplementary services***			
1 8 9 0	Freelance interpreters from the joint conference interpretation service Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 8 9 1	Other freelance interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	450 000	450 000	350 000,—
1 8 9 3	Other temporary conference staff Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	6 000	6 000,—
1 8 9 4	Freelance proofreaders Non-differentiated appropriations	125 000	10 000	189 400,—
1 8 9 5	Other supplementary services Non-differentiated appropriations	223 500	256 700	230 184,96
1 8 9 6	Supplementary services for the translation department Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 078 600,—
	Article 1 8 9 — Total	2 304 500	2 222 700	1 854 184,96
	CHAPTER 1 8 — TOTAL	3 785 000	3 756 700	3 407 720,71
	Title 1 — Total	**94 170 300**	**94 236 600**	**88 508 319,46**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 ***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***

1 0 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 412 200	7 585 300	7 353 292,02

Remarks

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice (OJ 187, 8. 8. 1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 2426/91 (OJ L 222, 10. 8. 1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 4045/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down the emoluments of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 24. 12. 1988, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of the Members of the institution.

1 0 0 1 Residence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 111 900	1 137 800	1 102 993,98

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Article 4 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the residence allowances of the Members of the institution.

1 0 0 2 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
608 900	597 300	604 170,39

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Article 3 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances, comprising:

— the household allowance,

— the dependent child allowance,

— the education allowance,

of the Members of the institution.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 3 Representation allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
393 200	407 200	393 672,76

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Article 4 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the entertainment and service allowances of the Members of the institution.

1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
429 200	440 200	446 106,51

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Articles 11 and 14 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the employer's contribution (0,77 %) for insurance against accidents and occupational disease,

— the employer's contribution (3,4 %) for sickness insurance,

— birth grants,

— the allowances provided for in the event of death of a Member of the institution.

1 0 2 ***Temporary allowances***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 063 000	1 189 000	1 162 690,55

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Article 7 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover temporary allowances, family allowances and weightings applicable for the country of residence of former Members of the institution.

1 0 3 ***Pensions***

1 0 3 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 147 100	1 796 100	1 692 913,47

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Articles 8, 9 and 18 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions of former Members of the institution together with the weighting applicable for their country of residence.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 1 Invalidity pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 0 3 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
812 200	656 900	588 534,46

Remarks

Regime governing the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Articles 15 and 18 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover survivors' pensions for widows and/or orphans of former Members of the institution, together with the weightings applicable for their country of residence.

1 0 4 ***Missions, duty travel and incidental expenses***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
145 000	134 000	116 783,28

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, daily subsistence allowances and ancillary or special costs incurred for missions.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

1 0 5 ***Allowances and expenses on entering or leaving the service***

1 0 5 0 Travel expenses (including family members)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 000	21 700	991,11

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the travel expenses of Members of the institution (and their families) when they take up or leave their appointments.

1 0 5 1 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
216 100	324 300	86 022,27

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover installation and resettlement allowances payable to Members of the institution on taking up or leaving their appointments.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 2 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
110 000	140 000	52 486,69

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the removal expenses payable to Members of the institution on taking up or leaving their appointments.

1 0 6 ***Courses for Members of the institution***

Remarks

Appropriations under this article are for language or other training courses for Members of the Court.

1 0 6 0 Language courses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	50 000	87 500,—

1 0 6 1 Computer training

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 000	9 000	0,—

1 0 9 ***Adjustments to emoluments***

1 0 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
127 700	82 000	74 889,93

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the Members of the institution, and in particular Article 4a thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the weightings applicable to:

— basic salaries,

— residence allowances,

— family allowances,

— transfers abroad of part of the salary (application by analogy of Article 17 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities) of Members of the institution.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 1 Provisional appropriations to cover adjustments to the Financial Regulation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
143 200	156 300	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any adjustments in remuneration and pensions which may be made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

A standard abatement of 3,5 % has been applied to the appropriations in this chapter.

1 1 0 ***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
54 425 500	54 754 600	51 834 053,86

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of permanent and temporary officials.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 735 100	4 927 000	4 505 012,42

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68 thereof and Section I of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances, comprising:

— household allowances,

— dependent child allowances,

— education allowances,

for permanent and temporary officials.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
8 637 500	8 637 300	8 196 645,39

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover expatriation and foreign-residence allowances for permanent and temporary officials.

1 1 0 3 Flat-rate allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
367 000	355 000	349 808,26

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover secretarial allowances for officials in grade C employed as shorthand typists, telex operators, typists, executive secretaries or principal secretaries.

1 1 1 ***Other staff***

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
700 000	600 000	797 462,47

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration and the employer's contribution to the social security scheme of auxiliary staff.

1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This item is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's contribution to the social security scheme of auxiliary interpreters.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 and Title IV thereof.
This item is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's contribution to the social security scheme of local staff.

1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
17 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the fees and expenses of the special advisers, including the fees of the medical officer.

1 1 1 4 Auxiliary translators

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.
This item is intended to cover salaries and employer's social security contribution for auxiliary translators.

1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 877 800	1 863 400	1 784 380,57

Remarks

Former Item 1 8 3 0

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

Rules on sickness insurance for officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 23 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution (3,4 % of basic salary); the employee's contribution is 1,7 % of the basic salary.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
433 100	430 500	404 237,99

Remarks

Former Item 1 8 3 1

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof and Article 15 of Annex VIII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the employer's contribution to insurance against accidents and occupational disease (0,77 % of the basic salary),

— supplementary expenses resulting from the application of the Staff Regulations.

1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
88 700	86 400	89 370,77

Remarks

Former Item 1 8 3 2

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 2799/85 of 27 September 1985 amending the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities (OJ L 265, 8. 10. 1985, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the risk of unemployment for temporary servants.

1 1 3 3 Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
22 500	30 000	16 241,77

Remarks

Former Item 1 8 3 3

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to be made by the institution for the benefit of temporary servants in order to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin.

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 000	16 400	1 011,12

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover birth grants and the payment on the death of an official of his or her full salary up to the end of the third month after death together with the cost of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

1 1 4 1 Annual leave travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 032 000	977 000	953 922,10

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of travel expenses for annual leave of officials (permanent or temporary), their spouses and their dependants, from their place of employment to their place of origin.

1 1 4 2 Accommodation and transport allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 4 3 Fixed duty allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 000	7 500	5 878,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the special allowance and the interest thereon accorded to officials employed as accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of advance funds referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

1 1 4 7 Allowances for round-the-clock or shift duties or for stand-by duty at work and/or at home

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 500	6 500	347,38

Remarks

Staff Regulations of the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 95 thereof.

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— compensatory allowances granted to established officials of the European Coal and Steel Community whose net salary has been reduced,

— dismissal compensation for probationary officials dismissed for manifest unsuitability,

— allowance on termination of contract by the institution for temporary servants,

— reimbursement of security costs for the residences of officials in Community delegations and offices,

— reimbursement of pension contributions for former auxiliary staff appointed as temporary servants or as officials.

1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
396 000	358 000	380 969,23

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover flat-rate allowances and hourly rates for overtime worked by officials and auxiliary servants in grades C and D and by local staff, which could not be compensated for, as envisaged, by time off.

1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including family members)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
21 000	15 000	23 182,86

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses for staff (and their families) on entering or leaving the service of the institution.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
426 000	434 000	450 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 thereof and Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover principally installation and re-installation expenses for staff obliged to move after entering the service and resettle on leaving it.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
155 000	225 000	141 452,14

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover removal expenses incurred by staff obliged to move after entering the service and by staff who resettle on leaving it.

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
375 000	263 000	355 034,21

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 and Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the daily subsistence allowances of staff who show that they have been obliged to move after entering the service.

1 1 9 ***Adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***

1 1 9 0 Salary weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
534 000	367 000	377 640,03

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of the weightings applicable:

— to the remuneration of officials and auxiliary staff,

— to overtime.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

***1 1 9** (cont'd)*

1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
729 100	804 400	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover any adjustments in remuneration which may be made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS CONNECTED WITH TERMINATION OF SERVICE

1 2 1** **Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed

1 2 1 0 Allowances on retirement in the interests of the service, pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

This item is intended to cover the allowances payable to officials:

— assigned non-active status as a result of a reduction in the number of posts in the institution,

— occupying a post in grade A 1 or A 2 and whose post is withdrawn in the interests of the service.

1 2 1 5 Allowances on final termination of service (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
84 000	170 000	226 938,50

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13. 12. 1985, p. 56).

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances payable to officials affected by measures terminating their employment in the interests of the service, in order to satisfy requirements connected with the accession to the Communities of new Member States.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS CONNECTED WITH TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 3 Sickness insurance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 900	4 800	6 663,83

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

Appropriation for employer's contribution to sickness insurance for recipients of the allowances mentioned in Items 1 2 1 0 and 1 2 1 5.

1 2 9 Adjustments to pensions and various allowances

1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	12 000	6 107,28

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the weightings applicable to the allowances referred to in Items 1 2 1 0 and 1 2 1 5.

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
900	2 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover any adjustments to remunerations and allowances which may be made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is purely provisional and may be used only after being transferred to other articles or items of this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and other incidental expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
250 000	220 000	233 151,67

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover transport costs, payment of daily subsistence allowances on mission and ancillary or special costs connected with missions.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 1 *Medical service*

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

The appropriations of this article are intended to cover the expenses of the annual medical examination of all officials, including tests and further medical examinations requested in connection therewith, together with the operating costs of the medical centre.

1 4 1 0 Medical service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
118 000	120 000	128 607,43

1 4 1 1 Acquisition of medical equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	—	6 446,67

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 *Special assistance grants*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000	3 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover assistance to be given to staff in particularly difficult circumstances.

1 6 1 *Social contacts between staff*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000	2 000	3 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation will be used to foster and provide financial support for any action promoting social contact between staff of different nationalities, including subsidies for staff sports, cultural and other associations.

1 6 4 *Special aid for the handicapped*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 000	11 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the following categories of disabled persons as part of a policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

1 6 4 *(cont'd)*

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

It covers reimbursement, to the extent permitted by the budget and after national entitlements in the country of residence or the country of origin have been exhausted, of expenses (other than medical expenses) recognized as necessary, resulting from the handicap and supported by documentary evidence.

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

1 7 0 ***Entertainment and representation expenses***

1 7 0 0 Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
60 000	50 000	57 986,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure connected with the institution's duties as host and representative.

1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	p.m.	1 998,34

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered by this chapter are carried out under an interinstitutional cooperation procedure involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalizing expenditure.

1 8 0 ***Interinstitutional cooperation***

1 8 0 2 Early Childhood Centre and other crèches

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
772 000	834 000	714 400,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Court's contribution to the Early Childhood Centre and study centre in Luxembourg.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 2 ***Further training***

1 8 2 0 Further training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
390 000	390 000	350 429,53

Remarks

Former Items 1 1 2 0 to 1 1 2 2, 1 8 0 3 and 1 8 0 4

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 24 (3) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover further professional training and retraining courses, including language courses, run on an interinstitutional basis.

It also covers expenditure on educational and technical equipment.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

1 8 4 ***Restaurants and canteens***

1 8 4 0 Restaurant and canteen operating costs

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
56 500 (1)	80 000	111 663,—
(1) An appropriation of ECU 40 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Former Item 1 4 0 0

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition and maintenance of equipment in the restaurant and cafeteria, together with part of their operating costs.

1 8 4 1 Current alteration and renewal costs for restaurant and canteen equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item 1 4 0 1

1 8 4 2 Special alteration and renewal costs for restaurant and canteen equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	16 846,17

Remarks

Former Item 1 4 0 2

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 6 ***Social contacts between members of staff***

1 8 6 0 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
45 000	14 000	43 100,—

Remarks

This appropriation will be used to foster and provide financial support at interinstitutional level for any action promoting social contact between staff of different nationalities, including subsidies for staff sports, cultural and other associations.

1 8 6 1 Interinstitutional sports centre

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	1 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Court's contributions to the operating costs of an interinstitutional sports centre in Luxembourg.

1 8 7 ***Other welfare expenditure***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 000	15 000	4 272,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover at interinstitutional level other assistance and subsidies given to staff and their families, e.g. for activities such as holiday camps, home helps, legal advice, etc.

1 8 8 ***Miscellaneous expenditure for staff recruitment***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
200 000	200 000	312 824,08

Remarks

Former Items 1 1 8 0 and 1 8 0 1

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, inviting candidates, hiring rooms and equipment for the organization of open competitions on an interinstitutional basis. In cases duly justified by functional needs and after consultation with the other institutions, some of these appropriations may be used for the organization of competitions by the institution itself.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 *Supplementary services*

1 8 9 0 Freelance interpreters from the joint conference interpretation service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Former Item 1 1 7 0

1 8 9 1 Other freelance interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
450 000	450 000	350 000,—

Remarks

Former Item 1 1 7 1

This appropriation is intended to cover payment for contractual and occasional interpreters.

1 8 9 3 Other temporary conference staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 000	6 000	6 000,—

Remarks

Former Item 1 1 7 3

This appropriation is intended to cover payment for the services of contractual and *ad hoc* conference staff.

1 8 9 4 Freelance proofreaders

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
125 000	10 000	189 400,—

Remarks

Former Item 1 1 7 4

This appropriation is intended to cover supplementary services in connection with proofreading, in particular fees and insurance, travel, subsistence and mission costs for freelance proofreaders and ancillary administrative costs.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 5 Other supplementary services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
223 500	256 700	230 184,96

Remarks

Former Item 1 1 7 5

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses of agency staff where such work cannot be performed by the institution's staff.

1 8 9 6 Supplementary services for the translation department

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 500 000	1 500 000	1 078 600,—

Remarks

Former Item 1 1 7 6

This appropriation is to cover expenditure for independent or agency translators or typing and other work done outside the institution for the translation department.

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA-PROCESSING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rent***			
2 0 0 0	Rent Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m. ([1])	p.m.	0,—
2 0 0 1	Lease/purchase payments Non-differentiated appropriations	10 087 300	13 911 527	67 038 999,98
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	10 087 300	13 911 527	67 038 999,98
2 0 1	***Insurance*** Non-differentiated appropriations	31 500	31 500	15 853,41
2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 064 300	943 800	943 799,99
2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 904 850	1 758 500	1 815 983,—
2 0 4	***Fitting-out of premises*** Non-differentiated appropriations	152 800	152 800	96 316,39
2 0 5	***Security and surveillance of buildings*** Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	600 000	571 822,08
2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	—	0,—
2 0 8	***Other expenditure incurred with a view to the acquisition or construction of immovable property*** Non-differentiated appropriations	82 000	p.m.	15 630,69
2 0 9	***Other expenditure on buildings*** Non-differentiated appropriations	65 700	31 500	58 499,98
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	13 988 450	17 429 627	70 556 905,52
	CHAPTER 2 1			
2 1 0	***Electronic office equipment*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 860 000	1 860 000	1 854 050,84

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 2 195 800 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA-PROCESSING *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 1 1	***Data-processing work***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	476 600	786 599,92
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	2 460 000	2 336 600	2 640 650,76
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Technical installations and electronic office equipment***			
2 2 0 0	New purchases of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	251 000	150 234,47
2 2 0 1	Replacement of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	87 000	27 000	10 331,78
2 2 0 2	Hire of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	828,96
2 2 0 3	Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	99 000	98 900	93 127,64
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	286 000	376 900	254 522,85
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	New purchases of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	49 300	40 300	70 294,07
2 2 1 1	Replacement of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	68 500	47 500	25 881,51
2 2 1 2	Hire of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 1 3	Maintenance, use and repair of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 200	2 200	1 049,99
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	120 000	90 000	97 225,57
2 2 3	***Vehicles***			
2 2 3 0	New purchases of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 3 1	Replacement of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	185 500	107 900	26 883,24
2 2 3 2	Hire of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	203 100	151 400	171 181,47

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 2 3	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 3 3	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000 ([1])	90 700	224 070,71
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	488 600	350 000	422 135,42
2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2 2 5 0	Library funds, purchase of books Non-differentiated appropriations	426 600	395 000	404 777,31
2 2 5 1	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	33 100	33 100	12 053,90
2 2 5 2	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals Non-differentiated appropriations	54 500	54 500	44 948,—
2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies Non-differentiated appropriations	21 800	21 800	13 751,58
2 2 5 4	Binding and upkeep of library books Non-differentiated appropriations	29 300	29 300	23 876,39
2 2 5 5	Subscriptions to rapid information display services Non-differentiated appropriations	14 500	14 500	5 906,64
	Article 2 2 5 — Total	579 800	548 200	505 313,82
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	1 474 400	1 365 100	1 279 197,66
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies*** Non-differentiated appropriations	660 000	550 000	606 496,38
2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
2 3 2 0	Bank charges Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	1 300	1 600,—
2 3 2 9	Other financial charges Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 3 2 — Total	2 000	1 300	1 600,—

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 95 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 3 3	***Legal expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 500	14 400	16 712,38
2 3 4	***Damages***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 400	12 500	14 108,88
2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	65 500	47 300	64 199,83
2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	24 000	14 500	23 594,34
2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and associated handling			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	4 800	6 299,19
2 3 5 4	Petty expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 650	900	986,35
	Article 2 3 5 — Total	111 550	80 000	109 188,59
2 3 9	***Services rendered between institutions***			
2 3 9 1	Joint Interpreting and Conference Service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 9 3	Legal information service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 3 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	790 050	645 700	733 997,35
	CHAPTER 2 4			
2 4 0	***Postage and delivery charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	520 000	490 000	506 086,72

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 2 7 — PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 4 1	***Telephone, telegraph, telex***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000 ([1])	520 000	448 996,93
	CHAPTER 2 4 — TOTAL	920 000	1 010 000	955 083,65
	CHAPTER 2 5			
2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	90 000	90 003,95
2 5 4	***Study grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	41 700	35 900	44 753,21
2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	240 000	200 000	224 795,23
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	381 700	325 900	359 552,39
	CHAPTER 2 6			
2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 2 7			
2 7 0	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 100 000	900 000	905 599,03
2 7 1	***Publications***			
2 7 1 0	General publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 183 000	2 040 000	1 731 118,87

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 132 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 7 — PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 7 1	*(cont'd)*			
2 7 1 9	Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000	50 000	53 701,—
	Article 2 7 1 — Total	2 258 000	2 090 000	1 784 819,87
2 7 2	***Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events*** Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000	27 000	23 990,38
	CHAPTER 2 7 — TOTAL	3 393 000	3 017 000	2 714 409,28
	CHAPTER 2 9			
2 9 9	***Other subsidies*** Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000	50 000	62 900,—
	CHAPTER 2 9 — TOTAL	75 000	50 000	62 900,—
	Title 2 — Total	**23 482 600**	**26 179 927**	**79 302 696,61**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 ***Rent***

2 0 0 0 Rent

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m. (1)	p.m.	0,—
(1) An appropriation of ECU 2 195 800 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover rent for the premises occupied by the institution.
Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

2 0 0 1 Lease/purchase payments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 087 300	13 911 527	67 038 999,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover lease/purchase payments in respect of Annexes A, B and C to the main Court building.
Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

2 0 1 ***Insurance***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
31 500	31 500	15 853,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover insurance premiums payable under the insurance policies taken out for the premises occupied by the institution.

2 0 2 ***Water, gas, electricity and heating***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 064 300	943 800	943 799,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover consumption of water, gas, electricity and heating fuel.
Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 3 *Cleaning and maintenance*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 904 850	1 758 500	1 815 983,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and cleaning costs, in accordance with the current contracts, relating to the premises and technical installations together with expenditure on the work and equipment necessary for the general maintenance (repainting, repairs, etc.) of the buildings occupied by the institution.

Before renewing or concluding contracts the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained (prices, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) for similar services.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

2 0 4 *Fitting-out of premises*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
152 800	152 800	96 316,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various internal works, such as altering office partitions, including adjusting the relevant fitments.

2 0 5 *Security and surveillance of buildings*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
600 000	600 000	571 822,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover security costs for the buildings occupied by the institution.

Before renewing or concluding contracts the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained (prices, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) for similar services.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

2 0 6 *Acquisition of immovable property*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	—	0,—

2 0 8 *Other expenditure incurred with a view to the acquisition or construction of immovable property*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
82 000	p.m.	15 630,69

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 9 Other expenditure on buildings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
65 700	31 500	58 499,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other running costs not specially provided for in other articles of this chapter, in particular road charges, sanitation, refuse collection, road signs, etc.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA-PROCESSING

2 1 0 Electronic office equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 860 000	1 860 000	1 854 050,84

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, hire and maintenance of all computerized and electronic office equipment.

2 1 1 Data-processing work

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
600 000	476 600	786 599,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover computer analysis and programming.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or conclusion of a rental or rental/purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the provision of equipment or services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained.

2 2 0 Technical installations and electronic office equipment

2 2 0 0 New purchases of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	251 000	150 234,47

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of technical equipment.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 1 Replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
87 000	27 000	10 331,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover replacement of technical equipment, in particular of:

— audiovisual, archive, library and interpreting equipment, such as booths, headsets and switching units for simultaneous interpreting facilities,

— various tools for maintenance shops for buildings,

— telecommunications equipment,

— reproduction, dissemination and mailing equipment.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

2 2 0 2 Hire of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	828,96

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the rental of telephone equipment.

2 2 0 3 Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
99 000	98 900	93 127,64

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the maintenance and repair of the equipment referred to in Items 2 2 0 0 to 2 2 0 2.

2 2 1 ***Furniture***

2 2 1 0 New purchases of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
49 300	40 300	70 294,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of extra furniture.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 1 Replacement of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
68 500	47 500	25 881,51

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the renewal of some of the furniture which is at least 15 years old and of the furniture which is not repairable.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

2 2 1 2 Hire of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 2 1 3 Maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 200	2 200	1 049,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover furniture maintenance and repair.

2 2 3 ***Vehicles***

2 2 3 0 New purchases of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the acquisition of vehicles.

2 2 3 1 Replacement of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
185 500	107 900	26 883,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of vehicles which have the most mileage in excess of 120 000 kilometres.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 44 500.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 2 Hire of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
203 100	151 400	171 181,47

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of renting and operating hired vehicles.

2 2 3 3 Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000 ([1])	90 700	224 070,71
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 95 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover principally expenditure on maintenance, repair, garaging, parking fees, motorway charges and insurance for the service fleet.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

2 2 5 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

2 2 5 0 Library funds, purchase of books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
426 600	395 000	404 777,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition of books, documents and other publications and up-dates for existing volumes.

2 2 5 1 Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
33 100	33 100	12 053,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover principally:

— entry and purchase of computerized legal data,

— special equipment for the library.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

***2 2 5** (cont'd)*

2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
54 500	54 500	44 948,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to newspapers, non-specialized periodicals and various bulletins.

2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
21 800	21 800	13 751,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to news agencies.

2 2 5 4 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
29 300	29 300	23 876,39

2 2 5 5 Subscriptions to rapid information display services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
14 500	14 500	5 906,64

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover access charges for certain external legal databases.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or conclusion of a rental or rental/purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the provision of equipment or services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained.

2 3 0 ***Stationery and office supplies***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
660 000	550 000	606 496,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover purchase of the following papers and supplies:

— offset paper,

— xerox, photocopy and invoice paper,

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 0 *(cont'd)*

— paper and office supplies,

— duplicating equipment supplies,

— supplies for the general circulation of information and for mailing,

— sound recording supplies,

— printed matter and forms,

— computer and electronic office equipment supplies,

— other supplies and material not recorded in the inventory.

Revenue available for re-use (resulting in particular from the sale of publications printed by the Court's own services) is estimated at ECU 100 000.

2 3 2 ***Financial charges***

2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	1 300	1 600,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover banking costs (commission, agios, various charges).

Bank interest accruing to the institution is listed under revenue.

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 3 ***Legal expenses***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 500	14 400	16 712,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia*, the fees of lawyers assisting staff of the institution in litigation between the administration and officials or other members of staff.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100.

2 3 4 ***Damages***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 Other operating expenditure

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 400	12 500	14 108,88

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various kinds of insurance (in particular civil liability, theft, risks connected with word-processing equipment, electrical liability) and the associated costs provided for in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
65 500	47 300	64 199,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, maintenance and cleaning of, in particular:

— judicial robes,

— uniforms for ushers and drivers,

— working clothes for reproduction and maintenance staff.

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
24 000	14 500	23 594,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover miscellaneous expenditure for internal meetings.

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	4 800	6 299,19

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover removal and handling costs for equipment, furniture and office supplies.

2 3 5 4 Petty expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 650	900	986,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other running costs not specially provided for in the preceding items.

2 3 9 ***Services rendered between institutions***

2 3 9 1 Joint Interpreting and Conference Service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 9 3 Legal information service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover contributions which the Commission may ask the institutions to make towards the costs of the legal information service (augmenting and distributing the interinstitutional database).

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

2 4 0 ***Postage and delivery charges***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
520 000	490 000	506 086,72

Remarks

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100 000.

2 4 1 ***Telephone, telegraph, telex***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
400 000 ([1])	520 000	448 996,93
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 132 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions (telephone, telegraph, telex), telephone lines, communication costs (telephone, telegraph, telex), maintenance fees, repair, upkeep, purchase of directories, etc.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

2 4 1 *(cont'd)*

It also covers subscription fees for building-to-building lines, rental of transverse telephone links for the Celex terminal, rental of telephone lines for terminals connected to Eurolex, Euronet, Jure, CED, Citère and Belindis.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 135 000.

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 ***Meetings in general***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	90 000	90 003,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover principally the organization, with the collaboration of the Ministries of Justice, of seminars and other training programmes at the seat of the institution for members of the judiciary and the legal profession from the Member States.

2 5 4 ***Study grants***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
41 700	35 900	44 753,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover grants to students participating temporarily in research and documentation at the institution.

2 5 5 ***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
240 000	200 000	224 795,23

Remarks

Meetings with members of the national higher courts and with specialists in Community law are necessary in order to facilitate the development of the case-law of the institution concurrently with that of the national courts in matters connected with Community law.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel and subsistence expenses for participants and other organization costs.

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

2 6 0 ***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 2 7 — PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

2 7 0 *Official Journal*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 100 000	900 000	905 599,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover publication of material in the *Official Journal of the European Communities.*

The appropriation which has been entered corresponds to the amount given by the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities as being the contribution payable by the institution towards printing costs for the Official Journal and ancillary expenses.

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 40 000.

2 7 1 *Publications*

2 7 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 183 000	2 040 000	1 731 118,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular, printing costs for the *Reports of Cases before the Court,* including Cases before the Court of First Instance, together with the *Source-Index of Community Case-law.*

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 300 000.

2 7 1 9 Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
75 000	50 000	53 701,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover publication costs for the *Annual Report of the Court,* and other brochures produced by the Court for visitors.

2 7 2 *Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
35 000	27 000	23 990,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase and publication of works of general interest on Community law, other expenditure on the dissemination of information and photographic costs.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

2 9 9 *Other subsidies*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
75 000	50 000	62 900,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover contributions made for visits to the institution.

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 7 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 3 7			
3 7 1	***Special expenditure of the Court of Justice***			
3 7 1 0	Court expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	10 000	19 622,82
3 7 1 1	Arbitration Committee provided for in Article 18 of the EAEC Treaty Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 3 7 1 — Total	20 000	10 000	19 622,82
	CHAPTER 3 7 — TOTAL	20 000	10 000	19 622,82
	Title 3 — Total	**20 000**	**10 000**	**19 622,82**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 7 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

3 7 1 ***Special expenditure of the Court of Justice***

3 7 1 0 Court expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
20 000	10 000	19 622,82

Remarks

This appropriation is to ensure the proper administration of justice in all cases of legal aid and for all expenses of witnesses and expert witnesses, of the cost of inspection of places or things involved in proceedings and of letters rogatory, legal representation and other costs which the institution may have to bear.

3 7 1 1 Arbitration Committee provided for in Article 18 of the EAEC Treaty

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 10 0	2 462 800	2 717 973	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	2 462 800	2 717 973	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	—	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	—	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**2 462 800**	**2 717 973**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**120 135 700**	**123 144 500**	**167 830 638,89**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 462 800	2 717 973	0,—

Remarks

A reserve should be created for any expenditure requirements under the following articles and items:

Item	1 8 4 0	Restaurant and canteen operating costs	40 000
Item	2 0 0 0	Rent	2 195 800
Item	2 2 3 3	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles	95 000
Article	2 4 1	Telephone, telegraph, telex	132 000
		Total	2 462 800

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	—	0,—

SECTION V

COURT OF AUDITORS

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of the expenditure of the Court of Auditors for the financial year 1998

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	59 105 100
Own resources	− 9 320 000
Contribution due	**49 785 100**

COURT OF AUDITORS

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds of the taxation of salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***	5 075 700	4 728 000	4 414 472,93
4 0 1	***Staff contribution to the pension scheme***	2 776 600	2 670 000	2 386 786,01
4 0 3	***Proceeds of the temporary contribution deducted from remunerations paid to the Members of the institution, its officials and other servants in active employment***	821 700	780 600	714 521,06
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	8 674 000	8 178 600	7 515 780,—
	Title 4 — Total	**8 674 000**	**8 178 600**	**7 515 780,—**

COURT OF AUDITORS

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 40 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

400 ***Proceeds of the taxation of salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
5 075 700	4 728 000	4 414 472,93

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8. 8. 1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 3762/92 (OJ L 383, 29. 12. 1992, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4. 3. 1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2190/97 (OJ L 301, 5. 11. 1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20. 10. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19. 4. 1995, p. 10).

401 ***Staff contribution to the pension scheme***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
2 776 600	2 670 000	2 386 786,01

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83 (2) thereof.

403 ***Proceeds of the temporary contribution deducted from remunerations paid to the Members of the institution, its officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
821 700	780 600	714 521,06

Remarks

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8. 8. 1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 3762/92 (OJ L 383, 29. 12. 1992, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No L 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20. 10. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19. 4. 1995, p. 10).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1991, p. 7).

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds of the sale of movable property***	1 000	1 000	0,—
5 0 2	***Proceeds of the sale of publications, printed works and films***	94 000	68 000	165 340,36
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	95 000	69 000	165 340,36
	CHAPTER 5 2			
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	7 000	7 000	7 736,03
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	7 000	7 000	7 736,03
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***	514 000	200 000	1 837 165,56
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	514 000	200 000	1 837 165,56
	Title 5 — Total	**616 000**	**276 000**	**2 010 241,95**

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 ***Proceeds of the sale of movable property***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 000	1 000	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds of the sale of movable property which are not re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

5 0 2 ***Proceeds of the sale of publications, printed works and films***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
94 000	68 000	165 340,36

Remarks

Proceeds of the sale of publications, printed works and films which are not re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
7 000	7 000	7 736,03

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 ***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
514 000	200 000	1 837 165,56

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 107 thereof and Articles 11 (2) and 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER 9 0			
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	30 000	20 000	76 559,13
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	30 000	20 000	76 559,13
	Title 9 — Total	**30 000**	**20 000**	**76 559,13**
	GRAND TOTAL	**9 320 000**	**8 474 600**	**9 602 581,08**

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 90 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

900 ***Miscellaneous revenue***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
30 000	20 000	76 559,13

COURT OF AUDITORS

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING FOR THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	5 096 500	5 231 800	5 565 352,77
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	44 659 700	43 486 700	39 430 223,79
1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE	221 800	522 600	541 564,47
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	1 873 000	1 863 000	1 800 000,—
1 4	SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	22 300	35 000	24 920,01
1 5	EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS	30 000	30 000	0,—
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	3 000	3 000	0,—
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	127 600	107 000	121 996,98
1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	938 300	804 500	793 151,33
	Title 1 — Total	**52 972 200**	**52 083 600**	**48 277 209,35**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTING OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	2 541 900	2 334 800	2 247 084,19
2 1	EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING	895 000	892 800	893 499,47
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	643 200	533 000	751 794,96
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	532 600	453 500	470 986,27
2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	339 500	347 400	327 397,01
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	80 000	50 000	44 409,81
2 6	STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATION	80 000	70 000	33 441,—
2 7	PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	978 500	905 000	971 778,91
	Title 2 — Total	**6 090 700**	**5 586 500**	**5 740 391,62**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	42 200	—	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	—	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**42 200**	**—**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**59 105 100**	**57 670 100**	**54 017 600,97**

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING FOR THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
1 0 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	2 681 000	2 709 000	2 662 788,77
1 0 0 1	Residence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	402 000	406 000	399 417,58
1 0 0 2	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	159 700	186 900	189 517,99
1 0 0 3	Representation allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	—	—	0,—
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	3 242 700	3 301 900	3 251 724,34
1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	166 700	169 700	219 796,93
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances*** Non-differentiated appropriations	393 200	511 200	816 684,12
1 0 3	***Pensions***			
1 0 3 0	Retirement pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	820 200	780 200	641 166,59
1 0 3 1	Invalidity pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 0 3 2	Survivors' pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	189 000	189 800	184 238,39
	Article 1 0 3 — Total	1 009 200	970 000	825 404,98
1 0 4	***Mission expenses, local travel costs and incidental expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	130 000	130 000	115 532,88
1 0 5	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***			
1 0 5 0	Travel expenses (including members of the family) Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	1 875,60

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
105	*(cont'd)*			
1051	Installation and resettlement allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	178 418,19
1052	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	52 724,10
	Article 105 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	233 017,89
106	***Vocational training and language courses for Members of the institution*** Non-differentiated appropriations	19 000	19 000	20 463,63
109	***Adjustments to emoluments***			
1090	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	69 700	75 000	82 728,—
1091	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	66 000	55 000	0,—
	Article 109 — Total	135 700	130 000	82 728,—
	CHAPTER 10 — TOTAL	5 096 500	5 231 800	5 565 352,77
	CHAPTER 11			
110	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1100	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	32 344 200	31 378 000	28 147 160,39
1101	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	2 901 200	2 904 000	2 570 333,40
1102	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations) Non-differentiated appropriations	4 702 800	4 989 000	4 467 090,32
1103	Fixed allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	193 200	191 200	176 739,10
	Article 110 — Total	40 141 400	39 462 200	35 361 323,21
111	***Other staff***			
1110	Auxiliary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	592 000	639 000	914 828,34

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 1	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 2	Local staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 3	Special advisers Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 4	Auxiliary translators Non-differentiated appropriations	99 900	30 600	104 593,48
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	707 900	669 600	1 019 421,82
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accident and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness Non-differentiated appropriations	1 099 600	1 067 000	960 672,47
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease Non-differentiated appropriations	249 000	242 000	223 892,—
1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	42 100	45 700	54 082,80
1 1 3 3	Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	9 100	9 100	11 070,74
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	1 399 800	1 363 800	1 249 718,01
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	4 200	202,50
1 1 4 1	Annual travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin Non-differentiated appropriations	526 600	439 100	484 245,62
1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of advance funds Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000	3 800	4 500,—

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments Non-differentiated appropriations	4 800	9 600	2 903,44
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	536 400	456 700	491 851,56
1 1 5	***Overtime*** Non-differentiated appropriations	263 800	245 800	261 855,34
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including members of the family) Non-differentiated appropriations	13 300	12 400	17 908,39
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	300 400	204 500	355 107,—
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	190 000	153 800	138 955,01
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	262 600	198 500	278 270,12
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	766 300	569 200	790 240,52
1 1 9	***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
1 1 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	269 100	261 400	255 813,33
1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	575 000	458 000	0,—
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	844 100	719 400	255 813,33
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	44 659 700	43 486 700	39 430 223,79
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 1	***Allowance for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
1 2 1 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 2 1	*(cont'd)*			
1 2 1 5	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85) Non-differentiated appropriations	200 800	499 600	518 936,91
	Article 1 2 1 — Total	200 800	499 600	518 936,91
1 2 3	***Insurance against sickness*** Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000	17 300	16 287,19
1 2 9	***Adjustments to various allowances***			
1 2 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000	p.m.	6 340,37
1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	5 700	0,—
	Article 1 2 9 — Total	14 000	5 700	6 340,37
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	221 800	522 600	541 564,47
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 873 000	1 863 000	1 800 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	1 873 000	1 863 000	1 800 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 1	***Medical service*** Non-differentiated appropriations	22 300	35 000	24 920,01
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	22 300	35 000	24 920,01

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 5			
1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
1 5 2 0	National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the Court of Auditors Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	0,—
1 5 2 1	Court of Auditors officials seconded to national or international civil services or to private or public-sector institutions or undertakings Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	10 000	0,—
	Article 1 5 2 — Total	30 000	30 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	30 000	30 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	0,—
1 6 4	***Aid for the handicapped*** Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	3 000	3 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
1 7 0 0	Entertainment and representation expenses of the Members of the institution Non-differentiated appropriations	125 000	105 000	119 996,98
1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses of members of staff Non-differentiated appropriations	2 600	2 000	2 000,—
	Article 1 7 0 — Total	127 600	107 000	121 996,98
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	127 600	107 000	121 996,98

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 1 8			
1 8 0	***Interinstitutional cooperation***			
1 8 0 2	Early Childhood Centre and study centre in Luxembourg Non-differentiated appropriations	336 000	347 000	295 045,04
	Article 1 8 0 — Total	336 000	347 000	295 045,04
1 8 2	***Further training and information for staff***			
1 8 2 0	Further training, retraining and information for staff Non-differentiated appropriations	174 000	163 000	162 519,01
	Article 1 8 2 — Total	174 000	163 000	162 519,01
1 8 4	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 8 4 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens Non-differentiated appropriations	9 300	6 800	22 200,—
1 8 4 1	Conversion and replacement of restaurant and canteen equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	14 600	10 800	1 500,—
	Article 1 8 4 — Total	23 900	17 600	23 700,—
1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	19 400	10 000	18 626,87
1 8 7	***Other welfare expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	2 500	p.m.	2 233,27
1 8 8	***Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment***			
1 8 8 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment Non-differentiated appropriations	90 000	90 000	91 700,—
	Article 1 8 8 — Total	90 000	90 000	91 700,—
1 8 9	***Supplementary services***			
1 8 9 1	Other freelance interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	24 000	24 000	45 000,—
1 8 9 5	Other supplementary services Non-differentiated appropriations	125 000	125 000	120 066,14

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 8 9	*(cont'd)*			
1 8 9 6	Supplementary services for the Translation Service Non-differentiated appropriations	143 500	27 900	34 261,—
	Article 1 8 9 — Total	292 500	176 900	199 327,14
	CHAPTER 1 8 — TOTAL	938 300	804 500	793 151,33
	Title 1 — Total	**52 972 200**	**52 083 600**	**48 277 209,35**

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING FOR THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries

1 0 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 681 000	2 709 000	2 662 788,77

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20. 10. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19. 4. 1995, p. 10), and in particular Article 2 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 0 1 Residence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
402 000	406 000	399 417,58

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 4 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the residence allowances of Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 0 2 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
159 700	186 900	189 517,99

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 3 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the family allowances of Members of the Court of Auditors:

— household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance,

of Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 0 3 Representation allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
—	—	0,—

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 1 *Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
166 700	169 700	219 796,93

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the institution's contribution (0,77 %) towards insurance against occupational disease and accident,

— the institution's contribution (3,4 %) towards sickness insurance,

— in the event of the death of a Member of the Court of Auditors:

  — the total remuneration of the deceased until the end of the third month following that in which the death occurs,

  — the cost of transporting the mortal remains back to the deceased's place of origin.

1 0 2 *Temporary allowances*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
393 200	511 200	816 684,12

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 8 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover temporary allowances and family allowances for Members of the Court of Auditors after termination of service.

1 0 3 *Pensions*

1 0 3 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
820 200	780 200	641 166,59

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Articles 9 and 10 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions of former Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 3 1 Invalidity pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 11 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
189 000	189 800	184 238,39

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 16 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to meet the cost of survivors' pensions paid to widows and orphans of former Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 4 ***Mission expenses, local travel costs and incidental expenditure***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
130 000	130 000	115 532,88

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 7 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission.

1 0 5 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***

1 0 5 0 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	1 875,60

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

This item is intended to cover travel expenses due to Members of the Court of Auditors on entering or leaving the service.

1 0 5 1 Installation and resettlement allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	178 418,19

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

This item is intended to cover installation and resettlement allowances due to Members of the Court of Auditors on entering or leaving the service.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 2 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	52 724,10

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 6 thereof.
This item is intended to cover removal expenses due to Members of the Court of Auditors on entering or leaving the service.

1 0 6 ***Vocational training and language courses for Members of the institution***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
19 000	19 000	20 463,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of participation in language courses and other vocational training courses by Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 9 ***Adjustments to emoluments***

1 0 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
69 700	75 000	82 728,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 5 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of weightings applied to:
— basic salaries,
— residence allowances,
— family allowances,
— temporary allowances,
— retirement pensions,
— invalidity pensions,
— survivors' pensions,
of Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
66 000	55 000	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any salary adjustments which may be made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is purely provisional and may only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

A standard abatement of 3 % has been applied to the appropriations in this chapter.

1 1 0 ***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
32 344 200	31 378 000	28 147 160,39

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of officials and temporary members of staff.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 901 200	2 904 000	2 570 333,40

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68a thereof and Section I of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover household allowances, dependent child allowances and education allowances of permanent officials and temporary members of staff.

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 702 800	4 989 000	4 467 090,32

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover expatriation and foreign residence allowances of officials and temporary members of staff.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

110 *(cont'd)*

1103 Fixed allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
193 200	191 200	176 739,10

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover secretarial allowances of officials in category C employed as secretary/shorthand typists, typists, telex operators, executive secretaries or principal secretaries.

111 ***Other staff***

1110 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
592 000	639 000	914 828,34

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of auxiliary staff and the institution's social security contributions in respect of such staff (secretarial and other staff employed during periods of extra work and lengthy periods of absence).

1111 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This item is intended to cover the remuneration of auxiliary interpreters and the institution's social security contributions in respect of such staff.

1112 Local staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 and Title IV thereof.

This item is intended to cover the remuneration (including overtime) of local staff and the institution's social security contributions in respect of such staff.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
16 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the fees and other expenses of the medical officer.

1 1 1 4 Auxiliary translators

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
99 900	30 600	104 593,48

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of auxiliary translators and the institution's social security contributions in respect of such staff.

1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accident and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 099 600	1 067 000	960 672,47

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

Rules on sickness insurance for officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 23 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's sickness insurance contributions (3,4 % of basic salary).

The staff contribution amounts to 1,7 % of basic salary.

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
249 000	242 000	223 892,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof and Article 15 of Annex VIII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's contribution towards insurance against accidents and occupational disease (0,77 % of basic salary) and the supplementary expenditure arising from the application of the statutory provisions in this area.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

11 3 *(cont'd)*

1132 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
42 100	45 700	54 082,80

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 2799/85 of 27 September 1985 amending the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities (OJ L 265, 8. 10. 1985, p. 1), and in particular Article 28a of the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to provide unemployment benefit for temporary staff.

1133 Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 100	9 100	11 070,74

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments by the institution to constitute or maintain pension rights for temporary staff in their country of origin.

11 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1140 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000	4 200	202,50

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover birth grants (Lfrs 8 000) and, in the event of an official's death, the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred and the cost of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

1141 Annual travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
526 600	439 100	484 245,62

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate payment of travel costs of officials and temporary staff, and their spouses and dependants, from the place of employment to the place of origin on the following conditions:

— once a calendar year if the distance by rail is more than 50 and less than 725 km,

— twice a calendar year if the distance by rail is at least 725 km.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of advance funds

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 000	3 800	4 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the special allowance, and the interest thereon, granted to the accounting officer, assistant accounting officers and administrators of advance funds in accordance with Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 800	9 600	2 903,44

Remarks

Staff Regulations of the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 95 thereof.

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the compensatory allowance paid to an established official of the ECSC whose net remuneration has fallen,

— the allowance granted to probationer officials dismissed for reasons of manifest unsuitability,

— the compensation paid in the event of cancellation by the institution of the contract of a temporary member of staff,

— the reimbursement of expenditure on security measures at the homes of officials posted to delegations and offices within the Community,

— redemption of the pension rights of former members of the auxiliary staff who are appointed to the temporary staff or as officials.

1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
263 800	245 800	261 855,34

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 5 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate allowances and payments at hourly rates for overtime worked by officials, temporary and auxiliary staff in categories C and D and by local staff who could not be given compensatory leave in accordance with the procedures laid down.

1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 300	12 400	17 908,39

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to staff (including their families) on taking up their duties or leaving the institution.

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
300 400	204 500	355 107,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover installation allowances due to officials and other servants obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
190 000	153 800	138 955,01

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover removal expenses due to staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
262 600	198 500	278 270,12

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover daily subsistence allowances for staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up their duties.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff

1 1 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
269 100	261 400	255 813,33

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials, temporary and auxiliary staff and to overtime.

1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
575 000	458 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 65 and 65a thereof and Annex XI thereto.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to remuneration approved by the Council during the financial year.

It is purely provisional and may only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

1 2 1 Allowance for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed

1 2 1 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

This item is intended to cover allowances to officials assigned non-active status following a reduction in the number of posts in the institution or to officials holding a post in grade A 2 who are retired in the interests of the service.

1 2 1 5 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
200 800	499 600	518 936,91

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13. 12. 1985, p. 56).

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

1 2 1 5 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances to be paid to officials affected by measures terminating their employment in the interests of the service in the special circumstances arising from the accession of new Member States to the European Communities.

1 2 3 ***Insurance against sickness***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 000	17 300	16 287,19

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for pensioners and recipients of allowances resulting from assignment of non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service or dismissal.

1 2 9 ***Adjustments to various allowances***

1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 000	p.m.	6 340,37

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of weightings applicable to pensions and various allowances.

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000	5 700	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 65 and 65a thereof and Annex XI thereto.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any adjustments to remuneration approved by the Council during the financial year.

It is purely provisional and may only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 873 000	1 863 000	1 800 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on travel expenses, the payment of mission allowances and ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred in carrying out missions.

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 1 Medical service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
22 300	35 000	24 920,01

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the annual medical examination of all staff, including any ensuing medical examinations and tests requested.

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

1 5 2 Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors

1 5 2 0 National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the Court of Auditors

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
20 000	20 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the secondment or temporary assignment to the Court of Auditors of officials from Member States and other experts or to short-term consulting work.

1 5 2 1 Court of Auditors officials seconded to national or international civil services or to private or public-sector institutions or undertakings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 000	10 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the reimbursement of additional expenses incurred by Community officials as a result of exchanges.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 *Special assistance grants*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000	1 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover help for staff in particularly difficult circumstances.

1 6 4 *Aid for the handicapped*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	2 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the following categories of disabled persons as part of a policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

It covers reimbursement, to the extent permitted by the budget and after national entitlements in the country of residence or the country of origin have been exhausted, of expenses (other than medical expenses) recognized as necessary, resulting from the handicap and supported by documentary evidence.

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

1 7 0 *Entertainment and representation expenses*

1 7 0 0 Entertainment and representation expenses of the Members of the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
125 000	105 000	119 996,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the Court of Auditors' obligations in respect of entertainment and representation.

1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses of members of staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 600	2 000	2 000,—

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered by this chapter are carried out under an interinstitutional cooperation procedure involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalizing expenditure.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 0 ***Interinstitutional cooperation***

1 8 0 2 Early Childhood Centre and study centre in Luxembourg

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
336 000	347 000	295 045,04

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Court's contribution to the Early Childhood Centre and study centre in Luxembourg.

1 8 2 ***Further training and information for staff***

1 8 2 0 Further training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
174 000	163 000	162 519,01

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 24 (3) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the organization of further training courses including language courses and seminars in financial management and control on an interinstitutional basis and the registration fees for similar seminars organized in the Member States.

It also covers the purchase of teaching and technical equipment for staff training.

The amount of revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 2 500.

1 8 4 ***Restaurants and canteens***

1 8 4 0 Running costs of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 300	6 800	22 200,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating expenditure of the restaurant and cafeteria.

1 8 4 1 Conversion and replacement of restaurant and canteen equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
14 600	10 800	1 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the conversion and renewal after 10 years' operation of the equipment in the restaurant and cafeteria.

The amount of revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 1 500.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 6 *Social contacts between members of staff*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
19 400	10 000	18 626,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to give financial encouragement and support to any project aimed at encouraging social contacts between staff of different nationalities, such as subsidies to staff clubs, cultural associations and sports associations.

1 8 7 *Other welfare expenditure*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 500	p.m.	2 233,27

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other assistance and subsidies for staff and their families.

1 8 8 *Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment*

1 8 8 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
90 000	90 000	91 700,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, inviting candidates, hiring rooms and equipment for the organization of open competitions on an interinstitutional basis. In cases duly justified by operational requirements and after consultation with the other institutions, part of these appropriations may be used for the organization of competitions by the institution itself.

1 8 9 *Supplementary services*

1 8 9 1 Other freelance interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
24 000	24 000	45 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the fees, social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of freelance and other non-permanent interpreters.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 5 Other supplementary services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
125 000	125 000	120 066,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular:

— the hiring of temporary staff, in particular telephonists, shorthand typists, messengers and technical staff for all Court departments,

— to the extent that such work cannot be carried out within the Court, reproduction and typing work performed by outside contractors,

— office-automation costs relating to the production of explanatory and supporting documents for the Court's own use and for submission to the budgetary authority.

1 8 9 6 Supplementary services for the Translation Service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
143 500	27 900	34 261,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs relating to the work of freelance or temporary translators or typing and other work sent out by the Translation Service.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTING OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rent***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 270 000	1 226 000	1 138 479,46
2 0 1	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	23 000	26 000	19 889,20
2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	283 300	252 000	255 985,91
2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	481 800	486 000	485 243,43
2 0 4	***Fitting-out of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	57 000	69 800	39 960,16
2 0 5	***Security and surveillance of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	371 800	245 000	269 999,99
2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 0 8	***Other expenditure preliminary to the acquisition of immovable property or the construction of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	p.m.	0,—
2 0 9	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	37 526,04
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	2 541 900	2 334 800	2 247 084,19
	CHAPTER 2 1			
2 1 1	***Computer networks***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	815 000	812 600	813 654,54
2 1 4	***Analysis, programming, preliminary analysis and special projects handled by persons other than the Court's own staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	80 200	79 844,93
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	895 000	892 800	893 499,47

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Technical installations and office machines***			
2 2 0 0	New purchases of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	27 100	27 000	55 399,37
2 2 0 1	Replacement of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	15 600	22 500	182 936,01
2 2 0 2	Hire of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 0 3	Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	13 500	9 000	13 700,61
2 2 0 4	Office machines Non-differentiated appropriations	165 400	174 500	141 000,—
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	221 600	233 000	393 035,99
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	New purchases of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	72 800	p.m.	29 960,15
2 2 1 1	Replacement of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	18 000	35 502,13
2 2 1 2	Hire of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 1 3	Maintenance, use and repair of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	2 000,—
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	99 800	20 000	67 462,28
2 2 3	***Vehicles***			
2 2 3 0	New purchases of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 3 1	Replacement of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	93 600	63 000	80 945,66
2 2 3 2	Hire of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	463,44
2 2 3 3	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	123 800	115 000	108 287,59
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	219 400	180 000	189 696,69

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2 2 5 0	Library funds, purchase of books Non-differentiated appropriations	13 900	12 400	14 000,—
2 2 5 1	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500	1 500	10 700,—
2 2 5 2	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	42 900,—
2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000	34 100	32 000,—
2 2 5 4	Binding and conservation of library books Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	2 000,—
	Article 2 2 5 — Total	102 400	100 000	101 600,—
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	643 200	533 000	751 794,96
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies*** Non-differentiated appropriations	127 900	90 000	100 000,—
2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
2 3 2 0	Bank charges Non-differentiated appropriations	500	500	9,74
2 3 2 1	Exchange losses Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 2 9	Other financial charges Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 3 2 — Total	500	500	9,74
2 3 3	***Legal expenses*** Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	10 000	4 272,17
2 3 4	***Damages and interest*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance Non-differentiated appropriations	2 800	2 500	2 758,02

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article Item	Heading		Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 3 5	*(cont'd)*				
2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes	Non-differentiated appropriations	22 900	20 000	21 735,—
2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings	Non-differentiated appropriations	29 900	29 000	34 700,—
2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and handling	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 400	10 500	9 811,34
2 3 5 4	Petty expenses	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	0,—
2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 800	7 000	6 500,—
		Article 2 3 5 — Total	80 800	70 000	75 504,36
2 3 9	***Services rendered between institutions***				
2 3 9 1	Joint Interpreting and Conference Service	Non-differentiated appropriations	313 400	283 000	291 200,—
		Article 2 3 9 — Total	313 400	283 000	291 200,—
		CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	532 600	453 500	470 986,27
	CHAPTER 2 4				
2 4 0	***Postage and delivery charges***	Non-differentiated appropriations	39 500	37 400	37 397,02
2 4 1	***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000 (1)	310 000	289 999,99
		CHAPTER 2 4 — TOTAL	339 500	347 400	327 397,01
	CHAPTER 2 5				
2 5 0	***Meetings in general***	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	15 000,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 42 200 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATION

CHAPTER 2 7 — PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000	35 000	29 409,81
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	80 000	50 000	44 409,81
	CHAPTER 2 6			
2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	70 000	33 441,—
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	80 000	70 000	33 441,—
	CHAPTER 2 7			
2 7 0	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	912 000	880 000	883 900,—
2 7 1	***Publications***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	36 500	10 000	56 087,80
2 7 2	***Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	4 440,67
2 7 3	***Training young people in the European spirit***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	10 000	27 350,44
	CHAPTER 2 7 — TOTAL	978 500	905 000	971 778,91
	Title 2 — Total	**6 090 700**	**5 586 500**	**5 740 391,62**

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTING OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 *Rent*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 270 000	1 226 000	1 138 479,46

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on rents in Luxembourg and Brussels.

2 0 1 *Insurance*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
23 000	26 000	19 889,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the premiums payable on the insurance policies relating to the buildings occupied by the institution, including cover for movable property and works of art.

2 0 2 *Water, gas, electricity and heating*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
283 300	252 000	255 985,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas and electricity consumption and heating costs.

2 0 3 *Cleaning and maintenance*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
481 800	486 000	485 243,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and cleaning costs for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, electrical installations and alterations and repairs to them.

It also covers the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry cleaning products, and any supplies required for maintenance.

Before renewing or concluding contracts, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses), with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 20 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTING OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

204 Fitting-out of premises

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
57 000	69 800	39 960,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various kinds of fitting-out work, e.g. the installation and adaptation of partitions, curtains, telephone and computer cables, as well as the related technical installations.

205 Security and surveillance of buildings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
371 800	245 000	269 999,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover miscellaneous expenditure relating to the security of buildings, especially the contract for the surveillance of the buildings, the purchase and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment and equipment for security officers, etc.

Before renewing or concluding contracts, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses), with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

206 Acquisition of immovable property

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

208 Other expenditure preliminary to the acquisition of immovable property or the construction of buildings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
25 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of a study relating to office space requirements.

209 Other expenditure on buildings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 000	30 000	37 526,04

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other current expenditure on buildings not specifically provided for in the other articles of this chapter, in particular sewerage, refuse collection, road taxes, signs, etc.

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, or the conclusion of a lease or lease/purchase contract for the acquisition, of equipment, or the supply or provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained, with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

2 1 1 Computer networks

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
815 000	812 600	813 654,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following operating expenditure:

— purchase, leasing and maintenance of minicomputers and microcomputers and terminals connected to the Commission's computer centre in Luxembourg,

— purchase, leasing and maintenance of computer equipment and software, other supplies and documentation,

— computer cables.

The amount of revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 10 000.

2 1 4 Analysis, programming, preliminary analysis and special projects handled by persons other than the Court's own staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
80 000	80 200	79 844,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on outside staff and work contracted out.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, or the conclusion of a lease or lease/purchase contract for the acquisition, of equipment, or the supply and provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained, with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

2 2 0 Technical installations and office machines

2 2 0 0 New purchases of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
27 100	27 000	55 399,37

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on equipment, especially telephones, archives, interpreting, etc.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 1 Replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 600	22 500	182 936,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of audiovisual, archive, library and interpreting equipment, such as booths, headsets and switching units for simultaneous interpreting facilities.

2 2 0 2 Hire of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the hire of technical equipment and installations.

2 2 0 3 Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 500	9 000	13 700,61

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the maintenance and repair of the equipment included in Items 2 2 0 0 to 2 2 0 2.

2 2 0 4 Office machines

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
165 400	174 500	141 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition, hire and maintenance of office machines, such as typewriters and word processors, electronic photocopiers, microcopiers, reader-printers, facsimile machines, telecommunications equipment, large reproduction units, etc.

The amount of revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 1 000.

2 2 1 ***Furniture***

2 2 1 0 New purchases of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
72 800	p.m.	29 960,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of additional furniture.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 1 Replacement of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
25 000	18 000	35 502,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of furniture which is damaged or is more than 15 years old.
The amount of revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 1 000.

2 2 1 2 Hire of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 2 1 3 Maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	2 000	2 000,—

2 2 3 ***Vehicles***

2 2 3 0 New purchases of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 2 3 1 Replacement of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
93 600	63 000	80 945,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of those vehicles which have reached the highest kilometrage over 120 000 km.
The amount of revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 18 000.

2 2 3 2 Hire of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	2 000	463,44

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

***2 2 3** (cont'd)*

2 2 3 3 Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
123 800	115 000	108 287,59

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of maintenance, repair, parking, motorway tolls and insurance for official vehicles.

2 2 5** **Documentation and library expenditure

2 2 5 0 Library funds, purchase of books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 900	12 400	14 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of books and other non-periodic publications required by the Court departments, and by the Language Service in particular.

The amount of revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 500.

2 2 5 1 Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 500	1 500	10 700,—

2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
50 000	50 000	42 900,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals, including specialist financial and other periodicals, consultation of which is an essential part of audit work.

2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
35 000	34 100	32 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to news agencies.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 4 Binding and conservation of library books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	2 000	2 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of binding and conservation of library books.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, or the conclusion of a lease or lease/purchase contract for the acquisition, of equipment, or the supply and provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained, with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

2 3 0 ***Stationery and office supplies***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
127 900	90 000	100 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on stationery and office supplies.

2 3 2 ***Financial charges***

2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
500	500	9,74

2 3 2 1 Exchange losses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 3 ***Legal expenses***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 000	10 000	4 272,17

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any expenditure and fees the Court may have to bear.

2 3 4 ***Damages and interest***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 5 ***Other operating expenditure***

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 800	2 500	2 758,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of compulsory insurance for the accounting officer, the assistant accounting officer and the administrators of advance funds, as well as the cost of luggage insurance for staff travelling on mission.

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
22 900	20 000	21 735,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, maintenance and cleaning of uniforms for messengers and drivers, and other working clothes.

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
29 900	29 000	34 700,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of refreshments and occasional snacks served during internal meetings.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and handling

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
17 400	10 500	9 811,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of removal and handling of equipment, furniture and office supplies.

2 3 5 4 Petty expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000	1 000	0,—

2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 800	7 000	6 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other operating expenditure not specifically provided for in the preceding headings and costs relating to maintenance and repair of equipment.

2 3 9 ***Services rendered between institutions***

2 3 9 1 Joint Interpreting and Conference Service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
313 400	283 000	291 200,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payment for services provided by the interpreting services of the European Parliament and the Commission.

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

2 4 0 ***Postage and delivery charges***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
39 500	37 400	37 397,02

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

2 4 1 Telephone, telegraph, telex, television

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
300 000 (1)	310 000	289 999,99
(1) An appropriation of ECU 42 200 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover rental charges (telephone, telegraph and telex), telephone lines, communications charges (telephone, telegraph and telex), maintenance fees, repair and maintenance of equipment, purchase of directories, etc.

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 Meetings in general

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
15 000	15 000	15 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts taking part in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organizing such meetings in so far as they are not covered by existing infrastructure.

2 5 5 Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
65 000	35 000	29 409,81

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings.

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATION

2 6 0 Limited consultations, studies and surveys

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
80 000	70 000	33 441,—

Remarks

As part of its audit work, the Court of Auditors has to call on outside experts for technical studies and analyses (chemical, physical and statistical).

The need for appropriations to cover the cost of studies contracted out to experts is justified by the specialized and sometimes unforeseeable nature of the studies in question. Without such appropriations, the Court of Auditors could be seriously hampered in performing its duties and its independence could be jeopardized.

This appropriation also includes an amount of ECU 16 000 to cover the cost of the audit of the Court of Auditors' accounts by independent auditors. The auditors' report is published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities.*

CHAPTER 2 7 — PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

2 7 0 *Official Journal*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
912 000	880 000	883 900,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of publications by the Court of Auditors in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*, in particular the annual report, opinions issued in accordance with the provisions of Article 209 of the Treaty establishing the European Community, special reports, notices of open competitions and the Court of Auditors' participation in joint costs such as monthly and annual tables.

The proceeds of the sale of the Official Journal, estimated at ECU 50 000, are entered as revenue in the budget.

2 7 1 *Publications*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
36 500	10 000	56 087,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of publicizing documents concerning the Court of Auditors' activities and audit work in general.

2 7 2 *Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	5 000	4 440,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organizing information meetings on the activities of the Court of Auditors, for the benefit of university teachers, editors of specialized journals or other specialist visitors from the Member States.

2 7 3 *Training young people in the European spirit*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
25 000	10 000	27 350,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of periods of in-service training at the Court of Auditors.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER 10 0	42 200	—	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	42 200	—	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	—	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	—	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**42 200**	**—**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**59 105 100**	**57 670 100**	**54 017 600,97**

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
42 200	—	0,—

Remarks

A reserve should be created for any expenditure requirements under the following article:

Article 2 4 1 Telephone, telegraph, telex, television 42 200

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	—	0,—

SECTION VI

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Summary of expenditure in Section VI

Part	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A	Economic and Social Committee	27 491 000	27 865 858	26 499 684,80
B	Committee of the Regions	14 061 947	15 595 700	11 801 063,67
C	Joint organizational structure	58 311 356	53 775 429	49 652 244,31
	Total	**99 864 303**	**97 236 987**	**87 952 992,78**

PART A

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

REVENUE

Own resources

TITLE A-4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER A-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER A-4 0			
A-4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institution, officials, other servants and recipients of pensions***	1 021 049	907 903	976 299,91
A-4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	662 920	675 781	633 772,85
A-4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	161 539	165 492	154 691,13
	CHAPTER A-4 0 — TOTAL	1 845 508	1 749 176	1 764 763,89
	Title A-4 — Total	**1 845 508**	**1 749 176**	**1 764 763,89**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

REVENUE

Own resources

TITLE A-4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER A-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

A-4 0 0 ***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institution, officials, other servants and recipients of pensions***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
1 021 049	907 903	976 299,91

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4. 3. 1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2190/97 (OJ L 301, 5. 11. 1997, p. 1).

A-4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
662 920	675 781	633 772,85

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83 (2) thereof.

A-4 0 3 ***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
161 539	165 492	154 691,13

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of Officials and the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1991, p. 7).

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE A-5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER A-5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

CHAPTER A-5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

CHAPTER A-5 3 — EXCHANGE GAINS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER A-5 0			
A-5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-5 1			
A-5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting of immovable property and charges connected with lettings***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-5 2	p.m.	p.m.	8 668,48
	CHAPTER A-5 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	8 668,48
	CHAPTER A-5 3	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-5 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER A-5 5	p.m.	4 000	196 201,17
	CHAPTER A-5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	4 000	196 201,17
	Title A-5 — Total	**p.m.**	**4 000**	**204 869,65**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE A-5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

A-5 0 0 ***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-5 0 2 ***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER A-5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

A-5 1 0 ***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-5 1 1 ***Proceeds from letting of immovable property and charges connected with lettings***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER A-5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	8 668,48

CHAPTER A-5 3 — EXCHANGE GAINS

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER A-5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	4 000	196 201,17

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE A-9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER A-9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER A-9 0	p.m.	p.m.	253,94
	CHAPTER A-9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	253,94
	Title A-9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**253,94**
	GRAND TOTAL	**1 845 508**	**1 753 176**	**1 969 887,48**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE A-9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER A-9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	253,94

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A

(Economic and Social Committee)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
A-1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	74 000	69 000	68 309,34
A-1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	10 119 000	10 756 858	9 679 722,64
A-1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE	181 000	295 000	289 718,08
A-1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	250 000	230 000	207 501,50
A-1 5	EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES	49 000	49 000	48 992,99
A-1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	56 000	76 000	49 378,07
	Title A-1 — Total	**10 729 000**	**11 475 858**	**10 343 622,62**
A-2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
A-2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	38 000	38 000	36 264,40
A-2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	6 147 000	6 042 000	6 056 488,28
A-2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	9 065 000	8 849 000	8 872 983,76
A-2 6	EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	75 000	75 000	68 704,97
A-2 7	EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	1 254 000	1 092 000	1 109 620,77
A-2 9	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	12 000	12 000	12 000,—
	Title A-2 — Total	**16 591 000**	**16 108 000**	**16 156 062,18**
A-10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
A-10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	171 000	282 000	0,—
A-10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	—	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-10 — Total	**171 000**	**282 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**27 491 000**	**27 865 858**	**26 499 684,80**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE A-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-1 0			
A-1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
A-1 0 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 0 0 3	Representation allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	25 000	24 999,98
A-1 0 0 5	Special travel expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 0 0 6	Allowance intended to cover expenses arising from the activities of Members of the institution Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article A-1 0 0 — Total	25 000	25 000	24 999,98
A-1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	32 000	27 000	26 309,36
A-1 0 6	***Courses for Members of the institution*** Non-differentiated appropriations	17 000	17 000	17 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 0 — TOTAL	74 000	69 000	68 309,34
	CHAPTER A-1 1			
A-1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
A-1 1 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	7 500 000	7 912 312	7 287 710,51
A-1 1 0 1	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	568 000	676 296	551 204,74
A-1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations) Non-differentiated appropriations	984 000	1 058 101	955 898,13

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	96 000	97 500	89 702,48
	Article A-1 1 0 — Total	9 148 000	9 744 209	8 884 515,86
A-1 1 1	***Other staff***			
A-1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	230 000	268 000	210 988,13
A-1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 1 1 2	Local staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 1 1 3	Special advisers Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	4 200,—
A-1 1 1 4	Auxiliary translators Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article A-1 1 1 — Total	230 000	268 000	215 188,13
A-1 1 2	***Further training, retraining and information for staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents, occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
A-1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness Non-differentiated appropriations	255 000	269 460	249 339,57
A-1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000	54 490	59 165,14
A-1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	11 000	9 148,08
A-1 1 3 3	Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article A-1 1 3 — Total	330 000	334 950	317 652,79
A-1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
A-1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	30 042,38

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin Non-differentiated appropriations	125 000	146 000	119 998,97
A-1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 1 4 4	Fixed travel allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	5 000	4 589,59
A-1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	0,—
	Article A-1 1 4 — Total	132 000	158 000	154 630,94
A-1 1 5	***Overtime*** Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	12 000	819,32
A-1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
A-1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including members of the family) Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	4 373	4 650,—
A-1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	43 211	37 908,—
A-1 1 8 3	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	42 000	38 385	32 149,60
A-1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	41 000	37 279	32 208,—
	Article A-1 1 8 — Total	139 000	123 248	106 915,60
A-1 1 9	***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
A-1 1 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1 1 9	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	134 000	115 451	0,—
	Article A-1 1 9 — Total	135 000	116 451	0,—
	CHAPTER A-1 1 — TOTAL	10 119 000	10 756 858	9 679 722,64
	CHAPTER A-1 2			
A-1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
A-1 2 1 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service under Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000	133 000	139 444,34
A-1 2 1 5	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85) Non-differentiated appropriations	92 000	144 000	140 612,72
	Article A-1 2 1 — Total	167 000	277 000	280 057,06
A-1 2 3	***Sickness cover*** Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	9 500	5 461,21
A-1 2 9	***Adjustments to various allowances***			
A-1 2 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	4 199,81
A-1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	3 500	0,—
	Article A-1 2 9 — Total	8 000	8 500	4 199,81
	CHAPTER A-1 2 — TOTAL	181 000	295 000	289 718,08

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER A-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

CHAPTER A-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-1 3			
A-1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	230 000	207 501,50
	CHAPTER A-1 3 — TOTAL	250 000	230 000	207 501,50
	CHAPTER A-1 5			
A-1 5 0	***Travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the Economic and Social Committee*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
A-1 5 2 0	National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the Economic and Social Committee Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 5 2 1	Economic and Social Committee officials seconded to national and international civil services Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article A-1 5 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-1 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-1 7			
A-1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
A-1 7 0 0	Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution Non-differentiated appropriations	45 000	45 000	45 000,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-1 7 0	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses for staff members Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000	4 000	3 992,99
	Article A-1 7 0 — Total	49 000	49 000	48 992,99
	CHAPTER A-1 7 — TOTAL	49 000	49 000	48 992,99
	CHAPTER A-1 8			
A-1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 8 7	***Other welfare expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 8 8	***Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment***			
A-1 8 8 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment Non-differentiated appropriations	13 000	13 000	20 000,—
	Article A-1 8 8 — Total	13 000	13 000	20 000,—
A-1 8 9	***Supplementary services***			
A-1 8 9 1	Freelance interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 8 9 3	Temporary conference operators Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	12 019,67
A-1 8 9 5	Other supplementary services Non-differentiated appropriations	43 000	63 000	17 358,40
	Article A-1 8 9 — Total	43 000	63 000	29 378,07
	CHAPTER A-1 8 — TOTAL	56 000	76 000	49 378,07
	Title A-1 — Total	**10 729 000**	**11 475 858**	**10 343 622,62**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE A-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

A-1 0 0 ***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***

A-1 0 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-1 0 0 3 Representation allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
25 000	25 000	24 999,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the allowance granted to the Presidents and the Vice-Presidents of the Economic and Social Committee.

A-1 0 0 5 Special travel expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-1 0 0 6 Allowance intended to cover expenses arising from the activities of Members of the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This monthly flat-rate allowance is intended to cover, *inter alia*, administrative, telephone and postal expenses.

A-1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
32 000	27 000	26 309,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended, *inter alia*, to cover the sickness and accident insurance premium in respect of the Members of the Economic and Social Committee.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 6 *Courses for Members of the institution*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
17 000	17 000	17 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is designed to subsidize part of the registration fees for language courses or other vocational training seminars attended by Members of the Economic and Social Committee.

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

A standard abatement of 3,5 % has been applied to the appropriations in this chapter.

A-1 1 0 *Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan*

Remarks

The appropriations in this article were calculated on the basis of the provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials and the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities.

A-1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 500 000	7 912 312	7 287 710,51

Remarks

Staff Regulations of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

This appropriation was calculated on the basis of the establishment plan authorized for the financial year.

A-1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
568 000	676 296	551 204,74

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 67 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances which comprise:

— household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
984 000	1 058 101	955 898,13

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover payments to officials fulfilling the conditions laid down in the said Article.

A-1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
96 000	97 500	89 702,48

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover expenses granted to officials in category C holding shorthand-typing and typing posts.

A-1 1 1 ***Other staff***

A-1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
230 000	268 000	210 988,13

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's social security contributions for auxiliary staff. These staff have been recruited to deal with the increased workload and to replace officials who are unable to perform their normal duties (sick leave, maternity leave, leave on personal grounds, and staff on half-time).

A-1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 1 2 *(cont'd)*

This item is designed to cover remuneration (including overtime) and the employer's social security contributions for local staff.

A-1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	4 200,—

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.

A-1 1 1 4 Auxiliary translators

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-1 1 2 ***Further training, retraining and information for staff***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents, occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

A-1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
255 000	269 460	249 339,57

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of the institution's contributions to the joint medical insurance scheme.

A-1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
65 000	54 490	59 165,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover employees' insurance against accidents and occupational diseases.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
10 000	11 000	9 148,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover unemployment insurance for temporary staff.

A-1 1 3 3 Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This item is intended to cover payments made by the institution on behalf of temporary staff to establish or maintain their pension rights in their country of origin.

A-1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

A-1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	2 000	30 042,38

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of allowances provided for in the said Articles.

A-1 1 4 1 Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
125 000	146 000	119 998,97

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

Officials are entitled to reimbursement of travel expenses for themselves and their families from the place where they are employed to their place of origin on the occasion of their annual leave.

A-1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 4 4 Fixed travel allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	5 000	4 589,59

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

This item is intended to cover the fixed travel allowance granted in accordance with the said Article.

A-1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

This item is intended to cover a special allowance for accounting officers, assistant accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts.

A-1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	5 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the severance payment of a probationer, the termination of contract allowance of a temporary staff member and the allowance payable to officials on change of category.

A-1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	12 000	819,32

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover flat-rate payments and overtime rates for overtime worked by officials, temporary and auxiliary staff in categories C and D which cannot, as provided for, be compensated by time off.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

A-1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 000	4 373	4 650,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
50 000	43 211	37 908,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
42 000	38 385	32 149,60

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
41 000	37 279	32 208,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 9 ***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***

A-1 1 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000	1 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 9 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
134 000	115 451	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any salary adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.
It is purely provisional and can be used only after being transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE

A-1 2 1 ***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***

A-1 2 1 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service under Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
75 000	133 000	139 444,34

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

A-1 2 1 5 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
92 000	144 000	140 612,72

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13. 12. 1985, p. 56).

A-1 2 3 ***Sickness cover***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 000	9 500	5 461,21

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's share of the sickness insurance of pensioners and recipients of allowances in connection with non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service and dismissal.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

A-1 2 9 Adjustments to various allowances

A-1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	5 000	4 199,81

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

A-1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000	3 500	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any allowance adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.
It is purely provisional and can be used only after being transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER A-1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

A-1 3 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
250 000	230 000	207 501,50

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover transport expenses, the payment of daily subsistence allowances and incidental or exceptional expenses incurred in carrying out a mission.
It breaks down as follows:

— consultative work	90 000
— press and public relations	30 000
— other secretariat services	117 500
— Presidency	12 500
Total	250 000

CHAPTER A-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

A-1 5 0 Travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the Economic and Social Committee

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS *(cont'd)*

A-1 5 2 *Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors*

A-1 5 2 0 National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the Economic and Social Committee

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover any contribution necessary to the expenses incurred by civil servants from Member States and persons from the private sector taking part in exchanges.

A-1 5 2 1 Economic and Social Committee officials seconded to national and international civil services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 38 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the reimbursement of supplementary expenses incurred by Community officials as a result of the exchange.

CHAPTER A-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

A-1 7 0 *Entertainment and representation expenses*

A-1 7 0 0 Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
45 000	45 000	45 000,—

Remarks

Rules adopted by the Bureau of the Economic and Social Committee on 26 February 1980.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses related to the obligations of the institution regarding entertainment and representation.

A-1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses for staff members

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 000	4 000	3 992,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover entertainment and representation expenses of certain officials acting on behalf of the institution.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered by this chapter are the subject of interinstitutional cooperation involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalizing expenditure.

A-1 8 6 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to encourage and give financial support to any activity to promote social contact between members of staff.

A-1 8 7 Other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to cover aid to members of staff other than aid chargeable to other articles in this chapter (home helps, etc.).

A-1 8 8 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

A-1 8 8 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 000	13 000	20 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, inviting candidates, hiring rooms and equipment for the organization of open competitions on an interinstitutional basis. In cases duly justified by functional needs and after consultation with the other institutions, some of these appropriations may be used for the organization of competitions by the institution itself.

A-1 8 9 Supplementary services

A-1 8 9 1 Freelance interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the services of contract and occasional interpreters.

CHAPTER A-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

A-1 8 9 *(cont'd)*

A-1 8 9 3 Temporary conference operators

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	12 019,67

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the services of temporary conference operators during excessive workloads.

A-1 8 9 5 Other supplementary services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
43 000	63 000	17 358,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any services performed occasionally by persons from outside the institution.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE A-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading		Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-2 2				
A-2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***				
A-2 2 5 0	Library funds, purchase of books	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-2 2 5 2	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	25 000	23 264,40
A-2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies	Non-differentiated appropriations	13 000	13 000	13 000,—
A-2 2 5 4	Binding and upkeep of library books	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-2 2 5 5	Subscriptions to databases	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
		Article A-2 2 5 — Total	38 000	38 000	36 264,40
		CHAPTER A-2 2 — TOTAL	38 000	38 000	36 264,40
	CHAPTER A-2 3				
A-2 3 2	***Financial charges***				
A-2 3 2 0	Bank charges	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
		Article A-2 3 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-2 3 3	***Legal expenses***	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	23 000,—
A-2 3 4	***Damages***	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***				
A-2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
A-2 3 5	*(cont'd)*			
A-2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings Non-differentiated appropriations	27 000	22 000	34 988,28
A-2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and associated handling Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article A-2 3 5 — Total	27 000	22 000	34 988,28
A-2 3 9	***Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service*** Non-differentiated appropriations	6 100 000	6 000 000 (1)	5 998 500,—
	CHAPTER A-2 3 — TOTAL	6 147 000	6 042 000	6 056 488,28
	CHAPTER A-2 5			
A-2 5 0	***Meetings in general*** Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000 000	8 769 000 (2)	8 792 999,99
A-2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings*** Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000 (3)	80 000	79 983,77
	CHAPTER A-2 5 — TOTAL	9 065 000	8 849 000	8 872 983,76

(1) An appropriation of ECU 82 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 200 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 75 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER A-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-2 6			
A-2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000	75 000	68 704,97
	CHAPTER A-2 6 — TOTAL	75 000	75 000	68 704,97
	CHAPTER A-2 7			
A-2 7 0	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	865 000	731 000	760 000,—
A-2 7 1	***Publications***			
A-2 7 1 0	General publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	210 000	210 000	193 494,12
A-2 7 1 9	Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000 (1)	16 000	2 129,31
	Article A-2 7 1 — Total	240 000	226 000	195 623,43
A-2 7 2	***Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	69 000 (2)	55 000	74 005,03
A-2 7 3	***Informing young people in the European spirit***			
A-2 7 3 0	Informing young people in the European spirit			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-2 7 3 3	Cost of organizing graduate traineeships within the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	80 000	79 992,31
	Article A-2 7 3 — Total	80 000	80 000	79 992,31
	CHAPTER A-2 7 — TOTAL	1 254 000	1 092 000	1 109 620,77

(1) An appropriation of ECU 20 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 76 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-2 9			
A-2 9 4	***Study grants***			
A-2 9 4 0	Research and study grants Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000	12 000	12 000,—
	Article A-2 9 4 — Total	12 000	12 000	12 000,—
	CHAPTER A-2 9 — TOTAL	12 000	12 000	12 000,—
	Title A-2 — Total	**16 591 000**	**16 108 000**	**16 156 062,18**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE A-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Remarks

The appropriations for Chapters A-2 0, A-2 1, A-2 2 (with the exception of Items A-2 2 5 2 and A-2 2 5 3) and A-2 3 (with the exception of Article A-2 3 3, Item A-2 3 5 2 and Article A-2 3 9) and A-2 4 will be found in Part C (Joint organizational structure).

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of equipment or services, or on the conclusion of a contract for the supply thereof, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has secured.

A-2 2 5 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

A-2 2 5 0 Library funds, purchase of books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
25 000	25 000	23 264,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions by the Economic and Social Committee to daily newspapers, periodicals and other publications.

A-2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 000	13 000	13 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions by the Economic and Social Committee to news agencies.

A-2 2 5 4 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 2 5 *(cont'd)*

A-2 2 5 5 Subscriptions to databases

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of equipment or services, or on the conclusion of a contract for the supply thereof, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has secured.

A-2 3 2 ***Financial charges***

A-2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-2 3 3 ***Legal expenses***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
20 000	20 000	23 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all legal expenses.

A-2 3 4 ***Damages***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-2 3 5 ***Other operating expenditure***

A-2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

***A-2 3 5** (cont'd)*

A-2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
27 000	22 000	34 988,28

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of drinks and, occasionally, of snacks at internal meetings.

A-2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

A-2 3 9 ***Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 100 000	6 000 000 ([1])	5 998 500,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 82 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of services provided by Commission interpreters.

CHAPTER A-2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

A-2 5 0 ***Meetings in general***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 000 000	8 769 000 ([2])	8 792 999,99
([2]) An appropriation of ECU 200 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel and subsistence expenses of members of the Economic and Social Committee attending sessions and other formal meetings.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

***A-2 5 0** (cont'd)*

It breaks down as follows:

— plenary sessions	3 095 000
— Groups I, II and III	25 000
— sections	2 075 000
— study groups	3 360 000
— budget group	60 000
— miscellaneous	385 000
Total	9 000 000

Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 250 000.

A-2 5 5 ***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
65 000 (1)	80 000	79 983,77

(1) An appropriation of ECU 75 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenses, including representation expenses, connected with the organization of conferences of a general nature and conferences held under the 'Citizens' Europe' programme.

It also covers the annual meetings of the EC socio-economic interest groups, *inter alia*, with their counterparts from EFTA (EEA cooperation), the ACP States, Euro-Mediterranean relations and relations with central and eastern Europe, Latin America, Cyprus and Turkey.

CHAPTER A-2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

A-2 6 0 ***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
75 000	75 000	68 704,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to permit studies contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes.

CHAPTER A-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

A-2 7 0 ***Official Journal***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
865 000	731 000	760 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Communities.*
Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 25 000.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

A-2 7 1 *Publications*

A-2 7 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
210 000	210 000	193 494,12

Remarks

Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OJ L 13, 18. 1. 1969, p. 19).

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside printing, in the official Community languages, of various Economic and Social Committee publications, the running of data bases and the use of other computerized publishing and information resources.

A-2 7 1 9 Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 000 (1)	16 000	2 129,31
(1) An appropriation of ECU 20 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of printing and distributing various publications, the running of data bases and the use of other computerized publishing and information resources.

A-2 7 2 *Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
69 000 (2)	55 000	74 005,03
(2) An appropriation of ECU 76 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost, including representation costs, of measures to inform the general public of the aims and activities of the Economic and Social Committee.

A-2 7 3 *Informing young people in the European spirit*

A-2 7 3 0 Informing young people in the European spirit

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER A-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

A-2 7 3 *(cont'd)*

A-2 7 3 3 Cost of organizing graduate traineeships within the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
80 000	80 000	79 992,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover periods of practical administrative training for young graduates.

CHAPTER A-2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

A-2 9 4 ***Study grants***

A-2 9 4 0 Research and study grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
12 000	12 000	12 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution, on a limited scale, to the realization of research projects in the fields of activity of the Economic and Social Committee which are of particular interest for European integration.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE A-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER A-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER A-10 0	171 000	282 000	0,—
	CHAPTER A-10 0 — TOTAL	171 000	282 000	0,—
	CHAPTER A-10 1	—	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-10 1 — TOTAL	—	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-10 — Total	**171 000**	**282 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**27 491 000**	**27 865 858**	**26 499 684,80**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part A
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE A-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
171 000	282 000	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and can only be used after their transfer to other budget chapters in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

They break down as follows:

Article	A-2 5 5	Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings	75 000
Item	A-2 7 1 9	Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications	20 000
Article	A-2 7 2	Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events	76 000
		Total	171 000

CHAPTER A-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
—	p.m.	0,—

PART B

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

REVENUE

Own resources

TITLE B-4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER B-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER B-4 0			
B-4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institution, officials, other servants and recipients of pensions***	514 250	518 420	424 099,97
B-4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	359 102	349 425	296 184,82
B-4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	97 777	88 097	74 063,67
	CHAPTER B-4 0 — TOTAL	971 129	955 942	794 348,46
	Title B-4 — Total	**971 129**	**955 942**	**794 348,46**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

REVENUE

Own resources

TITLE B-4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER B-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

B-4 0 0 ***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institution, officials, other servants and recipients of pensions***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
514 250	518 420	424 099,97

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4. 3. 1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2190/97 (OJ L 301, 5. 11. 1997, p. 1).

B-4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
359 102	349 425	296 184,82

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83 (2) thereof.

B-4 0 3 ***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
97 777	88 097	74 063,67

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of Officials and the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1991, p. 7).

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

TITLE B-5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER B-5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER B-5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

CHAPTER B-5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

CHAPTER B-5 3 — EXCHANGE GAINS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER B-5 0			
B-5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER B-5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER B-5 1			
B-5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting of immovable property and charges connected with lettings***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER B-5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER B-5 2	p.m.	p.m.	4 940,98
	CHAPTER B-5 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	4 940,98
	CHAPTER B-5 3	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER B-5 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER B-5 5	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER B-5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title B-5 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**4 940,98**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

TITLE B-5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER B-5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

B-5 0 0 ***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

B-5 0 2 ***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER B-5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

B-5 1 0 ***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

B-5 1 1 ***Proceeds from letting of immovable property and charges connected with lettings***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER B-5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	4 940,98

CHAPTER B-5 3 — EXCHANGE GAINS

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER B-5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

TITLE B-9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER B-9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER B-9 0	p.m.	p.m.	1 049,83
	CHAPTER B-9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 049,83
	Title B-9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**1 049,83**
	GRAND TOTAL	**971 129**	**955 942**	**800 339,27**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

TITLE B-9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER B-9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	1 049,83

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B-1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
B-1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	78 000	65 000	49 410,34
B-1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	6 279 947	6 487 000	5 445 395,45
B-1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	250 000	250 000	169 659,07
B-1 5	EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS	152 000	76 000	6 562,02
B-1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES	53 000	53 000	48 183,49
B-1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	105 000	105 000	91 141,68
	Title B-1 — Total	**6 917 947**	**7 036 000**	**5 810 352,05**
B-2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
B-2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	38 000	38 000	35 566,96
B-2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	2 272 000	2 743 000	1 964 971,56
B-2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	3 640 000	4 651 000	3 150 457,73
B-2 6	EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	80 000	80 000	49 977,11
B-2 7	EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	1 111 000	1 015 000	787 038,26
B-2 9	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	3 000	2 700	2 700,—
	Title B-2 — Total	**7 144 000**	**8 529 700**	**5 990 711,62**
B-10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
B-10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	30 000	0,—
B-10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	—	—	0,—
	Title B-10 — Total	**p.m.**	**30 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**14 061 947**	**15 595 700**	**11 801 063,67**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

TITLE B-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER B-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B-1 0			
B-1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
B-1 0 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 0 0 3	Representation allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	3 000,—
B-1 0 0 5	Special travel expenses in the exercise of the Committee's mandate Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 0 0 6	Allowances intended to cover expenses arising from the activities of Members of the institution Non-differentiated appropriations	55 000	42 000	31 578,26
	Article B-1 0 0 — Total	55 000	42 000	34 578,26
B-1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000	11 000	14 832,08
B-1 0 6	***Courses for Members of the institution*** Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000	12 000	0,—
	CHAPTER B-1 0 — TOTAL	78 000	65 000	49 410,34
	CHAPTER B-1 1			
B-1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
B-1 1 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	4 360 986	4 235 500	3 594 942,52
B-1 1 0 1	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	277 907	282 000	229 134,85
B-1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations) Non-differentiated appropriations	599 575	572 500	493 827,65

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B-1 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
B-1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	44 524	45 000	37 158,93
	Article B-1 1 0 — Total	5 282 992	5 135 000	4 355 063,95
B-1 1 1	***Other staff***			
B-1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	466 000	566 000	471 668,43
B-1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 1 1 2	Local staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 1 1 3	Special advisers Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	23 000	28 254,46
B-1 1 1 4	Auxiliary translators Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article B-1 1 1 — Total	466 000	589 000	499 922,89
B-1 1 2	***Further training, retraining and information for staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents, occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
B-1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness Non-differentiated appropriations	148 618	144 500	122 064,52
B-1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease Non-differentiated appropriations	37 670	29 000	28 710,39
B-1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000	3 000	9 792,28
B-1 1 3 3	Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article B-1 1 3 — Total	193 288	176 500	160 567,19
B-1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
B-1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	406,30

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B-1 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
B-1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin Non-differentiated appropriations	74 000	60 000	68 293,70
B-1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	2 000	1 835,83
B-1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article B-1 1 4 — Total	76 000	64 000	70 535,83
B-1 1 5	***Overtime*** Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	29 874,78
B-1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
B-1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including members of the family) Non-differentiated appropriations	8 950	10 000	12 626,51
B-1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowance Non-differentiated appropriations	48 129	170 000	100 000,—
B-1 1 8 3	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	54 843	130 000	52 147,95
B-1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	51 132	127 000	162 616,78
	Article B-1 1 8 — Total	163 054	437 000	327 391,24
B-1 1 9	***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
B-1 1 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	p.m.	2 039,57

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B-1 1 9	*(cont'd)*			
B-1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	76 613	65 500	0,—
	Article B-1 1 9 — Total	78 613	65 500	2 039,57
	CHAPTER B-1 1 — TOTAL	6 279 947	6 487 000	5 445 395,45
	CHAPTER B-1 2			
B-1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
B-1 2 1 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service under Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 2 1 5	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85) Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article B-1 2 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 2 3	***Sickness cover*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 2 9	***Adjustments to various allowances***			
B-1 2 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article B-1 2 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER B-1 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER B-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

CHAPTER B-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B-1 3			
B-1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	250 000	169 659,07
	CHAPTER B-1 3 — TOTAL	250 000	250 000	169 659,07
	CHAPTER B-1 5			
B-1 5 0	***Travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the Economic and Social Committee***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
B-1 5 2 0	National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the Economic and Social Committee			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	152 000	76 000	6 562,02
B-1 5 2 1	Economic and Social Committee officials seconded to national and international civil services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article B-1 5 2 — Total	152 000	76 000	6 562,02
	CHAPTER B-1 5 — TOTAL	152 000	76 000	6 562,02
	CHAPTER B-1 7			
B-1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
B-1 7 0 0	Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	46 733,48

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B-1 7 0	*(cont'd)*			
B-1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses for staff members Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	3 000	1 450,01
	Article B-1 7 0 — Total	53 000	53 000	48 183,49
	CHAPTER B-1 7 — TOTAL	53 000	53 000	48 183,49
	CHAPTER B-1 8			
B-1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 8 7	***Other welfare expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 8 8	***Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment***			
B-1 8 8 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	42 000	17 267,80
	Article B-1 8 8 — Total	30 000	42 000	17 267,80
B-1 8 9	***Supplementary services***			
B-1 8 9 1	Freelance interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-1 8 9 3	Temporary conference technicians Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	3 660,73
B-1 8 9 5	Other supplementary services Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000	63 000	70 213,15
	Article B-1 8 9 — Total	75 000	63 000	73 873,88
	CHAPTER B-1 8 — TOTAL	105 000	105 000	91 141,68
	Title B-1 — Total	**6 917 947**	**7 036 000**	**5 810 352,05**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

TITLE B-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER B-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

B-1 0 0 ***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***

B-1 0 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

B-1 0 0 3 Representation allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	3 000,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the allowances granted to the President and the Vice-Presidents of the Committee of the Regions.

B-1 0 0 5 Special travel expenses in the exercise of the Committee's mandate

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

B-1 0 0 6 Allowances intended to cover expenses arising from the activities of Members of the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
55 000	42 000	31 578,26

Remarks

This monthly flat-rate allowance is intended to cover, *inter alia*, administrative, telephone and postal expenses.

B-1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 000	11 000	14 832,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended, *inter alia*, to cover the sickness and accident insurance premium in respect of the Members of the Committee of the Regions.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

B-1 0 6 Courses for Members of the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
12 000	12 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is designed to subsidize part of the registration fees for language courses or other vocational training seminars attended by Members of the Committee of the Regions.

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

A standard abatement of 3,5 % has been applied to the appropriations in this chapter.

B-1 1 0 Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan

Remarks

The appropriations in this article were calculated on the basis of the provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities.

B-1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 360 986	4 235 500	3 594 942,52

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

This appropriation was calculated on the basis of the establishment plan authorized for the financial year.

B-1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
277 907	282 000	229 134,85

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 67 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances which comprise:

— household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
599 575	572 500	493 827,65

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover payment to officials fulfilling the conditions laid down in the said Article.

B-1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
44 524	45 000	37 158,93

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover expenses granted to officials in category C holding shorthand-typing and typing posts.

B-1 1 1 ***Other staff***

B-1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
466 000	566 000	471 668,43

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's social security contributions for auxiliary staff. These staff have been recruited to deal with the increased workload and replace officials who are unable to perform their normal duties (sick leave, maternity leave, leave on personal grounds, and staff on half-time).

B-1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

B-1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 1 2 *(cont'd)*

This item is intended to cover remuneration (including overtime) and employer's social security contribution for local staff.

B-1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	23 000	28 254,46

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.
This item is intended to cover special advisers' fees and costs.

B-1 1 1 4 Auxiliary translators

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

B-1 1 2 ***Further training, retraining and information for staff***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

B-1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents, occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

B-1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
148 618	144 500	122 064,52

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of the institution's contribution to the joint medical insurance scheme.

B-1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
37 670	29 000	28 710,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover employees' insurance against accidents and occupational diseases.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 000	3 000	9 792,28

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover unemployment insurance for temporary staff.

B-1 1 3 3 Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This item is intended to cover payments made by the institution on behalf of temporary staff to establish or maintain their pension rights in their country of origin.

B-1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

B-1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	2 000	406,30

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of allowances provided for in the said Articles.

B-1 1 4 1 Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
74 000	60 000	68 293,70

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

Officials are entitled to reimbursement of travel expenses for themselves and their families from the place where they are employed to their place of origin.

B-1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	2 000	1 835,83

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

This item is intended to cover fixed travel allowance granted in accordance with the said Article.

B-1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

This item is intended to cover a special allowance for accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of imprest funds.

B-1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the severance payment of a probationer, the termination of contract allowance of a temporary staff member and the allowance payable to officials on change of category.

B-1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
20 000	20 000	29 874,78

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover flat-rate payments and overtime rates for overtime worked by officials, temporary and auxiliary staff in categories C and D which cannot, as provided for, be compensated by time off.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

B-1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
8 950	10 000	12 626,51

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

B-1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
48 129	170 000	100 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

B-1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
54 843	130 000	52 147,95

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

B-1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
51 132	127 000	162 616,78

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

B-1 1 9 ***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***

B-1 1 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	p.m.	2 039,57

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

***B-1 1 9** (cont'd)*

B-1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
76 613	65 500	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any salary adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.
It is purely provisional and can be used only after being transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER B-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE

B-1 2 1* *Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed

B-1 2 1 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service under Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

B-1 2 1 5 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13. 12. 1985, p. 56).

B-1 2 3* *Sickness cover

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.
This article is intended to cover the employer's share of the sickness insurance of pensioners and recipients of allowances in connection with non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service and dismissal.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

B-1 2 9 *Adjustments to various allowances*

B-1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

B-1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the effects of any allowance adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can be used only after being transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER B-1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

B-1 3 0 *Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
250 000	250 000	169 659,07

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover transport expenses, the payment of daily subsistence allowances and incidental or exceptional expenses incurred in carrying out a mission.

CHAPTER B-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

B-1 5 0 *Travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the Economic and Social Committee*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS *(cont'd)*

B-1 5 2 *Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors*

B-1 5 2 0 National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the Economic and Social Committee

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
152 000	76 000	6 562,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any contribution necessary to the expenses incurred by civil servants from Member States and persons from the private sector taking part in exchanges.

B-1 5 2 1 Economic and Social Committee officials seconded to national and international civil services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 38 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the reimbursement of supplementary expenses incurred by Community officials as a result of the exchange.

CHAPTER B-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

B-1 7 0 *Entertainment and representation expenses*

B-1 7 0 0 Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
50 000	50 000	46 733,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses related to the obligations of the institution regarding entertainment and representation.

B-1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses for staff members

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000	3 000	1 450,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover entertainment and representation expenses of certain officials acting on behalf of the institution.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered in this chapter are the subject of interinstitutional cooperation involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalizing expenditure.

B-1 8 6 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to encourage and give financial support to any activity to promote social contacts between members of staff.

B-1 8 7 Other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to cover aid to members of staff other than aid chargeable to other articles in this chapter (holiday camps, home helps, etc.).

B-1 8 8 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

B-1 8 8 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 000	42 000	17 267,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, candidates' travel and the hire of rooms and equipment incurred in organizing open competitions on an interinstitutional basis. In cases duly justified by operating requirements and after consulting the other institutions, part of these appropriations may be used to organize competitions for the institution itself.

B-1 8 9 Supplementary services

B-1 8 9 1 Freelance interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the services of contract and occasional interpreters.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

B-1 8 9 *(cont'd)*

B-1 8 9 3 Temporary conference technicians

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	3 660,73

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the services of temporary conference operators during excessive workloads.

B-1 8 9 5 Other supplementary services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
75 000	63 000	70 213,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any services performed occasionally by persons from outside the institution.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

TITLE B-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER B-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER B-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B-2 2			
B-2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
B-2 2 5 2	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	25 000	23 828,94
B-2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies Non-differentiated appropriations	13 000	13 000	11 738,02
	Article B-2 2 5 — Total	38 000	38 000	35 566,96
	CHAPTER B-2 2 — TOTAL	38 000	38 000	35 566,96
	CHAPTER B-2 3			
B-2 3 3	***Legal expenses*** Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	10 000	25 000,—
B-2 3 4	***Damages*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
B-2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
B-2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	16 000	30 971,56
B-2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article B-2 3 5 — Total	20 000	16 000	30 971,56
B-2 3 9	***Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service*** Non-differentiated appropriations	2 232 000	2 717 000	1 909 000,—
	CHAPTER B-2 3 — TOTAL	2 272 000	2 743 000	1 964 971,56

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER B-2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER B-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B-2 5			
B-2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 500 000	4 531 000	3 086 431,93
B-2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	140 000	120 000	64 025,80
	CHAPTER B-2 5 — TOTAL	3 640 000	4 651 000	3 150 457,73
	CHAPTER B-2 6			
B-2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	80 000	49 977,11
	CHAPTER B-2 6 — TOTAL	80 000	80 000	49 977,11
	CHAPTER B-2 7			
B-2 7 0	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	463 000	463 000	447 000,—
B-2 7 1	***Publications***			
B-2 7 1 0	General publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000	275 000	196 722,94
B-2 7 1 9	Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	90 000	96 000	3 248,63
	Article B-2 7 1 — Total	390 000	371 000	199 971,57
B-2 7 2	***Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	141 000	100 081,70
B-2 7 3	***Informing young people in the European spirit***			
B-2 7 3 0	Informing young people in the European spirit			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B-2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
B-2 7 3	*(cont'd)*			
B-2 7 3 3	Cost of organizing graduate traineeships within the institution Non-differentiated appropriations	58 000	40 000	39 984,99
	Article B-2 7 3 — Total	58 000	40 000	39 984,99
	CHAPTER B-2 7 — TOTAL	1 111 000	1 015 000	787 038,26
	CHAPTER B-2 9			
B-2 9 4	***Study grants***			
B-2 9 4 0	Research and study grants Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	2 700	2 700,—
	Article B-2 9 4 — Total	3 000	2 700	2 700,—
	CHAPTER B-2 9 — TOTAL	3 000	2 700	2 700,—
	Title B-2 — Total	**7 144 000**	**8 529 700**	**5 990 711,62**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

TITLE B-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Remarks

The appropriations for Chapters B-2 2 (with the exception of Items B-2 2 5 2 and B-2 2 5 3), B-2 3 (with the exception of Article B-2 3 3, Item B-2 3 5 2 and Article B-2 3 9) and B-2 4 will be found in Part C (Joint organizational structure).

CHAPTER B-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

B-2 2 5 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

B-2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
25 000	25 000	23 828,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions by the Committee of the Regions to daily newspapers, periodicals and other publications.

B-2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
13 000	13 000	11 738,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions by the Committee of the Regions to news agencies.

CHAPTER B-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

B-2 3 3 ***Legal expenses***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
20 000	10 000	25 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all legal expenses.

B-2 3 4 ***Damages***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

B-2 3 5 *Other operating expenditure*

B-2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
20 000	16 000	30 971,56

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of drinks and, occasionally, of snacks at internal meetings.

B-2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

B-2 3 9 *Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 232 000	2 717 000	1 909 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of services provided by Commission interpreters.

CHAPTER B-2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

B-2 5 0 *Meetings in general*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 500 000	4 531 000	3 086 431,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel and subsistence expenses of members of the Committee of the Regions attending sessions and other formal meetings.

It breaks down as follows:

— plenary sessions	1 542 590
— groups	377 722
— commissions	894 392
— working parties	145 693
— *ad hoc* groups	108 595
— colloquia	327 809
— miscellaneous	103 199
Total	3 500 000

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

B-2 5 5 *Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
140 000	120 000	64 025,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses, including representation expenses, connected with the organization of conferences of a general nature.

CHAPTER B-2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

B-2 6 0 *Limited consultations, studies and surveys*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
80 000	80 000	49 977,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to permit studies contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes.

CHAPTER B-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

B-2 7 0 *Official Journal*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
463 000	463 000	447 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Communities.*
Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 15 000.

B-2 7 1 *Publications*

B-2 7 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
300 000	275 000	196 722,94

Remarks

Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OJ L 13, 18. 1. 1969, p. 19).

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside printing, in the official Community languages, of various Committee of the Regions publications, the running of data bases and the use of computerized publishing and information resources.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

CHAPTER B-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

B-2 7 1 *(cont'd)*

B-2 7 1 9 Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
90 000	96 000	3 248,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of printing and distributing various publications, the running of data bases and the use of other computerized publishing and information resources.

B-2 7 2 ***Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
200 000	141 000	100 081,70

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost, including representation costs, of measures to inform the general public of the aims and activities of the Committee of the Regions.

B-2 7 3 ***Informing young people in the European spirit***

B-2 7 3 0 Informing young people in the European spirit

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

B-2 7 3 3 Cost of organizing graduate traineeships within the institution

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
58 000	40 000	39 984,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover periods of practical in-service administrative training for young graduates.

CHAPTER B-2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

B-2 9 4 ***Study grants***

B-2 9 4 0 Research and study grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 000	2 700	2 700,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution, on a limited scale, to the realization of research projects in the fields of activity of the Committee of the Regions which are of particular interest for European integration.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B

(Committee of the Regions)

TITLE B-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER B-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER B-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER B-10 0	p.m.	30 000	0,—
	CHAPTER B-10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	30 000	0,—
	CHAPTER B-10 1	—	—	0,—
	CHAPTER B-10 1 — TOTAL	—	—	0,—
	Title B-10 — Total	**p.m.**	**30 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**14 061 947**	**15 595 700**	**11 801 063,67**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part B
(Committee of the Regions)

TITLE B-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER B-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	30 000	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and can only be used after their transfer to other budget chapters in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER B-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
—	—	0,—

PART C

JOINT ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

REVENUE

Own resources

TITLE C-4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER C-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER C-4 0			
C-4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institution, officials, other servants and recipients of pensions***	2 674 708	2 696 795	2 448 938,74
C-4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	2 229 365	2 250 889	2 042 756,96
C-4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	511 614	517 997	467 597,99
	CHAPTER C-4 0 — TOTAL	5 415 687	5 465 681	4 959 293,69
	Title C-4 — Total	**5 415 687**	**5 465 681**	**4 959 293,69**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

REVENUE

Own resources

TITLE C-4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER C-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

C-4 0 0 ***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institution, officials, other servants and recipients of pensions***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
2 674 708	2 696 795	2 448 938,74

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4. 3 .1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2190/97 (OJ L 301, 5. 11. 1997, p. 1).

C-4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
2 229 365	2 250 889	2 042 756,96

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83 (2) thereof.

C-4 0 3 ***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
511 614	517 997	467 597,99

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of Officials and the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31. 12. 1991, p. 7).

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

TITLE C-5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER C-5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER C-5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

CHAPTER C-5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

CHAPTER C-5 3 — EXCHANGE GAINS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER C-5 0			
C-5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	p.m.	p.m.	—
C-5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	p.m.	10 000	0,—
	CHAPTER C-5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	10 000	—
	CHAPTER C-5 1			
C-5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting of immovable property and charges connected with lettings***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER C-5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER C-5 2	100 000	100 000	127 298,46
	CHAPTER C-5 2 — TOTAL	100 000	100 000	127 298,46
	CHAPTER C-5 3	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER C-5 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER C-5 5			
C-5 5 0	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	5 000	5 000	253 807,59
	CHAPTER C-5 5 — TOTAL	5 000	5 000	253 807,59
	Title C-5 — Total	**105 000**	**115 000**	**381 106,05**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

TITLE C-5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER C-5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

C-5 0 0 *Proceeds from the sale of movable property*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of movable property which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

C-5 0 2 *Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	10 000	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films which cannot be re-used pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

CHAPTER C-5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

C-5 1 0 *Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

C-5 1 1 *Proceeds from letting of immovable property and charges connected with lettings*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER C-5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
100 000	100 000	127 298,46

CHAPTER C-5 3 — EXCHANGE GAINS

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER C-5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

C-5 5 0 *Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff*

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
5 000	5 000	253 807,59

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 17 thereof and Articles 11 (2) and 48 of Annex VII thereto.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

TITLE C-9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER C-9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
	CHAPTER C-9 0	25 000	25 000	25 768,21
	CHAPTER C-9 0 — TOTAL	25 000	25 000	25 768,21
	Title C-9 — Total	**25 000**	**25 000**	**25 768,21**
	GRAND TOTAL	**5 545 687**	**5 605 681**	**5 366 167,95**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

TITLE C-9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER C-9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Financial year 1998	Financial year 1997	Financial year 1996
25 000	25 000	25 768,21

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1998 and 1997) and outturn (1996)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
C-1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
C-1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	36 390 856	37 104 064	33 380 556,58
C-1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	90 000	87 000	45 624,65
C-1 4	SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	29 000	100 000	95 633,48
C-1 5	EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	25 000	34 000	33 911,76
C-1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES	1 000	1 000	1 000,—
C-1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	983 500	1 063 365	978 535,43
	Title C-1 — Total	**37 519 356**	**38 389 429**	**34 535 261,90**
C-2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
C-2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	4 508 500	8 974 000	9 025 575,43
C-2 1	EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING	536 667	620 000	659 649,21
C-2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	3 475 500	3 645 000	3 723 163,99
C-2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	733 500	758 000	708 445,13
C-2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	975 000	1 110 000	1 000 148,65
C-2 6	EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title C-2 — Total	**10 229 167**	**15 107 000**	**15 116 982,41**
C-10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
C-10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	4 562 833	279 000	0,—
C-10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	—	—	0,—
C-10 2	RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKE-OVER OF BUILDINGS	6 000 000		0,—
	Title C-10 — Total	**10 562 833**	**279 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**58 311 356**	**53 775 429**	**49 652 244,31**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

TITLE C-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER C-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER C-1 1			
C-1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
C-1 1 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	26 447 453	26 701 608	24 276 105,55
C-1 1 0 1	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	2 421 506	2 686 786	2 220 995,44
C-1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations) Non-differentiated appropriations	3 468 451	3 493 073	3 184 435,43
C-1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	227 976	243 000	222 598,06
	Article C-1 1 0 — Total	32 565 386	33 124 467	29 904 134,48
C-1 1 1	***Other staff***			
C-1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	786 000	686 000 ([1])	937 141,41
C-1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-1 1 1 2	Local staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-1 1 1 3	Special advisers Non-differentiated appropriations	71 000	p.m.	0,—
C-1 1 1 4	Auxiliary translators Non-differentiated appropriations	230 000	449 000	192 139,85
	Article C-1 1 1 — Total	1 087 000	1 135 000	1 129 281,26
C-1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents, occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
C-1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness Non-differentiated appropriations	898 907	908 449	841 747,11

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 200 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
C-1 1 3	*(cont'd)*			
C-1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease Non-differentiated appropriations	230 464	183 291	199 252,98
C-1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	22 000	24 000	20 391,37
C-1 1 3 3	Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article C-1 1 3 — Total	1 151 371	1 115 740	1 061 391,46
C-1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
C-1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	13 851,06
C-1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	546 400	562 602,45
C-1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000	2 000	1 835,83
C-1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts Non-differentiated appropriations	18 000	8 600	7 560,—
C-1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 200	0,—
	Article C-1 1 4 — Total	629 000	564 200	585 849,34
C-1 1 5	***Overtime*** Non-differentiated appropriations	172 000	172 000	189 508,80
C-1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
C-1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including members of the family) Non-differentiated appropriations	11 050	25 000	20 455,—
C-1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	114 871	213 500	169 249,24
C-1 1 8 3	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	89 157	177 000	161 246,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER C-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
C-1 1 8	*(cont'd)*			
C-1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	91 868	177 587	157 941,—
	Article C-1 1 8 — Total	306 946	593 087	508 891,24
C-1 1 9	***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
C-1 1 9 0	Weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500	1 500	1 500,—
C-1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	477 653	398 070	0,—
	Article C-1 1 9 — Total	479 153	399 570	1 500,—
	CHAPTER C-1 1 — TOTAL	36 390 856	37 104 064	33 380 556,58
	CHAPTER C-1 2			
C-1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
C-1 2 1 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service under Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-1 2 1 5	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85) Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article C-1 2 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-1 2 3	***Sickness cover*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-1 2 9	***Adjustments to various allowances***			
C-1 2 9 0	Weighting Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER C-1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER C-1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

CHAPTER C-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
C-1 2 9	*(cont'd)*			
C-1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article C-1 2 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER C-1 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER C-1 3			
C-1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	90 000	87 000	45 624,65
	CHAPTER C-1 3 — TOTAL	90 000	87 000	45 624,65
	CHAPTER C-1 4			
C-1 4 1	***Medical service*** Non-differentiated appropriations	29 000	100 000	95 633,48
	CHAPTER C-1 4 — TOTAL	29 000	100 000	95 633,48
	CHAPTER C-1 5			
C-1 5 0	***Travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the Economic and Social Committee*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
C-1 5 2 0	Secondment of national and international civil servants and private sector staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER C-1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER C-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
C-1 5 2	*(cont'd)*			
C-1 5 2 1	Secondment of officials to national and international civil services Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article C-1 5 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER C-1 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER C-1 6			
C-1 6 0	***Special assistance grants*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-1 6 4	***Additional aid for the handicapped*** Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	34 000	33 911,76
	CHAPTER C-1 6 — TOTAL	25 000	34 000	33 911,76
	CHAPTER C-1 7			
C-1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
C-1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses for staff members Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	1 000,—
	Article C-1 7 0 — Total	1 000	1 000	1 000,—
	CHAPTER C-1 7 — TOTAL	1 000	1 000	1 000,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER C-1 8			
C-1 8 2	***Further training, retraining and information for staff***			
C-1 8 2 0	Further training, retraining and information for staff Non-differentiated appropriations	165 000	210 000	154 997,09
	Article C-1 8 2 — Total	165 000	210 000	154 997,09
C-1 8 4	***Restaurants and canteens***			
C-1 8 4 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens Non-differentiated appropriations	18 000 (1)	23 000	21 942,72
C-1 8 4 1	Conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article C-1 8 4 — Total	18 000	23 000	21 942,72
C-1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
C-1 8 6 0	Social contacts between members of staff Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	12 000,—
C-1 8 6 3	Community nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres Non-differentiated appropriations	430 000	503 000	491 000,—
	Article C-1 8 6 — Total	450 000	523 000	503 000,—
C-1 8 7	***Other welfare expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	5 500	5 500	5 437,27
C-1 8 8	***Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment***			
C-1 8 8 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000	61 865	49 419,32
	Article C-1 8 8 — Total	65 000	61 865	49 419,32
C-1 8 9	***Supplementary services***			
C-1 8 9 3	Temporary conference operators Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	0,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
C-1 8 9	*(cont'd)*			
C-1 8 9 5	Supplementary services Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	200 000	198 762,80
C-1 8 9 6	Supplementary services for the Language Service Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	10 000	44 976,23
	Article C-1 8 9 — Total	280 000	240 000	243 739,03
	CHAPTER C-1 8 — TOTAL	983 500	1 063 365	978 535,43
	Title C-1 — Total	**37 519 356**	**38 389 429**	**34 535 261,90**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

TITLE C-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER C-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

A standard abatement of 3,5 % has been applied to appropriations in this chapter.

C-1 1 0 ***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

Remarks

The appropriations in this article were calculated on the basis of the provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities.

C-1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
26 447 453	26 701 608	24 276 105,55

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.
This appropriation was calculated on the basis of the establishment plan authorized for the financial year.

C-1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 421 506	2 686 786	2 220 995,44

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 67 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances which comprise:
— household allowance,
— dependent child allowance,
— education allowance.

C-1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
3 468 451	3 493 073	3 184 435,43

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover payment to officials fulfilling the conditions laid down in the said Article.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

C-1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

C-1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
227 976	243 000	222 598,06

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover expenses granted to officials in category C holding shorthand-typing and typing posts.

C-1 1 1 ***Other staff***

C-1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
786 000	686 000 ([1])	937 141,41
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 200 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.		

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's social security contributions for auxiliary staff. These staff have been recruited to deal with the increased workload and replace officials who are unable to perform their normal duties (sick leave, maternity leave, leave on personal grounds, and staff on half-time).

C-1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.
This item is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's social security contribution for auxiliary interpreters.

C-1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.
This item is designed to cover remuneration (including overtime) and the employer's social security contributions for local staff.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

C-1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

C-1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
71 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the fees and expenses of the special advisers, including the fees of the medical officer.

C-1 1 1 4 Auxiliary translators

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
230 000	449 000	192 139,85

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's social security contributions for auxiliary translators.

C-1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents, occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

C-1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
898 907	908 449	841 747,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of the institution's contribution to the joint medical insurance scheme.

C-1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
230 464	183 291	199 252,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover employees' insurance against accidents and occupational diseases.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

C-1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

C-1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
22 000	24 000	20 391,37

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover unemployment insurance for temporary staff.

C-1 1 3 3 Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This item is intended to cover payments made by the institution on behalf of temporary staff to establish or maintain their pension rights in their country of origin.

C-1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

C-1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	5 000	13 851,06

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of allowances provided for in the said Articles.

C-1 1 4 1 Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
600 000	546 400	562 602,45

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

Officials are entitled to reimbursement of travel expenses for themselves and their families from the place where they are employed to their place of origin.

C-1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

C-1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

C-1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 000	2 000	1 835,83

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover fixed travel allowance granted in accordance with the said Article.

C-1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
18 000	8 600	7 560,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover a special allowance for accounting officers, assistant accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts.

C-1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 000	2 200	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the severance payment of a probationer, the termination of contract allowance of a temporary staff member and the allowance payable to officials on change of category.

C-1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
172 000	172 000	189 508,80

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover flat-rate payments and overtime rates for overtime worked by officials, temporary and auxiliary staff in categories C and D which cannot, as provided for, be compensated by time off.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

C-1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

C-1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
11 050	25 000	20 455,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

C-1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
114 871	213 500	169 249,24

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

C-1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
89 157	177 000	161 246,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

C-1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
91 868	177 587	157 941,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

C-1 1 9 ***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***

C-1 1 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 500	1 500	1 500,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

C-1 1 9 (cont'd)

C-1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
477 653	398 070	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any salary adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can be used only after being transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER C-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE

C-1 2 1 Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed

C-1 2 1 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service under Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

C-1 2 1 5 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13. 12. 1985, p. 56).

C-1 2 3 Sickness cover

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This article is intended to cover the employer's share of the sickness insurance of pensioners and recipients of allowances in connection with non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service and dismissal.

CHAPTER C-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

C-1 2 9 ***Adjustments to various allowances***

C-1 2 9 0 Weighting

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

C-1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.
This item is intended to cover the effects of any allowance adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.
It is purely provisional and can be used only after being transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER C-1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

C-1 3 0 ***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
90 000	87 000	45 624,65

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.
This appropriation is intended to cover transport expenses, the payment of daily subsistence allowances and incidental or exceptional expenses incurred in carrying out a mission.

CHAPTER C-1 4 — SOCIO-MEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

C-1 4 1 ***Medical service***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
29 000	100 000	95 633,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the medical examinations connected with the recruitment of staff and the annual medical check-ups.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

C-1 5 0 *Travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the Economic and Social Committee*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

C-1 5 2 *Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors*

C-1 5 2 0 Secondment of national and international civil servants and private sector staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover any contribution necessary to the expenses incurred by civil servants from Member States and persons from the private sector taking part in exchanges.

C-1 5 2 1 Secondment of officials to national and international civil services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 38 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the reimbursement of supplementary expenses incurred by Community officials as a result of the exchange.

CHAPTER C-1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

C-1 6 0 *Special assistance grants*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This article is intended to cover assistance for officials in difficult circumstances.

C-1 6 4 *Additional aid for the handicapped*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
25 000	34 000	33 911,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the following categories of disabled persons as part of a policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

CHAPTER C-1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

***C-1 6 4** (cont'd)*

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

It covers the reimbursement, to the extent permitted by the budget and after national entitlements in the country of residence or the country of origin have been exhausted, of expenses (other than medical expenses) recognized as necessary, resulting from the handicap and supported by documentary evidence.

CHAPTER C-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

C-1 7 0 ***Entertainment and representation expenses***

C-1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses for staff members

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 000	1 000	1 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover entertainment and representation expenses of certain officials acting on behalf of the institution.

CHAPTER C-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered in this chapter are the subject of interinstitutional cooperation involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalizing expenditure.

C-1 8 2 ***Further training, retraining and information for staff***

C-1 8 2 0 Further training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
165 000	210 000	154 997,09

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the organization of training and retraining courses as well as language courses, on an interinstitutional basis.

It also covers the purchase of educational and technical material for staff training.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

C-1 8 4 ***Restaurants and canteens***

C-1 8 4 0 Running costs of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
18 000 ([1])	23 000	21 942,72
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 5 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover restaurant operating expenditure.

C-1 8 4 1 Conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the upgrading and replacement of equipment of the restaurants and canteens.

C-1 8 6 ***Social contacts between members of staff***

C-1 8 6 0 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
20 000	20 000	12 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to encourage and give financial support to any activity to promote social contact between members of staff.

It also covers the Economic and Social Committee's, the Committee of the Regions' and the Joint organizational structure's contribution towards the social, sporting, educational and cultural activities of the European Interinstitutional Centre at Overijse.

C-1 8 6 3 Community nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
430 000	503 000	491 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contributions of the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions to the costs of the Community nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres.

CHAPTER C-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

C-1 8 7 ***Other welfare expenditure***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 500	5 500	5 437,27

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid to members of staff other than aid chargeable to other articles in this chapter (home helps, holiday camps, etc.).

C-1 8 8 ***Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment***

C-1 8 8 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
65 000	61 865	49 419,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, inviting candidates, hiring rooms and equipment for the organization of open competitions on an interinstitutional basis. In cases duly justified by functional needs and after consultation with the other institutions not involved in the joint organizational structure, some of these appropriations may be used for the organization of competitions by the joint organizational structure itself.

C-1 8 9 ***Supplementary services***

C-1 8 9 3 Temporary conference operators

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
30 000	30 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the services of temporary conference operators during excessive workloads.

C-1 8 9 5 Supplementary services

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
200 000	200 000	198 762,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any services performed occasionally by persons from outside the institution.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

C-1 8 9 *(cont'd)*

C-1 8 9 6 Supplementary services for the Language Service

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
50 000	10 000	44 976,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs relating to the work of outside or temporary translators or typing and other work sent out by the translation service. Systematic use is to be made of freelance translators on the lists compiled following interinstitutional invitations to tender.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

TITLE C-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER C-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER C-2 0			
C-2 0 0	***Rent***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 878 500 (1)	5 700 000	5 266 830,84
C-2 0 1	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000 (2)	90 000	74 481,33
C-2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000 (3)	275 000	408 049,30
C-2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	650 000 (4)	1 380 000	1 330 671,79
C-2 0 4	***Fitting-out of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000 (5)	190 000	568 767,79
C-2 0 5	***Security and surveillance of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000 (6)	1 179 000	1 279 774,40
C-2 0 6	***Costs of meetings in premises of other institutions***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	160 000	96 999,98
C-2 0 8	***Other expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER C-2 0 — TOTAL	4 508 500	8 974 000	9 025 575,43

(1) An appropriation of ECU 2 878 500 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.
(2) An appropriation of ECU 16 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.
(3) An appropriation of ECU 25 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.
(4) An appropriation of ECU 650 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.
(5) An appropriation of ECU 130 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.
(6) An appropriation of ECU 700 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

CHAPTER C-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER C-2 1			
C-2 1 1	***Computer network***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	166 667 (1)	250 000	254 904,—
C-2 1 4	***Engineering work and special projects contracted out***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	370 000	370 000	404 745,21
	CHAPTER C-2 1 — TOTAL	536 667	620 000	659 649,21
	CHAPTER C-2 2			
C-2 2 0	***Technical installations and electronic office equipment***			
C-2 2 0 0	New purchases of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 000	34 000	62 182,68
C-2 2 0 1	Replacement of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	123 000	80 000	239 102,89
C-2 2 0 2	Hire of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	420 000	418 000	409 921,18
C-2 2 0 3	Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	950 000	981 000	859 071,29
C-2 2 0 4	Electronic office equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 658 000	1 800 000	1 599 989,24
	Article C-2 2 0 — Total	3 172 000	3 313 000	3 170 267,28
C-2 2 1	***Furniture***			
C-2 2 1 0	New purchases of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	27 500	107 000	335 934,59
C-2 2 1 1	Replacement of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000	30 000	29 986,07
C-2 2 1 2	Hire of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

(1) An appropriation of ECU 83 333 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
C-2 2 1	*(cont'd)*			
C-2 2 1 3	Maintenance, use and repair of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000	7 000	6 827,33
	Article C-2 2 1 — Total	109 500	144 000	372 747,99
C-2 2 3	***Vehicles***			
C-2 2 3 0	New purchases of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	6 348,46
C-2 2 3 1	Replacement of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-2 2 3 2	Hire of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	45 000	45 000	33 477,09
C-2 2 3 3	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	46 000	46 000	42 574,23
	Article C-2 2 3 — Total	91 000	91 000	82 399,78
C-2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
C-2 2 5 0	Library funds, purchase of books Non-differentiated appropriations	57 000	69 000	73 000,—
C-2 2 5 1	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000	10 000	6 748,94
C-2 2 5 2	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	p.m.	0,—
C-2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-2 2 5 4	Binding and upkeep of library books Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000	8 000	8 000,—
C-2 2 5 5	Subscriptions to databases Non-differentiated appropriations	24 000	10 000	10 000,—
	Article C-2 2 5 — Total	103 000	97 000	97 748,94
	CHAPTER C-2 2 — TOTAL	3 475 500	3 645 000	3 723 163,99

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER C-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER C-2 3			
C-2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	620 000	660 000	588 793,72
C-2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
C-2 3 2 0	Bank charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 500	6 500	6 437,29
C-2 3 2 9	Other financial charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article C-2 3 2 — Total	6 500	6 500	6 437,29
C-2 3 4	***Damages***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
C-2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 500	3 500	1 575,18
C-2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	31 000	25 000	26 226,29
C-2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
C-2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and associated handling			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	54 000	68 996,17
C-2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	23 500	9 000	16 416,48
	Article C-2 3 5 — Total	107 000	91 500	113 214,12
	CHAPTER C-2 3 — TOTAL	733 500	758 000	708 445,13
	CHAPTER C-2 4			
C-2 4 0	***Postage and delivery charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	525 000	450 000 (1)	510 635,15

(1) An appropriation of ECU 40 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER C-2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
C-2 4 1	***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television*** Non-differentiated appropriations	450 000 ([1])	660 000	489 513,50
	CHAPTER C-2 4 — TOTAL	975 000	1 110 000	1 000 148,65
	CHAPTER C-2 6			
C-2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys*** Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER C-2 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title C-2 — Total	**10 229 167**	**15 107 000**	**15 116 982,41**

([1]) An appropriation of ECU 75 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

TITLE C-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER C-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 60 thereof.

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or conclusion of a contract for providing, goods or services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained and in accordance with Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

C-2 0 0 ***Rent***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 878 500 ([1])	5 700 000	5 266 830,84
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 2 878 500 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the rental of buildings.

C-2 0 1 ***Insurance***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
60 000 ([2])	90 000	74 481,33
([2]) An appropriation of ECU 16 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover insurance against fire, third party liability, theft, broken windows.

C-2 0 2 ***Water, gas, electricity and heating***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
400 000 ([3])	275 000	408 049,30
([3]) An appropriation of ECU 25 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas, electricity and heating charges.

CHAPTER C-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

C-2 0 3 ***Cleaning and maintenance***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
650 000 (1)	1 380 000	1 330 671,79
(1) An appropriation of ECU 650 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and cleaning costs, in accordance with the current contracts, relating to the premises and technical installations together with expenditure on the work and equipment necessary for the general maintenance of the buildings (repainting, repairs, etc.).

C-2 0 4 ***Fitting-out of premises***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
20 000 (2)	190 000	568 767,79
(2) An appropriation of ECU 130 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover installation work such as the creation of partition walls, carpeting and painting.

C-2 0 5 ***Security and surveillance of buildings***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
400 000 (3)	1 179 000	1 279 774,40
(3) An appropriation of ECU 700 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various costs relating to security of the buildings, notably the surveillance of the premises.

C-2 0 6 ***Costs of meetings in premises of other institutions***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
100 000	160 000	96 999,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover a flat rate per day and per meeting room occupied in the premises of another institution.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

C-2 0 8 *Other expenditure*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to cover studies carried out prior to occupation of new premises.

CHAPTER C-2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

C-2 1 1 *Computer network*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
166 667 ([1])	250 000	254 904,—
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 83 333 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the development, maintenance and running costs of computer applications.

C-2 1 4 *Engineering work and special projects contracted out*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
370 000	370 000	404 745,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external staff and work sent outside under the current contracts.

CHAPTER C-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 60 thereof.

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or conclusion of a contract for providing, goods or services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained and in accordance with Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

C-2 2 0 ***Technical installations and electronic office equipment***

C-2 2 0 0 New purchases of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
21 000	34 000	62 182,68

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover new purchases of tehnical equipment.

C-2 2 0 1 Replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
123 000	80 000	239 102,89

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of technical equipment.
Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 16 000.

C-2 2 0 2 Hire of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
420 000	418 000	409 921,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia,* the cost of leasing the telephone exchange.

C-2 2 0 3 Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
950 000	981 000	859 071,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia,* maintenance and use of reproduction and simultaneous interpreting equipment and the charges for the telephone system.

C-2 2 0 4 Electronic office equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
1 658 000	1 800 000	1 599 989,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia,* the purchasing, leasing, operation and maintenance costs of the integrated office automation and telecommunications system, comprising the network, central and dispersed mainframe computers, workstations, printers and other peripherals, as well as the associated software licences.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

C-2 2 1 ***Furniture***

C-2 2 1 0 New purchases of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
27 500	107 000	335 934,59

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of furniture and specialized furniture.

C-2 2 1 1 Replacement of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
75 000	30 000	29 986,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of part of the furniture which has been in service for at least 15 years and which can no longer be repaired.

C-2 2 1 2 Hire of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

C-2 2 1 3 Maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
7 000	7 000	6 827,33

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of painting, maintenance and repair of furniture.

C-2 2 3 ***Vehicles***

C-2 2 3 0 New purchases of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	6 348,46

C-2 2 3 1 Replacement of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the replacement of staff cars.

CHAPTER C-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

C-2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

C-2 2 3 2 Hire of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
45 000	45 000	33 477,09

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the hiring of taxis and other vehicles, particularly in connection with meetings away from the Secretariat building and in cases where transport belonging to the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions is not available.

C-2 2 3 3 Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
46 000	46 000	42 574,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the insurance and maintenance of cars belonging to the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions.

C-2 2 5 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

C-2 2 5 0 Library funds, purchase of books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
57 000	69 000	73 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of books and dictionaries for the various language sections and the Economic and Social Committee and Committee of the Regions Members' library.

C-2 2 5 1 Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
9 000	10 000	6 748,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of special equipment for the library.

C-2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
5 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the subscriptions of the Joint organizational structure, of the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions to various daily newspapers, periodicals and other publications.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

***C-2 2 5** (cont'd)*

C-2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

C-2 2 5 4 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
8 000	8 000	8 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the binding of the *Official Journal of the European Communities* and various documents.

C-2 2 5 5 Subscriptions to databases

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
24 000	10 000	10 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to external databases used via the computer networks of the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions.

CHAPTER C-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 60 thereof.

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or conclusion of a contract for providing, goods or services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained and in accordance with Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

C-2 3 0 ***Stationery and office supplies***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
620 000	660 000	588 793,72

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of stationery and office supplies.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS
Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

C-2 3 2 ***Financial charges***

C-2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 500	6 500	6 437,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover agios and miscellaneous expenditure.

C-2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

C-2 3 4 ***Damages***

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

C-2 3 5 ***Other operating expenditure***

C-2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
2 500	3 500	1 575,18

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the various insurances (civil liability, insurance against theft) and the insurance indemnities referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation.

C-2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
31 000	25 000	26 226,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, maintenance and cleaning of uniforms for ushers and drivers and other work clothes.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

CHAPTER C-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

C-2 3 5 (cont'd)

C-2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the cost of drinks and, occasionally, of snacks at internal meetings.

C-2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
50 000	54 000	68 996,17

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all removal and handling expenses and those incurred by using removal firms or by using the services of interim handling agents.

C-2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
23 500	9 000	16 416,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other operating expenditure not specifically referred to in the preceding headings.

CHAPTER C-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

C-2 4 0 Postage and delivery charges

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
525 000	450 000 ([1])	510 635,15
([1]) An appropriation of ECU 40 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail and on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail.

CHAPTER C-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

C-2 4 1 *Telephone, telegraph, telex, television*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
450 000 (1)	660 000	489 513,50
(1) An appropriation of ECU 75 000 is entered in Chapter C-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of telephone, telex and telecopier rental and communications charges. Revenue available for re-use is estimated at ECU 100 000.

CHAPTER C-2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

C-2 6 0 *Limited consultations, studies and surveys*

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to permit studies contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

TITLE C-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER C-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER C-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER C-10 2 — RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKE-OVER OF BUILDINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
	CHAPTER C-10 0	4 562 833	279 000	0,—
	CHAPTER C-10 0 — TOTAL	4 562 833	279 000	0,—
	CHAPTER C-10 1	—	—	0,—
	CHAPTER C-10 1 — TOTAL	—	—	0,—
	CHAPTER C-10 2	6 000 000		0,—
	CHAPTER C-10 2 — TOTAL	6 000 000		0,—
	Title C-10 — Total	**10 562 833**	**279 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**58 311 356**	**53 775 429**	**49 652 244,31**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Part C
(Joint organizational structure)

TITLE C-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER C-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
4 562 833	279 000	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and can only be used after their transfer to other budget chapters in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).

They break down as follows:

Item	C-1 8 4 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens	5 000
Article	C-2 0 0	Rent	2 878 000
Article	C-2 0 1	Insurance	16 000
Article	C-2 0 2	Water, gas, electricity and heating	25 000
Article	C-2 0 3	Cleaning and maintenance	650 000
Article	C-2 0 4	Fitting-out of premises	130 000
Article	C-2 0 5	Security and surveillance of buildings	700 000
Article	C-2 1 1	Computer networks	83 000
Article	C-2 4 1	Telephone, telegraph, telex, telephone	75 000
		Total	4 562 000

CHAPTER C-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
—	—	0,—

CHAPTER C-10 2 — RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKE-OVER OF BUILDINGS

Appropriations 1998	Appropriations 1997	Outturn 1996
6 000 000		0,—

Remarks

The appropriation in this chapter is intended to cover the expenditure related to the take-over of buildings ceded by the Parliament. It can be used after transfers to other chapters of the budget have been agreed pursuant to the provisions of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31. 12. 1977, p. 1) as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2335/95 (OJ L 240, 7. 10. 1995, p. 12).